

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2022-2023 Catalog	2	Interdisciplinary and General Studies	197
About Skidmore College	3	Intergroup Relations	199
Academic Environment	6	International Affairs	201
Cocurricular Environment	13	John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative	209
Admission	19	Latin American and Latinx Studies	213
Fees and Expenses	24	Management and Business	215
Financial Aid	28	Mathematics and Statistics	223
Academic Requirements and Regulations for Students Who Enter Fall 2020 and beyond	32	Media and Film Studies	231
Academic Requirements and Regulations for Students Who Entered Prior to Fall 2020	36	Music	234
Academic Standards and Review	40	Neuroscience	241
Enrollment Statistics	44	Off-Campus Study & Exchanges	247
Courses of Study	46	Opportunity Program	249
Degree Programs	48	Periclean Honors Forum	249
Departments and Programs	50	Philosophy	252
American Studies	50	Physical Activity	256
Anthropology	57	Physics	259
Art (Studio)	65	Political Science	263
Art History	74	Preparation for Profession: Affiliated Programs and Other Agreements	273
Arts Administration	81	Psychology	276
Asian Studies	84	Religious Studies	286
Biology	88	Scribner Seminars	291
Black Studies	99	Self-Determined Major	291
Chemistry	102	Social Work	292
Classics	108	Sociology	296
Computer Science	114	Theatre	305
Dance	119	World Languages and Literatures	312
Dual Degree Programs	128	Board of Trustees	336
Economics	129	Faculty	338
Education Studies	136	Administration	360
English	143	Alumni Association	361
Environmental Studies and Sciences	156	Statement of Policies and Procedures	362
Gender Studies	163	Visits to the College	366
Geosciences	168	Index	367
Government	173		
Health and Human Physiological Sciences	173		
History	177		
Idea Lab	189		
Interdepartmental Majors	190		

2022-2023 CATALOG

Skidmore College

A coeducational liberal arts college

Catalog 2022-2023

815 North Broadway
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866-1632
www.skidmore.edu (<http://www.skidmore.edu>)

Directory for Correspondence

Skidmore College
815 North Broadway
Saratoga Springs, New York 12866-1632

Phone: 518-580-5000

Automated Operator: 518-580-7400

World Wide Web: www.skidmore.edu (<http://www.skidmore.edu>)

Department	Person
General College Policy	Marc C. Conner, President
Academic Affairs	Michael Orr, Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the Faculty
Student Affairs	Adrian Bautista ¹ , Dean of Students and Vice President for Student Affairs
Student Academic Affairs	Michael Arnush, Associate Dean of the Faculty
Admissions	Mary Lou Bates, Vice President and Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid
Financial Aid	Beth Post-Lundquist, Director
Financial Services	Donna Ng, Vice President for Finance and Administration and Treasurer
Records and Transcripts	David DeConno, Registrar
Career Development Center	Shannon Rodriguez, Interim Director
Alumni Relations and College Events	Michael Sposili, Assistant Vice President
Advancement	Carey Anne Zucca, Collyer Vice President for Advancement
Communications and Marketing	Jacqueline Conrad, Vice President for Communications and Marketing
Opportunity Program	Kelli Johnson, Director

¹

Effective August 16, 2021.

2022-2023 Catalog

© Skidmore College 2022

Skidmore College endeavors to present an accurate overview of its curricular and cocurricular programs, facilities, and fees in this publication. As growth and change are inevitable, Skidmore College reserves the right to alter any program, facility, or fee described in this publication without notice or obligation.

ABOUT SKIDMORE COLLEGE

Mission

The principal mission of Skidmore College is the education of predominantly full-time undergraduates, a diverse population of talented students who are eager to engage actively in the learning process. The College seeks to prepare liberally educated graduates to continue their quest for knowledge and to make the choices required of informed, responsible citizens. Skidmore faculty and staff create a challenging yet supportive environment that cultivates students' intellectual and personal excellence, encouraging them to expand their expectations of themselves while they enrich their academic understanding.

In keeping with the College's founding principle of linking theoretical with applied learning, the Skidmore curriculum balances a commitment to the liberal arts and sciences with preparation for professions, careers, and community leadership. Education in the classroom, laboratory, and studio is enhanced by cocurricular and field experience opportunities of broad scope.

Underpinning the entire enterprise are faculty members' scholarly and creative interests, which inform their teaching and contribute, in the largest sense, to the advancement of learning.

The College also embraces its responsibility as an educational and cultural resource for alumni and for a host of nontraditional student populations, and for providing educational leadership in New York's Capital District and beyond.

As a result of a commitment to the principles affirmed in the mission statement cited above, faculty and students are engaged in a variety of initiatives focused on collecting information about both teaching and student learning. Student work is periodically collected and used anonymously for assessment purposes. Information gathered from reviews of student work helps faculty members determine if students are learning what the curriculum is designed for, whether changes need to be made in courses or pedagogy, and what improvements need to be made in the curriculum. Assessment results are analyzed and used, therefore, to improve the Skidmore teaching and learning experience for students and faculty.

History

Skidmore College was founded by Lucy Skidmore Scribner in 1903 as the Young Women's Industrial Club of Saratoga. The school rapidly developed into a thriving enterprise and was chartered in 1911 by the New York Board of Regents as the Skidmore School of Arts.

Scribner recruited Charles Henry Keyes, a well-known educator from Teachers College, as Skidmore's first president. In 1922 Keyes fulfilled his avowed ambition of having the school chartered as Skidmore College, a four-year degree-granting institution.

Henry T. Moore, Skidmore's second president, arrived in 1925 from the chairmanship of the Dartmouth College Psychology Department. His 32-year presidency brought Skidmore College to a position of leadership in women's education. By the time of Moore's retirement in 1957, the young college had grown to an enrollment of more than 1,100.

Val H. Wilson, formerly of Colorado Women's College, became Skidmore's third president. He concentrated on strengthening the faculty and academic programs, initiated inroads in the creation of interdepartmental offerings, and encouraged more students to enter graduate school.

With the College's growing enrollment and complexity, many of its turn-of-the-century buildings were becoming obsolete, requiring increased maintenance and renovation. During this critical time in Skidmore's history, trustee J. Erik Jonsson and his wife, Margaret, donated funds to purchase a 650-acre tract on the outskirts of Saratoga Springs. The board voted October 28, 1961, to purchase the land and begin the construction of what is now known as the Jonsson Campus.

By the time of his sudden death in 1964, Wilson saw construction begin on the Lucy Scribner Library and on the first residential and dining complex.

Joseph C. Palamountain Jr., Skidmore's fourth president, took office in 1965. Palamountain came to Skidmore from Wesleyan University, where he was provost. He guided Skidmore through a period of dynamic growth and change.

Palamountain's 22-year presidency was characterized by impressive growth in the physical, academic, and financial areas of the college. Skidmore experienced the doubling of the student body and major increases in applications, the near-doubling of the faculty, the transition from a women's college to a coeducational institution, and the creation of the first external degree program in New York state, the University Without Walls.

David H. Porter, the College's fifth president, came to Skidmore in 1987 from Carleton College, where he taught classics and music. During the Porter presidency, Skidmore launched the Honors Forum and a program of scholarships in science and mathematics. The campus landscape changed dramatically as Skidmore renovated and expanded Scribner Library, constructed an outdoor athletic complex, upgraded computer and telecommunications capabilities, built an addition to the Sports and Recreation Center (renamed the Williamson Sports Center in 2010), and expanded Dana Science Center.

In 1999 Jamiene S. Studley became Skidmore's sixth president and the first woman to hold that office. She was previously associate dean of Yale Law School and general counsel of the U.S. Department of Education. During the Studley presidency, the College adopted a new core curriculum and expanded opportunities for international study. President Studley shepherded the renovation and expansion of Case College Center, the establishment of the Intercultural Center, and the construction of the Frances Young Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery.

Philip A. Glotzbach was named Skidmore's seventh president in July 2003, coming to the College from the University of Redlands, where he served as vice president for academic affairs and earlier, dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Under President Glotzbach's leadership, Skidmore completed major infrastructure projects, including the Northwoods Village student apartments, the renovation of Murray-Aikins Dining Hall, the 55,000 square-foot Arthur Zankel Music Center, and Sussman Village, which replaced the Scribner Village apartments. The College also launched construction of the Center for Integrated Sciences, the single largest academic project in Skidmore's history.

Glotzbach spearheaded *Engaged Liberal Learning: The Plan for Skidmore College, 2005-2015*, a strategic plan endorsed by the faculty and approved by the Board of Trustees. To help realize this plan's agenda, the College launched the ambitious *Creative Thought, Bold Promise* campaign, which exceeded its goal of \$200 million in 2010. By early 2016, a new strategic plan, *Creating Pathways to Excellence: The Plan for Skidmore College, 2015-2025*, was endorsed. Glotzbach also played an essential role in the

successful conclusion of *Creating Our Future: The Campaign for Skidmore*, which ended in December 2020 and raised \$229.4 million to top its \$200 million target.

On July 1, 2020, Marc C. Conner, an innovative leader of interdisciplinary academic programs and longtime advocate of diversity and inclusion, assumed office as Skidmore's eighth president. Conner, a widely published professor of English, formerly served as provost of Washington and Lee University in Lexington, Virginia. As chief academic officer, Conner led the university in reaffirmation of its accreditation, co-chaired its strategic planning process and oversaw other major initiatives. He co-founded Washington and Lee's African American studies program in 2007 and was the program's director until 2012.

President Conner brings to Skidmore a deep understanding of changes facing higher education and a strong commitment to the liberal arts. His first year in office coincided with the COVID-19 pandemic, and President Conner successfully navigated Skidmore through the many educational, logistical, financial and health-related challenges that the pandemic posed. Skidmore's campus remained open for in-person learning throughout the 2020-21 academic year, which ended with Skidmore on a strong financial footing and poised well for the future. In addition to presiding over the opening of the first phase of the Center for Integrated Sciences and the successful conclusion of the *Creating Our Future* campaign, President Conner has launched major initiatives for the College's future, including Skidmore's Racial Justice Initiative, a series of bold initiatives to ensure all members of the campus community feel welcome, represented, safe and supported.

There has been a continuity of purpose underlying the change and growth at Skidmore. The College has consistently espoused the goal of liberal education as the best means of preparing for a life of continuing personal growth and of responsible and significant service to the community. Skidmore's programs, both those in the traditional liberal arts and those of a professional nature, represent liberal education in their common pursuit of academic excellence and their concern with sensibilities, values, and qualities that distinguish educated persons.

The Setting

A lively city combining historical charm with modern culture and a cosmopolitan atmosphere, Saratoga Springs is a popular place among Skidmore students year-round.

Ceded to the Dutch by Native Americans in 1694, the city takes its name from "Saraghtoga" ("place of swift water"). Its reputation as one of the world's leading spas grew steadily through the 19th century, as it increasingly became known as the home of the nation's oldest thoroughbred racetrack and social center for elite society.

Today Saratoga is best known as a cultural, convention, and entertainment center revolving around horse racing, outdoor recreation, classical and popular music, dance, and theater. The city is well known for its restored Victorian mansions, which attract students of art and architecture. The Saratoga Spa State Park, with its springs and mineral waters, is of more than recreational interest to biology students, and the wealth of rock formations in the region brings geologists from around the world. The city's convention facility brings conferences and exhibitions from across the state and nation.

Thanks in part to the Saratoga Performing Arts Center, the city has greatly increased its offerings as an important cultural center. Located in the state park, SPAC hosts both the New York City Ballet and the Philadelphia Orchestra, in addition to being a venue for top rock, country

and jazz musicians. Distinguished theater companies and chamber music groups also perform in the nearby Spa Little Theater.

Saratoga Springs is also known for its downtown shops, restaurants, galleries, and coffeehouses which appeal to people of virtually all interests. Over the years, the National Trust for Historic Preservation named Saratoga Springs one of its "Dozen Distinctive Destinations" for the year, *Sports Illustrated* named Saratoga Race Course one of the world's top 10 sporting venues, Saratoga Springs was recognized by *American Heritage* magazine with its "Great American Place" award, and the National Trust for Historic Preservation honored the city with a "Great American Main Street" award.

The area's historical tradition includes the nearby Saratoga Battlefield, scene of the pivotal 1777 clash between the Colonial and British armies that led directly to the end of the American Revolution. Dozens of landmarks celebrate the area's role in American history. The Saratoga Historical Society and Walworth Museums, housed in the Canfield Casino in Congress Park, feature exhibits and period rooms highlighting the city's fascinating past.

The Campus

Set in a former park of historic summer residences, Skidmore's campus encompasses more than 750 acres of wooded land at the northwest edge of Saratoga Springs. Since 1964, when ground was broken on the Jonsson Campus, more than 50 buildings have been constructed. While contemporary in style, the campus buildings honor human scale and reflect Skidmore's Victorian heritage in numerous aesthetic details.

The campus was carefully designed to provide a feeling of freedom and wide horizon. From the covered walkways uniting residential, academic, and social centers, the prevailing views are of the mountains, woods and fields, and the central campus green. An arts quad brings together music, theater, and studio art facilities with the Tang Teaching Museum. When the final two phases of the Center for Integrated Sciences is completed, it will house all of Skidmore's science programs in an innovative and interdisciplinary facility near the campus core. The very walkable campus allows students and faculty to meet often and informally.

Among the College's more recent construction projects, the Sussman Village apartments, housing 200 students, opened in 2013. These and several other campus buildings are mostly heated and entirely cooled with geothermal systems. In 2014 and 2015, a large solar-panel array and a refurbished hydropower dam were completed. Approximately 20% of campus electricity is now generated by the dam (9%) and solar field (11%). Currently, 35% of campus is geothermally heated and cooled. The completion of the Center for Integrated Sciences is projected to increase geothermal capacity to nearly 45%.

The Faculty

Skidmore's size and its student-faculty ratio are two of the keys to creating an academic environment that fosters close associations and the exchange of ideas among faculty and students. About 2,300 full-time students bring a wide range of academic and cultural experiences to the campus, and a student-faculty ratio of 8:1 assures each student the chance for the close faculty attention that enhances the liberal arts experience.

At Skidmore, teaching is not merely the imparting of knowledge. It is the key to helping students

- develop their creative abilities, talents and values;
- enrich themselves as human beings;
- integrate scholarship and cocurricular offerings with their career goals; and
- prepare for lives of productive contribution to society and of continuous learning and inquiry.

The abilities to think and analyze clearly, to express oneself effectively through speaking and writing, to discern and value excellence, and to serve society are the hallmarks of a Skidmore education.

The members of the Skidmore faculty are well known for the range of education, research and experience they bring to the classroom. Although they are prolific in their writing, productive in their research and outstanding in their creative endeavors, their emphasis is always on teaching, on translating the richness of their experiences into meaningful learning and inspiration for their students. Skidmore's approximately 200 full-time teaching faculty represent some of the top graduate schools in the nation and the world.

Beyond their academic interests, Skidmore's faculty are known for taking a personal interest in their students, offering the added words of encouragement, the extra time outside the classroom or the open mind for questions - all of which contribute to the incentive a student may need. These attitudes have helped create a campus renowned for its warmth and sense of community.

The Academic Program

As a highly selective liberal arts college, Skidmore is firmly committed to providing men and women with a superior grounding in the arts, humanities, sciences, and social sciences. Skidmore students also have the opportunity to pursue career-specific fields such as business, education, exercise science, and social work. This blend of the theoretical and the practical makes Skidmore uniquely responsive to individual student needs as well as to the needs of the increasingly interdependent world in which we live. A core belief at Skidmore is that every life, every endeavor, every career is made more profound with creative ability as a foundation, and creative thinking as an integral part of the campus culture.

The Skidmore curriculum provides a creative intellectual foundation for every student, beginning with the First-Year Experience, a combination of small seminars and related cocurricular activities that also feature faculty and peer mentoring. Regardless of their choice of major, students pursue connections among an unusually wide range of disciplinary perspectives and embark on their careers well prepared to take full advantage of the diversity of opportunities they will encounter in the complex modern world. As practiced at Skidmore College, the liberal arts produce a transformational educational experience and promote lifelong learning.

Skidmore offers more than 50 degree programs, including majors in both traditional liberal arts disciplines and preprofessional areas. The curriculum's flexibility allows students to major in one field and minor in another (an English major with a business minor, for example), pursue an interdepartmental major combining two disciplines, or design a self-determined major.

Facility with contemporary digital technologies and with the retrieval and interpretation of information is fostered through a series of courses that incorporate computer resources in the learning process and through special workshops.

The internship program complements this flexibility through exploratory and preprofessional learning opportunities off campus. Students are encouraged to test their skills through internships in science, government, industry, communications, and nonprofit organizations at the local, state, and national levels. Many students intern with alumni, who are generous with their time and support of the internship program. In addition, a growing number of courses across the disciplines include a service-learning component in which classwork and assignments are integrated with hands-on activities that benefit the Saratoga community. Honors Forum members are required to participate in service learning.

Beyond the Skidmore campus, students may take advantage of courses offered at other Capital District colleges through the Hudson-Mohawk Association of Colleges and Universities, which includes such institutions as Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Union College, and the State University of New York at Albany. Cooperative programs include one in engineering with the Thayer School at Dartmouth College and one in nursing at New York University.

The Office of Off-Campus Study & Exchanges organizes a wide range of opportunities for students and faculty. The office provides administrative oversight for Skidmore's programs in England, France, New Zealand, Spain, a variety of faculty-led travel seminars, and domestic programs such as the Skidmore Exchange with Spelman College.

The College operates under a semester calendar with 15-week fall and spring semesters. Skidmore's summer program includes two five-week academic sessions and other study options.

ACADEMIC ENVIRONMENT

Goals for Student Learning and Development

Our goals emerge in particular from our collective sense of a Skidmore education as a transformative experience. We want our students to acquire both knowledge and capacities that enable them to initiate and embrace change and apply their learning lifelong in new contexts. We believe that this learning takes place throughout our students' experience, both inside the classroom and out, on campus and off. Our goals articulate, then, in language that is as clear and lean as possible, our understanding of students' learning and development at Skidmore. They lay the groundwork for our continued inquiry into the evidence of that learning.

I. Knowledge

- Acquire knowledge of human cultures and the physical world through study in the arts, humanities, languages, mathematics, natural sciences, and social sciences
- Understand social and cultural diversity in national and global contexts
- Demonstrate advanced learning and synthesis in both general and specialized studies

II. Intellectual Skills and Practice

- Think critically, creatively, and independently
- Gather, analyze, integrate, and apply varied forms of information; understand and use evidence
- Communicate effectively
- Interact effectively and collaboratively with individuals and across social identities
- Engage in and take responsibility for learning; strive for excellence

III. Personal and Social Values

- Examine one's own values and their use as ethical criteria in thought and action
- Interrogate one's own values in relation to those of others, across social and cultural differences
- Develop practical competencies for managing a personal, professional, and community life
- Apply learning to find solutions for social, civic, and scientific problems

IV. Transformation

- Integrate and apply knowledge and creative thought from multiple disciplines in new contexts
- Embrace intellectual integrity, humility, and courage
- Foster habits of mind and body that enable a person to live deliberately and well
- Develop an enduring passion for learning

The Curriculum

Requirements for Students Who Enter Fall 2020 and Beyond

Integrations Requirements Scribner Seminar

In their first year at college, students build connections to academic and residential communities, identify intellectual interests, and encounter faculty expectations for excellence. The First-Year Experience Program provides curricular and cocurricular opportunities that facilitate entering students' successful integration into the Skidmore College community. Through New Student Orientation, Scribner Seminars, and other Campus Life programming, students learn to balance freedom with responsibility, solve problems, and develop strategies for academic achievement.

All students are required to enroll in a Scribner Seminar during the fall semester of their first year. Students not completing the Seminar will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing on a case-by-case basis, in consultation with the director of the First-Year Experience. The CAS will, when deciding on the disposition of such cases, reference guidelines approved by both CAS and the Committee on Educational Policies and Planning (CEPP) and included in the CAS Operating Code. Scribner Seminars may not be used to meet any other College requirements.

The Bridge Experience

The Bridge Experience requirement encourages students to understand how power and justice have shaped the experiences of people with a variety of identities in the United States and how these people have responded to the reality of inequality in their lives. The Bridge Experience has two components: A Content/Theory/Reflection component that explores how unequal distributions of power affect different individuals, groups, and communities in contemporary America and a Practice/Application component that encourages students to reflect upon their own positions in their respective communities and on campus and to connect their study of power, justice, and identity to other areas of their education and to the world beyond the classroom. Practice/Application projects not only require students to demonstrate a critical understanding of power, justice, and identity, but also learn how to communicate and share their insights with a broader audience.

Students must complete the Bridge Experience on campus, though some designated travel seminars may fulfill one or both of the components of the Bridge Experience requirement.

The College strongly encourages students to complete the Bridge Experience requirement in their sophomore or junior year.

The Senior Experience Coda

The Senior Experience Coda is a moment for students to produce a piece of original work that demonstrates their intellectual or artistic development during their Skidmore careers. Additionally, the Senior Experience Coda provides students with the opportunity to reflect on their academic past and look to the future by integrating many aspects of their liberal arts education and imagining themselves as citizens in the world they are facing beyond graduation.

Students typically fulfill their Coda within their major, but they are free to pursue interdisciplinary experiences and codas offered by other departments and programs.

Students may choose to fulfill their Coda within their major, but they are free to find interdisciplinary experiences and codas offered by other departments and programs.

The Senior Coda experience will be informed by the following themes:

1. **Creativity:** Students will produce original work and engage with individual ideas through analysis, invention, or creation.
2. **Relevance:** Students will connect to the broader world, which may mean the broader world of academic discourse and/or the world outside of Skidmore College.
3. **Integration:** Students will consciously and reflectively examine their liberal arts education.

Foundation Requirements

Expository Writing

Students are required to complete successfully one designated expository writing course by the end of the sophomore year. Students placed in EN 103 Writing Seminar I must complete this prerequisite course by the end of the first year. In some cases, students may be required to complete certain preparatory courses in their first semester prior to enrolling in EN 103 Writing Seminar I. Designated writing courses offered by the English Department and in various disciplines can be taken to fulfill the expository writing requirement. Skidmore's writing program includes tutorial help at the Boshoff Writing Center.

Courses that satisfy the Expository Writing Requirement may be English Department writing courses (EN 105 Writing Seminar II, EN 105H Writing Seminar II, or EN 110 Introduction to Literary Studies) or specially designated writing-intensive courses in other disciplines.

Each department or program also provides students with opportunities to learn and practice the particular conventions of writing within their discipline. Departments or programs determine the exact nature of the requirement. The specifics are provided in the description of the major.

Applied Quantitative Reasoning (AQR)

All students must successfully complete an Applied Quantitative Reasoning course (AQR) by the end of their junior year.

Students can satisfy the prerequisite to enroll in an AQR course in one of three ways:

1. Achieving a score of at least 650 on the MSAT I examination, a score of at least 570 on any Mathematics SAT II examination, or a score of at least 28 on the Mathematics ACT examination
2. Earning the necessary score on an online quantitative reasoning placement diagnostic administered before they enroll in their first-semester courses.
3. Successfully completing a Fundamental Quantitative Reasoning course (FQR).

Students who do not have the required MSAT I, Mathematics SAT II, or Mathematics ACT score to place into an AQR course will take an online quantitative reasoning placement diagnostic prior to course registration for their first semester at the college to determine if they have the requisite background and aptitude to succeed in an AQR course. Students who do not demonstrate on the diagnostic placement that they are prepared for an AQR course must take either MA 100 Quantitative Reasoning or a Fundamental Quantitative Reasoning course (FQR). Students who place into MA 100 Quantitative Reasoning will need to complete successfully MA 100 Quantitative Reasoning, an FQR course, and an AQR course by the end of their junior years to satisfy the requirement, while students who place into FQR will need to complete

successfully an FQR course and an AQR course by the end of their junior years to satisfy the requirement.

Global Cultural Perspectives

Students must successfully complete a designated course that will allow them to develop intercultural understanding and global perspectives by turning their attention away from western, Eurocentric cultural traditions to study such topics as the global south, First Nations/indigenous peoples, colonialism/formerly colonized nations, and mass migration. Courses that satisfy this requirement may include comparative approaches to these topics.

Language Study

Students must successfully complete a course that focuses on acquisition and or analysis of a language other than English.

Inquiries Requirements

Artistic Inquiry through Practice

Students must successfully complete a course that will allow them to develop an understanding of creative expression through hands-on engagement in a performing, visual, digital, or literary art.

Humanistic Inquiry through Practice

Students must successfully complete a course that examines contemporary or past cultural values, helping them to cultivate critical judgment as they study how people process and record the human experience.

Scientific Inquiry through Practice

Students must successfully complete a course that will allow them to learn about the nature of science through scientific practices that they employ to understand particular aspects of the world. Students will consider the process of scientific thinking as a set of inquiry-based methodologies and will become versed in the design of scientific studies. Students will also learn a body of disciplinary knowledge.

Requirements for Students Who Entered Prior to Fall 2020

First-Year Experience

In their first year at college, students build connections to academic and residential communities, identify intellectual interests, and encounter faculty expectations for excellence. The First-Year Experience Program provides curricular and cocurricular opportunities that facilitate entering students' successful integration into the Skidmore College community. Through New Student Orientation, Scribner Seminars, and other Campus Life and Residential programming, students learn to balance freedom with responsibility, solve problems, and develop strategies for academic achievement.

Interdisciplinary Study – Scribner Seminars

A distinctive feature of intellectual activity at Skidmore is the college's attention to interdisciplinary learning. The ability to integrate ideas from several different disciplines lends coherence to a student's entire college education and may be applied to many areas of life. Scribner Seminars, the centerpiece of the First-Year Experience, constitute a significant interdisciplinary component of the curriculum. (See course descriptions for titles of Scribner Seminars.) Scribner Seminars, each limited to a small group of first-year students, invite participants to

- work closely with faculty and peers;
- help students identify and fulfill their academic aspirations;
- introduce them to new ways of thinking; and
- provide opportunities to work both collaboratively and independently.

The seminars reflect the academic interests and intellectual passions of the faculty instructors, inviting first-year students to take intellectual risks, and challenging their notions about inquiry and knowledge. (See *Interdisciplinary Courses* for additional opportunities to pursue interdisciplinary learning.)

Foundation

As the foundation of their college experience, Skidmore students strengthen their writing proficiency and demonstrate competence in quantitative reasoning. The ability to read critically, to write clearly and precisely, and to reason quantitatively lies at the heart of a liberal arts education. Skidmore students thus exercise, during their first years of study, the indispensable tools of intellectual discourse and discovery.

Expository Writing

Students are required to complete successfully one designated expository writing course by the end of the sophomore year. Students placed in EN 103 Writing Seminar I must complete this prerequisite course by the end of the first year. In some cases, students may be required to complete certain preparatory courses in their first semester, prior to enrolling in EN 103 Writing Seminar I. Designated writing courses offered by the English Department and in various disciplines can be taken to fulfill the expository writing requirement. Skidmore's writing program includes tutorial help at the Writing Center.

Quantitative Reasoning

Quantitative skills are not only promoted through a wide range of mathematics, computer, economics, and statistics courses, but also are reinforced by peer and professional support services directed by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. All students will demonstrate competence in basic mathematical and computational principles by the end of the sophomore year. This may be demonstrated by attaining a 630 or higher on the Old MSAT I exam (taken January 2016 or earlier), a 650 or higher on the new MSAT I (taken March 2016 or later), a 570 or higher on any mathematics SAT II exam, an ACT math score of 28 or higher, by passing Skidmore's quantitative reasoning examination, or by successfully completing MA 100 Quantitative Reasoning. By the end of the junior year, all students must successfully complete a designated course in mathematics, statistics, or other numerical operations in various academic disciplines, or in the use of computers for the manipulation of mathematical, social-scientific, or scientific data.

Breadth

The purpose of the breadth requirements is to ensure that students come to know and understand the central questions, content, and types of analysis that characterize the major knowledge domains of the liberal arts:

- the arts
- humanities
- natural sciences
- social sciences

Students who have completed these requirements should be able to identify, understand, and evaluate inquiry in each of these domains.

Students must successfully complete one course in each of the following four fields:

Arts

Students actively engage in the making or performing of artworks as modes of creative invention, interpretation, expression, and discovery. Through the critique and analysis of artworks, students develop a context for and an understanding of their own creative output as well

as the creations of others. The fundamental student learning goals include the advancement of technical proficiency and the refinement of critical aesthetic sensibility. Courses in this category are typically, but not exclusively, offered in creative writing, dance performance, music performance, studio (visual) art, and theater performance.

Humanities

Students examine and reflect upon human culture as expressed in historical tradition, literature and languages, art and music, ideas, and beliefs. Students learn about diverse heritages, customs, and values that form patterns and analogies but not general laws. The humanities search for an understanding of the unique value of the particulars within human contexts and thereby create a climate that encourages freedom of thought, imagination, and inquiry. Courses in this category are typically, but not exclusively, offered in art history, classics, dance theory and history, literature (in English and in other languages), music theory and history, philosophy, religion, and theater theory and history.

Natural Sciences

Students actively engage in the process of understanding the natural world through the use of scientific methods. Students study phenomena that are the product of natural processes and are known through the senses rather than only through thought or intuition. Through the laboratory component of courses meeting this requirement, students will design and execute experiments (where appropriate as dictated by the discipline), collect data by observation and/or experimentation, and analyze data. Student learning goals thus include mastery of both content and process. Courses in this category are typically, but not exclusively, offered in biology, chemistry, exercise science, geosciences, physics, and psychology.

Social Sciences

Students study the organizational structure of human societies. They learn about the origins, functions, dynamics, and relations of large-scale social forces (such as institutions and cultures) and their intersections with the individual and small groups. In addition, students explore the connections between historical processes and contemporary social issues. Social scientific inquiry uses a combination of conventional scientific methods and humanistic, qualitative approaches. Courses in this category are typically, but not exclusively, offered in American studies, anthropology, economics, government, history, and sociology.

Culture-Centered Inquiry

In culture-centered inquiry, students learn that culturally based perspectives and values are not universal, and in so doing enhance their ability to interact with persons from diverse cultural backgrounds. Students fulfill this requirement by completing one course in a foreign language and one course designated as either non-Western culture or cultural diversity study.

Foreign Literature and Language

Students expand their use of a foreign language or their understanding of the literature of that language by studying in its non-translated form. A student may choose a course (by placement) from the literature and language courses offered by the Department of Classics or the Department of World Languages and Literatures, excluding courses in translation.

and either

Non-Western Culture

Students investigate a way of life and a set of cultural assumptions significantly different from Western perspectives. In these courses,

students examine the social, political, literary, aesthetic, or linguistic arrangements of cultures.

or

Cultural Diversity Study

Students investigate the interaction of culturally distinct peoples within a given sociopolitical context. These courses may focus on diversity in the United States or on intercultural relations in other contexts. However, at least one of the groups examined will have non-Western origins.

The Major: Focus and Depth

The core curriculum described so far provides the foundation that students need in order to choose a major appropriate to their academic and career interests. This choice usually occurs during the second semester of the sophomore year, prior to registration for the junior year, allowing time for students to explore a variety of major and minor options. Skidmore offers the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in more than 50 areas, including traditional liberal arts disciplines, paraprofessional fields, interdepartmental combinations, and interdisciplinary programs. Qualified students may construct a self-determined major when their educational interests lie outside Skidmore's established majors. All areas of concentration at Skidmore, including those most oriented toward careers and professions, thrive within a liberal arts and humanistic environment. Students electing two majors must plan course selections very carefully and should seek assistance from a faculty advisor as early as possible.

Periclean Honors Forum Curriculum

The Periclean Honors Forum offers a range of courses in a variety of disciplines at the 100, 200, and 300 levels. Designated Periclean honors courses (designated HF), including 1-credit add-ons and variable-credit independent studies, expect a high degree of involvement from participants, employ more sophisticated materials, pose more complex questions, and provide an unusually challenging academic experience.

The Periclean Honors Forum offers a supportive intellectual community for all highly motivated Skidmore students and especially encourages the academic aspirations of first-year and second-year students. Academic excellence, leadership, and citizenship are the core values of the "forum," which, as the name suggests, organizes and promotes the common goals and interests of the entire academic community.

Internships for Academic Credit

Skidmore's long experience in combining liberal arts education with career preparation has established strong connections between the life of the mind and the life of practicality and action. This twofold understanding of higher education is brought to focus through internships offered for academic credit.

Earning academic credit through an internship can be particularly rewarding to students as an application of their academic work to other life situations, as an exercise of their liberal arts skills and perspectives, and as a bridge between college and career. In recent years Skidmore students have earned valuable experience and academic credit in government agencies, retail and industrial organizations, publishing houses, banks, law firms, radio and television networks, and art, music, and theater organizations. Internship affiliations can be arranged by students themselves or in consultation with the Career Development Center, or be made available through alumni and friends of the College.

The associate dean of faculty with responsibility for student academic affairs oversees internship credit guidelines and application criteria at Skidmore. An electronic library of internship opportunities is maintained by the Career Development Center. Once they have completed a first semester at Skidmore, qualified students may apply for internship experience, and academic credit, during any semester of the academic year, including the summer sessions. Students will be charged the regular application and tuition fees as for any other credit-bearing course taken during the academic year. During the summer when students are not in residence, reduced fees apply.

The course IN 100A-D Exploration Internship is available as an introductory experience to qualified students in any academic discipline. IN 100A-D Exploration Internship applications are reviewed by the associate dean of the faculty with responsibility for student academic affairs.

Many departments and programs at Skidmore offer internships at the 299 or 399 level. These opportunities are centered on a specific academic discipline, are offered at a more advanced level than IN 100A-D Exploration Internship, and often carry prerequisites. Grading may be on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis. Consult the course descriptions in the departmental listings for details.

A maximum of 12 semester hours of internship credit may be counted toward the student's degree program. All 399 internships count toward the Skidmore "maturity" requirement, and 299 and 399 internships (but not IN 100A-D Exploration Internship) may count for "liberal arts" credit only as indicated in the Catalog under each departmental description of internships. Internship credit may count toward an academic major or minor if it is so indicated in the Catalog under each departmental and program description. Internship credits are offered on a graded (A-F) or Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory (S/U) basis as determined by the sponsoring department or program and indicated in the Catalog.

Academic Guidance

Scribner Seminar professors serve as faculty advisors and academic mentors to the first-year students enrolled in their seminars. Transfer students are assigned to a member of the faculty who serves as a student's advisor. A student wishing to change his or her advisor may do so at any time by completing a written application available in the Office of Academic Advising. A student typically changes his or her advisor when declaring a major. All students are encouraged to consult their faculty advisors about course scheduling, the College's general academic requirements, and the student's particular field of interest. Students may seek further advice on these and other issues from the Office of Academic Advising. This office also handles questions about leaves of absence, academic standing, choice of major, internship credit, academic support resources and services, academic integrity, honors and prizes, student opportunity funds, graduate fellowships, and other academic opportunities or difficulties. Although faculty mentors and the Office of Academic Advising provide guidance, responsibility for course selection and timely fulfillment of degree requirements ultimately lies with the student.

Information Resources

Scribner Library

The Lucy Scribner Library provides access to more than 400,000 books; 300,000 e-books; 72,000 electronic journals; 17,000 Bluray Discs, DVDs, and CDs; and more than 300 online databases, plus journals and

magazines, and streaming video and audio. In addition, the library houses the Skidmore College archives and collections of rare books.

If students need materials not available through Scribner Library, they have access to materials in the libraries of regional colleges and academic and research library collections throughout the world through Skidmore's interlibrary loan and resource sharing arrangements.

The library is constantly expanding its electronic library. While students and faculty can use these resources on any of the workstations in the library, most of the resources can also be accessed from dorm rooms and offices, as well as from home during intersessions. In addition to the online catalog, Scribner Library provides access to major bibliographic databases and archives for all subject areas through its web pages.

The librarians, who are subject specialists, teach research techniques and are available for consultation about individual research at the reference desk and by appointment.

GIS Center for Interdisciplinary Research

The Skidmore GIS Center for Interdisciplinary Research, located on the second floor of the Lucy Scribner Library, provides students and faculty with the resources and expertise to incorporate GIS and related geospatial technology into course offerings and research across academic disciplines. The center serves the entire campus with maps, data, analysis, and visualization tools and helping to inspire critical and spatial thinking when approaching problems, analyzing them, and considering potential solutions. For more information about the GIS Center, visit www.skidmore.edu/gis (<http://www.skidmore.edu/gis/>).

Information Technology

Information Technology is an active part of academic life at Skidmore. The IT department supports services that include access to the internet, email, academic software, voice and data network infrastructure, printing, multimedia, academic technologies, and administrative information systems.

As Skidmore encourages computing across the curriculum, IT makes information technologies accessible to all students. IT employs professional staff and student assistants to help students, faculty and staff utilize computers more effectively. Additionally, IT provides online training resources, workshops on a variety of topics and one-on-one consulting.

General-purpose computer areas are available in several locations across campus, including Scribner Library and Media Services. In addition to these computer areas, the College's campus center, Case Center, is open 24 hours and provides computers for checking e-mail in the Burgess Café. All facilities are open to any interested students, faculty, and staff and include either Windows or Macintosh computers. Most of the public computer areas are equipped with high-quality laser printers.

The Media Services department, located in the Scribner Library, operates a media development lab that provides students, faculty, and staff access to advanced tools for digital media production. Resources include video- and still-image editing facilities, a sound editing suite, scanning capabilities, DVD recording equipment, and small- to large-format color printing. Some items, such as digital cameras and digital video cameras, are available for short-term loan.

For additional information about the Information Technology department, visit www.skidmore.edu/it (<http://www.skidmore.edu/it/>).

Frances Young Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery

Opened in fall 2000 and named in honor of Frances YoungTang '61, the 39,000 square-foot museum-gallery is designed to facilitate cross-disciplinary communication through the visual arts. The experimental nature of the Tang's programming integrates multiple media and a range of disciplines to explore common themes. The building houses

- a 120-seat interdisciplinary space;
- classrooms for lectures, events, and film screenings;
- flexible gallery space;
- a museum shop; and
- storage for Skidmore's permanent collection.

John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative

MDOCS is an interdisciplinary center presenting the stories of the human experience in documentary forms: old and new; visual, oral, and written; analog and digital. Providing resources for and fostering collaborations between Skidmore's academic programs and documentary practitioners, MDOCS invites students, faculty, and staff to learn and use the documentary arts for critical inquiry, discovery, civic engagement, and exposition. MDOCS, on its own and in partnership with individuals and programs, offers classes in the principles of documentary and instruction in documentary filmmaking, audio storytelling, and exhibition, among other documentary forms.

Off-Campus Study & Exchanges

The Office of Off-Campus Study & Exchanges (OCSE) organizes a wide range of off-campus opportunities for academically qualified students who wish to enhance their on-campus educational experience. The office works closely with academic departments and programs to ensure coordination between programs at Skidmore and international and domestic off-campus study opportunities. The office also advises students on program choices and application procedures, helps orient students to the cultural and personal challenges they will encounter off campus, and helps reintegrate students into the life of the college when they return. The office manages Skidmore programs abroad in England, France, New Zealand, Spain, a variety of faculty-led travel seminars, and domestic programs such as the Skidmore Exchange with Spelman College. The office also provides support for an additional 120 Approved Programs abroad. Students must have a 2.750 minimum GPA and appropriate academic background, must be in good academic and social standing, and must have the endorsement of the College in order to participate in off-campus programs.

Other Off-Campus Programs

Visiting Student Programs at American Colleges

While students do the majority of their work at Skidmore, the College offers the opportunity to take a semester or full-year program at another school in the United States. Many colleges in the state of New York and in other states have visiting student programs, and students should write to the registrar of the college in which they are interested to get information about programs and deadline dates. Prospective visiting students not participating in an approved off-campus program should then apply for an official leave of absence through the Office of Academic Advising.

Hudson-Mohawk Association of Colleges and Universities

To extend and enrich their collective educational resources, Skidmore and the following institutions have participated in the Hudson-Mohawk Association of Colleges and Universities:

- Adirondack Community College
- Albany College of Pharmacy
- Albany Law School
- Albany Medical College
- College of Saint Rose
- Empire State College
- Excelsior College
- Hudson Valley Community College
- Maria College
- Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- Russell Sage College
- Schenectady County Community College
- Siena College
- the State University of New York College at Cobleskill
- Union College
- the State University of New York at Albany

Students may choose individual courses at any of the member institutions through a cross-registration agreement by consulting the registrars at both institutions. To be eligible, students must have paid the full-time tuition charge at Skidmore and be taking at least half their full-time load on the Skidmore campus. (Note: Although the formal consortium is no longer active, most institutions still consider cross-registrations.)

Reserve Officer Training Corps

Skidmore students interested in participating in Reserve Officer Training Corps programs may do so through the Hudson-Mohawk consortium. With the permission of the Committee on Academic Standing, a limited amount of credit (typically 6 or fewer hours) may be counted toward the degree for academic courses taken in the ROTC program.

Students pursuing a ROTC program through cross-registration must plan their courses and their academic major with care due to the time requirements of the ROTC program and the commuting time (30 to 40 minutes) involved. Because of the scheduling requirements of some majors, full participation in a ROTC program may not be possible. Accepted candidates are advised to discuss their plans both with the ROTC program of interest and the Office of the Registrar at Skidmore before enrolling at Skidmore. All cross-registering students must provide their own transportation.

For information on ROTC programs and/or scholarships, interested students should contact the ROTC program of interest. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (Troy, NY 12181) has Air Force, Army, and Marine Corps programs and can be contacted here: afrotc@rpi.edu or 518-276-6236. Siena College (Loudonville, NY 12211) has an Army ROTC office.

Higher Education Opportunity Program/ Academic Opportunity Program

The Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP) recruits and admits talented and motivated students from New York state who otherwise, owing to academic and financial circumstances, would be unable to attend Skidmore. The Academic Opportunity Program (AOP) recruits and admits students who are HEOP-like in their academic and economic profiles, yet are not eligible for support from the program because they reside in states other than New York or have income levels slightly above the HEOP economic eligibility guidelines. Holistic in their approach to student development, both programs provide a required summer session on campus for students about to begin their first year, and continued academic, financial, and counseling services. The Summer Academic Institute strengthens students' academic and study skills and prepares them for an academically and personally successful college experience.

Office of Special Programs

The Office of Special Programs presents distinctive academic programs, arts institutes, lecture series, artist/scholar residencies, and community programs that enrich the College's core mission and enhance the local community. Situated within the Academic Affairs division of the College, Special Programs is responsible for the College's Summer Sessions and nationally recognized Pre-College Program, as well as an array of renowned educational and cultural arts programs.

Summer Programs

Through the Office of Special Programs, Skidmore's summer programs draw thousands of people of different ages and backgrounds to the campus for credit and noncredit courses, seminars, and workshops, many of which incorporate the city's cultural activities into their offerings. Full details on all the College's summer program offerings can be found on the Summer at Skidmore website.

Summer Sessions

There are two five-week and one 10-week summer sessions at Skidmore. Students may register for up to eight semester hours in each session. Enrolling in summer classes enables students to

- take advantage of the small classes and the opportunities to concentrate on just one or two courses at a time;
- fulfill all College, foundation level, and departmental requirements; and
- catch up or accelerate progress toward a degree.

The Summer Sessions feature courses in the full range of the liberal and studio arts as well as special topics courses in a variety of disciplines. Skidmore's summer sessions offer unique opportunities for specialized study. Students may also engage in independent study courses with faculty and take advantage of the many internship opportunities in the summer.

Pre-College Program in Liberal and Studio Arts for High School Students

The Skidmore Pre-College Program in Liberal and Studio Arts is a summer college experience for high school students to live and learn with other exceptional students from around the country and abroad. The college credit-bearing program is designed for highly motivated and talented students who share a common interest in exploring the academic and social aspects of campus life and preparing for college success. The

courses open to high school students are foundation-level courses offered as part of Skidmore's summer session for college students.

Summer Studio Art Program

The Summer Studio Art Program features a diverse array of courses and events that make for a dynamic and productive environment for creative artists. The program brings together art faculty, visiting artists, and students at all levels and with a wide range of interests. It aims to meet the needs of serious artists- beginners and experienced alike who are eager to develop their skills and expand their creative horizons. To accomplish this, the program takes full advantage of the College's exceptional studios, faculty, and the resources of the campus and the Saratoga Springs community.

New York State Summer Writers Institute

The New York State Writers Institute, sponsored by Skidmore and SUNY Albany, offers an annual summer program for writers. The four-week program features workshop courses in creative writing taught by an extraordinary staff of professional writers, including winners of the Pulitzer Prize and the National Book Award. The program may be taken for undergraduate credit or as a noncredit workshop.

Jazz Institute

This is a two-week residential institute for jazz musicians including high school and college students, music educators, and professional musicians-focusing on theory, improvisation, jazz history, and digital recording. Master classes are taught by top jazz artists, and the program features an evening concert series that takes place in the Arthur Zankel Music Center. The program coincides with Freihofer's Jazz Festival at the Saratoga Performing Arts Center. This program may be taken for academic credit or as a noncredit workshop.

Theater Workshop

Led by SITI Company, an ensemble-based theater collective led by Obie Award-winning director Anne Bogart, Ellen Lauren and Leon Ingulsrud, this four-week training intensive is offered to actors, directors, designers, dancers, and choreographers. The program's objective is to develop courageous theater artists who are able to integrate into their work new influences from many disciplines; emphasis is placed on international cultural exchange and collaboration. Training in the Suzuki Method of Acting, Bogart's Viewpoints, and an interdisciplinary approach to composition are the features of the program that may be taken for undergraduate credit or as a non-credit workshop.

COCURRICULAR ENVIRONMENT

Skidmore College recognizes that students' experiences outside the classroom should be as challenging and educational as those within. Thus the College offers many services to help students make the best use of their cocurricular time. The Office of the Dean of Student Affairs is responsible for coordinating these services, which include athletics, career development, community service, counseling, health services, leadership activities, opportunity programs, religious and spiritual life, residential life, student academic services, and student diversity programs.

Facilities

Among Skidmore's academic and cocurricular buildings, a few are of particular note:

Murray-Aikins Dining Hall

Facing Case Green, Skidmore's striking dining hall serves a vast array of meals (brunch and dinner only on Saturdays and Sundays) in a lively bistro-marketplace atmosphere that is popular with students as well as faculty and staff.

Case Center

Case College Center, named in honor of former trustee Josephine Young Case, is a meeting place for the entire community and hub of student activity throughout the academic year. Case Center houses the College bookstore, the campus post office, a student art gallery, the Intercultural Center, and offices for student clubs and organizations. The building is also home to the Spa snack bar and the Burgess Café, which offers computer access combined with study and social space in a coffeehouse setting. On the south side of Case Center is Porter Plaza, an outdoor gathering space for socializing, special events, and performances.

Dance Center

The Dance Center adjoins the Williamson Sports Center. It consists of two spacious dance studios; a large dance, sports, and recreational area; and the fully equipped Dance Theater with adjoining dressing rooms. This is the center for dance activities during the academic year. The Dance Theater also hosts visiting professional dance companies throughout the year.

Falstaff's

Falstaff's social space is partly managed and funded by the Student Government Association and is directed by an operating committee consisting of students and staff. Throughout the semester there are coffeehouse nights, DJs and bands, dances, receptions, and leadership retreats.

Jonsson Tower

Named in honor of former trustee J. Erik Jonsson, this 12-story building houses students on its top 10 floors. A penthouse lounge is used for social functions. Health and Counseling Services, Campus Safety, and WSPN radio can be found on the lower floors.

Tang Museum

Named in memory of Frances Young Tang '61, the Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery opened in 2000. Its architecture and location reflect its role as an intersection of the arts and other disciplines. The

Tang brings important guest artists, collaborates with faculty members on innovative exhibitions (faculty-curated shows have explored mapping, world-changing chemicals, hair, astronomy, and more), and helps students curate shows. Many professors use Tang shows or collections in their teaching each year.

Starbuck Center

Named for former trustee Kathryn Starbuck, this building houses the offices that provide nearly all of the administrative services for students, including Registrar, Academic Advising, Off-Campus Study & Exchanges, Financial Aid, First-Year Experience, Student Accounts, Student Academic Services, and Career Development Center.

Van Lennep Riding Center

The Van Lennep Riding Center offers excellent facilities for riding, a stable of approximately 30 horses for student use, and space for students active in the riding program to board their own horses. In addition to a large heated indoor riding ring, it has a large outdoor riding arena, two turnout paddocks and a round pen, as well as riding trails. The heated stable accommodates 68 stalls (10 by 10 feet each), tack rooms, feed storage, a blacksmith shop, a lounge, and a classroom.

Williamson Sports Center

The Williamson Sports Center houses a main gymnasium with three basketball/volleyball courts, intramural gym, swimming pool and diving well, athletic training room and human-performance laboratory, aerobics and fitness area, weight room, recreation gym, and varsity team rooms. The center also houses the Skidmore Athletics Hall of Fame. Just outside are nine tennis courts (four lighted), plus an artificial long-turf field for soccer and lacrosse in the center of a lighted stadium with an all-weather track and seating for 1,400 spectators. Adjacent are a short-turf surface for field hockey and a long-turf softball diamond. (Baseball is played on the natural-grass Castle Baseball Diamond off campus.)

Wilson Chapel

Val H. Wilson Memorial Chapel honors Skidmore's third president and is located on the edge of campus in the College's North Woods. Designed as a non-denominational facility, it supports services and gatherings for all faiths. The chapel is a peaceful space for worship and wonder, retreat and reflection. When not scheduled for specific services and events it is available for personal meditation and prayer.

Zankel Music Center

The Arthur Zankel Music Center, opened in 2010, offers state-of-the-art teaching, recording, and performance space. Named in memory of a Skidmore trustee, benefactor, and father of three Skidmore graduates, it is the home of the Music Department and a center for many offerings of the Office of Special Programs, as well as a cultural resource for the wider region. Along with classrooms, teaching studios, practice rooms, a recording studio, rehearsal spaces, and a keyboard lab, the center features the soaring, 600-seat Helen Filene Ladd Concert Hall, the 75-seat Elisabeth Luce Moore Hall for recitals, and the outdoor Thomas Amphitheater. It hosts a full calendar of events year-round.

Student Services

Academic Advising

The Office of Academic Advising, in cooperation with the faculty and the student affairs staff, provides academic guidance to students, contributes to academic policy and curricular decisions, and coordinates a wide range of academic opportunities. The Office of Academic Advising

assigns each entering and advanced-standing student to a member of the faculty who can advise the student about course scheduling, the College's general academic requirements, and the student's particular field of interest. Students may seek further advice on these and other issues from the office. Questions about leaves of absence, academic standing, choice of major, internship credit, academic integrity, honors and prizes, student opportunity funds, merit fellowships, and other academic opportunities and difficulties may be referred to this office. The Office of Academic Advising, in collaboration with the Office of Student Academic Services, also provides guidance to students seeking academic support resources and services and provides support to students who receive unsatisfactory work notices. The Office of Academic Advising publishes the annual *New Student Advising and Registration Guide* and *Advising Handbook, Faculty Edition*.

Student Academic Services

In support of Skidmore's Goals for Student Learning and Development and commitment to academic excellence, Student Academic Services (SAS) supports the development of knowledge, intellectual skills and practice, personal and social values, and transformation in all Skidmore students. SAS promotes high academic achievement and guides students to take full advantage of the wide variety of opportunities available at Skidmore, in the Saratoga Springs community, and beyond. SAS serves all Skidmore students interested in strengthening their academic performance or skills by organizing peer tutoring, study groups, and drop-in tutoring and by offering professional one-on-one and small group academic support. SAS collaborates with other campus offices and faculty to support Skidmore students with specific responsibility to international students, English Language Learners (ELL), students of color, student-athletes, and students with disabilities.

Campus Life

The Office of Campus Life—composed of Religious and Spiritual Life, Leadership Activities, Student Diversity Programs, Community Service Programs, and the Intercultural Center—promotes effective citizenship, social responsibility, and multicultural and interfaith understanding. Through advising, training, and a diverse array of cocurricular learning experiences, the Campus Life staff helps shape an environment in which students are eager and able to engage successfully in the life of the College.

Student Diversity Programs

The Office of Student Diversity Programs (OSDP) promotes cross-cultural understanding and positive relationships in support of student success and an inclusive campus community. OSDP programs are grounded in an understanding of diversity that includes people of all races, ethnicities, sexual orientations, gender identities and expressions, socioeconomic classes, religious and spiritual traditions, ages, and abilities. The office fosters student leadership and personal engagement by providing support, facilitating access to resources, and increasing campus awareness of diversity. OSDP is active in advocating for students, creating spaces for cultural celebrations, promoting leadership development, and providing opportunities for education and reflection. One of its primary services is advising diversity-related student clubs, including Asian Cultural Awareness, Chinese Culture Club, Hayat, Hip Hop Alliance, International Student Union, Raices, Skidmore Pride Alliance, Queer Lives in Color (QLIC), and Ujima. These organizations are concerned with diverse issues, offer the opportunity for social interaction and promote cultural and identity consciousness, while increasing cross-cultural dialogue here at Skidmore. In addition, the director of Student Diversity Programs collaborates with the director of religious and spiritual life, the director of intercultural studies, and other members

of the faculty in bridging in-classroom and out-of-classroom learning by developing cocurricular programs and activities that are integrated with the intercultural studies curriculum.

Intercultural Center

The Intercultural Center, co-directed by the director of religious and spiritual life and the director of student diversity programs, provides a program of cocurricular activities that welcomes, acknowledges, and celebrates diverse traditions. The center offers a visual presence and an annual calendar of seminars, workshops, and exhibits that support academic programs and faculty whose teaching and scholarship are broadly concerned with diversity. The Intercultural Center is a common meeting place for such organizations as the Asian Cultural Awareness, Raices, Ujima, Hayat, International Student Union, Hip Hop Alliance, Skidmore Pride Alliance, Hillel, and Christian Fellowship. It also serves as a meeting center for interfaith activities. The center promotes an intercultural exchange of ideas and traditions among students, faculty, and staff that leads to a greater understanding of one's citizenship in a global community.

Leadership Activities

The Leadership Activities Office supports the efforts and activities of individual students, the Student Government Association and its approximately 120 registered student clubs, and the entire campus community in realizing a vibrant cocurricular and socially just student life. The office provides advising and training to students who serve in various leadership capacities and helps students plan and implement major cocurricular activities, entertainment, class events, and theme weekends. In addition, the office sponsors a number of skills-development programs for current and aspiring leaders. Special attention is given to the overall quality and diversity of the cocurricular life program and to the development of program initiatives that promote school spirit, healthy social interaction, and social responsibility.

Religious and Spiritual Life

Respectful of and responsive to those in the community who practice the religion of their choice, Skidmore provides, wherever possible, options that are inclusive in both tone and content. Skidmore welcomes student religious groups whose purposes are in harmony with the educational goals of the College and whose activities are open to the college community. The Office of Religious and Spiritual Life advises religious and spiritual clubs and provides worship and fellowship experiences for a range of traditions, including Buddhist, Islamic, Jewish, Protestant, and Roman Catholic programming. The office also helps those students not served by on-campus offerings to find appropriate resources in the local area. Students, faculty, and staff are invited for interreligious dialogue through lectures, discussions, and activities designed to address the character of individuals and communities. Through retreats, projects in social justice, and partnerships with neighboring religious communities, the office helps students seeking engagement with issues of identity, mindfulness, and well-being. Class absences for religious observances are not counted in the number of allowed absences per course, and faculty members are responsible for offering students who miss class for religious obligations the opportunity to make up any missed coursework, exams, or other requirements.

Community Service

The Office of Community Service fosters an awareness of the role an individual can play as an informed, responsible citizen in both local and global communities. The director of community service supports faculty in their endeavors to engage students in service-learning experiences throughout Saratoga County. The director also works with community service agencies in the Capital Region to provide student volunteer

support when needed. The student organization Benef-action, of which the director serves as an advisor, sponsors many fundraising activities on campus for local charities and promotes participation in a variety of local and national volunteer programs such as Special Olympics, Saratoga Mentoring, Big Brothers Big Sisters, and Habitat for Humanity.

Student Conduct

The Office of Student Conduct, promotes responsible community membership and positive relationships through the values of honesty, integrity, and consideration. We do this by addressing the harm of student misconduct, as well as the impact on the student and community.

Residential Life

The Office of Residential Life is here to help students navigate their college experience. By choosing to live on campus and attend a residential college, students are joining a tight-knit community.

The Office of Residential Life guides students as they navigate the challenges and opportunities presented by community living experiences. The office promotes student success by fostering communities that value equity, holistic development, inclusivity, and well-being.

The Office of Residential Life provides students with housing, assists in students' transition to college life, handles student conduct, and promotes and provides residential programming and education. We are also always here to help and are more than happy to assist you in finding any office or resource on campus.

Residence Halls

Our eight traditional residence halls house primarily first-year and sophomore students in single, double, and triple rooms. Each residence hall offers floor lounges, kitchenette facilities, study rooms, laundry, exercise equipment, and vending services. Seven of our residence halls offer suite-style living where four to eight residents share a common bathroom. One residence hall is corridor style where each wing of a floor shares a bathroom. All students living in the residence halls are required to be on the unlimited meal plan. Regardless of age, all residence halls are drug- and alcohol-free facilities. Students can choose, and are encouraged, to live on special-interest housing floors:

- Substance-Free Community;
- PRISM Community;
- Multicultural Community;
- Global Community;
- Women's Floor;
- Gender Inclusive; or
- Quiet Floor.

Our residence halls are supervised by area coordinators (ACs), full-time administrators. Each floor in our residence halls has a resident assistant (RA), an upper-class student.

Apartments

Our two apartment villages offer housing to primarily upper-class students in three, four, and five person apartments. Each fully furnished apartment has an appropriately equipped kitchen, common space, and shared bathroom facilities. Students living in the apartments are not required to be on a meal plan, but they may choose from various meal plan options.

Our apartment villages are supervised by an AC. Each neighborhood in our villages has a community assistant (CA), who is an upper-class student with past RA experience.

Off-Campus Living

Skidmore has a commitment to supporting the educational philosophy embedded in the importance of living in on-campus housing and therefore guarantees on-campus housing to all full-time students. Recognizing that some may want to experience off-campus living, Skidmore College permits junior- and senior-standing students to forfeit their housing guarantee and choose to live off campus through the annual housing selection process.

With few exceptions, full-time first-year and sophomore students are not permitted to live off campus and are required to live in college-supervised housing. Exceptions to this policy may be made in the following situations:

- students living with a parent and/or guardian and commuting daily
- students who turn 21 years old before the start of the academic year
- married students
- students with children
- students with approved medical/physiological-based accommodations to live off campus

All part-time students may be permitted to live off campus.

Health Services

The Health Services staff includes physicians, nurse practitioners, registered nurses, and other clinical and administrative personnel experienced in working with college students. Health Services provides a range of services including, but not limited to:

- treatment of general medical problems and injuries
- immunizations
- birth-control counseling
- gynecologic examinations

Health Services maintains a limited on-site laboratory to assist with many common health care needs. Specialized blood tests, gynecological specimens, and STI/STD tests are sent to an outside laboratory. Referrals to specialists, both in the local community and in neighboring cities, can be arranged as need arises. Health Services also provides educational opportunities that focus on health maintenance, increasing health awareness, and illness prevention.

There are no charges for visits to Health Services; however, students (or their health insurers) are responsible for any bills relating to emergency room or urgent care visits, outside laboratory and X-ray tests, visits to specialists, immunizations, and prescription medications. All students are required to complete a health form and immunization record in order to register for classes. Proof of adequate U.S.-based medical insurance is mandatory, and a student health insurance policy is available through the College. All visits are confidential; no information is shared without a student's permission.

Counseling

The Counseling Center is committed to serving the developmental and psychological needs of the student body and acting as a resource for the broader Skidmore College community. The center provides a range of professional services, including short-term therapy, crisis intervention, consultation, group support, outreach, and education. We also offer

assistance in connecting with community mental health providers for students seeking or requiring longer-term, more intensive, or specialized treatment services. The Counseling Center is staffed by mental health professionals from several disciplines and also serves as a training site for advanced graduate students in psychology. All services are confidential and free of charge.

Health Promotion

The Office of Health Promotion provides programming, services, support, and resources designed to empower students to make healthy lifestyle choices that support their short- and long-term health and well-being. Through the Office of Health Promotion, students have access to programming and services a wide range of health-related topics including sexuality, alcohol and other drugs, nutrition, stress management, relationships, eating disorders, and body image. Staff provides one-on-one consultations, group educational opportunities, community outreach events, and health-related academic courses. The office includes BASICS (Brief Alcohol Screening and Intervention for College Students), Peer Health Education, and the Center for Sex and Gender Relations.

BASICS

BASICS is a nationally recognized, research-based assessment and education program that is available to all Skidmore students. The program involves a series of one-on-one meetings with a certified BASICS counselor and is designed to help students examine their drinking and/or drug-use behavior in a judgment-free environment. Utilizing motivational interviewing within a harm-reduction framework, the counselor works with the participant to set goals that are aimed at reducing risky behaviors and avoiding harmful consequences related to alcohol and other drug use.

Peer Health Education

Skidmore's peer health educators are student leaders committed to promoting healthy choices and lifestyles by providing innovative, creative, educational programming, outreach, and one-on-one interaction opportunities. The peer health educators undergo extensive training through which they develop their leadership and communication skills and learn to serve as resources, referral agents, and role models for their peers. Peer health educators are housed in residential halls on the main campus in order to provide students with convenient access to a health educator in their living environment.

Center for Sex and Gender Relations

The Center for Sex and Gender Relations works with students, faculty, and staff to educate and support healthy and equitable relationships, both personal and professional, between and among women and men. Begun as a student-driven initiative, the center is operated and staffed by peer advocates who are trained to respond to issues of sexual health and sexual assault. The center also sponsors educational programs and cocurricular activities, and encourages student-faculty collaborative research projects and other academic endeavors related to the study of sex and gender. An advisory council composed of two head peer advocates, two student affairs advisors representing Health Promotion and Residential Life, and the associate dean establishes the mission and goals of the center and oversees its operation and programs.

Career Development Center

Skidmore's Career Development Center is committed to supporting all students and alumni through the creative process of integrating their liberal arts education and experiences into a satisfying career. In keeping with the College's founding principle of linking theoretical with applied learning, we help students and alumni develop self-knowledge, cultivate

partnerships on and off campus, prepare for experiential opportunities—such as internships, collaborative research, and community involvement—and manage their careers proactively. We encourage students to build skills and participate in engaged liberal learning practices early in their Skidmore experience, and we offer guidance to both students and alumni in forging meaningful careers for a world of rapid change.

The Career Development Center collaborates with faculty, alumni, parents, administration, and student organizations to create and deliver career development programming. Popular examples are the Career Jam networking event, the Skidmore Recruitment Day job fair event in New York City and career community events such as the Wall Street 101 and Consulting 101 panels, the Media and Entertainment Tour in New York City and the Health Professions Panel and Reception.

Multiple online professional networking resources are also available, including the Skidmore College Career Connections group in LinkedIn. Additionally, the online Career Advisor Network has more than 2,200 alumni and parent volunteers prepared to help people explore the world of work and to identify appropriate job and internship leads. Many career advisors volunteer to sponsor students who participate in the annual Job Shadowing Program.

A recruiting program for current students includes on- and off-campus interview opportunities. Consortia recruiting events for seniors, such as the Eastern College Career Days (ECCD) in Boston and New York City, and the Career and Internship Connections (CIC) programs across the country, offer additional opportunities.

Career coaches are junior and senior student leaders who assist students with career-related tasks, such as resume and cover letter reviews and e-reviews, networking practice, and career development programming. These student leaders act as role models of effective career development. All career coaches undergo extensive training with Career Development Center staff, and they serve to supplement services provided by counselors.

The Career Development Center website (www.skidmore.edu/career/ (<http://www.skidmore.edu/career/>)) has links to research, networking, employment, and graduate school resources.

Cocurricular Activities

Student Government Association

Students participate in the governance of the College through the Student Government Association. This organization, which includes all members of the student body, is dedicated to the principles of democratic self-government and responsible citizenship. SGA operates under authority granted by the College's Board of Trustees. The SGA Executive Committee, composed of the student government president, seven vice presidents, and the Interclass Council chair, oversees SGA programs in cocurricular affairs, student life, academic affairs, diversity, communications, and financial affairs.

The SGA Senate is made up of students elected from the student body at large, committees and Class Councils. It is the major legislative body for the students. Students can also seek participation in all-college committees dealing with various issues from course requirements, policymaking and review, as well as topics that affect the lives of students. Academic Council is composed of two student representatives from every academic department and program, who serve as liaisons between the majors/minors and the faculty; the council initiates proposals and reviews policies related to academic life.

In addition to these major bodies, students serve on faculty, administrative, and collegewide committees and task forces. There are also all-student SGA committees concerned with traditional events, student elections, SGA budget, sustainability issues, and diversity affairs.

Disciplinary concerns are handled through the college's tripartite (students, faculty, and staff) judicial committees. The *Student Handbook* outlines student and campus services, college policies, and the Skidmore Honor Code.

In addition, SGA sponsors more than 100 student clubs and organizations representing a broad and diverse range of interests.

Student Organizations

Many special and regularly scheduled events are conducted by organizations sponsored through SGA. The Student Entertainment Company is responsible for concerts and other all-college social activities. The Student Speakers Bureau brings in lecturers, columnists, artists, and authors. A cappella, dance, comedy, and theater groups perform regularly throughout the year. The four classes that comprise Interclass Council organize four major weekends: Oktoberfest and Junior Ring Weekend in the fall, and Winter Carnival and Spring Fling during spring semester.

In addition, students are actively engaged in contemporary issues that have social relevance to their lives as emerging adults. Many special-interest groups representative of such areas as multicultural diversity, sexuality, health and wellness, the environment, religion, community service, and social/political activism, contribute to students' out-of-class activity and educational experience.

Many academic departments are affiliated with student academic clubs that sponsor activities relevant to their academic discipline. In addition, SGA supports a number of athletic and recreation groups such as the Outing Club, martial arts, sailing, Quidditch, circus, ice hockey, and polo clubs.

Media Opportunities

Campus media outlets include

- the student newspaper, the *Skidmore News*;
- the college's FM radio station, WSPN;
- the closed-circuit television station, SkidTV;
- the yearbook, *Eromdiks*, long regarded as the seniors' chronicle of events; and
- literary arts journals.

Performing Opportunities

Music

Skidmore students can perform with ensembles directed by Music Department faculty as well as with student-directed SGA-sponsored musical organizations, accommodating a wide variety of musical preferences. They are open by audition to all interested students, regardless of major; some are open to faculty.

The Skidmore Community Chorus performs a large repertoire of works from many centuries. The Vocal Chamber Ensemble, a subgroup of the chorus, performs a wide variety of a cappella and accompanied music. The Skidmore Opera Workshop (offered when needed) presents scenes and complete works from classical through modern operatic repertoire.

The Skidmore Orchestra, a 70-member orchestra of Skidmore's best instrumentalists supplemented by professional musicians, performs

four concerts each year, presenting major symphonic repertoire from the Baroque period to the present. Skidmore chamber ensembles for strings, woodwinds, brass, and piano are coached weekly by faculty and perform at the end of the semester. The guitar and flute ensembles also perform every semester.

The Skidmore Jazz Ensemble plays a big-band repertoire. Several small jazz combos rehearse weekly under faculty direction and perform regularly on and off campus.

SGA-sponsored musical clubs include a gospel choir and a cappella singing groups that perform a variety of genres from classic pop to standards, from jazz and R&B to current hits. The Sonneteers and the Accents are all-women groups, the Bandersnatchers is a men's group, and the Dynamics, Drastic Measures, and Treblemakers are coed. Skidmore also has two student-directed percussion groups:

- Pulse, which plays on found objects
- Skidaiko, which performs Japanese-style Taiko drumming

Many musicians participate in the musical theater productions of Cabaret Troupe, also directed by students.

Theater

Members of the Skidmore community, including nonmajors and interested non-theater majors, have numerous opportunities to gain experience in acting, design, and production. The Theater Department's production activity includes fully mounted productions in the large thrust theater and in the more flexible black-box studio space of Janet Kinghorn Bernhard Theater. Throughout the year, many workshops are presented in the two rehearsal studios. On occasion, the department hosts visiting professional productions and various training workshops.

The department maintains strong relationships with the Adirondack Theatre Festival, Opera Saratoga, Saratoga Performing Arts Center, Saratoga Shakespeare Company, Capital Repertory Theatre, and Williamstown Theater Festival. Many Skidmore students participate in summer and year-round programs with these and other companies throughout the country.

SGA comedy groups include the Ad-Liberal Artists, Awkward Kids Talking, Skidmedy, and the Sketchies, who write, improvise, and perform their own comedy material.

Dance

Academic, technical, and club-level opportunities encompass ballet, modern/contemporary dance, ethnic dance, jazz, improvisation and choreography, history and repertory of dance, dance production, ballet pedagogy, music for dancers/choreographers, dance for the child, independent study, professional internships, dance capstone, and special dance forms of both the Western and Eastern worlds (such as pointe, character, yoga, and African). The Dance Department invites visiting artists to offer workshops, master classes, performances, and lectures throughout the year.

Student dance clubs include Terpsichore (modern ballet and jazz), Stompin' Soles (tap), Breakbeats (hip-hop), Rithmos (hip-hop), Irish Dance, Ujima step, and Swing Set.

Collegiate Athletics

Mission Statement

The Skidmore College Department of Athletics, Fitness, and Recreation is committed to pursuing excellence both academically and athletically and subscribes to the NCAA Division III philosophy and the concept of

the student-athlete. The department seeks to be a unifying force for the College's diverse population by providing opportunities to maximize academic, athletic, and life-skill potential through core values such as teamwork, leadership, discipline, lifelong fitness, and service to others.

The department provides athletic programs that are comprehensive and varied, with opportunities for all students, faculty, and staff, including:

- A vigorous intercollegiate sports program that strives for excellence and is committed to sportsmanship and fair play.
- Physical activity courses that promote good health, physical fitness, and lifetime activities.
- An intramural program that encourages students of varied abilities and skills to participate in a wide range of recreational athletic activities.
- A fitness program that encourages participation, builds community, and promotes lifelong fitness through a variety of class offerings.
- Facilities that are maintained and available for Skidmore community members to take part in independent or group physical activities.

Intercollegiate Teams

Skidmore College is affiliated with the NCAA, ECAC, and Liberty League. The College fields intercollegiate men's teams in baseball, basketball, crew, golf, ice hockey, lacrosse, soccer, swimming and diving, and tennis; and women's teams in basketball, crew, field hockey, lacrosse, riding, soccer, softball, swimming and diving, tennis, and volleyball. Consult athletics personnel on the faculty page for the names of head coaches and athletics staff.

In compliance with the Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act, Skidmore College publishes an annual report that includes participation rates, financial support, and other information on men's and women's intercollegiate athletic programs. The report is available online at www.skidmoreathletics.com/sports/2008/8/28/comp.aspx?tab=compliance (<http://www.skidmoreathletics.com/sports/2008/8/28/comp.aspx?tab=compliance>).

Intramurals, Clubs, and Recreation

Like intercollegiate athletics, intramural and recreational activities are an important part of the Skidmore experience. Students, faculty, and staff have joined in a cooperative effort to provide a program that serves the needs of students of varied levels of skills and abilities. On campus and beyond, recreational opportunities abound for the individual enthusiast as well as for the student seeking group activities in intramural or club sports.

Intramurals

A thriving intramural program provides a wide variety of coeducational sports activities. Among the current intramural sports are basketball, dodgeball, touch football, racquetball, indoor soccer, softball, tennis, and volleyball.

Clubs

Students who share similar enthusiasms also form activity clubs. Clubs include alpine and nordic skiing, Ultimate Frisbee, hiking, climbing, cycling, polo, karate, men's and women's ice hockey, basketball, and Quidditch.

Informal and Individual Activities

Williamson Sports Center is open during the school year for students and staff to pursue informal activities such as running, swimming, weight training, racquetball, basketball, indoor soccer, and aerobics.

Complementing the facilities especially designed for sports — Williamson Sports Center, tennis courts, playing fields, outdoor athletic complex and Van Lennep Riding Center — are the natural recreation grounds of the campus itself. Set among woods, hills, and open fields, the campus is alive in all seasons with unstructured sports activity, as hikers, runners, and cross-country skiers set their courses along the trails that wind through it. Backpacking, rock climbing, and wilderness weekends are popular, with the Outing Club organizing trips and providing camping equipment.

The Surrounding Area

The city of Saratoga Springs offers additional opportunities for golf, bowling, racquet sports, and ice skating. Nearby areas offer a wide range of recreational activities. Located in the foothills of the Adirondack Mountains, Skidmore is only one hour from major ski resorts, while Lake George and Saratoga Lake are available for sailing and water sports. State parks with trails for cross-country skiing, biking, and hiking are readily accessible.

ADMISSION

Skidmore seeks students who demonstrate strong academic ability, intellectual curiosity, open-mindedness, and an energetic commitment to learning. Since students learn not only from the faculty but from each other, Skidmore also seeks diversity in its student body, looking for a wide geographical distribution and a variety of talents, interests, and backgrounds.

Because the number of qualified students applying for admission exceeds the limited size of each entering class, it is not possible to admit all candidates who could be expected to succeed at Skidmore. The Admissions Committee strives to admit those students whose abilities, interests, character, and background give them the greatest promise of profiting from and contributing to Skidmore College.

The committee's primary emphasis is on the strength of a student's academic record, as evidenced by quality of secondary school courses and classroom achievement. Personal qualities, accomplishments, interests, and capacity for growth are also strongly considered, so careful attention is paid to recommendations, the student's personal statement, curricular activities, and, where applicable, the interview.

Application Guidelines

The Admissions staff welcomes communication with prospective candidates, their parents, and school advisors. Correspondence should be addressed to:

Vice President and Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid
Skidmore College
815 North Broadway
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866-1632
e-mail: admissions@skidmore.edu

Students apply for admission by completing the Common Application or the Coalition Application online and submitting it to Skidmore, with a \$65 application fee. No application will be processed until this fee is received. The fee is a service charge and is not refundable, nor is it credited on any subsequent bill. In cases of economic hardship the application fee may be waived.

Students must submit a recommendation from their guidance counselor and assessments from two teachers. All supplementary forms should be submitted to the Admissions Office by January 15.

Economically and academically underserved students who apply may be referred to Skidmore's Opportunity Program (OP). Those who are eligible New York state residents will be referred to the Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP) for consideration. Those who are ineligible for HEOP will be referred to the Academic Opportunity Program (AOP) for consideration. To obtain information about the Opportunity Program, visit: www.skidmore.edu/opportunity_program/ (http://www.skidmore.edu/opportunity_program/)

Early Decision

Skidmore's Early Decision plan is designed for qualified high school seniors who have examined their college preferences thoroughly and have decided that Skidmore College is their first choice. Although candidates for Early Decision (ED) at Skidmore may initiate applications to other colleges, it is understood that they will immediately withdraw them and enroll at Skidmore if accepted under an early decision plan.

ED applicants should have their first set of senior grades sent to the Admissions Office as soon as they are available.

Students accepted under Early Decision will be required to maintain a schedule for the remainder of the year that includes all of the courses listed on their transcript as well as those reported on the Common Application or Coalition Application for the second semester at the time of their ED acceptance. Accepted ED students in violation of this policy will have their admission status reevaluated.

Skidmore offers both Early Decision I and Early Decision II deadlines. Round I early decision applications may be submitted any time up to November 15, with notification by December 15. The Round II application deadline is January 15, with notification by February 15. Any student may convert a submitted Regular Decision application to early decision up until February 1.

Some Early Decision candidates who are not admitted under an ED plan will be deferred for reconsideration without prejudice during the regular decision admissions process. ED applicants who clearly will not be competitive in the spring are given a final negative decision at the time of Early Decision.

Early Decision applicants who are applying for a Skidmore grant under ED must file the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service by the appropriate early decision application deadline, November 15 or January 15.

Requirements for Admission

Preparation for Skidmore should include a minimum of four years of English, three or more years of mathematics, three or more years of social science, three or more years of science, and three or more years of a world language.

Applications should be submitted as early as possible in the senior year but no later than January 15. High school transcripts and teacher recommendations should also be on file in the Admissions Office by January 15.

Campus Visits and Admission Interviews

Skidmore College encourages visits from prospective students and families. Although an interview is not required, a personal interview allows the Admissions Committee to learn more about the candidate and enables the candidate to learn more about Skidmore. For those reasons, high school seniors are urged to request an interview (https://admissions.skidmore.edu/register/online_interview (https://admissions.skidmore.edu/register/online_interview/)) between May 1 and December 1. Until further notice, all interviews will be conducted over Zoom. Please check our website regularly for potential changes to this policy.

In-person group information sessions and campus tours are offered throughout the year. Appointments should be made in advance at <https://www.skidmore.edu/admissions/visit/index.php> (<https://www.skidmore.edu/admissions/visit/>). In addition to general campus tours, specialized tours for the sciences and for the arts are available. Those times are also listed on the Admissions website.

Students visiting during the week and interested in meeting with a member of the faculty should contact the Admissions Office in advance of the visit to request those arrangements.

Information for Students with Disabilities

Skidmore employs a coordinator of student access Services who works as a member of the Office of Student Academic Services (SAS) team to ensure eligible students with disabilities are provided accommodations necessary to obtain full access to all Skidmore programs and activities. At any time during the admissions process, SAS staff and the coordinator are happy to consult with prospective students about available services. Students who wish to apply for academic or other accommodations are encouraged to contact the coordinator of student access services. Students who would like to request accommodations from the College will be asked to provide the following information to the coordinator at the time of enrollment:

- Documentation containing current information and diagnosis of a specific condition. The evaluation should be completed by a specialist in the area of the corresponding condition (e.g., educational psychologist, certified school psychologist, psychiatrist).
- Specific recommendations from the professional conducting the evaluation, which list reasonable accommodations and modifications that would benefit the student on a college campus.

Students with a documented disability should complete the application for accommodations and return it with the required documentation to the coordinator of student access services in the Office of Student Academic Services. Using the information from the application and the diagnostic materials provided, the coordinator will evaluate requests and work in cooperation with students to determine reasonable accommodations. After their arrival at Skidmore, students are encouraged to meet with the coordinator to review approved accommodations and discuss implementation strategies and other SAS services.

Student Academic Services also provides an excellent range of academic support services for the general student population that may also be of help to students with disabilities. For example, SAS provides peer tutoring for most courses offered by the College, assistance with time management, and individualized academic support.

All students are required to fulfill world language, expository writing, mathematics, laboratory science, and other requirements of the Skidmore curriculum. Since the curriculum represents Skidmore's definition of a sound liberal arts education, requirements are never waived. However, under a few exceptional and individualized circumstances, the College may consider substituting a course or courses for a curriculum requirement. Students should meet with the coordinator to discuss specific steps as necessary.

For more information, contact the coordinator for student access services in Student Academic Services: 518-580-8150.

Standardized Testing

Skidmore College is test-optional for all students seeking fall 2023 admissions.

However, students may submit either the SAT or ACT if they feel their standardized testing results best represent their academic potential. We will not make any assumptions as to why some students choose to submit scores while others do not; all applicants will be given equal consideration in our holistic evaluation approach.

Applicants for the Porter/Wachenheim Presidential Scholarship in Science and Mathematics are encouraged to submit SAT/ACT and any SAT subject tests in math and science.

Prior to the 2021-22 admissions cycle, Skidmore required either the SAT or ACT from international students who have not attended an English-language-based school for at least three years. However, given the current challenges of testing due to the COVID-19 pandemic, we will offer test-optional admissions for all applicants seeking fall 2023 admission. The TOEFL, IELTS or Duolingo English Test is required if English is not your first language. If you have attended a high school for at least three years where English is the language of instruction, or if you are enrolled in an IB diploma program, the TOEFL, IELTS or Duolingo English Test is not required.

The Admissions Office requests that the results of all standardized testing be sent directly to Skidmore College from the appropriate testing service.

Self-Reported Scores

Those students who choose to submit standardized testing as part of their application may self-report their scores in any of the following ways at the time of application:

- Included on the Common Application or the Coalition Application
- Sending a screen shot or PDF of the Student Score Report to admissions@skidmore.edu (Name must be visible.)

If admitted and subsequently enroll based on self-reported scores, applicants must submit official test scores and can do so in the following ways:

- Official report from the testing agency
- High school transcript
- Your school counselor (Please note, admission could be at risk if official scores are not consistent with self-reported scores.)

Midyear Admission

Skidmore welcomes applications for midyear admission from transfer students. Students interested in midyear admission should submit their transfer applications by November 1.

Early Admission

The Admissions Committee will consider applications for fall admission from candidates who wish to enter college prior to the normal completion of a secondary school program of study, i.e., at the end of the junior year of high school. In such a case, the committee gives special consideration to the reasons for the candidate's desiring such admission, the recommendation of secondary school guidance officials, and the candidate's maturity and potential for dealing with both the academic and social demands of college life. An interview with a member of the Admissions staff is strongly recommended for all candidates seeking admission under the Early Admission plan.

Deferred Enrollment Policy

Requests for deferred enrollment should be directed to deanbates@skidmore.edu by June 1. Students requesting a deferral need to enroll and then present the plan of what they will do during the upcoming year. Students who have been approved for deferred admission may take courses at another institution but may not enroll as a degree candidate elsewhere. They may not apply to other colleges during this

gap year while holding a place in the next incoming class at Skidmore. We will request they submit another non-refundable \$500 deposit the January following their approved deferral in order to confirm their place in the class.

Applicants for financial aid must reapply for aid during the upcoming cycle by filing the CSS Profile and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by the appropriate deadlines.

Transferring to Skidmore

Each year, Skidmore admits students who wish to transfer from other accredited colleges or universities. Such students should have maintained a strong record of achievement in liberal arts courses taken at colleges previously attended.

A candidate for admission with advanced standing should complete and return the Transfer Common Application or the Transfer Coalition Application, accompanied by a fee of \$65, to the Office of Admissions by November 1 for admission in January or by April 1 for admission in September. In cases of economic hardship the application fee may be waived.

An official transcript (or transcripts) of all college-level work done through the most recently completed semester must be submitted. A midterm report of college work currently in progress is required, and a transcript of such work should be sent as soon as one is available in the event that the Admissions Committee feels it is necessary to review final grades for those courses before rendering a decision. Applicants should also submit a final high school transcript and two recommendations from college professors who have taught the applicant in academic courses. Also required are two additional forms provided by the Common Application: the Official College Report and two Transfer Supplement questions. The Coalition Application form required is the Transfer Report.

Transfer candidates will be notified of the Admissions Committee's decision as soon after the pertinent deadline as possible. The committee expects that final records will be consistent with the record available at the time an offer of admission is made.

A limited number of financial aid packages are available to transfer students applying to Skidmore. Students are required to file the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service (CSS) no later than April 1 for fall admission and no later than November 1 for spring admission.

Students can make an account with the website Transferology for a preliminary evaluation of transfer credit. A tentative evaluation of transfer credit will be available upon request at the time of an acceptance; the definitive evaluation is done by the Office of the Registrar and is not available until after the student has enrolled at Skidmore. Only courses in which a student has received a grade of C or better are transferable. (See Transfer of Credit.)

At least 60 semester hours of the 120 semester hours required for graduation from Skidmore must be earned through enrollment in Skidmore College courses.

Articulation Agreement

Skidmore maintains an articulation agreement with Schenectady County Community College (SCCC). Candidates for admission are provided complete information on SCCC course articulations for the Skidmore degree program prior to the student's acceptance of an admission offer. Students admitted under this articulation agreement will be awarded financial aid meeting their full demonstrated need. Students may contact

the Office of Admissions for questions regarding application procedures and the Registrar's Office for questions regarding course articulations.

Admission of International Students¹

Applications from international students and U.S. citizens studying abroad are welcomed and receive special attention throughout the evaluation process.

International students and U.S. citizens studying abroad must submit:

- Transcripts of all secondary-and university-level work completed or currently in progress;
- The TOEFL or IELTS or DuoLingo English Test (DET) is also required if English is not your first language. If you have attended a high school for at least three years where English is the primary language of instruction, or if you are enrolled in an IB diploma program, TOEFL/ IELTS/DET is not required;
- Two academic teacher recommendation letters;
- One guidance counselor or school official recommendation letter.

Arrangements for SAT, ACT, and TOEFL examinations must be made at least two months in advance of the test dates. All tests should be taken before Skidmore's January 15 application deadline.

English is the language of instruction at Skidmore, and it is necessary that all students be proficient in reading, writing, and speaking English. Generally, a score of 96-97 on the TOEFL or a 7.0/7.5 on the IELTS, or a 120 on the DET is regarded as an indicator of minimal proficiency for study at Skidmore. We also review the student's application, admissions essay, SAT/ACT scores, or an interview or writing sample through an interview service to determine that the student could be successful. Support for English Language Learners (ELL) is available through the English Department's Writing Center and Student Academic Services. Incoming ELL students may also wish to register for the Interdisciplinary course English for Academic Engagement.

Skidmore is able to offer a very limited number of financial aid awards to students who are not citizens or permanent residents of the United States. Students applying for aid are required to file the CSS Profile. The consideration for these awards is highly competitive; please contact the Admissions Office for more information. Certification that financial obligations can be met will be required by Skidmore and also by the United States agency issuing a visa. The United States Immigration Form I-20 will be issued after the enrollment deposit has been paid.

The academic year at Skidmore is made up of two semesters, one running from the beginning of September to late December, and the second from mid-January to the beginning of May. Summer recess runs from May through August and may be utilized for travel or study; during this period, students must pay their own expenses. Limited on-campus housing is available during breaks in the academic year and is included in room/ board charges. On-campus housing in the summer requires additional room and board fees.

1

Skidmore College is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students.

Admission of Skidmore Employees

Skidmore employees who are eligible for the tuition benefit (contact Human Resources to determine eligibility) may apply for admission as a part-time student by submitting to Skidmore a completed Transfer

Common Application or Coalition Application, accompanied by a fee of \$65, by November 1 for admission in January or by April 1 for admission in September. Employees should discuss scheduling and time commitments with their supervisor prior to applying.

Employees are required to have earned at least 45 credits prior to applying for matriculation. These credits can be earned at Skidmore as a non-matriculated student, from another accredited institution, or a combination of the two. An official transcript (or transcripts) of all college-level work done through the most recently completed semester must be submitted. A midterm report of college work currently in progress is required, and a transcript of such work should be sent as soon as one is available. Applicants should also submit a high school transcript and two recommendations from college instructors who have taught the applicant in academic courses. Candidates will be notified of the Admissions Committee's decision as soon as possible after the transfer application is complete. The committee expects that final records will be consistent with the record available at the time an offer of admission is made.

Evaluation of transfer credit is done by the Office of the Registrar and only courses in which a student has received a grade of C or better are transferable. (See Transfer of Credit.)

At least 60 semester hours of the 120 semester hours required for graduation from Skidmore must be earned through enrollment in Skidmore College courses.

Matriculated employees must complete degree requirements within eight years of matriculation and are encouraged to take at least one to two classes each semester.

Applying to Skidmore Applications

First-year student applications should be filed by January 15 for Regular Decision and by November 15 (Round I) or January 15 (Round II) for Early Decision. Transfer applications should be filed by April 1. Midyear transfer applications should be filed by November 1. All applications must be accompanied by a \$65 fee or a request for a fee waiver. The required supplementary forms listed below are available on the websites of the Common Application and the Coalition Application.

School Transcripts

The Secondary School Report form and high school transcript should be submitted to the Admissions Office by the appropriate application deadline. Midyear grades should be sent as soon as they are available.

Teacher Recommendations

Two academic teacher evaluation forms should be submitted as early as possible, but no later than the appropriate application deadline.

Standardized Testing

Skidmore College is test-optional for most applicants. The College does require standardized testing (SAT or ACT) for the following populations of applicants:

- International students other than those who have attended an English-language-based school for at least three years (see policy below)
- homeschooled students

- students attending secondary schools offering written evaluations without accompanying grades

Applicants for the Porter Presidential Scholarships in Science and Mathematics are encouraged to submit SAT/ACT and any SAT subject tests in math and science. Students choosing to submit the SAT or ACT must take exams no later than December of the senior year.

For international students, we require applicants to submit SAT I or ACT scores if English is not your first language and you have not attended a high school for at least three years where English is the primary language of instruction. The TOEFL or IELTS is also required if English is not your first language. If you have attended a high school for at least three years where English is the primary language of instruction, or if you are enrolled in an IB diploma program, neither the TOEFL or the IELTS is required.

The Admissions Committee requires that the official score reports be sent directly from the appropriate testing service. Skidmore's CEEB code is 2815; the ACT code is 2906.

Self-Reported Scores

Those students who choose to submit standardized testing as part of their application may self-report their scores in any of the following ways at the time of application:

- Included on the Common Application or the Coalition Application
- Sending a screen shot or PDF of the Student Score Report to admissions@skidmore.edu (Name must be visible.)

If admitted and subsequently enroll based on self-reported scores, applicants must submit official test scores and can do so in the following ways:

- Official report from the testing agency
- High school transcript
- Your school counselor

Please note, admission could be at risk if official scores are not consistent with self-reported scores.

Financial Aid

A Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service should be submitted no later than January 15 for Skidmore grant consideration for regular decision. New applicants obtain the FAFSA and the registration for the PROFILE form online. Financial aid applicants who are applying for admission under either Early Decision plan must file the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service by the appropriate Early Decision application deadline in order to be considered for a Skidmore grant. Transfer applicants should file the PROFILE and FAFSA forms by April 1. Skidmore's FAFSA code is 002814; the PROFILE code is 2815.

Candidates applying for financial aid must complete their financial aid application in order to be admitted.

First-year students who elect to enroll at Skidmore without financial assistance from the College may apply for consideration for aid beginning the first semester of their junior year. Transfer students who enroll without grant assistance from the College are eligible to apply for grant assistance after two semesters of matriculated enrollment at Skidmore or when they become juniors, whichever comes later.

Financial Aid Notification

Early Decision candidates are notified in accordance with the timetable outlined under "Early Decision." Regular Decision candidates hear from Skidmore in mid-March. Notification of financial aid eligibility/awards is sent with notification of admission.

Key Dates for Candidates to Remember

Date	Event
November 1	Application deadline for midyear transfer admission
November 15	Application deadline (admission and financial aid) for Round I Early Decision Plan
December 15	Notification of Round I Early Decision candidates
January 15	Application deadline for Regular Decision
January 15	Application deadline (admission and financial aid) for Round II Early Decision Plan
January 15	Application deadline for financial aid for Regular Decision
February 1	Final deadline for converting applications from Regular Decision to Early Decision Round II
Mid-February	Round II Early Decision notification
Mid-March	Admission and financial aid decisions to Regular Decision candidates
April 1	Application deadline for fall transfer admission
May 1	Deadline for enrollment deposits from accepted Regular Decision first-year candidates (This is the uniform Candidates' Reply Date.)

Non-Matriculated Students

Visiting Students

Students from other institutions may spend a year or a semester at Skidmore College as visiting students while concurrently maintaining enrollment at their own colleges. For information, contact the Registrar at Skidmore College.

Special Students

Special students are not matriculated at Skidmore but may take a partial or full load of courses each semester, up to a maximum of 10 courses. Special students register on a space-available basis through the Office of the Registrar and pay a fee for each semester hour of credit. An application form may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar. A \$25 application fee is charged per academic semester.

Continuation Standards for Non-Matriculated Students

All students enrolling on a non-matriculated basis are expected to complete their academic work in a satisfactory manner according to the chart below. Failure to meet these standards will result in a review by the Committee on Academic Standing and possible withdrawal from the institution.

After course number	Cumulative GPA required
1	1.67
2	1.85
3-10	2.00
After 10	Must matriculate or withdraw

Students who fall below these standards may apply for a one-time nonrenewable waiver in order to continue enrollment. Petitions will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing, and the decision of the committee will be based on academic evidence indicating the student's potential for success.

Employees taking courses but not interested in obtaining a degree may petition the Committee on Academic Standing for a waiver of the 10-course limit.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Fees for the academic year 2021-2022 are stated below. Checks for fees should be made payable to Skidmore College.

Note: Fees are subject to final approval by the board of trustees.

Annual fees are as follows:

Fee/Expense	Cost
Tuition and Required Fees	\$62,248
Room	
Traditional Residence Hall ¹	\$9,834
Residence Hall, single-occupancy ¹	\$10,434
Apartments	\$12,640
Board (Unlimited Plan)	\$6,798

¹

Students residing in a residence hall are required to have an unlimited meal plan.

Schedule of Payments

Balance of Payments

Payments are due on August 15 for the fall semester and December 15 for the spring semester.

Based on the above, per-semester charges for tuition and required fees, room and board are as follows:

Payment	Cost
Traditional Residence Hall	\$39,440
Residence Hall, single-occupancy	\$39,740
Apartments (board not included)	\$37,444
Off-campus (room and board not included)	\$31,124
Entering students will be assessed a one-time records fee in their first semester	\$150

Students residing in on-campus apartments or off campus may purchase a board plan or they may pay for meals individually. For more information regarding the meal plans offered, visit the Dining Services website.

Billing/Late Payments

In addition to the charges referenced above, incidental charges, extra course fees, lab fees, and other miscellaneous charges will be billed monthly and are generally due 30 days from the date of the bill. The due date will be indicated on the bill. Students must pay bills on schedule or make definite arrangements with the Bursar's Office for late payment before being permitted to attend class or occupy a room in a subsequent term. Any payment arrangement other than payment in full must be agreed upon in writing between the Bursar's Office and the student at least one week prior to the due date.

Bills are the responsibility of the student. When an account is in arrears, registration for classes and participation in housing selection for subsequent semesters will be denied. Delinquent accounts will be assessed a monthly late fee equal to 1.5% of the outstanding past-due

balance. Delinquent accounts can also be placed with an outside agency for collection as the College deems necessary.

Monthly Payment Plan (SCIP)

The College offers a monthly payment plan, whereby students may pay all or part of their anticipated 2022-2023 annual charges (tuition, room, board, and fees less financial aid and deposits) in up to eight equal monthly installments. Payments are due the 15th of each month, with final payment due March 15, 2023. There are no income requirements or credit qualifications to participate, and there are no finance charges. The only cost of participation is a nonrefundable application fee of \$40 per semester. Detailed information on the Skidmore College Installment Plan (SCIP) is sent to all students in April and can be found on the Bursar's page of the Skidmore College website.

Tuition Prepayment (Tuition Stabilization Plan)

A student may prepay tuition charges, thus guaranteeing against future increases for two, three, or four years of full-time academic study. The amount will be at the prevailing tuition charge for the following semester, times the number of semesters being prepaid. Details of this plan can be found on the Bursar's page of the Skidmore College website.

Fees

Overloads/Underloads

The standard course load for a full-time student is 15 credit hours each semester. An overload is defined as any program registration over 18 credit hours. The Committee on Academic Standing will not consider an overload application for more than 20 credits.

Full-time students must be enrolled in programs with a minimum of 12 credit hours each semester. There is no refund for those students who are carrying at least 12 but less than the standard load of 15 credit hours.

Matriculated students who wish to take fewer than 12 credit hours (an underload) must request part-time status. Part-time students pay for each credit hour and an application fee.

Fee	Cost
Credit-Hour Fee	\$2,038

Required Fees

Fee	Cost
Application for Admission	\$65
Payable by entering students at the time of application, nonrefundable.	
Required Fees	\$1,116

Required fees include the Student Activity Fee and the General Fee. The Student Activity Fee is used to cover the costs for student publications, speakers, organizations, and related activities. The General Fee partially finances the operation of Scribner Library, Williamson Sports Center, Burgess Café, the Spa, athletics, and other programs.

Off-Campus Study Fee

Students accepted to participate in an approved off-campus study program for any semester of study will be charged tuition and fees at a rate equivalent to that of the regular Skidmore tuition and fees, the apartment room rate, and full board rate, if applicable. For additional

details, please contact the Skidmore College Office of Off-Campus Study & Exchanges.

Special Fees

Fee	Cost
Special Art, Music and Physical Activity Fees	Listed under respective departments
Summer Sessions and Summer Special Programs	Fees available from the Office of Special Programs
Records Fee	\$150
Official transcripts of a student's entire academic record at Skidmore College are issued by the Office of the Registrar at the student's request. Students will be charged a one-time fee at the point of matriculation that will cover the cost of transcript requests for the life of the student.	
Automobile Parking Registration Fee	\$55 per semester
An annual rate of \$110 will be charged to students who register vehicles in the fall. A semester rate of \$55 will be charged to students who register vehicles for spring only. This fee is designed to help defray the cost of traffic enforcement and parking lot and roadway maintenance.	

Non-Matriculated Students

Non-matriculated students at Skidmore may take a partial or full load of courses each semester, up to a maximum of 10 courses while holding non-matriculated student status. Non-matriculated students pay an application fee and a fee for each semester hour of credit. Non-matriculated students may not register for any physical activity (PA) course.

Fee	Cost
Application Fee	\$25
Payable once every academic term by nonmatriculated or part-time matriculated students at the time of initial registration for one or more courses taken for credit or audit.	
Credit-Hour Fee	\$2,038
Payable at the time of course registration.	
¹ Audit Fee	
One course	\$250
One course in studio art, dance, or theater	\$500
Payable at the time of course registration for courses for which no credit will be received.	
¹ Senior Citizen Audit Fee	
One course lecture/discussion	\$25
One course in studio art, dance, or theater	\$400
Athletics Facilities Access Fee	
Per semester	\$200

1

Summer sessions audit fees differ and can be found at www.skidmore.edu/summersession (<http://www.skidmore.edu/summersession/>)

Non-matriculated students may audit a maximum of two 3- or 4-credit-hour courses per term, for a maximum of 8 credits; the student may request permission to audit more than two courses if the individual courses are less than 3 credits each and the audited credit-hour total is 6 credits or less.

Required Fees

Non-matriculated students must pay the required fees when registering for 12 or more credits in a semester.

Fee	Cost
Per semester	\$558

Other Expenses

Tuition Insurance

(optional coverage; enrollment or waiver required)

Fee/Expense	Cost
Estimate	\$542

A tuition insurance refund plan is offered by the college through A.W.G. Dewar Inc. This plan insures up to 75 percent of a semester's tuition, room and required board fees, which would be returned to a family if a student has to withdraw from school for a medical reason. Although plan participation is optional, please note that students will be automatically enrolled in coverage. Students may opt out of the plan by completing a brief online waiver form. Details of the plan are sent to all students in late June and can be found on the Bursar's page of the Skidmore College website.

Health Insurance

Fee/Expense	Cost
Estimate	\$3,032

The College requires all students to be covered by medical insurance. An online waiver/enrollment form must be completed by all students each year prior to August 1. The waiver/enrollment form requires students to enroll in the plan or provide proof of alternate coverage. Details of this plan will be sent to all students in June, and can be found on the Bursar's website.

Books and Supplies

Fee/Expense	Cost
Estimate	\$600 to \$1,000/year

Housing

All residence hall rooms carry the same charge, except when students reside in single accommodations or an on-campus apartment. Each student is provided with a bed, desk, chair, and chest of drawers. Bed linens, blankets, and towels must be supplied by the individual. Students are responsible for the care and cleaning of their rooms.

The student rooms in the Hillside, Northwoods, and Sussman Village apartments are similarly furnished. Students have responsibility for the

care and cleaning of their rooms and the commonly shared areas of their apartments.

Skidmore requires that students accept responsibility for damage done to College property, whether caused by individuals or by groups. Information on financial responsibility for damages may be found in the “Student Life” section of the *Student Handbook*.

The College does not carry fire, theft, or other insurances to cover personal possessions. Such coverage may be included in policies carried by parents.

Room assignments for returning students are processed during the spring semester. Room assignments for entering students are based upon the date the enrollment deposit is received. Final confirmation of one’s housing preference will be made after receipt of the first-semester charges. Entering students are notified of specific assignments in August. Room-change requests, for which there is a \$15 service fee, are honored by the Office of Residential Life when possible.

Summer housing is coordinated through the Office of Special Programs.

Board

Students living in the residence halls are required to have an unlimited board plan. Students living in Hillside Apartments are required to have the Thoroughbred Gold board plan. Students residing in Northwoods Apartments, Sussman Village apartments, or off campus may purchase a board plan, or they may pay for meals individually. For more information regarding meal plans offered, visit the Dining Services website.

Refunds

Since faculty and staff salary commitments must be made in advance and the costs of plant operation are fixed, the College must follow a very limited refund policy. Refunds for a student enrolled and attending classes will be issued only after the Registrar has received written notice of withdrawal from the student. In extraordinary circumstances, notice may be accepted from a parent or guardian. The withdrawal date is determined by the Registrar and/or the Office of Academic Advising.

The Bursar’s Office will determine the billed charges for the period of attendance, while the Financial Aid Office will determine the refund and/or repayments to the federal, state, and Skidmore aid programs when the student is receiving financial aid. The order of refunding federal aid is:

- Federal Direct Student Loan
- Federal PLUS Loan
- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal SEOG

For information concerning housing, academic requirements, and financial responsibilities, please refer to the Leaves of Absence section.

Withdrawal from Skidmore shall entitle any student to a refund of tuition, room and/or board, and the student activity fee according to the following schedule:

Refund	Percentage
Prior to the second day of classes	100% refund
Within second day of classes to 10% of enrollment period	90% refund
Within 10% and 20% of enrollment period	75% refund

Within 20% and 30% of enrollment period	50% refund
Within 30% and 50% of enrollment period	25% refund
Over 50% of enrollment period	No refund

Enrollment period is defined as the first day of classes to the last day of final exams within a semester.

Any student who receives Title IV (federal student) aid and withdraws from the college before the 10th week of classes will have his or her Title IV award funding prorated according to federal regulation.

Students who receive state financial aid and withdraw will have funding reviewed based on their state award requirements.

Skidmore grant/scholarship recipients who withdraw mid-semester will have funds revised based on reduced costs, prorated family contribution, and resulting financial need.

Personal Leaves of Absence

A student granted a personal leave of absence will be given a refund for prepaid tuition, room, and board charges in accordance with the College refund policy for the semester or semesters the student will not be in attendance at Skidmore.

Medical Leave of Absence

Students granted a medical leave of absence will be given a refund in accordance with the College refund policy. A tuition insurance plan is offered by Skidmore to insure that up to 75% of a semester’s tuition and room fees are returned to a student when the student has to withdraw from school due to a medical reason. Please refer to the Other Expenses section for additional information on this plan.

Withdrawals

If a student completes the online returning student survey indicating that he or she will return for the fall semester, and then subsequently withdraws from the College, that student will be assessed a withdrawal fee. The fee will be \$200 if the withdrawal is completed on or before June 15, and \$400 if the withdrawal is completed after June 15.

Off-Campus Programs

Students who wish to withdraw from a program must notify Off-Campus Studies & Exchanges in writing. If the student has made application to the provider, then he or she must also follow the withdrawal procedures outlined by the provider. Students who officially withdraw or are dismissed from program participation will incur a withdrawal fee of minimally \$500. If the program has commenced, the student will be responsible for fees and charges according to the Skidmore College refund (semester charges liability) policy as outlined in the *Skidmore College Catalog*. However, the liability will be based on the provider program dates, not Skidmore’s enrollment period.

Appeals

Appeals for exceptions to the financial policies of the College, because of unusual circumstances, may be made in writing to the director of financial services.

Student Deposit

A deposit of \$500 is required from entering students upon acceptance. If the student decides not to attend Skidmore, the deposit is forfeited. For

students who do attend Skidmore, the funds will remain as a deposit until the student separates from the College, at which point it will be applied to any outstanding charges and any balance will be refunded.

FINANCIAL AID

Administered by the Office of Financial Aid, the purpose of financial aid at Skidmore College is to give those students who could not otherwise afford it the opportunity to attend the College, and to attract and retain a qualified, talented, diverse student body that can be expected to contribute substantially to the academic and social life of the community, while distributing available funds in a fair and equitable way.

Currently, approximately 50% of Skidmore students are receiving Skidmore-administered scholarships, grants, loans, and/or work awards, which are offered singly or in various combinations. Approximately, 52% of the students at Skidmore receive some form of assistance from the College or from outside sources. Numerous financing plans and options are available to families not eligible for need-based financial aid. (See Fees and Expenses for monthly payment and tuition prepayment plans.)

The largest contributor of student financial aid funds is the College, although federal and state programs and private donors assist significantly. Skidmore participates in the following federal programs:

- Federal Pell Grants
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG)
- Federal Direct Student Loans
- Federal Work-Study Program

Federal funds are administered by Skidmore in accordance with government regulations and the College's general policies relating to financial aid. Students from New York and Vermont may be eligible for state financial aid funds that can be used at Skidmore, and they are required to apply for these funds when seeking Skidmore financial aid.

For more information about financial assistance from Skidmore College, see the Financial Aid section of the college website.

Application

All first-year students who are U.S. citizens or permanent residents of the United States are eligible to apply for all forms of financial aid. Those students admitted without Skidmore grant assistance are normally first eligible to receive such aid, if need is demonstrated, in their junior year. This policy includes transfer students unless they are admitted as juniors, in which case they may receive Skidmore assistance for the senior year if need is demonstrated. Need-based institutional grant assistance is offered on a funds-available basis.

Student aid recipients are selected on the basis of demonstrated financial need, determined through Skidmore College's analysis of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the PROFILE form of the College Scholarship Service.

The confidential financial statements known as the FAFSA (for Federal financial aid consideration) and the PROFILE (for Skidmore Grant consideration) must be filed each year. Entering students should complete and submit the FAFSA (studentaid.ed.gov/sa/fafsa) and the PROFILE form (www.collegeboard.org (<https://www.collegeboard.org>)) online by the College's published deadline. Students can also link directly to the FAFSA and PROFILE from the financial aid office website.

Skidmore may require copies of the federal U.S. income tax returns be submitted to verify the financial figures reported on the aid application.

Applicants whose parents are separated, divorced, or were never married are required to have their noncustodial parent file a Noncustodial PROFILE. While the College strives to be understanding in circumstances where a divorce or separation has occurred, Skidmore's limited financial aid resources require that all possible sources of support be considered. Accordingly, the resources of a remarried parent's spouse are also considered in every case, regardless of any private family agreements.

Candidates for Early Decision admission must file the PROFILE form with the College Scholarship Service by the appropriate admission deadline. At a later date, the FAFSA is to be filed with the federal processor.

The financial aid application deadline is January 15th (prior to the academic year for which assistance is requested) for prospective first-year students; the financial aid application deadline is generally April 1 for prospective transfer students and mid-December for current students. Prospective candidates receive consideration for Skidmore College financial assistance if all required financial information is at the College when funds for aid awards are allocated. Since funds may not be sufficient to meet the needs of all admitted students who demonstrate financial need, aid is offered to as many well-qualified applicants as possible, with preference given to those students with demonstrated financial need whom the Admissions Committee determines to be the strongest applicants among those admitted to Skidmore.

Students must reapply for aid each year, and the amount of the award will reflect yearly changes in Skidmore costs as well as in a family's financial circumstances. Returning students who have received Skidmore grant aid, who have submitted complete aid renewal applications on time, who meet satisfactory academic progress conditions, and who continue to demonstrate need will continue to receive financial aid. Skidmore cannot commit to increases in Skidmore grant assistance due to reductions in state or federal funding, although every effort will be made to assist students on a funds-available basis. Late applications by returning students may result in an unmet need.

Skidmore aid resources are not available for summer study. In some cases, students may be able to utilize the Federal Direct Student Loan and/or Federal Pell Grant to pay for summer classes.

First-year financial aid notifications are made available at the time of admission. Transfer financial aid letters are mailed on a rolling basis, usually in April and May. Returning student aid notices are usually made available in May. Financial aid award terms and conditions information is provided with the notification of aid.

Student Aid Programs and Financing Options

Skidmore College Programs

Merit Awards

Lincoln and Therese W. Filene Foundation Scholarship awards are granted on the basis of a special competition to provide gifted young musicians the opportunity to further their musical studies in a liberal arts setting.

The Porter/Wachenheim Award in Science and Mathematics is awarded on the basis of superior accomplishment and exceptional promise in the sciences or mathematics. A faculty committee determines awardees from the applicant pool each spring.

Together, the Filene and Porter/Wachenheim scholarship programs reflect the special balance between the arts and sciences that is

characteristic of Skidmore's curriculum. For more information about either of these programs, contact the Office of Admissions.

Campus Employment

Student employment is available in a variety of campus departments and offices. All work must be scheduled to avoid conflict with the student's academic program and averages seven hours a week. Jobs are also available in the surrounding geographic area. Work opportunities may also be available to students not on financial aid. See the Student Employment website for more details.

Federal Programs

To be eligible for a Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Work-Study, or Federal Direct Loan, the student must:

1. be enrolled in an approved program;
2. meet the educational institution's satisfactory academic progress standards (see Academic Standards for Federal Aid);
3. be a United States citizen or meet a citizenship requirement;
4. have no debt from a defaulted education loan for which a satisfactory repayment plan has not been established;
5. not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant or Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.

Campus-Based Aid

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Federal Work-Study, are administered by the College. The funds are allocated by the Financial Aid Office.

Grants

Federal Pell Grant

A student can receive up to \$6,895 per year (maximum amount changes annually) for tuition and other educational costs, such as room and board. Awards depend on college costs and an aid-eligibility index. This index is based on factors such as family income and assets, family size, and number of postsecondary students in the family.

The student must submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by July 1 and submit all items required for verification by the last day of attendance in each academic year.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

An undergraduate student with financial need may be awarded from \$200 to \$4,000 yearly. Priority is given to students who demonstrate exceptional need and who are Federal Pell Grant recipients.

Loans

Federal Direct Education Loans

Federal student loan funds are made available directly through the federal government. See the Financial Aid Office website for additional details regarding the application process. In general, to be eligible for a Federal Direct Loan, the student must:

- study at least half-time at an approved educational institution;
- be either a U.S. citizen or an eligible noncitizen;
- meet the educational institution's satisfactory academic progress standards;
- have filed a FAFSA (FAFSA) with a valid result; and
- demonstrate compliance with applicable Selective Service requirements.

Federal Direct Student Loans

First-year students may borrow up to \$5,500, sophomores up to \$6,500, juniors and seniors up to \$7,500 per year, and up to \$20,500 per year for graduate-professional study. Financial need must be demonstrated in order to qualify for the subsidized type of federal student loan.

All students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Additional documentation may be needed.

All loans will be paid in multiple installments. The first installment may be paid seven days before the start of the enrollment period. The second installment may be paid after one-half of the loan period has passed. Loan proceeds are applied electronically to the student's account. The College will contact students when disbursements are made on their accounts.

Subsidized

The interest rate is fixed at 4.99% for the 2022-23 academic year; the rate is determined by the federal government annually. No interest accrues while in school at least half-time. Direct loans are subject to a 1.057% origination fee for the 2022-23 academic year. For the most current rate and fee information, visit studentaid.gov/understand-aid/types/loan. Loan proceeds will be reduced by the amount of the fee. Interest begins to accrue upon graduation or less than half-time enrollment status. Repayment of the amount borrowed plus interest begins six months after the student either leaves school or drops below half-time attendance. The minimum monthly payment is \$50. The standard repayment term is 10 years.

Unsubsidized

This loan has the same features as the subsidized loans, except that the federal government will not pay the interest on the loan while the student is in school. Interest begins when the loan is disbursed, but payment may be deferred.

Independent undergraduate students may borrow an additional unsubsidized loan of up to \$5,000 per year. The college financial aid administrator may authorize additional unsubsidized loan eligibility for dependent undergraduate students when parents have an adverse credit history. Other financial aid eligibility will be considered in determining unsubsidized loan eligibility amount.

All loans will be paid in multiple disbursements (as described above for Federal Subsidized Loans). The college will notify students when disbursements are made to their accounts.

Federal Direct Parent Loans for Students (PLUS)

Parents may annually borrow up to the cost of attendance minus financial aid for each financially dependent undergraduate student if no adverse credit history exists. The interest rate is a fixed rate, 7.54% for the 2022-23 academic year.

There is an origination fee of up to 4.228% of the amount borrowed. Loan proceeds will be reduced by the amount of the fee. Visit studentaid.gov/understand-aid/types/loans for the most current interest rate and fee information. Repayment of the amount borrowed plus interest begins within 60 days after the loan is fully disbursed.

Work Study

Federal Work-Study Program

This program provides jobs for undergraduate students enrolled at least half-time. Earnings must be used solely for educational purposes, including tuition, fees, room, meals, books, supplies, travel, and personal expenses. See the Student Employment website (<https://>

skidmore.studentemployment.ngwebsolutions.com/Cmx_Content.aspx?cpId=6) for more details.

Other Federal Education Assistance Programs

Veterans Administration Educational Benefits

The VA offers education benefits. Visit the VA website, www.va.gov (<https://www.va.gov>), for more information on educational benefits offered for veterans, spouses, and dependents.

Federal Aid to Native Americans

Bureau of Indian Education
www.bie.edu/topic-page/grants (<https://www.bie.edu/topic-page/grants/>)

New York State Programs

Students who receive Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) assistance from New York state for the first time must meet the requirements below for academic performance and progress toward the degree. Failure to meet these standards results in the termination of financial assistance from New York state. Skidmore College does not substitute its resources for funds that are withdrawn by New York state.

New York State Requirements

A Skidmore College student must be registered for a minimum of 12 semester hours of credit in the fall semester and a minimum of 12 semester hours of credit in the spring semester, and must meet the following regulations, established by the state Board of Regents, in order to remain eligible for payments:

1. Program Pursuit – Grades of W (withdrawal) or I (incomplete) will not satisfy this requirement:

	Before 1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	5 th	6 th	7 th	8 th	9 th **	10 th **
Being Certified for This Payment										
A Student Must Have Accrued at Least This Many Credits With At Least This Grade Point Average	0	6	18	30	45	60	72	84	96	111
	0	1.67	1.85	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

2. **Note: Only students in five-year programs, approved pursuant to Section 145-2.7 of the Regulations, are eligible for more than eight semesters of undergraduate awards (exclusive of STAP).

3. Approved Program-a student must formally declare a major not later than the beginning of the junior year.

4. Academic Progress-students must meet the college’s minimum standards for continuation, as outlined in the Academic Standards and Review section of this Catalog.

For the purpose of federal student financial assistance, including the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Work-Study, and Federal Direct Student Loan, the minimum standards of academic progress must also be achieved.

Waiver of Pursuit of Progress and/or Satisfactory Academic Progress Requirements for Receipt of State Financial Aid

A Skidmore student who does not maintain either the Program Pursuit or satisfactory academic progress standards may qualify for a one-time waiver if:

1. the student can document that the reason for the failure to maintain standards was the result of an extenuating circumstance that can be documented; and
2. the student receives permission for such a waiver after submission of documentation to the Registrar.
3. A waiver is not automatically granted for any student and is not intended to provide an additional semester of aid to a student who has used poor judgment or has been academically irresponsible. Procedures for granting waivers follow the institution’s established academic review process. Documentation of the extenuating circumstances will be maintained in the Registrar’s Office. Students will be expected to meet prescribed standards thereafter.

Grants

Tuition Assistance Program and Supplemental Tuition Assistance Program

The Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) is an entitlement grant program for New York State residents attending a postsecondary institution in the state.

Undergraduate students are eligible for up to four years of assistance for full-time study or up to five years in certain programs.

To be eligible, the student must:

- study full-time (12 credits per semester) at a college or school in New York state, part-time students are eligible for consideration of prorated awards;
- meet income requirements;
- be a legal resident of New York state;
- be either a U.S. citizen or an eligible noncitizen;
- be matriculated in an approved program and be in good academic standing;
- be charged a tuition of \$200 or more per year; and
- have no debt from a defaulted student loan for which a satisfactory repayment plan has not been established.

Students may be eligible through the Senator Jose Peralta NYS DREAM Act, which allows undocumented and other eligible students to apply for New York state financial aid. Students who qualify under the NYS DREAM Act can separately apply for state student financial aid programs. For more information visit: www.hesc.ny.gov/dream/ (<https://www.hesc.ny.gov/dream/>).

Awards vary according to tuition and New York state family, net-taxable income. The award, including any other state award, cannot exceed tuition. Undergraduate awards for students who are dependent on their parents; or who qualify as an orphan, foster child or ward of the court;

or who are financially independent, are single and have tax dependents range from \$500 to \$5,165 for the 2020-21 academic year.

The award is based on the “prior-prior” year’s New York state family, net-taxable income. Family net-taxable income means income (less deductions and exemptions) of the student, parents, and student’s spouse, if any.

If the student is financially independent of the parents, the parents’ income is not used. The award is based on the student’s (and spouse’s) income. Financial independence is granted to:

- students age 35 or older;
- students age 22 to 34 who have not been claimed as a tax dependent for two years and have neither lived with their parents nor received more than \$750 yearly from their parents for three years; and
- undergraduates under age 22 who meet the above conditions and certain very specific additional conditions.

The student must submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and have a Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) application on record with the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (www.hesc.ny.gov (<https://www.hesc.ny.gov>)).

Scholarships

Awards

New York State offers a variety of scholarships administered by the state’s Higher Education Service Corporation (HESC) in conjunction with other state agencies, including:

- NYS Scholarship for Academic Excellence
- NYS World Trade Center Memorial Scholarship
- Memorial Scholarship for Families of Deceased Firefighters, Police Officers and Emergency Medical Service Workers
- Regents Awards for Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans (CV)
- Veterans Tuition Award

For more details on these and other New York state awards, go to www.hesc.ny.gov (<https://www.hesc.ny.gov>).

Other Programs

Arthur O. Eve Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP)

New York state provides funds for students who are both academically and economically underserved. Financial aid is combined with special counseling, tutoring, and remedial course work, if appropriate. Assistance is limited and is awarded at the discretion of the College. Awards vary with financial need. HEOP assists undergraduate students who are state residents and who are enrolled in independent colleges and universities in New York state.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTER FALL 2020 AND BEYOND

Requirements for Degree

Students are responsible for completing all requirements for graduation.

1. A minimum of 120 credit hours of course work. A minimum of 60 credit hours must be completed at Skidmore College.
2. Satisfaction of the grade-point standard. A cumulative grade-point average of 2.000 in all course work completed at Skidmore College and a 2.000 in all course work in the major field, as well as in any declared minor.
3. Fulfillment of the liberal arts requirement. Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a minimum of 90 credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts. Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must complete a minimum of 60 credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts. Double majors completing both B.A. and B.S. requirements must complete 90 hours of liberal arts credit. Only one degree is awarded.
4. Fulfillment of the maturity-level requirement. Successful completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of course work at the 300 level at Skidmore College.
5. Fulfillment of a Scribner Seminar, (unless exempted), the Bridge Experience, and a Senior Experience Coda.
6. Fulfillment of the foundations requirement: Expository Writing, Applied Quantitative Reasoning, Global Cultural Perspectives, and Language Study.
7. Fulfillment of the inquiries requirement: Artistic Inquiry through Practice, Humanistic Inquiry through Practice, and Scientific Inquiry through Practice.
8. Declaration and satisfaction of requirements for a major program.

In addition, the student is responsible for fulfillment of all financial obligations to the College and for successfully fulfilling all social and academic integrity obligations stipulated by the Integrity Board, the dean of student affairs, and the dean of the faculty and vice president for academic affairs.

Students are encouraged to monitor progress toward degree completion by referencing degree audits produced weekly by the Office of the Registrar.

Liberal Arts Requirement

Courses designated as “non-liberal arts” in the course listings are of a professional nature and do not carry liberal arts credit. All B.A. degree candidates must complete a minimum of 90 credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts. All B.S. degree candidates must complete a minimum of 60 credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts.

Double majors completing both B.A. and B.S. requirements must complete 90 hours of liberal arts credit. Students in this situation receive only one degree and must notify the Registrar’s Office of their choice prior to graduation.

Maturity-Level Requirement

Courses designated in the catalog by numbers in the 100s and 200s are intended mainly for first-year students and sophomores, and those in the 300s for juniors and seniors.

The minimum of 24 300-level course credits must be earned in Skidmore courses, not at other colleges and universities unless part of an approved study-abroad or domestic study program. The Committee on Academic Standing (CAS) adheres closely to this minimum expectation, in the belief that some substantial core of the student’s advanced, culminating academic work should be completed at Skidmore, which is awarded the student’s baccalaureate degree. With the exception of Skidmore-approved domestic and abroad programs, students may earn no more than 8 maturity-level credits away from Skidmore. CAS does not limit the amount of maturity-level credit that may be awarded in transfer for students participating in an approved off-campus study program.

Integrations Requirements

Scribner Seminar. In their first year at college, students build connections to academic and residential communities, identify intellectual interests, and encounter faculty expectations for excellence. The First-Year Experience Program provides curricular and cocurricular opportunities that facilitate entering students’ successful integration into the Skidmore College community. Through New Student Orientation, Scribner Seminars, and other Campus Life programming, students learn to balance freedom with responsibility, solve problems, and develop strategies for academic achievement.

All students are required to enroll in a Scribner Seminar during the fall semester of their first year. Students not completing the Seminar will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing on a case-by-case basis, in consultation with the director of the First-Year Experience. The CAS will, when deciding on the disposition of such cases, reference guidelines approved by both CAS and the Committee on Educational Policies and Planning (CEPP) and included in the CAS Operating Code. Scribner Seminars may not be used to meet any other college requirements.

The Bridge Experience: The Bridge Experience requirement encourages students to understand how power and justice have shaped the experiences of people with a variety of identities in the United States and how these people have responded to the reality of inequality in their lives. The Bridge Experience has two components: A Content/Theory/Reflection component that explores how unequal distributions of power affect different individuals, groups, and communities in contemporary America and a Practice/Application component that encourages students to reflect upon their own positions in their respective communities and on campus and to connect their study of power, justice, and identity to other areas of their education and to the world beyond the classroom. Practice/Application projects not only require students to demonstrate a critical understanding of power, justice, and identity, but also learn how to communicate and share their insights with a broader audience.

Students must complete the Bridge Experience on campus, though some designated travel seminars may fulfill one or both of the components of the Bridge Experience requirement.

The college strongly encourages students to complete the Bridge Experience requirement in their sophomore or junior year.

The Senior Experience Coda: The Senior Experience Coda is a moment for students to produce a piece of original work that demonstrates their intellectual or artistic development during their Skidmore careers.

Additionally, the Senior Experience Coda provides students with the opportunity to reflect on their academic past and look to the future by integrating many aspects of their liberal arts education and imagining themselves as citizens in the world they are facing beyond graduation.

Students typically fulfill their Coda within their major, but they are free to pursue interdisciplinary experiences and codas offered by other departments and programs.

Students may choose to fulfill their Coda within their major, but they are free to find interdisciplinary experiences and codas offered by other departments and programs.

The Senior Coda experience will be informed by the following themes:

1. **Creativity:** Students will produce original work and engage with individual ideas through analysis, invention, or creation.
2. **Relevance:** Students will connect to the broader world, which may mean the broader world of academic discourse and/or the world outside of Skidmore College.
3. **Integration:** Students will consciously and reflectively examine their liberal arts education.

Foundation Requirements

Expository Writing: Students are required to complete successfully one designated expository writing course by the end of the sophomore year. Students placed in EN 103 Writing Seminar I must complete this prerequisite course by the end of the first year. In some cases, students may be required to complete certain preparatory courses in their first semester prior to enrolling in EN 103 Writing Seminar I. Designated writing courses offered by the English Department and in various disciplines can be taken to fulfill the expository writing requirement. Skidmore's writing program includes tutorial help at the Boshoff Writing Center.

Courses that satisfy the Expository Writing Requirement may be English Department writing courses (EN 105 Writing Seminar II, EN 105H Writing Seminar II, or EN 110 Introduction to Literary Studies) or specially designated writing-intensive courses in other disciplines.

Each department or program also provides students with opportunities to learn and practice the particular conventions of writing within their discipline. Departments or programs determine the exact nature of the requirement. The specifics are provided in the description of the major.

Applied Quantitative Reasoning (AQR): All students must successfully complete an Applied Quantitative Reasoning course (AQR) by the end of their junior year.

Students can satisfy the prerequisite to enroll in an AQR course in one of three ways:

1. Achieving a score of at least 650 on the MSAT I examination, a score of at least 570 on any Mathematics SAT II examination, or a score of at least 28 on the Mathematics ACT examination
2. Earning the necessary score on an online quantitative reasoning placement diagnostic administered before they enroll in their first-semester courses.
3. Successfully completing a Fundamental Quantitative Reasoning course (FQR).

Students who do not have the required MSAT I, Mathematics SAT II, or Mathematics ACT score to place into an AQR course will take an online quantitative reasoning placement diagnostic prior to course registration for their first semester at the college to determine if they have the requisite background and aptitude to succeed in an AQR course. Students who do not demonstrate on the diagnostic placement that they are prepared for an AQR course must take either MA 100: Quantitative Reasoning or a Fundamental Quantitative Reasoning course (FQR). Students who place into MA 100 will need to complete successfully MA 100, an FQR course, and an AQR course by the end of their junior years to satisfy the requirement, while students who place into FQR will need to complete successfully an FQR course and an AQR course by the end of their junior years to satisfy the requirement.

Global Cultural Perspectives: Students must successfully complete a designated course that will allow them to develop intercultural understanding and global perspectives by turning their attention away from western, Eurocentric cultural traditions to study such topics as the global south, first nations/indigenous peoples, colonialism/formerly colonized nations, and mass migration. Courses that satisfy this requirement may include comparative approaches to these topics.

Language Study: Students must successfully complete a course that focuses on acquisition and or analysis of a language other than English. For Self-instructional Languages (Arabic, Hebrew, Portuguese, Russian, and Korean), WLX-101 does not fulfill the Language Study Requirement.

Inquiries Requirements

Artistic Inquiry through Practice: Students must successfully complete a course that will allow them to develop an understanding of creative expression through hands-on engagement in a performing, visual, digital, or literary art.

Humanistic Inquiry through Practice: Students must successfully complete a course that examines contemporary or past cultural values, helping them to cultivate critical judgment as they study how people process and record the human experience.

Scientific Inquiry through Practice: Students must successfully complete a course that will allow them to learn about the nature of science through scientific practices that they employ to understand particular aspects of the world. Students will consider the process of scientific thinking as a set of inquiry-based methodologies and will become versed in the design of scientific studies. Students will also learn a body of disciplinary knowledge.

Major Requirements

A major field of study selected from the Skidmore College degree programs must be formally declared by the second semester of the sophomore year, prior to registration for the junior year. Requirements in a department are stated in the departmental announcements. Students are limited to two majors and three minors. Skidmore College will recognize both majors but only award a single degree, either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science.

A qualified student may propose a self-determined major, which must contain a core of at least 30 credit hours pertinent to the student's central interest. See Self-Determined Major for procedures for designing such a program.

Capstone experiences such as final projects may be required in the senior year at the discretion of major departments.

Minors

A minor field of study in a department or interdisciplinary program may be elected no later than the beginning of the senior year. All minors require a minimum of 18 credit hours. See departmental announcements for specific requirements. Students are limited to two majors and three minors. Interdisciplinary minors may be elected in such areas as Asian studies, environmental studies, film and media studies, international affairs, Latin American studies, and gender studies. A GPA of 2.000 is required in the minor field.

Multiple Counting of Courses

As a general principle, one course can be used to meet only one major, minor, or all-College requirement. There are a few exceptions to this rule:

1. In the case of a double major, and with the permission of both major departments and the Office of the Registrar, a maximum of three courses may be counted toward both sets of major requirements.
2. For a major and a minor program, or for two minor fields, there can be no more than a *two-course* overlap in total.
3. With reference to items 1 and 2 above, certain major or major/minor overlaps are not permitted. Students should check such exceptions in the Catalog and with the Office of the Registrar.
4. The Scribner Seminars and EN 105 Writing Seminar II (EN 105H Writing Seminar II) may not fulfill any other college requirement.
5. Certain courses, as approved by the College Curriculum Committee and so indicated in the Catalog, may meet two all-College requirements.

Acceleration and Reclassification

Students are classified according to their expected date of graduation at time of admission. Permission to accelerate and graduate with an earlier class may be given to students in good academic standing with the approval of their major departments and the Committee on Academic Standing. Applications to accelerate must be submitted in writing to CAS not later than one year prior to the anticipated date of graduation. The Office of the Registrar offers assistance to students contemplating acceleration.

Students who do not complete a full-time course load each semester may be reclassified to a later class by the Office of the Registrar in consultation with CAS.

Students with AP or transfer credit taken during high school must make a formal application before changing class years. A feasible completion plan must be approved, including completion of the major.

Course Loads

The standard course load for a full-time student is 15 credit hours each semester, and students are encouraged to balance their commitment to quality and rigor with realistic expectations of the workload involved with specific course enrollments. An overload is defined as any program registration over 18 hours to a maximum of 20 credit hours. Eighteen hours allows students registered in four 4-credit classes to continue to participate in 1- and 2-credit performance classes. It is not recommended that students use 18 semester hours to attempt to complete six 3-credit classes.

The Committee on Academic Standing reviews all applications for overloads to determine academic eligibility, based on stated criteria. Students in their first semester are not permitted to enroll in more than

18 credits. For all other students, a minimum GPA of 3.000 is required for an overload. The Committee will not consider an overload application for more than 20 credit hours.

A full-time student must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours each semester. Requests for permission to change to part-time (fewer than 12 hours in the fall or spring semester) status must be filed, before the term begins, with the Office of the Registrar and approved by CAS.

Advanced Standing

A matriculating student can earn credit at Skidmore for a maximum of 16 semester hours, to be used toward graduation credit requirements, through any combination of Advanced Placement (AP) examinations, the International Baccalaureate Program (IB), other testing programs as indicated below, or college courses transcribed by accredited postsecondary institutions that simultaneously contribute to the high school diploma. Course work will be evaluated using the college's transfer credit policies (<https://www.skidmore.edu/registrar/incoming/transfer-credit-policy.php>).

Credit by Examination

Advanced Placement (AP) examinations, the International Baccalaureate Program (IB), and other testing programs may not count toward all-college requirements. The following departments and programs award AP credit toward the major or minor: Art, Art History, Black Studies, Economics, History, and Mathematics. Please consult their specific section of the Catalog for details.

Four credit hours with a maximum of 16 will be awarded toward graduation for each of the following:

- A grade of 4 or 5 on for each Advanced Placement Test of the College Entrance Examination Board.
- A grade of C or better for each examination taken at the Advanced ("A") Level of the British General Certificate of Education.
- A score of 5, 6, or 7 for each Higher Level Examination in the International Baccalaureate Program.
- A score of 10-15 for each German Abitur Examination

A maximum of 12 semester hours of credit may be granted through subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST). All such examinations presented must be taken prior to enrollment at Skidmore.

The college will also grant 2 semester hours of credit for each examination taken at the Advanced Subsidiary (AS) Level of the BGCE on which the student received a grade of C or better.

Transfer of Credit

The college may grant credit toward the degree for work taken at another accredited institution for which a grade of C or better is received, to a maximum of 60 semester hours. The maximum of 16 credits of advanced standing work described above are included in this 60-hour total. Transcripts from students who are transferring from a non-U.S. institution will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. All transferable courses must generally correspond to courses offered at Skidmore. Matriculated students should receive approval for credit from the Office of the Registrar before registering at another institution. More detailed information regarding transfer credit policies is available on the Registrar's Office website.

Leaves of Absence

Leaves of absence may be granted for one semester or an entire academic year, but not for a period shorter than one semester or longer than one continuous year. Leaves fall into two categories:

Personal Leaves of Absence without academic credit or for full- or part-time study elsewhere may be granted through the Office of Academic Advising with the approval of the Committee on Academic Standing. Personal leaves may be granted for the student's next semester or year of college study or due to unforeseen circumstances for a semester in which the student is already enrolled at Skidmore. In the latter case, unless a grade has already been recorded at the start of the leave, a grade of L is assigned for all classes that semester. No credit is given for courses assigned an L.

Information on leaves is available in the Office of Academic Advising. Study-abroad opportunities are orchestrated by the Office of Off-Campus Study & Exchanges.

Medical Leaves of Absence may be granted through the Office of Academic Advising in consultation with other campus offices and with the approval of the Committee on Academic Standing, upon receipt of the student's application, and a statement by either a personal physician or the Skidmore physician. If approved for a medical leave of absence, a student is assigned a grade of L for all classes that semester for which a grade has not been recorded by the Registrar's Office at the start of the leave. No credit is given for courses assigned an L. Before returning to the college, the student must submit a *Return from Medical Leave* application. The reentry plan includes information from both the student and the physician and must be approved by the Committee on Academic Standing well in advance of the first day of classes. All medical and therapeutic assessments must be provided by appropriate professionals not related to the student or his or her family.

(For information concerning housing, academic requirements, and financial responsibilities, please refer to the current information on leaves of absence on the Office of Academic Advising website.)

Registration

Students are required to register officially by the published deadlines for each course for which they expect credit. A student who does not register for courses in any semester by the end of the first week of classes will be considered to have officially withdrawn from Skidmore College.

Students are required to withdraw officially by the published deadlines from any course for which they do not expect or want credit, through College procedures administered by the Registrar. Failure to withdraw from a course will result in a grade of F or WF. *Students may withdraw from a maximum of two courses in their careers.*

All students registering for 6 or more hours must comply with New York state immunization laws. Specific information may be obtained from the Health Services Office.

Attendance

Regular class attendance and participation have a major effect on the quality of student performance. Students are expected to meet their instructors' attendance policies, return from vacations at designated times, and remain on campus for their entire examination period.

The College does not sanction early departures from the schedule of classes and examinations or any late return to the established class schedule. Students are not automatically entitled to a certain number

of absences. *Each instructor will make known to the class his or her policy concerning the effect of absence on the student's grade.* Students who become ill remain responsible for the work missed and should consult with course professors. Students must either complete this work during the regular semester of study or apply for a course withdrawal (W or WF), an incomplete (I), or a medical leave of absence.

The *Faculty Handbook* establishes the College's minimum expectation that "any students who miss more than a third of the [class] sessions may expect to be barred from final examination. In such cases, the course grade will be recorded as F." Faculty may, and frequently do, establish even more stringent attendance policies, and the student is obliged to adhere to the attendance policies announced for each course.

Requests for exceptions to any academic regulation must be filed with the Office of Academic Advising or the Office of the Registrar, and approved by the Committee on Academic Standing.

ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED PRIOR TO FALL 2020

Requirements for Degree

Students are responsible for completing all requirements for graduation.

1. A minimum of 120 credit hours of course work. A minimum of 60 credit hours must be completed at Skidmore College.
2. Satisfaction of the grade-point standard. A cumulative grade-point average of 2.000 in all course work completed at Skidmore College and a 2.000 in all course work in the major field, as well as in any declared minor.
3. Fulfillment of the liberal arts requirement. Candidates for the bachelor of arts degree must complete a minimum of 90 credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts. Candidates for the bachelor of science degree must complete a minimum of 60 credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts. Double majors completing both B.A. and B.S. requirements must complete 90 hours of liberal arts credit. Only one degree is awarded.
4. Fulfillment of the maturity-level requirement. Successful completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of course work at the 300 level at Skidmore College. Twelve credit hours of 300-level course work must be taken in the senior year, 6 of these 12 in each major field.
5. Fulfillment of a Scribner Seminar, unless exempted.
6. Fulfillment of the foundation requirements: quantitative reasoning 1 and 2 and expository writing.
7. Fulfillment of the breadth component in four areas: arts, humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences.
8. Fulfillment of the culture-centered inquiry requirement: two courses, one course at the appropriate level in a foreign language or foreign literature in its nontranslated form, and one course designated as either non-Western culture or cultural diversity study.
9. Declaration and satisfaction of requirements for a major program.

In addition, the student is responsible for fulfillment of all financial obligations to the college and for successfully fulfilling all social and academic integrity obligations stipulated by the Integrity Board, the Dean of Student Affairs, and the Dean of the Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Students are encouraged to monitor progress toward degree completion by referencing degree audits produced weekly by the Office of the Registrar.

Liberal Arts Requirement

Courses designated as “non-liberal arts” in the course listings are of a professional nature and do not carry liberal arts credit. All B.A. degree candidates must complete a minimum of 90 credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts. All B.S. degree candidates must complete a minimum of 60 credit hours of course work designated as liberal arts.

Double majors completing both B.A. and B.S. requirements must complete 90 hours of liberal arts credit. Students in this situation are

awarded only one degree and must notify the Registrar’s Office of their choice prior to graduation.

Maturity-Level Requirement

Courses designated in the catalog by numbers in the 100s and 200s are intended mainly for first-year students and sophomores, and those in the 300s for juniors and seniors. All degree candidates must successfully complete a minimum of 24 credit hours of course work on the 300 level at Skidmore College. Twelve credit hours of 300-level course work must be taken in the senior year, at least 6 of these 12 in the major field. Students with double majors are expected to complete at least 6 hours at the 300 level in each major during their senior year.

The minimum of 24 300-level course credits must be earned in Skidmore courses, not at other colleges and universities unless part of an approved study-abroad or domestic study program. The Committee on Academic Standing adheres closely to this minimum expectation, in the belief that some substantial core of the student’s advanced, culminating academic work should be completed at the institution, Skidmore, which is awarding the student’s baccalaureate degree. With the exception of Skidmore-approved domestic and abroad programs, students may earn no more than 8 maturity-level credits away from Skidmore. CAS does not limit the amount of maturity-level credit that may be awarded in transfer for students participating in an approved off-campus study program.

Interdisciplinary Requirements: Scribner Seminar

In their first year at college, students build connections to academic and residential communities, identify intellectual interests, and encounter faculty expectations for excellence. The First-Year Experience Program provides curricular, cocurricular, and residential opportunities that facilitate entering students’ successful integration into the Skidmore College community. Through New Student Orientation, Scribner Seminars, and other Campus Life and Residential programming, students learn to balance freedom with responsibility, solve problems, and develop strategies for academic achievement. Scribner Seminars may not be used to meet any other college requirements.

All students are required to enroll in a Scribner Seminar during the fall semester of the first year. Students not completing the Seminar will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing (CAS) on a case-by-case basis, in consultation with the director of the First-Year Experience. The CAS will reference guidelines for disposition of cases approved jointly with the Committee on Educational Policies and Planning and included in the CAS Operating Code.

Foundation Requirements

Expository Writing (AEW): Students are required to complete successfully one designated expository writing course by the end of the sophomore year. Students placed in EN 103 Writing Seminar I must complete this prerequisite course by the end of the first year. In some cases, students may be required to complete certain preparatory courses in their first semester, prior to enrolling in EN 103. Designated writing courses offered by the English Department and in various disciplines can be taken to fulfill the expository writing requirement. Such courses may be English Department writing courses (EN 105, 105H, or 110) or specially designated writing-intensive courses in other disciplines.

Skidmore’s writing program includes tutorial help at the Writing Center.

Each department or program also provides students with opportunities to learn and practice the particular conventions of writing within their discipline. Departments determine the exact nature of the requirement. The specifics are presented in the description of the major.

Quantitative Reasoning (AQR/AQ2): All students must fulfill the QR1 requirement, demonstrating competence in basic mathematical and computational principles, in any one of the following five ways:

1. scoring 630 or better on the Old MSAT I exam (taken January 2016 or earlier);
2. scoring 650 or better on the New MSAT I exam (taken March 2016 or later);
3. scoring 570 or better on any mathematics SAT II exam;
4. achieving a score of 28 or higher on the ACT mathematics exam;
5. passing Skidmore's quantitative reasoning examination before the end of the first year; or
6. successfully completing MA 100 before the end of the sophomore year.

In addition, by the end of the junior year, all students must have fulfilled the QR2 requirement by successfully completing a designated course in mathematics, statistics, or other numerical operations in various academic disciplines, or in the use of computers for the manipulation of mathematical, social-scientific, or scientific data. All QR2 courses have QR1 as a prerequisite and must be 3 or 4 credits. Fulfillment of the quantitative reasoning requirement is indicated in individual course descriptions.

Breadth Requirements

Students are required to complete courses successfully in the fields of arts, humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences. Fulfillment of the requirement is indicated in individual course descriptions.

Arts (AAR): Students must complete one course for 2, 3, or 4 credits, or two 1-credit courses designated as Arts.

Humanities (AHU): Students must complete one course for 3 or 4 credits designated as Humanities.

Natural Sciences (ANR): Students must complete one course designated as Natural Science. All courses satisfying the requirements must include a laboratory component.

Social Sciences (ASO): Students must complete one course for 3 or 4 credits designated as Social Science.

Culture-Centered Inquiry Requirements

Students fulfill this requirement by completing one course in a foreign language plus a second course designated as either non-Western culture or cultural diversity study.

Foreign Literature and Language (AFL): All students must choose one 3- or 4-credit course at the appropriate level in a foreign language or foreign literature in its non-translated form.

Non-Western Culture (ANW): Students may fulfill the requirement by successfully completing one 3- or 4-credit course designated as Non-Western.

Cultural Diversity Study (ACD): Students may fulfill the requirement by successfully completing one 3- or 4-credit course designated as Cultural Diversity.

Major Requirements

A major field of study selected from the Skidmore College degree programs must be formally declared by the second semester of the sophomore year, prior to registration for the junior year. Requirements in a department are stated in the departmental announcements. Students are limited to two majors and three minors. Skidmore College will recognize both majors but only award a single degree, either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science.

A qualified student may propose a self-determined major, which must contain a core of at least 30 credit hours pertinent to the student's central interest. See Self-Determined Major for procedures for designing such a program.

Capstone experiences such as final projects may be required in the senior year at the discretion of major departments.

Minors

A minor field of study in a department or interdisciplinary program may be elected no later than the beginning of the senior year. All minors require a minimum of 18 credit hours. See departmental announcements for specific requirements. Students are limited to two majors and three minors. Interdisciplinary minors may be elected in such areas as Asian studies, environmental studies, film and media studies, international affairs, Latin American studies, and gender studies. A GPA of 2.000 is required in the minor field.

Multiple Counting of Courses

As a general principle, one course can be used to meet only one major, minor, or all-College requirement. There are a few exceptions to this rule:

1. In the case of a double major, and with the permission of both major departments and the Office of the Registrar, a maximum of three courses may be counted toward both sets of major requirements.
2. For a major and a minor program, or for two minor fields, there can be no more than a *two-course* overlap in total.
3. With reference to items 1 and 2 above, certain major or major/minor overlaps are not permitted. Students should check such exceptions in the Catalog and with the Office of the Registrar.
4. The Scribner Seminars and EN 105 Writing Seminar II (EN 105H Writing Seminar II) may not fulfill any other college requirement.
5. Certain courses, as approved by the College Curriculum Committee and so indicated in the Catalog, may meet two all-College requirements.

Acceleration and Reclassification

Students are classified according to their expected date of graduation at time of admission. Permission to accelerate and graduate with an earlier class may be given to students in good academic standing with the approval of their major departments and the Committee on Academic Standing. Applications to accelerate must be submitted in writing to CAS not later than one year prior to the anticipated date of graduation. The Office of the Registrar offers assistance to students contemplating acceleration.

Students who do not complete a full-time course load each semester may be reclassified to a later class by the Office of the Registrar in consultation with CAS.

Students with AP or transfer credit taken during high school must make a formal application before changing class years. A feasible completion plan must be approved, including completion of the major.

Course Loads

The standard course load for a full-time student is 15 credit hours each semester, and students are encouraged to balance their commitment to quality and rigor with realistic expectations of the workload involved with specific course enrollments. An overload is defined as any program registration over 18 hours to a maximum of 20 credit hours. Eighteen hours allows students registered in four 4-credit classes to continue to participate in 1- and 2-credit performance classes. It is not recommended that students use 18 semester hours to attempt to complete six 3-credit classes.

The Committee on Academic Standing reviews all applications for overloads to determine academic eligibility, based on stated criteria. Students in their first semester are not permitted to enroll in more than 18 credits. For all other students, a minimum GPA of 3.000 is required for an overload. The Committee will not consider an overload application for more than 20 credit hours.

A full-time student must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 credit hours each semester. Requests for permission to change to part-time (fewer than 12 hours in the fall or spring semester) status must be filed, before the term begins, with the Office of the Registrar and approved by CAS.

Advanced Standing

A matriculating student can earn credit at Skidmore for a maximum of 16 semester hours, to be used toward graduation credit requirements, through any combination of Advanced Placement (AP) examinations, the International Baccalaureate Program (IB), other testing programs as indicated below, or college courses transcribed by accredited postsecondary institutions that simultaneously contribute to the high school diploma. Course work will be evaluated using the college's transfer credit policies (<https://www.skidmore.edu/registrar/incoming/transfer-credit-policy.php>).

Credit by Examination

Advanced Placement (AP) examinations, the International Baccalaureate Program (IB), and other testing programs may not count toward all-college requirements. The following departments award AP credit toward the major: Art, Art History, Economics, History, and Mathematics. Please consult their specific section of the Catalog for details.

Four credit hours with a maximum of 16 will be awarded toward graduation for each of the following:

- A grade of 4 or 5 on for each Advanced Placement Test of the College Entrance Examination Board.
- A grade of C or better for each examination taken at the Advanced ("A") Level of the British General Certificate of Education.
- A score of 5, 6, or 7 for each Higher Level Examination in the International Baccalaureate Program.
- A score of 10-15 for each German Abitur Examination

A maximum of 12 semester hours of credit may be granted through subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

and DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST). All such examinations presented must be taken prior to enrollment at Skidmore.

The college will also grant 2 semester hours of credit for each examination taken at the Advanced Subsidiary (AS) Level of the BGCE on which the student received a grade of C or better.

Transfer of Credit

The college may grant credit toward the degree for work taken at another accredited institution for which a grade of C or better is received, to a maximum of 60 semester hours. The maximum of 16 credits of advanced standing work described above are included in this 60-hour total. Transcripts from students who are transferring from a non-U.S. institution will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. All transferable courses must generally correspond to courses offered at Skidmore. Matriculated students should receive approval for credit from the Office of the Registrar before registering at another institution. More detailed information regarding transfer credit policies is available on the Registrar's Office website.

Leaves of Absence

Leaves of absence may be granted for one semester or an entire academic year, but not for a period shorter than one semester or longer than one continuous year. Leaves fall into two categories:

Personal Leaves of Absence without academic credit or for full- or part-time study elsewhere may be granted through the Office of Academic Advising with the approval of the Committee on Academic Standing. Personal leaves may be granted for the student's next semester or year of college study or due to unforeseen circumstances for a semester in which the student is already enrolled at Skidmore. In the latter case, unless a grade has already been recorded at the start of the leave, a grade of L is assigned for all classes that semester. No credit is given for courses assigned an L.

Information on leaves is available in the Office of Academic Advising. Study-abroad opportunities are orchestrated by the Office of Off-Campus Study & Exchanges.

Medical Leaves of Absence may be granted through the Office of Academic Advising in consultation with other campus offices and with the approval of the Committee on Academic Standing, upon receipt of the student's application, and a statement by either a personal physician or the Skidmore physician. If approved for a medical leave of absence, a student is assigned a grade of L for all classes that semester for which a grade has not been recorded by the Registrar's Office at the start of the leave. No credit is given for courses assigned an L. Before returning to the college, the student must submit a *Return from Medical Leave* application. The reentry plan includes information from both the student and the physician and must be approved by the Committee on Academic Standing well in advance of the first day of classes. All medical and therapeutic assessments must be provided by appropriate professionals not related to the student or his or her family.

(For information concerning housing, academic requirements, and financial responsibilities, please refer to the current information on leaves of absence on the Office of Academic Advising website.)

Registration

Students are required to register officially by the published deadlines for each course for which they expect credit. A student who does not register

for courses in any semester by the end of the first week of classes will be considered to have officially withdrawn from Skidmore College.

Students are required to withdraw officially by the published deadlines from any course for which they do not expect or want credit, through College procedures administered by the Registrar. Failure to withdraw from a course will result in a grade of F or WF. *Students may withdraw from a maximum of two courses in their careers.*

All students registering for 6 or more hours must comply with New York state immunization laws. Specific information may be obtained from the Health Services Office.

Attendance

Regular class attendance and participation have a major effect on the quality of student performance. Students are expected to meet their instructors' attendance policies, return from vacations at designated times, and remain on campus for their entire examination period.

The College does not sanction early departures from the schedule of classes and examinations or any late return to the established class schedule. Students are not automatically entitled to a certain number of absences. *Each instructor will make known to the class his or her policy concerning the effect of absence on the student's grade.* Students who become ill remain responsible for the work missed and should consult with course professors. Students must either complete this work during the regular semester of study or apply for a course withdrawal (W or WF), an incomplete (I), or a medical leave of absence.

The *Faculty Handbook* establishes the College's minimum expectation that "any students who miss more than a third of the [class] sessions may expect to be barred from final examination. In such cases, the course grade will be recorded as F." Faculty may, and frequently do, establish even more stringent attendance policies, and the student is obliged to adhere to the attendance policies announced for each course.

Requests for exceptions to any academic regulation must be filed with the Office of Academic Advising or the Office of the Registrar, and approved by the Committee on Academic Standing.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND REVIEW

The Honor Code

The Skidmore Honor System was established at the request of the student body in 1921. Each student, in accepting enrollment at Skidmore College, agrees to the following code:

I hereby accept membership in the Skidmore College community and, with full realization of the responsibilities inherent in membership, do agree to adhere to honesty and integrity in all relationships, to be considerate of the rights of others, and to abide by the College regulations.

All members of the Skidmore College community, including students, faculty, and staff, are parties to the honor contract and are expected to abide by its provisions. The Honor Code covers all aspects of integrity, whether academic or social. The *Student Handbook* attends to codes of social behavior, defines academic integrity violations, and outlines the College judicial system and procedures. Every Skidmore student is required by the Honor Code to become thoroughly conversant with the standards of academic and social integrity that prevail at the College. The Integrity Board and the Board of Appeals will not regard claims of ignorance, of unintentional error, and of academic or personal pressures as an adequate defense for violations of the Honor Code.

Academic and Social Integrity

Because Skidmore College functions as a tightly integrated community of curricular and cocurricular experiences, a strict allegiance to its standards of conduct is essential for every student's well-being and intellectual growth. Students should make certain they understand the high value Skidmore places on honesty, cooperation, and consideration, and the penalties the College imposes for infractions in these areas. Skidmore not only promotes intellectual honesty vigorously but responds severely to such offenses as plagiarism and cheating on exams. Any Honor Code violation may affect the student's graduate school or transfer recommendations and the student's eligibility for academic prizes and awards, for Dean's List or graduation honors, and for membership in Skidmore or national honor societies.

The Basic College Regulations outlined in the *Student Handbook* are considered vital to community welfare, student safety, and high standards of ethical and social integrity. The list of regulations is not exhaustive. In all areas of Skidmore life, members are expected to embrace high standards of fair play, integrity, and honor. Careless abuses and violations of these regulations are considered major breaches of the Skidmore Honor Code and may involve the withdrawal of the privilege of membership in the Skidmore College community. In addition to these Basic College Regulations, the actions of members of the College community are governed by and subject to the laws and ordinances of the local, state, and federal governments.

With respect to both academic and social integrity, the Integrity Board may require a student to fulfill various stipulations in order to restore the student to good standing with the College community. Students who have not completed their Integrity Board stipulations may be prevented from further registration at Skidmore and denied the awarding of further credit; they may also be denied participation in off-campus academic programs.

Academic Standards

In order to qualify for a degree from Skidmore College, a student must attain a cumulative GPA of 2.000 in all course work and 2.000 in the major field, as well as in any declared minor. The student's academic record includes:

1. an indication of each course for which the student was officially registered at the College;
2. an indication of credit earned;
3. the grade assigned for each course; and
4. both the semester and cumulative GPAs.

Grades

Grades are assigned on the following basis:

Letter Grade	Description
A+, A	Distinguished work
A-, B+, B	Superior work
B-, C+, C	Satisfactory work
C-, D+, D, CR	Passing, poor-quality work
F, U	Failure, no credit earned

S/U, Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

S/U grades do not affect the student's grade-point average, but a student receiving an Unsatisfactory will not receive credit for the course. The College criterion for Satisfactory is the equivalent of a C or better (not C-). A student may take no more than one course in a semester for an S/U grade, excluding courses that are only offered S/U. A student may take a maximum of 16 semester hours for an S/U grade, excluding internships. The S/U option is offered at the discretion of the department or the instructor of the course. The semester schedule will indicate which courses may be taken for an S/U grade. Students must indicate their choice of the S/U grade option at the time of registration. No change may be made after the deadline published on the academic calendar.

Courses taken S/U fulfill all-College requirements as long as a grade of S (or CR for spring 2020, summer 2020, fall 2020 and spring 2021) is earned. Grades of S (including CR) do not always fulfill major and/or minor requirements. Students should check the department's website for S/U limits and restrictions.

Note: For the spring 2020, summer 2020 and fall 2020 terms a grade of CR (credit) is granted for students who earned the equivalent of a C-, D+ or D. The spring 2020 term will not be included in the limits outlined above.

AU, Audit

Students may officially audit a course with the approval of the instructor. An AU grade does not affect the student's grade-point average; it reflects approved participation for no credit. Students may enroll for a maximum of 6 credits per semester and must make the audit selection by the end of the drop/add period. Students who do not attend will be awarded an AW (Audit Withdrawal). An audit fee will be charged per course to any student not already enrolled full-time and paying the full tuition rate.

W, Withdrawal

Students may request withdrawal without penalty from a course with the permission of the instructor, advisor and approval from the Committee on Academic Standing. Withdrawal, W, is not figured in the grade-point average. No credit is earned.

A student is limited to a maximum of two withdrawals (W) while completing the baccalaureate degree. Students must submit the withdrawal without penalty application by the deadline published on the academic calendar.

WF, Withdrawal Failing

A student who departs from a course at any time during a semester without permission to withdraw or who departs from a course during the last three weeks of classes may be given a WF grade. Students may also petition for a WF grade, which must be approved by the instructor, advisor, and the Committee on Academic Standing. WF is figured in the grade-point average as an F. No credit is earned.

I, Temporary Incomplete

A grade of I may be given to a student who has diligently completed a substantial amount of the course work but who, because of unforeseen academic, medical, or personal difficulties, has been unable to complete the work for the course.

In such cases, an I may be submitted by the instructor if both the instructor and the student agree that exceptional circumstances warrant an extension of time beyond the normal deadlines of the term. (An incomplete grade will make the student ineligible for Dean's List Honors for the term if the student completes fewer than 14 semester hours by the regular grading deadline.) The student is responsible for making arrangements for completing the course with the instructor and the Office of the Registrar. The extension period may not be longer than six weeks after the end of the fall or spring semesters, or more than six weeks after either of the summer terms. At the end of the extension period, the instructor may submit a grade based on the work completed.

A student may not graduate with an incomplete grade still outstanding on the transcript. In such a situation, the student will be moved to the next graduation period, with the expectation that any required work will be submitted in a timely fashion. This policy pertains even if the student has completed all other degree requirements.

IF, Incomplete Failing

If the instructor does not submit a grade by the end of the extension period, the I becomes a permanent grade of IF, figured in the grade-point average as an F.

L, Leave

A student who is approved for a medical or personal leave during the semester is assigned a grade of L for all classes that semester for which a grade has not been recorded by the Registrar's Office at the start of the leave. No credit is given for courses assigned an L.

Grade Change

All grades are considered final once they are submitted to the Registrar's Office. An instructor may request a change in the student's grade only if the instructor has made a computational or clerical error (or if an academic integrity infraction requires a change in the course grade). No grade may be changed on the basis of retesting or supplementary work. Except in the circumstances outlined in the Policy to Appeal a Final Failing Grade (*Faculty Handbook, Part Two, III, D, effective June 2010*), petitions to change grades must originate with the faculty members concerned and be brought before the Committee on Academic Standing for consideration.

Grade-Point Average (GPA)

Each grade is assigned a point value as follows:

Grade	Points
A+, A	4.000
A-	3.670
B+	3.330
B	3.000
B-	2.670
C+	2.330
C	2.000
C-	1.670
D+	1.330
D	1.000
F, WF, IF	0.000

No points are assigned for S, U, AU, AW, W, or I. The GPA is calculated by multiplying the points assigned to each grade received by the number of semester hours the course carries, then totaling these products and dividing by the total number of semester hours considered.

The GPA for the semester is computed at the end of each semester. The cumulative GPA for all courses taken at the College is also computed at the end of each semester.

As a general principle, courses for which a grade of D or higher has been earned may not be repeated for academic credit; the exceptions to this regulation are noted in individual course descriptions. If a course for which the student received a grade of F is repeated at the College, both grades remain on the record and both are included in the GPA. With the exception of designated programs and cross registrations, credit granted by Skidmore College for work taken at another institution or by examination is not included in the GPA.

Academic Review

At the end of each semester, the Committee on Academic Standing reviews the status of all students to determine academic standing. It determines, upon the basis of achievement, who will be given Honors on the Dean's List, who will be placed on probation, who is eligible for continuation, and who will be disqualified.

Honors

All academic honors and memberships are subject to Skidmore's Honor Code; thus, eligibility for honors requires a clear academic integrity record.

Dean's List

The Dean's List term honors are computed for the fall and spring semesters as of the established date for submitting semester grades.

Honors are awarded to each matriculated student who satisfactorily completes at least 14 semester hours of credit by the regular grading deadline and who achieves a 3.650 GPA for that semester. (A grade of Incomplete, which temporarily places the credits earned below 14, makes the student ineligible for the Dean's List, even if the Incomplete is resolved successfully.) (GPA calculations are made to three decimal points.)

Graduation Honors

College Honors

Seniors with distinguished academic records may graduate cum laude (3.650-3.749 GPA), magna cum laude (3.750-3.899 GPA), and summa cum laude (3.900-4.000 GPA) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Academic Standing and with the approval of the faculty.

Departmental Honors will be awarded to any student who graduates from Skidmore after no fewer than three semesters and who meets the following conditions:

- unless otherwise specified by the department or program, a GPA of 3.500 or higher for all work in the major;
- the completion of any other academic criteria established by the department and described in the Catalog;
- a GPA of 3.000 or higher based on all work taken at Skidmore;
- a favorable recommendation by the department; and
- approval by the faculty upon recommendation by the Committee on Academic Standing.

Double majors must meet the above criteria for each of the majors. (The student may earn departmental honors in one, both, or neither major.)

These criteria also apply to interdepartmental and to self-determined majors. The 3.500 or higher GPA applies to the interdepartmental course work considered as a whole.

Periclean Honors Forum

Seniors will graduate as members of the Periclean Honors Forum if they have

- a GPA of 3.500 (with no two consecutive semesters of a GPA below 3.500);
- demonstrated exemplary academic and social integrity;
- completed a minimum of three Honors Forum courses, or a total of 7 Honors Forum credits, by the end of the senior year, and a senior-year capstone experience; and
- completed an approved Citizenship Project before the end of the junior year.

The Periclean Honors Forum administers the Periclean Scholar Awards, recognizing outstanding senior projects from the entire senior class (not just Periclean Honors Forum students).

Phi Beta Kappa

Skidmore College was granted a charter by the national honor society of Phi Beta Kappa in 1970, and the Phi chapter was installed in February 1971. Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree are eligible for election on the basis of academic standing and rules of eligibility established by the chapter, in accordance with the regulations of the national society.

Students who qualify for consideration on the basis of grade-point average must also demonstrate breadth of interest in the liberal arts by choosing courses beyond the introductory level in at least three academic disciplines, while maintaining high academic achievement and academic integrity. Adequate preparation in a foreign language and mathematics (though not necessarily at Skidmore), competence in writing, and fulfillment of certain Skidmore residency requirements are also necessary.

Outstanding students are thus encouraged to pursue a program that is not only liberal but diversified and challenging.

Academic Prizes

The recipients of academic prizes are determined by the faculty, and prizes are awarded at the annual Honors Convocation and/or at Commencement.

Note: Any violation of the academic Honor Code may affect a student's eligibility for the distinctions described in the preceding "Honors" section.

Student Opportunity Funds

From its own resources and through the generosity of alumni and friends of the College, Skidmore offers small grants to help students complete special academic projects and to present the results of their research at professional conferences. Petitions for academic funds should be submitted to the associate dean of faculty with responsibility for student academic affairs. Funds are limited and are awarded on a competitive basis.

Probation

Students whose semester or cumulative GPA falls below 2.000 will be considered on academic probation. A second semester on probation will prompt a review of the student's record by the Committee on Academic Standing and may lead to the student's disqualification. Students should consider probation a serious warning and seek out all resources to improve academic performance. A student on probation should eliminate or greatly diminish cocurricular participation in order to focus on his or her studies. At the discretion of the Skidmore College administration, a student on probation may be denied participation in such activities.

As determined by the Committee on Academic Standing, in consultation with the director of athletics and the associate dean of the faculty with responsibility for student academic affairs, a student who is not meeting continuation standards is ineligible for athletic team practice or competition.

Instructors are encouraged to notify students of their class standing at midsemester, but it is the responsibility of individual students to be aware of their standing and to meet all academic obligations.

Standards for Continuation

A student is not in good academic standing when:

1. The Committee on Academic Standing has determined that the student has not earned a sufficient grade-point average to continue as a matriculated student at Skidmore College. The student must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.000 (1.670 for the first semester and 1.850 for the second semester).
2. The student does not complete the all-college requirements in a timely and successful fashion. First-year students not successfully completing the Scribner Seminar will be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing in consultation with the Director of the First-Year Experience. Students must complete the Expository Writing requirement by the end of the sophomore year. Students must complete the Applied Quantitative Reasoning requirement by the end of the junior year. All other requirements must be completed prior to graduation. Student progress in these areas is reflected in the degree audit, which students receive from the Office of the Registrar.

3. By the end of the junior year or thereafter, the student has not earned a 2.000 GPA in the major.
4. The student earns a second semester of “probation” status.
5. The student has been granted a “waiver” of minimal continuation standards in order to improve his or her academic standing. (See Disqualification.)

Students who do not meet the minimum standards for continuation may be disqualified.

Students receiving TAP assistance must meet New York State requirements for academic performance and progress toward the degree (see *Financial Aid: New York State Programs*).

Students receiving federal aid must meet Federal Financial Aid Academic Progress (see *Financial Aid: Federal Satisfactory Academic Progress*).

Semester-credit progress towards the degree

Students are expected to make satisfactory progress toward the degree. The following table provides the minimum number of credit hours students should earn counting from their first completed fall or spring semester.

by end of semester	semester hours completed
1	6
2	18
3	30
4	45
5	60
6	72
7	84
8	96
9	108
10	120

Students who do not attain these minimum number of credit hours should plan to meet with an academic advisor in the Office of Academic Advising and develop a plan to make satisfactory progress toward the degree.

Students receiving TAP assistance must meet New York State requirements for academic performance and progress toward the degree (see *Financial Aid: New York State Programs*).

Students receiving federal aid must meet Federal Financial Aid Academic Progress (see *Financial Aid: Federal Satisfactory Academic Progress*).

Summer Credits and Grades

A deficiency in credit may be made up in summer school at another institution (by prior approval) or in Skidmore Summer Sessions, but a deficiency in the grade-point average can only be improved by work taken at Skidmore. A student’s status of “probation” or “waiver,” as determined by the Committee on Academic Standing, may not be altered through course work undertaken during the summer at Skidmore or elsewhere but may only be addressed through a subsequent fall or spring semester completed at Skidmore. In a few cases, however, CAS may stipulate a combination of summer and regular term courses for a student on waiver

status. Please contact the Office of Academic Advising for additional details regarding policies.

Disqualification

Students who do not meet the minimal standards for continuation or the other criteria for adequate progress toward the degree, as determined by the Committee on Academic Standing, will be disqualified from further study at Skidmore College.

In some cases, the committee may offer the student a one-semester waiver that allows the student to work toward an acceptable level of academic quality. The waiver decision will be based on academic evidence indicating the student’s potential for success.

Withdrawal

Any student who wishes to withdraw from Skidmore should notify the Registrar’s Office in writing at once (see Refunds). With faculty permission, a grade of W may be assigned for courses in which the student is officially enrolled, except if the date of withdrawal is during the last three weeks of classes, in which case a grade of WF is assigned.

Students who do not register for courses in any semester by the end of the first week of classes will be considered to have withdrawn officially from the college. Students who are not meeting continuation standards and are approved for a leave of absence and subsequently withdraw will be disqualified.

Dismissal

The college reserves the right to dismiss any student

- who does not meet its academic standards;
- whose continuation, in the opinion of college authorities, is not contributing to the best development of the student; or
- whose behavior is inconsistent with the ideals and standards of Skidmore College.

Any student receiving notice of dismissal shall vacate the college residence within 48 hours and return all college-owned property. Refund of fees for tuition, room, and board will be in accordance with the policy for withdrawals (see *Refunds*).

Readmission

Students who have withdrawn from Skidmore or have been disqualified may apply for readmission, providing all financial obligations to the college have been met. A student who has been academically disqualified must earn a full year of strong grades (generally B or better) at another institution before being considered for readmission. Readmission is never automatic and depends on competitive academic standards and the overall enrollment priorities of Skidmore. Students dismissed or disqualified from the College may not participate in any regular or affiliated Skidmore academic program without first being officially readmitted to the College by action of the Committee on Academic Standing. Information regarding readmission procedures can be obtained from the Office of Academic Advising.

ENROLLMENT STATISTICS

Retention

Retention rate for the entering cohort of fall 2020.

For the cohort of all first-time full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students who entered Skidmore in fall (year 1), the percentage still enrolled for credit at Skidmore in the second fall (year 2): 90.3%

Degrees Conferred July 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021

Degree	Number Conferred
B.A.	361
B.S.	203

Graduation Rates

Graduation Rates for the Entering Cohort of Fall 2015

Graduation Time	Rate
First-time full-time students entering	686
Graduated in four years or less	551
Graduated in more than four years but in five years or less	16
Graduated in more than five years but in six years or less	5
Total graduates within six years	572

The percentage of students receiving a baccalaureate degree within six years: 83.6%

Geographic Distribution of Campus Enrollment (N=2583)

States	Students
Alabama	2
Arizona	6
California	96
Colorado	16
Connecticut	184
Delaware	2
District of Columbia	13
Florida	22
Georgia	12
Hawaii	6
Idaho	2
Illinois	28
Indiana	3
Kentucky	1
Louisiana	2
Maine	50
Maryland	53
Massachusetts	400
Michigan	7

Minnesota	18
Missouri	7
Montana	1
Nebraska	1
Nevada	1
New Hampshire	57
New Jersey	185
New Mexico	8
New York	819
North Carolina	15
Ohio	26
Oklahoma	1
Oregon	11
Pennsylvania	81
Puerto Rico	2
Rhode Island	21
Tennessee	4
Texas	37
Utah	1
Vermont	62
Virginia	28
Washington	12
West Virginia	1
Wisconsin	7
Military - Pacific	1
Total US	2312

Countries	Students
Argentina	2
Bhutan	2
Bosnia and Herzegovina	2
Brazil	2
Cambodia	2
Canada	19
Chile	1
China	104
Cyprus	1
England/United Kingdom	12
Estonia	1
Ethiopia	1
France	3
Germany	2
Ghana	2
Greece	2
Hong Kong, CN People Republic	13
India	16
Indonesia	4
Israel	1
Italy	1
Japan	3
Jordan	2
Kenya	1
Korea, Republic of	4

Kosovo	1
Latvia	1
Lithuania	1
Madagascar	1
Malawi	1
Mexico	2
Mongolia	1
Morocco	1
Nepal	2
Netherlands	3
Norway	1
Pakistan	3
Philippines	1
Poland	1
Qatar	1
Senegal	1
Sierra Leone	1
Singapore	7
South Africa	4
Spain	1
Swaziland	4
Sweden	1
Switzerland	1
Taiwan	1
Thailand	2
Tunisia	1
Turkey	4
Uganda	2
United Arab Emirates	5
Uruguay	1
Viet Nam	8
Zambia	1
Zimbabwe	2
Total Non-U.S.	271

1

Based on home address; undergraduate, degree-seeking, on-campus students only

COURSES OF STUDY

Course Credit

The number of semester hours of credit earned by satisfactory completion of a course is indicated after the course title.

Course Numbering

The level of the course is indicated as follows:

Number	Description
100	Introductory
200	Intermediate
300	Advanced

Course Notations

Courses designated by a single number are one-semester courses.

Double numbers separated by a comma (101, 102) are courses in which grades are given separately for each semester, but in which one semester ordinarily follows the other.

An "H" following a course number usually indicates that the course will be taught as an honors course.

If a course is not offered annually, the year in which it will next be offered is noted where possible.

Course prerequisites, if any, are listed at the end of the course description. Students must adhere to the stated prerequisite or obtain override permission from the instructor prior to the time of registration.

Due to scheduling, faculty leaves of absence, sabbaticals, and other factors, every course listed may not be given in any particular year. The College reserves the right to withdraw any course for which there is insufficient enrollment.

Faculty are listed with their respective departments and in the faculty section of this catalog. Part-time faculty and administrators who hold a faculty line or teach a course are indicated by an asterisk(*).

Inventory of Registered Programs

Skidmore College is chartered by the Regents of the State of New York and accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. All degree programs are registered with the New York State Education Department.

Transcripts

Official transcripts of a student's entire academic record at Skidmore College are issued by the Office of the Registrar at the student's request. Beginning June 1, 2009, students will be charged a one-time fee at the point of matriculation that will cover the cost of transcript requests for the life of the student. No additional per copy fees will be charged unless the request requires special handling. Skidmore reserves the right to withhold transcripts if an outstanding balance is owed the college.

A

- American Studies (AM) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/am/>)

- Anthropology (AN) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/an/>)
- Art (AR) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ar/>)
- Art History (AH) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ah/>)
- Art History-Documentary Study (AHDS) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ahds/>)
- Arts Admin-Management & Bus (AAMB) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/aamb/>)
- Arts Admin-Media & Film Stud. (AAMF) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/aamf/>)
- Arts Administration (AA) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/aa/>)
- Asian Studies (AS) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/as/>)

B

- Biology (BI) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/bi/>)
- Black Studies (BST) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/bst/>)

C

- Chemistry (CH) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ch/>)
- Classics: Civilization (CC) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/cc/>)
- Classics: Greek (CG) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/cg/>)
- Classics: Latin (CL) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/cl/>)
- Computer Science (CS) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/cs/>)

D

- Dance (DA) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/da/>)
- Dance: Ballet (DB) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/db/>)
- Dance: Modern (DM) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/dm/>)
- Documentary Studies (DS) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ds/>)

E

- Economics (EC) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ec/>)
- Education (ED) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ed/>)
- English (EN) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/en/>)
- Environmental Studies and Sci (ES) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/es/>)

G

- Gender Studies (GW) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/gw/>)

- General Education (GN) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/gn/>)
- Geosciences (GE) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ge/>)

H

- HEOP (HE) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/he/>)
- History (HI) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/hi/>)
- Honors Forum (HF) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/hf/>)
- Human Physiological Sciences (HP) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/hp/>)

I

- Idea Lab (IL) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/il/>)
- Interdisciplinary (ID) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/id/>)
- Intergroup Relations (IG) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ig/>)
- International Affairs (IA) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ia/>)
- Internships (IN) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/in/>)

L

- Latin American Studies (LA) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/la/>)
- Library (LI) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/li/>)

M

- Management & Business (MB) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/mb/>)
- Math Statistics (MS) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ms/>)
- Mathematics (MA) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ma/>)
- Media and Film Studies (MF) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/mf/>)
- Music (MU) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/mu/>)
- Musical Performance (MP) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/mp/>)

N

- Neuroscience (NS) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ns/>)

P

- Philosophy & Religion (PR) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/pr/>)
- Philosophy (PH) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ph/>)
- Philosophy-Documentary Studies (PHDS) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/phds/>)
- Physical Activity (PA) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/pa/>)

- Physics (PY) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/py/>)
- Political Science (PL) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/pl/>)
- Political Science-History (PLHI) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/plhi/>)
- Pre-Orientation Prog (ZPR) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/zpr/>)
- Psychology (PS) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ps/>)

R

- Religion (RE) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/re/>)

S

- Scribner Seminar Program (SSP) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/ssp/>)
- Self Determined (SD) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/sd/>)
- Social Work (SW) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/sw/>)
- Sociology (SO) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/so/>)
- Sociology-Business (SB) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/sb/>)

T

- Theater (TH) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/th/>)

W

- World Lang & Lit: Chinese (WLC) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/wlc/>)
- World Lang & Lit: French (WLF) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/wlf/>)
- World Lang & Lit: German (WLG) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/wlg/>)
- World Lang & Lit: Italian (WLI) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/wli/>)
- World Lang & Lit: Japanese (WLJ) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/wlj/>)
- World Lang & Lit: Lit English (WLL) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/wll/>)
- World Lang & Lit: Spanish (WLS) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/wls/>)
- World Lang: Self Instruct Lang (WLX) (<https://coursecatalog.skidmore.edu/courses-study/wlx/>)

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Program	Hegis Code	Program Type
American Studies B.A. (p. 50)	0313	Bachelor of Arts
American Studies Minor (p. 51)		Minors
Anthropology B.A. (p. 58)	2202	Bachelor of Arts
Anthropology Minor (p. 59)		Minors
Art (Studio) B.S. (p. 65)	1002	Bachelor of Science
Art (Studio) Minor (p. 67)		Minors
Art History B.A. (p. 75)	1003	Bachelor of Arts
Art History Minor (p. 76)		Minors
Arts Administration Minor (p. 82)		Minors
Asian Studies B.A. (p. 84)	0301	Bachelor of Arts
Asian Studies Minor (p. 85)		Minors
Biology B.A. (p. 88)	0401	Bachelor of Arts
Biology Minor (p. 91)		Minors
Black Studies Minor (p. 100)		Minors
Business B.S. (p. 216)	0501	Bachelor of Science
Business Minor (p. 217)		Minors
Business-French B.A. (p. 190)	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Business-German B.A. (p. 190)	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Business-Political Science B.A. (p. 191)	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Business-Spanish B.A. (p. 192)	0599	Bachelor of Arts
Chemistry B.A. (p. 102)	1905	Bachelor of Arts
Chemistry Minor (p. 104)		Minors
Chinese Minor (p. 315)		Minors
Classics B.A. (p. 109)	1504	Bachelor of Arts
Classics Minor (p. 110)		Minors
Computer Science B.A. (p. 115)	0701	Bachelor of Arts
Computer Science Minor (p. 115)		Minors
Dance B.S. (p. 119)	1008	Bachelor of Science
Dance Minor (p. 120)		Minors
Economics B.A. (p. 130)	2204	Bachelor of Arts
Economics Minor (p. 131)		Minors
Education Studies B.S. (p. 137)	0802	Bachelor of Science
Education Studies Minor (p. 139)		Minors
Engineering Dual Degree Program with Dartmouth College (p. 128)		Bachelor of Science
Engineering Dual Degree Program with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (p. 129)		Bachelor of Science
English B.A. (p. 144)	1501	Bachelor of Arts
English Minor (p. 146)		Minors
Environmental Sciences B.A. (p. 157)	0420	Bachelor of Arts
Environmental Studies and Sciences Minor (p. 158)		Minors
Environmental Studies B.A. (p. 157)	2299	Bachelor of Arts
French Area Studies B.A. (p. 313)	1102	Bachelor of Arts
French B.A. (p. 313)	1102	Bachelor of Arts
French Minor (p. 315)		Minors
Gender Studies B.A. (p. 164)	2299	Bachelor of Arts
Gender Studies Minor (p. 165)		Minors

Geosciences B.A. (p. 168)	1914	Bachelor of Arts
Geosciences Minor (p. 169)		Minors
German B.A. (p. 314)	1103	Bachelor of Arts
German Minor (p. 315)		Minors
Health and Human Physiological Sciences B.S. (p. 174)	1299	Bachelor of Science
Health and Human Physiological Sciences Minor (p. 174)		Minors
History B.A. (p. 178)	2205	Bachelor of Arts
History Minor (p. 178)		Minors
Intergroup Relations Minor (p. 200)		Minors
International Affairs B.A. (p. 202)	2210	Bachelor of Arts
International Affairs Minor (p. 203)		Minors
Italian Minor (p. 315)		Minors
Japanese Minor (p. 315)		Minors
Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies Minor (p. 213)		Minors
Mathematics B.A. (p. 224)	1701	Bachelor of Arts
Mathematics Minor (p. 225)		Minors
Media and Film Studies Minor (p. 231)		Minors
Music B.A. (p. 234)	1006	Bachelor of Arts
Music Minor (p. 235)		Minors
Neuroscience B.A. (p. 242)	0499	Bachelor of Arts
Philosophy B.A. (p. 252)	1509	Bachelor of Arts
Philosophy Minor (p. 252)		Minors
Physics B.A. (p. 260)	1902	Bachelor of Arts
Physics Minor (p. 260)		Minors
Political Science B.A. (p. 264)	2207	Bachelor of Arts
Political Science Minor (p. 265)		Minors
Political Science-French B.A. (p. 193)	2207	Bachelor of Arts
Political Science-German B.A. (p. 193)	2207	Bachelor of Arts
Political Science-Spanish B.A. (p. 193)	2207	Bachelor of Arts
Psychology B.A. (p. 276)	2001	Bachelor of Arts
Religious Studies B.A. (p. 287)	1510	Bachelor of Arts
Religious Studies Minor (p. 287)		Minors
Self-Determined Major B.A./B.S. (p. 291)	4901	Bachelor of Science
Social Work B.S. (p. 292)	2104	Bachelor of Science
Sociology B.A. (p. 298)	2208	Bachelor of Arts
Sociology Minor (p. 299)		Minors
Spanish B.A. (p. 314)	1105	Bachelor of Arts
Spanish Minor (p. 316)		Minors
Statistics Minor (p. 225)		Minors
Theater B.S. (p. 305)	1007	Bachelor of Science
Theater Minor (p. 306)		Minors

DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS

- American Studies (p. 50)
- Anthropology (p. 57)
- Art (Studio) (p. 65)
- Art History (p. 74)
- Arts Administration (p. 81)
- Asian Studies (p. 84)
- Biology (p. 88)
- Black Studies (p. 99)
- Chemistry (p. 102)
- Classics (p. 108)
- Computer Science (p. 114)
- Dance (p. 119)
- Dual Degree Programs (p. 128)
- Economics (p. 129)
- Education Studies (p. 136)
- English (p. 143)
- Environmental Studies and Sciences (p. 156)
- Gender Studies (p. 163)
- Geosciences (p. 168)
- Government (p. 173)
- Health and Human Physiological Sciences (p. 173)
- History (p. 177)
- Idea Lab (p. 189)
- Interdepartmental Majors (p. 190)
- Interdisciplinary and General Studies (p. 197)
- Intergroup Relations (p. 199)
- International Affairs (p. 201)
- John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative (p. 209)
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies (p. 213)
- Management and Business (p. 215)
- Mathematics and Statistics (p. 223)
- Media and Film Studies (p. 231)
- Music (p. 234)
- Neuroscience (p. 241)
- Off-Campus Study & Exchanges (p. 247)
- Opportunity Program (p. 249)
- Periclean Honors Forum (p. 249)
- Philosophy (p. 252)
- Physical Activity (p. 256)
- Physics (p. 259)
- Political Science (p. 263)
- Preparation for Profession: Affiliated Programs and Other Agreements (p. 273)
- Psychology (p. 276)
- Religious Studies (p. 286)
- Scribner Seminars (p. 291)
- Self-Determined Major (p. 291)
- Social Work (p. 292)

- Sociology (p. 296)
- Theater (p. 305)
- World Languages and Literatures (p. 312)

American Studies

Department Overview

American Studies is an interdisciplinary major that focuses upon life and culture in the United States, past and present, using a variety of resources, techniques, and methodological approaches. The major examines the diversity of Americans, as well as their commonly shared experiences and incorporates race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, class and ability as categories of analysis. The major is structured to allow students to take courses about the United States and related topics in different departments and to integrate that material into the courses that the American Studies faculty teach. American Studies students often study abroad, participate in the Washington Semester, and do internships. Our majors have found American Studies a strong background for careers in journalism, publishing, museums, historic preservation, archaeology, education, government, law, business, NGOs, and the nonprofit sector, as well as useful preparation for further study in graduate and professional school programs.

Chair of the Department of American Studies: Gregory M. Pfitzer

Professors: Beck Krefting, Daniel A. Nathan, *The Douglas Family Chair in American Culture, History, and Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies;* Gregory M. Pfitzer

Assistant Professor: Tammy C. Owens

Visiting Assistant Professor: Aaron Pedinotti

American Studies B.A.

Students must fulfill the requirements designated in the three areas below as well as satisfy the general college requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Students must take at least 10 courses in the major for a minimum of 32 credit hours.

Code	Title	Hours
AM 101	Introduction to American Studies (varies by topic and instructor) (Must be completed at Skidmore.) ¹	4
Select seven American Studies courses, each of three credits or more, above the 100 level ² . These must include:		21
AM 221	American Studies: Methods and Approaches	
AM 374	Senior Seminar	
Select two American Subject courses, each of three credits or more, about the United States, taken in at least two other departments and above the 100 level ³		6
Total Hours		31

¹

A required course to be taken by the end of the sophomore year, if possible, and recommended as a prerequisite for upper-level courses but not a formal requirement.

²

To be selected in consultation with the student's advisor

3

Courses meeting this requirement must be approved by the American Studies Department.

The Writing Requirement in the Major

The Department of American Studies maintains a strong commitment to writing and, when possible, the process of revision. There is some form of writing in all American Studies courses: for example, traditional essays and research papers, but also book, film, music, and exhibition reviews, autobiographical and ethnographic writing, journal entries, oral histories, among other possibilities. Like other disciplines, American Studies values and promotes clear, concise prose and coherent arguments informed by evidence, reason, analytical thought, and creativity. We want American studies majors and minors to think in an interdisciplinary manner and to do research that cuts across and bridges traditional disciplinary lines. We want them to be able to use-competently, critically, and creatively- primary and secondary sources. We want them to be able to design and execute research projects. To do so, students must know the conventions of writing in the discipline. They must also know how to pose relevant questions, develop a research design, use a variety of sources, convey a clear understanding of chronological relationships, construct an argument with appropriate categories of proof, and to narrate well. While all American studies courses promote most of these qualities, they find fullest expression in the Senior Seminar. By successfully completing the requirements for the major, students fulfill the American studies writing requirement. Ideally, students should take the major’s three required courses – AM 101 Introduction to American Studies, AM 221 American Studies: Methods and Approaches (sophomore or junior year), and AM 374 Senior Seminar – in that sequence; doing so promotes the developmental nature of writing in the discipline.

Note: 300-level courses in American studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students, except by permission of the instructor.

American Studies Minor

The American Studies minor consists of five courses totaling a minimum of 18 credit hours, including:

Code	Title	Hours
AM 101	Introduction to American Studies (varies by topic and instructor) (Must be completed at Skidmore) ¹	4
AM 221	American Studies: Methods and Approaches	4
	Three additional American Studies courses, at least one of which must be at the 300 level.	10
Total Hours		18

1

A required course to be taken by the end of the sophomore year if possible and recommended as a prerequisite for upper-level courses but not a formal requirement.

An interested student should apply to the department chair for acceptance as an American Studies minor and for assignment to a faculty advisor, who will work with the student to devise a minor program suited to his or her interests and needs. Students must maintain at least a 2.0 average in minor courses and must file a declaration of minor form with the registrar’s office before the beginning of their last semester at Skidmore.

Note: 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor.

Honors

To qualify for honors in American Studies, students must complete the honors thesis and have a minimum GPA of 3.6 or higher in the major.

Course Listing

AM 101 - Introduction to American Studies

Credits: 4

Introduction to the interdisciplinary study of American culture, past and present. Emphasizes reading critically, thinking historically, practicing interdisciplinarity, and acknowledging diversity. Students will analyze and synthesize multiple kinds of primary sources (such as fiction, film, music, art) and disciplinary perspectives (sociology, economics, media criticism) to appreciate better the complexity of American life and culture. Topics change and may include, but are not limited to: American Cultural Geographies, Civil War in American Memory, A Humorous (Dis)Course, and 1968.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 200 - Issues In American Culture

Credits: 1

One-credit courses that focus on specific topics of relevance to American culture (either historical or contemporary), such as recent books of significance, film genres, documentary series, or current affairs. May or may not be associated with three-credit courses being offered simultaneously by the department; see specific course descriptions.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 201 - American Identities: Pre-1870s

Credits: 4

A study of what it means to be an American through the selective examination of continuities and changes in definitions of identity-self-constructed and assigned-from colonization to the mid-nineteenth century. The course considers cultural interactions among different groups (Europeans, Native Americans, African Americans) in the context of historical episodes of significance for identity formation (including the Salem Witch Trials, the American Revolution and the Civil War). In weekly "whodunit" workshops, students will examine primary sources, producing original historical scripts that document the ways cultural identities are shaped by multiple perspectives and contested paths.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 202 - American Identities: Post-1870s

Credits: 4

A study of what it means to be an American through the selective examination of continuities and changes in definitions of identity-self-constructed and assigned-from the Civil War to the present. The course considers cultural interactions among different groups (Europeans, Native Americans, African Americans) in the context of historical episodes of significance for identity formation (including the Centennial, the Great Depression, and the Cold War). In weekly "whodunit" workshops, students will examine primary sources, producing original historical scripts that document the ways cultural identities are shaped by multiple perspectives and contested paths.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 221 - American Studies: Methods and Approaches

Credits: 4

An introduction to American studies scholarship, methodologies, and approaches to the study of society and culture in the United States. Course materials include "classics" in American studies as well as the most recent scholarship: the "myth and symbol" school, the culture concept, psychoanalytic methodologies, new literary and feminist critiques, material culture and oral history resources, mass and popular culture analyses, with attention to issues of race, gender, class, and ethnicity throughout. The intent of the course is to offer students a variety of opportunities to sharpen their analytical, research, and writing skills from interdisciplinary and historiographic perspectives.

Note(s): Required of majors and minors in their sophomore or junior years. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 230 - Born in America

Credits: 4

An exploration of the changing ways in which American women have experienced contraception, abortion, pregnancy, and childbirth, from 1587 to the present. We will examine developments in technology, law, medicine, the economy, and the role and position of women and the family in society as they have influenced the reproductive lives of American women, using sources from the history of medicine, social history, literature, legal and constitutional studies, government and sociology. Issues we will consider include social childbirth and the role of the midwife in the colonial period, the masculinization of obstetrics, introduction of anesthesia, and criminalization of abortion in the nineteenth century, the struggle for reproductive freedom and the introduction of hospital birth, as well as the legalization of abortion and introduction of alternative birthing patterns in the twentieth century. By analyzing these topics, reading about them, writing about them, and thinking and discussing various aspects of each, we will work to gain a greater understanding of how social change occurs, and what studying reproduction can tell us about the evolution of American society.

Note(s): Fulfills Expository Writing requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 231 - Ethnic and Immigrant Experience

Credits: 3

An introduction to the historical experiences of several American ethnic and immigrant groups, including Native Americans, African Americans, and people from Latin America, Asia, and Europe. Emphasizing both the larger society's view of a particular ethnic group and that group's perception of its own experiences, the course examines the processes of assimilation and acculturation, racism, nativism, ethnic conflict, and cultural survival mechanisms as found in historical monographs, films, novels, biographies and autobiographies, demographic materials, and oral histories.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 232H - New England Begins

Credits: 3

A critical examination of the evolution of culture and society in New England during the seventeenth century. After considering the origins of the Puritan community, the course will explore the ways in which that society changed over the course of the first seventy-five years of settlement, using the resources and methods of a variety of disciplines. By a culminating investigation of the events of the Salem witchcraft crisis of 1692, questions will be raised as to the impact of those changes and some of the ways in which New Englanders responded to them. Finally, by studying several historical and literary treatments of the witch trials, we will gain a greater understanding of the interconnections between the past and the present.

Note(s): This is an Honors course. Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 233 - Representations of the American Past in Film

Credits: 4

An examination of how Hollywood filmmakers have represented the American past, with special attention to the implications of movies for the construction of American cultural identity. Students will analyze films as historical documents that reflect (and sometimes reproduce) the ethos or cultural politics of the period in which they were made and first viewed. Through the use of popular culture theories, students will consider the ways in which films inform (and sometimes obfuscate and subvert) historical understanding.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 234 - American Sports/American Culture

Credits: 4

A historical examination of 300 years of sport in America as an important expression of culture, conflict, and meaning. Special attention is devoted to the ways in which contemporary sports provide a window into politics, economics, racial and ethnic relations, class formation, and gender identity. Students analyze the ways in which Americans have played, watched, and understood sports and will focus on some of the recurrent cultural values, trends, and symbolism associated with American athletes and public life.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

D. Nathan

AM 235 - Post-Apocalyptic Film and Literature

Credits: 4

Analysis of post-apocalyptic texts produced throughout the past century (and even older than that) including novels, short stories, films, graphic novels, video games, and virtual reality. Student will learn to apply multiple methodological approaches to print and visual popular culture texts that imagine life in a post-apocalyptic world. Our analyses of texts will foreground the role that power and structural inequality plays in shaping experience-fictionally and in our contemporary world. The course will culminate with the creation and presentation of an original post-apocalyptic story drawing from course themes and analyses.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Offered as letter only. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

AM 237 - Americans in Outer Space

Credits: 4

An examination of the cultural, political and economic contours of the debate about the exploration of deep space, with special attention to NASA's "Artemis" proposal to return astronauts to the moon by 2024. The course will focus on the power and justice dynamics associated with efforts to find answers to lingering and unresolved questions associated with the original lunar landings, including Who has access to space? What groups have the authority to control the use of space? Who should be responsible for funding exploration? And how do the lenses of identity, ethnicity, gender, nationality, socio-economic class and race inform these decisions?

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**AM 241 - Mark Twain's America**

Credits: 4

A study of American culture from the mid-nineteenth to the early twentieth century through the life and works of Mark Twain. Using Twain's essays, letters, short stories, and novels as points of reference for discussions of major themes for the period of Twain's life (1835-1910), the course focuses on issues of regionalism, class, race relations, technology, humor, and imperialism.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 242 - The Funny Thing About History...**

Credits: 4

This course uses archival research to examine the historiography of stand-up comedy in the United States or the study of historical writings about comedians, their craft, and the venues supporting them from the late nineteenth century to the present. We will examine how the history of stand-up comedy has been told—the politics of editing; who gets to write history; and the comics who are remembered and those who are excluded.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Bridge Experience requirements.**AM 251C - Regional Culture**

Credits: 3

Exploration of the development of distinctive regional cultures in the United States. Using a broadly based interdisciplinary approach, these courses focus on the interaction between people and their environments, the way people develop attachments to their own regions, and the tensions between regional and national cultures.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 251D - Regional Culture**

Credits: 4

Exploration of the development of distinctive regional cultures in the United States. Using a broadly based interdisciplinary approach, these courses focus on the interaction between people and their environments, the way people develop attachments to their own regions, and the tensions between regional and national cultures.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 252 - The Hudson River**

Credits: 4

An introduction to the history, literature, and art of the Hudson River Valley. The Hudson River is considered as an environmental entity, an economic and political concern, and especially as a cultural symbol. The course considers four centuries of American experience on the Hudson, but focuses on the nineteenth century, when the Hudson had its greatest influence on regional and national culture.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 253 - The West**

Credits: 4

An examination of the mythic, historical, and contemporary West, western heroes and themes and what they reveal about American values and culture. Using film, literature, social and intellectual histories, and the arts, the course considers discrepancies in the images and realities of western exploration and settlement. After considering the colonial period, the course then explores nineteenth-century conflicts over property, natural preservation, mineral and water claims, and the rights of native Americans and concludes with an examination of contemporary images and issues.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 254 - The South**

Credits: 3

An exploration of the development of the distinctive culture of the southern region of the United States. The course examines myths and legends of the Old South, including those surrounding the origins of the plantation system, southern womanhood, and the development of the slave and free communities of the region in the antebellum period. Topics include the myths and legends of the New South, the legacy of the Civil War and Reconstruction, the imposition of segregation, modernization of agriculture and industry, and the migration of African-Americans northward. The course culminates in a study of the civil rights movement, and recent demographic, economic, and political changes.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 255 - New England**

Credits: 3

A study of the growth and development of regional culture in the northeastern United States from the eighteenth century to the present. Beginning with a consideration of the heritage of the Puritan settlers, the course proceeds to an examination of the Revolutionary experience, the industrial revolution, the New England Renaissance of the nineteenth century, and the transforming impact of immigration and migration on the region's population. It ends with a study of the literature, politics, and economy of New England in the twentieth century.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 260X - Themes in American Culture**

Credits: 4

(Fulfills humanistic inquiry.)

AM 261A-D - Themes in American Culture

Credits: 1-4

AM 262 - Civil Rights in Twentieth-Century United States

Credits: 3

An examination of the interactions of individuals, groups, institutions, and agencies seeking to achieve, enforce, or dismiss those civil rights guarantees contained primarily in the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth amendments to the Constitution of the United States and in subsequent twentieth-century legislation. Although a major focus of the course is on the attempts of women and African-Americans to secure full civil rights protections, students are encouraged to investigate civil rights issues that range beyond these two groups. The course uses a variety of materials including legislative histories, autobiographies, executive orders, judicial decisions, biographies, histories of specific aspects of the civil rights struggle, journalistic accounts, documentary films, works of fiction, and oral histories.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 263 - The Machine in the Garden

Credits: 3

An introduction to the relations between agricultural industrialization and the American pastoral ideal. In the early twentieth century, the longstanding association of American identity with an agrarian paradise was challenged, reconfigured, and/or redirected by newly emerging discourses in sociology, domestic and industrial labor, eugenics, and advertising, among others. At the same time, rural life was radically altered as many small family farms gave way to agribusiness. This course traces these shifts, focusing primarily on the transformative period between 1900 and 1945, and considers efforts to retain the notion of an American Arcadia in the face of the Machine Age.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 264 - The African-American Experience

Credits: 4

Students will investigate the role African Americans have played in the history of the nation, including African-American contributions to, and exclusions from, various aspects of a "democratic" American society. Students will examine the critical issues and periods relevant to the African-American struggle toward freedom and equality from the nineteenth century to the contemporary moment. Topics include slavery, emancipation, and Reconstruction; the woman's era; the age of Jim Crow and the new Negro; the civil rights movement; and the post-reform period.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

AM 265 - Popular Culture

Credits: 4

A topical examination of the cultural-historical process of the creation, dissemination, and consumption of mass or popular culture and analysis of popular culture as a defining characteristic of Americans. Specific focus will be upon the evolution of modern electronic forms of communication in the twentieth century, and the interrelationships between the popular and elite and folk culture will be explored. Illustrative topics include: popular genre literature, mass movements, celebrities and heroes, and film, radio, and television.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 266 - Diversity in The United States

Credits: 3

An examination of the ways in which people in the United States try to reconcile the realities of cultural difference with preconceived notions of a unified America and American identity. Students will learn about the United States as a complex, heterogeneous society that has been profoundly shaped by both the connections and conflict implicit in its multicultural heritage. Students will also address interrelationships and tensions that characterize a culturally diverse democracy by examining how accepted cultural traditions intersect with contested themes such as race, the family, adoption, gender, sexuality, and education.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 267 - American Bestsellers and Popular Culture

Credits: 3

An exploration of bestselling novels of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and their relations to the social, political, and commercial preoccupations of American society. The course considers not only the novels themselves, but also illustrations, film and stage adaptations, critical reactions, and related cultural ephemera. Supplementary readings focus on such topics as early marketing and the emergence of bestseller lists; the development of "middlebrow" genres such as the romance, the western, and the detective story; and the role of the Book-of-the-Month Club.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 268 - Gaming in American Culture

Credits: 3

This course explores the multivalent significance of video gaming to American society and examines the many ways in which the diverse forms of gameric praxes have been represented in American culture. Taking an interdisciplinary approach, it examines gaming as a set of socio-cultural practices with profound resonances and effects in American life. Culturally oriented portions of the course focus on representations of gaming in films, television shows, genre fiction, and in games themselves. Other portions focus on the intertwinement of gaming with broader social, political, and economic issues. These include questions of ethnic, racial, and gender representation and diversity in games; the relationship of game industries and online worlds to America's place in the global economy; the historical roles of gameric practices in US military planning and technological development; the increasing influence of online game communities and fan cultures in mainstream society; debates and moral panics over violence in games; and the potential role of games as educational, journalistic and persuasive technologies. Game genres studied in the course include console and pc-based videogames, war and strategy games, tabletop and massive multiplayer online RPGS, and virtual reality games. Readings include theoretical texts, game studies literature, historical accounts of video gaming's emergence and development, and cultural and ethnographic studies of American gaming. Evaluation is based on reading responses, participation, and papers. Some experiential engagement with gaming is also a part of the curriculum.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

AM 299A-D - Professional Internship In American Studies

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and cocurricular work has prepared them for professional work related to the major. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may design internships at museums and historical societies, newspapers, radio and television stations, planning and architectural firms, schools, government agencies, and other appropriate sites.

Prerequisites: *Two courses in American Studies.***Note(s):** No more than three semester hours may count toward the major. Must be taken S/U.**AM 331 - Critical Whiteness in the US**

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary examination of the racial construction of whiteness across four centuries of American culture and history. Through primary sources, legal cases, historical accounts, literary analysis, cultural criticism, and analysis of fine art the course will examine groups occupying the borders and fringes of whiteness—how they negotiate and struggle for/against this designation and challenge institutional investments in maintaining white supremacy in America.

Prerequisites: *SSP 100.***Note(s):** 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Bridge Experience requirements.**AM 332 - Global Perspectives of the United States**

Credits: 4

Assesses and puts in historical context global perspectives on and representations of the U.S., its citizens and culture. Employing an interdisciplinary methodology, student will consider how the U.S. appeared to Europeans in the eighteenth century and how others since then have made sense of this country, with an emphasis on the twentieth century and the post-9/11 cultural moment. Students will examine themes including the preferred national narrative of the U.S. as a place of freedom, opportunity, democracy, and multicultural pluralism; and different forms of anti-Americanism.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 340 - Women and Work in America**

Credits: 3

Examination and analysis of the role and status of women in the economy, particularly the paid work force, from the colonial era to the present. Topics considered are: the perceptions and the realities of women's participation in the work force, "women's work," and working women's conscious efforts to improve their economic status. A variety of sources provide insights into the myths and realities of working women's experiences; the impact of technology on women's work; the demands of family on working women; the socialization of women's work; legislation and working women's status; the influence of class, race, and ethnicity on women workers and women's work; the job segregation of women; and women workers and the organized women's movement.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 342 - Black Feminist Thoughts**

Credits: 3

Examines the development and materialization of Black American feminist thoughts within historical, social, political, and cultural contexts. Interdisciplinary in focus, it surveys feminist politics and theories through films, popular culture, manifestos, literary texts, and theoretical and historical essays. In addition, the course will address how the concepts of black feminism and black womanhood overlap and diverge in accordance with the modes of representation used to articulate them.

Prerequisites: *Must Have Passed 24 Credits.***Note(s):** 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 345H - Disorderly Women**

Credits: 4

Disorderly women focuses on some of the women who have been characterized by the larger society as unruly, disruptive, radical, militant, unfeminine—just generally "disorderly." The course examines women considered disorderly in the nineteenth and twentieth-century United States. We will focus, then, on "disorderly women" as actors within and upon their society and on the response of that larger society to their actions. Many of the women we will learn about this semester have made contributions to social justice efforts, community cultural development, and fighting for equality. In fact, it is for these efforts that they have been deemed "disorderly." Following their example, this course will include a service-learning component fostering civic engagement. Students will develop projects well-suited to the selected organization, learn the basics of grant writing, and collaborate with one or several nonprofit organizations to execute the project throughout the semester.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of instructor. Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AM 346 - True Crime in America**

Credits: 4

A critical examination of contemporary American true crime narratives, that is, accounts about a criminal act or acts based on fact rather than fiction. The course argues that true crime narratives throw into relief particular cultural concerns and values and help us understand American culture and the complex relationships among criminality, deviance, ethics, identity, justice, power, and representation. Students will consider questions such as What do true crime narratives tell us about the complicated relationship between power and justice at specific historical moments? Who has wielded (legitimate and illegitimate) power? And when crimes have been committed, what forms has justice taken, and who has administered it?

Prerequisites: *SSP 100.***Note(s):** Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**AM 351A-D - Topics in American Culture**

Credits: 1-4

(Fulfills humanistic inquiry.)

AM 352 - City

Credits: 3

An examination of the growth and impact of urban life on American culture. Using fiction, film, histories, sociological studies and material culture, the course examines the relation between the perceptions of urban life and the actualities of that experience. By focusing on how varying reactions to the urban experience result from economic, ethnic, or gender differences, the course explores such topics as: the effect of industrialization, the waves of rural migration and overseas immigration, the concentrations of wealth and poverty, the impact of architecture, and the parks and planning movements.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 353 - America on the Couch

Credits: 3

A consideration of selected topics in the fields of cultural studies and psycho history. Through interdisciplinary materials, students will explore the rich literature of psycho historical interpretation, attempting to understand personal motivation, emotional character, and abnormal behavior in both prominent American figures and in the nation at large. Topics include conversion theory in the Salem witchcraft trials, infantilism and paternal authority in the age of Jackson, sentimental regression in the Civil War era, George Custer and the schizophrenic personality, neurasthenia in Victorian America, paranoia in the Nixon years, and narcissism in the "me" decade of the 1970s. 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor.

AM 354 - Religion

Credits: 4

An examination of the institutions of religion and the roles religion has played in the development of American society, from the seventeenth century to the present. Beginning with a study of the Puritan "city on a hill," proceeding to the Great Awakening, the Revolutionary separation of church and state and designation of religious toleration, the course will continue to explore the development of an increasingly diverse society of belief and unbelief. Using a variety of interdisciplinary sources, the course focuses on nineteenth-century nativist attacks on Catholicism, the role of religion in the slave community, revivalism, fundamentalism, the social gospel, and contemporary controversies over evolution, prayer in the public schools, and the impact of race, gender, and class. 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills humanistic inquiry.

AM 355 - Magazines and Modernity

Credits: 4

A study of early twentieth-century American magazines as both reflecting and shaping modern culture. The course focuses on such topics as the rise of modern advertising; the shaping of gendered, classed, and racialized readerships; and the popular advancement, and occasional subversion, of dominant ideological perspectives of nation, domesticity, labor, and/or consumption. It also considers the enormous influence of certain turn-of-the-century editors and their business policies, including the sophisticated relations they created among internal magazine elements so as to streamline their cultural messages. In addition to substantial theoretical and historical reading and regular short research and writing assignments, each student is responsible for a major semester-long project that involves intensive study of a period magazine in the Scribner collection.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 356 - Sports Cinema

Credits: 4

An exploration of feature films and documentaries about sports to understand and appreciate-aesthetically, historically, culturally-the visual discourse of sports. Students will interrogate the cultural context of sports as expressed through visual media and will critically assess films as modes of communication that have their own codes and conventions. Films include Leni Riefenstahl's Olympia (1938), which chronicles and celebrates the 1936 Berlin Olympic games, and several "classic" sport films-among them, Raging Bull (1980) and Hoop Dreams (1994). Students are required to attend a weekly evening film screening.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 360D - American Cultural Periods

Credits: 4

(Fulfills humanistic inquiry.)

AM 360E - Disorderly Women

Credits: 3

(Fulfills humanistic inquiry.)

AM 361 - American Material Culture

Credits: 4

Introduction to the material aspects of American culture and the variety of ways in which artifacts-three-dimensional objects, the built environment, design and architectural styles, technological processes and production, decorative and folk arts-serve as social and cultural documents. The course centers on the cultural attitudes and values embodied in as well as shaped by the production, utilization, and conservation of material objects. Readings, discussions, museum and other field trips, and object-oriented research projects assist students in enhancing their visual literacy and in making connections between material culture and the larger culture.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 362 - American Autobiography

Credits: 3

An examination of American culture through the lives of specific people as recorded in their autobiographies. The course explores autobiography both as an act of self-creation and as a reflection of culture. Various autobiographies are examined for their revelations about choices, crises, values, and experiences of representative people in particular periods of the American past.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 363 - Women in American Culture

Credits: 4

An examination of the changing position of women in American culture and society from the seventeenth century to the present. Topics will include the developing familial, economic, sexual, educational, and political roles of women, as well as consideration of the suffragist and feminist movements. Issues of race, class, and ethnicity will be included, and resources from a variety of disciplines will be used, including material culture, history, literature, politics, sociology, and economics.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 365A-D - American Cultural Periods

Credits: 1-4

Examination of specific cultural periods, each of which has had a particular significance for the development of American culture. The course will explore the major social, political, economic, intellectual, and aesthetic issues of the period, using the resources of literature, history, music, art, government, sociology, and popular culture.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit with a focus on a different period. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 366 - The 1920s

Credits: 3

An intensive examination of the "roaring twenties," with special attention to the impact of class, race, and gender on the development of American culture in the period. The course focuses on a series of controversies illuminating some of the conflicting forces at work in American society, including debates over immigration, Prohibition, evolution, sexuality, and the role of women in society. It will examine some of the major intellectual, social, and cultural issues of the era.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 367 - The 1950s

Credits: 3

An interdisciplinary analysis of the decade of the 1950s in America. Using a wide variety of primary and secondary sources, including fiction, film, music, biography, autobiography, poetry, sociology, drama, and social criticism, the course explores the distinctive culture of this decade. It focuses on the ways different groups of Americans experienced the period, studying conformity and consumerism, the beatniks, rock and roll, and the silent generation, as well as the roots of the protest movements and the counterculture of the 1960s.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 368 - The 1960s

Credits: 4

A consideration of the major events of the 1960s, including the New Frontier, the Cuban missile crisis, the assassination of John F. Kennedy, the war in Vietnam, the civil rights movement, the sexual and gender revolutions, the rise of rock and roll, the counterculture, the moon landing and other landmarks of the decade. The course considers not only what happened during those climactic years, but why such events were so important to American development, and how perceptions about the 1960s have changed over time.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 371A-D - Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

A program of individual reading, research, and writing which qualified majors design in consultation with and under the direction of the American studies faculty. An independent study allows an in-depth examination of a topic not treated extensively in regular departmental course offerings. Students meet with faculty on a regularly scheduled basis to discuss and analyze readings and research in primary and secondary sources.

Note(s): 300-level courses in American Studies are not ordinarily open to first-year students except by permission of the instructor.

AM 374 - Senior Seminar

Credits: 4

Exploration of primary and secondary sources in the interdisciplinary examination of a particular topic in American culture. Students will design a major research project, conduct original research, and write a thesis, which may be used as the basis for an honors thesis. Required of all senior majors.

Prerequisites: AM 101W or AM 101 and AM 221.

Note(s): Open to American Studies majors unless with instructor permission; normally taken in fall semester of senior year. Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Senior Experience Coda requirements.

AM 375 - Honors Thesis

Credits: 4

Independent study and research leading to a thesis examining a topic relevant to American civilization from an interdisciplinary perspective. Required of candidates for department honors. Participation by invitation of the department to students with strong records in the major or by petition of a student with special research interests.

Prerequisites: AM 374. Open to American Studies majors only.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AM 376E - Disorderly Women

Credits: 3

(Fulfills humanistic inquiry.)

AM 376R - Topics in American Culture

Credits: 4

AM 399A-D - Professional Internship In American Studies

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors or seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as historic preservation, museum administration and education, journalism and communications, urban planning, teaching, public administration, and other related fields.

Prerequisites: Open to junior and senior majors and minors.

Note(s): No more than three semester hours may count toward the major. Must be taken S/U.

Anthropology

Department Overview

Anthropology is the study of the human condition, past and present. Our anthropology program concentrates on three sub-areas within anthropology:

- cultural anthropology, which studies the ways of life of different groups and communities in the present;
- archaeology, which studies the human past through its physical remains; and
- biological anthropology, which focuses on the adaptations, variability and evolution of humans and their living and fossil relatives.

By exploring the complexities of culture, social action and biology, our students investigate and appreciate human diversity. Our courses introduce students to fieldwork and the importance of theoretical concepts in anthropological research, while, at the same time, developing their skills in critical thinking. In the support of a liberal arts education, we encourage students to develop interdisciplinary interests by bridging anthropology with the natural and social sciences, humanities, and arts, and to explore those interests through coursework, individual

research projects, internships, and study abroad experiences. By studying the breadth and scope of the human experience, students become responsible, informed global citizens.

Explorations in Anthropology

Selected anthropology courses may incorporate exploration in anthropology through special emphasis on research, visual analysis, or writing (designated R, V, or W, respectively, in the master schedule listing). Courses integrating an exploration in anthropology carry four rather than three credit hours. Depending on the course, the students will fulfill the exploration component by meeting for a fourth classroom hour each week or by completing a required 45 hours of additional assigned work over the semester.

Research in Anthropology (designated xxxR): Students learn specific elements in the research process or particular methodologies of data collection such as interviewing, fieldwork methods, archival analysis, or laboratory techniques.

Visual Analysis in Anthropology (designated xxxV): Students will complete visual anthropology assignments integrated with the subject matter of the course. The additional credit will include projects analyzing and producing visual materials, such as photographs, films, maps, and illustrations.

Writing in Anthropology (designated xxxW): Students will undertake writing assignments integrated with the subject matter of the course. The additional credit will include instruction on the writing conventions in anthropology. Writing assignments and their evaluation will be consistent with guidelines for Skidmore's writing-intensive and writing-enhanced courses.

Chair of the Department of Anthropology: Siobhan Hart

Associate Chair of the Department of Anthropology: Heather Hurst

Associate Professors: Siobhan Hart, Heather Hurst, Michael C. Ennis-McMillan, Sónia Silva

Assistant Professor: Joowon Park, Bernardo Ramirez Rios

Visiting Assistant Professor: Caitlin Meagher

Teaching Professor: Kathryn Baustian

Anthropology B.A.

Requirements for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2015 (Class of 2019) and Beyond

Students are encouraged to declare anthropology as a major before registering for fall semester of classes of their junior year. None of the required courses or 300-level anthropology courses — except AN 365 Applying Anthropology or AN 399A-D Professional Internship in Anthropology — fulfilling the major may be taken on an S/U basis. For fall 2020 only, the Anthropology Department will permit majors to apply a fall 2020 AN course taken for S/U/CR grade towards the major requirements. To receive major credit the student must achieve an S or CR grade.

For spring 2021 only, the Anthropology Department will permit majors to apply a spring 2021 AN course taken for S/U/CR grade towards the major requirements. To receive major credit the student must achieve an S or CR grade. Majors may only apply one S/CR course towards major requirements (other than courses with S/U as only grade option).

The anthropology major must successfully complete a minimum of 11 courses and 33 credits in anthropology as follows:

Code	Title	Hours
Introduction and Exploration		
<i>Introduction</i> ¹		
AN 101 & AN 102	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and Anthropology of the Human Past	6
<i>Geographic-Area Requirement</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
AN 205	Mesoamerican Archaeology	
AN 207	North American Archaeology	
AN 208	Archaeology of the American Southwest	
AN 224	Perspectives from Asia	
AN 227	Sub-Saharan Africa from a Cultural Perspective	
AN 229	Mexican Cultures	
AN 251A-D	Themes in Anthropology	
AN 252A-D	Non-Western Themes in Anthropology	
Foundation ²		
<i>History of Anthropological Thought</i>		
AN 270	History of Anthropological Thought (offered every fall and occasionally in spring semesters)	4
<i>Research Methods</i> ³		
AN 201 or AN 202	Ethnographic Research Methods or Archaeological Field Methods	3
Application and Synthesis		
Select one of the following: ⁴		4
One 300-level anthropology course designated R (research), W (writing), or V (visual analysis)		
AN 351A-D	Topics in Cultural Anthropology	
AN 352A-D	Topics in Archeology	
AN 353A-D	Topic Biological Anthropology	
Select two additional 300-level anthropology courses totaling at least 6 credits. These courses must be taken at Skidmore.		6
<i>Senior Capstone Course</i>		
AN 365	Applying Anthropology (must be taken in fall of senior year)	
Additional Credits and Electives		
Select additional credits at any level as necessary to complete the required 33 credits for the major. ⁵		6
Total Hours		32

1

Students may take the courses in either order or concurrently.

2

Completion of the foundation requirements is strongly recommended as preparation for 300-level courses and study abroad. All foundation courses must be completed at Skidmore College.

3

Offered in fall semesters only

4

Students learn the conventions of writing in anthropology in any 4-credit course at the 300-level. This course must be taken in the senior year at Skidmore.

5

To fulfill college maturity-level requirements, at least 6 credits of 300-level anthropology courses must be taken in the senior year.

It is recommended that students complete AN 101 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, AN 102 Anthropology of the Human Past, AN 201 Ethnographic Research Methods, or AN 202 Archaeological Field Methods before study abroad experiences.

The Writing Requirement in the Major

All Anthropology majors fulfill the writing requirement by completing AN 270 History of Anthropological Thought, and either AN 202 Archaeological Field Methods or AN 201 Ethnographic Research Methods. Writing skills will be further developed by taking at least one 300-level course for four credits and AN 365 Applying Anthropology. Upon completion of the Anthropology Writing Requirement, students are able to:

1. write papers that demonstrate an understanding of proper grammar, syntax, punctuation; and
2. consistently apply anthropology’s writing conventions to their written work, including the formulation of anthropologically informed questions, effective use of concepts and theories, effective organization of analytical papers, and correct format of bibliographic citations and references.

Anthropology Minor

For Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2015 and Beyond

Minor must include a minimum of six courses and 18 credits:

Code	Title	Hours
AN 101 & AN 102	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and Anthropology of the Human Past	6
	Select at least one anthropology course at the 300-level	3
	Select at least nine credits in anthropology courses (at any level)	9
Total Hours		18

Honors

To be recommended for honors in anthropology, majors must achieve the following:

- A GPA of 3.650 or higher in the major
- A GPA of 3.000 or higher on all work taken at Skidmore

Course Listing

AN 101 - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology

Credits: 3

An overview of concepts, theories, and methods of cultural anthropology. Students learn about central anthropological topics, such as kinship, gender, class, race, environment, ritual and religion, ethnicity, economy, and politics, and gain understanding and appreciation for cultural differences.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AN 101H - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology

Credits: 4

An overview of concepts, theories, and methods of cultural anthropology. Students learn about central anthropological topics, such as kinship, gender, class, race, environment, ritual and religion, ethnicity, economy, and politics, and gain understanding and appreciation for cultural differences.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AN 102 - Anthropology of the Human Past

Credits: 3

An introduction to the biological and cultural evolution of humans. In learning about the origins of human diversity, students come to understand concepts of time, space, and context as critical factors in our ability to reconstruct the human past. Students engage in a variety of scientific evaluation sessions involving data common to archaeological analysis of human evolutionary and cultural change to learn how this reconstruction occurs.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AN 102H - Honors: Anthropology of the Human Past

Credits: 4

An honors section introduction to the biological and cultural evolution of humans. In learning about the origins of human diversity, students come to understand concepts of time, space, and context as critical factors in our ability to reconstruct the human past. Students engage in a variety of scientific evaluation sessions involving data common to archaeological analysis of human evolutionary and cultural change to learn how this reconstruction occurs. Students learn about human and non-human primate adaptation to environment and culture and investigate cultural diversity in the past through lectures, hands-on lab activities, group research projects, and discussion of scientific articles.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AN 201 - Ethnographic Research Methods

Credits: 3

An exploration of the research methods anthropologists use to collect ethnographic data. Students conduct ethnographic projects in local community settings and collect primary data using a variety of techniques, including mapping, interviewing, participant observation, and photography. In the process, students gain experience in formulating research questions, designing an ethnographic project, and analyzing results. Students also learn guidelines for establishing rapport with research participants and for applying anthropology’s code of ethics. Special attention is given to organizing and communicating findings orally and in writing.

Prerequisites: AN 101 and AN 102 .

Note(s): Anthropology students are recommended to complete the course prior to carrying out ethnographic research in a 300-level course or while studying abroad.

AN 202 - Archaeological Field Methods

Credits: 3

An introduction to the methodological and theoretical approaches by which archaeologists recover, analyze, and interpret the material remains of the past. Students engage in excavation and investigation of an archaeological site. The course provides training in anthropological data-collection techniques, including research design, site survey, artifact recovery, recording methods, and mapping activities, followed by laboratory analysis and interpretation. Students also learn to differentiate theses, methods, and data in anthropological writing.

Prerequisites: AN 101 and AN 102. (Fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement).

AN 203 - Introduction to Archaeological Research

Credits: 2

An introduction to the basic lab methods and theory involved in organizing, describing, and analyzing archaeological data. Course work is project-based, involves analysis of primary data, and results in generating answers to central research questions about these data.

Prerequisites: AN 102.

AN 205 - Mesoamerican Archaeology

Credits: 3

A survey of the culture history of Mesoamerica, including primarily the states of Mexico and Guatemala. Inquiry focuses on the origin of New World agriculture as well as the development of highland Mexican and Aztec and lowland Mayan civilizations. The course considers the interpretation of the archaeological remains at major Mesoamerican site complexes.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AN 207 - North American Archaeology

Credits: 3

An introduction to the historical depth and variety of cultures that characterize human settlement in North America prior to Columbus's "discovery" of it. An explicitly ecological framework is applied to an analysis of the development of regionally diverse cultures. Contemporary issues involved with the interpretation of Native traditions through archeology are also considered. An explicitly comparative framework developed through the course enables students to arrive at a number of seminal cross-regional generalizations.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AN 208 - Archaeology of the American Southwest

Credits: 3

An introduction to archaeological discoveries of prehistoric and protohistoric populations in the ancient American Southwest. To learn about the origins of agriculture, architectural and ritual change, and conflict in the region, students will examine cultural diversity from Paleoindians to pre-contact Puebloan populations, hunter-gatherers to agriculturalists, and indigenous groups ranging from northern Mexico to southern Utah. Students will also discuss and debate archaeological data regarding themes such as occupation patterns, migration, material culture, violence, and adaptations to climate change in arid environments.

Note(s): Must be taken for a letter grade. Fulfills Social Sciences and non-Western Cultures requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

AN 209 - New Europe: French Identities in Comparative Perspective

Credits: 3

An examination of how citizens of European Union countries claim different national identities in multicultural societies. Using anthropological perspectives, students analyze how Europeans create and express ethnic identities related to race, class, gender, and religion. The course begins with an examination of French multiculturalism in the midst of increasing immigration from predominately Islamic countries in Africa, including former French colonies. Students compare similar cultural dynamics related to immigrants arriving in other Western European countries. Comparisons focus on understanding Islamophobia, racism, power and justice, the politics of artistic representations, and anti-discrimination activism.

Prerequisites: AN 101 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

AN 221 - Visual Anthropology

Credits: 3

The study of the principles for thinking visually and creating images to present ethnographic data, with an emphasis on photography and videos. Students will examine the ethics of images, cameras in social science research, organizing images, and analyzing images. Students will also design short visual ethnography projects to gain experience in formulating research questions, visual ethnography, and analyzing and presenting results.

Prerequisites: AN 101 or AN 102.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Science requirement.

AN 222 - You Are What You Eat: Food and Culture

Credits: 4

An anthropological exploration of the food we eat. Food is not only a necessary aspect of our survival, but also of great importance to our cultural identities, economies, and political systems. Students will explore the ways that food choice, production, and consumption contribute to disparities in health and socioeconomic status in the United States. We will also examine modern problems—including obesity and diet-related diseases, sustainability in food production, famines, and the loss of food variety. Students will engage with local food systems to better understand the impacts of power and inequality among their peers and neighbors.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

AN 224 - Perspectives from Asia

Credits: 3

An anthropological examination of contemporary "Asia" by engaging themes of postcolonialism, orientalism, nationalism, and globalization. The course deconstructs and moves beyond caricatures of Asia to investigate the political and cultural complexities that belie any homogeneous understanding of this very diverse region.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AN 226 - Archaeology of Inequality

Credits: 4

Archaeology of Inequality- An exploration of how the material world creates or reinforces inequality and the ways that historical archaeologists combine documentary and material evidence to understand how inequalities are enacted, reproduced, and challenged in the United States. Through readings, discussions, and hands-on work with material culture collections and archives, students gain an understanding of the roots of present day inequalities, the material conditions of inequalities, and archaeology's contribution to making both visible in the 21st century. Students will use an anthropological approach to analyze case studies, situating and interpreting material objects in their social, political, and economic contexts to better understand people and their relationship to power, justice, and identity. They will further consider how gender, race, class, ethnicity, and identity intersect and shape individual and community experiences of power, justice, and inequality. Students will also examine how archaeology is used to combat inequality in the 21st century U.S.

Prerequisites: SSP 100**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**AN 227 - Sub-Saharan Africa from a Cultural Perspective**

Credits: 3

A survey of Africa south of the Sahara Desert from a cultural perspective. Students learn about the cultural diversity, historical depth, and global interconnections of sub-Saharan Africa, and examine topics of importance to understanding present and past realities in Africa. Topics include notions of time, space, and person, ethnicity, ritual and religion, art, history, and governance .

Prerequisites: AN 101.**Note(s):** Fulfills non-Western Cultures requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.**AN 229 - Mexican Cultures**

Credits: 3

A survey of the peoples and cultures of Mexico. The course examines the changes in Mexican cultures in relation to European conquest and colonization, national independence, the Revolution, and relations with the United States. Topics include social movements of principal indigenous groups (such as Nahuatl, Maya, and Zapotecs), contemporary regional politics, environmental change, and the ongoing construction of Mexican identities.

Prerequisites: AN 101 or AN 205 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.**AN 231V - Anthropology of Food**

Credits: 4

AN 232 - Forensic Anthropology: Bones, Bodies, and Trauma

Credits: 3

An exploration of the analysis of decomposed or skeletonized human remains in forensic death investigations. Students will be introduced to the medico-legal investigation system, human skeletal anatomy, and the role and responsibilities of the professional forensic anthropologist.

Students will learn about the biological processes of decomposition, taphonomy, and recovery of remains. Methods of skeletal analysis will introduce the biological profile and teach the student to establish sex, age, stature, and ancestry and to identify pathology and trauma.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AN 234R - Anthr Globalization:East Asia**

Credits: 4

AN 235 - Culture, Illness, and Healing

Credits: 4

An exploration of the human experience of illness and healing in a cross-cultural perspective. Using case studies to compare the United States with diverse world regions, students examine how patterns of human suffering emerge from interrelated biological, social, and cultural factors. Special attention is given to anthropological perspectives of health disparities and efforts to foster health equity and justice among poor and powerless social groups. Students learn cultural concepts to understand global health problems and to compare healing practices used by family caregivers, traditional healers, community health workers, and biomedical specialists. Topics include reproductive health, infectious disease, chronic illness, environmental health, mental illness, and aging. Students complete applied ethnographic projects to understand how social and cultural diversity affect access to complementary and alternative medicine in a contemporary US context.

Prerequisites: AN 101 and SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**AN 236 - Migration and Diaspora**

Credits: 4

Anthropological examination of population movements around the globe, including voluntary and forced migration, displacement, diaspora, and refugee flows. Students will analyze the underlying political, economic, and social dynamics of both internal and international migrations, examine the personal and cultural experience of movement in relation to power and violence, and assess international policies and efforts to address mobility. Students will also consider connections between conflict and humanitarianism, urban displacement, the effects of climate change, the formation of refugee identities, and the social and economic relations of diasporas with their home communities.

Prerequisites: AN 101 or AN 101H or AN 101W or IA 101 or SO 101 and SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Bridge Experience requirements.**AN 237 - Origins and Evolution of Violence**

Credits: 3

An examination of violence as a social practice across culture and time. Using anthropological methods and perspectives, students learn theories of the origins of violence among Homo sapiens and our primate ancestors as well as how culture creates and perpetuates meaning in violent acts. Readings and discussions explore the cultural variation of violence at collective and individual levels and differentiate warfare from violence as a broader concept. Through archaeological and biological data, students learn how agency, identity, and performance play a role in the use and avoidance of violence across time, physical environments, and sociopolitical contexts.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**AN 251A-D - Themes in Anthropology**

Credits: 1-4

Examination of a geographic or subject area not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on post-colonial Australia, contemporary Ireland, or studies in primate behavior.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Course may be repeated for credit in a different subject area.

AN 251E - Themes in Anthropology

Credits: 4

Examination of a geographic or subject area not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on post-colonial Australia, contemporary Ireland, or studies in primate behavior.

Prerequisites: *Permission of the instructor. The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit.*

AN 252A-D - Non-Western Themes in Anthropology

Credits: 1-4

Examination of a non-Western geographic or subject area not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on aboriginal Australia or the music of New Guinea tribal groups.

Note(s): The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit.

AN 270 - History of Anthropological Thought

Credits: 4

An inquiry into the central theoretical perspectives, questions, and developments that informed the history of anthropology from the nineteenth-century theories of evolution to the crisis of representation in the 1980s. Focusing on significant scholars and case studies from cultural anthropology, this course explores the different ways in which anthropologists have formulated and understood fundamental questions concerning humanity, culture, and society. Students examine the historical, institutional, and sociopolitical processes that informed theoretical approaches, and study the interconnections among scholars, theories, and concepts. By learning this intellectual heritage, students deepen their understanding of the issues and debates that inform anthropology today. This course challenges students to think and write conceptually, helping them to strengthen their writing in anthropology as preparation for completing the writing requirement in the major. Writing assignments and their evaluation are consistent with the guidelines for Skidmore's writing enhanced courses. This course is designed for majors.

Prerequisites: *AN 101 and AN 102.*

AN 304 - Human Osteology

Credits: 4

An introduction to how skeletal data are applied in various contexts including bioarchaeology, forensic anthropology, paleoanthropology, and medical anthropology. The course surveys the human skeletal system and its role in human biological function as it has evolved from our hominid ancestors. Topics covered include cellular structure of bone, form vs. function, basic skeletal identification of features, and bone trauma/pathology. Students will learn methods of analysis through hands-on observation of skeletal material. Completion of this course will prepare students to further explore evolutionary topics, life history theory, adaptation, and the impacts of biocultural processes (such as environmental, cultural, or biological change) on human health and survival.

Prerequisites: *AN 102.*

Note(s): Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement. Must be taken for a letter grade.

AN 305 - Bioarchaeology

Credits: 4

An exploration of human skeletal remains and their interpretation in archaeological contexts. Bio-archaeologists take an interdisciplinary approach to learn about human behavior in the past, using data and theoretical perspectives from both the natural and social sciences. Students will learn how deposits of human bones are contextualized within the local culture and environment to reveal the lifestyle and experiences of individuals and communities. Topics include population-level analysis, adaptations to stress, manifestations of violence, the body as material culture, and ethics in research. Students completing the course will be prepared to further investigate people in the past either through archaeological excavation, collections-based research, or in advanced academic settings.

Prerequisites: *AN 102.*

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AN 307 - Power and Violence

Credits: 3

An anthropological exploration of power and violence in the contemporary world. Students will explore the societal roots of power and violence, how power relations shift over space and time, and how people articulate power and violence in cross-cultural contexts. In addition to the traditionally understood forms of physical violence in times of conflict or war, students will also examine the structural, symbolic, and everyday forms of violence that are often invisible and unrecognized during times of peace.

Prerequisites: *AN 101 and AN 102.*

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

AN 322 - Sports in the Americas

Credits: 3

An examination of sports from an anthropological perspective using case studies, cultural studies, and history to critically investigate sporting culture. Students conduct anthropological research on sport and discuss current cultural trends in the sporting world. Geographic focus centers on North and South America with a particular focus on Latin America and the Caribbean.

Prerequisites: *AN 101 or AN 102 and SSP 100.*

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AN 323R - Heritage & Communities

Credits: 4

Examination of how heritage is used to empower and disempower contemporary communities (global, local, Indigenous, descendant, diasporic). Students critically examine the ideas, theories, methods, and questions that shape efforts to protect and interpret cultural heritage and how these are impacted by modern society. Students will explore and debate issues such as current threats, ideas of universal value, the role of tourism, impacts of development, questions of authenticity and identity, international law, and ethics. Practical considerations such as public policy, international organizations, and legal frameworks are examined alongside factors such as colonialism, nationalism, and conflict. Students will conduct research and work on a real-world heritage project.

Prerequisites: *AN 101 or AN 102. Fulfills social sciences requirement.*

AN 324 - Urban Anthropology

Credits: 3

An exploration of culture in contemporary urban spaces through ethnography and film. Students will learn the main theoretical frameworks anthropologists use to study how urban life relates to national, transnational, and global forces. Students will deconstruct urban terminology (e.g. metropolitan, ghetto, city, and neighborhood) to decipher the complex relationship between urban inhabitants and urban infrastructure. Students will examine education, drugs, and poverty in urban centers, especially in regards to youth. They will also explore how cities, neighborhoods, and residents prepare for global events, respond to globalization, develop distinct cultures, and address current issues.

Prerequisites: AN 101 or AN 102.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.**AN 325 - Applied Anthropology**

Credits: 4

AN 328 - Built Environments: Archaeology of Architecture

Credits: 3

An examination of the ways in which cultural values and belief systems are encoded in architecture and the problems that exist in interpreting these patterns. Students will use various sources of evidence (e.g., site plans, maps, artifacts, texts) to explore architecture and what it can tell us about different aspects of human society. Students will examine topics that include both practical and symbolic perspectives on the selection of building materials, the relation of activities and social roles to spatial constructions, the interplay between environment and architecture, the destruction and/or abandonment of spaces, and constructions for the supernatural and the afterlife.

Prerequisites: AN 101 and AN 102.**AN 329 - Imaging & Imagining the Past: Visual Representation in Archaeology**

Credits: 4

This course will examine aspects of representation in anthropological discourse, such as gendered perspectives in images of our hominin ancestors, changing criteria behind National Geographic's iconic photography, and the ethics of creating virtual realities of past peoples. The course focuses on the power relationships embedded in images presenting "truth" about past peoples and contemporary identities will be a focus of this course. Peoples, places, and events of the past are frequently presented to the public in visual format: drawings, paintings, photographs, maps, models, tables and graphs, film, recreations, and virtual reality. Representation is readily interpreted as "truth," but accuracy in these images varies widely. Students will have hands-on experience in how we represent the past by translating artifacts to scientific drawing, and then on to create reconstructions.

Prerequisites: AN 101 and AN 102 and SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**AN 331 - Reimagining Museums**

Credits: 4

A critical reflection on the history of museums and the role they play today. Through a combination of conceptual readings, museum case studies, and class visits to museum exhibitions and collections, at Skidmore College and beyond, this course encourages students to see present museums as points of tension between their colonial past and their uncertain future.

Prerequisites: SSP 100, AN 101 and AN 102.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**AN 342 - Global Mental Health**

Credits: 3

Examination of global mental health from an anthropological perspective. Students study medical anthropology theories that interconnect biological, social, and cultural aspects of mental illness, particularly among vulnerable populations. Course materials focus on common mental disorders, including depression, anxiety disorders, trauma-related disorders, and addiction. Students analyze ethnographic case studies of mental health experiences and treatment in diverse social contexts, such as displacement (of refugees and migrants), water insecurity, disaster recovery, and military conflict. Course discussions foster understanding of traditional versus biomedical beliefs about mental illness, intersections of mind and body, and access to health care. The course also considers how community-based and humanitarian interventions aim to improve mental health and advance global health equity.

Prerequisites: AN 101 and An 102.**Note(s):** Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.**AN 343 - Ritual and Religion**

Credits: 3

A study of religion from an anthropological perspective with a focus on ritual practices in non-Western cultural contexts. Students learn key conceptual and theoretical contributions in the anthropological study of ritual and religion, a fundamental dimension of human cultural practice the world over. Students explore religion as a way of reasoning, a form of ritual action, and an experiential reality. Topics include fetishism, symbolism, embodiment, ritual action, divination, initiation, and healing.

Prerequisites: AN 101.**AN 346 - Rethinking Materiality: The Anthropology of Stuff**

Credits: 3

An exploration of the importance of material objects in human life and the ways in which cultural anthropologists and other scholars have contributed to the study of materiality, a highly interdisciplinary field of research. In this seminar, drawing on case studies from different times and places, students learn to recognize the importance of material objects in the social world and their own lives. How do objects help people define their identity, structure their lives, remember the past, and facilitate action? What personal and collective stories do objects tell? Do we control the objects around us, or do those objects control us? Among the types of objects studied in this course are sentimental objects, collectibles, memorials, protest art, and technology.

Prerequisites: AN 101.**AN 348R - Anthropology of the Body**

Credits: 4

AN 349 - Medical Anthropology

Credits: 3

A survey of the field of medical anthropology with a focus on the cross-cultural study of the body, health, disease, illness, suffering, and healing. Students examine and apply several theoretical perspectives, including biocultural, interpretive, critical, and political economic. We analyze ethnographic studies of birthing, maternal and child health, emerging diseases, death and dying, and other issues across the human life cycle in diverse geographic settings.

Prerequisites: AN 101 and AN 102.

AN 351A-D - Topics in Cultural Anthropology

Credits: 1-4

Examination of a theoretical or subject specialization (with a strong theoretical component) not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on the anthropology of tourism or inequality.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit.

AN 351H - Topics in Cultural Anthropology

Credits: 4

Examination of a theoretical or subject specialization (with a strong theoretical component) not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on the anthropology of tourism or inequality.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor. The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit.*

AN 352A-D - Topics in Archeology

Credits: 1-4

Examination of a theoretical or area specialization not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on zooarchaeology or lithic technology.

Note(s): The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit.

AN 353A-D - Topic Biological Anthropology

Credits: 1-4

Examination of a theoretical or subject specialization (with a strong theoretical component) not available in existing course offerings. For example, the course may focus on the behavior of macaques or the etiology of disease in humans.

Note(s): The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit.

AN 364 - Archaeological Collections and Curation

Credits: 3

A hands-on introduction to the principles and methods of archaeological collections management and care. Topics include legal responsibilities, archaeological standards, collection policies, proper housing and conservation, cataloging systems, and digital records management with an emphasis on practical application and increasing the accessibility of collections. Students will work with artifacts and documentation from the Skidmore Archaeological Collection of Native American material culture to learn techniques and apply best practices of curation. Students will work with artifacts including stone, pottery, glass, and animal bone.

Prerequisites: *AN 102.*

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements.

AN 365 - Applying Anthropology

Credits: 1

A culminating experience of the anthropology major. Students discuss current issues in anthropology and explore the application of anthropology to diverse career paths. Specific topics and readings will vary from year to year.

Prerequisites: *Senior standing as an anthropology major.*

Note(s): Must be taken fall semester, senior year. Course is offered S/U only.

AN 366 - Presenting Anthropology

Credits: 1

A coda experience for students who want the challenge of turning an original anthropological research project into a professional oral presentation for a public audience. The presentation includes text and visual material. Students develop an abstract, create a formal presentation with appropriate supporting media, and present in a public forum. Students address the broader significance of their research in the presentation, and the relevance will be demonstrated in the forum for presentation. At the end of the course, each student submits a portfolio with an intellectual autobiography reflecting on the way their research bridges anthropology with their liberal arts education, including areas of study outside anthropology.

Prerequisites: *Senior standing as an anthropology major and permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

AN 370 - Preparation for Senior Thesis in Anthropology

Credits: 1

Required for students who intend to write a formal thesis on a particular anthropological question. During this preparation period, students must develop a thesis statement, construct an outline, and document a literature search.

Prerequisites: *AN 270 and permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Open to senior majors only. Students must take AN 370 the semester before enrolling in AN 373.

AN 371A-D - Independent Study in Anthropology

Credits: 1-4

Individual reading and/or field research in anthropology under the guidance of a member of the department. Students must be self-motivated and have a written proposal in hand. They must seek approval from a member of the anthropology faculty to act as advisor and instructor of record.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

AN 373 - Senior Thesis in Anthropology

Credits: 3

Designed for highly motivated students who want the challenge of writing and revising a formal thesis on a particular anthropological question. Students work with the guidance of a project advisor and are expected to produce a major critical paper. As preparation for AN 373, students should successfully complete AN 370 during the fall semester of the senior year. With approval by the project advisor, students may replace AN 370 with AN 371.

Prerequisites: *AN 370 or permission of the instructor.*

Note(s): Open to senior majors only.

AN 399A-D - Professional Internship in Anthropology

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in anthropology. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as museum studies or work within appropriate state, federal, or human service agencies.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

AN 399E - Professional Internship in Anthropology

Credits: 5

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in anthropology. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as museum studies or work within appropriate state, federal, or human service agencies.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

AN 399F - Professional Internship in Anthropology

Credits: 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in anthropology. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as museum studies or work within appropriate state, federal, or human service agencies.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

Art (Studio) Department Overview

Skidmore is an accredited Charter Member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design since 1970.

The department offers a Bachelor of Science degree in studio art.

The studio art program offers a rich and diverse range of investigations across the disciplines of art making and art history. Integrating extensive liberal arts offerings with a broad studio experience, majors may choose to balance exploration with focus in a particular area as preparation for graduate school or future work in an art-related field. Critical thinking, imaginative problem-solving, and self-reflective evaluation are key components in the development of the theoretical and technical aspects of art making. Through art courses students gain competency in visual language, an increasingly important skill in contemporary culture. Visual and verbal analytical and organizational skills learned in the studio apply to thoughtful practice in many arenas of our complex world.

Studio art majors will complete 13 studio art courses and three art history courses. Prospective majors will first complete exploratory courses selected from a wide range of studio areas before focusing upon a concentration in one of the following areas:

- ceramics
- communication design
- drawing
- fibers
- jewelry and metals
- painting
- photography
- printmaking
- digital media
- sculpture

Faculty serve not only as teachers within their area of expertise, but also as advisors who help students select and pursue the course of study best suited to each individual.

Located in the heart of the Saisselin Art Center, the Schick plays an integral role as a teaching lab in our department, offering students, the college community, and the public an opportunity to engage with six to eight contemporary art exhibitions annually. Professional artists exhibiting in the gallery visit campus to participate in gallery talks and to meet and critique with art classes. The gallery is a creative gathering place for concerts and readings by the student-run Music in the Schick program, as well as pop-up exhibitions of student work from studio art or documentary studies classes.

All studio art courses meet for six hours per week. A cumulative grade of C or better is required for all work in the major.

There are two areas of studio art for which Advanced Placement (AP) credit can be awarded:

- Studio Art: General
- Studio Art: Drawing

A score of 4 or 5 in any one area earns the student four college credits, and it is the department’s policy that those four AP credits can be used toward an elective in the student’s major or minor.

All studio art (AR) courses fulfill the Arts breadth requirement. Art theory (AT) courses do not.

Chair of the Department of Art: Sarah Sweeney

Professors: Sang Wook Lee, *The Ella Van Dyke Tuthill '32 Chair of Studio Art;* Robert ParkeHarrison, David Peterson, Paul Sattler

Associate Professors: Deborah Hall, *The Robert Davidson Chair in Art;* Fabian Lopez, Sarah Sweeney, Joanne Vella, Matthew Wilt

Assistant Professor: John Galt

Teaching Professor: Patricia B. Lyell

Visiting Assistant Professors: Candice Chu, Maura Jasper, Emily Stark

Lecturers: Dawn Dishaw, Emily Vallee, Michael Van Winkle

Visiting Artist-in-Residence: Lindsay Buchman

Shop Supervisor and Building Safety Coordinator: Paul Davis

Art (Studio) B.S. Effective for Students Entering Fall 2017 and Beyond, Printmaking Will Be Considered a Part of the Exploration Group B

A minimum of thirteen studio art courses and three art history courses for a total of 16 courses, each earning at least three (3) credits, and totaling at least 60 credit hours.

Code	Title	Hours
Drawing		
AR 133	Drawing I (or equivalent)	4
Exploration		
Complete six (6) courses, each from a different studio area.		
Select three (3) of the following:		12
Painting:		
AR 134	Color	
AR 201	Painting I	
AR 264F	Special Topics In Studio Art: Painting	
Photography:		
AR 229	Photography I	
	or AR 264G Special Topics In Studio Art: Photography	
Communication Design:		
AR 136	Digital Foundations	
AR 209	Communication Design I	
AR 264B		
Digital Media:		
AR 210	Digital Media I: Interactive Design	

AR 243	Digital Media I: Animation	
AR 264J	Special Topics In Studio Art: Digital Media	
AR 358		
Select three (3) of the following:		12
Printmaking:		
AR 228	Printmaking I	
AR 264H	Special Topics In Studio Art: Printmaking	
AR 342	Printmaking II: Intaglio	
AR 350	Printmaking II: Lithography	
AR 351H	Special Topics in Studio Art: Printmaking	
Sculpture:		
AR 251	Sculpture I	
or AR 264I	Special Topics In Studio Art: Sculpture	
Ceramics:		
AR 211	Ceramics I	
or AR 264A		
Jewelry and Metals:		
AR 219	Jewelry and Metals I	
or AR 264E	Special Topics In Studio Art: Jewelry and Metals	
Fiber Arts:		
AR 214	Fiber Arts I	
& AR 215	and Fiber Arts II: Textile Structures	
AR 216	Fiber Arts II	
AR 264D		
Concentration		
Complete four (4) courses (minimum) within one of the following disciplines: ceramics, communication design, drawing, digital media, fibers, jewelry and metals, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture. ¹		16
Secondary Emphasis		
Complete two courses (minimum) within a single discipline outside of the primary concentration.		6
Art History		
Select three courses, at least 3 credits each, to include: ²		9
At least one must be designated as either non-Western or Cultural Diversity.		
At least one must be at the 200 or 300 level.		
Capstone		
Successful completion of the Senior Thesis Exhibition and Reflective Essay		1
Total Hours		60

1

At least one course must be at the 300 level.

2

Recommended: A balance between Western and non-Western art history courses

Effective for Students Entering Fall 2020 and Beyond Transfer Credit Policy

Art majors must complete at least 50% of their studio art coursework while in residence at Skidmore College. Therefore, the maximum number of transfer credits that can be applied towards the art major is 30. In addition, a student must complete at least two semesters in

their concentration at Skidmore, hence no more than two courses in a concentration may be transferred from another institution.

A student must be enrolled in at least one course in their area of concentration in their final semester senior year.

As preparation for the exhibit, senior majors will be required to meet as a group, with department faculty, three times during the senior year. Group meetings will discuss the philosophy, aesthetics, logistics, the artist statement, and effective planning for the exhibit.

Writing Requirement in the Major

The writing requirement in the Department of Art will be met through successful completion of one or more of the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Select one or more options of the following:		
Option 1		
AR 131	Visual Concepts	
AR 133	Drawing I	
AR 134	Color	
AR 136	Digital Foundations	
Option 2		
Select the Art History component of the Studio Art Major.		
Option 3		
Select the Reflective Essay Component of the Senior Thesis Exhibition.		

The department recommends the following focus in course selection as preparation for graduate study and professional practice in studio art disciplines.

1. Drawing: at least one additional course beyond foundation drawing.
2. Depth: Additional courses in an area of concentration beyond those required. Students should work closely with their mentor/advisor to select appropriate courses which will contribute to a strong portfolio.
3. Art history: The study of art history is essential to a studio art major. The department encourages students to take additional art history courses beyond the three required courses.

The Department of Art reserves the privilege of keeping a part of the work of any student.

Studio Fees

All studio courses including Advanced Studio Problems and Independent Study carry laboratory fees (see course descriptions). In addition, students must purchase consumable materials and personal supplies.

Course Availability

The department is committed to having students experience a variety of media. However, space is limited, and, therefore, students cannot be guaranteed enrollment in specific courses during any given semester. As soon as students are confident about their choice of program, they should declare their major.

Double Counting of Courses Between Art and Art History

Students double-majoring in art and art history can double-count up to three courses between art and art history (and no other courses between or among minors). Students majoring in art and minoring in art history

can double-count a maximum of two courses between art and art history (and no other courses between or among other minors).

For more information about double-counting of courses between majors and minors, please see "Multiple Counting of Courses" under *Academic Requirements and Regulations* in this catalog.

Art (Studio) Minor

Any student choosing studio art as a minor must consult the chair of the Department of Art for program approval. It is recommended that students begin work for the minor not later than the beginning of the second year. Students electing to minor in studio art are required to take any six studio art courses and any two courses in art history.

The Department of Art reserves the privilege of keeping a part of the work of any student.

Studio Fees

All studio courses including Advanced Studio Problems and Independent Study carry laboratory fees (see course descriptions). In addition, students must purchase consumable materials and personal supplies.

Effective for Students Entering Fall 2020 and Beyond Transfer Credit Policy

Art minors must complete at least 50% of their studio art coursework while in residence at Skidmore College. Therefore, the maximum number of transfer courses that can be applied towards the art minor is three.

Course Listing

AR 101 - Introduction To Painting

Credits: 3

An introduction to painting as a medium of visual expression. Emphasis is placed upon exploration of formal and technical concerns. Basic studies include drawing and will explore a variety of subject matter and media directed toward the organization of the two-dimensional plane.

Note(s): Summer only. Not open to Skidmore art majors. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 131 - Visual Concepts

Credits: 4

An introduction to the visual language of art and design. Using drawing materials, students will explore concepts such as figure/ground interaction, rhythm, balance, and unity to investigate how visual relationships hold meaning. Students will advance their projects from defining simple visual relationships to developing complex and expressive compositions. Historical and contemporary art and design will provide context, and weekly critiques and discussions will inform our work. No prior experience is necessary.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 133 - Drawing I

Credits: 4

The study of drawing as a way of learning to see, investigating the material world, and making imagined ideas visible. Through drawing from observation, students will study proportion, visual relationships, compositional structures, and drawing processes. Students will explore the expressive potential of a range of drawing materials and gain awareness of touch, gesture, speed, and visual rhythm. Historical and contemporary drawings will provide a context for study. Weekly critiques and discussions will inform student work. No prior experience is necessary.

Note(s): Fulfills Art requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 134 - Color

Credits: 4

An introduction to the study of color in studio art. Students will build awareness of the principles of color theory through guided exercises exploring color relationships, their psychological and expressive impacts, and the physical properties of color mixing. Using collage and acrylic paint on paper, students will practice technical skills and increase understanding of perception, composition, and visual thinking. Presentations, class critiques, and individual discussions with the instructor are a significant aspect of this course. No prior experience is necessary. Recommended for painting students.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 136 - Digital Foundations

Credits: 4

A survey of aesthetic and technological best practices in visual communication today. Students will study the basic functions and integral properties of Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign, as well as After Effects or other video software while learning the principles of design. Vector and raster imaging techniques, scanning, printing, and font and file management are introduced through a series of demonstrations/projects that build upon each other. Through projects and critiques, students will work to make a visual voice that is distinctive and original. No digital experience necessary.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$105

AR 201 - Painting I

Credits: 4

An introduction to the physical and expressive properties of oil painting. Anchored in tradition, oil paint is a provocative and enduring medium through which students will study composition, experiment with paint handling, explore color relationships, and refine observational skills. Students will investigate historical and contemporary painters to build an understanding of the relationships among technique, subject, and meaning. Class critiques as well as individual discussions with the instructor are a significant aspect of this course. AR 134 Color is recommended as preparation for this course.

Prerequisites: AR 133.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 209 - Communication Design I

Credits: 4

An introduction to visual design and communication theory. Emphasis is on developing a strong foundation in visual perception, design principles, and typography. Students will undertake studio problems aimed at developing visual awareness, analytical thinking, craftsmanship, and use of hands-on media and digital techniques.

Prerequisites: AR 133 or AR 134 or AR 136.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$105

AR 210 - Digital Media I: Interactive Design

Credits: 4

Introduction to designing interactive pages and environments for the web. Emphasis on visual and information design through theories of color, principles of design and the study of typography. Students will explore a variety of tools and techniques, including photo editing, writing code for the web, and animation through basic scripting languages. Studio projects will explore issues of audience participation, experience design, motion and interface.

Prerequisites: AR 133 or AR 136.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$105

AR 211 - Ceramics I

Credits: 4

An introduction to fundamental ceramics technique and history. Clay is one of the oldest materials humans have used to enrich their lives. Students will explore a variety of forming methods including modeling, coil building, slab construction, and wheel throwing. Studio practice will foster a working knowledge of kiln firing (gas and electric) and the formulations of both clay and glazes. Students will study the many cultural traditions of clay, while employing these ancient processes to produce contemporary objects, both functional and sculptural.

Demonstrations, group critiques, and weekly lectures will inform the work.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfill Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 214 - Fiber Arts I

Credits: 4

An introduction to the fiber arts. Using dye processes, the creation of textiles, and weaving fabric structures, students will practice the stages and processes involved in constructing a textile art form. Students will explore traditional techniques as well as advancements in technology utilized in the textile industry. Demonstrations will include screen-printing, sewing techniques, loom weaving, resist-dyeing, tapestry, and silk painting. Students will study historical works and the contemporary evolution of this art form.

Prerequisites: AR 131 or AR 133 or AR 134.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 215 - Fiber Arts II: Textile Structures

Credits: 4

Loom weaving with emphasis on weave structures, color, and texture studies. Students will work with 2- and 3-dimensional application of their completed woven textiles. Possible areas of study include: tapestry, ikat, warp painting, and clothing. Additional studies are possible in single-element structures, such as knitting, netting, and knotting. Readings in textile history and contemporary art issues, writing, and discussion will complement technical grounding in traditional textile processes.

Prerequisites: AR 131 or AR 133 or AR 134.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 215H - Fiber Arts II: Textile Structures

Credits: 4

Loom weaving with emphasis on weave structures, color, and texture studies. Students will work with 2- and 3-dimensional application of their completed woven textiles. Possible areas of study include: tapestry, ikat, warp painting, and clothing. Additional studies are possible in single-element structures, such as knitting, netting, and knotting. Readings in textile history and contemporary art issues, writing, and discussion will complement technical grounding in traditional textile processes.

Prerequisites: AR 131 or AR 133 or AR 134.

Note(s): Fulfills artistic inquiry.

AR 216 - Fiber Arts II

Credits: 4

Introduction to theoretical and practical textile surface design. Students will learn block printing, photo silk-screen printing, resist-dyeing, and thermoplastic manipulations of fabrics. An in-depth study of the chemical properties of fabrics, dyes, and pigments. Projects will be 2- and 3-dimensional with a concentration in repeat pattern design and additional work in other types of image reproduction on cloth.

Prerequisites: AR 131 or AR 133 or AR 134.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 219 - Jewelry and Metals I

Credits: 4

An introduction to metals such as copper, brass, or silver as an artistic medium. With assignments designed to stimulate the imagination and sharpen creative problem-solving skills, students will explore a wide range of techniques for creating inventive, thought-provoking objects such as jewelry and small sculpture. Skill-building exercises are designed to forge a solid technical foundation and survey essential design concepts. Classes will include technical demonstrations, slide presentations, group exercises, studio work time, and group critiques.

Prerequisites: AR 131 or AR 133 or AR 134 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 223 - Drawing II

Credits: 4

A further investigation of the formal and expressive characteristics of drawing, with a focus on drawing as visual communicative act. Structured assignments provide a context for focused exploration of materials and processes and development of individual vision. Readings and discussions will complement studio work.

Prerequisites: AR 133.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 224 - Drawing II: Figure

Credits: 4

An extensive investigation of drawing from the life model. Guided exercises refine observation skills by building understanding of anatomical and spacial relationships, as well as providing a context for exploration of interpretive and expressive aspects of figure drawing. Assignments encourage exploration of compositional relationships, drawing media, and conceptual ideas.

Prerequisites: AR 133.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 228 - Printmaking I

Credits: 4

An introduction to relief and intaglio printing processes focusing on copperplate intaglio, woodcut, and monoprints. The creative process in printmaking involves collaboration while also emphasizing personal growth and creative flexibility, developing skills in experimentation and critical problem solving. Students will study the history of printmaking as well as engage in individual research, writing, critiques, and discussions.

Prerequisites: AR 133 or permission of the instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 229 - Photography I

Credits: 4

An introduction to the creative and technical possibilities of digital photography. Students will explore the basics of using a camera and imaging software to produce well-crafted and thoughtful digital photographs and prints. Topics include manual camera operations, shutter speed, aperture, RAW file formats, white balance, and composition. Using Photoshop, students will work on file management, image enhancement, and printing. Students will build photographic skill sets as well as a deeper understanding of visual perception and photography as a medium for personal expression. Lectures on historical and contemporary artwork will provide a context for creative approaches to photography. Students should have access to a digital SLR camera with the following: manual option modes for exposure, manual adjustable focus, and RAW file format. This course is a pre-requisite for all other photography courses; no previous photography or Photoshop experience is necessary but Macintosh literacy is required.

Prerequisites: AR 131 or AR 133 or AR 134 or AR 136.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$80

AR 243 - Digital Media I: Animation

Credits: 4

An investigation of the relationship of text and image through time using motion graphics and image-editing tools. Students will develop short films and animations using visual material from photographs, prints, drawings, paintings, illustrations, and three-dimensional work. Projects will explore the visual vocabulary of motion, principles of animation, typography, storytelling, and two and three-dimensional space. Through critiques, readings, discussions, and writing assignments, students will build a historical and critical context for their work.

Prerequisites: AR 133 or AR 136.

Note(s): May be taken 3 times for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

AR 251 - Sculpture I

Credits: 4

An introduction to creating sculptural form. Through a variety of projects, students gain direct experience with the tools, materials, and processes of sculpture. While exploring the complexities of three-dimensional composition and problem solving, students begin to understand the relationship between culture and object and to develop artistic vision and personal content. Technical demonstrations, presentations, readings, and group critiques provide a context for studio work. No prior experience is necessary.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 262A-D - Special Topics In Studio Art: Ceramics

Credits: 2-2

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: When appropriate, as advertised with course description.

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

AR 262E - Special Topics In Studio Art: Jewelry and Metals

Credits: 2

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: When appropriate, as advertised with course description.

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 262F - Special Topics In Studio Art: Painting

Credits: 2

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: When appropriate, as advertised with course description.

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 262G - Special Topics In Studio Art: Photography

Credits: 2

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: When appropriate, as advertised with course description.

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$80

AR 262H - Special Topics In Studio Art: Printmaking

Credits: 2

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: *When appropriate, as advertised with course description.*

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 262I - Special Topics In Studio Art: Sculpture

Credits: 2

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: *When appropriate, as advertised with course description.*

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 262J - Special Topics In Studio Art: Digital Media

Credits: 2

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: *When appropriate, as advertised with course description.*

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$105

AR 262K - Special Topics In Studio Art: Other Media

Credits: 2

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the Department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: *When appropriate, as advertised with course description.*

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

AR 264A-D - Special Topics In Studio Art: Ceramics

Credits: 4-4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the Department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: *When appropriate, as advertised with course description.*

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

AR 264E - Special Topics In Studio Art: Jewelry and Metals

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the Department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: *When appropriate, as advertised with course description.*

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 264F - Special Topics In Studio Art: Painting

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the Department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: *When appropriate, as advertised with course description.*

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 264G - Special Topics In Studio Art: Photography

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the Department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: *When appropriate, as advertised with course description.*

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$80

AR 264H - Special Topics In Studio Art: Printmaking

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the Department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: AR 133.

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites. This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75**AR 264I - Special Topics In Studio Art: Sculpture**

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the Department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: When appropriate, as advertised with course description.

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites. This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75**AR 264J - Special Topics In Studio Art: Digital Media**

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the Department's regular course offerings. Prerequisite: AR 133 or AR 136 or AR 229.

Prerequisites: When appropriate, as advertised with course description.

All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites. This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. AR 133 or AR 136 or AR 229.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$105**AR 264K - Special Topics In Studio Art: Other Media**

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage in methods and concepts not found in the Department's regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: When appropriate, as advertised with course description.

Note(s): All courses are designed to meet 200-level requirements and are open to students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites. This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

AR 299A-D - Professional Internship In Studio Art

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students who have completed their first year and whose academic and cocurricular work has prepared them for professional work related to the major. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may design internships in studio assistance to professional artists, in artist cooperatives, graphic design studios, advertising design studios, galleries, museums, and printing houses, or in other art-related projects.

Prerequisites: Three courses in studio art.

Note(s): No more than three semester hours in any internship may count toward the studio art major or minor. Not for liberal arts credit.

AR 307 - Communication Design II

Credits: 4

Further development of the concepts and skills introduced in Communication Design I. Emphasis is placed on integrating the symbolic and communicative aspects of typography with visual elements. Through the application of design principles and typography, studio projects will stress strong visual concepts while exploring hands-on media and digital techniques.

Prerequisites: AR 133 and AR 209.**Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$105**AR 310 - Digital Media II: Advanced Project**

Credits: 4

Continued investigation and further development of making art using digital media. Students may choose to create advanced projects in either interactive design or motion graphics. Emphasis will be placed on developing an individual studio practice through studio work, critical and art historical readings, and writing.

Prerequisites: AR 210 or AR 24.

Note(s): This course may be taken three times for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$105**AR 311 - Painting II**

Credits: 4

A continuation of painting concepts explored in AR 201, designed to further acquaint students with technical processes, formal relationships, and conceptual issues. Structured assignments employing direct observation (including the figure) and invention provide a context for development of a personal vision. Other assignments will refer to historical and contemporary movements and painting methods with readings and discussions.

Prerequisites: AR 201.**Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$25

AR 315 - Fiber Arts III

Credits: 4

A continued exploration and development of personal interpretations of traditional and nontraditional methods of textile design and fiber construction. Students may elect to concentrate in the area of weaving or textile design, or may develop skills in both areas concurrently. Advanced weaving will include multi-harness weave structure on jack-type, computer, and dobby looms. Advanced textile design will include printed resists, photo screen-printing, lacquer stencils, gouache rendering, and computer-aided design. It is strongly recommended that students intending to work in both areas complete both AR 215 and AR 216 prior to electing this course. Personal initiative and creative self-expression are emphasized in this course.

Prerequisites: AR 214 or AR 215 or AR 216.**Note(s):** May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$75**AR 317 - Ceramics II**

Credits: 4

The continued development of aesthetic concepts and techniques. Individual exploration and expression will be encouraged. Through a structured approach with demonstrations, lectures, weekly assignments, and group and individual critiques, the student will be exposed to hand-building and throwing, as well as raku, salt-glazing, and stoneware reduction techniques.

Prerequisites: AR 211 or permission of instructor. (May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor for Art majors only. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.) Fee: \$100**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$100**AR 318 - Ceramics III**

Credits: 4

A further intensification of the use of clay as a medium and a continuation of the development of the forming processes of hand-building and throwing. Also included will be the formulation of clay bodies and the investigation of kiln firing techniques.

Prerequisites: AR 217.**Note(s):** May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$100**AR 319 - Jewelry and Metals II: Metalsmithing**

Credits: 4

An advanced studio course in the jewelry and metalsmithing sequence. Students explore the plastic potential of precious and nonprecious metals through the process of raising, forging, hollow-forming, and repoussé. Inventiveness, personal initiative, and creative self-expression are particularly emphasized in this course.

Prerequisites: AR 219.**Note(s):** May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$75**AR 320 - Jewelry and Metals II: Casting**

Credits: 4

A continuation of concepts and methods explored in AR 219 with an emphasis on casting. Weekly group critiques will focus upon individual aesthetic growth, technical exploration, and both historical and contemporary issues to the art-metals discipline.

Prerequisites: AR 219.**Note(s):** May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$75**AR 325 - Painting II: Figure**

Credits: 4

An extensive investigation of painting from the life model and figurative imagery. Guided exercises refine observation skills by building understanding of anatomical, color, and spatial relationships, as well as by providing a context for exploration of interpretive and expressive aspects of figure painting. Assignments encourage exploration of compositional relationships, painting media, and conceptual ideas. Students will be introduced to both traditional and contemporary figurative artists.

Prerequisites: AR 133 and AR 201.**Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**AR 326 - Drawing III**

Credits: 4

A further investigation of drawing as a visual communicative act. The development of images through individual exploration of form, structure, and space with emphasis being placed upon the growth of personal vision and skill.

Prerequisites: AR 223 or AR 224.**Note(s):** May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$25**AR 330 - Breaking Boundaries: Photography II**

Credits: 4

A continuation of problems of visual expression and techniques encountered in Photography 1, emphasizing advanced photographic theory and practice. The course provides an inspiring environment to flourish artistically, cultivate new ideas, and empower individuals with skills in artistic expression and visual communication. Students learn to use lens-based photography, lighting, Photoshop editing, and printing as tools of visual empowerment and communication. Students complete three projects throughout this course, each focused on a specific theme, technical challenges and a research component. Student work should reflect technical achievement, creative exploration, enhancement by research as well as careful attention to presentation and craft. Unique to this studio art course is an emphasis on theory and practice. Students research a diverse range of American and international artists known for addressing issues such as social inequalities, political change, social justice and expression of unique identities. The course culminates in a group curated exhibition featuring a selection of photographs by each student. Students assist with all aspects of the exhibition.

Prerequisites: AR 229 and SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry and Bridge Experience requirements.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$80**AR 332 - Painting III**

Credits: 4

Further investigation of formal, expressive, and technical aspects of painting. This course emphasizes individual exploration of structured assignments, leading toward self-directed studio practice. Readings and discussions complement studio practice. Emphasis is placed upon more individual exploration of assigned formal problems in the studio.

Prerequisites: AR 311 or AR 325.**Note(s):** May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$25

AR 337 - Communication Design III

Credits: 4

A continuation and development of the formal and technical aspects of designing with type and image. Students will be introduced to recent developments in visual communication theory and practice. Readings in design history and criticism as well as independent research will complement studio work. Emphasis is placed on individual exploration leading to self-directed studio practice.

Prerequisites: AR 307 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfill Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$105

AR 338 - Reimagining Representation

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary studio course providing an exploration of contemporary artists working across intersectional practices to challenge dominant narratives through a decolonial framework. By reflecting on current issues surrounding race, ethnicity, sexuality, gender, ability, and class, students will work to understand their positionality as artists, posing ethical questions of making, appropriation, and collaboration. Students will complete studio projects that synthesize conceptual and material approaches using expanded drawing practices, print media, digital media, photography, and video, all of which welcome the integration of any 2D or 3D artwork. We will utilize art criticism, theory, literature, and popular culture to analyze the power dynamics of representation through readings and discussion.

Prerequisites: Open to all students who have completed a 200-level studio art course in any concentration or by permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Arts requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Artistic Inquiry.

AR 340 - Photography III

Credits: 4

In consultation with the instructor, students will identify advanced photographic techniques, content and aesthetics appropriate for their personal project.

Prerequisites: AR 330.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$80

AR 342 - Printmaking II: Intaglio

Credits: 4

An investigation and development of the etching process including color printing techniques, with emphasis placed on personal growth and vision. Readings in printmaking history and criticism will complement studio work.

Prerequisites: AR 133; recommended: AR 223, AR 224.

Note(s): May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 350 - Printmaking II: Lithography

Credits: 4

An investigation and development of the lithographic process including color-printing techniques with emphasis placed on personal growth and vision. Readings in printmaking history and criticism will complement studio work.

Prerequisites: AR 133; recommended: AR 223, AR 224. (May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor.)

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 351A-D - Special Topics in Studio Art: Ceramics

Credits: 4-4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings. All courses are designed to meet 300-level maturity requirements and are open to all students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

Note(s): This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

AR 351E - Special Topics in Studio Art: Jewelry and Metals

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings. All courses are designed to meet 300-level maturity requirements and are open to all students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

Note(s): This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 351F - Special Topics in Studio Art: Painting

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings. All courses are designed to meet 300-level maturity requirements and are open to all students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

Note(s): This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$25

AR 351G - Special Topics in Studio Art: Photography

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings. All courses are designed to meet 300-level maturity requirements and are open to all students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

Note(s): This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$80

AR 351H - Special Topics in Studio Art: Printmaking

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings. All courses are designed to meet 300-level maturity requirements and are open to all students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

Note(s): This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75

AR 3511 - Special Topics in Studio Art: Sculpture

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings. All courses are designed to meet 300-level maturity requirements and are open to all students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

Note(s): This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75**AR 351J - Special Topics in Studio Art: Digital Media**

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings. All courses are designed to meet 300-level maturity requirements and are open to all students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

Note(s): This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is in a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$105**AR 351K - Special Topics in Studio Art: Other Media**

Credits: 4

Intensive, specialized study within one of the studio disciplines listed below. Specific topics will vary from year to year, providing students with unique opportunities to engage methods and concepts not found in the department's regular course offerings. All courses are designed to meet 300-level maturity requirements and are open to all students who have fulfilled the appropriate prerequisites.

Note(s): This course may be repeated once for credit provided that the topic is a different discipline. Fulfills Arts requirement and Artistic Inquiry requirement.

AR 352 - Sculpture II

Credits: 4

Further investigation of formal, expressive, conceptual, and technical aspects of sculpture. This course emphasizes individual exploration leading toward self-directed studio practice. A number of techniques and materials are available for consideration, which may include welding, metalworking (forging), casting, and carving processes. During the spring semester, selected works may be cast in bronze. Readings and discussions complement studio practice.

Prerequisites: AR 251.

Note(s): May be taken for credit three times with permission of instructor. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$75**AR 355 - 3D Modeling and Animation**

Credits: 4

Development of computer animation and graphic design skills. Projects may include such diverse areas as video animation, photomontage, scientific visualization or advertising design.

Prerequisites: AR 131 or AR 134 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Open only to juniors and seniors. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$105**AR 371A - Independent Study in Art**

Credits: 2

An opportunity for qualified senior students to pursue an advanced level independent project within a discipline, under the guidance of a Department of Art faculty member. Independent study provides a structure for students already well grounded in a discipline to engage in advanced level work beyond courses normally offered by the department. The student will carefully define a semester's work that complements their previous study and initiate a proposal with a faculty member. After obtaining the faculty member's formal approval, the student will review their proposal with the department chair in order to seek final approval.

Prerequisites: Previous 300-level study in the discipline.

Note(s): Open to senior art majors and other qualified seniors. Only two independent studies may be counted toward the major. Lab fee varies by discipline.

AR 371B - Independent Study in Art

Credits: 4

An opportunity for qualified senior students to pursue sustained advanced level independent projects within a discipline, under the guidance of a Department of Art faculty member. Independent study provides a structure for students already well grounded in a discipline to engage in advanced level work beyond courses normally offered by the department. The student will carefully define a semester's work that complements their previous study and initiate a proposal with a faculty member. After obtaining the faculty member's formal approval, the student will review their proposal with the department chair in order to seek final approval.

Prerequisites: Completion of the most advanced level course in the discipline.

Note(s): Only two independent studies may be counted toward the major. Lab fee varies by discipline.

AR 399A-D - Professional Internship in Studio Art

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may design internships in studio assistance to professional artists, in artist cooperatives, graphic design studios, advertising design studios, galleries, museums, and printing houses, or in other art-related projects.

Note(s): Open to junior and senior majors and minors. Not for liberal arts credit.

Art History

Department Overview

Art history affirms and explains the importance of visual acuity and historical perspective for a critical engagement with images, artifacts, and built environments. We use objects to understand history and culture, and history and culture to understand objects. Students earning a B.A. in art history explore the varied roles of objects, creators, audiences, and patrons in diverse cultural contexts around the world and in a range of periods from antiquity to the present. Art history majors develop skills in analyzing both visual objects and written sources that are applicable to a wide range of personal, civic, and professional endeavors; they may also go on to graduate work in art history and careers in art-related fields.

Chair of the Department of Art History: Saleema Waraich

Professor: Mimi Hellman

Associate Professors: Katherine Hauser, Saleema Waraich

Assistant Professors: Kristi Peterson, Nancy Thebaut

Visiting Assistant Professor: Erin Griffin

Emeritus Professors: Lisa Aronson, Penny Jolly

Affiliated Faculty: Ian Berry, Professor of Liberal Arts; *The Dayton Director,* Frances Young Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery

Art History B.A.

Each student major is required to take a minimum of 12 courses according to the following guidelines.

Code	Title	Hours
Foundation		
Select one Art History 100 course of the following: ¹		4
AH 100	Ways of Seeing: Survey of Western Art	
AH 104	Ways of Seeing: Survey of Asian Art	
AH 107	Ways of Seeing: The Domestic Interior	
AH 108	Ways of Seeing: Imag(in)ing the Modern World	
Select one studio art course of your choice (note prerequisites where necessary) ²		4
AH 151A-D	Special Topics in Art History	1-4
AH 221	Practices of Art History (should be taken by the end of the second year) (offered fall semester only)	
Breadth		
Select four art history courses of three credits or more. Select one course from four of the following five areas: ³		12
A: Ancient and Medieval Art in the West:		
AH 222	Greek Art and Archaeology	
AH 223	Roman Art and Archaeology	
AH 232	Late Antique, Early Medieval, and Byzantine Art	
AH 233	Romanesque and Gothic Art	
AH 330	Late Gothic Sculpture and Painting	
B: 15th- to 18th-Century Art in the West:		
AH 361F	Topics in Gender and Visual Culture: Special Comparative Topics	3
AH 241	Renaissance Europe	
AH 268	Ad/dressing the Body: European Fashion, Renaissance to the Present ⁴	
AH 342	Art of Early Renaissance Italy	
AH 345	Rococo Art And Design	
AH 347	Northern Renaissance Painting	
AH 355	Visual Culture of the French Revolution	
C: Modern and Contemporary Art in the West:		
AH 214	Designing Power in the United States	
AH 261	Twentieth-Century Art	
AH 265	History of Modern Design	
AH 267	The Costs of Things: Environmental, Human, and Personal	
AH 268	Ad/dressing the Body: European Fashion, Renaissance to the Present ⁴	
AH 321	History Of Photography	
AH 322	Inside The Museum	

AH 364	Contemporary Art
AH 361A-D	Topics in Gender and Visual Culture: Ancient and Medieval Art in the West
D: Arts of Africa and the Americas:	
AH 203	Native American Art
AH 208	Art and the Environment in Ancient Mesoamerica and South America
E: Asian Art:	
AH 202	Asian Places and Spaces
AH 206	The Arts of South Asia
AH 209	Islamic Art
AH 313	Image and Narrative in Asian Art
AH 318	Asian Pop!
AH 325	Decolonizing the Museum
AH 361E	Topics in Gender and Visual Culture: Asian Art (NW)

Exploration

Select at least three courses of two, three, or four credits each. Each 6-12 student must take a minimum of three additional art history courses, including at least one seminar. ⁶

Writing Requirement

AH 220	Writing in Art History	1
--------	------------------------	---

Additional Course

AH 380	The Art History Major and Beyond (fall semester, senior year)	1
--------	---	---

Total Hours 32-41

1

Students may take more than one, but only one counts toward the art history major.

2

Except AR 299A-D Professional Internship In Studio Art, AR 399A-D Professional Internship in Studio Art, AT 361 , and AT 375

3

Iterations of AH 251 Special Topics in Art History and AH 351 of three or more credits fulfill breadth; contact department chair for information about breadth categories.

4

Fulfills breadth areas "b" or "c," **not** both

5

Fulfills breadth areas "c" or "d," **not** both

6

Students may take one 2-4 credit AH 299 , AH 399 , AH 371 , or AH 372 Advanced Independent Study as an exploration course. Iterations of AH 351 of two or more credits fulfill exploration.

The Art History major GPA is calculated based on all Art History courses.

An Art History major must complete at least 16 credits of course work in the major on the Skidmore campus.

Effective for Incoming Majors Beginning Fall 2017

No more than four credit hours of independent study or internship will count towards the major.

The Writing Requirement in the Major

Art history requires clear, well-organized, analytical prose that articulates compelling ideas based on a wide range of strategically presented visual and written evidence. Writing in art history classes might include comparative visual analysis, reading responses, research papers, art criticism, and wall texts or catalogue entries for museum exhibitions. Art history majors fulfill Skidmore's writing in the major requirement by taking AH 220 Writing in Art History in conjunction with a 3- or 4-credit art history course at the 200 or 300 level.

Note: For information about double-counting of courses between majors and minors, see "Multiple Counting of Courses" under *Academic Requirements and Regulations* in this catalog.

Because advanced research in any aspect of art history requires foreign languages (generally French or Italian and/or German, plus any language appropriate to your area, e.g., Chinese), we recommend language study. We also recommend additional art history courses (including independent studies, museum/gallery internships, and the senior thesis) and/or courses in related fields, such as literature, history, philosophy, anthropology, religion, arts administration, and studio art.

Students may receive AP (Advanced Placement) credit in art history. A score of 4 or 5 earns the student four college credits. It is the program's policy that the AP credits can count as AH 100 Ways of Seeing: Survey of Western Art and may be applied toward a major or minor in art history. A score of 5 will automatically receive this credit; a score of 4 requires consultation with the director of the Art History program before it is approved.

Art History Minor

Students electing to minor in art history are required to successfully complete a minimum of five courses of 2 or more credits each (at least one at the 300 level), for a minimum of 17 credits. Students should consult the Chair of the Department of Art History for approval.

Note: For information about double-counting of courses between majors and minors please see "Academic Requirements and Regulations" under the heading "Multiple Counting of Courses" in this catalog.

Students may receive AP (Advanced Placement) credit in art history. A score of 4 or 5 earns the student four college credits. It is the program's policy that the AP credits can count as AH 100 Ways of Seeing: Survey of Western Art and may be applied toward a major or minor in art history. A score of 5 will automatically receive

this credit; a score of 4 requires consultation with the Chair of the Department of Art History before it is approved.

Effective for Incoming Minors, Fall 2017 and Beyond

Students electing to minor in art history are required to successfully complete a minimum of five courses of 2 or more credits each (at least one at the 300 level), for a minimum of 17 credits. No more than four credit hours of independent study or internship will count towards the minor.

Honors

Effective for the Class of 2021 and Beyond

In addition to meeting the college requirements of a GPA of 3.500 in the major, a GPA of 3.000 overall, and a clear academic integrity record, students wishing to qualify for honors must:

1. receive a grade of 'A' for a research-based project completed in any 300-level art history course of two or more credits taken at Skidmore;
2. receive a grade of 'A' in AH 373 Honors Project Development; and
3. implement a public-facing project developed in AH 373 Honors Project Development that department faculty judge to be successful in enhancing engagement with visual culture on the Skidmore campus or beyond.

Course Listing

AH 100 - Ways of Seeing: Survey of Western Art

Credits: 4

A survey of Western art from ancient times to the present that places monuments of art in social, historical, and cultural contexts.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 104 - Ways of Seeing: Survey of Asian Art

Credits: 4

Survey of the arts of India, China, Korea, and Japan. These arts will be examined with an emphasis on style as cultural expression, the meaning of arts in a religious context, and the impact of the cross-cultural exchange.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 107 - Ways of Seeing: The Domestic Interior

Credits: 4

Introduction to the design history and cultural significance of domestic interiors in a range of places and periods. Students will investigate how the visual, spatial, and material aspects of living environments both express and actively shape changing values. Topics include aspects of planning decoration, and social usage; shifting conceptions of privacy and family; and the role of design in the formation of gender, class, and national identities.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 108 - Ways of Seeing: Imag(in)ing the Modern World

Credits: 4

Why do you see the way you do? Find out through this course's exploration of the exciting ways in which vision and representation were and are constructed in the nineteenth through twenty-first centuries. By examining a variety of representational forms, including painting, photography, film, and PowerPoint, students understand that "seeing" is a complex and dynamic process; there's no such thing as "just looking".

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 111 - Introduction To Art

Credits: 3

A focus on a variety of monuments and traditions of art and architecture, with the goal of exploring issues concerning style, function, technique, and meaning. Attention will be paid to topics such as creativity, the artist and society, sacred and secular art, gender and art, crafts and popular art vs. the fine arts, and the body in art.

Note(s): May not be counted toward a major in art or art history. Summer only. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 151A-D - Special Topics in Art History

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized course with the specific topic varying according to program.

Note(s): Course may be repeated for credit on a different topic.

Humanities and other all-college designations will be assigned on a course-by-course basis to 3 or 4 credit courses. Fulfills humanistic inquiry requirement.

AH 202 - Asian Places and Spaces

Credits: 3

A series of case studies involving a variety of architectural sites across different time periods and cultural settings in West, South, Southeast, and East Asia. Students examine how sites operate within specific historical settings, tracing religious, political, and cultural shifts. While addressing important developments in the built environment, the course introduces methods for interpreting and analyzing architecture and explores the debates that animate the preservation of historic sites and the role of monuments in the tourist industry.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Culture and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 203 - Native American Art

Credits: 3

A study of the prehistoric, historic, and contemporary arts of Native American peoples of North America. This course will study the arts of mainly Southwest, Woodlands, Great Plains, and Northwest Coast cultures with particular attention to their historiography, style, technique, symbolic meaning, and place in ritual. A wide range of media will be covered, including sculpture, painting, architecture, pottery, textile arts, jewelry, and body decoration.

Prerequisites: AH 103 recommended.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 206 - The Arts of South Asia

Credits: 3

An examination of the debates that animate the study of the art, architecture, and visual cultures of South Asia (modern India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh) from the c. 2600 BCE Indus Valley Civilization to contemporary Bollywood film. Students will examine how religious sites and objects, imperial art, and film operate within specific historical and regional settings, thereby tracing religious, political, social, and cultural shifts over time. In addition, students will consider how meanings are constructed and conveyed through visual mediums such as photography, film, and fashion.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 208 - Art and the Environment in Ancient Mesoamerica and South America

Credits: 3

A survey of selected art traditions in ancient Mesoamerica and Andean South America from 2000 BCE to 1600 CE, focused around the theme of nature and the environment. The course covers art and architecture of the Olmec, Maya, Aztec, Chavin, Moche and Inca, and the people of Teotihuacan, looking particularly at how nature and the environment have informed and shaped their styles, meanings, functions, and underlying ideologies.

Prerequisites: AH 103 recommended.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 209 - Islamic Art

Credits: 3

Survey of the history of visual arts in Islamic cultures. The course will examine architecture, painting, ceramics, and textiles in Arab, North African, Turkish, Persian, and Indian contexts. Special consideration will be given to the interaction between local visual traditions and Islamic values.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 214 - Designing Power in the United States

Credits: 4

Examines how the mass-produced material world (graphic design, advertising, objects, etc.) in mostly modern and contemporary United States can shape our experiences in intentional and unintentional ways. You will learn about power dynamics in education to prepare you to teach about topics such as racism, sexism, anti-Semitism, homophobia, transphobia, and more in relation to the material world (topics can include Black Power, video games, maps, postage stamps, and more). You will be responsible for teaching some of the class material; your class session will be open to the Skidmore community. The course unfolds over three stages. Stage 1: I provide background in and moderate discussion on several topics, including power in teaching and learning, why group work is an effective learning technique, Nazi use of material culture to exert power (the Nazis were the originators - and preeminent practitioners - of multi-media exertions of power), the resistance found in material objects to Nazi power, and how American mid-century modern design reinforced sexist and racist power dynamics. The sections on Nazi and mid-century modern design serve as models for you to reflect on when you prepare to teach your classes on American topics (stage 3). Stage 2: You prepare to teach with my support. This includes reading and discussing texts on effective teaching and group work developing a teaching plan on American material culture. You will master your topic, decide what your peers must know about it, how best to convey that information, what kind of homework to assign, and what kind of deliverable your peers will provide. Stage 3: You teach course material.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Counts toward breadth area C for Art History major. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

AH 216 - Living Space: Design, Power and Identities in Domestic Environments

Credits: 4

Examines power dynamics in the architecture, furnishings, and usage of living environments in the United States from the 18th century to the present. Students will study how many aspects of domestic design contribute to social injustice; how people navigate and resist oppressive design; and how design can foster diversity, equity, and inclusion. Particular attention will be paid to intersections of race, gender, sexuality, socioeconomic status, and dis/ability. Students will create a public-facing project that educates others about historical legacies and current issues concerning power, identities, and lived experience in domestic spaces.

Prerequisites: *Sophomore, junior, or senior standing; SSP 100.*

Note(s): Not open to FY students. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Bridge Experience requirements.

AH 220 - Writing in Art History

Credits: 1

A concentrated focus on writing intended for declared or potential art history majors. Students will develop strong writing proficiency through analysis of professional art history writing. They will strengthen particular skills required in the discipline, including research techniques, close looking, and analysis based on visual and written evidence.

Prerequisites: *Any 100-level art history course. Must be taken concurrently with a 3- or 4-credit 200- or 300-level art history course, except AH 221, AH 299 A-D, AH 375, AH 380, or AH 399 A-D. Art History majors are encouraged to complete the course before the junior year.*

Note(s): This course must be taken for a letter grade.

AH 221 - Practices of Art History

Credits: 4

A survey of the practices and methods of the discipline of art history, intended for majors or potential majors. Examines the key questions, interpretive approaches, institutional structures, and modes of dissemination that shape the work of the art historian. Students develop skills that are essential to advanced art historical study, such as visual literacy, research, critical reading, and writing.

Prerequisites: *one AH course.*

Note(s): Should be taken by the end of second year. Offered fall only. Art History majors are encouraged to take the course their sophomore year.

AH 222 - Greek Art and Archaeology

Credits: 3

An exploration of the major developments in architecture, sculpture, and painting from Minoan and Mycenaean civilizations through the Hellenistic period. Attention is given to the influences on Greek art from the East and to the influence of Greek art on other cultures.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 223 - Roman Art and Archaeology

Credits: 3

An examination of architecture, sculpture, and painting beginning with the Villanovan and Etruscan cultures and continuing through the Republic and Empire (fourth century AD). Topics covered include wall painting, narrative sculpture, and city planning.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 232 - Late Antique, Early Medieval, and Byzantine Art

Credits: 3

An examination of the origins of Christian art in the Late Antique world and its subsequent development in the Byzantine world and early Medieval Europe. Areas studied include the Early Christian catacombs, Ravenna mosaics, the animal style and Hiberno-Saxon manuscripts, Carolingian Europe, and Byzantine mosaics, icons and decorative arts.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 233 - Romanesque and Gothic Art

Credits: 3

European art from the tenth through the fourteenth centuries, with a focus on painting, manuscript illumination, sculpture, stained glass, and the decorative arts.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 241 - Renaissance Europe

Credits: 3

Renaissance art in fifteenth and sixteenth century Italy, Flanders, and Germany. Artists include Masaccio, Donatello, Botticelli, Michelangelo, Leonardo, Raphael, Jan van Eyck, Bosch, Dürer, and Bruegel.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 243 - Body Politics in Early Modern Europe

Credits: 3

An exploration of how representations of bodies engaged a wide range of cultural preoccupations in Europe between the 1500s and the 1700s. Students will explore how pictured and sculpted bodies celebrated and challenged power, facilitated pleasure and oppression, shaped religious belief, channeled anxieties about otherness, and encoded ideas about gender, sexuality, race, class, and nationality.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 251 - Special Topics in Art History

Credits: 3

A topically organized course, with the specific topic varying according to program.

Note(s): Course may be repeated for credit on a different topic. AH 251N is designated a non-Western Culture course. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 251A-D - Special Topics in Art History

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized course with specific topic varying according to program.

Note(s): Course may be repeated for credit on a different topic. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 261 - Twentieth-Century Art

Credits: 3

A survey of European and American modern and contemporary art beginning in the late nineteenth century and concluding with contemporary trends. We will consider a range of movements including post impressionism, cubism, surrealism, abstract expressionism, minimalism, and conceptual art in their cultural and art historical contexts.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 265 - History of Modern Design

Credits: 3

A history of modern design from 1750 to the present, with an emphasis on design movements in the twentieth century. We will focus on modern European and American design, surveying objects made from a wide range of materials, including textiles, metals, ceramics, and the print media. We will situate movements such as Arts and Crafts, Art Nouveau, and Bauhaus in their cultural and art-historical contexts.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 267 - The Costs of Things: Environmental, Human, and Personal

Credits: 4

Explores the significance of consumer goods in histories of colonization, enslavement, and modern social formation from the 19th century to the present. Students will examine how consumer practices and access to natural resources and commodities are dependent upon unequal power relationships that privilege western, white populations and have devastating consequences for the earth. Students will interrogate the disproportionate impact of this process on formerly colonized and enslaved populations and will explore strategies to effect change. Studying these topics across space and time will provide a context for understanding and engaging with contemporary realities and concerns in the U.S. We also will resist rampant consumerism by considering the experiences of people forced to abandon their belongings due to political crises and natural disasters, and by cultivating more conscientious, meaningful relationships with the things in our lives. Students will develop public-facing activities to educate the Skidmore community about the environmental and human costs of everyday objects.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 268 - Ad/dressing the Body: European Fashion, Renaissance to the Present

Credits: 3

A survey of the stylistic evolution and meaning of dress, hair, and body accessories in Europe and America from c. 1400 to the present. Through analysis of both artifacts of material culture and representations of dress and hair in works of art, this course focuses on the role of men's and women's fashion in constructing identity, for example, to signify gender, political ideals, and social class. Further, it investigates the religious, economic, and political institutions that work to shape fashion. Additional themes, such as the relationship of fashion design to the fine arts and to craft, the rise of haute couture, the undressed body, and the history of specific items of dress such as the corset, the periwig, and the suit will be explored.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 299A-D - Professional Internship in Art History

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students whose academic cocurricular work has prepared them for professional work related to the major. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as museums, art galleries, art auction houses, private art collections, arts administration, art conservation, and architecture and historic preservation.

Prerequisites: at least two art history courses.

Note(s): Students may take one 2-4 credit AH 299, AH 399, AH 371 or AH 372 as an exploration course. Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

AH 300 - 300 Level Elective

Credits: 3

AH 313 - Image and Narrative in Asian Art

Credits: 4

An exploration of methods for depicting various types of narratives in Asian art, including narrative reliefs, wall murals, illustrated manuscripts, hanging and hand scrolls, graphic novels, and films of East, South, and West Asia. Course features selected case studies drawn from the last two thousand years. Students will study mythology, epic literature, historical manuscript, poetry, and popular stories, and explore ways they have been illustrated at different times in history.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 318 - Asian Pop!

Credits: 4

An examination of South Asian and Japanese popular visual culture from the nineteenth century through the present. The course explores a wide range of visual-cultural products, including prints, photographs, postcards, advertisements, clothing, Indian film, and Japanese manga and anime. Students will connect popular visual culture to larger themes and processes, such as modernization, nationalism, globalization, capitalism, identity, class, gender, and tourism.

Prerequisites: One art history course.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 319 - Inventing Artists

Credits: 4

Explores the identities of European and North American artists during the 18th and 19th centuries. Students will examine how social norms and biases shaped the ways in which artists defined themselves and were defined by others. Case studies will address conceptions of race, gender, sexuality, socio-economic status, mental health, and nationality. We also will consider how artists were trained; how they engaged with patrons, consumers, and critics; and how they imagined the cultural value of art.

Prerequisites: One art history course or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 321 - History Of Photography

Credits: 4

An introduction to the history of the medium from its "invention" in 1839 to the present. This course looks at such forms of photography as pictorialism, straight photography, montage, documentary, and photojournalism, situating them in their social, cultural, and art-historical contexts. A significant theme of the course will be how, or even whether, photographs depict reality.

Prerequisites: one art history course.

AH 322 - Inside The Museum

Credits: 4

An examination of the history, theory, and practice of modern museums from the turn of the century to the present day, with a focus on the relationship between living artists and the museum. Students will gain experience in many aspects of museum operation including exhibition, education, and conservation. Guest speakers will join with the Tang Museum staff to present case studies and facilitate discussions on a variety of topics such as architecture, audience, tourism and administration.

Prerequisites: one art history course.

AH 325 - Decolonizing the Museum

Credits: 4

Examines historical, political, curatorial, and theoretical issues related to collections and exhibitions of South Asian, Islamic and African/African diasporic arts in the west, focusing on the United States, to help students understand issues pertaining to power, justice, and identity in contemporary America. From colonial expositions (world's fairs) to the rise of national museums to recent curatorial debates, this course critically engages with practices of display and representation of South Asian, Islamic, and African/African diasporic arts in the colonial, modern, and contemporary eras. In particular, recent movements demanding social justice for marginalized communities are forcing western museums to re-evaluate their collections and modes of display; questions of reinterpretation, de-accessioning and repatriation are coming to the fore like never before. Students will engage with these efforts to decolonize the museum and critical curatorial practices as they design their own exhibits or propose a reinstallation of an existing one through developing exhibition narratives and physical display spaces of their own design.

Prerequisites: *One art history course or permission of instructor and SSP 100.*

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 330 - Late Gothic Sculpture and Painting

Credits: 3

Sculpture and painting in fourteenth-century Europe, with special focus on the "Proto-Renaissance" painters in Italy and manuscript illumination and sculpture in France and Germany. Topics include the revolutionary art of Giotto, the rise of late Medieval devotional art, Art and the Black Death, and the Limbourg Brothers and International Gothic art.

Prerequisites: *one art history course.*

AH 342 - Art of Early Renaissance Italy

Credits: 3

An exploration of the origins of Italian Renaissance art in the fifteenth century, from Ghiberti, Masaccio and Donatello, to Botticelli and the Bellini.

Prerequisites: *one art history course.*

AH 345 - Rococo Art And Design

Credits: 3

An examination of a controversial artistic style that generated heated debate among artists, critics, and consumers in eighteenth-century Europe. With their sensuous forms and pleasing motifs, rococo images and artifacts were appreciated by many elites, but they were also widely criticized for their non-classical style, eroticism, and associations with femininity, fashion, and decoration. The rococo idiom continued to be disparaged throughout the modern period, and is only beginning to be taken seriously as a significant mode of visual expression. Students will explore how this style engaged the social values of eighteenth-century elites; why it generated a legacy of negative responses; and what its critical fortunes can tell us about the shifting values of artists, viewers, and art historians between the nineteenth century and the present.

Prerequisites: *one art history course.*

AH 347 - Northern Renaissance Painting

Credits: 3

Painting in France, Flanders, and Germany in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, with particular emphasis upon the art of Jan van Eyck, Rogier van der Weyden, Dürer, and Bruegel.

Prerequisites: *one art history course.*

AH 348 - 17th C Dutch Painting

Credits: 3

AH 351A-D - Topics In Art History

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized course that addresses problems and issues of special interest at the advanced level.

Prerequisites: *one art history course.*

Note(s): Course may be repeated for credit if on a different topic.

AH 351N is designated a non-Western Cultures course. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 351N - Special Topics (NW)

Credits: 3

AH 354 - Nineteenth-Century Art: London and Paris

Credits: 3

A study of the artistic cultures of the two capitals of imperial power in the nineteenth century, London and Paris. We will focus on artistic developments that both supported and critiqued this imperialist age, including the art competitions at the world's fairs of 1855 and 1889, the fashion for orientalism, the medieval nostalgia of the pre-Raphaelite brotherhood, and the self-conscious modernity of the Impressionists.

Prerequisites: *one art history course.*

AH 355 - Visual Culture of the French Revolution

Credits: 3

A study of visual culture in France between 1785 and 1815, with a focus on the French Revolution. Students will explore how visual representation contributed to the development of revolutionary ideologies and the nature of social and political experience during a turbulent period of radical change. Students will examine paintings, caricature, and designs for festivals and clothing, giving particular attention to the display and dissemination of art and design; modes of spectatorship; issues of class, gender, and citizenship; and the role of the artist in revolutionary culture.

Prerequisites: *one art history course.*

AH 361A-D - Topics in Gender and Visual Culture: Ancient and Medieval Art in the West

Credits: 3-3

A study of the role of gender in the images, artifacts, or built environments of a particular culture, area, or time period. Students explore the construction of gender identities through factors such as artistic training, subject matter, style, patronage, collecting, display, spectatorship, and/or theoretical discourses on art. Content of the course will vary depending on the specialty of the instructor.

Prerequisites: *one art history course or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with permission of the department.

AH 361E - Topics in Gender and Visual Culture: Asian Art (NW)

Credits: 3

A study of the role of gender in the images, artifacts, or built environments of a particular culture, area, or time period. Students explore the construction of gender identities through factors such as artistic training, subject matter, style, patronage, collecting, display, spectatorship, and/or theoretical discourses on art. Content of the course will vary depending on the specialty of the instructor.

Prerequisites: *One art history course or permission of the instructor.*

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with permission of the department. Fulfills non-Western Cultures requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AH 361F - Topics in Gender and Visual Culture: Special Comparative Topics

Credits: 3

A study of the role of gender in the images, artifacts, or built environments of a particular culture, area, or time period. Students explore the construction of gender identities through factors such as artistic training, subject matter, style, patronage, collecting, display, spectatorship, and/or theoretical discourses on art. Content of the course will vary depending on the specialty of the instructor.

Prerequisites: *One art history course or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with permission of the department.

AH 364 - Contemporary Art

Credits: 3

Recent developments in American and European art. The class situates a range of contemporary art movements and practices, including pop, earthworks, performance, video, and the more traditional forms of painting, sculpture, and photography, in their cultural and art historical contexts. Students will explore such issues as the status of art institutions, the connections between high art and popular culture, theoretical readings of art works, and artists' self-conscious expression of an identity politics.

Prerequisites: *one art history course.*

Note(s): One field trip required.

AH 364H - Contemporary Art

Credits: 1

Recent developments in American and European art. The class situates a range of contemporary art movements and practices, including pop, earthworks, performance, video, and the more traditional forms of painting, sculpture, and photography, in their cultural and art historical contexts. Students will explore such issues as the status of art institutions, the connections between high art and popular culture, theoretical readings of art works, and artists' self-conscious expression of an identity politics.

Prerequisites: *one art history course. One field trip required*

AH 371A-D - Independent Study in Art History

Credits: 1-4

Guided by the instructor, the student does independent reading and research in a specific area of art history.

Prerequisites: *permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Students may take one 2-4 credit AH 299, AH 399, AH 371 or AH 372 as an exploration course.

AH 372 - Advanced Independent Study

Credits: 3

Guided by the instructor, the student undertakes advanced research begun in a prior independent study.

Prerequisites: *AH 371 or permission of the instructor. Students may take one 2-4 credit AH299, AH399, AH371 or AH372 as an exploration course.*

AH 373 - Honors Project Development

Credits: 1

For senior Art History majors who wish to be considered for departmental Honors. Students will develop public-facing projects that enhance engagement with visual culture within the Skidmore community or beyond. Projects might include hosting a guest speaker, giving a presentation at a local school or community center, creating a social media campaign.

Prerequisites: *Senior standing; art history major.*

Note(s): Offered fall only. Letter grade only.

AH 375 - Art History in Action

Credits: 4

An intensive, integrative exploration of a specific topic through group discussions and research-based projects. Students will consider diverse perspectives on the topic from both scholarship and popular culture and will apply knowledge gained in other courses across the disciplines. Students will take ownership of their learning both individually and collectively, strengthen academic skills that are transferable to a wide range of professional settings, and reflect on the relevance of the course material for their lives as engaged global citizens.

Prerequisites: *One art history course or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Open to juniors and seniors in any majors. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Senior Experience Coda requirements.

AH 380 - The Art History Major and Beyond

Credits: 1

The culminating experience of the art history major. Students explore potential career paths and develop pre-professional skills such as application writing, interviewing, and networking.

Prerequisites: *senior standing as an art history major.*

Note(s): Must be taken fall semester, senior year. Must be taken S/U.

AH 399A-D - Professional Internship in Art History

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial experience in art history. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as museums, art galleries, art auction houses, private art collections, arts administration, art conservation, and architecture and historic preservation.

Prerequisites: *two art history courses beyond the 100 level.*

Note(s): Students may take one 2-4 credit AH 299, AH 399, AH 371 or AH 372 as an exploration course. Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

AHDS 324 - The Artist Interview

Credits: 3

An exploration of the artist interview as a form of original art historical research. Students will learn how oral histories can function in a museum collection archive. Working in teams, students will closely examine and research artworks in the Tang Museum collection, prepare questions for the artists, and create videotaped interviews. Students will learn different methodological approaches to the interview and consider such questions as: how does editing play a role in making meaning; who defines the meaning of an artwork; and is the artist always the best source about his or her own work?

Prerequisites: *One art history course.*

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

Arts Administration

Department Overview

Students studying arts administration will learn the importance of leadership roles that arts executives play in the nonprofit arts fields of music, dance, theater, and visual arts. Combining artistic sensibility with business acumen, students will examine the foundations of nonprofit arts organizations including mission development, board governance, marketing and new media, fundraising and philanthropy, nonprofit organizational structure, and other areas essential to the operation of a

nonprofit arts organization. Other types of arts organizations may also be studied including commercial enterprises and Broadway.

Arthur Zankel Executive Director of Arts Administration: David Howson

Associate Director of Arts Administration: Elizabeth Dubben

Senior Teaching Professors: David Howson, Scott Mulligan

Lecturers: Elizabeth Dubben; Entrepreneurial Artist Coordinator, ¹Hillarie Logan-Dechene, ¹David Snider

1

part-time

Arts Administration Minor

The minor in arts administration combines artistic sensibilities with business acumen and requires the successful completion of the following three components:

- Core Courses
- Knowledge of the Artistic Process
- Structured Field Experience

At least one course must be completed at the 300 level.

Code	Title	Hours
Core Courses		
AA 201	Foundations of Arts Administration	3
AA 205 or MB 234	Introduction to Financial Management for the Arts Foundations of Financial Accounting	3-4
AA 221	Philanthropy and the Arts: Relationships and Revenue	3
AA 312 or MB 214	Engaging and Developing Audiences for the Arts Foundations of Marketing	3
Elective ¹		
	Complete a minimum of three focused elective credits at the 200 or 300 level approved by the Director of Arts Administration from the following select disciplines: Art, Art History, Arts Administration, Dance, Management and Business, Media & Film Studies, Music, or Theatre. ²	3
Knowledge of the Artistic Process ³		
	Select one of the following to fulfill this requirement:	0-9
	1) declaring a companion major or minor in art, art history, dance, media & film studies, music or theater	
	2) completing three additional courses beyond the requirements above that will provide depth of knowledge of the artistic process ⁴	
Structured Field Experience ⁵		
	Select one of the following:	3
AA 299 A-D	(Professional Internship in Arts Administration)	
AA 340	Mentoring, Collaboration and Leadership Experience	
AA 341 A-D	(Structured Field Experience)	
AA 371 A-D	(Independent Study in Arts Administration)	
AA 399 A-D	(Independent Study in Arts Administration)	
Total Hours		18-28

1

The elective should be taken following the successful completion of AA 201 Foundations of Arts Administration and AA 221 Philanthropy and the Arts: Relationships and Revenue (minimum 3 credits).

2

The elective should be considered as the opportunity to tailor the student's interest within the field. Students are encouraged to explore other courses within Arts Administration or related disciplines outside of their major that advance those interests. In rare instances and with the explicit approval of the Director of Arts Administration, a student may select a course from a discipline not listed above.

3

Inherent in the name of the field itself, arts administration requires an explicit and supplemental knowledge of the artistic process.

4

In order to satisfy the requirement, supplemental courses must be approved in advance of registration by the Director of Arts Administration and, if necessary, the arts administration advisory group. Courses which fulfill the "Artistic Inquiry through Practice" (Aaip) of the General Education requirements will automatically be applied to fulfill this requirement and need no pre-approval. In some cases, cocurricular experience may substitute for one of these three courses.

5

Determined in concert with the director of arts administration, the structured field experience will afford the student the opportunity to apply classroom knowledge to practice in a professional setting or explore a particular topic of great interest to the student through an in-depth independent study.

Multiple Counting of Courses

Standard college rules apply for the multiple counting of courses as stated in the effective Catalog. Specifically, there can be no more than a two-course overlap in total for a major/minor program or for two minor fields. The student is responsible for being familiar with and following the appropriate guidelines.

Course Listing

AAMB 321 - Entertainment Law and Business

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary study of the connections and conflicts between the business, artistic, and legal or ethical issues that arise in the arts and entertainment arena (theatre, music, film, television, literary, and visual arts). Students will explore, from both financial and creative perspectives, the complex and often fractious relationships among stakeholders in these industries while developing a practical understanding of the particular considerations that emerge with each kind of collaboration. Topics may include: the impact of new technologies and distribution methods, social media and marketing, copyright and piracy, privacy, free speech, defamation, and celebrity publicity rights and endorsements. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, VI.

AAMF 323 - Law and Ethics for Media

Credits: 4

The study of how filmmakers and documentarians, authors and artists, musicians, makers, marketers and storytellers protect their ideas, expressive works, and creative endeavors from being copied or stolen by others, especially in the digital age. Students will consider the

legal and ethical issues these individuals confront as they produce their creative projects, particularly creations which incorporate other media content. Employing interdisciplinary methods and approaches, students will explore the legal, ethical, and practical issues involved in varying media production forms (video/film, photography, music/audio, documentary, web and exhibit-based narratives, etc.) for fiction and non-fiction storytelling. Students will develop approaches which synthesize underlying policies and best practices in order to challenge assumptions at the intersection of storytelling, business, art, law and creative expression.

AA 201 - Foundations of Arts Administration

Credits: 3

An introduction to the foundations of arts administration combining artistic sensibility with business acumen. By following current news and trends in the arts, students apply classroom learning to real-time experience. This course offers students insight into a variety of arts organizations as well as experimental, presenting, and non-traditional forms of organizations. Topics include organizational structure and board dynamics, marketing and audience development, philanthropy and fundraising, labor relations, and legal issues. The focus is primarily on nonprofit arts organizations, but Broadway will also be discussed.

AA 205 - Introduction to Financial Management for the Arts

Credits: 3

Exploration of financial management as a key ingredient to fulfilling the mission of any arts manager and arts organization. Students will learn how to read the story of an organization, program, or campaign embedded in financial reports. Using case studies and real world challenges, students will examine how financial strategy, budgeting, and reporting can enhance an organization's capacity, clarity, and long-term health. By the end of the course, students will understand many of the intricacies of financial management as well as how financial management affects all other aspects of arts management.

AA 221 - Philanthropy and the Arts: Relationships and Revenue

Credits: 3

An examination of the unique role of philanthropy in the history and development of nonprofit arts organizations in the United States. The course will offer perspectives on the complexities of fundraising campaigns, including annual, capital and endowment campaigns, as well as motivators for giving from individuals, corporations, foundations, and government agencies. Featuring guest speakers from the field, the course will engage students in discussions about developing and maintaining meaningful relationships with donors that support the artistic mission of the organization. The importance of board leadership, volunteer and in-kind giving will also be discussed.

AA 223 - Museums Mean Business

Credits: 3

Discussion-driven exploration of the museum as a sustainable (and successful) business operation, including the importance of money to mission for museums. Students will gain insight into different types of museums and business models. Topics include trends in the field, membership, earned revenue and fundraising, basic museum finances and operations, and the dramatic effects on museums of changing recreational and engagement patterns by millennials. Designed for students interested in a career in museum work.

AA 251A-D - Topics in Arts Administration

Credits: 1-4

Topically organized courses focused on selected special interest areas within arts administration at the intermediate level. Topics could include Arts Marketing, Philanthropy, Museum Administration, Governance, Law and the Arts, or Nonprofit Arts Organizations.

AA 299A-D - Professional Internship in Arts Administration

Credits: 1-4

Internship at an intermediate level for students in the field of arts administration. With faculty sponsorship, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as marketing, fundraising, operations, exhibition support, education, legal and licensing, contracts and artist management.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

AA 299F - Professional Internship in Arts Administration

Credits: 6

Internship at an intermediate level for students in the field of arts administration. With faculty sponsorship, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as marketing, fundraising, operations, exhibition support, education, legal and licensing, contracts and artist management.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

AA 299I - Professional Internship in Arts Administration

Credits: 9

Internship at an intermediate level for students in the field of arts administration. With faculty sponsorship, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as marketing, fundraising, operations, exhibition support, education, legal and licensing, contracts and artist management.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

AA 312 - Engaging and Developing Audiences for the Arts

Credits: 3

An examination of how to engage communities through the arts while raising the profile of artistic work. Students will explore the history of marketing the arts as well as current methods and tools used to communicate and activate the arts for audiences. The course will teach students how to authentically entangle the artistic work of individual artists and organizations into the life of a community while also increasing funding and earned income for the arts.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

AA 315 - Marketplace for Artists

Credits: 1

An introduction to the strategies and skills visual art students need to take their art and hand-made products from studio to the creative marketplace. Students will explore topics such as photographing product, pricing, promoting, and selling. This course is part of the Entrepreneurial Artist Initiative.

AA 318 - The Entrepreneurial Artist

Credits: 3

An introduction of the basic principles needed for visual artists to combine their creative abilities with strong business practices. Through active participation and an interactive classroom format, students will merge practical business knowledge with insight from local experts in the field to fuel students' entrepreneurial spirit. Students will explore topics including business planning, legal requirements, budgeting, marketing, branding, and networking.

AA 340 - Mentoring, Collaboration and Leadership Experience

Credits: 1

A leadership experience in which students serve as mentors to groups of students working on the AA 201 Foundations of Arts Administration final project. As team leaders, mentors will learn to build transferable skills, including: active listening, conflict resolution, program planning, team/meeting management, and creating effective and inclusive environments that nurture and promote collaboration.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.***Note(s):** Not for liberal arts credit.**AA 341A-D - Structured Field Experience**

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience working six to ten hours per week in an arts organization. Student(s) will receive professional supervision from organization leadership as well as attend a weekly, hourlong faculty-led seminar. Field placements are limited, and students will be selected through a competitive application process. Contact the instructor for term-specific information and application procedures.

Prerequisites: *Permission of the instructor; AA 201 and AA 221 are recommended.***Note(s):** May be repeated for credit.**AA 351A-D - Advanced Topics in Arts Administration**

Credits: 1-4

Topically organized course focused on a selected special interest area within arts administration at the advanced level. Topics could include Arts Marketing, Philanthropy, Museum Administration, Governance, Law and the Arts, or Nonprofit Arts Organizations.

AA 371A-D - Independent Study in Arts Administration

Credits: 1-4

Independent study outside of the regular program offerings of Arts Administration.

AA 399A-D - Professional Internship in Arts Administration

Credits: 1-4

Internship at an advanced level for students in the field of arts administration. With faculty sponsorship, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as marketing, fundraising, operations, exhibition support, education, legal and licensing, contracts and artist management.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.**AA 399F - Professional Internship in Arts Administration**

Credits: 6

Internship at an advanced level for students in the field of arts administration. With faculty sponsorship, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as marketing, fundraising, operations, exhibition support, education, legal and licensing, contracts and artist management.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.**AA 399I - Professional Internship in Arts Administration**

Credits: 9

Internship at an advanced level for students in the field of arts administration. With faculty sponsorship, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as marketing, fundraising, operations, exhibition support, education, legal and licensing, contracts and artist management.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

Asian Studies

The student majoring in Asian studies examines multiple facets of the cultures, traditions, and contemporary realities of Asian

countries and peoples. The Asian Studies Program (major and minor) is interdisciplinary, with a significant linguistic component and opportunities for direct experience with an Asian culture.

Director of Asian Studies Program: Benjamin Bogin

Associate Professors: Benjamin Bogin, Xiaoshuo Hou

Assistant Professor: Ryan Overbey

Affiliated Faculty

Anthropology: Joowon Park*Art History:* Saleema Waraich*Chinese:* Mao Chen, Fang Wang*History:* Jenny Day, Tillman Nechtman*International Affairs / Management & Business:* Mahesh Shankar*Japanese:* Masako Inamoto (Interim Director), Masami Tamagawa*Korean:* Jinyoung Mason*Library:* Dung-Lan Chen*Music:* Veena Chandra, Charlotte D'Evelyn*Philosophy:* Susan Blake*Political Science:* Yelena Biberman-Ocakli*Religious Studies:* Eliza Kent, Ryan Overbey*Sanskrit:* Robert E. Goodwin*Sociology:* Xiaoshuo Hou

Asian Studies B.A.

For Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2015 and Beyond (Class of 2019 and Beyond)

Code	Title	Hours
Language		
Select at least four semesters of one Asian language from the point of placement at Skidmore or approved programs. ¹		12
Language Across the Curriculum		
Select two credits of the following: ²		2
AS 340	Advanced Language Across the Curriculum: Sanskrit	
WLC 340	Advanced Languages across the Curriculum	
WLJ 340	Advanced Languages Across the Curriculum	
WLX 340I	Advanced Language across the Curriculum: Hindi	
WLX 340K	Advanced Language across the Curriculum-Korean	
Foundation ³		
<i>Required Course</i>		
AS 101	Intro to Asian Studies	3
<i>History and Society</i>		
Select at least one course from the approved courses listed below:		3
AN 252	(when applicable)	
WLL 267	Modern Japanese Culture and Society	

HI 144	East Asian Civilization: Traditions and Transformations	
HI 242	China in War and Revolution	
HI 247	History of Modern Japan	
SO 215	China and Globalization	

Arts and Humanities

Select at least one course from the approved courses listed below: 3-4

AH 104	Ways of Seeing: Survey of Asian Art	
AH 202	Asian Places and Spaces	
AH 206	The Arts of South Asia	
AH 221	Practices of Art History	
WLC 210	Introduction to Chinese Culture and Literature	
WLJ 210	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Literature	
WLL 241	Pre-Modern Japanese Literature in Translation	
WLL 242	Modern Japanese Literature in Translation	
WLL 257	Modern Chinese Literature in Translation	
WLL 258		
WLL 259	Chinese Civilization II: Culture and Literature of Late Imperial China	
MU 309	Music in South Asia	
MU 310	Music and Culture of East Asia	
MU 345	Topics Seminar (when offered as "Music in Southeast Asia")	
or MU 344		
PH 215	Buddhist Philosophy	
PR 214		
RE 213	Religious Traditions of India	
RE 220	Encountering the Goddess in India	

Junior Year

Select one of the following: 3

Study in Asia: Language Study and Practice:

Select varying culture courses, for at least three 300-level credits on Asia

At Skidmore:

Select at least three 300-level credits in Asian Studies ⁴

Senior Year

LI 371	Independent Study (in fall)	1
AS 374	Approaches to Asian Studies (in fall)	1
AS 375	Asian Studies Senior Seminar (in spring)	3
Select at least two additional credits at the 300-level		2

Total Hours 33-34

1

Students are encouraged to spend a year in an approved program in Asia and to continue their language studies throughout the major.

2

To be completed in the senior year in conjunction with Asian Studies Senior Seminar or earlier.

3

Note: Not all AS foundation courses fulfill all-college breadth requirements. Please consult individual course descriptions.

4

Electives will continue language study and develop comparative and disciplinary focus.

Note

1. Completion of all-college requirements and disciplinary prerequisites for advanced courses by the end of the sophomore year is recommended.
2. No single course can count toward more than one requirement.

The Writing Requirement in the Major

As an interdisciplinary major committed to communication across cultures, languages, and disciplines, Asian studies proposes different paths to students as they hone their writing skills within multiple disciplines and come together in the senior year for a capstone experience that recognizes the various disciplinary perspectives within which students have been working. As writers, Asian studies students pay particular attention to clarity as they cross disciplinary, cultural, and linguistic boundaries. They learn to observe disciplinary expectations, to integrate disciplinary perspectives in their study of Asia, and to express themselves effectively and clearly. They are particularly attentive to language as it embeds and carries cultural assumptions and presuppositions. They are alert to national, cultural, ethnic, political, and gender differences and are expected to be able to analyze complex and interconnected cross-cultural issues, using a multidisciplinary approach. Students fulfill the writing requirement in the Asian studies major upon successful completion of AS 101 Intro to Asian Studies, and AS 375 Asian Studies Senior Seminar. Other coursework in the categories of (a) History and Society and (b) Arts and Humanities incorporate written work that further develops writing skills.

Asian Studies Minor

The Asian studies minor consists of 18 credit hours approved by the director of Asian studies from the Asian studies courses listed on the Asian studies website, including at least 3 credits at the 300 level. Up to 8 credit hours of an Asian language may count toward the minor.

Honors

Effective for All Class Years Prior to 2019

For honors in Asian studies, a student must earn a 3.000 or better cumulative GPA in all courses taken at Skidmore, a 3.500 or better in all courses taken for the Asian studies major, and a grade of A or A- on an approved senior thesis or capstone project, completed over two semesters in AS 371 Independent Study and AS 372 Independent Study. Theses or projects submitted for honors are directed by a member of the Asian studies faculty and evaluated also by a second reader. With the approval of the Asian studies director and the thesis/project director, some students may substitute prior research for AS 371 Independent Study in the fall and submit for honors the AS 372 Independent Study paper or project.

Effective for the Class of 2019 and On

For honors in Asian Studies, a student must earn a 3.0 or better cumulative GPA in all courses taken at Skidmore and a 3.65 or better in all courses taken for the Asian studies major, complete an approved senior thesis or a capstone project, and be recommended for program honors by the program.

AS 101 - Intro to Asian Studies

Credits: 3

An introduction to Asian societies and cultures. Students will examine the concepts of "civilization," "modernity," and "everyday life" to engage the broad themes central to an understanding of China, Japan, and South Asia.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

AS 110 - Elementary Sanskrit I

Credits: 3

A self-instructed introduction to the elements of Sanskrit grammar, syntax, vocabulary, and associated structures of thought. By the end of the semester, students will gain a basic ability of reading and writing simple sentences and narratives in the Devanagari script. The long-term goal of this course and its sequels is to gain a reading ability for the main texts of Sanskrit literature (poetry, epic, narrative and wisdom literature, philosophical and religious texts, etc.).

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

AS 111 - Elementary Sanskrit II

Credits: 3

Self-instructed introductory course that includes short unaltered readings from the Bhagavad Gita. New grammatical elements include the subtleties of compounding, nonthematic verb conjugations, the phenomenon of nominalization, as well as sandhi (shift in the spelling of words in juxtaposition with other words).

Prerequisites: AS 110.

Note(s): Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

AS 210 - Intermediate Sanskrit I

Credits: 3

A self-instructed intermediate course that completes the study of Sanskrit grammar and begins the reading of connected texts, such as sections from epic or narrative literature.

Prerequisites: AS 111.

Note(s): Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

AS 211 - Intermediate Sanskrit II

Credits: 3

A self-instructed intermediate Sanskrit course that focuses on reading and translation of passages from epic, narrative, and wisdom literature, and/or religious-philosophical texts.

Prerequisites: AS 210.

Note(s): Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

AS 221 - The Himalayas: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the "Roof of the World"

Credits: 3

An examination of culture, history, religion, and identity in the region defined by the world's highest mountain range. Students will study the rich cultural heritage and dynamic contemporary life of the region and explore the methodological challenges involved in interdisciplinary studies. Specific topics will include the relationship between culture and environment, artistic and literary traditions of the Himalayas, and the impact of modernity and globalization on the region.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

AS 251A-D - Special Topics Asian Studies

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized course, with the specific topic varying according to the instructor's interests and specialization. Topics may include beginning Sanskrit, Asian Studies in theory, co-taught interdisciplinary courses, and Asian Studies add-ons to existing courses in other disciplines.

Note(s): The course may be repeated for credit on a different topic.

AS 340 - Advanced Language Across the Curriculum: Sanskrit

Credits: 2

Application and development of Sanskrit skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: AS 211 or above or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Can be repeated for credit no more than four times. Does not fulfill the Foreign Language requirement. Fulfills Language Study requirement.

AS 351A-D - Special Topics: Asian Studies

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized course at an advanced level, with the specific topic varying according to the instructor's interests and specialization. Topics may include Asian Studies in Theory, co-taught interdisciplinary courses, and Asian Studies add-ons to existing courses in other disciplines.

Note(s): The course may be repeated for credit on a different topic.

AS 371 - Independent Study

Credits: 3

Individual study under the direction of Asian studies faculty.

AS 372 - Independent Study

Credits: 3

Individual study under the direction of Asian studies faculty.

AS 374 - Approaches to Asian Studies

Credits: 1

A seminar required of all Asian Studies majors taken during the fall of their senior year in preparation for their senior capstone project. Students will discuss approaches to Asian Studies and develop their skills in research, writing, and oral communication. The course will focus on the goals of collectively selecting a cohesive theme for the Senior Seminar and individually identifying topics for the senior research project. Students will present proposals for their senior capstone projects at the end of the seminar.

Corequisites: LI 371.

AS 375 - Asian Studies Senior Seminar

Credits: 3

A seminar required of all Asian studies majors in the spring semester of their senior year. The course will involve discussion of the theoretical underpinnings of Asian studies, reflection on methods, and exchange of perspectives across disciplinary and regional concentration. Specific topics and readings will vary from year to year.

Prerequisites: AS 374 and LI 371.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

AS 399A - Professional Internship in Asian Studies

Credits: 3

Internship or professional experience at an advanced level for students with substantial academic preparation in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and program approval, students select an internship and produce a major research paper or other appropriate work related to the area of the internship on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Note(s): Only 3 internship credits may count toward the 300-level requirement of the major. Must be taken S/U.

AS 399B - Professional Internship in Asian Studies

Credits: 6

Internship or professional experience at an advanced level for students with substantial academic preparation in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and program approval, students select an internship and produce a major research paper or other appropriate work related to the area of the internship on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Note(s): Only 3 internship credits may count toward the 300-level requirement of the major. Must be taken S/U.

AS 399C - Professional Internship in Asian Studies

Credits: 9

Internship or professional experience at an advanced level for students with substantial academic preparation in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and program approval, students select an internship and produce a major research paper or other appropriate work related to the area of the internship on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Note(s): Only 3 internship credits may count toward the 300-level requirement of the major. Must be taken S/U.

Note: Often there are new or special topic courses that count for Asian studies that are not included in the list below. Contact the director of Asian studies for information about other Asian studies courses.

Code	Title	Hours
AH 104	Ways of Seeing: Survey of Asian Art	4
AH 105		4
AH 209	Islamic Art	3
AH 251	Special Topics in Art History (may be repeated for credit with a different topic)	3
AH 313	Image and Narrative in Asian Art	4
AH 361E	Topics in Gender and Visual Culture: Asian Art (NW) (NW)	3
AN 252	(when applicable)	3
AN 351	(when applicable)	3
DA 314		3
EN 221	Introduction to Asian American Literature	3
EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context (section C – Empire Strikes Back: Postcolonial Literature from the Caribbean, Africa, and South Asia)	3
EN 363	Special Studies in Literary History (when applicable)	3
WLC 101	Elementary Chinese I	4
WLC 102	Elementary Chinese II	4
WLC 203	Intermediate Chinese	4
WLC 204	Business Chinese	3
WLC 206	Chinese Language and Culture	4

WLC 208	Advanced Chinese Conversation and Composition	3
WLC 220	Language across the Curriculum: Chinese	1
WLC 271	Chinese Language and Literature Discussion	1
WLC 272	Chinese Language and Literature Discussion	1
WLC 302	Modern China	3
WLC 340	Advanced Languages across the Curriculum	2
WLC 363	Special Studies in Chinese	4
WLC 371		3
WLJ 101	Elementary Japanese I	4
WLJ 102	Elementary Japanese II	4
WLJ 203	Intermediate Japanese	4
WLJ 206	Japanese Language and Culture	4
WLJ 207	Advanced Intermediate Japanese I	3
WLJ 208	Advanced Intermediate Japanese II	3
WLJ 210	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Literature	4
WLJ 220	Language across the Curriculum	1
WLJ 271	Japanese Language and Literature Discussion	1
WLJ 272	Japanese Language and Literature Discussion	1
WLJ 311	Contemporary Japan	3
WLJ 340	Advanced Languages Across the Curriculum	2
WLJ 363	Special Studies in Japanese	3
WLL 241	Pre-Modern Japanese Literature in Translation	3
WLL 242	Modern Japanese Literature in Translation	3
WLL 243	The World of Japanese Animation	4
WLL 244	Viewing China: Visual Cultural and Transnational Cinema	4
WLL 245	China and the West: The Myth of the Other	3
WLL 246	Fictional and Factual: History and the Novel in China	3
WLL 257	Modern Chinese Literature in Translation	3
WLL 258		3
WLL 259	Chinese Civilization II: Culture and Literature of Late Imperial China	3
WLL 263A-D	Topics in Foreign Literature and Culture	1-4
WLL 267	Modern Japanese Culture and Society	3
WLL 269	Cultural China: Trends and Themes	3
WLL 376A-D	Seminar (In English)	1-4
WLX 101		3
WLX 102		3
WLX 201		3
WLX 202		3
WLX 220K	Language across the Curriculum: Korean	1
WLX 220I	Language across the Curriculum: Hindi	1
WLX 340K	Advanced Language across the Curriculum-Korean	2
WLX 340I	Advanced Language across the Curriculum: Hindi	2
WLX 371		3
PL 319		3
GW 227	Holding up Half the Sky: Gender, Writing, and Nationhood in China	3
HI 142	Introduction to Modern China	3
HI 251 A-D		1-4
HI 241	Introduction to Imperial China	3
HI 242	China in War and Revolution	3

HI 247	History of Modern Japan	3
HI 249	The Vietnam War	3
HI 316	Empires in India	3
HI 343	The Chinese Revolution	3
HI 344	China's Last Empire: The Glorious Qing (1644-1911) (1644-1911)	3
HI 347	Japan's Modernizers: Samurai, Weavers, Writers, and Prostitutes	3
HI 351A-D	Topics in History	1-4
HI 375	Colloquium in History	4
MP 198	Class Study of Instrumental Performance	1
MP 281X		3
MU 205	(may be repeated for credit with a different topic)	3
MU 309	Music in South Asia	3
MU 310	Music and Culture of East Asia	4
MU 344		4
MU 345	Topics Seminar (Special Topic: Asian Musicians Global Stages)	4
PH 215	Buddhist Philosophy	3
PR 214	(NA)	3
PR 325	(NA)	4
PR 326	(NA)	4
RE 213	Religious Traditions of India (NA)	3
RE 217	Health and Healing in Asian Religions	3
RE 218	Hindu Myth	3
RE 220	Encountering the Goddess in India (NA)	3
SO 215	China and Globalization	3
SO 251A-D	Special Topics in Sociology	1-4
TH 334	Special Studies in Theater History and Theory	3

Biology

Biologists develop and test scientific models that deepen our understanding of life. The pace with which Biology changes (new knowledge, new methods, and new technology) is matched by the speed and depth of its integration into society. Biological expertise is needed, to an unprecedented degree, to address many of the most pressing challenges associated with living in today's world. Toward that end, our overarching goal, embedded within the framework of a liberal arts education, is to educate Skidmore students in a manner that empowers them to successfully address challenges as they relate to the biological sciences, health professions, industry, environment, and society. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

Students who major in biology and plan to attend professional schools (medical, dental, veterinary, and others) are encouraged to take two semesters of organic chemistry (CH 221 Organic Chemistry I and CH 222 Organic Chemistry II) and two semesters of calculus-based physics (PY 207 and PY 208). See *Health Professions*.

Chair of the Department of Biology: Jason Breves

Associate Chair of the Department of Biology: Erika Schielke

Professors: Corey R. Freeman-Gallant, *The Class of 1948 Chair for Excellence in Teaching*; David Domozych, Bernard Possidente

Associate Professors: Jennifer Bonner, Jason Breves, Patricia Hilleren, Sylvia McDevitt, Joshua Ness, Monica Raveret Richter

Senior Instructors: Elaine Larsen, Denise Brooks McQuade, Erika Schielke, Patti Murray Steinberger

Instructor: Jeremy Sloane

Microscopy Technology and Research Coordinator: Li (Lily) Kozel

Technical Assistant: Tracy Broderson

Biology B.A.

Students majoring in biology are required to fulfill the general college requirements and to complete the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Foundation Requirement		
BI 107	Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life	4
BI 108	Organismal Biology	4
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry ¹	4
Concentration Courses		
<i>Physiological Systems and Integrative Biology</i>		
Select one 200-level course of the following:		4
BI 244	Comparative Vertebrate Physiology	
BI 246	General Microbiology	
<i>Ecology and Evolution</i>		
Select one 200-level course of the following:		4
BI 224	Evolution	
BI 241	Ecology	
BI 239	Parasitology, Epidemiology, and Public Health	
<i>Cell & Molecular Biology</i>		
Select one 200-level course of the following:		4
BI 242	Molecular Cell Biology	
BI 245	Principles of Genetics	
BI 247	Cell Biology	
Quantitative Methods		
BI 235	Biostatistics	4
Outside Biology Course		
Select one course from the Outside Biology list below ²		3-8
Concentration		
Select three courses at the 300-level in one of the areas of concentration listed below: ^{3,4}		11
Cell and Molecular Biology (p. 91)		
Ecology, Evolution and Behavior (p. 91)		
Integrative Biology (p. 91)		
Additional Courses		
Select one of the following:		7-8
Select two additional courses from the offerings at the 200 or 300-level in Biology not taken to fulfill a requirement listed above ⁵		
Junior Seminar		
BI 373	Scientific Communications in Life Sciences	3
Senior Seminar		
BI 374	Senior Seminar Series in Biology (two semesters)	2
Total Hours		54-60

1

CH 115 Fundamentals of Chemistry with Lab may be taken in preparation for CH 125 Principles of Chemistry, but it does not count toward the Biology major

2

Note: Please be aware that some of the courses listed have prerequisites. It is your responsibility to ensure those are met prior to enrolling in one of those courses.

3

Two of the courses must be with lab

4

Note: Topics courses in Biology (BI 351 Topics in Biology and BI 352 Topics in Biology with Lab) will be assigned to one or more of the concentrations above as appropriate.

5

Excluding BI 275 Introduction to Biological Research, BI 299 , BI 371A Independent Study in Biology/BI 371B Independent Study in Biology, BI 375 , BI 399 , BI 373 Scientific Communications in Life Sciences, BI 374 Senior Seminar Series in Biology

Outside Biology Courses

Code	Title	Hours
Course Options		
AN 349	Medical Anthropology	3
AR 136	Digital Foundations	4
AR 209	Communication Design I	4
AR 307	Communication Design II	4
AR 337	Communication Design III	4
AR 355	3D Modeling and Animation	4
CH 214	Inorganic Compounds and Materials	5
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I	5
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II	5
CH 232	Analytical Methods in Chemistry	5
CH 301	Polymer Chemistry	3
CH 313	Inorganic Chemistry	3
CH 314	Inorganic Chemistry With Lab	5
CH 323	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3
CH 324	Advanced Organic Chemistry With Lab	5
CH 330	Physical Chemistry I	3
CH 331	Physical Chemistry II	3
CH 332	Physical Chemistry I with Lab	5
CH 333	Physical Chemistry II with Lab	5
CH 340	Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function	3
CH 341	Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab	5
CH 342	Biochemistry: Intermediary Metabolism	3
CS 206	Introduction to Computer Science II	4
CS 230	Programming Languages	4
CS 305	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4
CS 306	Computability, Complexity, and Heuristics	4
CS 318	Introduction to Computer Organization	4
CS 322	Artificial Intelligence	4

CS 323		4
CS 324		4
CS 325	Computer Graphics	4
ES 205	Ecosystem Science and Analysis of Forested Landscapes	4
ES 206	Environmental Engineering and the Science of Sustainability	4
ES 308	Soil and Watershed Science for a Crowded Planet	4
GE 211	Climatology	4
GE 216	Sedimentology	4
GE 301	Hydrogeologic Systems	4
GE 304	Geomorphology	4
GE 305	Remote Sensing of the Earth and Environment	4
GE 309	Field Techniques	4
GE 310	Paleobiology	4
GE 311	Paleoclimatology	3
GE 316	Stratigraphy	4
GE 320	Global Biogeochemical Cycles	4
HP 126	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
HP 127	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
HP 131	Introduction to Public Health	3
HP 242	Principles of Nutrition for Health and Performance	3
HP 311	Advanced Exercise Physiology	4
ID 210	Introduction to GIS	4
MA 109	Calculus with Algebra II	3
MA 111	Calculus I	4
MA 113	Calculus II	4
MA 200	Linear Algebra	4
MA 202	Calculus III	4
MA 204	Probability and Statistics	3
MA 211	Calculus III	3
MA 214	Theory of Numbers	3
MA 270	Differential Equations	4
MA 302	Graph Theory	3
MA 303	Introduction to Analysis	4
MA 309	Elements of Modern Geometry	3
MA 310	History of Mathematics	3
MA 311	Differential Geometry	3
MA 313	Introduction to Topology	3
MA 316	Numerical Algorithms	3
MA 319	Abstract Algebra I	4
MA 320	Abstract Algebra II	3
MA 323	Real Analysis	3
MA 324	Complex Analysis	3
MA 331	Dynamical Systems	3
MC 215		3
MC 302		3
MC 306		3
MC 316		3
MS 240	Applied Regression Analysis	4
NS 101	Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior	4
NS 201	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4

NS 315	Mechanisms of Alzheimer's Disease	3	PS 332	Seminar in Cross-Cultural Psychology	4
PH 207	Introduction to Logic	4	PS 333	Sleep and Dreams	4
PH 211	Ethics	3	PS 334	Psychology of Religion	3
PH 225	Environmental Philosophy	3	PS 335	Psychology of Race	4
PY 207		4	PS 336	Music Cognition	4
PY 207H		4	PS 341	Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience: Left Brain/ Right Brain	3
PY 208		4			
PY 210	Foundations of Modern Physics	3	<i>Topics Courses</i> ¹		
PY 211	Thermal and Statistical Physics	4	AN 251C	and	8
PY 212	Optics	4	& AN 251D		
PY 213	Electronics	3	AN 252C	and	8
PY 221H	Galaxies and Cosmology	3	& AN 252D		
PY 345	Mechanics	4	AN 351C	and	8
PY 346	Electricity and Magnetism	4	& AN 351D		
PY 348	Quantum Mechanics	4	AN 352C	and	8
PS 204	Educational Psychology	3	& AN 352D		
PS 205	Social Psychology	4	CH 351		3
PS 206	Developmental Psychology	4	CH 352		3
PS 207	Introduction to Child Development	4	CH 353	Topics in Environmental Chemistry	3
PS 208	Adolescent Development	4	CS 276		3
PS 209	Adult Development	4	CS 376		3
PS 210	Personality	4	ES 252C	and	8
PS 211	Applied Psychology	4	& ES 252D		
PS 213	Hormones and Behavior	4	ES 352C	and	8
PS 214	Psychological Disorders	4	& ES 352D		
PS 218	Cognition	4	EX 361		4
PS 219	Health Psychology	3	GE 251C	and	8
PS 221	Clinical Psychopharmacology	3	& GE 251D		
PS 223	Evolutionary Psychology	4	GE 351C	and	8
PS 225A	and	8	& GE 351D		
& PS 225B			MA 276		4
PS 231	Neuropsychology	4	NS 212		4
PS 232	Introduction to Cognitive Science	3	NS 312		4
PS 234	Developmental Disabilities and Autism	4	PY 251C		3
PS 304	Research Methods 2: Physiological Psychology	4	PY 251D		3
PS 305A	and	8	PY 351C		3
& PS 305B			PY 351D		3
PS 307	Advanced Personality	3	PS 212A	Themes in Contemporary Psychology	8
PS 313	Psychology of Gender	4	& PS 212B	and Themes in Contemporary Psychology	
PS 314	Research Methods 2: Psychology of Reading	4	PS 312A	Advanced Study of Major Issues of Psychology	8
PS 315	Clinical Psychology	4	& PS 312B	and Advanced Study of Major Issues of Psychology	
PS 317	Psychological Testing	3			
PS 318H	Advanced Statistics in Psychology	4			
PS 320	Research Methods 2: Social Psychology	4			
PS 321	Motivation and Emotion	4			
PS 322	Positive Psychology	4			
PS 323	Psycholinguistics	4			
PS 327		4			
PS 328	Seminar in Clinical Psychology: Anxiety and Its Disorders	3			
PS 329	Clinical Psychology Field Experience	4			
PS 330	Research Methods 2: Memory	4			
PS 331		4			

1

Might be used with prior approval of the department.

Areas of Concentration in Biology

Biomedical Science

Code	Title	Hours
BI 306	Mammalian Physiology	4
BI 309	Microbial Genetics	4
BI 341	Neurodevelopment	4
BI 342	Frontiers in Molecular Neuroscience	3
BI 343	Endocrinology	3
BI 344	Biological Clocks	4

BI 345	Human Genetics	4
BI 352	Topics in Biology with Lab	4
BI 361	Biology of Viruses	3
BI 362	Bacterial Pathogenesis: A Molecular Approach	3

Cell and Molecular Biology

Code	Title	Hours
BI 309	Microbial Genetics	4
BI 311	Biological Electron Microscopy	4
BI 337	Plant Biochemistry and Physiology	4
BI 338	Plant Biotechnology	4
BI 341	Neurodevelopment	4
BI 342	Frontiers in Molecular Neuroscience	3
BI 352	Topics in Biology with Lab	4
BI 360	Genome Biology: Chromatin Structure, Function and Epigenetic Regulation	3
BI 361	Biology of Viruses	3
BI 362	Bacterial Pathogenesis: A Molecular Approach	3
BI 363	RNA Metabolism	3
BI 368	Advanced Light Microscopy	4

Ecology, Evolution and Behavior

Code	Title	Hours
BI 302	Behavioral Ecology	3
BI 307	Ornithology	4
BI 316	Animal Behavior	4
BI 324	Evolution	4
BI 325	Tropical Ecology	3
BI 327	Conservation Ecology	3
BI 328	Global Change Biology	3
BI 339	Plant-Animal Interactions	4
BI 351	Topics in Biology	3
BI 352	Topics in Biology with Lab	4

Integrative Biology

Select any 300-level courses, excluding BI 371 , BI 375 and BI 399

Writing in the Major Requirement

Students are required to communicate scientific ideas (written, visual, and oral) in a manner that meets international biology standards, keeping in mind specific requirements for biological sub-disciplines. Professional biologists give oral presentations, prepare written reports, submit grant proposals and publish results in scholarly journals. In fulfilling the writing requirement in the major, students will learn to:

1. write about scientific observations and conclusions in the style and format of an experienced biologist;
2. maintain properly written laboratory and/or field notebooks;
3. write formal laboratory reports in the format and style of a paper in a scholarly biology journal.

While professional communication is incorporated into all of our courses offered, Biology majors will complete the requirements for Writing in the Major upon the successful completion of BI 373 Scientific Communications in Life Sciences.

Health Professions

Students who major in biology and plan to attend professional schools (medical, dental, veterinary, and others) are encouraged to take two semesters of organic chemistry (CH 221 Organic Chemistry I and CH 222 Organic Chemistry II) and two semesters of calculus-based physics (PY 207 and PY 208). See Preparation for Profession: Affiliated Programs and Other Agreements (Health Professions).

Biology Minor

Students who want to minor in biology must take a total of six courses from among those offered in the department.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
BI 107	Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life	4
BI 108	Organismal Biology	4
Select two 200-level courses in biology		8
Select two 300-level courses in biology ¹		8
CH 115	Fundamentals of Chemistry with Lab	4
or CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	
Total Hours		28

¹

Note: BI 371A Independent Study in Biology/BI 371B Independent Study in Biology and BI 375 cannot substitute for one of the 300-level courses in biology.

Honors

To be eligible for honors in Biology, a student must meet the requisite grade-point average ¹ and complete BI 376 Senior Thesis in Biology with a grade of A- or higher. Students must also complete an honors application by the withdrawal deadline of the spring semester of the senior year. Within this application, students must describe their research experiences and explain why these experiences should qualify them for honors in Biology.

¹

Note: To be considered for honors, the college requires a GPA of 3.500 or higher for work in the major, and a GPA of 3.000 or higher based on all work taken at Skidmore.

Course Listing

Exploration Courses

The following courses are designed for students who wish to fulfill the college natural sciences requirement with the study of biology. These courses are generally not counted toward the biology or any biology-combined major. Students who wish to major or minor in biology after completing one or two exploration courses should consult the department chair concerning the appropriate choice of courses; some exploration courses may be substituted for requirements in the major or minor at the discretion of the department.

BI 107 - Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life

Credits: 4

An introduction to the molecular and cellular processes of life. The course explores topics in molecular biology, biochemistry, cell structure and function, and transmission genetics in a variety of organisms. Students will use a reductionist approach to consider fundamentals, which will be applied to a holistic understanding of the molecular basis of life. In the laboratory, students will carry out inquiry-based exercises using the modern technologies typically deployed by molecular and cellular life scientists.

Note(s): Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 108 - Organismal Biology

Credits: 4

An introduction to the processes that shape and regulate individuals, populations, communities and ecosystems. Students develop foundational knowledge of evolutionary theory and, from this perspective, explore topics in organismal biology with an emphasis on physiology and ecology. Students will study the different ways organisms have evolved to maintain their internal milieu in the face of environmental challenges and how the composition, functioning, and stability of communities and ecosystems are shaped by biotic and abiotic factors. The laboratory portion of the course is inquiry-based and introduces students to theories and methodologies of modern biology.

Note(s): The course partially fulfills the departmental writing requirement. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 110 - Biology of the Mind

Credits: 4

An introductory-level examination of the basic neurobiology of the human brain and nervous system. A sufficient depth of biological perspective is developed to allow the student to consider the neurobiological underpinnings of a wide variety of brain-related topics including pathology (select mental and nervous system diseases), socially significant issues (drugs, alcohol), higher function (language, sleep, memory, consciousness), and philosophical issues (mind-body problem, artificial intelligence, ethical issues).

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences and QR2 requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 112 - Straw into Gold: Science in the Fiber Arts

Credits: 4

An introductory-level class combining the science of fibers and dying dyeing with their use in creating textiles. Students will learn how to form and test hypotheses and draw evidence-based conclusions while exploring the science behind differences between different fibers and dying dyeing techniques. Topics will include how different animal and vegetable fibers are generated, harvested, and prepared; the relationship between the observed structure and physical properties of fibers and their function; and the chemistry of natural and synthetic dyes and dyeing. Students will also be introduced to creating different textiles, weaving a fabric structure, and the stages and processes involved in constructing a creative textile art form. No previous experience in fiber arts or college level science required. Class will use a flipped classroom and case study project-based pedagogy, meeting for two 3 hour periods per week. A one day weekend workshop and two weekend field trips will be required, as well as a final project for display/exhibition.

Note(s): Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 115H - Ecology of Food

Credits: 4

The study of fundamental concepts in ecology from a who-eats-whom perspective. Topics include the behavior and ecology of herbivores, predators, parasites, and mutualists, interactions among competitors in quest of food, trophic connections, and analyses of communities and landscapes managed for agricultural and aquacultural production. Quantitative field investigations of herbivory in Skidmore's North Woods are complemented by laboratory investigations of plant physical defenses and secondary chemicals, including the use and function of these secondary chemicals in world cuisine. A similar investigative approach is taken to the study of pollination, seed dispersal, and predation. Local food producers contribute to the study of agroecology. Ecological impacts of various agricultural and aquacultural practices and the implications and potential ecological impacts of genetically modified foods are explored.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. One Saturday field trip. Fulfills Natural Science requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 120 - Human Biology and Medical Decisions: Food, Disease, Sex, Sleep

Credits: 4

We share many fundamental biological processes with other living things (food, disease, sex, sleep), but humans also gain and organize information to make evidence-based decisions about our health and lives. This course examines a range of topics in biology (physiology, cell biology, genetics, and neuroscience) and how information is obtained and used to draw conclusions about biology and health. Topics covered do not overlap with BI 105/106, so this course can be taken by pre-med students to address additional MCAT competencies. BI 120H is appropriate for students who are interested in bioethics and a deeper understanding of evidence-based medical decision making.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week plus 1 hour of discussion for 120H. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 120H - Human Biology and Medical Decisions: Food, Disease, Sex, Sleep

Credits: 4

We share many fundamental biological processes with other living things (food, disease, sex, sleep), but humans also gain and organize information to make evidence-based decisions about our health and lives. This course examines a range of topics in biology (physiology, cell biology, genetics, and neuroscience) and how information is obtained and used to draw conclusions about biology and health. Topics covered do not overlap with BI 105/106, so this course can be taken by pre-med students to address additional MCAT competencies. BI 120H is appropriate for students who are interested in bioethics and a deeper understanding of evidence-based medical decision making.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week plus 1 hour of discussion for 120H. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 136 - Ecology of the Adirondacks

Credits: 4

An introduction to the basic principles of ecology through the lens of the Adirondacks, a 6-million-acre state park in upstate New York. Students will explore the habitats of the Adirondack region, the flow of energy and nutrients through these systems, and how organisms adapt to the environment and interact with one another. Particular emphasis will be given to the way in which environmental issues such as acid rain, invasive species, and climate change affect the ecology of the Adirondacks. Several outdoor labs and one full-day field trip are required.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 and Natural Science requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 140 - Marine Biology

Credits: 4

An examination of the intricate and delicate nature of plant, animal, fungal, and microbial life beneath Earth's oceans and on its shorelines. Lecture topics include ocean chemistry and biochemistry, physiology of marine organisms, evolution and diversity of the marine world, marine ecosystems, and human ocean interactions. The lab will include experimental manipulations of marine plants and animals, survey of various life forms, culture techniques, ecological sampling, and mariculture.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 149 - The Birds and the Bees: the Biology of Sex

Credits: 4

An introduction to the anatomy, physiology and development of human reproductive systems. Students will become familiar with female and male anatomy and development, and will gain a sophisticated understanding of the process of reproduction. Although the focus of the course is on human sex and reproduction, students will study a variety of biological model systems in the laboratory portion of the course.

Note(s): 3 hours lecture and 3 hours lab per week. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 150 - Biology: The Scientific Study of Life

Credits: 4

An introduction to the basic principles underlying the study of life. Topics may range from the origin and evolution of life to the molecular basis of heredity and development, to the structure and function of the global ecosystem. The lectures and labs emphasize the diversity of life, the unifying characteristics shared by all organisms, and an understanding of life based on scientific methods of analysis.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 151A-D - Topics in Biology without Lab

Credits: 1-4

An introductory examination of topics in Biology that are not regularly offered. Topics will vary each time the course is taught.

BI 152 - Topics in Biology

Credits: 4

An opportunity to study topics at the 100 level that are not offered on a regular basis. This course has a 3-hour laboratory component that complements the lecture. The specific topics will vary each time the course is taught. All BI 152 Topics courses fulfill the natural science requirement, but are not generally counted toward a major in biology. If offered as BI 152H, the specific topic course is approved by the Honors Forum as an honors course and is specifically designed to allow students the opportunity to explore the topic in greater depth.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit if on a different topic. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 152H - Topics in Biology: Honors

Credits: 4

An opportunity to study topics at the 100 level that are not offered on a regular basis. This course has a 3-hour laboratory component that complements the lecture. The specific topics will vary each time the course is taught. All BI 152 Topics courses fulfill the natural science requirement, but are not generally counted toward a major in biology. If offered as BI 152H, the specific topic course is approved by the Honors Forum as an honors course and is specifically designed to allow students the opportunity to explore the topic in greater depth.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit if on a different topic. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 155 - Evolutionary Biology

Credits: 4

An introduction to evolution as the central organizing principle of the biological sciences. This writing-intensive course explores the mechanisms of evolutionary change and introduces the academic and applied issues that challenge modern evolutionary theory. Topics include: human origins, Darwinian medicine, adaptation, and sexual selection.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills Expository Writing and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 160 - Conservation Biology

Credits: 4

The biology of species, communities, and ecosystems that are perturbed or threatened by human activities. This course will examine the principles and tools for preserving biological diversity. Topics to be covered include principles of ecology, geographic distribution, animal and plant classification, and population dynamics.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week; one all-day field trip. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 165 - Microbes and Society

Credits: 4

An introduction to basic microbiology that focuses on the impact microbes have on our society. While everybody knows microbes can cause diseases and food spoilage, microbes have a much deeper and positive impact on our lives than most of us realize. Students will focus on basic concepts in microbiology while exploring the vast diversity of microbes, the benefits we obtain from them (cheese, anyone?), and the harms they inflict upon us. We will keep track of the latest news regarding the impact of microbes on our society, and explore our own human microbiome. (Did you know that you are composed of more microbial cells than human cells?) In the lab students will learn basic laboratory and analytical tools and techniques for the study of microbes.

In addition the laboratory will focus on aspects of medical microbiology, environmental microbiology, and microscopy.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences and QR2 requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 170 - Human Genetics

Credits: 4

An introduction to the principles of genetics and their application to human biology. Topics include the history of genetics; the structure, function, and inheritance of genes; medical genetics; and genetic engineering.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences and QR2 requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 195 - Inside Equus: Biology of the Horse

Credits: 4

An investigation of equine biology as an exceptional and accessible model of animal physiology and behavior. Students will study what makes horses superb athletes and how the genetics, physiology, and behavior of horses have adapted to domestication. Class time will be spent primarily on case studies and problem solving using real life examples. Labs will involve field trips off campus and in-lab experiments. Previous experience with animals/horses is not required.

Prerequisites: QR1.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement and QR2 requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

BI 224 - Evolution

Credits: 4

A survey of topics in evolutionary biology: the evidence for evolution, mechanisms of evolutionary change, species concepts, and speciation.

Introduction to the concepts of variability, adaptation, neutrality, and phylogeny through discussion and lab work.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and BI 107 or ES 205 or ES 206.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week.

BI 235 - Biostatistics

Credits: 4

Quantitative and statistical skills required for the study of biology and medicine. Topics include: inference, experimental design and hypothesis testing; assumptions behind statistical models and choice of statistical tests; analysis of variance and covariance; general linear models; regression and multiple regression; parametric and non-parametric tests.

Prerequisites: BI 107 and BI 108 and placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture/discussion, three hours of lab each week. Fulfills Applied QR requirement.

BI 239 - Parasitology, Epidemiology, and Public Health

Credits: 4

An exploration of the intersecting central tenets of parasitology, epidemiology, and public health. Students will study their commonalities to better understand the dynamics of antagonistic networks; their application to veterinary and human medicine, agriculture, and conservation; and to gain, share, and merge knowledge from different levels of biological organization (subcellular to landscapes and social networks). The course contrasts the insights, opportunities, and methodologies particular to correlative studies, manipulative experiments, in-silico experiments, and meta-analyses, and is grounded in an analysis of current published research.

Prerequisites: BI 107 and BI 108.

BI 240 - Environmental Biology

Credits: 4

An examination of the physical and biotic features of the earth, the role of humans in affecting the planet's ecology, and the ways ecological systems affect humans. This course provides the fundamental concepts of environmental biology, along with specific examples from the natural world and human modification. Topics include the basics of the physical nature of the earth; physiological ecology, including the biochemistry and metabolism of life forms and nutrient cycles; biodiversity; interspecific relationships; population and community dynamics; ecosystem structure; pollution and environmental toxicology; resource management; and restoration design. Laboratory consists of field trips, ecological sampling techniques, ecological survey of local habitats, phytoremediation, pollution simulation, and examination of biodiversity.

Prerequisites: ES 105.

Note(s): The course explores writing conventions specific to the subdiscipline; partially fulfills the departmental writing requirement. Does not count toward the major.

BI 241 - Ecology

Credits: 4

A field, laboratory, and lecture course in which interactions among organisms and between organisms and their environment are explored. Students will observe ecological patterns and evaluate evidence and arguments for why those patterns exist.

Prerequisites: BI 108.

Note(s): The course explores writing conventions specific to the subdiscipline; partially fulfills the departmental writing requirement.

BI 242 - Molecular Cell Biology

Credits: 4

A molecular approach to the study of eukaryotic cell biology. Students gain an understanding of the molecular nature of key processes in cell biology including 1) the dynamic structure of proteins and nucleic acids and how they interact to promote cell function; 2) eukaryotic cell cycle; 3) control of cell growth and cell death by key regulatory molecules that, if misregulated, predictably lead to states characteristic of transformed and cancerous cells; and 4) essentials of eukaryotic gene expression-including chromatin architecture, nuclear pre-mRNA processing, mRNA export and quality control of gene expression. The laboratory portion of the course is project-based and designed to expose students to current methodologies and experimental strategies commonly used in the study of cell biology at the molecular level.

Prerequisites: BI 107, BI 108, and CH 125 or CH 126.

Note(s): The course explores writing conventions specific to the subdiscipline; partially fulfills the departmental writing requirement.

BI 244 - Comparative Vertebrate Physiology

Credits: 4

The function and structure of major systems of vertebrates considered principally from the perspective of their ability to meet environmental demands.

Prerequisites: BI 107 and BI 108 and CH 125 or CH 126.

Note(s): The course explores writing conventions specific to the subdiscipline; partially fulfills the departmental writing requirement.

BI 245 - Principles of Genetics

Credits: 4

A study of biological patterns of heredity explained by genes, their structure, function, and transmission from cell to cell and parent to offspring, and the expression of genetic information. Topics include an in-depth study of mitosis, meiosis, Mendelian genetics and extension of Mendelian genetics, to complex traits and their analysis in individuals and populations. Breeding and analysis of fruit flies requires lab work outside of scheduled lab time.

Prerequisites: BI 107 and BI 108 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): The course explores writing conventions specific to the subdiscipline; partially fulfills the departmental writing requirement.

BI 246 - General Microbiology

Credits: 4

A comprehensive introduction to the biology of three major groups of microbes: bacteria, protists, and viruses. Microbial diversity will be explored in the context of the structure, physiology, metabolism, and molecular genetics of various microbial taxa. We will discuss microbial diseases, nonspecific and specific human immune responses, and general strategies used by microbes to overcome these defenses. The final section of the course will explore key concepts in microbial ecology. Emphasis will be placed on the central role of bacteria in geochemical cycles and symbiotic associations with plants and animals. In the laboratory, students will isolate bacteria from a variety of environments (wounds, soil, etc.) and apply standard techniques used in clinical and environmental microbiology labs to study their physiology and metabolism.

Prerequisites: BI 107, BI 108 and CH 125 recommended.

Note(s): The course explores writing conventions specific to the subdiscipline; partially fulfills the departmental writing requirement. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement.

BI 247 - Cell Biology

Credits: 4

The course provides a cellular and organismal view of essential features of eukaryotic cell biology. Students will study cellular functions such as protein structure and function, cytoskeletal organization, cell migration, cellular metabolism, and cell signaling. These topics will be explored in the context of healthy and cancerous cells. In the laboratory, students will gain experience with modern techniques for visualizing cell biological processes, with emphasis on model organisms, pharmacology, fluorescence and confocal microscopy.

Prerequisites: BI 107, BI 108, and CH 125 or CH 126.

Note(s): The course explores writing conventions specific to the subdiscipline; partially fulfills the departmental writing requirement.

BI 251 - Topics in Biology

Credits: 3

An opportunity to study topics that are not offered on a regular basis. The specific topics will vary each time the course is taught.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit if on a different topic.

BI 252 - Topics in Biology with Lab

Credits: 4

An opportunity to study topics that are not offered on a regular basis. This course has a 3-hour laboratory component that complements the lecture. The specific topics will vary each time the course is taught.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit if on a different topic.

BI 275 - Introduction to Biological Research

Credits: 1

An introductory exploration of research in the biological sciences. Students plan, design, and implement a small research project from the laboratory or field in coordination with a faculty member. This experience will allow students at various stages of their careers to sample research methodologies in particular subdisciplines of biology.

Prerequisites: Completion of one 100-level course in biology or requirements set forth in individual sections plus permission of instructor.

Note(s): Students may only take four BI 275 courses in their careers and no more than two in any given semester. If more than one is taken in one semester, each BI 275 must be in a different section. BI 275 does not fulfill the departmental writing requirement for the major. Offered as S/U only.

BI 299A - Professional Internship in Biology

Credits: 1

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as laboratory or field research, or clinical medicine.

Prerequisites: Completion of at least one related 200-level course (as determined by the department).

Note(s): Does not count toward the major. Must be taken S/U.

BI 299B - Professional Internship in Biology

Credits: 2

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as laboratory or field research, or clinical medicine.

Prerequisites: Completion of at least one related 200-level course (as determined by the department).

Note(s): Does not count toward the major. Must be taken S/U.

BI 299C - Professional Internship in Biology

Credits: 3

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as laboratory or field research, or clinical medicine.

Prerequisites: Completion of at least one related 200-level course (as determined by the department).

Note(s): Does not count toward the major. Must be taken S/U.

BI 300S - 300 Level Elective

Credits: 3

BI 302 - Behavioral Ecology

Credits: 3

An examination of the relationship between ecological factors and animal behavior, particularly social behavior. Students will analyze comparative studies of behavior, employ and critique economic models of behavior and models of evolutionarily stable strategies, and explore relationships among resource distribution, kinship, breeding systems, and social evolution.

Prerequisites: BI 108 or ES 105 and any two 200-level biology courses, except BI 299.

BI 306 - Mammalian Physiology

Credits: 4

A study of selected topics in mammalian physiology, including respiratory, renal, and neural physiology.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and BI 244 or permission of instructor; for neuroscience students: NS 101, BI 107, and BI 244.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Offered in alternate years.

BI 307 - Ornithology

Credits: 4

Birds as model organisms for an integrative study of biology. This course explores avian form and function; the ecology, evolution, and behavior of birds; and avian conservation.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and any two 200-level biology courses except BI 299, or ES 205 and ES 206.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of fieldwork or lab a week. One Saturday field trip. Currently not offered.

BI 309 - Microbial Genetics

Credits: 4

An advanced exploration of the genetic aspects of microbiology. Students will study the genetic characteristics of prokaryotes and how bacterial model organisms contribute to our understanding of fundamental genetic processes in all living cells. Students will also explore applied topics, including the genetics of bioremediation and increasing prevalence of bacterial antibiotic resistance. In the laboratory, students will use modern methods in molecular genetics to explore the use of microorganisms in basic research.

Prerequisites: BI 108, CH 125 and BI 242 or BI 246.

BI 311 - Biological Electron Microscopy

Credits: 4

Practical and theoretical study of the operation and application of electron microscopes and the preparation of samples for electron microscopy. Topics include chemical fixation, cryofixation, cytochemistry, immunolabeling, ultramicrotomy, transmission electron microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, and electron microscopic photography.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and BI 244 or BI 247.

Note(s): Two hours of lecture and four hours of lab a week.

BI 316 - Animal Behavior

Credits: 4

Behavior is a product of evolution and a means of animal adaptation. This course considers the mechanisms, proximate causes, and ultimate origins of behavior.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and any two 200-level biology courses (except BI 299, ES 205, or ES 206); for neuroscience students: NS 101, BI 107, and BI 244.

Note(s): Three lectures, three hours of lab or fieldwork a week. One Saturday field trip.

BI 324 - Evolution

Credits: 4

A survey of topics in evolutionary theory: the evidence for evolution, mechanism of evolutionary change, species concepts, and speciation. Introduction to the concepts of variability, adaptation, neutrality, and phylogeny through discussion and lab work. Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab a week.

BI 325 - Tropical Ecology

Credits: 3

An introduction to the ecology of tropical regions, with an emphasis on Central and South American forests. In this course, we will take an ecological approach to investigating the patterns, processes, and organisms characterizing tropical ecosystems. We will study the forces that gave rise to tropical biodiversity, and discuss both the preservation and destruction of tropical ecosystems.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and ES 206 and any two 200-level biology courses except BI 299 and ES 205.

Note(s): Please refer to the companion course TX 301.

BI 327 - Conservation Ecology

Credits: 3

Focuses upon developing an understanding of the diversity of life, in an ecological and evolutionary context, and applying that understanding to critical analyses of issues and problems in conservation biology.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and any two 200-level biology courses except BI 299, or ES 205 and ES 206.

BI 328 - Global Change Biology

Credits: 3

Explores five major facets of global change and their interaction as they relate to living organisms in their current and emerging environments. These are: 1) the redistribution of greenhouse gases and limiting nutrients, 2) climate change, 3) urbanization and associated novel contaminants, 4) habitat fragmentation, and 5) the redistribution of biodiversity. Students will study ongoing change in terrestrial, marine, and freshwater environments; explore responses by microbes, protists, plants, invertebrates and vertebrates, as well as the processes that link the taxa; and make significant use of predictive and descriptive quantitative models.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and any two 200-level biology courses except BI 299 or BI 275. ES 205 or ES 206 may be substituted for one of the 200-level Biology courses.

BI 336 - Plant Biology

Credits: 3

An introduction to the biology of plants, including molecular, cellular, developmental, and ecological approaches. Plants and other photosynthetic eukaryotes (e. g. algae) profoundly influence the infrastructure and functional dynamics of virtually all of Earth's ecosystems. Plants also contribute significantly to the foundation of human economy including the food, pharmaceutical, textile, building and biofuels industries. Students will analyze the biology of plants within the framework of a comprehensive survey of various plant and algal groups. Students will review primary literature focused on novel experimental approaches to the study of plants.

Prerequisites: BI 107 and BI 108 and at least one new 200-level course in the new Biology curriculum or permission of instructor. (Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement).

BI 337 - Plant Biochemistry and Physiology

Credits: 4

The biochemistry, molecular biology, expansion dynamics, transport processes, and environmental responses of plants. Topics include survey of the structure and biosynthetic pathways of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and secondary compounds, DNA/RNA mechanics, membrane dynamics and function, plant cell development, mineral and vitamin nutrition, respiration, photosynthesis, hormone action, photoperiodism, taxes and stress biology.

Prerequisites: BI 107 and BI 108 and any one 200-level course in biology.

Note(s): Two lectures, four hours of lab a week.

BI 338 - Plant Biotechnology

Credits: 4

A modern analysis of humankind's use of plants and fungi and their derived products. Major subjects covered include ethnobotany, plant genetic engineering, plant biochemistry, techniques of plant production, agricultural practices, horticulture, and medicinal botany/mycology.

Prerequisites: BI 108.

BI 339 - Plant-Animal Interactions

Credits: 4

Exploration of the evolution and ecology of interactions between plants and animals. Topics include mutualism (e.g., pollination, frugivory), antagonism (e.g., herbivory, granivory), indirect effects that cascade across taxa, and mechanisms by which plant-animal interactions affect the susceptibility of both groups to pathogenic microbes and fungi. Students perform all the steps of active research (research design, data collection, analysis and presentation), as well as read and critique classic and recent studies from the literature. Student research in Skidmore's North Woods and surrounding areas will be emphasized.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and any two 200-level biology courses except BI 299, or ES 205 and ES 206.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture/discussion and one three-hour lab per week.

BI 341 - Neurodevelopment

Credits: 4

An examination of neurodevelopment from an anatomical, genetic, and molecular perspective. Students will study cellular migrations, tissue organization, patterning, and differentiation. In laboratory, students will gain experience with visualizing the developing nervous system at various stages, using techniques such as immunocytochemistry, in situ hybridization, and live fluorescent and bright field imaging.

Prerequisites: BI 108; BI 242 or BI 247; and one additional 200-level BI course (except BI 299 and BI 275).

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week.

BI 342 - Frontiers in Molecular Neuroscience

Credits: 3

Historic examination of axon guidance research using primary sources. Students will review and present seminal research articles that transitioned the field of axon guidance from a small research question to a major field in neurobiology. Students will study mechanisms of axon guidance, model systems, relevant gene families, and cellular and molecular approaches. Substantial emphasis will be placed on strengths and weakness of methodologies currently in use in the field. Students will develop scientific writing and oral presentation skills through multiple graded assignments.

Prerequisites: BI 108, BI 242 or BI 247, and one 200-level biology course except BI 299 A-C; for neuroscience students: NS 101, BI 107, and BI 242 or BI 244 or BI 247.

BI 343 - Endocrinology

Credits: 3

A survey of the role of hormones in coordinating key aspects of organismal function, including growth, development, metabolism, stress, and reproduction. Students will compare and contrast the structure and function of endocrine systems across vertebrate groups with an emphasis on understanding how endocrine systems mediate adaptive responses to environmental challenges. In addition, students will explore how our understanding of endocrine systems informs the treatment of a variety of human diseases. Through detailed analysis of primary literature, students will focus on the technical approaches and model systems currently used in modern endocrinology.

Prerequisites: BI 106 or BI 108 and any two 200-level Biology course.

BI 344 - Biological Clocks

Credits: 4

Organisms in all the major taxonomic groups have internalized geophysical and other periodicities in the form of endogenous biological mechanism that function as clocks. Theoretical, molecular, cellular, physiological, behavioral, ecological, and biomedical aspects of biological clocks will be examined, with an emphasis on circadian clocks.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and any 200-level course in the natural sciences, or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week.

BI 345 - Human Genetics

Credits: 4

An investigation into the concepts and mechanisms foundational to the study of human genetics and biomedical research on the genetic basis of health and disease. Topics include identifying mutations that cause genetic disorders or contribute to risk of disease, developmental, cellular and molecular mechanisms mediating genetic mechanisms of disease, and the use of genetic technology in diagnosis and treatment of medical disorders. A working knowledge of basic concepts in Mendelian and molecular genetics is assumed.

Prerequisites: BI 242 or BI 245 or BI 246 or BI 247 or permission of instructor.

BI 351 - Topics in Biology

Credits: 3

This course gives students an opportunity to study topics that are not offered on a regular basis. The specific topics will vary each time the course is taught.

Prerequisites: Permission of department.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit if on a different topic.

BI 352 - Topics in Biology with Lab

Credits: 4

An opportunity to study advanced topics that are not offered on a regular basis. This 4-credit course has a 3-hour laboratory component that complements the lecture. The specific topics will vary each time the course is taught, and prerequisites will vary according to the topic.

Prerequisites: Permission of the department.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit if on a different topic.

BI 360 - Genome Biology: Chromatin Structure, Function and Epigenetic Regulation

Credits: 3

A study of eukaryotic genome structure, evolution and function. We will explore genome structural complexity including the dynamic composition and architecture of chromatin and the mechanisms by which its integrity is maintained and its function is regulated. This course will culminate in the exploration in the exploration of the causes and consequences of epigenetic control that together drive genome plasticity. Integral to this course will be the study of the various modes of inquiry and research tools utilized by scientists to investigate these questions.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and BI 242 and CH 221; BI 245 recommended.

BI 361 - Biology of Viruses

Credits: 3

An exploration of the structure, genetics, and pathogenesis of all types of viruses, from bacterial to mammalian. Rather than taking an encyclopedic approach, the course begins as an overview of common themes in the life cycles of all viruses. Building upon this foundation, the course will then draw largely from recent published research to explore features of the life cycle and pathogenesis of specific viruses.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and BI 242 or BI 246.

BI 362 - Bacterial Pathogenesis: A Molecular Approach

Credits: 3

An exploration of the latest techniques used to study bacteria-host interactions at the molecular level. The course delves into common obstacles that disease-causing bacteria must overcome in order to colonize a human host and the general strategies bacteria have evolved to overcome these obstacles. Comparisons will be made to symbiotic bacteria-host interactions, and questions such as "How did pathogenic bacteria evolve?" will be addressed. Grounded in current published research, the class will also explore, at the molecular level, mechanisms used by specific pathogens to colonize and damage host tissue.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and BI 246; BI 245 recommended.

BI 363 - RNA Metabolism

Credits: 3

An investigation into our current understanding of the central features of eukaryotic gene expression, including the synthesis, processing, export, translation, and turnover of mRNA and the biological machines that carry out these fundamental processes. When appropriate, we will examine how defects in these processes contribute to human disease. We will also explore how structural (micro and long non-coding) RNA molecules exert regulatory control over gene expression. Central to our work will be an exploration of the biochemical, molecular, and genetic methods and emerging technologies used to study RNA metabolism.

Prerequisites: BI 108, BI 242, and CH 221.

BI 368 - Advanced Light Microscopy

Credits: 4

A study of the theory and practice of advanced light microscopy. This course will introduce students to the theory and practice of advanced light microscopy and its role in biological research. Lecture and laboratory will interact closely and present students with such topics as immunocytochemistry, fluorescent protein construction and transformation, three-dimensional reconstruction, and time-lapse imaging. In the laboratory, students will have extensive hands-on practice with our fluorescence research microscopes and confocal laser scanning microscopy culminating in digital portfolio.

Prerequisites: BI 108 and one 200-level BI course or BI 311 or BI 338.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week.

BI 370 - Computer Modeling of Biological Systems

Credits: 3

An introductory course in the methods, procedures, uses, and implications of digital computer modeling of biological processes, from the molecular through the population level or organization, with particular focus on the systems level.

Prerequisites: BI 108.

BI 371A - Independent Study in Biology

Credits: 1

An opportunity for students to pursue in-depth specialized topics not available through regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: Agreement of a faculty member to serve as tutor, a topic acceptable both to student and tutor, and permission of the Department.

Note(s): Biology majors may take either BI 371 or BI 385 only once to satisfy a 300-level biology course requirement.

BI 371B - Independent Study in Biology

Credits: 2

An opportunity for students to pursue in-depth specialized topics not available through regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: Agreement of a faculty member to serve as tutor, a topic acceptable both to student and tutor, and permission of the Department.

Note(s): Biology majors may take either BI 371 or BI 385 only once to satisfy a 300-level biology course requirement.

BI 371C - Independent Study in Biology

Credits: 3

An opportunity for students to pursue in-depth specialized topics not available through regular course offerings.

Prerequisites: Agreement of a faculty member to serve as tutor, a topic acceptable both to student and tutor, and permission of the Department.

Note(s): Biology majors may take either BI 371 or BI 385 only once to satisfy a 300-level biology course requirement.

BI 373 - Scientific Communications in Life Sciences

Credits: 3

An opportunity for students to identify and prepare for pre- and post-baccalaureate goals in the biological sciences. Students will work with the Career Development Center and peers to craft a polished résumé, curriculum vitae, and cover letter addressing internship opportunities, graduate and professional programs, and jobs. Students will also generate and critique examples of the three main forms of scientific communication—posters, oral presentations, and journal articles—and practice the communication of scientific information to the general public.

Prerequisites: Two 200-level courses in Biology.

Note(s): Fulfills the Writing in the Major requirement. To be taken during the Junior year.

BI 374 - Senior Seminar Series in Biology

Credits: 1

A seminar where students engage with biological topics of broader relevance through interaction with speakers, group discussion/projects, and reflection. Speakers (current Department faculty members and guests from other institutions) will present their work as well as career path. Students will discuss and communicate relevant topics in Biology and reflect on their own biology education and career goals.

Prerequisites: BI 373 and senior status.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

BI 375A - Advanced Research in Biology

Credits: 1

An opportunity for students to engage in advanced laboratory or field research under the guidance of a faculty member. The emphasis is on the development of analytical and technical expertise in biological research.

Prerequisites: Two 200-level courses in biology (except BI 275 and BI 299) and permission of instructor.

Note(s): Biology majors may take BI 375C only once to satisfy a 300-level biology course requirement.

BI 375B - Advanced Research in Biology

Credits: 2

An opportunity for students to engage in advanced laboratory or field research under the guidance of a faculty member. The emphasis is on the development of analytical and technical expertise in biological research.

Prerequisites: Two 200-level courses in biology (except BI 275 and BI 299) and permission of instructor.

Note(s): Biology majors may take BI 375C only once to satisfy a 300-level biology course requirement.

BI 375C - Advanced Research in Biology

Credits: 3

An opportunity for students to engage in advanced laboratory or field research under the guidance of a faculty member. The emphasis is on the development of analytical and technical expertise in biological research.

Prerequisites: Two 200-level courses in biology (except BI 275 and BI 299) and permission of instructor.

Note(s): Biology majors may take BI 375C only once to satisfy a 300-level biology course requirement.

BI 376 - Senior Thesis in Biology

Credits: 4

An opportunity for Biology seniors for in-depth research or independent study under supervision of a Biology faculty member cumulating in a research paper and presentation to the department.

Prerequisites: BI 375C or equivalent and BI 373 and permission of department.

Note(s): This course is required of all majors who wish to be considered for Biology honors. A proposal for the thesis project, prepared in consultation with the faculty project advisor and second reader, which can be outside the department or college, must be submitted to the Biology department during the semester prior to enrollment. See the Biology website for additional information on thesis proposal submission, including deadlines.

BI 377 - Senior Capstone in Biology

Credits: 2

A two-part course consisting of BI 377 (2 credits), to be taken in the fall of the senior year, and BI 378 (1 credit), to be taken in the spring of the senior year. An integration of curricular experiences in the biology major with emphasis on development of students into participating members of the scientific community. Students will independently demonstrate and document their mastery of biological concepts and techniques, and collaborate to communicate research to each other, the department, and the college.

Prerequisites: Senior status.

BI 378 - Senior Capstone In Biology

Credits: 1

A two-part course consisting of BI 377 (2 credits), to be taken in the fall of the senior year, and BI 378 (1 credit), to be taken in the spring of the senior year. An integration of curricular experiences in the biology major with emphasis on development of students into participating members of the scientific community. Students will independently demonstrate and document their mastery of biological concepts and techniques, and collaborate to communicate research to each other, the department, and the college.

Prerequisites: Senior status.

BI 399A-D - Professional Internship in Biology

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as laboratory or field research, or clinical medicine.

Prerequisites: Completion of at least one related 300-level course (as determined by the department).

Note(s): Does not count toward the major. Must be taken S/U.

Additional Courses**NS 101 - Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior**

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary examination of the neurobiological bases of behavior and mental processing. Topics include the structure and functioning of the nervous system, brain-behavior relationships, and hormonal and genetic effects on behavior and mental processing. Laboratories develop students' understanding of functional neuroanatomy, neural transmission, and human psychophysiology.

Note(s): Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

NS 277 - Integrative Seminar in Neuroscience Research

Credits: 1

A study of selected areas of neuroscience research and techniques. Both primary source articles and first-person accounts by faculty in the biology and psychology departments are used to introduce the theoretical and practical aspects of neuroscience research. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the multiple levels (e.g., molecular to behavioral) at which research topics in neuroscience can be addressed and also the ways in which research techniques define the types of questions that can be asked at a given level of analysis.

Prerequisites: This course should be taken upon completion of NS 101 and the completion of or current enrollment in at least one other core or elective course from the list of courses in the neuroscience major.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

Courses for the Major/Joint Majors**Black Studies****Department Overview**

The Black studies minor provides an intellectual framework for understanding global Black experiences both historically and contemporarily. Specifically, the minor not only illuminates Black triumphs and travails in the United States, but those throughout the Diaspora, particularly in Continental Africa and the Caribbean. Black studies is significant nationally because its emergence — inextricably bound to the Black Power phase of a larger struggle for African American human rights — paved the way for subsequent liberatory fields,

including Chicana/Chicano Studies, Gender Studies, and Indigenous Nations Studies, that also seek to center marginalized groups and challenge structures of power and privilege. In addition to interrogating institutionalized racism in the United States, this interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary field of study examines intraracial issues of socioeconomic class, gender, sexuality and skin color via a constellation of courses in the arts, humanities, natural sciences and social sciences.

Black Studies Courses

Code	Title	Hours
BST 101	Introduction to Black Studies	3
BST 205	Black Panther Archive	3
BST 305	Radical Black Autobiography	4
BST 375	Seminar in Black Studies	4

Student Learning Objectives

1. Understand Black Studies Comprehensively as a Multidisciplinary and Interdisciplinary Field for Studying Agency and Self-Determination in Global African Communities

- Study community building, cultural production, resistance to oppression, and both collective and individual achievement throughout the global African world.
- Appreciate the importance of studying Africa as an incredibly complex and culturally diverse continent and African societies as dynamic, fluid, multidimensional and sophisticated.
- Appreciate the importance of studying Black experiences in the United States (including the demand for Black Studies) while challenging African American exceptionalism.
- Learn how teaching scholars approach the field of Black Studies in the arts, humanities, physical sciences and social sciences.
- Begin to develop transdisciplinary approaches to Black studies that emphasize ways of knowing that transcend traditional divisional and disciplinary boundaries.

2. Cultivate the Development of Critical Thinking and Problem-Solving Skills, as Well as an Understanding of Multiple Theoretical Approaches and Perspectives

- Appreciate different but not always mutually exclusive approaches to Black Studies, including Africology, Afrocentricity, Afrofuturism, Afro-Pessimism, Black Feminism, Black Queer studies, Kawaida theory, Marxism, and Womanism.
- Appreciate notion of Sankofa, which stresses the dynamic interplay between historical and contemporary forces.
- Interrogate and explain historical and contemporary manifestations of structural violence against Black communities and individuals in Continental Africa, the Americas, and Europe, including enslavement, colonialisms, institutional racism, and mass incarceration.
- Analyze intraracial variables such as socioeconomic class, gender, ethnicity, religion, sexuality and skin color in Black communities.

3. Understand the Multidimensional Nature and Various Meanings of the Transnational Within the Context of Black Studies

- Study emigration and the experiences of immigrants in various contexts, including rural to urban, neighborhood to neighborhood, region to region, and nation to nation.
- Study boundary-crossing as a geopolitical imperative for escaping violence and exercising informal political power.
- Study boundary-crossing as an intellectual imperative for engaging in cross-disciplinary research and teaching.

4. Experience High-Impact Learning in Off-Campus Environments

- Engage in mutually reciprocal service-learning work such as internships with community partners in the service of social justice.
- Participate in off-campus opportunities such as study abroad, study at historically Black colleges and universities, and faculty-led travel seminars (domestic and abroad).

5. Demonstrate Effective Oral and Written Communication in the Black Studies Minor

- Foreground primary source-driven research that centers a range of Black perspectives in discussions, class presentations, and written work
- Effectively synthesize scholarship in Black studies, as well as analyze differences in theoretical approaches, in both oral and written work
- Beginning with BST 101 Introduction to Black Studies, produce research essays that embrace a Sankofic analytical approach to particular problems; this approach evidences the connective tissue intellectually between contemporary and historical events or issues.
- Assess extent to which students also connect their lived experiences (irrespective of their racial or ethnic background) to other analyses in blogs, response papers, essays, and Power and Justice public presentations.

Credit for Advanced Placement

Students receiving a score of 4 or 5 on the African American Studies AP exam will receive credit for having taken BST 101 Introduction to Black Studies

Director of the Black Studies Program: Winston A. Grady-Willis

Black Studies Minor

Minimum 18 credits (6 courses) required

Code	Title	Hours
Core Courses		
BST 101	Introduction to Black Studies	3
	Approved Power and Justice course	3-4
	Capstone course or experience	3-4
	Select one elective from Group A: Arts & Humanities (p. 101)	3-4
	Select one elective from Group B: Natural & Social Sciences (p. 101)	3-4
	Select one additional elective from Group A or Group B	3-4
Total Hours		18-23

Notes

- The capstone course or experience includes BST 375 Seminar in Black Studies, BST XXX, Internship in Black Studies, or select off-campus study experiences.
- No more than two courses taken at another institution may count toward the minor.
- Students must take at least one elective from Group A and one from Group B.
- One of the three electives must be at the 300-level.

Possible Electives

No more than two from each group

Group A: Arts and Humanities

Code	Title	Hours
AH 151D	(Special Topics in Art History; When applicable. May be repeated for credit with a different topic)	3
AH 251C	(Special Topics in Art History; When applicable. May be repeated for credit with a different topic)	3
AH 315		3
AH 351C	(Special Topics in Art History; When applicable. May be repeated for credit with a different topic) ¹	3
AH 375C	¹	3
EN 225W	(Introduction to Shakespeare)	
EN 227	Introduction to African-American Literature	3
EN 228	Special Studies: Form (19th-Century African American Fiction)	3
EN 235	Writing Black/Writing Back	4
EN 237	Postcolonial Culture	3
EN 327	Special Studies in African-American Literature ¹	3
ID 251A-D	Topics in Interdisciplinary Study (Speculative Histories of Slavery and Colonialism; Long History of the Civil rights Movement (counts as a Group A or B course - does not fulfill both))	1-4
IG 264	(Counts as a Group A or B course does not fulfill both)	3
MU 345N		3
PH 212	Philosophy of Race	4
TH 334	Special Studies in Theater History and Theory	3
TH 338	Black Theater	3

¹

These courses have department/program-specific prerequisites.

Group B: Natural and Social Sciences

Code	Title	Hours
AM 262	Civil Rights in Twentieth-Century United States	3
AM 264	The African-American Experience	4
AM 331	Critical Whiteness in the US	4
AM 342	Black Feminist Thoughts	3
AM 345H	Disorderly Women	4
AN 227	Sub-Saharan Africa from a Cultural Perspective ¹	3
BST 205	Black Panther Archive	3
BST 305	Radical Black Autobiography	4
EC 261	Intermediate Topics In Economics (Colonialism and Capitalism)	3
ED 217	Multicultural Education	3

ED 261C		3
ES 223	Environmental Justice ¹	3
ES 252C	¹	3
GW 202	Lived Feminism: Engagement and Praxis ¹	2
GW 321	Feminist Science Studies	4
GW 351D		4
HI 225	Race and Ethnicity in American Thought	3
HI 228	Race, Class, and Gender in Latin America	3
HI 324	Civil War and Reconstruction	3
IA 351		3
ID 251A-D	Topics in Interdisciplinary Study (Long History of the Civil rights Movement (counts as a Group A or B course - does not fulfill both))	1-4
IG 264	(Counts as a Group A or B course – does not fulfill both)	3
PL 244	Race, State and Nation in Comparative Perspective	4
PL 246	Contemporary African Politics	4
PL 251A-B	(Special Topics in Political Science; When applicable. May be repeated for credit with a different topic)	
PL 351B	Topics in Political Thought	4
PL 365	Topics In Comparative Politics	4
PL 366	Topics In International Relations	4
PS 335	Psychology of Race ¹	4
SO 204	Introduction to Race, Class, and Gender	3
SO 207C	Race and Education	4
SO 219	Race and Power ¹	3
SO 317	Femininity, Beauty, and the Black Female Body	3
SO 328	Social Movements and Collective Action ¹	3
SO 361	Racial Identities: Theory and Praxis ¹	4

¹

These courses have department/program-specific prerequisites.

Course Listing

BST 101 - Introduction to Black Studies

Credits: 3

Introduction to the interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary field of Black Studies, providing students with an intellectual framework for contemplating global Black experiences historically and contemporarily.

The course begins by placing Black Studies in context, noting its significance as part of the Black Power phase of a larger struggle for African American human rights. From there, the course examines the continent of Africa as the birthplace of humanity and site of diverse and complex cultures. Subsequent weeks will address self-determination and resistance in the African, Caribbean, and U.S. contexts as well as the importance of institutional racism. The course also interrogates intraracial issues such as socioeconomic class, gender, sexuality and skin color.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement.

BST 205 - Black Panther Archive

Credits: 3

A critical analysis of the Black Panther Party. Active in the United States from 1966-1982, The Black Panther Party was the most visible manifestation of the Black Power phase of a larger Black human rights struggle. Students will interrogate primary source documents produced by Black Panther Party activists housed in The Tang Teaching Museum. Working closely with these documents, students will present their critical analysis of these works publicly in relation to contemporary examples of human rights activism.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**BST 305 - Radical Black Autobiography**

Credits: 4

Close readings of groundbreaking autobiographies of radical Black activists, such as Angela Davis and Paul Robeson. These texts not only reveal (and in some instances conceal) much about the personal lives and political struggles of these individuals, but even more about intraracial fault lines of socioeconomic class, gender, and sexuality. Students are responsible for crafting an analytical essay for the public that includes a memoir component.

Prerequisites: BST 101 and SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**BST 375 - Seminar in Black Studies**

Credits: 4

Exploration of primary and secondary sources in the interdisciplinary examination of a particular topic in Black Studies. Students will pursue a research project in conjunction with close examination of groundbreaking texts in the field. Particular emphasis will be placed on texts and projects that seek transdisciplinary approaches to Black Studies.

Prerequisites: BST 101 and approved Power and Justice course.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement.

Chemistry

Department Overview

Chemistry, the scientific investigation of the composition of matter and its transformations, is at the heart of scientific and technical inquiry. Indeed, knowledge of chemistry is essential to address current issues facing our world such as the need for renewable energy sources, global warming, genomics, stem cell research, and food production. Training in chemistry at Skidmore College prepares students for a wide variety of careers, graduate studies, or healthcare professional schools (medical, dental, veterinary).

The department offers both a major and a minor in chemistry, and a major in chemistry with a biochemistry concentration. The requirements are listed below.

Chemistry faculty strongly encourage those majors who plan to pursue Ph.D. studies in chemistry or biochemistry to obtain significant research experience through the research courses, and/or summer research experiences at Skidmore or through other programs. Two semesters of 300-level research or equivalent are required for Departmental Honors.

Students who major in chemistry and plan to attend a professional school (medical, dental, veterinary) are encouraged to take biology

(BI 107 Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life and BI 108 Organismal Biology). See Health Professions.

Chair of the Department of Chemistry: Juan Navea*Associate Chair of the Department of Chemistry:* Steven T. Frey

Professors: Kimberley A. Frederick, Raymond J. Giguere

Associate Professor: K. Aurelia Ball, Steven T. Frey, Juan Navea, Kelly Sheppard

Assistant Professors: Madushi Raththagala

Senior Teaching Professor: William Kennerly, Maryuri Roca

Senior Instructor: Beatrice Kendall, Cynthia K. Sood

Instrumentation Manager: Lisa M. Quimby

Chemistry B.A.

Fulfill the General College Requirements

Complete the Following:

Code	Title	Hours
Core Curriculum		
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	4
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I	5
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II	5
CH 214 or CH 314	Inorganic Compounds and Materials Inorganic Chemistry With Lab	5
CH 232	Analytical Methods in Chemistry	5
CH 332	Physical Chemistry I with Lab	5
CH 333	Physical Chemistry II with Lab	5
CH 377	Senior Seminar In Chemistry and Biochemistry	1
CH 378	Senior Seminar in Chemistry and Biochemistry	1
Select three additional Chemistry courses at the 300-level ¹		9
MA 113	Calculus II (or above) ²	4
PY 207		4
PY 208		4
Total Hours		57

Note: for American Chemical Society certification of this major, students must select CH 341 Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab as one of their 300-level electives. Students also need to select CH 371 Capstone in Chemistry: Student-Faculty Collaborative Research as a second elective and complete a comprehensive written report of the research, or alternatively take an additional 64 hours of laboratory course work in chemistry or a related field.

1

Totaling together at least nine credits. At least two of the three 300-level electives must be courses other than CH 371 Capstone in Chemistry: Student-Faculty Collaborative Research, CH 385 Senior Thesis in Chemistry and CH 399

2

A minimum of one mathematics course: MA 113 Calculus II or above (course with MA 113 Calculus II prerequisite)

The Chemistry Major with Biochemistry Concentration

Students choosing the biochemistry concentration within the chemistry major are required to:

Fulfill the General College Requirements

Complete the Following:

Code	Title	Hours
Core Curriculum		
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	4
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I	5
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II	5
CH 330	Physical Chemistry I	3
or CH 332	Physical Chemistry I with Lab	
CH 341	Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab	5
CH 342	Biochemistry: Intermediary Metabolism	3
CH 343	Experimental Biochemistry Laboratory	2
CH 377	Senior Seminar In Chemistry and Biochemistry	1
CH 378	Senior Seminar in Chemistry and Biochemistry	1
Select two electives of the following: ¹		6
CH 214	Inorganic Compounds and Materials	
CH 232	Analytical Methods in Chemistry	
CH 251	Topics in Chemistry	
CH 301	Polymer Chemistry	
CH 314	Inorganic Chemistry With Lab	
CH 323	Advanced Organic Chemistry	
or CH 324	Advanced Organic Chemistry With Lab	
CH 331	Physical Chemistry II	
or CH 333	Physical Chemistry II with Lab	
CH 351		
CH 352		
CH 353	Topics in Environmental Chemistry	
CH 371	Capstone in Chemistry: Student-Faculty Collaborative Research	
BI 235	Biostatistics	
CH 399		
BI 309	Microbial Genetics	
BI 311	Biological Electron Microscopy	
BI 337	Plant Biochemistry and Physiology	
BI 338	Plant Biotechnology	
BI 341	Neurodevelopment	
BI 342	Frontiers in Molecular Neuroscience	
BI 343	Endocrinology	
BI 344	Biological Clocks	
BI 351	Topics in Biology (when a Biomolecular Topic)	
BI 352	Topics in Biology with Lab (when a Biomolecular Topic)	
BI 360	Genome Biology: Chromatin Structure, Function and Epigenetic Regulation	
BI 361	Biology of Viruses	
BI 362	Bacterial Pathogenesis: A Molecular Approach	
BI 363	RNA Metabolism	

BI 368	Advanced Light Microscopy	
HP 312	Cellular Aspects of Skeletal Muscle Physiology and Metabolism	
HP 361	(when a Biomolecular Topic)	
NS 312	(when a Biomolecular Topic)	
NS 314	Mapping the Cerebellum: Structure, Connectivity & Bioinformatics	
NS 315	Mechanisms of Alzheimer's Disease	
Additional Requirements		
Select one of the following:		8
BI 105	and	
& BI 106		
BI 107	Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life	
& BI 108	and Organismal Biology	
Select one of the following:		4
BI 242	Molecular Cell Biology	
BI 244	Comparative Vertebrate Physiology	
BI 245	Principles of Genetics	
BI 246	General Microbiology	
BI 247	Cell Biology	
BI 252	Topics in Biology with Lab (when a Biomolecular topic)	
NS 201	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	
MA 113	Calculus II (or above) ²	4
PY 207		4
PY 208		4
Total Hours		59

Note: for American Chemical Society certification of this major, students must also take CH 232 Analytical Methods in Chemistry, CH 314 Inorganic Chemistry With Lab, and an additional chemistry elective. Students must also take CH 371 Capstone in Chemistry. Student-Faculty Collaborative Research and complete a comprehensive written report of the research, and complete an additional 4 hours of laboratory work either through research or additional course work (the lab hours for CH 332 Physical Chemistry I with Lab or CH 333 Physical Chemistry II with Lab will fulfill these additional hours).

1

Minimum of six credits in total. One of the two elective courses must be at the 300-level and one must be a CH listed course. If CH 330 Physical Chemistry I is taken, the CH elective must include a laboratory. One of the two electives must be a course other than CH 371 Capstone in Chemistry: Student-Faculty Collaborative Research, CH 385 Senior Thesis in Chemistry, and CH 399

2

A minimum of one Mathematics course: MA 113 Calculus II or above (course with MA 113 Calculus II prerequisite)

Writing in the Major Requirement

For both the chemistry major and the chemistry major (with biochemistry concentration) students are required to communicate scientific ideas (written and oral) in a manner that meets international chemistry standards. Professional chemists give oral presentations, prepare written reports, submit grant proposals and publish results in scholarly journals. In fulfilling the writing requirement in the major, students will learn to:

1. write about scientific observations and conclusions in the style and format of an experienced chemist;
2. maintain a properly written laboratory notebook;
3. write formal laboratory reports in the format and style of a paper in a scholarly chemistry journal.

Chemistry majors will complete the requirements for Writing in the Major upon the successful completion of the following Writing-Enhanced courses:

Code	Title	Hours
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	4
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II	5
CH 333 or CH 341	Physical Chemistry II with Lab Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab	5

American Chemical Society certification is available for both of the above courses of study. Interested students should consult the department chair concerning any additional requirements. Students considering graduate school are also encouraged to take chemistry electives beyond the requirements for the major and should consult their faculty mentors for advice.

Chemistry Minor

Students who wish to minor in Chemistry are required to complete:

Code	Title	Hours
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	4
Select five additional chemistry courses at the 200 and/or 300 level 1,2		15
Total Hours		19

1

A minimum of twelve credits total out of which at least six credits should be at the 300 level

2

Notes: CH 271 Intermediate Chemical Research, CH 377 Senior Seminar In Chemistry and Biochemistry and CH 378 Senior Seminar in Chemistry and Biochemistry do not count towards the minor. Only one of the following courses: CH 299, CH 371 Capstone in Chemistry: Student-Faculty Collaborative Research, CH 385 Senior Thesis in Chemistry, and CH 399 may count towards the minor.

Honors

To be recommended for departmental honors, a student must maintain a 3.0 GPA overall and a 3.5 GPA in the major. Students must complete a research project in two semesters of 300-level research or equivalent, submit an honors thesis to be read by the faculty mentor and a second reader, and give an oral presentation of the research to the department. In order for a student to stand for honors, the advisor and second reader must assess the thesis to be excellent and of honors caliber. The department will consider the recommendations of the advisor and second reader in addition to the oral presentation and overall record of the student in the determination of honors.

CH 103 - Fund of Chemistry

Credits: 4

CH 107H - Intensv Gen Ch: Honors

Credits: 4

CH 110 - Chemistry of Foods and Flavors With Lab

Credits: 4

A study of the chemical makeup of food and nutrients, and their biochemical functions. Different food processing techniques and their effects on the chemical, physical, and biological properties of food will be discussed. The chemical basis of flavor, composition of some common flavor ingredients, and the role of flavor in nutrient assimilation will be explored.

Prerequisites: QR1.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement and QR2 requirements.

CH 111 - Environmental Chemistry

Credits: 3

A study of fundamental chemical principles as they relate to environmental issues such as air pollution, acid rain, global warming, destruction of the ozone layer, the production and consumption of energy, and water pollution. A basic understanding of chemical principles and practices is necessary to fully appreciate the scope and complexity of current global environmental issues. Specific examples of international environmental problems are presented as case studies to reinforce the course material. Chemical concepts such as atomic structure, bonding, thermodynamics, nuclear chemistry, and chemical reactivity are introduced as they pertain to particular environmental issues.

Prerequisites: QR1.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

CH 112 - Environmental Chemistry with Lab

Credits: 4

A study of fundamental chemical principles as they relate to environmental issues such as air pollution, acid rain, global warming, destruction of the ozone layer, the production and consumption of energy, and water pollution. A basic understanding of chemical principles and practices is necessary to fully appreciate the scope and complexity of current global environmental issues. Specific examples of international environmental problems are presented as case studies to reinforce the course material. Chemical concepts such as atomic structure, bonding, thermodynamics, nuclear chemistry, and chemical reactivity are introduced as they pertain to particular environmental issues. Laboratory exercises that relate to the environmental issues presented in lectures serve to reinforce students' understanding of the underlying chemical principles.

Prerequisites: QR1.

Note(s): Fulfills Natural Sciences and QR2 requirements.

CH 115 - Fundamentals of Chemistry with Lab

Credits: 4

An Introductory course for students with little to no background in chemistry. Fundamental chemical concepts such as atomic structure, bonding, chemical reactions, and the properties of solids, liquids, and gases are presented. Emphasis is placed on learning the "language of chemistry," achieving the ability to visualize and understand natural processes on an atomic and molecular level, and developing quantitative reasoning and problem solving skills. Laboratory exercises and experiments serve to illustrate concepts presented in the lecture, and reinforce the mathematical skills necessary to investigate chemical systems. This course is appropriate for students preparing to take CH 125 or 126-Principles of Chemistry and for students who seek a one-semester survey of the subject.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level and placement based on the online Chemistry diagnostic exam.

Note(s): May not be used to satisfy major or minor requirements in chemistry or biology. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Fundamental QR requirement.

CH 125 - Principles of Chemistry

Credits: 4

An introduction to the fundamental principles of chemistry that provides one of the bases for the in-depth study of natural science disciplines; appropriate for students who intend to major in the natural sciences. Topics include atomic and molecular structure, periodic relationships, properties of gases, kinetics, equilibria, acids and bases, electrochemistry, and thermodynamics. Laboratory experiments serve to illustrate concepts learned in the classroom. In both the classroom and laboratory, emphasis is placed on using quantitative reasoning skills to understand, interpret, and make predictions about chemical systems.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1 and CH 115 or placement based on the online Chemistry diagnostic exam.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture/discussion and one three-hour lab per week. Partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Applied QR and Scientific Inquiry requirements.

CH 126 - Principles of Chemistry

Credits: 4

An introduction to the fundamental principles of chemistry that provides one of the bases for the in-depth study of natural science disciplines; appropriate for students who intend to major in the natural sciences. Topics include atomic and molecular structure, periodic relationships, properties of gases, kinetics, equilibria, acids and bases, electrochemistry, and thermodynamics. Laboratory experiments serve to illustrate concepts learned in the classroom. In both the classroom and laboratory, emphasis is placed on using quantitative reasoning skills to understand, interpret, and make predictions about chemical systems.

Prerequisites: CH 115 or permission of the instructor, which is predicated on placement at AQR level or completion of an FQR course. (Three hours of lecture/discussion and one three-hour lab per week. Partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major. Only offered in the Spring for students who have completed CH 115. First year students who were in London in the Fall and place into CH 125 should contact the department chair. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Applied QR and Scientific Inquiry requirements).

CH 171 - Introduction to Chemical Research

Credits: 1

An introductory exploration of research in the chemical sciences. Each student works in collaboration with a faculty member to develop and demonstrate familiarity with chemical research methods. This experience allows students in the early stages of their careers to sample research methodologies in particular sub-disciplines of chemistry.

Prerequisites: Completion of one 100-level course in chemistry and permission of instructor.

Note(s): Three to six hours of work under the supervision of the individual faculty mentor. CH 171 does not count toward the chemistry major, nor the chemistry major with a biochemistry concentration. Must be taken S/U.

CH 207H - Intermediate Topics In Chemistry

Credits: 4

Intermediate-level, topic-based, honors courses that offer highly motivated students the opportunity to refine their critical thinking and quantitative problem-solving skills while examining an area of special interest in the field of chemistry. Specific topics may vary from year to year. The topic offered during a given semester is listed in master schedule. Descriptions of the various topics can be found on the Chemistry Department's website.

Prerequisites: CH 125 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture-discussion and one three-hour lab per week.

CH 214 - Inorganic Compounds and Materials

Credits: 5

An intermediate-level examination of inorganic compounds and materials. Topics will include atomic structure, properties and periodicity of the elements, bonding, the structure and properties of solid-state materials, and coordination chemistry. Laboratory experiments will illustrate concepts learned in the classroom and introduce techniques used in the synthesis and characterization of these chemical species.

Prerequisites: CH 106 or CH 107H or CH 125.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture-discussion and one four-hour lab per week.

CH 221 - Organic Chemistry I

Credits: 5

The structures, physical properties, reactivity, and reaction mechanisms of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons are investigated. The lab introduces the student to synthesis, purification, and chemical and spectroscopic methods of characterizing organic compounds.

Prerequisites: CH 125 or CH 126.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture-discussion and four hours of lab per week.

CH 222 - Organic Chemistry II

Credits: 5

The structure, physical properties, reactivity, and reaction mechanisms of important organic functional groups are investigated. The lab work focuses on structure determination and synthesis projects.

Prerequisites: CH 221.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture-discussion and four hours of lab per week. Partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major.

CH 232 - Analytical Methods in Chemistry

Credits: 5

A study of the process of developing analysis methods that yield accurate and precise results. The entire method development process will be interrogated from sampling techniques and statistical treatment of data to the theory and application of modern analytical chemical techniques. The lab includes hands-on experience with many types of modern analytical instrumentation.

Prerequisites: CH 125 or CH 126.**Note(s):** Three hours lecture and four hours lab per week.**CH 251 - Topics in Chemistry**

Credits: 5

Typically organized course based on a subfield of chemistry at the intermediate level. The specific topic examined may differ from year to year. In the laboratory section, students will learn basic methods of experimentation and instrumental analysis specific to the subfield.

Prerequisites: CH 125 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Three hours of lecture-discussion and three hours of lab per week.**CH 271 - Intermediate Chemical Research**

Credits: 2

An intermediate exploration of laboratory research in the chemical sciences in which students will develop a research project with a faculty member. Students will gain proficiency with standard techniques and protocols of chemical research.

Prerequisites: CH 125 and permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Six to nine hours of work under supervision of the individual faculty mentor. CH 271 does not count toward the chemistry major, nor the chemistry major with biochemistry concentration. Must be taken S/U.**CH 299A - Professional Internship in Chemistry**

Credits: 3

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as chemical research, environmental or material science, or chemical engineering.

Prerequisites: CH 125.**CH 301 - Polymer Chemistry**

Credits: 3

Introduction to all types of polymers with emphasis on organic polymers. Mechanisms of polymerization reactions, the characterization of products, and the technological application of polymers will be discussed. Additionally, the student will be introduced systematically to the historical and current literature in the field.

Prerequisites: CH 222.**CH 303 - Modern Analytical Chemistry**

Credits: 5

Modern Analytical Chemistry -

CH 313 - Inorganic Chemistry

Credits: 3

A study of the modern theories of atomic structure and chemical bonding as they pertain to inorganic systems. Topics include symmetry and group theory, bonding in ionic, covalent, and metallic substances, acid-base concepts, and coordination chemistry

Prerequisites: CH 330 or CH 332 or permission of instructor.**CH 314 - Inorganic Chemistry With Lab**

Credits: 5

A study of the modern theories of atomic structure and chemical bonding as they pertain to inorganic systems. Topics include symmetry and group theory, bonding in ionic, covalent, and metallic substances, acid-base concepts, and coordination chemistry.

Prerequisites: CH 222 or permission of instructor.**CH 315 - ADV INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

Credits: 3

ADV INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

CH 316 - Adv Inorganic Chem w/Lab

Credits: 5

CH 323 - Advanced Organic Chemistry

Credits: 3

A study of the advanced synthetic methodology and mechanistic theory of organic chemistry.

Prerequisites: CH 222.**Note(s):** Three hours of lecture-discussion per week.**CH 324 - Advanced Organic Chemistry With Lab**

Credits: 5

A study of the advanced synthetic methodology and mechanistic theory of organic chemistry. Students in the lab learn to work on projects in organic synthesis using modern instrumentation techniques.

Prerequisites: CH 222.**Note(s):** Three hours of lecture-discussion and four hours of lab per week.**CH 330 - Physical Chemistry I**

Credits: 3

The fundamental principles and concepts of equilibrium thermodynamics including entropy, energy, temperature, heat, work, and chemical potential. Applications include chemical reactions, phase changes, environmental science, and biochemical systems.

Prerequisites: CH 106 or CH 125, MA 113, PY 208.**Note(s):** Three hours of lecture-discussion per week. This non-lab course may be used to satisfy a requirement for the chemistry major with biochemistry concentration but may not be used to satisfy any requirements for the chemistry major. CH 330 is the same as the lecture-discussion component of CH 332.**CH 331 - Physical Chemistry II**

Credits: 3

The fundamental principles of kinetic theory, reaction kinetics, statistical thermodynamics, chemical application of quantum mechanics, bonding, molecular spectroscopy and structure.

Prerequisites: CH 330 or CH 332 or permission of the department.**Note(s):** Three hours of lecture-discussion per week.**CH 332 - Physical Chemistry I with Lab**

Credits: 5

The fundamental principles and concepts of equilibrium thermodynamics including entropy, energy, temperature, heat, work, and chemical potential. Applications include chemical reactions, phase changes, environmental science, and biochemical systems. Lab experiments provide opportunities for quantitative experimental investigation of thermodynamic systems, including studies of heat exchange, chemical equilibrium, and phase equilibrium.

Prerequisites: CH 222 or CH 303, MA 113, PY 208.**Note(s):** Three hours of lecture-discussion and four hours of lab per week.

CH 333 - Physical Chemistry II with Lab

Credits: 5

The fundamental principles of kinetic theory, reaction kinetics, statistical thermodynamics, chemical application of quantum mechanics, bonding, molecular spectroscopy, and structure. Lab and computer based experiments provide an opportunity for quantitative experimental investigation of phenomena such as reaction rates, transport properties, bonding, and spectroscopy.

Prerequisites: CH 330 or CH 332 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture-discussion, four hours of lab per week. Partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major.

CH 340 - Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function

Credits: 3

A study of the organic, physical, and biological chemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, and enzymes. Structure-function relationships are explored at the molecular level using structural geometry and chemical reactivity concepts.

Prerequisites: CH 222.

CH 341 - Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab

Credits: 5

A study of the organic, physical, and biological chemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, and enzymes. Structure-function relationships are explored at the molecular level using structural geometry and chemical reactivity concepts. The lab includes modern techniques for the purification, characterization, and identification of biomolecules.

Prerequisites: CH 222.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture-discussion and four hours of lab per week. Partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major.

CH 342 - Biochemistry: Intermediary Metabolism

Credits: 3

Intermediary metabolism, bioenergetics, and the nature of enzyme-catalyzed reactions are discussed.

Prerequisites: CH 340 or CH 341.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture discussion per week.

CH 343 - Experimental Biochemistry Laboratory

Credits: 2

A project-driven laboratory course to provide advanced training in experimental biochemistry. The course focuses on the isolation, purification, manipulation, and characterization of biological macromolecules, in particular proteins, in an investigative context. Students will be asked to apply previously learned biochemical knowledge and skills to answer an open question in biochemistry while also learning new laboratory techniques. Emphasis is placed on the proper collection, interpretation, synthesis, and presentation of in vitro and in silico results.

Prerequisites: CH 341.

CH 351A-D - Special Topics in Chemistry

Credits: 1-4

A variety of topics at the advanced, available to students with an interest in chemistry. Some examples of topics are atmospheric chemistry, food chemistry and nanotechnology. Specific choice of topics will depend on student interest and background. The course may be offered with or without lab.

Prerequisites: CH 222 and permission of the department.

CH 351E - Special Topics in Chemistry

Credits: 5

A variety of topics at the advanced, available to students with an interest in chemistry. Some examples of topics are atmospheric chemistry, food chemistry and nanotechnology. Specific choice of topics will depend on student interest and background. The course may be offered with or without lab.

Prerequisites: CH 222 and permission of the department.

CH 352A-D - Special Topics in Biochemistry

Credits: 1-4

A variety of topics at the advanced level, available to students with an interest in biochemistry. Specific choice of topics will depend on student interest and background. The course may be offered with or without lab.

Prerequisites: CH 222 and permission of the department.

CH 352E - Special Topics in Biochemistry

Credits: 5

A variety of topics at the advanced level, available to students with an interest in biochemistry. Specific choice of topics will depend on student interest and background. The course may be offered with or without lab.

Prerequisites: CH 222 and permission of the department.

CH 353 - Topics in Environmental Chemistry

Credits: 3

An advanced study of selected global, national, and local topics in environmental chemistry. Possible topics include stratospheric ozone cycle, global climate changes, tropospheric smog, acid deposition, nutrient cycling, alkalinity, eutrophication, water treatment, and hazardous wastes.

Prerequisites: CH 221.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture-discussion per week.

CH 355 - Peer-Tutoring In Chemistry Laboratory

Credits: 2

A course designed to introduce students to techniques of laboratory instruction and management. Students will participate in teaching laboratory sessions of first- and second-year chemistry courses and will receive training in preparation and delivery of pre-lab lectures, interaction with students in a supervisory role, safety issues in laboratory management, and assessment of experimental and written works by students.

Prerequisites: Permission of the department.

Note(s): Open to seniors majoring in chemistry or chemistry with biochemistry concentration.

CH 371 - Capstone in Chemistry: Student-Faculty Collaborative Research

Credits: 3

An elective course offered to upper level students who are interested in pursuing chemical research. Students work in collaboration with their faculty mentors to learn advanced techniques and protocols specific to their research fields. Each student develops a research project in collaboration with a faculty mentor and gives a formal presentation of their results.

Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor. (Students who intend to seek advanced degrees are particularly encouraged to take this course, CH 385, and/or CH 371. Nine to twelve hours of work under the supervision of the individual faculty mentor. Two semesters of 300-level research in chemistry (CH 385 and/or CH 371) are required for consideration for honors in chemistry.)

CH 375 - Literature Investigation in Chemistry

Credits: 3

Students prepare an in-depth written report on a current topic in chemistry or biochemistry. The chemical literature is investigated by both traditional methods and modern computer-based techniques. Individual and group conferences throughout the semester, as well as oral presentations are required.

Prerequisites: *Permission of the department.*

CH 377 - Senior Seminar In Chemistry and Biochemistry

Credits: 1

A course designed to help students connect what they've learned in the major to their liberal arts education at Skidmore, issues that are taking place throughout the world, and their plans for the future. Students will take an inventory of the knowledge and skills they have acquired, reflect on how these impact their career goals, and develop relevant materials to help them succeed as they move beyond Skidmore. Discussions will focus on pertinent issues in STEM disciplines including racial and gender inequality, and ethical concerns. Students will also meet with a variety of chemists and biochemists to discuss career paths, and will further develop communication skills by making presentations to both scientific and general audiences.

Note(s): Both CH 377 and CH 378 are required of all senior chemistry majors. Each of these courses may be repeated once for credit. Must be taken S/U. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

CH 378 - Senior Seminar in Chemistry and Biochemistry

Credits: 1

A course designed to help students connect what they've learned in the major to their liberal arts education at Skidmore, issues that are taking place throughout the world, and their plans for the future. Students will take an inventory of the knowledge and skills they have acquired, reflect on how these impact their career goals, and develop relevant materials to help them succeed as they move beyond Skidmore. Discussions will focus on pertinent issues in STEM disciplines including racial and gender inequality, and ethical concerns. Students will also meet with a variety of chemists and biochemists to discuss career paths, and will further develop communication skills by making presentations to both scientific and general audiences.

Note(s): Both CH 377 and CH 378 are required of all senior chemistry majors. Each of these courses may be repeated once for credit. Must be taken S/U. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

CH 385 - Senior Thesis in Chemistry

Credits: 4

An opportunity for Chemistry seniors to engage in chemical research under supervision of a Chemistry faculty member culminating in a senior thesis paper and presentation to the department.

Prerequisites: *Agreement by a faculty member to serve as mentor and permission of the instructor.*

Note(s): Students who intend to seek advanced degrees are particularly encouraged to take this course, CH 385, and/or CH 371. Twelve to fifteen hours of work under the supervision of the individual faculty mentor. Students enrolling in CH 385 are expected to write a senior thesis and present it to the department by the end of the semester. A senior thesis, an oral presentation of the thesis to the department, and two semesters of 300-level research in chemistry, CH 385 and/or CH 371 are required for consideration for honors in chemistry along with a 3.0 overall GPA and 3.5 GPA in the major. In addition for honors, the senior thesis must be read by the faculty mentor and a second reader who both must assess the thesis to be excellent and of honors caliber. For honors, the oral presentation must also be of sufficient quality.

CH 399A - Professional Internship in Chemistry

Credits: 3

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as chemical research, environmental or material science, or chemical engineering.

Prerequisites: *CH 222 and one additional 300-level course in chemistry.*

Note(s): Only three semester hours may count toward the major.

CH 399B - Professional Internship in Chemistry

Credits: 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as chemical research, environmental or material science, or chemical engineering.

Prerequisites: *CH 222 and one additional 300-level course in chemistry.*

Note(s): Only three semester hours may count toward the major.

Classics

Department Overview

The mission of the Classics Department is to help shape the future of our students through the study of the past. By using interdisciplinary methodologies, students examine and explicate the languages, literatures, histories, religions, cultures, art, and artifacts of the peoples of the ancient Mediterranean.

Students apply multi- and cross-cultural perspectives to gender, ethnic, and social issues in order to gain insight into the cultures of the classical world. In reading Greek and Latin prose and poetry, both in the original languages and in translation, students contextualize works of literature in their larger cultural and historical settings and recognize their significance in the past and their relevance for the present and future. Students conduct research by traditional and digital methods in order to present oral and written arguments supported by primary sources, theoretical constructs, and established scholarship. In acquiring these critical and analytical skills, classics majors prepare themselves for life beyond college both on the personal and professional level. Professional opportunities can include careers in education, communication, arts, law and government, and library sciences.

Both a major and a minor are available in classics. Skidmore is a member of the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome, which offers juniors the opportunity to study classical antiquity in Italy. Other semester and summer study programs in Italy, Greece, and other countries may be arranged with the help of the chair of Classics. Students may fulfill the foreign language requirement by successfully completing any course in Greek or Latin.

Suggested course clusters in Greek and Roman literature, art and archaeology, history, and philosophy in addition to the major/minor requirements:

Code	Title	Hours
Literature		
CC 220	Classical Mythology	3
CC 222	Greek Tragedy	3
CC 223	Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy	3
CC 224	The Hero(ine)'s Tale: Traditions of Greek and Roman Epic	3

CC 225	The Ancient Novel	3
CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	3
CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization	4
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	4
Art and Archaeology		
AH 223	Roman Art and Archaeology	3
AH 222	Greek Art and Archaeology	3
AH 232	Late Antique, Early Medieval, and Byzantine Art	3
AH 375A		3
AN 101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
CC 220	Classical Mythology	3
CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization	4
GE 102	The History Of Earth, Life, And Global Change	4
GE 309	Field Techniques	4
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
History		
CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	3
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
HI 351A-D	Topics in History	1-4
Philosophy		
CC 222	Greek Tragedy	3
CC 223	Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy	3
CC 224	The Hero(ine)'s Tale: Traditions of Greek and Roman Epic	3
CC 225	The Ancient Novel	3
CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	3
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	4
PH 210	Philosophy and the Arts	3
PH 211	Ethics	3
PH 327	Great Philosophers	4

Majors and minors are encouraged to study the modern languages (French, German, and Italian) in which there is an abundance of scholarship available in classics.

Chair of the Classics Department: Dan Curley

Associate Professors: Michael Arnush, Dan Curley

Teaching Professor: Amy Oh

Visiting Assistant Professor: Randolph Ford

Research Associate: Joseph Russo

Lecturer Emerita: Leslie Mechem

Affiliated Faculty

Philosophy: Silvia Carli

Religious Studies: Gregory Spinner

Classics B.A.

For Students Who Entered in 2012 and Beyond

31 credit hours, including a minimum of:

Code	Title	Hours
Reading Proficiency of Greek or Latin at the 300-Level		
Complete one of the following to demonstrate proficiency: ¹		8
CL 310 & CL 311	Seminar in Latin Poetry and Seminar in Latin Prose Literature	
CG 310 & CG 311	Seminar in Greek Poetry and Seminar in Greek Prose Literature	

Gateway Course

CC 200	The Classical World	4
--------	---------------------	---

Literature, History, and Art History Courses

Select one course from each of the following clusters: 9

<i>Literature</i>		
CC 220	Classical Mythology	
CC 222	Greek Tragedy	
CC 223	Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy	
CC 224	The Hero(ine)'s Tale: Traditions of Greek and Roman Epic	
CC 225	The Ancient Novel	
<i>History</i>		
HI 203	Rise of Athens	
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	
HI 205	Rise of Rome	
HI 206	Fall of Rome	
<i>Art History</i>		
AH 222	Greek Art and Archaeology	
AH 223	Roman Art and Archaeology	

Additional Requirements

HI 351A-D	Topics in History (when applicable)	1-4
or CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization	

Transition Course

CC 395	The Classics Major and Beyond	1
--------	-------------------------------	---

Capstone Project

Select one of the following to complete a capstone project:		4
Expanded research paper ²		
Senior thesis		

Independent study that results in a research paper or other advanced project

Total Hours **27-30**

1

Students may enroll in CL 310 Seminar in Latin Poetry and CL 311 Seminar in Latin Prose Literature courses more than once with permission.

2

In either CC 365 Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization or a 300-level Greek or Latin course

Students may count toward the major any course listed above plus:

Code	Title	Hours
CC 265	Topics in Classical Civilization	3
CC 291	Writing in Classics	1
CC 292	Semester Project in Classics	1
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	4
PH 327	Great Philosophers	4
RE 330	(when applicable)	3

CC 100 English Vocabulary From Greek and Latin and CC 399 may not count toward the major.

Writing Requirement in the Major

Majors will meet the writing requirement in Classics through CC 200 The Classical World and CC 365 Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization or (when applicable) HI 351A-D Topics in History, ideally taken toward the beginning and end, respectively, of their studies at Skidmore.

Suggested course clusters in Greek and Roman literature, art and archaeology, history, and philosophy in addition to the major/minor requirements:

Code	Title	Hours
Literature		
CC 220	Classical Mythology	3
CC 222	Greek Tragedy	3
CC 223	Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy	3
CC 224	The Hero(ine)'s Tale: Traditions of Greek and Roman Epic	3
CC 225	The Ancient Novel	3
CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	3
CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization	4
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	4
Art and Archaeology		
AH 223	Roman Art and Archaeology	3
AH 222	Greek Art and Archaeology	3
AH 232	Late Antique, Early Medieval, and Byzantine Art	3
AH 375A		3

AN 101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
AN 203	Introduction to Archaeological Research	2
CC 220	Classical Mythology	3
CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization	4
GE 102	The History Of Earth, Life, And Global Change	4
GE 309	Field Techniques	4
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3

History

CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	3
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
HI 351A-D	Topics in History	1-4

Philosophy

CC 222	Greek Tragedy	3
CC 223	Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy	3
CC 224	The Hero(ine)'s Tale: Traditions of Greek and Roman Epic	3
CC 225	The Ancient Novel	3
CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	3
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	4
PH 210	Philosophy and the Arts	3
PH 211	Ethics	3
PH 327	Great Philosophers	4

Majors and minors are encouraged to study modern languages such as French, German, and Italian, in which there is an abundance of classical scholarship available.

Classics Minor

20 credit hours, including a minimum of:

Code	Title	Hours
Reading Proficiency of Greek or Latin at the 200 Level		
Complete the following to demonstrate proficiency:		4
CG 210	Intermediate Greek	
or CL 210	Intermediate Latin	
Gateway Course		
CC 200	The Classical World	4
Literature, History, and Art History Courses		
Select two courses of the following, each from a different cluster:		6
<i>Literature</i>		
CC 220	Classical Mythology	
CC 222	Greek Tragedy	

CC 223	Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy	
CC 224	The Hero(ine)'s Tale: Traditions of Greek and Roman Epic	
CC 225	The Ancient Novel	
<i>History</i>		
HI 203	Rise of Athens	
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	
HI 205	Rise of Rome	
HI 206	Fall of Rome	
CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	
<i>Art History</i>		
AH 222	Greek Art and Archaeology	
AH 223	Roman Art and Archaeology	
Additional Requirements		
Select one course of the following: ¹		1-4
CG 310	Seminar in Greek Poetry	
or CG 311	Seminar in Greek Prose Literature	
CL 310	Seminar in Latin Poetry	
or CL 311	Seminar in Latin Prose Literature	
CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization	
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	
HI 351A-D	Topics in History (when applicable)	
PH 327	Great Philosophers	
RE 330	(when applicable)	
Students may count toward the minor any course listed above, plus: ²		
CC 265	Topics in Classical Civilization	
CC 291	Writing in Classics	
CC 292	Semester Project in Classics	
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	

Total Hours **15-18**

¹
Minors are encouraged to take one 300-level seminar in either Greek or Latin (CG 310 Seminar in Greek Poetry, CG 311 Seminar in Greek Prose Literature; CL 310 Seminar in Latin Poetry, CL 311 Seminar in Latin Prose Literature).

²
CC 100 English Vocabulary From Greek and Latin and CC 399 may not count toward the minor.

Suggested course clusters in Greek and Roman literature, art and archaeology, history, and philosophy in addition to the major/minor requirements:

Code	Title	Hours
Literature		
CC 220	Classical Mythology	3
CC 222	Greek Tragedy	3
CC 223	Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy	3
CC 224	The Hero(ine)'s Tale: Traditions of Greek and Roman Epic	3
CC 225	The Ancient Novel	3
CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	3
CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization	4

PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	4

Art and Archaeology

AH 223	Roman Art and Archaeology	3
AH 222	Greek Art and Archaeology	3
AH 232	Late Antique, Early Medieval, and Byzantine Art	3
AH 375A		3
AN 101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
AN 203	Introduction to Archaeological Research	2
CC 220	Classical Mythology	3
CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization	4
GE 102	The History Of Earth, Life, And Global Change	4
GE 309	Field Techniques	4
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3

History

CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	3
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
HI 351A-D	Topics in History	1-4

Philosophy

CC 222	Greek Tragedy	3
CC 223	Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy	3
CC 224	The Hero(ine)'s Tale: Traditions of Greek and Roman Epic	3
CC 225	The Ancient Novel	3
CC 226	Greek and Roman Historians	3
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	4
PH 210	Philosophy and the Arts	3
PH 211	Ethics	3
PH 327	Great Philosophers	4

Majors and minors are encouraged to study modern languages such as French, German, and Italian, in which there is an abundance of classical scholarship available.

Honors

To be considered for honors in classics, a student must, in addition to fulfilling college requirements for departmental honors, receive a grade of

at least A- on the senior capstone project. Specific requirements for the project are established by the department.

Eta Sigma Phi, New York Iota Nu Chapter

Incorporated in 1927, Eta Sigma Phi is a national honorary society that seeks to develop and promote interest in classical study, and in the history, art, and literature of ancient Greece and Rome, among students of colleges and universities. Undergraduate students are eligible for membership as of their junior year if they have achieved a grade point average of at least 3.0 in the Classics major and a grade of not less than "B" in one Latin or Greek course.

Course Listing

Archaeology

AH 222 - Greek Art and Archaeology

Credits: 3

An exploration of the major developments in architecture, sculpture, and painting from Minoan and Mycenaean civilizations through the Hellenistic period. Attention is given to the influences on Greek art from the East and to the influence of Greek art on other cultures.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

AH 223 - Roman Art and Archaeology

Credits: 3

An examination of architecture, sculpture, and painting beginning with the Villanovan and Etruscan cultures and continuing through the Republic and Empire (fourth century AD). Topics covered include wall painting, narrative sculpture, and city planning.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

Classics

CC 100 - English Vocabulary From Greek and Latin

Credits: 1

An exploration of the heritage of Greek and Latin in the English language, with particular emphasis on technical terminology from a variety of disciplines. Students will learn how to break down English words into their Greek and Latin components, and to generate English words from these same elements. This course is of interest to all students in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences, who wish not only to expand their vocabularies but also to understand the ongoing evolution of English.

CC 200 - The Classical World

Credits: 4

An introduction to classical antiquity for students interested in ancient Greece and Rome, the impact of antiquity on Medieval and Renaissance Europe, and a general background in the Western tradition. This interdisciplinary course taught by a team of faculty members from several departments and programs includes studies in literature (epic, dramatic, and lyric poetry, and rhetoric), history and historiography, art and architecture, and philosophy. Students will hone their writing skills in Classics by composing and revising essays related to the three sub-disciplines addressed in the course: literary, historical, and art historical/archaeological analysis.

Note(s): Partially fulfills the writing requirement for the major. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

CC 220 - Classical Mythology

Credits: 3

A study of the important myths in Greek and Roman culture, with attention to their religious, psychological, and historical origins. Comparative mythology, structural analysis, modern psychological interpretations and the development of classical myths in Western literature and art receive attention.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

CC 222 - Greek Tragedy

Credits: 3

Readings in translation of some of the tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides in the context of Athenian society in the fifth century BC.

Students will have the opportunity to write, produce, and perform an original tragedy based on Greek myth.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

CC 223 - Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy

Credits: 3

Readings in translation of the plays of Aristophanes, Menander, Plautus, and Terence. Students explore both the origins and the fate of ancient comedy within the context of Greek and Roman society. Furthermore, students will have the opportunity to produce and perform one of the plays on the course reading list.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

CC 224 - The Hero(ine)'s Tale: Traditions of Greek and Roman Epic

Credits: 3

Readings in translation of the great epic poets of the Greek and Roman worlds, focusing on a comparative study of the works of Homer and Vergil.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

CC 225 - The Ancient Novel

Credits: 3

A study of ancient prose fiction with a focus on its multicultural scope, the use of literature as entertainment and the interplay of fictionality and historicity. Students will read the most important examples of ancient Greek and Roman prose fiction in translation while developing skills in literary analysis and interpretation. These include tales of extraordinary adventures, travel to distant lands, romance and fantasy. Reading will include works by Lucian, Longus, Achilles Tatius, Apuleius, and Petronius.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

CC 226 - Greek and Roman Historians

Credits: 3

Readings in translation of the great chroniclers of history from the Greek and Roman worlds: Greek, the works of Herodotus (the father of history), Thucydides, and Xenophon; Roman, the works of Livy, Polybius, and Tacitus. The course will focus on the methodology of writing history, comparative studies, and modern interpretations.

Note(s): Counts toward the history major. Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

CC 227 - Race and Ethnicity in Ancient Greece and Beyond

Credits: 3

How did the ancient Greeks construct their "racial" and ethnic identity and why should "Ancient Greekness" matter to us living in America today? Students will study the dynamics of race and ethnicity in antiquity by comparing constructions of Greekness and Romanness with constructions of ethnic identities in ancient non-Western cultures, including the ancient Persian Empire (Iran and Iraq) as well as cultures of ancient Africa, specifically the Egyptians, Ethiopians, Nubians, and Libyans. Students consider ancient Greek evidence as well as historical and archaeological data shedding light on non-Western perspectives. Students will learn contemporary race theory and the difficulties and benefits of applying it to the study of ancient societies. Students will also examine the role of ancestry, language, religion, mythology, and literature (including historiography) in the discursive formation of racial and ethnic identities among the ancient Greeks and nearby non-Western cultures. Although centered in Ancient Greece, students will move beyond its geographical boundaries through examination of the Mediterranean culturally and its link to twentieth-century conceptualizations of race and ethnicity.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

CC 228 - Ancient Rhetoric, Modern Politics

Credits: 4

Build Back Better. LAW AND ORDER! Whether it's a Tweet, a speech, or a campaign slogan, everything that we read, see, and hear from our politicians is an example of rhetoric. But what are the features of persuasive political speech and how do our current and future representatives use them? In this course, students will learn and apply ancient theories to the rhetoric of contemporary political campaigns in order to think critically about the aim of political rhetoric, who has access to which types of rhetoric, and how modern politics has helped shape our political and civic identities.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

CC 265 - Topics in Classical Civilization

Credits: 3

Selected aspects of classical antiquity that embrace both the Greek and Roman worlds. Topics will vary from year to year based upon the instructor's specialization and interests. Students work on basic research, analytical, and writing skills. Courses may include Greek and/or Roman religion, lyric poetry, and early Christianity.

Note(s): The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

CC 291 - Writing in Classics

Credits: 1

Students will begin to learn effective writing and will fulfill the all-college Expository Writing requirement.

Note(s): This one-credit course must be taken jointly with a 200-level civilization course to fulfill the Expository Writing requirement.

CC 292 - Semester Project in Classics

Credits: 1

Students will complete a semester-length project on an aspect of Classical civilization. The project will be collaborative and may involve visual or performing arts.

Note(s): This one-credit course must be taken jointly with a 200-level civilization course.

CC 365 - Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization

Credits: 4

Selected aspects of classical antiquity that embrace both the Greek and Roman worlds. Topics will vary from year to year based upon the instructor's specialization and interests. Building upon the skills acquired in 200-level courses, students analyze primary and secondary evidence and conduct independent research in major writing projects. Courses may include such topics as women in antiquity, sex in the ancient world, classical poetics, and ancient historiography.

Note(s): The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit. Partially fulfills writing requirement in the major.

CC 371A-D - Independent Study in Classics

Credits: 1-4

Individual research in any aspect of classics not available in existing course offerings, which results in a written work. Supervised by a member of the classics faculty.

Prerequisites: Approval of the director.

CC 390 - Thesis

Credits: 3

The senior student will undertake a substantial advanced research project in any aspect of classics, which will result in a written thesis of approximately fifty pages. Supervised by a member of the classics faculty.

Prerequisites: Approval of the chair.

CC 395 - The Classics Major and Beyond

Credits: 1

A transitional course in which senior majors reflect on their work in the Classics curriculum and look ahead to life as Skidmore graduates.

Working both individually and collaboratively, students will examine the relevance of classical studies to continuing intellectual, cultural, and civic engagement; explore options for future work and study; compile a portfolio documenting and evaluating coursework in the Classics major; and strengthen the presentation and communication skills essential to professional success.

Prerequisites: Senior standing as a Classics major.

Note(s): Must be taken spring semester of the senior year. Must be taken S/U.

CC 399A-D - Professional Internship in Classics

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as education, communication, the arts, libraries, and law and government.

Note(s): Does not count toward the major. Must be taken S/U.

CG 110 - Elementary Greek

Credits: 4

An introductory course in the essentials of the Greek language, with emphasis upon mastery of grammar, syntax, and vocabulary.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

CG 210 - Intermediate Greek

Credits: 4

A review of Greek syntax, complemented by reading selected works by such authors as Xenophon, Plato, or Lysias.

Prerequisites: CG 110 or permission of the chair.

Note(s): Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

CG 310 - Seminar in Greek Poetry

Credits: 4

Advanced reading and critical examination in Greek of the works of one of the following Greek poets or dramatists: Aeschylus, Aristophanes, Bacchylides, Euripides, Hesiod, Homer, Pindar, Sophocles, or Theocritus.
Prerequisites: *CG 210 or permission of the chair.*

Note(s): This course may be taken more than once. Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

CG 311 - Seminar in Greek Prose Literature

Credits: 4

Advanced reading and critical examination in Greek of the works of one of the following Greek prose authors: Aristotle, Demosthenes, Herodotus, Lysias, Plato, Thucydides, or selections from the New Testament.
Prerequisites: *CG 210 or permission of the chair.*

Note(s): This course may be taken more than once. Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

CL 110 - Elementary Latin

Credits: 4

An introductory course in the essentials of the Latin language with emphasis upon mastery of grammar, syntax, and vocabulary.

Note(s): Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

CL 210 - Intermediate Latin

Credits: 4

A review of Latin syntax, complemented by reading selected works by such authors as Caesar, Cicero, or Livy.

Prerequisites: *CL 110 or permission of the chair.*

Note(s): Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

CL 310 - Seminar in Latin Poetry

Credits: 4

Advanced reading and critical examination in Latin of the works of one of the following Latin poets or dramatists: Catullus, Horace, Juvenal, Lucretius, Plautus, Ovid, Terence, or Virgil.

Prerequisites: *CL 210 or permission of the chair.*

Note(s): This course may be taken more than once. Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

CL 311 - Seminar in Latin Prose Literature

Credits: 4

Advanced reading and critical examination in Latin of the works of one of the following Latin prose authors: Caesar, Cicero, Livy, Petronius, Pliny, Suetonius, or Tacitus.

Prerequisites: *CL 210 or permission of the chair. This course may be taken more than once. (Fulfills the foreign language requirement; fulfills language study.)* Advanced reading and critical examination in Latin of the works of one of the following Latin prose authors: Caesar, Cicero, Livy, Petronius, Pliny, Suetonius, or Tacitus.

Note(s): This course may be taken more than once. Fulfills the Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

HI 203 - Rise of Athens

Credits: 3

A study of Greece with a focus on Athens from the Mycenaean age to the outbreak of the Peloponnesian War. Students examine the heroic age, the development of the city-state, the origins of democracy, the nature of imperialism, intellectual and cultural achievements, economic conditions, and family life. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 204 - Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra

Credits: 3

A study of Greece from the Peloponnesian War to the end of Greek independence. Students examine the war between Athens and Sparta and its aftermath, the struggle for preeminence among Greek city-states, the rise of Macedonia, the monarchies of Philip and his son Alexander the Great, the Hellenistic kingdoms, the development of scientific thought, and the last "Greek" monarch, Cleopatra of Egypt. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 205 - Rise of Rome

Credits: 3

A study of Rome from its foundation by Romulus to the end of the Republic and onset of the Roman empire. Students examine the Etruscan world, the rise of Rome in Italy, the impact of Hellenism, social and political institutions in the Republic, the evolution of Roman culture and the end of the Senatorial aristocracy. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 206 - Fall of Rome

Credits: 3

A study of Rome from the foundation of the empire by Augustus until the sack of the city of Rome and the empire's demise. Students examine the Julio-Claudian and succeeding emperors, political intrigue in the imperial court, the development of an imperial mindset and responses to it in the provinces, the multiculturalism of the empire, social and political institutions, the evolution of Roman culture, the rise of Christianity and the end of the empire. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 351A-D - Topics in History

Credits: 1-4

Topically organized courses based on problems and issues of special interest at the advanced level. The specific themes to be examined will vary from year to year. Recent offerings include "The Historian as Detective," "Utopias and Science Fiction," and "The Fifties".

Note(s): This course with a different topic may be repeated for credit. Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

Computer Science

Department Overview

Computer Science is an academic discipline that is fascinating to study in its own right but also has very wide-ranging applications throughout the modern world. Our faculty are all skilled and dedicated teachers as well as active scholars; we strive to make each course we offer engaging and challenging. Our graduates go on to a great variety of careers in such areas as theoretical computer science, the computer science industry, teaching at various levels, and many more.

Chair of the Computer Science Department: Christine Reilly

Associate Chair of the Computer Science Department: Thomas O'Connell

Associate Professors: Michael Eckmann, Thomas O’Connell, Christine Reilly

Assistant Professor: Aarathi Prasad

Lecturers: Nelson Dellis, David Read

Linux Systems Administrator: Lisa Schermerhorn

Administrative Assistant: Kim Newsom

Computer Science B.A.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2020 and Beyond

Students majoring in computer science fulfill the departmental requirements by completing the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Computer Science Courses		
CS 209	Data Structures and Mathematical Foundations	4
CS 226	Software Design	4
CS 230	Programming Languages	4
CS 305	Design and Analysis of Algorithms ¹	4
CS 306	Computability, Complexity, and Heuristics	4
CS 318	Introduction to Computer Organization	4
Required Mathematics Courses		
MA 200	Linear Algebra	4
Select one of the following:		3-6
MA 111	Calculus I	
MA 108 & MA 109	Calculus with Algebra I and Calculus with Algebra II	
MA 113	Calculus II	
MA 211	Calculus III	
Electives		
Select one of the following: ²		3
One CS course at the 200 level or above ³		
MA 302	Graph Theory	
MA 316	Numerical Algorithms	
Select two CS courses at the 300 level ⁴		6
Total Hours		40-43

¹
In CS 305 Design and Analysis of Algorithms, students will fulfill the writing requirement in the major by acquiring the skills necessary to clearly describe algorithmic processes and argue about their properties.

²
With permission of the department, a student may instead take a course in another discipline that has substantial computer science content.

³
Excluding CS 275 Introduction to Research in Computer Science, CS 275H Introduction to Research in Computer Science, CS 371 , CS 381 Senior Thesis, and CS 382 Senior Thesis.

⁴
Excluding CS 371 , CS 381 Senior Thesis, and CS 382 Senior Thesis.

No more than 8 credit hours of S/U can be used toward the major.

The following courses must be taken for a letter grade: CS 305 Design and Analysis of Algorithms, CS 306 Computability, Complexity, and Heuristics, and CS 318 Introduction to Computer Organization.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2020

Students majoring in computer science fulfill the departmental requirements by completing the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Computer Science Courses		
CS 206	Introduction to Computer Science II	4
CS 230	Programming Languages	4
CS 305	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4
CS 306	Computability, Complexity, and Heuristics	4
CS 318	Introduction to Computer Organization	4
Required Mathematics Courses		
MA 200	Linear Algebra	4
MA 215	Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof ¹	4
Electives		
Select one of the following: ²		3
MA 302	Graph Theory	
MA 316	Numerical Algorithms	
One CS course at the 200 level or above ³		
Select two CS courses at the 300 level ⁴		6
Total Hours		37

¹
In MA 215 Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof, students will acquire writing skills that are necessary to work on advanced material in mathematics and will fulfill the writing requirement in the major.

²
With permission of the department, a student may instead take a course in another discipline that has substantial computer science content.

³
Excluding CS 275 Introduction to Research in Computer Science, CS 275H Introduction to Research in Computer Science, CS 371 , CS 381 Senior Thesis, and CS 382 Senior Thesis.

⁴
Excluding CS 371 , CS 381 Senior Thesis, and CS 382 Senior Thesis.

No more than 8 credit hours of S/U can be used toward the major.

The following courses must be taken for a letter grade: CS 305 Design and Analysis of Algorithms, CS 306 Computability, Complexity, and Heuristics, CS 318 Introduction to Computer Organization.

Computer Science Minor

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2020 and Beyond

Code	Title	Hours
CS 209	Data Structures and Mathematical Foundations	4
Select one of the following:		4
CS 305	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	
CS 318	Introduction to Computer Organization	

CS 230	Programming Languages	
Select three additional courses of the following:		9-12
any two or three CS courses (at most one of which may be at the 100 level)		
MA 316	Numerical Algorithms	
Total Hours		17-20

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2020

Students minoring in computer science fulfill the departmental requirements by completing the following:

Code	Title	Hours
CS 206	Introduction to Computer Science II	4
Select two of the following:		8
CS 305	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	
CS 318	Introduction to Computer Organization	
CS 230	Programming Languages	
Select two additional courses of the following:		6-8
MA 215	Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof	
MA 302	Graph Theory	
MA 316	Numerical Algorithms	
any CS courses (one of which may be at the 100 level)		
Total Hours		18-20

Honors

Students wishing to qualify for departmental honors in the computer science major must:

1. Complete all departmental requirements for the computer science major and have a GPA of 3.5 or higher for all course work (MC and CS) taken in the department, together with a course in another discipline that has substantial computer science content if taken as an elective with permission of the department;
2. Have a GPA of 3.0 for all course work taken at Skidmore;
3. File with the department, by the end of the official add-drop period of the fall semester of the senior year, a declaration of intention to qualify for honors; and
4. Submit an honors thesis to be read by a review committee, and give an oral presentation of the thesis to the department. The review committee will evaluate the thesis to determine if it is of the exceptional quality that merits honors; the committee will submit its recommendation to the department for final adjudication.

Additional Guidance Regarding the Honors Thesis

An honors thesis may take a variety of forms. The following guidelines provide some clarity regarding the department's expectations. In all cases, further discussion with your thesis advisor will be necessary before formalizing your research plan.

A computer science honors thesis will:

- Require at least one full academic year of applied effort to complete;
- Involve significant review of existing research in the area of interest. The thesis will include an extensive literature review section highlighting relevant concepts, frameworks, and theories; and
- Result in a creative contribution. The contribution might be an implementation and validation of existing work or an identification of

a gap in existing literature, along with a validation of your proposed solution. The creative contribution must confirm the student's grasp of the subject matter while demonstrating independent thinking.

Note: All CS and MC courses have satisfaction of QR1 as a prerequisite.

CS 102A - Computing in Context

Credits: 4

A set of courses exploring interesting applications of computing in a variety of disciplines. These courses are primarily intended for students who wish to satisfy the QR requirement and enhance their abilities to apply computing to the solution of quantitative problems.

Prerequisites: *Students who have not already completed CS 206 may enroll. Courses are offered periodically depending on faculty availability.*

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

CS 102C - Computing in Context

Credits: 3

A set of courses exploring interesting applications of computing in a variety of disciplines. These courses are primarily intended for students who wish to satisfy the QR requirement and enhance their abilities to apply computing to the solution of quantitative problems. Courses are offered periodically depending on faculty availability.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

CS 102D - Computing in Context

Credits: 4

A set of courses exploring interesting applications of computing in a variety of disciplines. These courses are primarily intended for students who wish to satisfy the QR requirement and enhance their abilities to apply computing to the solution of quantitative problems. Courses are offered periodically depending on faculty availability.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

CS 103 - Structured Prog Basic

Credits: 3

CS 106 - Introduction to Computer Science I

Credits: 4

An introduction to the principles of design, implementation, and testing of computer programs. The course covers language features such as control structures, classes, file I/O, and basic data structures including arrays. Other topics include recursion and fundamental algorithms, such as elementary searching and sorting algorithms. May not be taken for credit by students who have taken or are currently taking CS 107, CS 206, CS 209 or CS 226.

Prerequisites: *Placement in AQR or completion of a FQR course or MA 108 or PH207.*

Note(s): May not be taken for credit by students who have taken or are currently taking CS 107, CS 206, CS 209 or CS 226. Fulfills QR2 requirement.

CS 107 - An Introduction to Computer Science with Animations and 2D Games

Credits: 4

An introduction to computer science. Students will develop simple 2D games, animations and simulations using the Java programming language and Processing, a Java package designed to make programming accessible to visual artists. The course introduces the fundamental techniques of computer programming, software design, and algorithm development.

Note(s): May not be taken for credit by students who have taken or are currently taking CS 106, CS 206, CS 209 or CS 226.

CS 206 - Introduction to Computer Science II

Credits: 4

Fundamentals of software development and algorithm design. Topics include recursion, data structures, analysis of algorithms, and program verification.

Prerequisites: CS 106 or CS 107 or permission of instructor.

CS 209 - Data Structures and Mathematical Foundations

Credits: 4

An introduction to data structures and the mathematical foundations of algorithms. Properly organizing the data within a software application is critical to the efficiency of the application's execution as well as the ease with which the application is developed. This course will introduce the fundamental data structures used in computer science, including linked lists, stacks, queues, priority queues, search trees, and hash tables. In addition, the course will introduce foundational discrete mathematical concepts used in the design and analysis of algorithms, including mathematical induction, asymptotic analysis and recurrence relations.

Prerequisites: CS 106 or CS 107 or permission of instructor.

CS 225 - Applied Data Science

Credits: 4

An introduction to Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (KDD), also known as Machine Learning. Students will gain hands-on experience with a variety of concepts and tools associated with the field of KDD. Students will also study and apply KDD processes, tools, and techniques, working with small and large data sets representing various business domains and problem types. The class will cover topics such as common database interactions (relational, document, and graph databases), data set creation, data quality analysis, dimension reduction, variance and bias in data, classifier types, and model assessment approaches.

Prerequisites: MA 104 or MA 204 or a similar statistics course.

CS 226 - Software Design

Credits: 4

An introduction to building complex software. Students will explore object-oriented (OO) programming and design patterns in depth. We will also focus on developing skills for testing and debugging of software. Finally, we will utilize a set of frameworks related to software development and testing.

Prerequisites: CS 106 or CS 107.

CS 230 - Programming Languages

Credits: 4

An introduction to different programming language paradigms: functional, logic, and object-oriented programming. Students will also study language concepts such as regular expressions, syntax grammars and semantics. Specific topics may include Perl, Scheme, Java, C++, and Prolog.

Prerequisites: CS 206 or CS 226 and CS 209.

CS 275 - Introduction to Research in Computer Science

Credits: 1

An introductory exploration of research in computer science. The students, in collaboration with a faculty mentor, will participate in a research project in a particular area of computer science. The research projects may, for example, include designing new algorithms for computational problems, surveying the research literature, implementing existing algorithms from the research literature, or performing computational experiments.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

Note(s): Students may enroll for CS275 four times in their careers, but may take no more than two in any given semester. Does not count toward the CS major. Must be taken S/U.

CS 275H - Introduction to Research in Computer Science

Credits: 1

An introductory exploration of research in computer science. The students, in collaboration with a faculty mentor, will participate in a research project in a particular area of computer science. The research projects may, for example, include designing new algorithms for computational problems, surveying the research literature, implementing existing algorithms from the research literature, or performing computational experiments.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

Note(s): Students may only take four CS 275H courses in their careers and may take no more than two in any given semester. If two are taken in a single semester, each must be a different section. CS 275H may not be counted toward the CS major. Must be taken S/U.

CS 276A-D - Selected Topics in Computer Science

Credits: 1-4

Topics that complement the established lower level course offerings in computer science will be selected. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

CS 277 - Topics in Computer Science with Lab

Credits: 4

Topics that complement the established lower level course offerings in computer science will be selected.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit.

CS 305 - Design and Analysis of Algorithms

Credits: 4

A study of techniques used to design algorithms for complex computational problems that are efficient in terms of time and memory required during execution. Students will also learn the techniques used to evaluate an algorithm's efficiency. Topics include advanced sorting techniques, advanced data structures, dynamic programming, greedy algorithms, amortized analysis, graph algorithms, network flow algorithms, and linear programming.

Prerequisites: CS 206 and MA 215 or CS 209; and MA 111 or both MA 108 MA 109 or MA 113.

CS 306 - Computability, Complexity, and Heuristics

Credits: 4

Using abstract machine models to measure the complexity of computational problems and to explore the limits of computational power. In addition, students will investigate strategies to deal with intractable computational problems when they arise. Topics include finite automata, Turing machines, undecidability, NP-completeness, approximation algorithms, heuristic algorithms, and experimental algorithmics.

Prerequisites: CS 305.

CS 316 - Foundations of Machine Learning

Credits: 4

An introduction to the mathematical foundations of machine learning. Students will investigate the mathematics underlying much of machine learning and explore some of the major techniques used in the field. Topics may include gradient descent, perceptrons, support vector machines, kernel methods, backpropagation, and principal components analysis. Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab each week.

Prerequisites: MA200; MA111 or (MA108 and MA109); and at least one of CS209 or (MA215 and CS106) or MA316 or PY331; or permission of instructor.

CS 318 - Introduction to Computer Organization

Credits: 4

An introduction to multilevel machines, including basic components of a computer, digital circuits, Boolean algebra, microprogramming, machine and assembly languages, and operating systems.

Prerequisites: CS 206 or CS 226.

Note(s): Does not count toward the mathematics major.

CS 322 - Artificial Intelligence

Credits: 4

An introduction to the field of artificial intelligence. The course covers the main techniques used to develop computer programs to solve problems that we normally think of as requiring intelligence. Topics include search, games, knowledge representation, logical reasoning systems, and machine learning.

Prerequisites: MA 111, or both MA 108 MA 109, or MA 113; and CS 305; and CS 206 or CS 226.

CS 325 - Computer Graphics

Credits: 4

Computer graphics involves using computers to generate images, as opposed to generating images using cameras. Computer graphics images typically try to mimic reality. In this course, students will explore the necessary background for further study in computer graphics. Students will explore the basics of human vision that influence the way computers generate images; projections from three-dimensional space to two-dimensional space; various models of real-world entities such as lighting, surface reflectance, and color; and classic algorithms in computer graphics that students will implement and with which they will have the opportunity to experiment.

Prerequisites: CS 226 and CS 209, or CS 206; and MA 200.

CS 326 - Software Engineering

Credits: 4

An exploration of software engineering and organization principles vital to building large enterprise-scale applications. Leveraging the lessons-learned from readings and using management tools, the class will form a software development team focused on designing, developing, and deploying a multi-tier application. Includes significant reading and programming effort.

Prerequisites: CS 226 and CS 209; or CS 206.

CS 327 - Computer Networks

Credits: 4

An introduction to the fundamental concepts of computer networks. Students will learn how the Internet works. Students will explore real data as it passes through a network; learn how data is interpreted and forwarded from the source to the destination address; implement services to send, transport, and receive data correctly; devise analytical techniques to better understand data collected from real network users; and gather information about known network security attacks.

Prerequisites: (CS 206 or CS 209) and CS 318.

CS 328 - Mobile Computing

Credits: 4

An introduction to the design, implementation and publishing of mobile applications. Students will learn how to take their innovative ideas from conception to a working prototype mobile application through a series of rigorous hands-on programming assignments and group projects.

Prerequisites: CS 226 and CS 209; or CS 206.

CS 329 - Operating Systems

Credits: 4

An introduction to operating systems: software that safely and fairly shares computer hardware resources among multiple, simultaneously running applications. Topics covered include computer processor (CPU) sharing and scheduling, memory virtualization and management, and file systems. Students will complete programming projects to implement concepts in a real operating system.

Prerequisites: (CS 206 or CS 209) and CS 318.

CS 355 - Database Systems

Credits: 4

An introduction to database systems: software that stores, manages, and provides efficient access to a collection of structured information. Topics covered include the relational model, the structured query language (SQL), and algorithms and data structures for efficiently searching and managing data that is larger than main memory. Students will complete a project using a relational database to store and query data related to an application of their choice.

Prerequisites: CS 206 or CS 209.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Coda requirement.

CS 371A-D - Independent Study in Computer Science

Credits: 1-4

Special study in computing outside of the regular departmental offerings.

Prerequisites: Consent of department.

CS 376A - Advanced Topics in Computer Science

Credits: 3

Advanced topics that complement the established course offerings in computer science will be selected.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit.

CS 376B - Advanced Topics in Computer Science

Credits: 4

Advanced topics that complement the established course offerings in computer science will be selected.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit.

CS 381 - Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Optional for computer science majors. Recommended for those working toward professional careers or graduate study in computer science, and those seeking to satisfy the criteria for departmental honors.

CS 382 - Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Optional for computer science majors. Recommended for those working toward professional careers or graduate study in computer science, and those seeking to satisfy the criteria for departmental honors.

CS 399A-D - Internship in Computer Science

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in computer science and mathematics. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience in computer science, software engineering, or applied mathematics.

Prerequisites: CS 206 or CS 226 or CS 209 and one additional course in mathematics or computer science at the 200 level or above and permission of the department.

Note(s): This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of any major or minor in the department. Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

CS 399E - Internship in Computer Science

Credits: 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in computer science and mathematics. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience in computer science, software engineering, or applied mathematics.

Prerequisites: CS 206 or CS 226 or CS 209 and one additional course in mathematics or computer science at the 200 level or above and permission of the department.

Note(s): This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of any major or minor in the department. Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

CS 399F - Internship in Computer Science

Credits: 9

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in computer science and mathematics. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience in computer science, software engineering, or applied mathematics.

Prerequisites: CS 206 or CS 226 or CS 209 and one additional course in mathematics or computer science at the 200 level or above and permission of the department.

Note(s): This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of any major or minor in the department. Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

Dance

Department Overview

The mission of the Dance Department is to link critical thinking, historical perspective, and creative discovery with the distinct skills derived from physically-sound studio practice, performance, and research. Skidmore provides a rigorous four-year experience that enables students to pursue the major or minor in a way that effectively supports their personal goals and ambitions.

Students Pursue the Major Through One of Two Tracks

- Performance/Choreography
- Dance Research

Both tracks represent a combined course of study that includes intensive dance technique, history/criticism, research skills, improvisation, and composition classes. Both tracks lead to a Bachelor of Science degree, preparing students for a career in the fields of performance, choreography, dance education, dance therapies, arts administration, dance criticism, and research.

Over 70% of students in the department are double majors and many dancers design senior thesis projects that successfully and meaningfully align their double majors, demonstrating a commitment to both artistic excellence and interdisciplinary studies in dance. Recent graduates have earned degrees in both dance and exercise science, art history, English, theater, computer science, psychology, government, neuroscience, and biology (pre-med). Regardless of whether you major or minor, classes and performances are open to everyone. The department is rooted in the belief that dance is an inclusive art, available for *all bodies to practice*.

Guest Artists

In addition to our exceptional faculty and staff, students are regularly exposed to an impressive roster of guest artists and choreographers who represent a broad spectrum of the dance world. The Dance Department hosts annual workshops, master classes, guest lectures, and artist residencies where students learn from the work of historic and internationally acclaimed artists as well as contemporary innovators who are currently defining the professional field.

Chair of the Department of Dance: Sarah DiPasquale

Associate Chair of the Department of Dance: Jason Ohlberg

Associate Professors: Sarah DiPasquale, Jason Ohlberg

Visiting Artist-in-Residence: Hettie Barnhill

Visiting Associate Professors: Maya Kraus, Brian Lawson

Senior Lecturer: Erika Pujic#

Lecturers: David Otto, André Robles, Christiane Santos, Francesca Soldevere, Christy Williams

Music Director: Carl Landa

Accompanists: Carol Ann Elze-Sussdorff, Patricia Hadfield

Technical Director, Lighting Designer, and Manager: Lori Dawson

Costume Designer and Costume Shop Manager: Samantha Garwood

Dance Department Administrative Assistant: Ellen Grandy

Faculty Emeriti: Mary DiSanto-Rose, Debra J. Fernandez, Mary Harney, Denise Warner Limoli

Dance B.S.

Dance Research Studies

Code	Title	Hours
Technique and/or Performance Workshop		
Select 21 credit hours of technique and/or Performance Workshop		21
Theory		
Select 20 credit hours of theory to include:		20
DA 227	Improvisation I	
DA 228	Choreography I	
DA 230	Dance and Society I	
DA 279	Music for Dancers/Choreographers	
DA 375	Senior Seminar	
Recommended Course		
DA 376	Senior Coda in Dance (required for Honors) ¹	3
Total Hours		44

¹ Does not count as theory credit toward the Dance Research track.

Performance/Choreography

Code	Title	Hours
Technique and/or Performance Workshop		
Select 21 credit hours of technique and/or Performance Workshop		21
Theory		

Select 20 credit hours of theory to include:	20	
DA 227	Improvisation I	
DA 228	Choreography I	
DA 230	Dance and Society I	
DA 276	Dance Production	
DA 279	Music for Dancers/Choreographers	
DA 328	Choreography II	
DA 335	Dance & Society II	
DA 375	Senior Seminar	
Recommended Course		
DA 376	Senior Coda in Dance (required for honors)	3
Total Hours	44	

Writing Requirement in the Dance Major

In addition to their studio and performance studies, all dance majors must successfully complete courses that complement and enhance students' understanding of dance as a diverse and evolving art form. In these courses, students have the opportunity to practice the three styles of writing in dance that have been identified by the dance faculty as required for the dance major:

- Description of observed dance
- Expression of the creative experience of dance itself
- Critical and analytical research

Students will satisfy the writing requirement in the dance major by successfully completing the following four courses:

Code	Title	Hours
Foundational Writing		
DA 227 & DA 228	Improvisation I and Choreography I	5
Intermediate Writing		
DA 230 or DA 335	Dance and Society I Dance & Society II	3
Advanced Writing		
DA 375 or DA 371A-D	Senior Seminar Independent Study in Dance	3
Total Hours		11

Dance Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Required Course		
DA 230	Dance and Society I (Required)	3
Additional Requirements		
Select 17 additional credit hours of technique, theory, or workshop/production course ¹		17
Total Hours		20

¹

Two of the required courses in dance must be at the 300 level.

Students should declare their minors by fall semester of the junior year.

Honors

Departmental honors for senior dance majors are recommended on the basis of a distinguished academic career documented by a department GPA of 3.6 or higher in the major, faculty recommendation, and a high level of accomplishment on a department approved senior capstone project.

Course Listing

Dance Courses

DA 101 - The Dance Experience

Credits: 2

Introduction to dance as a performing art. A combination of movement, lectures, and viewings from multiple traditions expands the student's knowledge and appreciation of dance as a performing art.

Note(s): Does not count toward major or minor in Dance. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. Not for liberal arts credit.

DA 105 - Dance Conditioning

Credits: 1

Instruction in the fundamental cross-training techniques essential to a healthy dance career. Students will learn evidence-based, integrative conditioning methods with an emphasis on mindfulness, placement, and injury prevention.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DA 205 - Anatomy and Kinesiology for Dancers

Credits: 4

An experiential introduction to the field of dance science. Students will increase their understanding about the human body, injury prevention, and dance performance. Emphasis will be placed on learning the basic anatomy essential for safe and effective dance practice (structure and function), movement analysis, and conditioning for dancers through lectures, lab sessions/reports, and group discussions.

Note(s): Not open to students who have taken HP 115. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

DA 209 - Bridges to Skidmore: The Dance Experience

Credits: 1

A collaborative course between the students of Skidmore College and the clients of Saratoga Bridges, a local organization providing services to adults with developmental disabilities. Skidmore students will be matched with a small cohort of individuals from Saratoga Bridges to participate in a biweekly introductory dance class. Skidmore students will dance alongside the members of their group, assisting as needed to meet their individual learning and/or mobility needs and learning from one another in the process.

DA 210H - Spanish Dance

Credits: 1

DA 210I - Tap

Credits: 1

DA 212A - Jazz Dance I

Credits: 1

An introduction to jazz technique and vocabulary. This class will be comprised of warm-ups, isolations, stretching, across-the-floor progressions, and introductory turns and leaps. Further emphasis will be placed on dance combinations designed to put a series of movements to music.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 212B - Jazz Dance I

Credits: 2

An introduction to jazz technique and vocabulary. This class will be comprised of warm-ups, isolations, stretching, across-the-floor progressions, and introductory turns and leaps. Further emphasis will be placed on dance combinations designed to put a series of movements to music.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 213A - Tap I

Credits: 1

An introduction to tap technique and terminology. Students learn about rhythm, footwork, and coordination as they gain control and build confidence.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 213B - Tap I

Credits: 2

An introduction to tap technique and terminology. Students learn about rhythm, footwork, and coordination as they gain control and build confidence.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 214 - Classical Dance of India I

Credits: 1

An introduction to one of the designated Classical Indian Dance forms, such as Kathak (story-telling dance of Northern India), Bharata Natyam (temple dance of Southern India), or Odissi (temple dance of Eastern India). Students learn traditional movement, vocabulary, musical accompaniment, and basic historical background.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 215A - Character Dance I

Credits: 1

An introduction to stylized theatrical folk dance. Students learn representative movements, music, and rhythms from various national dances, such as the Hungarian Czardas, Polish Mazurka, and Italian Tarantella.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 215B - Character Dance I

Credits: 2

An introduction to stylized theatrical folk dance. Students learn representative movements, music, and rhythms from various national dances, such as the Hungarian Czardas, Polish Mazurka, and Italian Tarantella.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 217A - Dance Special

Credits: 1

Technical or performance training at the low intermediate level.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 217B - Dance Special

Credits: 2

Technical or performance training at the low intermediate level.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 218A - Pilates I

Credits: 1

Pilates mat work covering the basic, intermediate, and advanced levels. Students focus on the principles of the Pilates method and technical goals of each exercise with an emphasis on working at one's own pace. The "Magic Circle" and arm weights are often incorporated into the workout. No previous Pilates experience is necessary.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit.

DA 218B - Pilates I

Credits: 2

Pilates mat work covering the basic, intermediate, and advanced levels. Students focus on the principles of the Pilates method and technical goals of each exercise with an emphasis on working at one's own pace. The "Magic Circle" and arm weights are often incorporated into the workout. No previous Pilates experience is necessary.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit.

DA 221 - Hip Hop & Urban Dance I

Credits: 2

Students will focus on fundamental principles, vocabulary, and practices common to Hip Hop, Urban, and Street Jazz styles of dance. We will look at the history and cultures that these styles originated from while looking at the global expansion of hip hop and how the movement itself has shaped the society we all live in. Beginner/Intermediate levels welcome.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts Requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry.

DA 227 - Improvisation I

Credits: 2

Introduction to the art of dance improvisation. Improvisation teaches students to explore movement for a variety of outcomes without predetermined actions and invites students to discover and develop their own movement potential as they relate and respond to others. Students learn the spontaneous use of movement derived from movement concepts, imagery, props, and media sources.

Note(s): This course partially fulfills the writing requirement in Dance. Not for liberal arts credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 228 - Choreography I

Credits: 3

Beginning choreographers develop a personal movement vocabulary by adopting various investigative methods and applying them to class assignments. Rigorous exercises touch on design, dynamics, rhythm training, phrase development, and other compositional tools. Through solo and group work, the choreographer will develop a sense of craft as it applies to the art of making dances. Final projects will be shown in the Dance Theater at semester's end.

Prerequisites: DA 227 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DA 230 - Dance and Society I

Credits: 3

Dance and Society I is a survey course covering various topics in the history of dance from theatrical, social, and cultural perspectives. Focusing on critical analysis of the development and evolution of various traditions, this course explores how cultural, philosophical, and political conditions have shaped the ways in which humans have expressed themselves through movement throughout the ages. This course features a weekly studio lab where students will have an embodied learning experience to promote physical literacy with various cross-cultural dance traditions. DA 230 is a writing intensive course.

Note(s): This course partially fulfills the writing requirement in dance. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

DA 274A-D - Special Studies in Dance Theory and Appreciation

Credits: 1-4

Studies in dance theory and appreciation designed to broaden student awareness and understanding of dance and its related disciplines.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

DA 276 - Dance Production

Credits: 2

A basic foundation in dance production, emphasizing the collaborative process among choreographers and designers/technicians. The course introduces students to the lighting design process and to the use of light as a medium for expression. Students learn basic lighting technology, sound operation, as well as stage management. Students will design the lighting for one or more dance pieces in the Choreography II class showing.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DA 277 - Performance Elements

Credits: 2

Designed for dance and theater students, the course provides training for stage performance. Based on the practice of yoga, the art and discipline of breathing (inhalation and exhalation) joined to physical postures deepens the ability of a dance or theater student to concentrate and control performance. The course develops strength, balance, and flexibility. Through repetition in the flow and sequence of each class, students acquire an understanding of the role of practice.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DA 278 - Dance For The Child

Credits: 3

Introduction to dance as a medium of learning and creative expression for children. The course is open to students interested in working with children, including those with special needs. Students examine the historical background of dance education, curricular developments influencing dance, and the use of movement, music, poetry, and art to enhance creative expression.

Note(s): Dance experience is not required. Recommended for education majors.

DA 279 - Music for Dancers/Choreographers

Credits: 1

An enhanced understanding of how music and sound function within the discipline of dance. Students will study the fundamental concepts of music as they relate to technique class, performance, choreography, and composition. They will also explore musical styles and artists from a variety of cultures to enhance and expand their notion of how music communicates to a broad artistic community.

Note(s): Prior musical experience is not necessary.

DA 3011 - Tap II: Intermediate

Credits: 1

DA 302 - Jazz I

Credits: 1

DA 302H - Western Dance Forms

Credits: 1

DA 303A - Bharata Natyam II

Credits: 1

DA 303D - African Dance II

Credits: 1

DA 312A - Jazz Dance II

Credits: 1

An intermediate level of jazz technique and vocabulary, with emphasis placed on strengthening all aspects of technical skills. Attention will also be paid to performance and presentation of choreographed combinations in various jazz styles.

Prerequisites: *DA212, or ability to dance at the high-intermediate level. Level placement determined by the instructor.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 312B - Jazz Dance II

Credits: 2

An intermediate level of jazz technique and vocabulary, with emphasis placed on strengthening all aspects of technical skills. Attention will also be paid to performance and presentation of choreographed combinations in various jazz styles.

Prerequisites: *Ability to dance at the high-intermediate level. Level placement determined by the instructor.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit.

DA 313A - Tap II

Credits: 1

Intermediate tap technique and terminology. Students learn about complex rhythms in footwork such as various time steps, pull-backs, and wings. Dancers work for speed, clarity, and control.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 313B - Tap II

Credits: 2

Intermediate tap technique and terminology. Students learn about complex rhythms in footwork such as various time steps, pull-backs, and wings. Dancers work for speed, clarity, and control.

Prerequisites: *DA 213 or DA 213A or DA 213B.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 314A - Classical Dance of India II

Credits: 1

The continuing study of one of the designated Classical Indian Dance forms, such as Kathak, Bharata Natyam, or Odissi. Students progress into more complex movements and dances, learning detailed style and rhythmical musicality, while gaining a cultural understanding through dance and music.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 314B - Classical Dance of India II

Credits: 2

The continuing study of one of the designated Classical Indian Dance forms, such as Kathak, Bharata Natyam, or Odissi. Students progress into more complex movements and dances, learning detailed style and rhythmical musicality, while gaining a cultural understanding through dance and music.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 315A - Character Dance II

Credits: 1

A course in theatrical folk dance emphasizing complex rhythms, patterns, and a variety of musical styles. Students will work with props and learn classical mime and character development through movement.

Prerequisites: *DB 311 or DM 311. Recommended: DA 215.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 315B - Character Dance II

Credits: 2

A course in theatrical folk dance emphasizing complex rhythms, patterns, and a variety of musical styles. Students will work with props and learn classical mime and character development through movement.

Prerequisites: *DB 311 or DM 311. Recommended: DA 215.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 317A - Dance Special II

Credits: 1

Technical or performance training at the high intermediate level.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 317B - Dance Special II

Credits: 2

Technical or performance training at the high intermediate level.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 318A - Pilates II

Credits: 1

Advanced Pilates mat work. The class builds upon the foundation of the full advanced sequence. Students work to perfect each exercise. The "Magic Circle" and arm weights will be incorporated into the workout.

Prerequisites: *DA 218 or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit.

DA 318B - Pilates II

Credits: 2

Advanced Pilates mat work. The class builds upon the foundation of the full advanced sequence. Students work to perfect each exercise. The "Magic Circle" and arm weights will be incorporated into the workout.

Prerequisites: *DA 218 or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit.

DA 321 - Hip Hop & Urban Dance II

Credits: 2

This is an intermediate/advanced studio course in Hip Hop Dance technique and Performance. Students will re-engage with fundamental principles, vocabulary, and practices common to Hip Hop, Urban, Street Jazz styles of dance, and dive into movement composition and performance of these dance styles. We will look at the history and cultures that these styles originated from while looking at the global expansion of hip hop and how the movement itself has shaped the society we all live in. Intermediate/Advanced levels are welcome.

Prerequisites: *Level placement determined by instructor.*

Note(s): Fulfills Arts Requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry.

DA 327 - Improvisation II

Credits: 2

Advanced study in the spontaneous use of movement derived from movement concepts, imagery, props, and media sources. The course develops speed and spontaneity in the creation of original movement and allows dancers to take further artistic risks in discovering their own movement vocabulary.

Prerequisites: *DA 227 or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 328 - Choreography II

Credits: 3

Further development of the craft as it pertains to group work with increased emphasis on music, costume, and lighting design. Sophisticated inquiry into imagery, intention, and artistry challenges the student to move beyond compositional tools toward the creation of an artistic statement. The class will produce a concert of their work in collaboration with the dance production lighting designers.

Prerequisites: *DA 228 and DA 276.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 332 - Dance for All: Power, Identity, and Disability

Credits: 3

A collaborative, experiential course that examines the embodied experience for people with developmental and intellectual disabilities in the contemporary United States and the inequalities of power and justice they face. Students will partner with community members from Saratoga Bridges, a local organization providing services to people with developmental and intellectual disabilities, to participate in weekly integrative dance classes. Skidmore students will dance alongside members from Saratoga Bridges learning from each other in a supportive, productive, and artistic environment. Students will also participate in weekly readings, discussions, and projects to deepen their knowledge of the issues experienced by people with developmental and intellectual disabilities and develop the skills needed to create a collaborative and safe integrative dance environment.

Prerequisites: *SSP 100.*

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

DA 335 - Dance & Society II

Credits: 3

A survey course covering topics in Western dance history from the twentieth century through the new millennium. This course explores how cultural, philosophical, and political conditions have shaped Western concert dance in the twentieth century and highlights epoch-defining figures, dances, and movements. This course provides a broad overview of twentieth-century dance while simultaneously engaging students in deeper investigations through descriptive analysis work and research. Additionally, this course features a studio lab where students will have an embodied experience with various dance styles and works that have become emblematic of their time to promote physical literacy. DA 335 is a writing intensive course.

Prerequisites: *DA 230.*

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

DA 340 - Ballet Theory and Pedagogy

Credits: 3

A course for experienced ballet dancers who are interested in the art and methodology of teaching classical ballet. Working backward from advanced to beginner levels, students examine technical theory and terminology, appropriate musical accompaniment, and the syllabi of major schools. Course includes both participatory and written assignments.

Prerequisites: DB 311.

DA 371A-D - Independent Study in Dance

Credits: 1-4

Advanced research or technical study under the guidance of a faculty member.

Note(s): A student may or may not receive liberal arts credit at the discretion of both the chair of the Dance Department and the Registrar and in exceptional instances, the Curriculum Committee of the College.

DA 374A-D - Special Studies in Dance Theory

Credits: 1-4

Studies in dance theory and appreciation designed to broaden student awareness and understanding of dance and its related disciplines.

DA 375 - Senior Seminar

Credits: 3

Unlike a lecture course, the function of a seminar is to bring small groups together for recurring meetings on varying topics in which all members actively contribute. In addition to identifying research/creative goals in preparation for spring semester Coda Projects, students in Senior Seminar will examine theoretical, philosophical, and practical application of their work in the major and consider possible directions for their future. This course asks seniors from both the Performance/Choreography Track and the Dance Research Track to reflect upon their undergraduate education as well as their personal, professional, and artistic identity as they prepare to enter the next phase of life.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

DA 376 - Senior Coda in Dance

Credits: 3

The Coda Experience asks seniors to connect their liberal arts education in dance to the broader world; reflecting on past experiences while simultaneously contemplating how they might contribute to their field in meaningful ways post-graduation. This course provides a framework for seniors to consciously and reflectively integrate their studies into the creation of an original work. This may entail commissioning choreographic work and developing connections within the professional field, engaging in the choreographic/creative process, or designing and executing research and scholarship within the broader world of academic discourse. While all work will culminate in a final performance or symposium presentation, emphasis for the Coda Experience is placed on the creative/research process. Final assessment of the Coda Experience will be Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory to encourage experimentation, risk taking, and the development of new thought.

Prerequisites: DA 375 and recommendation of department.

Note(s): Required for dance majors seeking honors in dance. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

DA 399A-D - Professional Internship in Dance

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as dance performance, technique, choreography, writing, and production.

Prerequisites: Students must have completed all intermediate level dance courses appropriate to the area of the internship and be recommended by an instructor in the chosen area of study.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DB 111A - Ballet I: Elementary

Credits: 2

First course in the progressive series of training classes for the student with some experience in ballet. Students learn correct barre work, basic center work including simple jumps and turns, musicality, and terminology.

Prerequisites: DA 101 or one year previous ballet training.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 111B - Ballet I: Elementary

Credits: 3

First course in the progressive series of training classes for the student with some experience in ballet. Students learn correct barre work, basic center work including simple jumps and turns, musicality, and terminology.

Prerequisites: DA 101 or one year previous ballet training.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 211A - Ballet II: Low Intermediate

Credits: 2

A technique class for experienced dancers. Students study fully detailed barre work, center work including pirouettes, adagio, petit allegro, simple grand allegro, terminology, musicality, and theory. Dancers are also encouraged to enroll in (women) DB 212 and (men) DB 353.

Prerequisites: Level placement determined by instructor.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 211B - Ballet II: Low Intermediate

Credits: 3

A technique class for experienced dancers. Students study fully detailed barre work, center work including pirouettes, adagio, petit allegro, simple grand allegro, terminology, musicality, and theory. Dancers are also encouraged to enroll in (women) DB 212 and (men) DB 353.

Prerequisites: Level placement determined by instructor.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 212A - Intermediate Pointe

Credits: 1

A pointe technique class for women who are concurrently enrolled in DB 211 or DB 311. Students study specialized pointe exercises with a focus on coordination and strength. Dancers should have had at least one previous year of pointe study. Prerequisites/

Corequisites: DB 211 or DB 311.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfill Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 212B - Intermediate Pointe

Credits: 2

A pointe technique class for women who are concurrently enrolled in DB 211 or DB 311. Students study specialized pointe exercises with a focus on coordination and strength. Dancers should have had at least one previous year of pointe study. Prerequisites/Corequisites

Corequisites: DB 211 or DB 311.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 311A - Ballet III: High-Intermediate

Credits: 2

A technique class for accomplished dancers who are motivated to work at a more sophisticated level. Students study a full range of ballet technique, theory, and terminology as they begin to develop musical artistry and stamina. Pointe work and men's work are included. Guest artists frequent this class. Dancers are also encouraged to enroll in DB 353 and (women) DB 212 and (men) DB 352.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 311B - Ballet III: High-Intermediate

Credits: 3

A technique class for accomplished dancers who are motivated to work at a more sophisticated level. Students study a full range of ballet technique, theory, and terminology as they begin to develop musical artistry and stamina. Pointe work and men's work are included. Guest artists frequent this class. Dancers are also encouraged to enroll in DB 353 and (women) DB 212 and (men) DB 352.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 320 - Contemporary Ballet III

Credits: 1

Intermediate-advanced level contemporary ballet technique class. Students should have the ability to execute intermediate vocabulary of ballet movement with technical accuracy. In addition, students will explore the ways in which previously learned movements can be contemporized through issues of off-centeredness, rhythmic variation, and changes in tempo. Each class will consist of barre work and center floor work that will continue the student's development of strength, flexibility, and coordination. This course is only for dancers capable of the III or IV level in Ballet and/or Modern dance.

Prerequisites: Level placement determined by instructor.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 351A - Ballet IV: Advanced Pointe

Credits: 2

A rigorous technique class for only the most accomplished ballet dancers who are motivated to work with consistent effort, concentration, and assimilation of details. Dancers work to develop dynamic musical phrasing and artistic expression. Advanced pointe work and men's work are included. Guest artists frequent this class. Dancers are also encouraged to enroll in DB 311, DB 353, DB 394, and (men) DB 352.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 351B - Ballet IV: Advanced-Pointe

Credits: 3

A rigorous technique class for only the most accomplished ballet dancers who are motivated to work with consistent effort, concentration, and assimilation of details. Dancers work to develop dynamic musical phrasing and artistic expression. Advanced pointe work and men's work are included. Guest artists frequent this class. Dancers are also encouraged to enroll in DB 311, DB 353, DB 394, and (men) DB 352.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 352 - Men's Ballet Technique: Advanced/Intermediate

Credits: 1

A course exclusively for men who are enrolled in DB 311 or DB 351, which focuses on developing the strength and power necessary for grand tours, beats, and specialized grand allegro.

Corequisites: DB 211 or DB 311.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 353 - Classical Pas De Deux: Advanced/Intermediate

Credits: 1

The study of classical ballet partnering for both men and women who work together as couples. Dancers learn skills for balance, turns, and lifts, as well as traditional classical deportment and contemporary style. Women must be capable of advanced pointe work.

Corequisites: Women DB 311 or higher; Men DB 211 or DM 211.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 393A - Contemporary Ballet Performance Workshop

Credits: 1

Dancers move from studio to stage as they participate in the creative act of constructing or learning a new work in preparation for performance. Students work toward developing skills necessary for a successful relationship with a choreographer: nimble mind and feet, receptivity, presence, boldness, and a sense of creative adventure.

Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in at least one technique class. By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 393B - Contemporary Ballet Performance Workshop

Credits: 2

Dancers move from studio to stage as they participate in the creative act of constructing or learning a new work in preparation for performance. Students work toward developing skills necessary for a successful relationship with a choreographer: nimble mind and feet, receptivity, presence, boldness, and a sense of creative adventure.

Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in at least one technique class. By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 393C - Contemporary Ballet Performance Workshop

Credits: 3

Dancers move from studio to stage as they participate in the creative act of constructing or learning a new work in preparation for performance. Students work toward developing skills necessary for a successful relationship with a choreographer: nimble mind and feet, receptivity, presence, boldness, and a sense of creative adventure.

Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in at least one technique class. By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 394A - Ballet Performance Workshop

Credits: 1

A performance course for the most advanced ballet dancers: women on pointe, men as accomplished partners. Dancers experience the rehearsal and coaching process as they prepare an excerpt from the classical repertoire or participate in the creation of an original contemporary ballet. Guest artists frequent this class.

Prerequisites: *By audition and/or permission of the instructor. Prerequisites/Co-requisite: DB 311 or DB 351.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 394B - Ballet Performance Workshop

Credits: 2

A performance course for the most advanced ballet dancers: women on pointe, men as accomplished partners. Dancers experience the rehearsal and coaching process as they prepare an excerpt from the classical repertoire or participate in the creation of an original contemporary ballet. Guest artists frequent this class.

Prerequisites: *By audition and/or permission of the instructor. Prerequisites/*

Corequisites: *DB 311 or DB 351.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DB 394C - Ballet Performance Workshop

Credits: 3

A performance course for the most advanced ballet dancers: women on pointe, men as accomplished partners. Dancers experience the rehearsal and coaching process as they prepare an excerpt from the classical repertoire or participate in the creation of an original contemporary ballet. Guest artists frequent this class.

Prerequisites: *By audition and/or permission of the instructor. Prerequisites/*

Corequisites: *DB 311 or DB 351.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 102 - Modern Dance I

Credits: 2

(Fulfills artistic inquiry.)

DM 111A - Modern I: Elementary

Credits: 2

A training class in elementary modern dance technique for the student with some experience in ballet or modern dance. Students will develop appropriate strength and full range of motion with proper body alignment and spatial awareness.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 111B - Modern I: Elementary

Credits: 3

A training class in elementary modern dance technique for the student with some experience in ballet or modern dance. Students will develop appropriate strength and full range of motion with proper body alignment and spatial awareness.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 211A - Modern II: Low Intermediate

Credits: 2

A training class in low intermediate modern dance technique, aimed at improving technical skills, increasing strength and endurance, expanding movement vocabulary, and developing musical accuracy.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 211B - Modern II: Low Intermediate

Credits: 3

A training class in low intermediate modern dance technique, aimed at improving technical skills, increasing strength and endurance, expanding movement vocabulary, and developing musical accuracy.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 212A - Modern Dance Partnering

Credits: 1

Exploration of modern dance partnering techniques. Students develop the core strength necessary to perform different styles of partnering, as well as develop the physical skills and awareness necessary to achieve complex lifting sequences. Not gender specific.

Prerequisites: *Students must be at the 200 level of dance technique.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 212B - Modern Dance Partnering

Credits: 2

Exploration of modern dance partnering techniques. Students develop the core strength necessary to perform different styles of partnering, as well as develop the physical skills and awareness necessary to achieve complex lifting sequences. Not gender specific.

Prerequisites: *Students must be at the 200 level of dance technique.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 311A - Modern III: High Intermediate

Credits: 2

Technique class at the high intermediate level, demanding clarity of movement, control, strength, stamina, and musicality. Strong focus and bodily awareness expected.

Prerequisites: *Level placement determined by instructor.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 311B - Modern III: High Intermediate

Credits: 3

Technique class at the high intermediate level, demanding clarity of movement, control, strength, stamina, and musicality. Strong focus and bodily awareness expected.

Prerequisites: *Level placement determined by instructor.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 351A - Modern IV: Advanced

Credits: 2

Technique class for only the most advanced modern dancers. It is expected that students have a full command of modern dance technique and movement vocabulary. This is a highly physical and aerobic class that requires focused concentration and self-motivation.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 351B - Modern IV: Advanced

Credits: 3

Technique class for only the most advanced modern dancers. It is expected that students have a full command of modern dance technique and movement vocabulary. This is a highly physical and aerobic class that requires focused concentration and self-motivation.

Prerequisites: Level placement determined by instructor.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 351G - Modern IV Advanced (FR)

Credits: 3

Technique class for only the most advanced modern dancers. It is expected that students have a full command of modern dance technique and movement vocabulary. This is a highly physical and aerobic class that requires focused concentration and self-motivation.

Prerequisites: Level placement determined by instructor. Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit.

DM 393A - Modern Performance Workshop

Credits: 1

Movement workshop resulting in performance in the faculty concert. Students will learn and develop highly physical and partner-based choreography. Students will be expected to participate in a process that furthers their own musicality, stamina, creative awareness, and ability to collaborate within a group dynamic. This class is for intermediate and advanced dancers.

Prerequisites: by audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 393B - Modern Performance Workshop

Credits: 2

Movement workshop resulting in performance in the faculty concert. Students will learn and develop highly physical and partner-based choreography. Students will be expected to participate in a process that furthers their own musicality, stamina, creative awareness, and ability to collaborate within a group dynamic. This class is for intermediate and advanced dancers. Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit.

Note(s): Fulfills artistic inquiry.

DM 393C - Modern Performance Workshop

Credits: 3

Movement workshop resulting in performance in the faculty concert. Students will learn and develop highly physical and partner-based choreography. Students will be expected to participate in a process that furthers their own musicality, stamina, creative awareness, and ability to collaborate within a group dynamic. This class is for intermediate and advanced dancers. Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit.

Note(s): Fulfills artistic inquiry.

DM 394A - Modern Performance Workshop

Credits: 1

A process-oriented workshop culminating in performances in the Dance Department concerts. Students will gain choreographic insights and essential skills as they work closely with the choreographer in the development of a new work. Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed.

Prerequisites: By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 394B - Modern Performance Workshop

Credits: 2

A process-oriented workshop culminating in performances in the Dance Department concerts. Students will gain choreographic insights and essential skills as they work closely with the choreographer in the development of a new work. Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed.

Prerequisites: By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 394C - Modern Performance Workshop

Credits: 3

A process-oriented workshop culminating in performances in the Dance Department concerts. Students will gain choreographic insights and essential skills as they work closely with the choreographer in the development of a new work. Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed.

Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit.

Note(s): Fulfills artistic inquiry.

DM 395A - Modern Reconstruction Workshop

Credits: 1

The restaging, research, and performance of significant modern dance choreography to provide students with access to the legacy of American dance history (i.e., works by Isadora Duncan to José Limón). Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed.

Prerequisites: By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 395B - Modern Reconstruction Workshop

Credits: 2

The restaging, research, and performance of significant modern dance choreography to provide students with access to the legacy of American dance history (i.e., works by Isadora Duncan to José Limón). Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed.

Prerequisites: By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 395C - Modern Reconstruction Workshop

Credits: 3

The restaging, research, and performance of significant modern dance choreography to provide students with access to the legacy of American dance history (i.e., works by Isadora Duncan to José Limón). Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed.

Prerequisites: By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 396A - Modern Guest Artist Workshop

Credits: 1

Visiting guest artists will restage or create new works to expose students to professional choreographers. Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed.

Prerequisites: By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfill Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 396B - Modern Guest Artist Workshop

Credits: 2

Visiting guest artists will restage or create new works to expose students to professional choreographers. Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed.

Prerequisites: By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

DM 396C - Modern Guest Artist Workshop

Credits: 3

Visiting guest artists will restage or create new works to expose students to professional choreographers. Extra rehearsals to be arranged as needed.

Prerequisites: By audition and/or permission.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. May be repeated for credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Dance Technique Courses

Code	Title	Hours
DA 101	The Dance Experience	2
DB 111		2
DM 111		2
DB 211		2
DM 211		2
DA 212		2
DB 212		2
DM 212		2
DA 213		2
DA 214	Classical Dance of India I	1
DA 215		2
DA 217		2
DA 218		2
DB 311		2
DM 311		2
DA 312		2
DA 313		2
DA 314		2
DA 315		2
DA 317		2
DA 318		2
DB 320	Contemporary Ballet III	1
DB 351		2
DM 351		2
DB 352	Men's Ballet Technique: Advanced/Intermediate	1
DB 353	Classical Pas De Deux: Advanced/Intermediate	1
DA 371A-D	Independent Study in Dance (technique-related topics)	1-4

Workshop/Production

Code	Title	Hours
DB 393		2
DM 393		2
DB 394		2
DM 394		2

DM 395	2
DM 396	2

Dance Theory

Code	Title	Hours
DA 105	Dance Conditioning	1
DA 205	Anatomy and Kinesiology for Dancers	4
DA 209	Bridges to Skidmore: The Dance Experience	1
DA 227	Improvisation I	2
DA 228	Choreography I	3
DA 230	Dance and Society I	3
DA 274		3
DA 276	Dance Production	2
DA 277	Performance Elements	2
DA 278	Dance For The Child	3
DA 279	Music for Dancers/Choreographers	1
DA 332	Dance for All: Power, Identity, and Disability	3
DA 327	Improvisation II	2
DA 328	Choreography II	3
DA 335	Dance & Society II	3
DA 340	Ballet Theory and Pedagogy	3
DA 371A-D	Independent Study in Dance (theory-related topics)	1-4
DA 374		3
DA 375	Senior Seminar	3
DA 399		3

Dual Degree Programs**Allied Health Professions**

Skidmore College offers qualified students the opportunity to earn dual degrees in liberal arts and sciences and professional degrees in physical therapy or occupational therapy through cooperative programs at Russell Sage College graduate program. Students receive preferred acceptance into Russell Sage College and may earn a Master of Science in Occupational Therapy (OT) through a cooperative 4 + 2 program, or a Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT) through a cooperative 4 + 3 program. These are challenging programs designed for students interested in entering the allied health professions. Interested students are encouraged to seek advice from Denise Evert, chair of the Health Professions Advisory Committee.

Engineering Dual Degree Program with Dartmouth College

Through a cooperative arrangement with the Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth College, students may earn both the Bachelor of Arts degree from Skidmore at the end of the fourth year and, at the end of the fifth year, the Bachelor of Engineering degree from Dartmouth. Normally, students spend their junior and fifth year at Dartmouth, returning to Skidmore in their senior year to finish their Bachelor of Arts degree requirements (2-1-1-1 option). In unusual circumstances, it may be possible to spend successive years at Dartmouth, beginning with the senior year (3+2 option; see the engineering coordinator for relevant details). In either case, some courses taken at Dartmouth may count toward major requirements at Skidmore.

An additional one or two years may lead to the Master of Engineering Management or the Master of Science degree from Dartmouth.

Requirements

A student entering this combined program must have a GPA of at least 3.30 in science and mathematics. At the end of the fall semester of the sophomore year, the student shall apply to the Engineering Advisory Committee for nomination to the program, demonstrating that all prerequisites have been met or will be met by the completion of the sophomore year. The Engineering Advisory Committee will recommend to Dartmouth only those students who have met the requirements noted above, and who, in the estimation of the Committee, are likely to profit from the program.

The prerequisites for this program are two courses in general physics, mathematics courses through multivariable calculus, one course in general chemistry, and one course in computer science.

Minimum Prerequisite Courses for Application to Dartmouth

Code	Title	Hours
MA 111	Calculus I	4
MA 113	Calculus II	4
MA 211	Calculus III	3
PY 207		4
PY 208		4
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	4
CS 106	Introduction to Computer Science I	4

Careful planning is required to fulfill prerequisites as well as meet all college requirements. Consultation with the engineering coordinator should be initiated in the student's first semester at Skidmore.

For more information on Dartmouth's program, see <http://engineering.dartmouth.edu/academics/undergraduate/dual/>.

Engineering Dual Degree Program with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

A cooperative agreement with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (RPI) allows students at Skidmore to obtain a Bachelor of Arts degree from Skidmore and a Bachelor of Science degree in engineering from RPI in five years of study, through either a 2-1-1-1 or a 3 + 2 option.

Requirements

A student entering this cooperative program must major in biology, mathematics, computer science, chemistry, or physics, and must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.30 in science and mathematics courses after the third semester of study. By March of the sophomore year, the student shall apply to the Engineering Advisory Committee for nomination to the program, demonstrating that all prerequisites have been met or will be met by the completion of the sophomore year. The Engineering Advisory Committee will recommend to RPI only those students who have met the requirements noted above, and who, in the estimation of the Committee, are likely to profit from the program.

The prerequisites for this program include two courses in calculus-based physics, mathematics courses through linear algebra and differential equations, one course in general chemistry, and at least 12 credits in the humanities and social sciences. Additional prerequisites specific to the different engineering majors at RPI also apply:

- **For biomedical engineering:** one semester of molecular biology and one semester of cell biology;

- **For environmental engineering:** one semester of introductory biology, one semester of organic chemistry;
- **For electrical engineering:** one semester of introductory computer science;
- **For chemical engineering:** two semesters of organic chemistry;
- **For computer and systems engineering:** two semesters of introductory computer science, one semester of discrete mathematics;
- **For industrial & management engineering:** one additional course in the natural sciences, introductory biology recommended;
- **For materials engineering:** one additional course in the natural sciences, introductory biology recommended.

Specific programs at RPI are only accessible from some Skidmore majors.

Careful planning is required to fulfill prerequisites as well as to meet all-college requirements. Consultation with the Engineering Coordinator should be initiated in the student's first semester at Skidmore.

Economics

Department Overview

Students majoring in economics learn analytical skills and methods of the field, including deductive reasoning, decision-making techniques, quantitative analysis, and modeling principles, and apply these skills in analysis of the ways in which economic forces affect national and international policies and issues. In keeping with the liberal arts tradition and goals of the College, the economics major supports the students' growth in critical thinking, problem solving, global understanding and appreciation, and communication skills. In core courses, students learn analytical and quantitative skills. In upper-level courses, students apply these analytical, quantitative, and writing skills, focus on a variety of domestic and international policy-oriented issues, and engage in independent research.

Omicron Delta Epsilon, Alpha Zeta Chapter

Omicron Delta Epsilon is an economics honor society that was initially formed in 1915 and became an international honor society in 1969. Omicron honors academic achievement in economics and encourages devotion and advancement in the field. The eligibility requirements include:

1. a strong interest in economics;
2. completion of at least four economics courses and a 3.60 or higher average in economics; and
3. a GPA of 3.60 or higher in all college courses taken.

Credit for Advanced Placement

Students receiving a score of 5 on the Advanced Placement (AP) microeconomics exam will receive credit for having taken EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. Students receiving a score of 5 on the AP macroeconomics exam will receive credit for having taken EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics. Students who receive scores of 4 on either AP exam can elect to take a qualifying exam(s) as a petition to grant credit for EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics and/or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. The department strongly recommends that students take at least one introductory course at Skidmore. Students may consider taking an honors section, if offered.

Students receiving a score of 6 or higher on the Higher Level International Baccalaureate (IB) exam in economics can choose to earn credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. Students who earned a 5 on the IB economics exam can elect to take a qualifying exam as a petition to grant credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics.

Students receiving a score of A or higher on the Advanced Level (A-level) exam in economics can choose to earn credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. Students who earned a B on the A-level economics exam can elect to take a qualifying exam as a petition to grant credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics.

The qualifying exams are offered before the start of classes in each semester by the department chair. (Note: AP, IB, and A-level courses in economics do not satisfy general education requirements.)

Chair of the Department of Economics: Joerg Bibow

Professors: Joerg Bibow, Peter von Allmen; *The David H. Porter Chair*

Associate Professors: Monica Das, Smriti Tiwari; Director of Quantitative Reasoning, Marketa Wolfe

Assistant Professors: Patrick Reilly, Rodrigo Schneider

Visiting Assistant Professor: Marcio Santetti, Sanchit Shailesh Shrivastava

Emeritus Professors: Robert Jones, Mehmet Odekon, Roy J. Rotheim

Lecturers: Joe Ballard, Kyle Mohr

Economics B.A.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore Fall 2015 - Fall 2018

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4
EC 235	Macroeconomic Theory	4
EC 236	Microeconomic Theory	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
EC 375	Senior Seminar in Economics	4
Select four additional elective economics courses, at least three of which must be at the 300-level while one may be a 200-level elective ¹		
MA 111	Calculus I	4
	or MA 109	Calculus with Algebra II
Total Hours		40-44

¹

All electives must be 3- or 4-credit courses. EC 399A-D Internship in Economics may not count as one of the electives.

Students may not count economics classes taken S/U above the 100 level towards the major.

Note: Calculus II and III, as well as Linear Algebra (offered by the Department of Mathematics), are strongly recommended for students planning to go to graduate school in economics or business.

Note: Only economics courses will appear in the major GPA.

Note: Students studying abroad or at other institutions in the U.S. may transfer a maximum of 1 300-level course per term of study and no more than 2 such courses in total.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2019

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4
EC 235	Macroeconomic Theory	4
EC 236	Microeconomic Theory	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
EC 375	Senior Seminar in Economics	4
Select four additional elective economics courses, at least three of which must be at the 300-level while one may be a 200-level elective ¹		
MA 111	Calculus I	4
	or MA 109	Calculus with Algebra II
Total Hours		40-44

¹

All electives must be 3- or 4-credit courses. EC 399A-D Internship in Economics may not count as one of the electives.

Students may not count economics classes taken S/U above the 100 level towards the major.

Current Skidmore students studying abroad or at other institutions in the U.S. may transfer a maximum of one economics course per term of study and no more than two courses in total. At a minimum, for majoring in economics, students must have taken at least six economics courses at Skidmore, including two of the required 200-level courses (EC 235 Macroeconomic Theory, EC 236 Microeconomic Theory, EC 237 Statistical Methods, two electives, and EC 375 Senior Seminar in Economics).

Transfer students should work with the registrar's office regarding potential credit for economics courses taken prior to matriculating at Skidmore.

Note: Calculus II and III, as well as Linear Algebra (offered by the Department of Mathematics), are strongly recommended for students planning to go to graduate school in economics or business.

Note: Only economics courses will appear in the major GPA.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2020 and Beyond

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4
EC 235	Macroeconomic Theory	4
EC 236	Microeconomic Theory	4

EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
EC 339	Applied Econometrics	3
EC 374	Pre-Capstone Seminar in Economics	1
EC 375	Senior Seminar in Economics	4
Select three additional elective economics courses, at least two of which must be at the 300-level while one may be a 200-level elective ¹		12-16
MA 111	Calculus I	4
or MA 109	Calculus with Algebra II	
Total Hours		44-48

1

All electives must be 3- or 4-credit courses. EC 399A-D Internship in Economics may not count as one of the electives.

Students may not count economics classes taken S/U above the 100 level towards the major.

Current Skidmore students studying abroad or at other institutions in the U.S. may transfer a maximum of one economics course per term of study and no more than two courses in total. At a minimum, for majoring in economics, students must have taken at least six economics courses at Skidmore, including two of the required 200-level courses (EC 235 Macroeconomic Theory, EC 236 Microeconomic Theory, EC 237 Statistical Methods, two electives, EC 374 Pre-Capstone Seminar in Economics and EC 375 Senior Seminar in Economics).

Transfer students should work with the registrar's office regarding potential credit for economics courses taken prior to matriculating at Skidmore.

Note: Calculus II and III, as well as Linear Algebra (offered by the Department of Mathematics), are strongly recommended for students planning to go to graduate school in economics or business.

Note: Only economics courses will appear in the major GPA.

Writing Requirement in the Major

The Economics Department has a strong commitment to helping its students become proficient writers who are able to communicate their analyses in a manner generally accepted in the economics profession. Students will fulfill the writing in the major requirement upon satisfactory completion of EC 375 Senior Seminar in Economics, in which they typically write a major paper of 7,500 to 10,000 words. The effective written communication of complex economic issues requires a thorough reading of the relevant literature, synthesizing those readings into a coherent form, and developing one's own thesis question which is then analyzed in a manner appropriate to the thesis question. Writing in Economics builds on the skills developed in papers written in other 200- and 300-level economics courses.

Credit for Advanced Placement

Students receiving a score of 5 on the Advanced Placement (AP) microeconomics exam will receive credit for having taken EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. Students receiving a score of 5 on the AP macroeconomics exam will receive credit for having taken EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics. Students who receive scores of 4 on either AP exam can elect to take a qualifying exam(s) as a petition to grant credit for EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics and/or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. The department strongly recommends that students take at least one introductory course at Skidmore. Students may consider taking an honors section, if offered.

Students receiving a score of 6 or higher on the International Baccalaureate (IB) exam in economics can choose to earn credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. Students who earned a 5 on the IB economics exam can elect to take a qualifying exam as a petition to grant credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics.

Students receiving a score of A or higher on the Advanced Level (A-level) exam in economics can choose to earn credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. Students who earned a B on the A-level economics exam can elect to take a qualifying exam as a petition to grant credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics.

The qualifying exams are offered before the start of classes in each semester by the department chair. (Note: AP, IB, and A-level courses in economics do not satisfy general education requirements.)

Economics Minor

Effective for Those Who Entered Fall 2017

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4
EC 235	Macroeconomic Theory	4
EC 236	Microeconomic Theory	4
MA 111	Calculus I	4-6
or MA 108 & MA 109	Calculus with Algebra I and Calculus with Algebra II	
Select at least two additional economics courses, at least one of which must be at the 300-level ¹		6-8
Total Hours		26-30

1

EC 399A-D Internship in Economics may not count as one of the electives. Students may count a maximum of one 200-level elective course toward the minor, including courses transferred from study abroad or other institutions. All electives must be 3- or 4-credit courses.

Effective for Those Who Entered Fall 2019 and Beyond

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4
EC 235	Macroeconomic Theory	4
EC 236	Microeconomic Theory	4
Select two additional economics courses, at least one of which must be at the 300 level while one may be at 200-level elective ¹		6-8
MA 111	Calculus I	4
or MA 109	Calculus with Algebra II	
Total Hours		26-28

1

All electives must be 3- or 4-credit courses.

Students may not count economics classes taken S/U above the 100 level toward the minor. EC 237 Statistical Methods (or equivalent) and EC 399A-D Internship in Economics do not count toward the minor. Current students studying abroad or at other institutions in the U.S. may transfer a maximum of one economics course per term of study and no more than two courses in total. At a minimum, for minoring in economics, students must have taken at least four economics courses at Skidmore.

Transfer students should work with the registrar's office regarding potential credit for economics courses taken prior to matriculating at Skidmore.

Credit for Advanced Placement

Students receiving a score of 5 on the Advanced Placement (AP) microeconomics exam will receive credit for having taken EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. Students receiving a score of 5 on the AP macroeconomics exam will receive credit for having taken EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics. Students who receive scores of 4 on either AP exam can elect to take a qualifying exam(s) as a petition to grant credit for EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics and/or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. The department strongly recommends that students take at least one introductory course at Skidmore. Students may consider taking an honors section, if offered.

Students receiving a score of 6 or higher on the International Baccalaureate (IB) exam in economics can choose to earn credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. Students who earned a 5 on the IB economics exam can elect to take a qualifying exam as a petition to grant credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics.

Students receiving a score of A or higher on the Advanced Level (A-level) exam in economics can choose to earn credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics. Students who earned a B on the A-level economics exam can elect to take a qualifying exam as a petition to grant credit for either EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics or EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics.

The qualifying exams are offered before the start of classes in each semester by the department chair. (Note: AP, IB, and A-level courses in economics do not satisfy general education requirements.)

Honors

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2016

To be considered for honors in economics, students must meet the all-College requirement of a GPA of 3.00 overall and 3.50 in the major. In addition, they must receive a grade of at least A- on the Senior Seminar thesis paper.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2016 and Beyond

To be considered for honors in economics, students must meet the all-College requirement of a GPA of 3.00 overall and 3.65 in the major. In addition, they must receive a grade of at least A- in the Senior Seminar course.

Course Listing

EC 103 - Introduction to Macroeconomics

Credits: 4

An introduction to national income analysis, money and banking, and balance of payments. Students will learn theory and policies of a mixed economy, using the United States as a prime example. Emphasis is placed upon the determination of public policies to solve the problems of unemployment, inflation, and stable economic growth.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Information regarding credit for Advanced Placement can be found under the economics major/minor requirements. Fulfills QR2 and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Fundamental QR requirement.

EC 103H - Introduction to Macroeconomics: Honors

Credits: 4

An accelerated introductory course in macroeconomics, the branch of economics that studies the macroeconomic implications of individual decisions to produce and consume, as well as the necessity for public intervention when these markets fail. The course will cover topics such as economic growth, unemployment, inflation, monetary theory, monetary and fiscal policies, and international finance and financial crises. Students will be expected to learn how to access and analyze technical government data on each of the topics to be explored and to write a major research paper employing this data and the theory of macroeconomics. This course is well-suited for students with good analytical and mathematical skills and a strong interest in economics. While no prior economics background is required, this course will move at a faster pace than non-honors sections of EC 103.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Information regarding credit for Advanced Placement can be found under the economics major/minor requirements. Fulfills QR2 and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Fundamental QR requirement.

EC 104 - Introduction to Microeconomics

Credits: 4

An introduction to the study of markets. Students will develop the basic economic model of supply and demand to illustrate how choices regarding the production and distribution of goods and services are made by firms and households in a market economy. Students will also examine the possibility of market failure and the appropriate government response. Policy topics may include poverty and homelessness, health care, the environment, antitrust, discrimination, international trade, unions, and minimum wage laws.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Applied QR requirement. Information regarding credit for Advanced Placement can be found under the economics major/minor requirements.

EC 104H - Introduction to Microeconomics: Honors

Credits: 4

An accelerated introductory course in microeconomics, the branch of economics that studies how households and firms make decisions and how they interact in markets. The course will cover topics such as supply and demand analysis, consumer choice models, government intervention in markets, market outcomes under perfect competition, monopoly and oligopoly, market failure, and game theory. Students will also investigate several of the traditional applied fields of microeconomics, such as public economics, environmental economics, industrial organization, and international trade. It will include more technical analysis of economic models and place an emphasis on writing. This course is well-suited for students with good analytical and mathematical skills and a strong interest in economics. While no prior economics background is required, this course will move at a faster pace than non-honors sections of EC 104.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Applied QR requirement. Information regarding credit for Advanced Placement can be found under the economics major/minor requirements.

EC 151 - Explorations in Economics

Credits: 1

Provides an introduction to selected areas of economic research and applications. Topics explored are based upon current events, faculty research, and the availability of external speakers. No previous coursework in economics is required. Emphasis is placed on developing students' understanding of the breadth of economic inquiry and the application of economic tools for understanding real world issues. This course is intended for students who have not yet taken coursework in economics above the 100-level.

EC 235 - Macroeconomic Theory

Credits: 4

A study of the forces determining the levels of national income and employment, with emphasis upon public policy to attain basic economic goals such as economic growth, stable prices, and full employment. The course also addresses issues concerning international macroeconomic relations.

Prerequisites: EC 103, EC 104, and MA 111 or equivalent.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

EC 236 - Microeconomic Theory

Credits: 4

Develops the basic models of behavior that economists use to study market interactions. Analysis of how consumer choices determine demand and how profit-maximizing firms, operating in different market structures, determine supply. Within this framework, the course considers a variety of real-world problems, which may include job market discrimination, business pricing policy, minimum wages, taxation, antitrust policy, international trade, and environmental and safety regulation.

Prerequisites: EC 103, EC 104, and MA 111 or equivalent.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

EC 237 - Statistical Methods

Credits: 4

An introduction to the use of descriptive and inferential statistics in the study of economics and business. Topics include summary statistics, data visualization, probability, sampling, interval estimation, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, correlation, and simple and multiple linear regression analysis. Students conduct statistical analyses both manually and through the use of the statistical software, STATA.

Prerequisites: EC 103 or EC 104 and placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): MS 204, SO 226, BI 235, and PS 303 are considered equivalents of EC 237 and will fulfill the statistics requirement for the economics major. EC 237 does not count toward the economics minor. Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Applied QR requirement.

EC 243 - Environmental and Resource Economics

Credits: 3

Analysis of contemporary environmental and resource problems (e.g., air, water, noise and aesthetic pollution, extinction of animal and plant species) through the use of economic theories and techniques of evaluation. Environmental policies dealing with these problems will also be considered.

Prerequisites: EC 104 and EC 237

Note(s): or equivalents or MS 104.

EC 247 - Economics in the Tang

Credits: 3

A course that explores the contemporary United States economy through visual art. What do economics and art share? Many works of art depict people in economic activities such as working, purchasing, selling, consuming, and investing and experiencing economic outcomes such as poverty and discrimination. We will explore the visual art in the Tang Teaching Museum on Skidmore campus to examine power, justice, and identity in the contemporary United States economy.

Prerequisites: EC 103 or EC 104 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

EC 261 - Intermediate Topics In Economics

Credits: 3

This course will give students an opportunity to study one or a few related current topics in economics at an intermediate level. While the topic(s), instructor, and specific prerequisites will vary each time the course is offered, there will be at least one 100-level course required.

Prerequisites: EC 103 and EC 104.

Note(s): May be repeated once with permission of department chair.

EC 282 - Economics of Latin America

Credits: 3

Economic growth is a field of economics that studies why some nations are more financially and institutionally successful than others. Public finance is a field of economics that studies public policies, politics and government expenditure creating a connection within these topics to provide policymakers with analysis that can help them improve their economies. In this course, we will merge these two fields of economics and apply them to explain the underdevelopment of Latin American countries and discuss effective public policies helping them to catch-up with developed nations. In the process, students will not only learn about economics, power, and inequality in Latin America, but also get a chance to think comparatively about power, justice, and identity in the contemporary United States.

Prerequisites: EC 103 or EC 104 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

EC 283 - The Economics of Health and Healthcare

Credits: 3

This course examines the issues of health and healthcare from an economic perspective. Specific issues discussed are the relationship between health and healthcare consumption; demand under conditions of uncertainty; the production and distribution of health services; the role of risk, uncertainty and insurance; and the government as insurer and provider. We will also study several of the various sub-markets such as the pharmaceutical market and the market for physician services.

As a bridge course, it will have significant focus on the availability of individuals across the economic spectrum to access healthcare resources as well as unequal outcomes across income group, race and ethnicity. As part of this work, students will compare outcomes of the United States system of healthcare provision to other systems in developed and developing world.

Prerequisites: EC 104 and EC 237 (or equivalents or MS 104) and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

EC 284 - American Power and Hyperglobalization: From Alexander Hamilton to Donald Trump

Credits: 4

Investigation of the evolution of American power in the world and its interrelationships with domestic U.S. power dynamics, inequalities and social justice. The course will encourage students to both understand how power and justice have shaped the experiences of people with a variety of identities in the United States as well as how American global power has affected the experience of peoples and people in the rest of the world. Representing the central themes and challenges in modern America and in global relations, inequalities, power concentration, and global rivalries will be the focus of the course. Investigating today's world through the prism of the historical evolution of American power dynamics, students are asked to make connections backwards and forwards through time, drawing on insights from economics, politics, international affairs, philosophy, and history.

Prerequisites: EC 103 or EC 104 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

EC 286 - Economics of Development

Credits: 3

A survey of major macroeconomic and microeconomic issues related to the economics of developing countries in Asia, Africa and Latin America. Topics include the meaning and measurement of economic development; theories of development to explore the constraints faced by the poor and how they respond to them; policies devised to alleviate poverty and promote development using empirical research.

Prerequisites: EC 103 or EC 104 and EC 237

Note(s): or equivalents or MS 104.

EC 314 - International Economics

Credits: 3

An analysis of international economic relations with an emphasis on policy issues. Topics include: commodity composition and direction of trade, tariffs, U.S. commercial policy, international and regional trade agreements, and international financial relations.

Prerequisites: EC 103, EC 104, and EC 236.

EC 315 - Open Economy Macroeconomics

Credits: 3

Integration of closed economy macroeconomics with foreign trade and payments balances. Topics include: exchange rate systems, asset markets, price and income effects, and monetary and fiscal policies for internal and external balance.

Prerequisites: EC235 or permission of instructor.

EC 317 - The Economics of European Integration

Credits: 3

Application of economic theory to key economic institutions and policies of the European Union. Students analyze the process of European economic integration, mainly: the degree of economic integration achieved with the common market and the European Monetary System prior to 1991; the design of and experience with the Economic and Monetary Union regime currently shaping policies in EU countries that have adopted the euro; the changes related to the latest EU enlargements, both for old and new members. Students will investigate questions such as regional trade integration, currency union, regional and global ramifications of European integration and the euro.

Prerequisites: EC 235 and EC 236.

Note(s): Prerequisites may be waived for international affairs majors and minors by permission of instructor.

EC 319 - Economics of Income Distribution and Poverty

Credits: 3

The definition and measurement of economic inequality and poverty and the investigation of economic factors determining the distribution of income and wealth. On the macro level, the course examines the dynamics of input markets, including productivity and technological change. The micro level focuses on the personal distribution of income and poverty in the United States. Alternative theories are examined. Other topics include the role of the government through policies such as taxes, transfers, and public education.

Prerequisites: EC 235 or EC 236, and EC 237

Note(s): or equivalents.

EC 321 - Labor Economics

Credits: 3

Analysis of labor as a human activity and an economic resource. Critical examination of the structure and functioning of the American labor market. Topics include determinants of labor force participation, the level and structure of wages, and the allocation and utilization of workers; the roles of labor unions and collective bargaining; and the changing situations of women and minorities in the labor market.

Prerequisites: EC 236 and EC 237

Note(s): or equivalents.

EC 322 - The Economics of Sports

Credits: 3

The Economics of Sports: An economic analysis of various aspects of professional and amateur sports. Includes detailed study of the labor market, public finance and industrial organization aspects of domestic and global team sports leagues, individual sports, collegiate sports and the Olympics.

Prerequisites: EC 236 and EC 237

Note(s): or equivalents.

EC 324 - Behavioral Economics

Credits: 3

The study of systematic departures from the standard rationality assumptions in economic theories and their implications for economic outcomes. The course will survey empirical and experimental evidence from both economics and psychology. Topics include errors in information-processing and belief formation, behavioral choice under uncertainty, time inconsistent behavior, and social preferences.

Prerequisites: EC 236 and EC 237

Note(s): or equivalents.

EC 325 - Experimental Economics

Credits: 3

Hands-on introduction to the use of experiments for testing hypotheses about economic behavior. Students will learn the basics of experimental design in economics through readings; lectures; seminar-style discussions; student presentations; and the design, implementation, and analysis of a class-managed economic experiment. The semester culminates in the creation and presentation of student-designed experimental research proposals.

Prerequisites: EC 236 and EC 237**Note(s):** or equivalents.**EC 334 - International Political Economy**

Credits: 3

An examination of the interplay of international economics and politics. The course contrasts mainstream theories of international trade and investment with theories highlighting class relations, power, and market imperfections. Among the subjects to be addressed are: multinational corporations, capital flight, theories of imperialism, and the prospects for national economic policy.

Prerequisites: EC 236 and EC 237**Note(s):** or equivalents.**EC 335 - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory and Policy**

Credits: 3

Domestic monetary and fiscal policies of advanced capitalist economies with emphasis on the United States' historical experience. Topics include: business cycle theories; Neoclassical, Keynesian, and post-Keynesian theories of money and the state; industrial policy, monetary and fiscal intervention considered theoretically and historically.

Prerequisites: EC 235.**EC 336 - Industrial Organization and Public Policy**

Credits: 3

A study of imperfect competition and market structures with an emphasis on understanding firms' strategic interactions from a game theory perspective. Students will explore different market structures as well as various business practices such as networks, product differentiation, price discrimination, advertising, and vertical integration. We will also consider relevant public policies, especially antitrust policy toward collusion, mergers, and anti-competitive business practices.

Prerequisites: EC 236 and EC 237**Note(s):** or equivalents.**EC 339 - Applied Econometrics**

Credits: 3

Theory and practice of econometrics applied to economic models. Topics include: econometric techniques for analyzing economic relationships, methods for handling economic data, empirical testing of theoretical models, and techniques for developing testable models.

Prerequisites: EC 235 or EC 236 and EC 237**Note(s):** or equivalents.**EC 344 - Public Finance**

Credits: 3

Study of government expenditures and taxation policies from both institutional and theoretical perspectives. The course will focus on the economic roles of federal, state, and local governments in implementing decisions about defense spending, social programs, income, sales, property, and Social Security taxes.

Prerequisites: EC 236.**EC 345 - Monetary Theory and Policy**

Credits: 3

Foundations of money, financial markets, and central banking within a capitalist framework. Theoretical emphasis will be placed on monetarist and post Keynesian explanations for money, interest, employment, and prices. Policy discussions will focus on the relationship between money market instruments and central bank policies in the context of the above theoretical frameworks. A major term paper, which compares the recent monetary policies of the Federal Reserve System with those of another central bank, is expected of all students.

Prerequisites: EC 235.**EC 346 - International Trade**

Credits: 3

An investigation of the role and importance of international economic relations with a focus on trade. Students will be provided a background in the theory of international trade and how various trade theories relate to observed trade flows and international resource movements. Policy debates on free trade versus protectionism are central to the course. Students will also be introduced to relevant international organizations and trade-related topics including exchange rate policies and trade finance.

Prerequisites: EC 235 and EC 236.**EC 347 - International Finance**

Credits: 3

An investigation of the causes and effects of international financial flows. Students will investigate key analytical and policy issues raised by international monetary relations under globalized finance. Students will also study the operations of international financial markets and institutions and explore the two-way relation between international transactions and macroeconomic policy by concentrating on recent and current events.

Prerequisites: EC 235 and EC 236.**EC 351 - Gender in the Economy**

Credits: 3

This course examines the ways in which the economic experiences of women in the United States differ from those of men. Topics include labor markets and wages, discrimination, poverty, the economics of the household, and the economics of reproduction. The particular situations of various ethnic groups and occupational groups are discussed. The economic experiences of women are analyzed in their social, political, and historical context.

Prerequisites: EC 236 and EC 237**Note(s):** or equivalents.**EC 355 - History Of Economic Thought**

Credits: 3

The development of Western economic thinking from Adam Smith to the present, stressing in its historical context the conflict between the mainstream of economic thought and important alternatives such as the Marxist, institutional, and anarchist traditions. Emphasis is on the works of a few major writers.

Prerequisites: EC 235.**EC 361 - Advanced Topics In Economics**

Credits: 3

This course will give students an opportunity to study one or a few related current topics in economics at an advanced level.

Note(s): While the topics, instructors, and specific prerequisites will vary each time the course is offered, there will be at least one 200-level course required. May be repeated with permission of department chair.

EC 371A-D - Independent Study in Economics

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified students to engage in in-depth reading and research in any field of economics at a level consistent with 300-level economics courses. Students may count a maximum of one independent study toward their electives in economics.

Prerequisites: EC235 and/or EC236 at the discretion of the instructor.

EC 374 - Pre-Capstone Seminar in Economics

Credits: 1

Prepares students for a successful capstone experience in the spring of the senior year. Students will develop a feasible and coherent proposal that demonstrates substantive knowledge of the relevant issues, literature, and if needed, data, to craft a successful capstone project. While the capstone project will typically involve a thesis paper, students are free to propose alternatives. Regardless of the project type, acceptable proposals should demonstrate a clear goal, a feasible methodology, and a well-defined outcome. May be repeated with permission of the instructor.

Prerequisites: EC 235, EC 236, EC 237 (or equivalents), and at least one elective in Economics

Note(s): or permission of instructor.

EC 375 - Senior Seminar in Economics

Credits: 4

A capstone experience for senior economics majors that also functions as the Senior Experience Coda in economics. Students will conduct in-depth research on a topic of their choosing based on their approved proposal from the pre-capstone experience. While the final product will often be a thesis paper (7,500 - 10,000 words), students may also complete a non-thesis project requiring similar effort and demonstration of knowledge of the field. All projects are expected to be grounded in economic theory, based on previous coursework in economics and reflecting extensive reading from economic journals and other scholarly literature. Non-thesis projects must still contain a substantial writing component.

Prerequisites: EC 235, EC 236, and EC 237 (or equivalents).

Note(s): Spring semester only. Fulfills the writing requirement in the major. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

EC 399A-D - Internship in Economics

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in economics. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas such as economic research and consulting, forecasting, regulation, and policy analysis. Work will be supplemented by appropriate written assignments.

Prerequisites: Two of the following: EC 235, EC 236, EC 237 (or equivalents), and at least two 300-level economics courses.

Note(s): EC 399 does not count toward the economics major or minor requirements.

Education Studies

Department Overview

The Education Studies Department's content core and pedagogy build upon the knowledge base and core abilities gained from studies in the liberal arts and sciences. Education Studies majors and minors are prepared to enter careers in education and/or to continue on to graduate studies. The department's mission is to develop competent, knowledgeable, and reflective educators, who are capable of meeting the diverse learning and developmental needs of students within varied

learning contexts. Education Studies graduates will be able to teach the New York state Learning Standards, to think through complex educational situations, to make effective teaching decisions, and to communicate ideas to students, colleagues, parents, and concerned citizens.

A constructivist philosophy informs and directly affects the teaching of the Education Studies Department faculty. Students are challenged to construct, to participate in, and to take responsibility for their own learning and continued professional development. Students integrate theory into practice at increasing levels of responsibility and sophistication during field placement experiences.

The Education Studies curriculum is designed to foster the following core knowledge, abilities, and commitments:

- delivering the content knowledge of childhood education programs;
- utilizing a constructivist model in instruction;
- applying critical thinking and problem solving skills;
- practicing communication and social interaction skills;
- integrating assessment and evaluation into reflective teaching practice;
- promoting cross cultural perspectives;
- facilitating social justice and equity for all students; and
- contributing as professional leaders.

The successful completion of a major in Education Studies prepares students as candidates for an initial New York state certification in childhood education (grades one through six).

Policies and Procedures

Admission

Students will declare an Education studies major through a two-stage process beginning with the declaration of the major in the sophomore year. In stage one the student declares the major and their chosen minor field of study, thus the student enters as an Education Studies (non-certification) major. Declaration of the major signifies a commitment to applying for the certification program. In the fall of the junior year, stage two of the process entails the student applying to enter the certification program. (For any student not admitted to the certification track, a change of major is recommended; however, a student could remain in the EDSN (non-certification) major.) Entrance into the certification program is determined based on a holistic review, including GPA (cumulative and major coursework), SAT/ACT scores (to be reported to the College), writing samples, interview, and instructor recommendations that assess preparation for the major and professional dispositions. More detailed information on the acceptance criteria are available from the department.

Students who successfully complete the teacher education program, four workshops required by the New York State Education Department, and are recommended by the college will, upon graduation, be eligible for New York state certification. The New York State Teacher Certification Examinations are also required by the New York State Education Department to be eligible for the New York State Initial Certificate. (The initial certificate will be in childhood education, grades 1-6.) The initial certificate is valid for five years. An extension of one year may be granted if the certificate holder is completing a master's degree or a higher degree program that is required for the professional certificate.

Candidates Applying for Certification are Required to Complete the Following Exams and Workshops

Workshops

- Child Abuse Identification and Prevention Workshop
- S.A.V.E. Workshop
- Alcohol and Substance Abuse Prevention Workshop
- D.A.S.A. Training Workshop

Exams

- Educating All Students Test (EAS)
- Revised Content Specialty Tests (CST)

Note: Changes in regulations enacted by the New York State Board of Regents and the State Legislature modify and take precedence over the above certification procedures.

Early Childhood Center

The center is a lab school affiliated with the Education Studies Department. As a lab school, its mission includes service to children and their families, the education of college students, and research. The faculty and staff have expertise in the supervision of college students' lab experiences and in the design and implementation of learning experiences for young children. Skidmore students, who may participate through academic programs, the work-study program, or volunteerism, have the opportunity to observe academic theory applied and tested in the real world. The center operates a prekindergarten class and classes for three- and four-year-old children.

Chair of the Department of Education Studies: Erica Bastress-Dukehart

Associate Professor: Hope Casto

Assistant Professor: Laurie Rabinowitz, Jessica Somerville-Braun

Visiting Assistant Professor: Kenneth Sider

Accreditation Officer and Teaching Professor: Virginia Lee

Lecturer and Director of Skidmore Early Childhood Center: Mary Ellen Towne

Field Placement Coordinator and Certification Officer: Jay Meeks

Field Supervisors: Kelly Cooke, Jay Meeks

Early Childhood Center Teachers: Krista Reinhart, Mary Ellen Towne, Tricia Wadsworth

Administrative Assistant/ECC Coordinator: Shirley Seefeld

Education Studies B.S.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore After Fall 2018

The Education Studies major must successfully complete the following courses:

Code	Title	Hours
Education Courses		
ED 115	School and Society	4
ED 200	Child Development and Learning	3
or PS 206	Developmental Psychology	
ED 213	The Exceptional Child in the Elementary School	3
ED 233	Emergent Literacy	4

ED 334	Curriculum and Instruction	3
ED 335	Teaching Elementary Literacy	4
ED 336	Teaching Elementary Mathematics	4
ED 338	Teaching Elementary Science	3
ED 349	Elementary Education Student Teaching Seminar	4
ED 350	Elementary Education Student Teaching	12

Second Major

Select a second major (or at least 30 credits) in a liberal arts and sciences discipline approved by the New York State Department of Education. (p. 137)¹

General Education Core

Select one course to fulfill the following categories:² 32

- (a) artistic expression
- (b) social sciences
- (c) American history
- (d) humanities
- (e) language other than English
- (f) scientific processes
- (g) mathematical processes
- (h) written analysis and expression

Total Hours 106

1

The New York State Department of Education recommends that the liberal arts and sciences second major be in an area that will ensure that prospective teachers possess content knowledge in the major curriculum areas.

2

Courses may double count to fulfill the general education core and the Skidmore all-college requirements, but no double counting may occur across these 8 (a-h) requirements.

Approved Second Majors

Liberal arts and sciences majors approved by the NYS Department of Education:

- Anthropology
- American Studies
- Art History
- Asian Studies
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Classics
- Computer Science
- Economics
- English
- Environmental Studies and Sciences
- Gender Studies
- Geosciences
- Health and Human Physiological Sciences
- History
- Mathematics
- Music
- Philosophy
- Physics

- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Sociology
- World Languages and Literatures

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2018

The Education Studies major must successfully complete the following courses:

Code	Title	Hours
Education Courses		
ED 115	School and Society	4
ED 200	Child Development and Learning	3
ED 213	The Exceptional Child in the Elementary School	3
ED 231	Children's Literature	4
ED 233	Emergent Literacy	4
ED 334	Curriculum and Instruction	3
ED 335	Teaching Elementary Literacy	4
ED 336	Teaching Elementary Mathematics	4
ED 338	Teaching Elementary Science	3
ED 349	Elementary Education Student Teaching Seminar	4
ED 350	Elementary Education Student Teaching	12
Minor		
Select a minor in a liberal arts and sciences discipline. Education Studies majors are required to complete a minor or a second major in a liberal arts and sciences discipline. (p.) ¹		30
Liberal Arts and Sciences Courses		
Select one course from each of the following three categories:		12
American history		
Mathematics and sciences		
Social sciences and humanities		
Total Hours		90

¹

The New York State Department of Education recommends that the liberal arts and sciences minor or second major be in an area that will ensure that prospective teachers possess content knowledge in the major curriculum areas.

Approved Minors and Second Majors

Liberal Arts and Sciences Minors and Majors Approved by the NYS Department of Education

- Anthropology
- American Studies
- Art History
- Asian Studies
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Classics
- Computer Science
- English
- Environmental Studies and Sciences
- Exercise Science
- Gender Studies

- Geosciences
- History
- Latin American Studies
- Mathematics
- Music
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology (See Psychology)
- Religious Studies
- Sociology
- Theater (See Theater)
- World Languages and Literatures (e.g., French, German, Italian, Spanish)

Non-Certification Track

For any education studies major who has declared in their sophomore year and is not admitted to or chooses not to enter the certification track in the fall of their junior year a change of major is recommended; however, a student may, in consultation with the department chair, elect to remain in the EDSN (non-certification) major.

Code	Title	Hours
EDSN Major Requirements¹		
<i>Introductory Class</i>		
ED 115 or ED 103	School and Society (Introductory class) Introduction to Teaching	4
<i>Additional Courses</i>		
ED 200 or PS 206	Child Development and Learning Developmental Psychology	3
ED 233	Emergent Literacy	4
ED 334	Curriculum and Instruction	3
ED 375	Senior Thesis in Education Studies: Advanced Topics and Research in Education	4
<i>300-Level Credits</i>		
Select six additional credits at the 300-level		6
<i>Electives</i>		
Select additional electives for a total of 32 credits for the major		8
Total Hours		32

¹

The EDSN track does not require the four professional workshops, EDS depth and breadth/general education core requirements, or second minor/major requirements of the EDS major.

Writing Requirement in the Major

The education studies faculty are committed to helping students enhance their writing skills in preparation for their professional careers, because we believe that written communication skills are an essential part of being a successful educator. The Education Studies Department maintains a strong commitment to writing and the process of revision and expects all Education majors to write at a high level of proficiency. Writing occurs in all education studies courses and includes the following writing conventions:

The Conventions of Writing in the Discipline of Education Include

1. Critical writing and research, with attention to the social context of education and schooling
2. Development and writing of one's educational philosophy
3. Observation and assessment techniques with systematic documentation (i.e., observation tools, writing individualized education plans, etc.)
4. Critical written analysis of policy documents and academic journal articles
5. Development of curriculum through written content overviews, annotated bibliographies to develop critical assessment of teaching resources, development of thematic units and literature studies, and writing lesson plans
6. Reflective writing on planning and practice (e.g., the development of the reflective practitioner)

Students in education will fulfill the department's writing requirement by successfully completing writing components in required courses for the EDS major.

Code	Title	Hours
Writing Requirement ¹		
<i>Introductory Course</i>		
ED 115	School and Society	4
<i>Foundation Course</i>		
ED 233	Emergent Literacy	4
<i>Required Courses for Junior Block ²</i>		
ED 334	Curriculum and Instruction	3
ED 335	Teaching Elementary Literacy	4
<i>Student Teaching ²</i>		
ED 350	Elementary Education Student Teaching	12
Total Hours		27

¹

The department expects students to demonstrate writing competence in all departmental courses.

²

Culminating experiences in which students develop and implement curricula and become reflective practitioners

The education studies major supports the New York State Education Department guidelines, and it is approved by the New York State Education Department. Prospective majors should consult with Skidmore's Education Studies Department during the spring of their first year to discuss the major and plan a course program. Students going abroad should explore the possibility of going abroad during the spring of the sophomore year or in the fall of their junior year.

Education studies majors must receive a grade of C or better in five required foundation courses:

Code	Title	Hours
ED 115	School and Society	4
ED 200 or PS 206	Child Development and Learning Developmental Psychology	3
ED 213	The Exceptional Child in the Elementary School	3
ED 231	Children's Literature	4
ED 233	Emergent Literacy	4

All candidates for student teaching placements must earn a C or better in each of the junior year required courses and the recommendation of the department. Students must demonstrate proficiency during the student teaching experience in knowledge and performance skills with a grade of C or better in each placement in order to be recommended for certification.

If interested in the major, students are urged to obtain material from the Education Studies Department office providing information concerning procedures, criteria, and a detailed program description.

Education Studies Minor

The education studies minor consists of at least five courses totaling a minimum of 18 credit hours, including:

Code	Title	Hours
ED 103 or ED 115	Introduction to Teaching School and Society	3-4
Select at least four additional courses, at least one of which must be at 300 level ¹		16
Students must take at least 12 credit hours at Skidmore to successfully complete the ED minor.		
Total Hours		19-20

¹

Note: ED 233 Emergent Literacy and 300-level courses for the Education Studies major (ED 335 Teaching Elementary Literacy, ED 336 Teaching Elementary Mathematics, ED 349 Elementary Education Student Teaching Seminar, and ED 350 Elementary Education Student Teaching) are not eligible to be taken for the minor.

All interested students should apply to the department chair for acceptance as an Educational Studies minor and for assignment to a faculty advisor, who will work with the student to devise a minor program suited to his or her interests and needs. Students must maintain at least a 2.000 average in the minor courses and must file a declaration of minor form with the registrar's office before the beginning of their last semester at Skidmore.

Honors

To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must:

1. complete all departmental requirements for the Education Studies major and have a GPA of 3.5 or higher for all course work taken in the department;
2. complete ED 350 Elementary Education Student Teaching with a grade of A- or better;
3. complete ED 375 Senior Thesis in Education Studies: Advanced Topics and Research in Education with a grade of A for the research paper or project, which must also be presented to the faculty; and
4. have a GPA of 3.0 or higher for all course work taken at Skidmore.

Effective for the Graduating Class of 2023

To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must:

1. complete all departmental requirements for the Education Studies major and have a GPA of 3.5 or higher for all course work taken in the department;
2. complete ED 350 Elementary Education Student Teaching with a grade of S;

3. complete ED 349 Elementary Education Student Teaching Seminar with a grade of A;
4. complete ED 375 Senior Thesis in Education Studies: Advanced Topics and Research in Education with a grade of A and present the research proposal, paper or project to the EDS faculty; and
5. have a GPA of 3.0 or higher for all course work taken at Skidmore.

Course Listing

ED 100 - Foundations Of Early Childhood Education and Classroom Teaching

Credits: 3

The study of child development and educational practice as it pertains to young children from birth through eight years of age. The course explores the history of early childhood programs and a consideration of different program models. The course will also explore four core elements of early childhood education: children, teachers, classrooms and curriculum. Students will engage in extensive observation and participate in the Early Childhood Center (ECC) classroom and visit off-campus environments to strengthen understanding of models of early education, and to reflect upon and interpret their experiences in journal writing and through classroom discussions and activities.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

ED 103 - Introduction to Teaching

Credits: 3

Consideration of the role of the teacher, the nature of the learner, conceptions of teaching, factors affecting instructional decisions, philosophies of education that guide the practice of teaching, curriculum innovations and trends, and the school as an institution. Includes observation and field work in local schools, K-12.

ED 115 - School and Society

Credits: 4

An introduction to the foundations of American education exploring the historical, philosophical, and social contexts of schooling. Students will explore the purposes of education within a democracy where the goals are influenced by politics, the law, global competitiveness, multiculturalism, and social justice, and examine the nineteenth-century Common School period, twentieth-century standardization and consolidation, and twenty-first-century plans for school choice. Students study the intersections of race, culture, immigration status, language, gender, sexual orientation, and ability with education.

Note(s): Required of majors. Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

ED 117 - Alternative Education: the Quest for a Different School Experience

Credits: 3

A comparative study of alternative education models in the United States, including Waldorf Progressive, Montessori, and religious schools. Students will also examine alternative, magnet, and charter schools in the public system, homeschooling, and depending on student interest, art or environmental education programs. Students will grapple with the tensions between theory and practice by comparing course material with classroom observation in local alternative schools.

ED 200 - Child Development and Learning

Credits: 3

A study of basic facts, issues, and methods of inquiry in human development from conception to adolescence. The course covers theory and research relating to the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development of children and emphasizes the impact of child developmental knowledge on instruction. Students will have the opportunity to extend their knowledge through observations and service-learning opportunities.

Note(s): Required of majors. Not open to juniors and seniors.

ED 208 - Manufacturing Academic Failure and Success

Credits: 3

An examination of the ways schools function as systems that maintain social inequalities and perpetuate the marginalization of people of color. Students will develop critical thinking skills necessary to evaluate how schooling systems create academic achievement gaps through curriculum and pedagogy. Students will use a social justice framework to explore how power and oppression manifest themselves in school settings.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ED 213 - The Exceptional Child in the Elementary School

Credits: 3

A comprehensive survey of the field of special education with special emphasis on individual differences and the strategies for adapting programs to students with disabilities and gifted children. Topics will include the impact of PL 94-142 and Section 504 on the elementary school program.

Note(s): Fall semester. Required of majors.

ED 216 - Schooling the Masses from Colonial Times to Present

Credits: 3

An examination of the formation of the public school system and the stated and unstated goals of schooling in light of our current expectations of schools. Students will study historical movements including the Common School and Progressive education with particular attention to the rise of the current standards movement. They will also explore the evolution of local, state, and federal roles in education and the opportunities and barriers that schools have created for women and racial and ethnic minorities in the United States.

ED 217 - Multicultural Education

Credits: 3

An introduction to the theories, goals, and development of the field of multicultural education. Course topics include the interaction of race and culture with the construction of knowledge, student and teacher identities within education, and anti-racist and anti-bias schooling practices. Within each of the areas of study, students will consider how theory and practice intersect and inform how multicultural education is implemented in educational settings.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ED 222 - The Young Child and The Educational Process

Credits: 3

The study of child development and educational practice as it pertains to young children from birth to eight years. The course includes a history of early childhood programs and a consideration of different program models. Students will engage in extensive observation at the Skidmore Early Childhood Center, as well as selected off-campus environments, to strengthen understanding of models of early education.

Prerequisites: ED 200 or PS 207.**Note(s):** Fall semester.**ED 223 - Adolescent Development**

Credits: 3

An exploration of how adolescents learn in light of adolescent development processes. The course will integrate theoretical and educational foundations as well as current research while examining the physical, social-emotional, and cognitive changes occurring in the period between childhood and adulthood. Students will gain an understanding of the developmental role played by contextual influences impacting the period of adolescence including the community, family, school, work, peers, culture, significant others, and biological imperatives. Special topics include identity, gender, autonomy, sexuality, moral development, and possible pathology. We will identify how these subtopics affect students as they progress through adolescence.

ED 231 - Children's Literature

Credits: 4

A survey of children's literature. Students will be introduced to a variety of genres, authors, and illustrators with an emphasis on selection criteria for choosing multicultural and anti-bias children's literature for the elementary classroom. Exploration of trends and political and social issues in children's literature, including topics related to censorship, race, ethnicity, language, culture, immigration experiences, sexualities, dis/abilities, and social justice.

Note(s): Not open to first-year students.**ED 233 - Emergent Literacy**

Credits: 4

Exploration of theory and research in the field of emergent literacy. Core topics include language learning, concepts of print, and writing and spelling development. Students are introduced to asset-based and critical literacy through the lens of early childhood literacy curricula. Students research and analyze literacy curricula and instructional models that support development of emergent readers and writers. The laboratory component and course assignments allow students to link theory into practice by learning how to prepare a literate environment for emergent readers and writers.

Note(s): Required of majors. Offered in fall semester. Open to Education Studies majors only.**ED 261A-D - Themes in Education**

Credits: 1-4

Introductory exploration of selected topics in education. Such topics may differ from year to year and might include: "Technology and Education," "The Image of the Child in Literature," "The Art of Picture Book Illustration," and "Comparative Studies in Education."

Note(s): This course may be repeated with a different topic.**ED 299A-D - Professional Internship in Education**

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experiences have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into specialized educational programs such as preschool, gifted and talented, special needs students, or educational administration.

Note(s): Does not count toward the major. Not for liberal arts credit.**ED 314 - Educational Assessment and The Exceptional Child**

Credits: 3

The study of educational assessment procedures and instruments and their interpretation and application in preparing educational environments for children who are disabled and nondisabled. Students will develop comprehensive evaluation plans, design criterion referenced tests and observational systems, and assess individual children.

Prerequisites: ED 213.**Note(s):** Spring semester. Not for liberal arts credit.**ED 322 - Learning In Early Childhood Settings**

Credits: 4

The application of developmental curricula to learning settings for young children. Students will participate two half-days each week in a classroom setting within the Skidmore Early Childhood Center or in an early-childhood program within the community at the N-3 level. The course will focus on planning strategies, teaching styles and techniques, management, relevant legislation, issues and trends in the fields of education, as well as observation and assessment.

Prerequisites: ED 222.**Note(s):** Spring semester. Not for liberal arts credit.**ED 324 - Education Policy, Politics, and Law in the U.S.**

Credits: 3

An introduction to the politics of education; students will study the past and current state of schooling in the U.S. through the lenses of policy, politics, and law. National, state and local education policy formulations and implementation will be explored through a focus on particular topics, which may include desegregation, high stakes testing, early childhood education, and school choice.

Prerequisites: ED 115.**ED 334 - Curriculum and Instruction**

Credits: 3

Prepares students to make informed decisions related to curriculum and instruction in elementary education. Topics include lesson planning, choosing resources to support student learning, applying various instructional strategies including the use of technology, using assessment data to strengthen the teaching and learning process, and learning to use self-evaluation and reflection. The social studies curriculum will be the focus for modeling integrated teaching.

Prerequisites: ED 200 or PS 206.**Note(s):** Not for liberal arts credit.

ED 335 - Teaching Elementary Literacy

Credits: 4

Explores the effective teaching of literacy and literature in the upper elementary classroom, grades 3-6. The course builds on and applies theory and concepts learned in Emergent Literacy. It includes developing curriculum for literature studies, teaching writing, teaching literacy across the curriculum, sheltering instruction for emergent bilingual (ENL) students, assessment of readers and writers, and supporting students experiencing reading/writing challenges. Throughout the semester, students will have supervised observations as they practice teaching literacy in elementary school classrooms.

Prerequisites: ED 233 and ED 334. Taken concurrently with ED 336.

Note(s): Open only to juniors admitted to the professional sequence. Spring semester only. Not for liberal arts credit.

ED 336 - Teaching Elementary Mathematics

Credits: 4

A course designed to introduce students to current principles and methods for teaching mathematics in the elementary school. Topics and content will be addressed using active-learning and cooperative-learning strategies, manipulative materials, active-assessment and technology-based-assessment techniques, and current research of interest and relevance to educators. Throughout the semester, students will have supervised observations as they practice their skills in elementary school classrooms.

Prerequisites: ED 334. Taken concurrently with ED 335.

Note(s): Open only to juniors admitted to the professional sequence. Not for liberal arts credit.

ED 337 - Advanced Child Development: Theory and Practice

Credits: 3

An advanced course in child development in which students integrate theory and research to build teaching skills and practices that promote developmentally appropriate, child-centered lessons, activities, and classroom environments. Topics include: contemporary issues among school students; perspectives and approaches to behavior and classroom management; teaching and learning processes that foster academic achievement; design and implementation of individualized interventions; and theories and strategies for social-skills building.

Prerequisites: ED 200 or PS 207.

ED 338 - Teaching Elementary Science

Credits: 3

Introduction to current principles and methods for teaching science in the elementary school. Topics and content will be addressed using inquiry-based and cooperative-learning strategies. Topics include designing, justification, and implementation of lesson plans; use of manipulative materials; formative, summative, and performance based assessments; the integration of children's literature units; and current research of interest and relevance to educators. As a culminating experience, students will design and deliver station-based lessons with young children.

Prerequisites: ED 200 or PS 206 or receive permission from the instructor.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

ED 349 - Elementary Education Student Teaching Seminar

Credits: 4

Opportunities for student teaching candidates to process the experiences occurring in the associated concurrent student teaching fieldwork and to strengthen professional growth in a seminar setting. Topics include design and delivery of instructional material, classroom management, assessment, and professionalism in the educational setting. Seniors who have satisfactorily completed the junior year program and have demonstrated professional attitudes and practices included in the program description are eligible. Prerequisites: ED 334, ED 335, and ED 336.

Prerequisites: Seniors who have satisfactorily completed the junior year Education Studies major program. ED 334, ED 335, and ED 336.

Corequisites: ED 350 or ED 352.

Note(s): Fall semester only. Not for liberal arts credit. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

ED 350 - Elementary Education Student Teaching

Credits: 12

Student teaching fieldwork that integrates methods and materials of teaching in the elementary school. Within this elementary classroom placement, the student teacher increasingly assumes all teaching, administrative, and management responsibilities of a classroom with the guidance from the professional classroom teacher and a college supervisor.

Prerequisites: ED 334, ED 335, and ED 336.

Note(s): Fall semester only. Not for liberal arts credit. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

ED 352 - Elementary Education Alternative Fieldwork

Credits: 12

Alternative educational placement that integrates methods and materials of teaching in an educational setting. Within this placement, students complete a series of tailored educational tasks that assist them in reflecting upon the role and responsibilities of the professional educator. Students will be supervised as they fulfil a variety of practical experience exercises that enable them to meet the field experience learning outcomes.

Prerequisites: To be enrolled in this course, students must be seniors and have completed all Education Studies coursework and program requirements through the junior year and have demonstrated professional dispositions and practices as noted in the program description.

Corequisites: ED 349 Elementary Education Student Teaching Seminar.

Note(s): Fall semester only. Not for liberal arts credit. Also, this field work experience is not student teaching.

ED 362A-D - Advanced Topics in Education

Credits: 1-4

Examination of a theoretical or area specialization not available in existing course offerings. These courses address problems and issues of special interest at the advanced level.

Prerequisites: One EDS course

Note(s): This course may be repeated with a different topic.

ED 371A - Independent Study in Education

Credits: 1

An opportunity for study in depth of an educational problem. The topic is chosen by the student. One or more investigative approaches may be utilized, such as selected readings, field projects, and case studies. Students should consult the chair of the department to plan their study.

Note(s): These units are not credited as liberal arts. Exceptions will be made at the discretion of both the department chair and the Registrar. Not for liberal arts credit.

ED 371B - Independent Study in Education

Credits: 3

An opportunity for study in depth of an educational problem. The topic is chosen by the student. One or more investigative approaches may be utilized, such as selected readings, field projects, and case studies. Students should consult the chair of the department to plan their study.

Note(s): These units are not credited as liberal arts. Exceptions will be made at the discretion of both the department chair and the Registrar. Not for liberal arts credit.

ED 375 - Senior Thesis in Education Studies: Advanced Topics and Research in Education

Credits: 4

In this seminar, students research and discuss current issues in education. A major paper reporting the results of the student's library or empirical research is required. Students are encouraged to pursue topics that reflect the application of theory into practice while also integrating coursework and teaching experiences acquired both locally and abroad. This course is a capstone experience and is required of those seniors seeking departmental honors.

Prerequisites: *Open only to seniors and with permission of instructor.*

Note(s): This course is available on an independent study basis when necessary. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

English

Department Overview

What is literature? What constitutes a literary education in the twenty-first century? How many ways are there to read and write about the same text, and how do we decide among various interpretations? How does our understanding of a work change when we consider its context, whether biographical, historical, cultural, or political? Why might we ask questions in literature classes about race, class, gender, and sexuality? Why should a student of literature study language? Why should a student interested in creative writing read literature? How does writing enable us to discover and shape our ideas? How does the English major prepare students for living in, and thoughtfully engaging with, the world?

The Skidmore English department invites students to consider such questions and to frame their own. Throughout the curriculum, English majors learn to read closely, think critically, challenge assumptions, practice methods of interpretation and research, analyze the formal qualities of texts, approach texts from various perspectives, place texts in various contexts, and write with clarity, coherence, and precision. As the English major progresses from introductory to capstone courses, students are offered increasingly sophisticated and elaborate writing and analytic tasks and are called upon to perform steadily more original, inventive, independent work.

Through class meetings, lectures, panels, and symposia, English Department faculty and students, as well as distinguished visitors, create and nourish a vital intellectual environment. In addition, publications such as *Folio* (edited and produced by students) and the nationally recognized *Salmagundi* extend our community's ongoing discussions and debates.

Enhanced Courses

Selected English courses that ordinarily carry three credit hours may carry four credit hours when designated as enhanced courses, developing particular student skills and offering a distinctive approach to learning. Enhanced courses are so designated in the master schedule and follow one of these models:

Research in Language and Literary Studies (Designated xxxR)

Students:

- develop research questions
- establish bibliography
- review relevant literature
- assess sources
- present research findings in written reports and/or oral presentations

Collaborative Learning in Language and Literary Studies (xxxL)

Students work collectively or independently to:

- contribute to group projects
- make group presentations, and/or
- present collaborative papers

Writing in Language and Literary Studies (xxxW)

Students spend additional time drafting, revising, and critiquing:

- to hone their strategies of argumentation and analysis
- to assess their writing in the context of professional literary criticism
- to attend not only to content but also to style and voice in their critical papers

Critical Perspectives in Literary Studies (xxxP)

Students:

- study critical and/or theoretical perspectives
- apply them to particular literary works

Chair of the Department of English: Tim Wientzen

Associate Chair: Nicholas Junkerman

Director of the Writing Center: Caitlin Jorgensen

Professors: Calvin Baker, April Bernard; Barbara Black, *The Tisch Chair in Arts and Letters*; Robert Boyers; Janet Casey, *Associate Dean of the Faculty for Diversity and Faculty Affairs*; Catherine Golden, *The Tisch Chair in Arts and Letters (2017-2022)*; Susannah Mintz; Mason Stokes

Associate Professors: Andrew Bozio, Joseph Cermatori, Margaret Greaves, Linda Hall, Nicholas Junkerman, Michael S. Marx, Tim Wientzen, Melora Wolff

Assistant Professors: Paul Benzon, Bakary Diaby, Jamie Parra

Senior Teaching Professor: Olivia Dunn

Teaching Professors: Caitlin Jorgensen, Ruth McAdams

Visiting Assistant Professors: Jennifer Fawcett, Hajar Hussaini, Lori Soderlind, Eileen Sperry,

Distinguished Artist-in-Residence: Greg Hrbek

Lecturers: ¹Peg Boyers, Matt Gellman, ¹Marla Melito, ¹Thaddeus Niles, ¹Brenda Pashley-Rabbitt, Archana Suresh, ¹Marc Woodworth

Resources: Salmagundi Magazine

1

Part-time

English B.A. Effective for Those Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2020 and Beyond

In addition to fulfilling all-college requirements for the B.A. degree, the English major requires a minimum of 32 credit hours and a total of at least 10 courses (one at the 100 level, two to three at the 200 level, and six to seven at the 300 level), which includes the completion of the Literary History Requirement, taken at the 200 or 300 level, as follows:

Code	Title	Hours
Introductory Requirement		
<i>Introduction to Literary Studies</i>		
EN 110	Introduction to Literary Studies ¹	4
<i>Forms of Language and Literature</i>		
Select one of the following:		3-4
EN 210	Literary and Cultural Theory	
EN 211	Fiction	
EN 213	Poetry	
EN 215	Drama	
EN 217	Film	
EN 219	Nonfiction	
EN 222W	The Victorian Illustrated Book	
EN 228	Special Studies: Form	
EN 245	Science Fiction	
EN 251	Special Studies in Creative Writing	
EN 253	Graphic Narratives and Comic Books	
EN 280	Introduction to Nonfiction Writing	
EN 281	Introduction to Fiction Writing	
EN 282	Introduction to Poetry Writing	
<i>Language and Literature in Context</i>		
Select one of the following:		3-4
EN 221	Introduction to Asian American Literature	
EN 223	Women and Literature	
EN 224	Literature and the Environment	
EN 225	Introduction To Shakespeare	
EN 226	Introduction to American Literature	
EN 227	Introduction to African-American Literature	
EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context	
EN 230	Bible As Literature	
EN 235	Writing Black/Writing Back	
EN 238	World Literature	
EN 239	Children's Literature: A History	
EN 241	Afrofuturism: Literature and Culture (L)	
EN 242	Disability in Contemporary America	
EN 244	Imagining the Future	
EN 246	Asian American Women in Literature & Media	
Advanced Requirement		
Select five courses from "Advanced Courses in Language and Literature" ²		15-20
Capstone Experience		

Select one of the following to satisfy the capstone experience in most cases: ³ 4

EN 375 Senior Seminar in Literary Studies

EN 381 ⁴

Additional Requirements

Select one additional course at the 200 or 300 level ⁵ 3-4

Literary History Requirement

Select one course, at either the 200 or the 300 level, in each of the early, middle, and late periods as categorized below: 9-12

Early (pre-1700) (p. 144)

Middle (1700-1900) (p. 144)

Late (post-1900) (p. 145)

Total Hours 41-52

1

EN 110 Introduction to Literary Studies is strongly recommended as preparation for 200-level courses.

2

Only one of the five required courses may be a section of EN 378 Nonfiction Workshop, EN 379 Poetry Workshop, or EN 380 Fiction Workshop.

3

Students with appropriate preparation and faculty permission may instead choose the senior thesis or project options: EN 376 Senior Projects, EN 390 Senior Thesis.

4

EN 378 Nonfiction Workshop, EN 379 Poetry Workshop, or EN 380 Fiction Workshop is a prerequisite for the EN 381 capstone.

5

Excluding EN 375 Senior Seminar in Literary Studies

Literary History Requirement

Early (Pre-1700) Courses

Code	Title	Hours
EN 225	Introduction To Shakespeare	3
EN 228	Special Studies: Form	3
EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context	3
EN 230	Bible As Literature	3
EN 329	Shakespeare and Embodiment	3
EN 341	Special Studies In Medieval Literature	3
EN 342	Special Studies in Chaucer	3
EN 343	Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama	3
EN 344	Special Studies In Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose	3
EN 345	Shakespeare	3
EN 346	Special Studies in Early Modern Drama	3
EN 347	Special Studies In Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose	3
EN 348	Milton	3
EN 362	Special Studies in Literary History (Pre-1800)	3

Middle (1700-1900) Courses

Code	Title	Hours
EN 222W	The Victorian Illustrated Book	4
EN 228	Special Studies: Form	3

EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context	3
EN 315	Eighteenth-Century Novel	3
EN 316	Nineteenth-Century British Novel	3
EN 322	Special Studies in Nineteenth-Century American Literature	3
EN 331	The Wild(e) Nineties	3
EN 337	The Continental Novel	3
EN 350	Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature	3
EN 351	English Romanticism	3
EN 352	Victorian Literature and Culture	3
EN 354	Jane Austen	3

Late (Post-1900) Courses

Code	Title	Hours
EN 217	Film	3
EN 221	Introduction to Asian American Literature	3
EN 228L		3
EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context	3
EN 237	Postcolonial Culture	3
EN 238	World Literature	3
EN 242	Disability in Contemporary America	4
EN 244	Imagining the Future	3
EN 245	Science Fiction	3
EN 246	Asian American Women in Literature & Media	4
EN 253	Graphic Narratives and Comic Books	3
EN 311	Recent Fiction	3
EN 312	Modern British Novel	3
EN 313	Modernist Poetry: 1890-1940	3
EN 314	Contemporary Poetry	3
EN 325	American Modernisms	3
EN 326	Special Studies in Contemporary U.S. Literature and Culture	3
EN 327	Special Studies in African-American Literature	3
EN 328	James Joyce's Ulysses	3
EN 338	Queer Fictions	3
EN 359	Modernism and Drama	3

Writing Requirement in the Major

What unites us - as students of English, as writers, and as scholars - is close attention to language as both content and practice. We read the writing of others; we write in response to that writing; and we reflect on what it means to do so. Each of us shares a concern for the written word that defines what we do at every level of the English curriculum. In the classroom, students attend carefully to the language of literary works and articulate in writing their responses and ideas. This is true both for workshops in fiction, poetry, and nonfiction and for classes in literary criticism. As students and as teachers, we work with language; therefore, writing determines both the content of our academic discipline and our particular approach to that discipline. The two are fundamentally interwoven: attention to written language embodies both the methodology and the matter of a major in English. Given the centrality of writing to every aspect of the English major, we consider the writing requirement in the major fulfilled not through any individual piece of the major, but through the whole. **Therefore, a student satisfies the writing**

requirement in the English major when he or she completes the English major.

Note: The English Department allows no more than 12 credit hours and no more than 2 300-level courses earned through study abroad or other institutions to count toward the major. No more than 9 credits of internship may count toward the major. Only 1 independent study may be used toward the Advanced Courses in Language and Literature.

Effective for Those Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2020

In addition to fulfilling all-College requirements for the B.A. degree, the English major requires a minimum of 32 credit hours and a total of at least ten courses (one at the 100 level, two to three at the 200 level, and six to seven at the 300 level), two of which must be designated early period (pre-1800), taken at the 200 or 300 level, as follows:

Code	Title	Hours
Introductory Requirement		
<i>Introduction to Literary Studies</i>		
EN 110	Introduction to Literary Studies ¹	4
<i>Forms of Language and Literature</i>		
Select one of the following:		3-4
EN 210	Literary and Cultural Theory	
EN 211	Fiction	
EN 213	Poetry	
EN 215	Drama	
EN 217	Film	
EN 219	Nonfiction	
EN 222W	The Victorian Illustrated Book	
EN 228	Special Studies: Form	
EN 245	Science Fiction	
EN 251	Special Studies in Creative Writing	
EN 280	Introduction to Nonfiction Writing	
EN 281	Introduction to Fiction Writing	
EN 282	Introduction to Poetry Writing	
<i>Language and Literature in Context</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
EN 221	Introduction to Asian American Literature	
EN 223	Women and Literature	
EN 224	Literature and the Environment	
EN 225	Introduction To Shakespeare	
EN 226	Introduction to American Literature	
EN 227	Introduction to African-American Literature	
EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context	
EN 230	Bible As Literature	
EN 238	World Literature	
EN 239	Children's Literature: A History	
EN 244	Imagining the Future	
Advanced Requirement		
Select five courses from "Advanced Courses in Language and Literature" ²		15
Capstone Experience		

Select one of the following to satisfy the capstone experience in most cases: ³

EN 375	Senior Seminar in Literary Studies	4
EN 381		4

Additional Requirement

Select one additional course at the 200 or 300 level ⁵ 3

Early Period Requirement

Select two courses, at either the 200 or the 300 level, designated "early period": 6

EN 225	Introduction To Shakespeare
EN 228E	
EN 229E	
EN 230	Bible As Literature
EN 315	Eighteenth-Century Novel
EN 341	Special Studies In Medieval Literature
EN 342	Special Studies in Chaucer
EN 343	Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama
EN 344	Special Studies In Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose
EN 345	Shakespeare
EN 346	Special Studies in Early Modern Drama
EN 347	Special Studies In Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose
EN 348	Milton
EN 350	Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature
EN 362	Special Studies in Literary History (Pre-1800)

Total Hours 38-39

1

EN 110 Introduction to Literary Studies is strongly recommended as preparation for 200-level courses.

2

Only one of the five required courses may be a section of EN 378 Nonfiction Workshop, EN 379 Poetry Workshop, or EN 380 Fiction Workshop.

3

Students with appropriate preparation and faculty permission may instead choose the senior thesis or project options: EN 376 Senior Projects, EN 390 Senior Thesis.

4

EN 378 Nonfiction Workshop, EN 379 Poetry Workshop, or EN 380 Fiction Workshop is a prerequisite for the EN 381 capstone.

5

Excluding EN 375 Senior Seminar in Literary Studies

Writing Requirement in the Major

What unites us - as students of English, as writers, and as scholars - is close attention to language as both content and practice. We read the writing of others; we write in response to that writing; and we reflect on what it means to do so. Each of us shares a concern for the written word that defines what we do at every level of the English curriculum. In the classroom, students attend carefully to the language of literary works and articulate in writing their responses and ideas. This is true both for workshops in fiction, poetry, and nonfiction and for classes in literary criticism. As students and as teachers, we work with language; therefore, writing determines both the content of our academic

discipline and our particular approach to that discipline. The two are fundamentally interwoven: attention to written language embodies both the methodology and the matter of a major in English. Given the centrality of writing to every aspect of the English major, we consider the writing requirement in the major fulfilled not through any individual piece of the major, but through the whole. **Therefore, a student satisfies the writing requirement in the English major when he or she completes the English major.**

Note: The English Department allows no more than 12 credit hours and no more than 2 300-level courses earned through study abroad or other institutions to count toward the major. No more than 9 credits of internship may count toward the major. Only 1 independent study may be used toward the Advanced Courses in Language and Literature.

English Minor

Students wishing to declare a minor in English should consult with the chair for specific program planning. The minor includes six courses in one of two areas of concentration:

Literature

Six courses, including:

Code	Title	Hours
EN 110	Introduction to Literary Studies	4
Select one course from "Forms of Language and Literature"		3-4
Select one course from "Language and Literature in Context"		3
Select three courses from "Advanced Courses in Language and Literature"		9
Total Hours		19-20

Creative Writing

Six courses, including:

Code	Title	Hours
Select two courses from the Forms of Language and Literature category		6-8
Select one of the following:		4
EN 280	Introduction to Nonfiction Writing	
EN 281	Introduction to Fiction Writing	
EN 282	Introduction to Poetry Writing	
EN 251	Special Studies in Creative Writing	
Select one additional course of the following:		3-4
EN 110	Introduction to Literary Studies	
200- or 300-level literature course		
200-level workshop course		
Select two 300-level creative writing workshops, open with regard to genre		6
Total Hours		19-22

Students wishing to complete a minor in English should file a Declaration of Minor with the Registrar before the last semester of their senior year at Skidmore and maintain at least a 2.0 grade average in their concentration for the minor.

Note: 200-level courses in English are open to first-year students unless prerequisites or restrictions are stated in the description.

Honors

To qualify for departmental honors in English, a senior must complete a capstone paper, project, or thesis of the appropriate length that merits a grade of A or A+. In addition, the student must have a GPA of at least 3.5 in the major and 3.0 overall after no fewer than three semesters at Skidmore. Students who qualify for honors are required to participate in a capstone conference with the instructor and a second faculty reader.

For information on the procedures and timeline for departmental honors and works of distinction, see skidmore.edu/english/faculty/fac_resources/capstone-instructors.php (http://skidmore.edu/english/faculty/fac_resources/capstone-instructors.php).

Course Listing

English Courses

EN 100 - English Language Skills

Credits: 3

Basic skills of the English language for special interest students requiring such a course.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

EN 103 - Writing Seminar I

Credits: 4

Introduction to expository writing with weekly writing assignments emphasizing skills in developing ideas, organizing material, and creating thesis statements. Assignments provide practice in description, definition, comparison and contrast, and argumentation. Additional focus on grammar, syntax, and usage. Students and instructor meet in seminar three hours a week; students are also required to meet regularly with a Writing Center tutor.

Note(s): This course does not fulfill the all-college requirement in expository writing.

EN 105 - Writing Seminar II

Credits: 4

This seminar immerses students in the process of producing finished analytical essays informed by critical reading and careful reasoning. Special attention is given to developing ideas, writing from sources, organizing material, and revising drafts. Additional emphasis is on grammar, style, and formal conventions of writing. Students respond to one another's work in workshops or peer critique sessions. Weekly informal writing complements assignments of longer finished papers.

Note(s): Fulfills Expository Writing requirement.

EN 105H - Writing Seminar II

Credits: 4

The honors sections of EN 105 offer highly motivated students with strong verbal skills the opportunity to refine their ability to analyze sophisticated ideas, to hone their rhetorical strategies, and to develop cogent arguments. Toward these goals, students write and revise essays drawing upon a variety of challenging readings and critique each other's work with an eye to depth and complexity of thought, logic of supporting evidence, and subtleties of style. The English Department places some students in EN 105H and encourages other students to consult with their advisors, the director of the Honors Forum, or the director of the Expository Writing Program to determine if this level of Writing Seminar is appropriate. Each section of EN 105H focuses on a topic that is listed in the master schedule and described in the English Department's prospectus and on its Web page.

Note(s): Fulfills Expository Writing requirement.

EN 110 - Introduction to Literary Studies

Credits: 4

Introduction to the practice of literary study, with a particular emphasis on close reading. This course is writing intensive and will include some attention to critical perspective and basic research skills appropriate for literary analysis. Prospective English majors are strongly encouraged to take EN 110 prior to enrolling in 200-level courses.

Note(s): Fulfills Expository Writing requirement.

EN 205D - Sp Topics Nonfict Writ

Credits: 4

EN 210 - Literary and Cultural Theory

Credits: 3

A broad survey of the foundations of contemporary literary and cultural theory. Readings will focus upon theories of language, culture, and embodiment, tracing the developments of structuralism, post-structuralism, Marxism and the Frankfurt School, psychoanalysis, gender studies, queer theory, postcolonialism, critical race theory, disability studies, and the digital humanities. In studying these movements, students will radically rethink the way that we interpret literature, film, visual art, and digital media.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

EN 211 - Fiction

Credits: 3

Designed to enhance the student's capacity to read novels and short stories. Explores fundamental techniques of fiction, such as symbol and myth, irony, parody, and stream-of-consciousness, within both conventional and experimental forms.

Note(s): Recommended preparation for advanced courses in fiction. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

EN 211H - Fiction (Honors)

Credits: 3

Designed to enhance the student's capacity to read novels and short stories. Explores fundamental techniques of fiction, such as symbol and myth, irony, parody, and stream-of-consciousness, within both conventional and experimental forms. Recommended preparation for advanced courses in fiction.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

EN 213 - Poetry

Credits: 3

Designed to bring the general student into a familiar relationship with the language and structure of poetry. General readings from the whole range of English and American poetry from early ballads to contemporary free forms introduce students to representative poets and forms.

Note(s): Recommended preparation for advanced courses in poetry. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

EN 215 - Drama

Credits: 3

The study of drama as literature. Reading of plays from different historic periods, focusing on modes of comedy, tragedy, romance, tragicomedy, and melodrama. Introduction to the varied possibilities of form, such as expressionism, naturalism, and the absurd.

Note(s): Recommended preparation for advanced courses in drama. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

EN 217 - Film

Credits: 3

Study of selected films that demonstrate the development of various rhetorical or expressive techniques in the history of the movies. The course offers practical approaches to film as a medium of communication and as an art by examining a historical and international array of films, both English language and subtitled, by such masters as Griffith, Eisenstein, Chaplin, Stroheim, Lubitsch, Murnau, Pabst, Lang, Clair, Sternberg, Renoir, Carne, Hitchcock, Wells, Ford, DeSica, Rossellini, Ozu, Bergman, Antonioni, Ray, Truffaut, Resnais, Tanner, and others.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$25**EN 219 - Nonfiction**

Credits: 3

An introduction to the reading of nonfiction in a rich variety of styles and types, from memoir and lyric essays to reportage, science writing, and cultural critique. Students will explore the form's expressive range, including the relation to and distinction from other genres, its narrative strategies, its means of achieving a distinctive voice, and its reflection of social contexts.

Note(s): Recommended preparation for advanced courses in nonfiction. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 221 - Introduction to Asian American Literature**

Credits: 3

A survey of major authors, works, and topics in Asian American literature and culture. The course aims to provide a sense of the historical conditions out of which various forms of Asian American writing and culture have emerged and changed over time. As a literature course, the class will focus on textual analysis and close reading on how specific texts give representational shape to the social and historical experiences that they depict. Readings consist chiefly of works that have canonical status within the field of Asian American literary studies but also include works that suggest new directions in the field. With regard to genre, these readings will include short stories, novels, memoir, autobiography, poetry, and film.

Note(s): Counts as a Language and Literature in Context course and Late Period course. Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 222W - The Victorian Illustrated Book**

Credits: 4

An exploration of the Victorian illustrated book as it came into being, flourished, and evolved during the long nineteenth century. This course examines how a genre designed for adults found a home in children's literature at the end of the nineteenth century and gains new expression in our time through the graphic classics, a prescient form of material culture. Students will learn how to evaluate and interpret an illustrated text by "reading" illustrations to decipher meaning and engaging in creative practice to become author-illustrators. Fulfills expository writing and humanities requirements.

Note(s): Fulfills Expository Writing and Humanities requirements.**EN 223 - Women and Literature**

Credits: 3

An introduction to the study of women and literature, with particular attention to the various ways literary works have helped construct and also question differences between femininity and masculinity. Matters considered include defining basic terms (character, plot, genre, author, sex, gender) and exploring the relations among those terms.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 224 - Literature and the Environment**

Credits: 3

A study of how writers have used literature to understand and portray the natural world and our relationship to it. The course examines shifting images of nature-as a locus of the spiritual and the sacred, as a projection of the human psyche, and as a dynamic environment worthy of our concern and protection. The course focuses primarily on fiction and nonfiction of nineteenth- and twentieth-century British and American authors, such as Henry David Thoreau, William Wordsworth, John Muir, Edward Abbey, Terry Tempest Williams, and Barbara Kingsolver; readings may also include myth and poetry.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 225 - Introduction To Shakespeare**

Credits: 3

Selected comedies, histories, and tragedies.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 226 - Introduction to American Literature**

Credits: 3

An introduction to the major modes and moments of American literature: the literature of contact between Native Americans and Europeans; mid-nineteenth-century literature of reform and protest; the rise of realism and naturalism; and American modernisms.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 227 - Introduction to African-American Literature**

Credits: 3

A chronological exploration of literature by African-Americans from the early 1700s to the present, focusing on changes in the content and style and the reasons for those changes, as well as on specific writers.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 228 - Special Studies: Form**

Credits: 3

Introduction to a selected topic in literature and/or language, with an emphasis on questions of form. May be repeated with a different topic.

Note(s): EN 228C designates a Cultural Diversity course; EN 228E designates an early period course; EN 228H designates an honors course; EN 228L designates a late period course; EN 228M designates a late period course; EN 228N designates a non-Western course; EN 228W designates a writing-intensive course. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement. May be repeated with a different topic.

EN 228H - Special Studies: Form

Credits: 4

Introduction to a selected topic in literature and/or language, with an emphasis on questions of form.

Note(s): May be repeated with a different topic. EN 228C designates a Cultural Diversity course; EN 228E designates an early period course; EN 228H designates an honors course; EN 228L designates a late period course; EN 228M designates a middle period course; EN 228N designates a non-Western course; EN 228W designates a writing-intensive course. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

EN 229 - Special Studies: Texts in Context

Credits: 3

Introduction to a selected topic in literature and/or language, with an emphasis on the relation between text and context.

Note(s): EN 229C designates a cultural diversity course; EN 229E designates an early period course; EN 229L designates a late period course; EN 229M designates a middle period course; EN 229N designates a non-Western course. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement. May be repeated with a different topic.

EN 229H - Special Studies: Texts in Context

Credits: 4

Introduction to a selected topic in literature and/or language, with an emphasis on the relation between text and context.

Note(s): May be repeated with a different topic. EN 229C designates a Cultural Diversity course; EN 229E designates an early period course; EN 229H designates an honors course; EN 229L designates a late period course; EN 229M designates a middle period course; EN 229N designates a non-Western course; EN 229W designates a writing intensive course. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

EN 230 - Bible As Literature

Credits: 3

Acquaints students with the contents of the Bible, introduces them to its history (dates of composition, establishment of canon, history of translations, especially in English), and provides practice in identifying and interpreting Biblical allusion in literary works. Some attention will also be given to doctrines and theological controversy.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

EN 235 - Writing Black/Writing Back

Credits: 4

A survey of African American literature from the 1700s to the present. We will examine the uneasy relationship between race and writing, with a particular focus on how representations of gender and sexuality participate in a literary construction of race. Though this course examines African American literary self-representations, we will keep in mind how these representations respond to and interact with the "majority culture's" efforts to define race in a different set of terms. We will focus throughout on literature as a site where this struggle over definition takes place—where African American writers have re-appropriated and revised words and ideas that had been used to exclude them from both American literary history and America itself.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

EN 237 - Postcolonial Culture

Credits: 3

A study of modern literature from three major sites of British colonialism: India, the Caribbean, and Africa. Students will learn to use postcolonial theory and historical context to analyze literary texts by such writers as Tagore, Narayan, Rushdie, Roy, Carpentier, Rhys, Walcott, Naipaul, Senghor, Achebe, and Coetzee. Literature will be primarily in English; some texts in translation. Students will explore topics like writers' negotiation of native and colonial worldviews and literary traditions; the relationship between ideology and literary form; the politics of anti-colonial nationalism, nativism, exoticism, exile, hybridity, gender, race, caste, class, and sexuality.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities and non-Western cultures requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

EN 238 - World Literature

Credits: 3

A study of literature in the context of contemporary globalization. Students will examine transnational literary dynamics, primarily those forged originally by colonialism, which brought the entire globe into contact. Students will explore three conceptual rubrics: postcolonial revisions of major British canonical novels; narrative attempts by Metropolitan intellectuals to represent indigenous voices; and traveling genres. Students will read works by writers such as Rhys, Salih, Coetzee, Black Elk, Hooper, Adiga, Carpentier, and Césaire. Supplemental readings in theory, history, and journalism will situate these literary texts in broader socio-historical context.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

EN 239 - Children's Literature: A History

Credits: 3

Exploration of children's literature as it evolved over the nineteenth, twentieth, and twenty-first centuries, emphasizing the relationship between ideologies of childhood and literature for children and young adults. Students will learn how to evaluate and interpret a children's text from a range of disciplinary perspectives. Attention will be given to the socio-political context of each work, the rise of gender-specific fiction, and the ways children's literature and young adult fiction in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries have responded to race, religion, and sexuality.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement. Must be taken for a letter grade.

EN 241 - Afrofuturism: Literature and Culture

Credits: 4

An examination of Afrofuturist cultural production across literature, music, film, and visual art. Paying close attention to how speculative, science-fictional, and technological motifs allow for new formulations of aesthetic and social possibility, students will consider how Afrofuturist creators approach questions of power, embodiment, community, and futurity in relation to Black culture and identity.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

EN 242 - Disability in Contemporary America

Credits: 4

An exploration of disability as a complex interaction between individual bodies and minds and broader social expectations, categorizations and judgments. We will learn key vocabulary and study the history of oppression and resistance that gave birth to the American disability rights movement. Finally, we will think about what these national issues mean on our own campus. Remembering that college students and college campuses have been major players in the struggle for disability justice, we will consider what it would mean for our campus to be broadly "accessible."

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**EN 244 - Imagining the Future**

Credits: 3

A course on the history of the future. Readings survey utopian and dystopian fiction from the nineteenth century to the present, with strategic excursions into both film and journalism. The course's final weeks turn to issues that both energize and trouble today's attempts to imagine what lies ahead: What and who will be our future?

Note(s): Fulfills the Humanities requirement; fulfills the Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 245 - Science Fiction**

Credits: 3

An examination of the nexus of politics and science that has informed science fiction from its inception until the present day. This course explores the history of the genre and its approach to religion, race relations, gender, totalitarianism, and a host of distinctly modern phenomena. Readings will vary from year to year but may include writers like H. G. Wells, Olaf Stapledon, Octavia Butler, Margaret Atwood, Isaac Asimov, and James Tiptree Jr.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 246 - Asian American Women in Literature & Media**

Credits: 4

An exploration of the relationship between race, gender, and genre in U.S. literature and media by and about Asian American women from the twentieth century through the present. The course examines how Asian American women have been figured by interconnected modes of power, injustice, identity formation, representation, and knowledge production, as well as histories of U.S. wars, empire, immigration, and labor. Questions that the course addresses include: why have realist novels and autobiographies by women been the dominant genre of Asian American literature? What happens to the figure of the Asian American woman in more experimental and extravagant genres? How and to what end have various genres figured Asian American women as national, transnational, and/or diasporic figures? The course introduces students to major concepts and developments in Asian American literary and cultural studies and gender studies.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Bridge Experience requirements.**EN 248 - The Brontës**

Credits: 3

An intensive study of the Brontës, arguably the greatest English literary family of the nineteenth century. A madwoman in the attic, deathless love, and spousal abuse are some of the sensational themes that define the Brontë canon. Readings include Charlotte Brontë's *Jane Eyre* (1847), Emily Brontë's *Wuthering Heights* (1847), Anne Brontë's *The Tenant of Wildfell Hall* (1848), biography, and poetry. We will distinguish between the Brontës' lives and literary myths and explore why their works are read as a canon and their lives are retold collectively.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry.**EN 251 - Special Studies in Creative Writing**

Credits: 4

Introduction to various forms and styles of creative writing, with reading and writing assignments geared to the beginning writer. Workshop format with substantial class time devoted to discussions of student writing. Sections may focus on a range of genres, on one specific form, or on a particular theme.

Note(s): May be repeated with a different topic. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 253 - Graphic Narratives and Comic Books**

Credits: 3

An exploration of major graphic narratives from the past thirty years, focusing on how authors intertwine text and image in ways that create new approaches to narrative, new perspectives on social and cultural issues, and new ways of reading. Topics for consideration may include how authors explore questions of power and politics, memory and trauma, identity and embodiment, and time and space through this hybrid form.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 280 - Introduction to Nonfiction Writing**

Credits: 4

An introduction to the writing of nonfiction. Writing and reading assignments are geared to the beginning writer of nonfiction prose. Sections may focus on a range of nonfiction genres or on one specific form, such as the personal essay, travel writing, literary journalism, cultural critique, science writing and the arts review.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 281 - Introduction to Fiction Writing**

Credits: 4

An introduction to the writing of short stories. Writing and reading assignments are geared to the beginning writer of fiction. Workshop format with the majority of class time devoted to discussions of student writing.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**EN 282 - Introduction to Poetry Writing**

Credits: 4

An introduction to the writing of poetry. Writing and reading assignments are geared to the beginning poet. Workshop format with the majority of class time devoted to discussions of student writing.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

EN 303H - Peer Tutoring Project in Expository Writing

Credits: 4

Examination of rhetoric, grammar, and composition theory essential to writing, collaborative learning, and peer tutoring. Students practice analytical writing and critique expository essays. Weekly writing assignments and a term project explore composition theory and tutoring practices and analyze EN 103 assignments. Participation in a weekly supervised peer tutoring practicum with EN 103 students.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement and upper class standing.*

Note(s): This is an honors course.

EN 311 - Recent Fiction

Credits: 3

Studies of selected works of fiction published since the 1960s, with particular reference to the expanding possibilities of the genre. The readings feature authors such as Donald Barthelme, Heinrich Boll, Jorge Luis Borges, Margaret Drabble, John Fowles, John Gardner, William Gass, Gabriel Garca Marquez, and Joyce Carol Oates.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 312 - Modern British Novel

Credits: 3

Study of generic, thematic, and cultural relationships among selected novels of early twentieth-century writers such as Conrad, Ford, Joyce, Lawrence, Forster, Woolf, and Huxley.

Prerequisites: *Completion of Introductory Requirement.*

EN 313 - Modernist Poetry: 1890-1940

Credits: 3

A study of major British, Irish, and American poets as exponents of modernity: Yeats, Lawrence, Moore, Frost, Eliot, Pound, and Stevens.

Prerequisites: *Completion of Introductory Requirement.*

EN 314 - Contemporary Poetry

Credits: 3

A study of British, Irish, and American poets since the 1930s: Auden, Thomas, Larkin, Heaney, Lowell, Berryman, Plath, and Rich.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 315 - Eighteenth-Century Novel

Credits: 3

A generic, thematic, and cultural consideration of selected romances and novels by Behn, Defoe, Swift, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Goldsmith, Burney, and Austen. The study begins with the formulae of fictional romance and examines the development of the more sophisticated, psychological novel as it rises to eminence in English literature.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 316 - Nineteenth-Century British Novel

Credits: 3

A generic, thematic, and cultural consideration of selected novels by Austen, the Brontes, Thackeray, Dickens, Eliot, Trollope, and others.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 322 - Special Studies in Nineteenth-Century American Literature

Credits: 3

Investigation of a topic in American literature in the context of the sometimes competing social, economic, racial, political, and nationalist attitudes of the century. Students may study various topics including nature and the environment, gender and relationships, slavery and abolition, and protest and reform; and may draw upon letters, diaries, travel writing, poetry, novels, personal narratives, and political essays by such writers as Brown, Irving, Cooper, Wheatley, Thoreau, Emerson, Hawthorne, Whitman, Dickinson, Melville, Twain, Poe, Stanton, Truth, Douglass, and Stowe.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 323 - American Literary Realisms

Credits: 3

A study of realism as both a late-nineteenth-century literary movement and a style with continuing influence in the U.S. Students will examine not only the classic stage of realism (through writers that may include Twain, Howells, Dreiser, Wharton) but also the emergence of realism at other points in American literary history, including the socialist realism of the Great Depression and the appropriation of realism by minority writers in the late twentieth century.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 324 - American Fictions

Credits: 3

A study of major American novels in their literary, cultural, and theoretical contexts, with an emphasis on the literary construction of "America" as both idea and place. Readings will vary from one year to the next, but may include works by Stowe, Hawthorne, Melville, James, Twain, Wharton, Cather, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, Ellison, Morrison, and Silko.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 325 - American Modernisms

Credits: 3

A consideration of the multiple literary expressions of the American Modernist period (roughly 1900-1940), with particular attention to the aesthetic issues that preoccupied leading writers and critics, as well as the cultural formations and controversies that marked these years. Topics will include "high" modernism, modernist uses of realism, the Harlem Renaissance, Depression-era radicalisms, and "middlebrow" paradigms (e.g., magazine fiction or hard-boiled detective fiction).

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 326 - Special Studies in Contemporary U.S. Literature and Culture

Credits: 3

Topics, genres, and authors selected from U.S. literary and cultural history after 1945. Course content will vary but could include contemporary U.S. literatures, popular culture, new media, and/or critical theory. Matters considered include social and historical contexts (race and ethnicity, gender and sexuality, digital culture, technology, globalization) and relations between these contexts and U.S. literature and culture after 1945.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 327 - Special Studies in African-American Literature

Credits: 3

Topics, genres, traditions, and authors selected from African-American literary history. Topics will vary from one year to the next, but could include the literature of slavery; African-American domestic fiction; the Harlem Renaissance; African-American realisms, African-American poetics; contemporary African-American writing; single author studies.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

Note(s): Fulfills the Cultural Diversity requirement.

EN 328 - James Joyce's Ulysses

Credits: 3

An exploration of the work of one of the defining writers of the early twentieth century, James Joyce. This course focuses in particular on one of the most celebrated and despised novels in the English language, his 1922 novel, *Ulysses*. Famously difficult, *Ulysses* often defeats even the most hardcore readers. The majority of this class focuses on the process of analyzing Joyce's audacious novel and understanding how it became for many the paradigmatic expression of a modernist sensibility. This class may include Joyce's short story collection, *Dubliners* (1914), and his first novel, *A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man* (1915).

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement*

EN 329 - Shakespeare and Embodiment

Credits: 3

A study of the way that Shakespeare stages embodiment, with a particular emphasis upon categories of gender, race, sexuality, and ability. To that end, the course begins with a survey of queer theory, critical race theory, disability studies, and posthumanism in order to give students insight into the ways that bodies are constructed and contested. Readings then include *Richard III*, *The Merchant of Venice*, *As You Like It*, *Macbeth*, *King Lear*, and *Antony and Cleopatra*, as well as several scholarly works that will help students to think about the history and politics of embodiment in the early modern period.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the introductory requirement.*

EN 331 - The Wild(e) Nineties

Credits: 3

A course on the literature, arts, and culture of the 1890s in England. Oscar Wilde is the course's presiding genius (as he was for the decade), but such figures as Arthur Conan Doyle, Olive Schreiner, Aubrey Beardsley, and H.G. Wells will also be discussed. A wide range of genres—from the detective story, the feminist novel, and the fairy tale to poster art, apocalyptic and Gothic fiction, and radical journalism—facilitates this course's examination of an era's preoccupations: gender and sexuality, theater and performativity, empire and power, morbidity and degeneration, the city and decadence, socialism and aestheticism.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 337 - The Continental Novel

Credits: 3

The continental novel as an expression of social, intellectual, and artistic problems; not an historical survey. Readings may vary from one year to the next but will include major authors such as Stendhal, Flaubert, Dostoyevsky, Tolstoy, Proust, Gide, Mann.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 338 - Queer Fictions

Credits: 3

A study of twentieth-century gay and lesbian literature, with a focus on British and American authors. Students will explore a literary tradition in which the invisible was made visible—in which historically marginalized sexualities took literary shape. Questions to be considered include: What strategies have lesbian and gay authors used to express taboo subject matter, and how have these strategies interacted with and challenged more traditional narrative techniques? How does the writing of queer sexuality recycle and revise notions of gender? What kind of threat does bisexuality pose to the telling of coherent stories? In what ways do class, race, and gender trouble easy assumptions about sexual community?

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 339 - Queer Theories (and Practices)

Credits: 4

An overview of foundational texts and significant ideas in the field of gender and sexuality studies, focusing on the interplay between theory and praxis in the struggle for queer liberation. Our readings will be focused on key U.S.-American writings from the past half century. Students will gain familiarity with major thinkers and important concepts for LGBTQ+ life and critique today, including: gender and sexual norms and nonconformity; queer intersections with race, ethnicity, and nationhood; LGBTQ+ aesthetics, sociality, and world-making; dissident forms of desire and identification; solidarities and protest. As an advanced English Department seminar, we will also devote special attention to queer literary critique and contemporary LGBTQ+ fiction, poetry, and drama. The course will culminate in students designing and executing a mid-length independent research project. Involves several practice-based/application components, including special guest conversations, service learning events, and creative writing assignments.

Prerequisites: *SSP 100.*

Note(s): Earns Honors Forum credit; fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

EN 341 - Special Studies In Medieval Literature

Credits: 3

Investigation of a special topic in medieval English literature with special attention to medieval literary conventions and to the cultural context in which they developed. Topics studied may draw on the works of the Gawain-poet, Langland, Malory, and others, and may focus on a genre, a theme, or a period.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

Note(s): With permission of the department, the course may be repeated once with a different topic for credit.

EN 342 - Special Studies in Chaucer

Credits: 3

Chaucer's dream visions and *The Canterbury Tales* (ca. 1370-1400). The social, economic, religious, and literary background of the High Middle Ages will clarify the satiric aspects of individual tales. Chaucer's innovative handling of the conventions of frame and link-between-tales leads to speculation about the structure of the fragment as a competitive sequence and about the formal correlatives to a justice if not judicial at least poetic.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 343 - Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama

Credits: 3

Study of the drama of the late sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries, exclusive of Shakespeare, but including such writers as Marlowe, Jonson, Webster, Beaumont, and Fletcher.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 344 - Special Studies In Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose

Credits: 3

Topics, genres, traditions, and authors selected from the wide range of sixteenth-century non-dramatic literature, poetry, and/or prose. Topics studied may draw on such authors as More, Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, and Queen Elizabeth. Selections will vary depending upon the area of interest emphasized in a given semester.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 345 - Shakespeare

Credits: 3

A study of selected comedies, histories, tragedies, and romances.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 346 - Special Studies in Early Modern Drama

Credits: 3

A study of ten tragedies.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***EN 347 - Special Studies In Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose**

Credits: 3

Topics, genres, traditions, and authors selected from the non-dramatic literature of the seventeenth century, poetry and/or prose. Selections will vary depending upon the area of interest emphasized in a given semester. Topics studied may draw on such authors as Donne, Jonson, Bacon, Burton, Locke, Newton, and others.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***Note(s):** Offered alternate years.**EN 348 - Milton**

Credits: 3

Milton's English poetry, the vision it expresses, and its stylistic range. The course focuses on a measured, close examination of Paradise Lost especially noticing its heritage, its structural genius, and its psychologizing and indicates the ways in which this epic anticipates the succeeding ages of great English fiction.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***Note(s):** Offered alternate years.**EN 350 - Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature**

Credits: 3

Literature in the ages of Dryden, Congreve, Swift, Addison, Pope, Johnson, and Sheridan. Plays, essays, and the tradition of derivative-epic poems, studied with regard to major social and intellectual dispositions of culture: humanism, the new science, individualism, psychology, mercantilism, urbanization, and sentimentality. The study appreciates the vigorously renewed dramatic tradition from the reopening of the theaters in 1660. It also recognizes the shift from patrician verse toward bourgeois prose manner in literature.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***EN 351 - English Romanticism**

Credits: 3

Studies in English romanticism, its philosophic and psychological departures from neoclassic poetry, and its consequences for modern literature. Emphasis on the major works of Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Byron, Keats, and Shelley.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***EN 352 - Victorian Literature and Culture**

Credits: 3

A study of nineteenth-century English literature and thought, featuring such principal prose writers as John Stuart Mill, Matthew Arnold, John Ruskin, Thomas Carlyle, Walter Pater, and William Morris, and such poets as Alfred Tennyson, Robert Browning, and Christina Rossetti. Emphasis is given to a wide range of topics including political reform, evolution, the rise of liberalism, the hero in history, the meaning of literary ideas, and conceptions of beauty.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***EN 354 - Jane Austen**

Credits: 3

An examination of the novels of Jane Austen, a keenly satiric writer whose work, deeply rooted in her time, resonates in our time. Beginning with biography, students will read Austen's six published novels in the order they were published—Sense and Sensibility (1811), Pride and Prejudice (1813), Mansfield Park (1814), Emma (1816), Persuasion (1818), and Northanger Abbey (1818). Students will enter Regency ballrooms, country estates, and domestic parlors to examine Austen's voice and pressing issues of her day that she actively critiqued—e.g. the economics of marriage, social class stratification, primogeniture, entailment, and slavery. Assignments will help students to situate Austen in her historical moment and prepare them to read critically, participate actively, research deeply, and write analytically.

*Prerequisites: Completion of Introductory Requirement.***EN 359 - Modernism and Drama**

Credits: 3

An internationally comparative study of authors and artists key to the development of drama from the late 19th to the mid-20th century. Emphasis on tensions between realism and formalism; between classical, textual drama and new modes of theatricality; and between dramatic and literary modernism. Students will investigate the history of significant art movements such as naturalism, absurdism, and epic theater, among others. Readings will vary from year to year, but may include works by Luigi Pirandello, Gertrude Stein, and Zora Neale Hurston.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***EN 360 - Women Writers**

Credits: 3

Advanced studies in selected women writers. Students will read a group of women writers in the context of recent literary criticism and feminist theory. Issues addressed may include the relations among gender and style, psychological constructs, genre, literary history, audience, and social context.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***EN 361 - Theories of Literary Criticism**

Credits: 3

An examination of modern literary methodologies, including new criticism, structuralism, archetypal criticism, and psychoanalytic criticism. The course explores both the theories and their practical application, with a concentration on a particular literary problem of significance, such as the question of meaning, the nature of the text, or the contribution of reader response.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***Note(s):** The English Department will accept PH 341 - Philosophy of Literature as the equivalent of EN 361.**EN 362 - Special Studies in Literary History (Pre-1800)**

Credits: 3

Studies in one or two authors of the British and American traditions, or in a specific literary topic, genre, or question in literary history or theory, prior to 1800.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.***Note(s):** May be repeated for credit with a different topic.**EN 363 - Special Studies in Literary History**

Credits: 3

Studies in one or two authors of the British and American traditions, or in a specific literary topic, genre, or question in literary history or theory.

*Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement. (May be repeated for credit with a different topic.)***Note(s):** EN 363N designates non-Western course; EN 363D designates a Cultural Diversity course.

EN 364 - Advanced Special Studies in Literature and Language

Credits: 3

Advanced study of a selected topic in literature and/or language. May be repeated with a different topic.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 365 - Special Studies in Jewish Literature

Credits: 3

Topics, genres, traditions, and authors selected from the wide range of Jewish literature both in English and in other languages (studied here in translation). Special attention to the interaction of history, culture, and literature in a variety of forms, such as folktale, novel, journal, and memoir. Depending on the focus in a given semester, students may encounter, for instance, the wild, beautiful, tragicomic ghost of a literature that haunts the Western canon at every turn, or the vital and indispensable contributions of Jews specifically to American literature.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

EN 371A-D - Independent Study in English

Credits: 1-4

Research in English or American literature and special projects in creative writing. Independent study provides an opportunity for any student already well grounded in a special area to pursue a literary or creative writing interest that falls outside the domain of courses regularly offered by the department. The student should carefully define a term's work which complements her or his background, initiate the proposal with a study-sponsor, and obtain formal approval from the student's advisor and the department chair. Application to do such work in any semester should be made and approved prior to preregistration for that semester or, at the very latest, before the first day of classes for the term.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement.*

Note(s): According to the individual instructor's discretion and with the approval of the Department Chair, EN 371 may be taken for 1, 2, 3, or 4 credits; English majors may take only one Independent Study to meet requirements in "Advanced Courses in Language and Literature."

EN 375 - Senior Seminar in Literary Studies

Credits: 4

A seminar in which students explore a topic, author, or text while progressing through the stages of writing a research paper. Common discussion of individual projects and reading of published scholarship emphasize research as a process of shared inquiry. Students practice research methods, present work in progress, and complete a substantial paper.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement and senior class standing.*

Note(s): Outstanding work may qualify the senior for departmental honors. May substitute for EN 389. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

EN 376 - Senior Projects

Credits: 3

This offering allows a senior the opportunity to develop a particular facet of English study that he or she is interested in and has already explored to some extent. It could include such projects as teaching, creative writing, journalism, and film production as well as specialized reading and writing on literary topics. Outstanding work may qualify the senior for departmental honors. All requirements for a regular independent study apply. May be repeated once for credit.

Prerequisites: *Completion of the Introductory Requirement and permission of the Department.*

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

EN 377F - Reading for Writers: Fiction

Credits: 4

Combines study of literature in the selected genre (nonfiction [N], fiction [F], poetry [P]) with related creative writing assignments in a workshop format. Students examine literary models, contexts, and methodologies for reading that emphasize craft and specific genre concerns of practicing creative writers.

Prerequisites: *EN 110; one course from "Language and Literature in Context"; and EN 280, EN 281, or EN 282.*

EN 377N - Reading for Writers: Non-Fiction

Credits: 4

Combines study of literature in the selected genre (nonfiction [N], fiction [F], poetry [P]) with related creative writing assignments in a workshop format. Students examine literary models, contexts, and methodologies for reading that emphasize craft and specific genre concerns of practicing creative writers.

Prerequisites: *EN 110; one course from "Language and Literature in Context"; and EN 280, EN 281, or EN 282.*

EN 377P - Reading for Writers: Poetry

Credits: 4

EN 378 - Nonfiction Workshop

Credits: 4

Intensive practice in writing nonfiction. May be repeated once for credit. As with the Introduction to Nonfiction Writing, sections may focus either on a range of genres or on a specific nonfiction form.

Prerequisites: *One course from the following: EN 228W (when topic is Prose Boot Camp), EN 280, EN 281, EN 282, or EN 251. Enrollment in the class is by permission of the department only.*

EN 379 - Poetry Workshop

Credits: 4

Intensive practice in the writing of poetry. Workshop format with most class time devoted to discussion of student writing. Reading and weekly writing assignments aimed at increasing the poet's range and technical sophistication.

Prerequisites: *One course from the following: EN 280, EN 281, EN 282, or EN 251 and permission of the department only.*

EN 380 - Fiction Workshop

Credits: 4

Intensive practice in the writing of fiction. Workshop format with most class time devoted to discussion of student writing. Readings and weekly writing assignments aimed at increasing the fiction writer's range and technical sophistication.

Prerequisites: *One course from the following: EN 280, EN 281, EN 282, or EN 251 and permission of the department only.*

EN 381F - Advanced Projects in Writing: Fiction

Credits: 4

Workshop format concentrating on discussion of projects. The instructor determines whether the course will be offered in fiction [F], poetry [P], or nonfiction [N]. Preparation of manuscript to be considered for departmental honors, in support of application for graduate writing programs, and/or for publication.

Prerequisites: *One workshop of the appropriate genre.*

EN 381N - Advanced Projects in Writing: Non-Fiction

Credits: 4

Workshop format concentrating on discussion of projects. The instructor determines whether the course will be offered in fiction [F], poetry [P], or nonfiction [N]. Preparation of manuscript to be considered for departmental honors, in support of application for graduate writing programs, and/or for publication.

Prerequisites: One workshop of the appropriate genre.

EN 381P - Advanced Projects in Writing Poetry

Credits: 4

Workshop format concentrating on discussion of projects. The instructor determines whether the course will be offered in fiction [F], poetry [P], or nonfiction [N]. Preparation of manuscript to be considered for departmental honors, in support of application for graduate writing programs, and/or for publication.

Prerequisites: One workshop of the appropriate genre.

EN 389 - Preparation for The Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Required of all second-semester junior or first-semester senior English majors who intend to write a thesis (EN 390). Under the direction of a thesis advisor, the student reads extensively in primary and secondary sources related to the proposed thesis topic, develops his or her research skills, and brings the thesis topic to focus by writing an outline and series of brief papers which will contribute to the thesis.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.

Note(s): Offered only with approval in advance by the department.

EN 390 - Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Intensive writing and revising of a senior thesis under the close guidance of the student's thesis committee. The thesis provides an opportunity for English majors to develop sophisticated research and writing skills, read extensively on a topic of special interest, and produce a major critical paper of 40 to 80 pages. Not required for the English major but strongly recommended as a valuable conclusion to the major and as preparation for graduate study.

Prerequisites: EN 375 or EN 389; and approval in advance of the thesis proposal by the Department.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

EN 399A-D - Professional Internship in English

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as journalism, publishing, editing, and broadcasting. Work will be supplemented by appropriate academic assignments and jointly supervised by a representative of the employer and a faculty member of the Department.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Introductory Requirement.

Note(s): Does not count as an Advanced Course in Language and Literature. Must be taken S/U.

Courses in Expository Writing

Code	Title	Hours
EN 095		0
EN 100	English Language Skills	3
EN 103	Writing Seminar I	4
EN 105	Writing Seminar II	4
EN 105H	Writing Seminar II	4

EN 110	Introduction to Literary Studies	4
EN 303H	Peer Tutoring Project in Expository Writing	4

Courses in Poetry, Fiction, and Nonfiction Writing

Code	Title	Hours
EN 280	Introduction to Nonfiction Writing	4
EN 281	Introduction to Fiction Writing	4
EN 282	Introduction to Poetry Writing	4
EN 377		4
EN 378	Nonfiction Workshop	4
EN 379	Poetry Workshop	4
EN 380	Fiction Workshop	4
EN 381		4

Forms of Language and Literature

Code	Title	Hours
EN 210	Literary and Cultural Theory	3
EN 211	Fiction	3
EN 213	Poetry	3
EN 215	Drama	3
EN 217	Film	3
EN 219	Nonfiction	3
EN 228	Special Studies: Form	3
EN 251	Special Studies in Creative Writing	4
EN 253	Graphic Narratives and Comic Books	3
EN 280	Introduction to Nonfiction Writing	4
EN 281	Introduction to Fiction Writing	4
EN 282	Introduction to Poetry Writing	4

Language and Literature in Context

Code	Title	Hours
EN 221	Introduction to Asian American Literature	3
EN 223	Women and Literature	3
EN 224	Literature and the Environment	3
EN 225	Introduction To Shakespeare	3
EN 226	Introduction to American Literature	3
EN 227	Introduction to African-American Literature	3
EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context	3
EN 230	Bible As Literature	3
EN 238	World Literature	3
EN 239	Children's Literature: A History	3

Advanced Courses in Language and Literature

Code	Title	Hours
EN 311	Recent Fiction	3
EN 312	Modern British Novel	3
EN 313	Modernist Poetry: 1890-1940	3
EN 314	Contemporary Poetry	3
EN 315	Eighteenth-Century Novel	3

EN 316	Nineteenth-Century British Novel	3
EN 322	Special Studies in Nineteenth-Century American Literature	3
EN 323	American Literary Realisms	3
EN 324	American Fictions	3
EN 325	American Modernisms	3
EN 331	The Wild(e) Nineties	3
EN 337	The Continental Novel	3
EN 338	Queer Fictions	3
EN 341	Special Studies In Medieval Literature	3
EN 342	Special Studies in Chaucer	3
EN 343	Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama	3
EN 344	Special Studies In Sixteenth-Century Poetry and Prose	3
EN 345	Shakespeare	3
EN 346	Special Studies in Early Modern Drama	3
EN 347	Special Studies In Seventeenth-Century Poetry and Prose	3
EN 348	Milton	3
EN 350	Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature	3
EN 351	English Romanticism	3
EN 352	Victorian Literature and Culture	3
EN 359	Modernism and Drama	3
EN 360	Women Writers	3
EN 361	Theories of Literary Criticism	3
EN 362	Special Studies in Literary History (Pre-1800)	3
EN 363	Special Studies in Literary History	3
EN 364	Advanced Special Studies in Literature and Language	3
EN 365	Special Studies in Jewish Literature	3
EN 371		3
EN 377		3

Capstone Experience

Code	Title	Hours
EN 375	Senior Seminar in Literary Studies	4
EN 376	Senior Projects	3
EN 381		3
EN 389	Preparation for The Senior Thesis	3
EN 390	Senior Thesis	3

Internships

Code	Title	Hours
EN 399A-D	Professional Internship in English	1-4

Environmental Studies and Sciences

Department Overview

Environmental challenges are among the most pressing issues facing citizens in the twenty-first century. Few local, national, or international conflicts lack an environmental dimension. Understanding these environmental problems requires an interdisciplinary approach that integrates the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and the arts. We cannot adequately understand an issue like water pollution through a

single disciplinary perspective; it involves anthropology, biology, business, chemistry, economics, geosciences, government, history, literature, and sociology. The mission of Environmental Studies and Sciences is to help students develop literacy at the intersection of these disciplines.

We emphasize the integration of problem-solving within an interdisciplinary framework. Our students design and carry out empirical research and develop and defend their conclusions through clear written and spoken presentations. Environmental Studies and Sciences students will graduate with rigorous and multifaceted problem-solving skills necessary to frame, describe, analyze, and offer realistic solutions to environmental challenges.

The Environmental Studies and Sciences program includes courses that are interdisciplinary and that address environmental issues from a disciplinary perspective, and offers both a major and a minor degree. We immerse our students in the complexities of environmental issues through both classroom and experiential learning, locally and abroad. Students enrich their academic learning with experiences outside the classroom to foster responsible citizenship and to help our students understand the challenges of creating environmentally sustainable communities.

Director of the Environmental Studies and Sciences Program: Kurt Smemo

Associate Director of the Environmental Studies and Sciences Program: Andrew Schneller

Coordinator, Environmental Studies and Sciences Program: Anne Gallagher Ernst

Associate Professors: Nurcan Atalan-Helicke, Karen Kellogg, Kurt Smemo

Assistant Professors: Andrew Schneller, Kris Covey

Visiting Assistant Professor: Lowery Parker

Senior Lecturer: Anne Gallagher Ernst

Affiliated Faculty

American Studies: Gregory Pfitzer

Anthropology: Kathryn Baustian, Ryan Clasby, Michael Ennis-McMillan, Heather Hurst

Art History: Saleema Waraich

Asian Studies: Ben Bogin

Biology: David Domozych, Corey Freeman-Gallant, Elaine Larsen, Sylvia McDevitt, Joshua Ness, Bernie Possidente, Monica Raveret Richter, Erika Schielke, Patti Steinberger

Chemistry: Kara Cetto Bales, Kim Frederick, Steven Frey, Raymond Giguere, Judith Halstead, Beatrice Kendall, Juan Navea, Maryuri Roca, Ruchira Silva

Economics: Severin Carlson, Monica Das, Sandra Goff, Rodrigo Schneider, Smriti Tiwari

English: Maude Emerson, Michael Marx

Geosciences: Jennifer Cholnoky, Amy Frappier, Kyle Nichols

GIS and Scribner Library: Charlie Bettigole, Jenna Pitera

Health & Human Physiological Sciences: Paul Arciero, Sue D'Isabel

History: Erica Bastress-Dukehart, Eric Morser, Tillman Nechtman

Management and Business: Jennifer Coulombe, Cathy Hill, James Kennelly

Philosophy: William Lewis, Peter Murray

Political Science: Katherine Graney, Feryaz Ocakli, Bob Turner

Religious Studies: Eliza Kent

Sociology: Amon Emeka, Rik Scarce

World Languages and Literatures: Aureli Matheron, Oscar Perez, Shirley Smith

Environmental Sciences B.A.

Students in the environmental science major must successfully complete at least 53 credits in approved courses:

Code	Title	Hours
Foundation Course		
ES 100	Environmental Concerns in Perspective	3
Natural Science Disciplinary Foundation		
BI 108	Organismal Biology	4
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	4
or CH 126	Principles of Chemistry	
ES 105	Field Studies in Environmental Science	4
or GE 101	Earth Systems Science with Lab	
Interdisciplinary Natural Science Core Courses		
ES 205	Ecosystem Science and Analysis of Forested Landscapes	4
ES 206	Environmental Engineering and the Science of Sustainability	4
ESS Cluster B2 Courses		
Select three additional courses from ESS Cluster B2 ¹		7-15
ESS Cluster A Courses		
Select two courses from ESS Cluster A: Culture, Society, and the Environment		4-8
Methods Courses		
MS 104	Introduction to Statistics	4
or BI 235	Biostatistics	
ID 210	Introduction to GIS	4
ESS Senior Year Capstone Sequence		
ES 374 & ES 375	ESS Research Capstone: Design and Methods and ESS Research Capstone: Data Collection, Analysis, and Communication	6
Additional Requirements		
Up to 3 credits of the following may count toward the major.		3
ES 271A-D	Independent Study in Environmental Studies and Science	
ES 371A-D	Independent Study in Environmental Studies and Science	
ES 299A-D	Professional Internship in Environmental Studies and Science	

ES 399A-D	Professional Internship in Environmental Studies and Science	
Total Hours		51-63

1
One must be an ES-designated course, at least two must be at the 300 level and the third must at least be 200 level, and two of the three must be lab courses

With permission from the Environmental Studies and Sciences Program, students may transfer up to two major or minor courses per semester from approved study abroad or domestic off-campus programs. Only two courses in total may be at the 300-level. No core requirements may be fulfilled from abroad or off-campus programs. Credits received from other accredited institutions may, with permission of the director, be counted towards ESS requirements.

Writing in the Major Requirement

Both environmental studies and environmental science require writing that synthesizes information from a variety of sources, clearly articulates both science- and value-based arguments, and conveys complicated ideas. Students must learn to write independent pieces and to write effectively in a collaborative setting. In introductory courses for the major, students advance their writing skills through analytical case studies and scientific papers and reports; this focus continues in 200-level courses. The capstone challenges students to describe their complex research findings in narrative and graphical forms and to discuss the relevance of their finding in a manner accessible to community groups. Majors in both Environmental Science and Environmental Studies fulfill the Skidmore writing-in-the-major requirement as they complete their major requirements, learning to write in a variety of disciplines and for a variety of audiences, including the general public.

Environmental Studies B.A.

Students in the environmental studies major must successfully complete at least 41 credits in approved courses.

Code	Title	Hours
Foundation Courses		
ES 100	Environmental Concerns in Perspective	3
ES 105	Field Studies in Environmental Science	4
Social and Cultural Core Courses		
Select three courses of the following:		9-12
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	
EN 224	Literature and the Environment	
ES 221	Sustainable Development	
ES 223	Environmental Justice	
ES 224	Political Ecology	
ES 225	Human Rights and Development	
PL/GO 231	Environmental Politics and Policy	
HI 266	American Environmental History	
SO 223	Environmental Sociology	

ESS Cluster A Courses

Select three additional courses from ESS Cluster A: Culture, Society and Environment (at least 6 credits must be at the 300 level)

4. ESS Cluster B1 Courses

Select two courses from ESS Cluster B1: Exploring the Natural World (at least one course with a lab)

Methods Course

Select one of the following:	3-4
EC 237	Statistical Methods
ID 210	Introduction to GIS
MS 104	Introduction to Statistics
PL 202	Introduction to Political Research
SO 226	Statistics for the Social Sciences
or SO 227	Social Research Methods

ESS Senior Year Capstone Sequence

ES 374 & ES 375	ESS Research Capstone: Design and Methods and ESS Research Capstone: Data Collection, Analysis, and Communication	6
-----------------	---	---

Additional Requirements

Up to 3 credits of the following may count toward the major:	3
ES 271A-D	Independent Study in Environmental Studies and Science
ES 371A-D	Independent Study in Environmental Studies and Science
ES 299A-D	Professional Internship in Environmental Studies and Science
ES 399A-D	Professional Internship in Environmental Studies and Science

Total Hours 40-52

With permission from the Environmental Studies and Sciences Program, students may transfer up to two major or minor courses per semester from approved study abroad or domestic off-campus programs. Only two courses in total may be at the 300-level. No core requirements may be fulfilled from abroad or off-campus programs. Credits received from other accredited institutions may, with permission of the director, be counted towards ESS requirements.

Environmental Studies and Sciences Minor

The minor requires students to complete 19 to 24 credit hours.

Code	Title	Hours
Foundation Courses		
ES 100	Environmental Concerns in Perspective	3
Select one of the following:		4
ES 105	Field Studies in Environmental Science	
ES 205	Ecosystem Science and Analysis of Forested Landscapes	
ES 206	Environmental Engineering and the Science of Sustainability	

ES Cluster A Course

Select one course, at least three credits, from ES Cluster A: Culture, Society, and the Environment 3-4

ES Cluster A Additional Courses

Select three additional credits from ES Cluster A 3

Cluster B1 or B2 Course

Select one course from Cluster B1 or Cluster B2: Exploring the Natural World 1-5

Additional Requirements

Select one additional course from either Cluster A, Cluster B1, or Cluster B2 1-5

Total Hours 15-24

No more than two courses per discipline may be counted for the ESS minor.

With permission from the Environmental Studies and Sciences Program, students may transfer up to two major or minor courses per semester from approved study abroad or domestic off-campus programs. Only two courses in total may be at the 300-level. No core requirements may be fulfilled from abroad or off-campus programs. Credits received from other accredited institutions may, with permission of the director, be counted towards ESS requirements.

Honors

To be eligible for program honors in Environmental Studies and Sciences, a student must

1. attain a major GPA of 3.50 or higher, and
2. complete an exceptional project and performance in the ESS Capstone sequence, (ES 374 ESS Research Capstone: Design and Methods, ES 375 ESS Research Capstone: Data Collection, Analysis, and Communication) as determined by the ESS Capstone instructors and the recommendation of the ESS Faculty.

Note: To be considered for honors, the College requires a GPA of 3.5 or higher for work in the major, and a GPA of 3.0 or higher based on all work taken at Skidmore.

Course Listing

Environmental Science and Studies Courses

ES 100 - Environmental Concerns in Perspective

Credits: 3

An interdisciplinary, multiple-perspective approach to the study of environmental concerns. In this course, students study the interaction of human beings and their social, political, and economic institutions with the natural environment. Issues such as air pollution, water pollution, and land management are discussed from the perspectives of both the natural sciences and the social sciences. Local, regional, national, international, and historical perspectives on these issues are also discussed.

ES 105 - Field Studies in Environmental Science

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary scientific approach to the study of human-dominated landscapes and environmental issues. The primary context for the course is water movement through watersheds and landscapes and how human development can influence the resources and ecosystem services that natural systems provide, with an overall goal of understanding the structure, function, and management of ecosystems. We examine and study several regional watersheds, streams, and lakes, including Loughberry Lake, the primary drinking water supply for Saratoga Springs. Water supply and budgets, water chemical characteristics, and the natural and built structure of the surrounding landscapes will be analyzed from an ecological and biogeochemical perspective. The course involves laboratory and field work, emphasizes the scientific methodologies and communication, and exposes students to common techniques and methods used in environmental science.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Fundamental QR and Scientific Inquiry requirements.

ES 205 - Ecosystem Science and Analysis of Forested Landscapes

Credits: 4

A critical and quantitative study of the ecology and management of forested watersheds at the local and global scale. Students will examine historical and contemporary issues in environmental science through the lens of forest structure, function, and disturbance. Field labs and field trips will address the ecology and history of regional forest and aquatic ecosystems, watersheds, and landscapes, including those of the North Woods and the Adirondacks. One weekend field trip is required.

Prerequisites: ES 100 and ES 105 or BI 108 and placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1; also, the student must have completed or be currently enrolled in CH 125; or consent of the instructor.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Applied QR requirement.

ES 206 - Environmental Engineering and the Science of Sustainability

Credits: 4

An application of ecological and ecosystem-based concepts and principles to the design of regenerative solutions for water-, waste-, soil-, and energy-related environmental problems. Using natural science methods as a foundation, students will critically evaluate and construct systems for a range of applications, including waste water treatment, brownfield restoration, composting, anaerobic digestion, and biofabrication. The overall goals of the course are to appreciate the complexity of environmental problems and potential solutions and to understand how discoveries in the primary scientific literature can be applied to design more efficient and sustainable closed-loop systems.

Prerequisites: ES 100 and BI 106 or BI 108 and placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Applied QR requirement.

ES 221 - Sustainable Development

Credits: 3

An examination of the concepts and practice of sustainable development as a process for resolving the tensions between economic development and the necessity to protect and preserve the global environment for future generations. Students will explore both domestic issues facing countries as they struggle to address their economic, social and environmental problems, and how their relationship with the rest of the international community influences their decisions. Students will explore the interplay among the pillars of sustainable development on both a local and global scale through the use of case studies (e.g., international fisheries).

Prerequisites: ES 100.

ES 222 - Energy Systems and Sustainable Solutions

Credits: 3

An exploration of the fundamental physics of energy, the evolving designs and efficiencies of conventional and renewable energy production, and the comprehensive environmental impacts of various energy sources and systems. Students will analyze case studies in electricity generation, heating and cooling, and transportation, which will increase their understanding of the complexity of the factors that shape reasonable, more sustainable solutions to our growing energy demands.

Prerequisites: ES 100 and placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Fulfills Applied QR requirement.

ES 223 - Environmental Justice

Credits: 3

An exploration of local, national, and international case studies that highlight the origin of environmental racism. Environmental justice examines the disproportionate impact that marginalized populations bear from environmental hazards, vulnerability, and inequalities in enforcement of regulations. Students will dissect the research and policy challenges to incorporate environmental justice into environmental law, collaborative problem solving, and advocacy/mobilization tactics used to alleviate health, ecological, economic, and equity issues facing communities.

Prerequisites: ES 100 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills the Bridge Experience requirement.

ES 224 - Political Ecology

Credits: 4

Political Ecology is the study of the relationships between the political, social, and economic factors and environmental issues. This course introduces students to the array of broad political and socio-economic forces that shape the human relationships with the environment through various questions: Who has power over the environment? How is nature constructed and destructed? How do existing policies and stakeholder interactions affect the use of environment by society? How do resource conflicts arise and become resolved? How is environmental knowledge used and abused? These forces are multiple and interact in complex ways over a set of interlocking scales from local to global. We will address these issues by covering several case studies, both from the United States and the world. It is a civic engagement, service learning class.

Prerequisites: ES 100 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills the Bridge Experience Content/Theory/Reflection component.

ES 225 - Human Rights and Development

Credits: 3

An exploration of rights-based development approach with a focus on Sustainable Development Goals. Students use conceptual approaches and knowledge from diverse disciplines including history, economics, gender studies and environmental studies to analyze human development between the North and the South, and within countries; mutual benefits of political and economic rights-embedded development; and alternatives. Students work on case studies with local and/ or global focus, including poverty reduction strategies, maternal health, women immigrants, hunger and genetically engineered food, and climate justice.

Prerequisites: SSP 100 and ES 100 or permission of the instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ES 227 - Plastic Planet: The Promise and Perils of Polymers

Credits: 3

An examination of the variety of modern plastics, their basic chemical and physical properties, and the scale of society's dependence on them. From this foundation, we will analyze impacts to public health and ecosystem functioning, along with policies that regulate plastics and the bioplastics that might provide more sustainable alternatives. Plastics are present in every facet of our lives, and their contributions to advances in medicine, transportation, construction, and electronics have provided huge societal benefits. Those benefits come at a cost, however; plastics derive from limited fossil fuels, leach toxic chemicals, litter our landscapes, and imperil marine life. How have plastics come to dominate our lives, and what are the human health and ecosystem effects of this domination?

Prerequisites: ES 100.

ES 241 - Adirondack Wilderness Experience

Credits: 4

The Adirondack Park is the birthplace of the American concept of wilderness and land conservation. It is the second oldest park in the U.S. and the largest publicly protected area in the contiguous United States, larger than Yellowstone, Everglades, Glacier, and Grand Canyon parks combined. Today, it is on the cutting edge of how to turn the abstract principles of environmental sustainability into a set of feasible political, economic, and ecological principles. This class will examine the natural setting of the park, the environmental impact of humans on the park, the evolution of popular views of the wilderness, the attempts to balance development and preservation, the prospects of bio-regional level governance, and the major challenges to ecological, social, and economic success in the Adirondack Park. The emphasis of the course is on experiential learning and will involve various hikes and/or canoe trips into the wilderness itself.

Note(s): Summer only.

ES 252A-D - Topics in Environmental Studies

Credits: 1-4

An interdisciplinary examination at the intermediate level of a subject area in environmental studies not available in existing course offerings. Specific topics vary by instructor, discipline, program, and semester.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

Note(s): The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit.

ES 271A-D - Independent Study in Environmental Studies and Science

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified students to pursue intermediate level independent study or research in environmental studies under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member. The written study proposal must be approved by the Environmental Studies Program before registration for the course. The student must produce a major research paper approved by the faculty sponsor and the ES Program.

Prerequisites: ES 100.

Note(s): Only 3 credits in total from ES 271, ES 299, ES 371, or ES 399 may count toward the major or minor.

ES 281 - Disease and the Environment

Credits: 3

An introduction to the study of the relationship between disease and the environment. We will study the epidemic of cholera in industrial Britain, the evidence linking smoking to lung disease, the relationship between exposure to lead and developmental problems in children, and other important cases in the history of epidemiology that yielded a link to environmental causes. We will continue using a "case study" approach to examine current issues in environmental disease. Students will be encouraged to learn problem-solving and technical skills as they work together to prepare their own group case.

Prerequisites: QR2.

ES 299A-D - Professional Internship in Environmental Studies and Science

Credits: 1-4

An internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and curricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and Environmental Studies Program approval, students may extend their educational experience in environmentally related interdisciplinary areas such as environmental consulting, environmental advocacy, environmental law, and environmental outreach.

Note(s): Only three credits in total from ES 271, ES 299, ES 371, or ES 399 may count toward the major or minor. Must be taken S/U. Not for liberal arts credit.

ES 300A - ES 300 Cluster A Elective

Credits: 3

ES 301 - Urban Ecology

Credits: 4

ES 302 - Environment and Development in the Middle East

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary study of the natural and human environment in the Middle East, addressing major development and environmental topics, including impacts of oil and other natural resource use; modernization and large dam projects; population growth and access to water, energy and food; and climate change and other transboundary environmental issues. Students will explore the complex characteristics of Middle East environmental issues at both the regional and global scales through the examination of case studies from the region.

Prerequisites: one gateway course (ES 100, IA 101, PL 101, PL 103, SO 101 or AN 101) and one 200-level course (any 200-level ES course, PL 239, PL 241, PL 231, or SO 223).

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

ES 303 - The Politics of Food, Agriculture, and Social Justice

Credits: 4

An examination of the global agro-food system and the politics of food consumption. Students will study the environmental problems and social inequalities that arise from the dominant forms of production and distribution of food and explore alternative strategies that promote social justice and environmental sustainability.

Prerequisites: One gateway course from ES 100, IA 101, PL 101, PL 103, SO 101, AN 101, or HP 242 and one 200-level ES course or PL 231 or SO 223 or AN 231 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ES 305 - Environmental Education

Credits: 4

An exploration of environmental education in the U.S., as well as the various pedagogical tools, programs, and resources that are available for the global dissemination of environmental education. Students will examine innovations and philosophies behind experiential and authentic environmental education; sustainability education; research on environmental education (pro-environmental knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors); environmental service learning; adventure education; garden-based learning, and place-based learning. Students will design a curriculum and multi-unit lesson plan that they will teach to children and/or adults in partnership with a community stakeholder. This 4-credit service-learning course requires students to work for 30 hours in community schools, nonprofit organizations, and nature centers delivering environmental education lessons. Off-campus travel to service sites is a requirement.

Prerequisites: ES 100 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

ES 306 - U.S. Public Lands and Oceans: Policy, Law, Management, and Current Events

Credits: 3

An investigation of the policies, laws, and philosophies governing the management of U.S. public lands and oceans. State and federal agencies manage, and at times mismanage, public lands and oceans for their diverse recreational, economic, and environmental values. Students will examine the science and cultural forces that influence the management of tribal, state, and federally owned public resources. We will interview active stakeholders in the public lands and oceans policy arena, which include a diversity of activists, agencies, tribes, non-governmental organizations, researchers, and industries.

Prerequisites: One gateway course (ES 100, IA 101, PL 101, SO 101, PL 231) or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

ES 307 - Global Environmental Governance

Credits: 3

An examination of the role of governments, scientific bodies, and non-governmental organizations in global environmental decision-making, and their use of science, law, economics, and ethics as political tools to create powerful representations of environmental problems or decisions over others. Students will investigate who produces global environmental knowledge about the world, and what that knowledge means in terms of intervention global environmental decisions. They will also explore the relationship between scientific/institutionalized and local knowledge productions, global politics, knowledge as a form of power, and power and the politics of intervention.

Prerequisites: ES 100 and one other 200 level IA or ES class or permission of the instructor.

ES 308 - Soil and Watershed Science for a Crowded Planet

Credits: 4

An introduction to the ecology, geography, and management of the soil resource, with a focus on sustainable watersheds and the resource demands of an ever-expanding human population. Soil properties and processes are the foundation of ecosystem functioning and provide many of the ecosystem goods and services upon which all life on earth depends, including regulation of hydrologic cycles, climate, and global water and food security. Most regional to global-scale environmental challenges are related to soil. Students will acquire an understanding of soil properties in relation to watershed-scale processes and dynamics, sustainable management of the soil resource, and the consequences of policy decisions related to soil and water. Specific topics include nutrient availability in time and space, organic matter turnover, and the role of soil in the climate, water, and food systems. Field- and laboratory-based activities will focus on forest, agricultural, and urban watersheds of the upstate NY region.

Prerequisites: ES 205 or BI 241.

ES 352A-D - Advanced Topics in Environmental Studies and Sciences

Credits: 1-4

An interdisciplinary examination at the advanced level of a subject area in environmental studies not available in existing course offerings. Specific topics vary by instructor, discipline, program, and semester.

Prerequisites: Permission of the director.

Note(s): The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit.

ES 367 - ES Junior Seminar

Credits: 1

ES 371A-D - Independent Study in Environmental Studies and Science

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified students to pursue independent study or research in environmental studies under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member. The written study proposal must be approved by the Environmental Studies Program before registration for the course. The student must produce a major research paper approved by the faculty sponsor and the ES Program.

Note(s): Only 3 credits in total from ES 271, ES 299, ES 371, or ES 399 may count toward the major or minor.

ES 371F - Independent Study in Environmental Studies and Science

Credits: 6

An opportunity for qualified students to pursue independent study or research in environmental studies under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member. The written study proposal must be approved by the Environmental Studies Program before registration for the course. The student must produce a major research paper approved by the faculty sponsor and the ES Program. Only 3 credits in total from ES 271, ES 299, ES 371, or ES 399 may count toward the major or minor.

ES 374 - ESS Research Capstone: Design and Methods

Credits: 2

The first half of the ESS Capstone sequence. Student teams will select a community-based, natural or social sciences environmental problem and learn how to launch a formal research project. Preparation includes drafting a research plan (purpose or hypothesis, literature review, and methods) and developing data collection and analysis plans. Teams will present their research proposals to the class and begin collecting data for their projects.

Prerequisites: Senior standing and declared Environmental Studies or Environmental Science major and permission of the instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

ES 375 - ESS Research Capstone: Data Collection, Analysis, and Communication

Credits: 4

A research capstone in Environmental Studies and Sciences. Student teams implement their research plans developed in ES 374 and learn data analysis techniques, and develop skills in manuscript writing, professional presentation, and communication of environmental issues. The research experience culminates in a formal public presentation to faculty, students, and community stakeholders. A portion of the course is also dedicated to professional development, including resume design, interview skills, internship, employment, and graduate opportunities.

Prerequisites: ES 374.**Note(s):** Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.**ES 399A-D - Professional Internship in Environmental Studies and Science**

Credits: 1-4

Interdisciplinary professional experience at an advanced level for juniors or seniors with substantial academic experience in environmental studies. With faculty sponsorship and Environmental Studies Program approval, students may extend their educational experience in environmentally related interdisciplinary areas such as environmental consulting, environmental advocacy, environmental law, and environmental outreach. The intern must produce a research paper related to the area of the internship, on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and on-site supervisor.

Note(s): Only 3 credits in total from ES 271, ES 299, ES 371, or ES 399 may count toward the major or minor. Must be taken S/U. Not for liberal arts credit.**ES 399F - Professional Internship in Environmental Studies and Science**

Credits: 6

Interdisciplinary professional experience at an advanced level for juniors or seniors with substantial academic experience in environmental studies. With faculty sponsorship and Environmental Studies Program approval, students may extend their educational experience in environmentally related interdisciplinary areas such as environmental consulting, environmental advocacy, environmental law, and environmental outreach. The intern must produce a research paper related to the area of the internship, on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and on-site supervisor. Only 3 credits in total from ES 271, ES 299, ES 371, or ES 399 may count toward the major or minor. Must be taken S/U. Not for liberal arts credit.

Cluster A: Culture, Society, and the Environment

Courses in Cluster A examine the social and cultural dimensions of environmental issues. Drawing upon disciplinary and interdisciplinary foundations in the social sciences, humanities, and arts, these courses provide the student with an understanding of how changes in the environment affect social organization and cultural development. Courses in this cluster also examine how society and culture affect the environment and influence human response to environmental issues. Cluster A courses emphasize social and cultural perspectives (i.e., social sciences, humanities, and arts), although concepts in the natural sciences may be introduced as background material. Cluster A courses apply to the Environmental Studies major, the Environmental Science major, and the ESS minor.

Code	Title	Hours
AH 208	Art and the Environment in Ancient Mesoamerica and South America	3

AM 252	The Hudson River	4
AM 263	The Machine in the Garden	3
AN 205	Mesoamerican Archaeology	3
AN 207	North American Archaeology	3
AN 252	(when topic is Mesoamerican Archeology II)	3
AS 221	The Himalayas: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the "Roof of the World"	3
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4
EC 286	Economics of Development	3
EC 243	Environmental and Resource Economics	3
EN 224	Literature and the Environment	3
ES 221	Sustainable Development	3
ES 223	Environmental Justice	3
ES 224	Political Ecology	4
ES 302	Environment and Development in the Middle East	4
ES 303	The Politics of Food, Agriculture, and Social Justice	4
ES 305	Environmental Education	4
ES 306	U.S. Public Lands and Oceans: Policy, Law, Management, and Current Events	3
ES 307	Global Environmental Governance	3
ES 352C	(when topic is Urban Planning)	3
HP 131	Introduction to Public Health	3
HP 361	(when topic is Contemporary Issues in Public Health)	3
GW 210	Ecofeminism, Women, and the Environment	3
HI 116H	Sea Changes: A History of the World's Oceans	4
HI 264	History of the American West	3
HI 266	American Environmental History	3
HI 267	American Indian History	3
HI 280	Science and Nature in the Renaissance	3
HI 312	Industry, Empire, and the Environment	3
MB 351	(when the topic is Business and the Natural Environment)	3
PH 225	Environmental Philosophy	3
PL 231	Environmental Politics and Policy	4
PL 338		4
PL 339	International Political Economy and the Environment	4
PL 365	Topics In Comparative Politics (Food Politics)	4
RE 225	Religion and Ecology	3
SO 223	Environmental Sociology	3
SO 331	Women in Global Economy	3
SO 326	Social Theories of the Environment	3
SO 351A-D	(when the topic is Population Explosion in Sociological Perspective)	3
TH 340	Climate Justice and Theater Action	3
WLL 263A-D	Topics in Foreign Literature and Culture (when topic is Green Italy: Gardens, Food, and Material Culture)	1-4
WLS 325	Advanced Studies: Environmental Perspectives	3
WLS 331	Tales of the Wondrous Lands: The Hispanic Transatlantic World	3

Cluster B1 and B2: Exploring the Natural World

Courses in these clusters examine the physical and biological aspects of environmental issues and, to a significant extent, examine how these aspects influence and are influenced by people. These courses offer students a scientific foundation in environmental issues by drawing on disciplinary and interdisciplinary courses in biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, and/or other disciplines. Cluster B courses emphasize the natural sciences, although social and cultural dimensions may be introduced as background material. Cluster B1 courses apply to the Environmental Studies major only, whereas Cluster B2 courses can be used for both the Environmental Studies major and the Environmental Science major. Both B1 and B2 courses can count towards the ESS minor.

Cluster B1

Code	Title	Hours
BI 115H	Ecology of Food	4
BI 136	Ecology of the Adirondacks	4
BI 140	Marine Biology	4
BI 165	Microbes and Society	4
ES 222	Energy Systems and Sustainable Solutions	3
ES 227	Plastic Planet: The Promise and Perils of Polymers	3
ES 252A-D	Topics in Environmental Studies	1-4
HP 242	Principles of Nutrition for Health and Performance	3
GE 101	Earth Systems Science with Lab	4
GE 112	Oceanography: Introduction to the Marine Environment	4
GE 205	Introduction to Energy Resources	3
GE 207	Environmental Geology	4
GE 208	Origin and Distribution of Natural Resources	4
GE 211	Climatology	4
GE 306	Oceans and Global Change	4
HP 242	Principles of Nutrition for Health and Performance	3
ID 351		3

Cluster B2

Code	Title	Hours
BI 224	Evolution	4
BI 239	Parasitology, Epidemiology, and Public Health	4
BI 241	Ecology	4
BI 307	Ornithology	4
BI 316	Animal Behavior	4
BI 325	Tropical Ecology	3
BI 327	Conservation Ecology	3
BI 338	Plant Biotechnology	4
BI 339	Plant-Animal Interactions	4
BI 351	Topics in Biology (when topic is Ecology of North America)	3
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I	5
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II	5
CH 232	Analytical Methods in Chemistry	5
CH 351	(when topic is Atmosphere Chemistry)	5
CH 353	Topics in Environmental Chemistry	3

ES 205	Ecosystem Science and Analysis of Forested Landscapes	4
ES 206	Environmental Engineering and the Science of Sustainability	4
ES 222	Energy Systems and Sustainable Solutions	3
ES 252A-D	Topics in Environmental Studies	1-4
ES 308	Soil and Watershed Science for a Crowded Planet	4
HP 242	Principles of Nutrition for Health and Performance	3
GE 208	Origin and Distribution of Natural Resources	4
GE 211	Climatology	4
GE 235	Data Analysis, Modeling, and Scientific Programming: Earth and Environmental Sciences	4
GE 301	Hydrogeologic Systems	4
GE 302	Reading the Sedimentary Record: Sedimentology and Stratigraphy	4
GE 304	Geomorphology	4
GE 305	Remote Sensing of the Earth and Environment	4
GE 306	Oceans and Global Change	4
GE 309	Field Techniques	4
GE 311	Paleoclimatology	3
GE 320	Global Biogeochemical Cycles	4
ID 351	(Spatial Analysis & Modeling)	4

Methods

Code	Title	Hours
BI 235	Biostatistics	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
ID 210	Introduction to GIS	4
SO 226	Statistics for the Social Sciences	4

Gender Studies

Director of the Gender Studies Program: Gwen D'Arcangelis

Associate Professor: Gwen D'Arcangelis

Administrative Assistant: Barbara McDonough

Affiliated Faculty

American Studies: Rebecca Krefting, Tammy Owens

Anthropology: Michael Ennis-McMillan, Joowoon Park

Art History: Katherine Hauser, Mimi Hellman, Nancy Thebaut, Saleema Waraich

Asian Studies: Mao Chen, Masami Tamagawa

Biology: Denise McQuade

Black Studies: Winston Grady-Willis

Classics: Leslie Mechem

English: Barbara Black, Joseph Cermatori, Bakary Diaby, Catherine Golden, Kate Greenspan, Susannah Mintz, Jamie Parra, Mason Stokes

French: Adrienne Zuerner

History: Jordana Dym, Eric Morser, Murat C. Yildiz

Italian: Shirley Smith

Library: Johanna MacKay

Management and Business: Pushkala Prasad, Minita Sanghvi

Philosophy: William Lewis

Political Science: Katherine Graney, Natalie Fuehrer Taylor

Psychology: Corinne Moss-Racusin, Leigh Wilton

Religious Studies: Lucia Hulsether, Eliza Kent, Ryan Overbey, Gregory Spinner

Social Work: Kelly Melekis, June Paul

Sociology: Catherine White Berheide, Ruth Hernandez, Jennifer Mueller

Spanish: Mary Kate Donovan, Maria Lander, Beatriz Loyola, Oscar Perez, Viviana Rangil

Theater: John Michael DiResta, Eunice Ferreira, Lisa Jackson-Schebetta

Gender Studies B.A.

Gender studies is an interdisciplinary academic field that draws on feminist, gender, queer and intersectional theories and scholarship to analyze systems of gender relations in various cultural settings and time periods. The gender studies major involves students in the exploration of topics such as the social construction and role of gender within various societies, women's historical and contemporary experiences, and the intersection of multiple social identities such as race, class, sexuality and ability with gender.

Completion of the major strengthens students' preparation for further work in fields including gender studies, women's studies, law, public and international affairs, social sciences, the humanities, communications, and the arts. Through the major, students also gain a foundation for understanding the social, intellectual, and political forces that shape international political, economic and social systems and their personal and professional lives. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Students majoring in gender studies must successfully complete ten courses, for a total of at least 32 credit hours, including:

Code	Title	Hours
Introduction to Gender Studies		
Select one of the following to fulfill requirement:		4-6
GW 101	Introduction to Gender Studies	
Select two entry-level courses in the gender studies curriculum in different areas (social sciences, humanities, or the sciences) ¹		
Additional Requirements		
GW 202	Lived Feminism: Engagement and Praxis ²	2
Feminist Theory Requirement		
Select one of the following:		3-4
GW 275	Feminist Theories ³	
GW XXX	Intersectionality Theory	
GW 311	Queer Theory	
Additional Gender Studies Courses ⁴		
Select one course of the following:		1-4
<i>Courses that Include Analysis of the Intersection of Gender and Race in the U.S.</i>		

AM 342	Black Feminist Thoughts	
EN 221	Introduction to Asian American Literature	
EN 220	(when applicable)	
EN 363	Special Studies in Literary History (when applicable)	
GW 251A-D	Special Topics in Gender Studies (when applicable)	
GW 351A-D	Special Topics in Gender Studies (when applicable)	
GW 321	Feminist Science Studies	
MB 336H	Diversity and Discrimination in the American Workplace: Is the Melting Pot Boiling Over?	
SO 203	Femininities and Masculinities	
SO 316	Women in Modern Society	
SO 317	Femininity, Beauty, and the Black Female Body	
SO 331	Women in Global Economy	
SO 317R		
<i>Courses that Deal Centrally with First Nations and Nations in the Global South</i>		
EN 363	Special Studies in Literary History (when applicable)	
GW 227	Holding up Half the Sky: Gender, Writing, and Nationhood in China	
GW 228	Sexuality in Japan	
GW 251A-D	Special Topics in Gender Studies (when applicable)	
GW 351A-D	Special Topics in Gender Studies (when applicable)	
HI 228	Race, Class, and Gender in Latin America	
HI 345P		
HI 346	Women, Gender, and Sexuality in the Middle East	
RE 220	Encountering the Goddess in India	
SO 331	Women in Global Economy	
Select four additional courses, two must be at the 300-level		12
Senior Sequence in Gender Studies		
Complete the following two-course sequence during senior year:		8
GW 374	Feminist Methodologies (offered only in fall semester) ⁵	
GW 375	Senior Seminar In Gender Studies (offered only in spring semester) ⁶	

Total Hours **30-36**

1

In exceptional cases and only with permission of the director of the Gender Studies Program. Students who take this option must successfully complete eleven courses for the major.

2

Prerequisite: GW 101 Introduction to Gender Studies

3

Formerly GW 201

4

These five courses must reflect the interdisciplinary nature of gender studies by drawing from at least three disciplines outside Gender Studies but cross-listed with Gender studies. Students select their courses in consultation with their advisor so as to constitute both breadth and depth.

5

Prerequisites: GW 101 Introduction to Gender Studies, GW 202 Lived Feminism: Engagement and Praxis, Feminist Theory Requirement.

6

Prerequisites: GW 101 Introduction to Gender Studies, GW 202 Lived Feminism: Engagement and Praxis, GW 275 Feminist Theories.

Writing Requirement in the Major

From the foundational course (GW 101 Introduction to Gender Studies) through the capstone (GW 375 Senior Seminar In Gender Studies), gender studies students are expected to write at a high level of proficiency. All Gender Studies majors will be required to complete GW 375 Senior Seminar In Gender Studies, an enhanced writing course, as part of the fulfillment of the major. Upon completion of the gender studies writing requirement, students will be able to:

1. write papers that demonstrate an understanding of proper grammar, syntax, punctuation, and usage;
2. consistently apply relevant writing conventions to their written work, including:
 - formulating informed questions;
 - using gender studies concepts and theories;
 - organizing papers clearly; and
 - formatting citations and references correctly; and
3. use evidence, interpretation, and theoretical analysis to support effective arguments.

While the successful completion of GW 375 Senior Seminar In Gender Studies explicitly fulfills the writing requirement in gender studies, the Program expects significant writing competence in all gender studies courses.

Gender Studies Minor

Effective for Those Students Who Enter Skidmore in Fall 2021 and Beyond

A minor consists of six courses, for a total of at least 18 semester hours, including:

Code	Title	Hours
GW 101	Introduction to Gender Studies	4
GW 202	Lived Feminism: Engagement and Praxis	2
Select one of the following:		3-4
GW 275	Feminist Theories	
GW 2xx	Intersectional Theory	
GW 311	Queer Theory	
Select three additional courses, at least one of which is at the 300-level ¹		9
Total Hours		18-19

1

Chosen from the gender studies curriculum in consultation with the student's gender studies advisor.

Effective for Those Students Entering Skidmore in Fall 2018 Through Fall 2020

A minor consists of six courses, for a total of at least 20 semester hours, including:

Code	Title	Hours
GW 101	Introduction to Gender Studies	4
GW 202	Lived Feminism: Engagement and Praxis	2
GW 275	Feminist Theories	4
Select three additional courses, at least one of which is at the 300-level ¹		10
Total Hours		20

1

Chosen from the gender studies curriculum in consultation with the student's gender studies advisor.

Honors

Students desiring honors in Gender Studies must meet the requisite grade-point average and complete a thesis supervised by a Gender Studies faculty member or a GW 375 Senior Seminar In Gender Studies paper that receives at least an A-, and is approved for honors by the faculty on the Gender Studies Advisory Board.

Course Listing

GW 101 - Introduction to Gender Studies

Credits: 4

An introduction to the origins, purpose, subject matters, and methods of the interdisciplinary study of gender. Students are expected to expand their knowledge of the relative historical and present social conditions of people of different genders in different contexts and to develop analytical skills for the examination of socially significant variables—race, ethnicity, class, gender, and sexuality. Students will explore different and often opposing understandings of what constitutes feminism and feminist action. The class format will combine interactive lectures, reading assignments, discussion, formal research and writing assignments, and other student projects. Ideally, students will leave the class with an understanding of how gender structures cultural, political, economic, and social relations in various contexts.

GW 202 - Lived Feminism: Engagement and Praxis

Credits: 2

Students will explore what it means to do "feminist praxis"—to carry the lessons and skills they have learned in Gender Studies to make change in the larger community of Skidmore and beyond. Students will formulate and complete a feminist praxis and/or community engagement project over the course of the semester. Students will decide on project with guidance of instructor. Examples of possible projects include: collaboration with a campus, local or national organization; community-based research and assessment; a public awareness campaign; a public event; a piece of political theater; a video; a website; a zine series.

Prerequisites: GW 101 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

GW 210 - Ecofeminism, Women, and the Environment

Credits: 3

An interdisciplinary exploration of the complex relationship between feminist theory and praxis, and environmental philosophy and activism. Using the idea of "ecofeminism" as its unifying focus, the course examines such national and global issues as deforestation, overpopulation, species extinction, bioregionalism, environmental pollution, habitat loss, development, and agribusiness. Representative perspectives include those based in deep ecology, social ecology, animal and nature rights, human ecology, earth-based spiritualities, "wise use," the "land ethic," conservation, and wildlife management . "

GW 212 - Women in Italian Society: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow

Credits: 3

Students examine the changing role of women in Italian society. Authors and filmmakers studied include Natalia Ginzburg (Family Lexicon), Dacia Maraini (The Blind Countess), and Lina Wertmuller (Pasqualino Seven Beauties). A portion of the course is dedicated to the new multiethnic Italian reality. Texts by women immigrants in Italy in the last decade include works by Igiaba Scego and Christiana de Caldas Brito.

GW 220 - Too Fat? Too Thin? Women and Eating Disorders

Credits: 3

The course begins with a historical examination of the ways in which the female body has been coded with meanings, and the effects those meanings have had on women's real lives. We will study the ambivalence and contradictions regarding norms of health, thinness, and obesity. We will approach eating disorders from feminist perspectives, which consider these behaviors as women's responses to oppression. Finally, we will consider food from a scholarly as well as real-life perspective.

Prerequisites: *GW 101 or one course listed as applicable to Gender Studies.*

GW 221 - The Social Skin: Gender, Beauty & Body Modification

Credits: 3

A cross-cultural examination of body modification focusing squarely on the social construction of gender. Examples range from tattoos, cicatrices, and labrets to cosmetic surgery and bodybuilding. All societies mark and modify human bodies in some fashion, and for a wide variety of reasons. Students will study different and changing ideals of beauty for all genders and interrogate the complicated nexus between bodies and identities.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

GW 227 - Holding up Half the Sky: Gender, Writing, and Nationhood in China

Credits: 3

Interdisciplinary exploration of gender issues in China, especially but not exclusively focusing on the roles of women in the making of modern Chinese history. Students will learn about cultural specificities in the experiences of Chinese women while exploring the diverse meanings of "women's status" and gender relations. Themes to be examined in the course content include gendered subjectivities, the ideology of the new women, the impact of globalization and transnational capital, different gender roles, and women's writing from the Opium War to contemporary China. Emphasis on different stages of women's writing in relation to their cultural conditions and social awakening, and on the ways ideologies helped form gender identities in the twentieth century.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

GW 228 - Sexuality in Japan

Credits: 3

An exploration of sexualities in Japan emphasizing familial, historical, political, and sociological perspectives. Students will study the intersection of sexuality with popular culture and international relations, and address the following topics: marriage, prostitution, homosexuality, and pornography in contemporary Japanese society.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences and non-Western Cultures requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

GW 251A-D - Special Topics in Gender Studies

Credits: 1-4

Topically-organized course focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in Gender Studies at the intermediate level.

Topics vary depending on specialization and research interests of the instructor.

Prerequisites: *GW 101.*

Note(s): Repeatable, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time.

GW 275 - Feminist Theories

Credits: 4

A critical exploration of the history, development, influence, and implications of feminist theories. Instructors will introduce students to in-depth study of at least 3 feminist theoretical traditions. Course content covers early (e.g., seventeenth century) as well as contemporary time periods, in particular current trends in antiracist feminist, gender, and queer theories.

Prerequisites: *GW 101.*

Note(s): Students are also encouraged, but not required, to take GW 202 before GW 275, or to take the two concurrently.

GW 300 - Gender Studies 300-lvl Elec

Credits: 3

GW 311 - Queer Theory

Credits: 3

A survey of queer criticism including foundational works concerning gender performativity, the historical construction of homosexuality, and heteronormativity, and new works identifying queer temporalities, affects, and aesthetics. We will use this theoretical canon to perform queer readings of a selection of texts, focusing primarily on fiction and Hollywood film but also considering current events, performance, and visual arts.

Prerequisites: *GW 101 or EN 110.*

GW 321 - Feminist Science Studies

Credits: 4

Exploration of the key role that science and technology play in the world, with particular attention to its intersection with gender and race. Drawing primarily on feminist scholarship and cultural studies of science and technology, students will critically examine practices of science and technology and the way in which they shape and are shaped by larger political, cultural and social contexts. Students will explore key theoretical questions such as How science produces ideas about gender and race, how gender and race affect who has access to technology, and how do we create technologies that improve the lives of women and people of color?

Prerequisites: *GW 101 or equivalent coursework.*

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement.

GW 351A-D - Special Topics in Gender Studies

Credits: 1-4

Typically-organized course focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in Gender Studies at the advanced level. Topics vary depending on specialization and research interests of the instructor.
Prerequisites: *GW 101.*

Note(s): Repeatable, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time.

GW 371A-D - Independent Study in Gender Studies

Credits: 1-4

A program of individual reading and research under the direction of the gender studies faculty.

Prerequisites: *approval of the Director of Gender Studies.*

GW 374 - Feminist Methodologies

Credits: 4

An exploration of how feminist scholars challenge dominant theories of knowledge and approaches to research. This course provides a framework for thinking about methods and forms of knowledge production that engage questions of social justice, value reflexivity, and center liberatory praxis. Emphasis is placed on the inter-disciplinary nature of inquiry in gender studies and the ways in which particular methodologies arise from and relate to specific theoretical positions. Instructors introduce students to a range of research methods and course culminates in student proposals for an advanced research project that they will complete the following semester (GW 375).

Prerequisites: *GW 101, GW 202, and Feminist Theories requirement.*

Note(s): Must be taken fall of senior year.

GW 375 - Senior Seminar In Gender Studies

Credits: 4

An integration of students' previous experiences at Skidmore while enabling the production of new and creative works. Students will engage in advanced research, will complete a major project (proposed in the preceding semester in GW 374), and will present their research to the seminar. They will also execute a community engagement component derived from their research, and explore possibilities for Gender Studies majors after graduation.

Prerequisites: *GW 374.*

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

GW 376 - Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Independent study and research leading to a thesis examining, from an interdisciplinary perspective, a topic relevant to gender studies. Students will work under the direction of a faculty advisor as well as a second reader.

Note(s): Open to gender studies majors only.

GW 399A-D - Internship in Gender Studies

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and cocurricular experience has prepared them for professional work related to gender studies. With faculty sponsorship and approval of the director of the Gender Studies Program, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as counseling, education, crisis intervention, health care delivery, business and management, and other areas relevant to gender studies. Academic assignments will be determined by the faculty sponsor in consultation with the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: *Two courses in gender studies, at least one of which is at the 200 or 300 level.*

The following list may be revised with the approval of the director as departments offer additional courses in gender studies.

Code	Title	Hours
AH 268	Ad/dressing the Body: European Fashion, Renaissance to the Present	3
AH 361A-F	(when applicable)	3
AH 375	Art History in Action (when applicable)	4
AM 340	Women and Work in America	3
AM 342	Black Feminist Thoughts	3
AM 363	Women in American Culture	4
AM 345H	Disorderly Women	4
AN 351	(when applicable)	3
BI 149	The Birds and the Bees: the Biology of Sex	4
CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization (when applicable)	4
EC 351	Gender in the Economy	3
EN 221	Introduction to Asian American Literature	3
EN 223	Women and Literature	3
EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context (when applicable)	3
EN 316	Nineteenth-Century British Novel	3
EN 327	Special Studies in African-American Literature (when topic is 327L, Toni Morrison)	3
EN 338	Queer Fictions	3
EN 360	Women Writers	3
EN 363	Special Studies in Literary History (when applicable)	3
EN 375	Senior Seminar in Literary Studies (when applicable)	4
ES 225	Human Rights and Development	3
PL 354	Feminist Political Thought	3
PL 357	Sexing Global Politics: Gender and International Relations	4
HI 251A-D	Topics in History (when applicable)	1-4
HI 228	Race, Class, and Gender in Latin America	3
HI 235	Perceptions of Medieval and Early Modern Women	3
HI 326	Manhood in America	3
HI 345	The Body in Middle East	3
HI 346	Women, Gender, and Sexuality in the Middle East	3
HI 351A-D	Topics in History (when applicable)	1-4
MB 245	Madam President	4
MB 336H	Diversity and Discrimination in the American Workplace: Is the Melting Pot Boiling Over?	4
PS 313	Psychology of Gender	4
PS 331		4
RE 220	Encountering the Goddess in India	3
RE 230	(when applicable)	3
RE 330	(when applicable)	3
SB 315	Work, Family, and Organizations	3
SO 203	Femininities and Masculinities	3
SO 204	Introduction to Race, Class, and Gender	3
SO 217	Families in the United States	3
SO 225	Quantifying Women	3
SO 316	Women in Modern Society	3

SO 317	Femininity, Beauty, and the Black Female Body	3
SO 331	Women in Global Economy	3
TH 251	(when applicable)	3
TH 334	Special Studies in Theater History and Theory (when applicable)	3
WLS 331	Tales of the Wondrous Lands: The Hispanic Transatlantic World	3

Geosciences

Department Overview

Geoscience is the study of planet Earth, its materials, the processes that act upon them, and the history of the planet and its life forms since its origin. The mission of Skidmore's geosciences program is to apply the understanding of Earth processes to contemporary issues such as Earth resources, land-use planning, and global change. The program's curriculum includes ocean and atmospheric sciences, Earth surface processes, and the history of global change. Our courses are designed for students with a general interest in the geosciences as well as for students planning to pursue a graduate degree. We accomplish this mission by providing an environment in which students acquire sound scientific problem-solving, research, and communication skills. Geoscience students obtain a strong foundation for lifelong learning, professional development in the geosciences, and enhanced career opportunities in other fields that require a broadly based background in this discipline. A liberal arts degree in geosciences prepares a student for a number of professional activities related to resource management, climatology, oceanography, hydrology, Earth hazards, land-use planning, earth science teaching, and environmental consulting. Our department contributes to the broader mission of the college by providing courses that enhance student awareness of, and appreciation for, Earth's dynamic systems and the scientific methodologies by which they are understood. Our program complements and is complemented by Environmental Studies and Sciences in addition to other natural sciences.

Chair of the Department of Geosciences: Jennifer Cholnoky

Associate Professors: Amy Frappier, Kyle Nichols

Visiting Assistant Professor: Andrew Horst

Senior Lecturer: Jennifer Cholnoky

Research Associate: Darren Gravley

Research Fellow: Brian Frappier

Emeritus Professor: Richard H. Lindemann

Administrative Assistant in Geosciences and Environmental Studies and Sciences: Carol Goody

Affiliated Faculty

Chemistry: Juan Navea

Environmental Studies and Sciences: Kurt Smemo

GIS: Charles Bettigole

Library: Jenna Pitera

Geosciences B.A.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2022 and Beyond

Fulfill the General College Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
GE 101	Earth Systems Science with Lab	
Select an approved course in analytical methods:		4
ID 210	Introduction to GIS (or equivalent)	
Select one of the following supporting sciences, by the end of junior year. ¹		4
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	
CH 126	Principles of Chemistry	
PY 130	Introductory Physics I with Laboratory: Forces and Energy	
PY 207		
Select one of the following Quantitative Skills courses, by the end of the junior year. ¹		3-4
MA 111	Calculus I	
MS 104	Introduction to Statistics	
MS 204	Statistical Methods	
BI 235	Biostatistics	
EC 237	Statistical Methods	
GE 235	Data Analysis, Modeling, and Scientific Programming: Earth and Environmental Sciences	
Complete the Senior Coda Course		4
GE 377	Senior Seminar In Geosciences	
Select seven additional GE or GP courses to meet the following requirements:		23-28
One 100-level course:		
GE 105	Earthquakes and Volcanoes: the Hazards of Plate Tectonics	
or GE 112	Oceanography: Introduction to the Marine Environment	
Two 200-level courses, at least 3 credits each ²		
Three 300-level courses, at least 3 credits each ³		
One must be a Writing in the Major course:		4
GE 211	Climatology	
or GE 301	Hydrogeologic Systems	
or GE 304	Geomorphology	

Additional courses beyond the major requirements may be recommended for you, depending on your personal interests and goals. Talk with a Geosciences faculty member for guidance.

Total Hours **42-48**

1

Does not count toward major GPA.

2

Only one may be GE275.

3

Only one may be GE375 Senior Research in Geosciences. ES 308 Soil and Watershed Science for a Crowded Planet may be substituted for one of the 300-level GE courses.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2022

Fulfill the General College Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
GE 101 & GE 377	Earth Systems Science with Lab and Senior Seminar In Geosciences	5
Select an approved course in analytical methods:		4
ID 210	Introduction to GIS	
GE 305	Remote Sensing of the Earth and Environment	
Select one of the following by the end of junior year:		4
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	
CH 126	Principles of Chemistry	
Select one of the following by the end of the junior year:		3-4
MA 113	Calculus II	
MA 204	Probability and Statistics	
MS 204	Statistical Methods	
GE 235	Data Analysis, Modeling, and Scientific Programming: Earth and Environmental Sciences	
Select one of the following:		4
PY 207		
PY 207H		
BI 107	Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life	
BI 108	Organismal Biology	
Select eight additional GE or GP courses, including: ¹		24
Select one of the following:		
GE 211	Climatology	
GE 216	Sedimentology	
GE 301	Hydrogeologic Systems	
GE 304	Geomorphology	
GE 306	Oceans and Global Change	
GE 316	Stratigraphy	
Select at least two at the 200 level ²		
Select at least three at the 300 level ^{3,4}		
Total Hours		44-45

1

One of these may be at the 100 level, (minimum of 3 credits each), excluding GE 399A-D Professional Internship in Geology

2

Only 1 of which may be GE 275A-C

3

Only 1 of which may be GE 375A-D Senior Research in Geosciences

4

ES 308 Soil and Watershed Science for a Crowded Planet may be substituted for one of the 300-level GE courses

Writing Requirement in the Major

As part of the writing-in-the-major requirement, Geoscience students will learn how to clearly propose research ideas and how to concisely convey their findings to broad audiences ranging from other geoscientists to the general public. Students will learn to contextualize their ideas and findings in the existing geosciences knowledge using the standard writing practices of the geosciences.

Learning Objectives for Writing in Geosciences

Students should be able to:

- synthesize and cite information from a variety of sources in their writing;
- articulate clearly hypotheses and methods for scientific research in their writing;
- develop proficiency in expressing results, including addressing uncertainty in the findings;
- convey the implications of findings for the geosciences community and/or the public through their writing; and
- write effective independent and collaborative pieces.

In cooperation with the advisor, a student majoring in geosciences should construct a program to include a broad knowledge of the geosciences in general, as well as specific knowledge of one area of geosciences in greater depth. GE 371 is strongly recommended for students who intend to pursue graduate studies or a career in the field.

Geosciences Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Program Requirements		
Select at least two GE courses at the 200 level		6
Select at least two GE courses at the 300 level		6
Select additional GE courses to complete six GE course requirement		6
Total Hours		18

Honors

To be recommended for honors in geosciences, students must meet the college requirements of a grade-point average of 3.0 and a 3.5 in the major. Students must also earn at least an A- in GE 371, thereby demonstrating superior accomplishment in the major. Geosciences Honors Forum courses include an optional Honors Add-on with GE 311 Paleoclimatology, HF 300 Honors Forum Seminar.

Course Listing

GE 101 - Earth Systems Science with Lab

Credits: 4

Introduction to Earth's dynamic systems and geologic processes. Student will study the planet from its deep interior to its oceanic, surficial, and atmospheric components to develop a scientific understanding of Earth as a holistic environmental system, of which the biosphere, including humanity, is one component. Within this context, students will examine topics such as rocks and minerals, mountain building, earthquakes, volcanoes, glaciers, surface and groundwater, and resources while also developing quantitative reasoning skills. Students will extend their understanding of our place on Earth by considering the interactions between geologic processes and humans.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Five hours of lecture, guided activities, laboratory experiments, field trips, and problem-solving per week. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Science requirements; fulfills Fundamental QR and Scientific Inquiry requirements.

GE 102 - The History Of Earth, Life, And Global Change

Credits: 4

Introduction to the deep time history of biospheric responses to changes in Earth's climatologic and geologic systems. The course draws upon geologic principles and theories to explore the planet's origin and the processes that perpetually modify the global environment. Topics also include the origin of life, the causes and consequences of major environmental crises in Earth's history, and the role of humanity as an agent of global change.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

GE 105 - Earthquakes and Volcanoes: the Hazards of Plate Tectonics

Credits: 4

An introduction to the science behind the geologic hazards that result directly from plate tectonic processes: earthquakes and volcanic eruptions. Students will learn the fundamentals of plate tectonic theory and will gain an understanding of the processes responsible for earthquake generation and volcanic eruptions, the settings within which these hazards occur, and secondary hazards that result from earthquakes and volcanoes, such as tsunamis and landslides. Students will also learn how to identify evidence for earthquakes and volcanic eruptions in the ancient geologic record. Laboratory work, problem sets, and field trips will explore the insights and quantitative information that earthquakes and volcanoes provide about the structure, chemical evolution, and processes of the Earth; the preservation of these hazards in the geologic record; and their interactions with the atmosphere, biosphere, and human society.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Fundamental QR and Scientific Inquiry requirements.

GE 112 - Oceanography: Introduction to the Marine Environment

Credits: 4

Introduction to the interaction of physical, chemical, geological, and biological processes operative in the great water bodies that cover nearly three-quarters of the earth's surface. Students will study basic principles of physical and chemical oceanography, marine biology, and marine geology while also developing quantitative reasoning skills. Five hours of lecture, guided activities, laboratory experiments, field trips, and problem-solving per week.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Fundamental QR requirement and Scientific Inquiry requirements.

GE 177 - Introductory Seminar in Geosciences

Credits: 1

A discussion of research and communication in earth sciences, based on journal articles, student research, and oral presentations. Intended for students with little or no geosciences experience.

GE 203 - Material World: Introduction to Natural Resources

Credits: 3

If it's not grown, it must be mined. Without mineral resources, humans would all be living "naked and afraid". In addition to making human civilization possible, these materials (i.e. metals, industrial minerals, gems, building materials) are the foundation of many national economies and have also complicated and contributed to geopolitical and environmental conflicts throughout history. Understanding Earth's mineral resources from cradle to grave is an important component for an informed citizenry that is able to meet the wicked problems of an Earth with a growing population and ever changing technologies. In this course, students will learn about the geologic processes integral to the formation and distribution of mineral resources as well as methods of exploration for and extraction of these materials for our use. Related topics include the environmental impacts and remediation associated with resource extraction and resource depletion.

Note(s): Offered as letter only.

GE 204 - Structural Geology

Credits: 4

Bending, breaking, and flowing: Principles of structural geology and rock deformation - An introduction to structural geology, rock deformation, and their relation to plate tectonics. Students will learn the fundamentals of rock mechanics through examination of various structures (folds, faults, joints, shear zones, etc.) found in crustal rocks, and the mechanisms responsible for their formation. Laboratory exercises will emphasize hands-on characterization and data collection/analysis of geologic structures in the field, reading and interpretation of geologic maps, and numerical analysis of structural data. Lectures will cover descriptive analyses of geologic structures, strain and kinematic analysis, dynamic analysis, and how deformation mechanisms operating at the atomic scale control the rheologic behavior of mountain belts and the lithosphere as a whole.

Prerequisites: GE 101.

GE 205 - Introduction to Energy Resources

Credits: 3

An exploration of the earth materials and processes used to produce energy. Without energy resources, our days would be a lot darker, less comfortable, and less convenient. Students will learn about the formation and distribution of energy producing materials such as fossil fuels and uranium, increasing their understanding of how this impacts exploration for, extraction of and use of them. Students will also investigate how we harness earth processes like surface water flow, geothermal heat, solar and wind power to generate renewable energy. Throughout the course, students will consider how energy generation intersects with geopolitics, economics, environment, and society, increasing their comprehension of the complexity and nuance associated with using energy resources to meet growing demand and future needs.

GE 207 - Environmental Geology

Credits: 4

Investigation of Earth's environments as viewed through the study of surficial and crustal geologic processes. Emphasis is on natural and anthropogenic phenomena including earthquakes, volcanoes, floods, landslides, climate change, soil erosion, pollution, waste management, and energy resources. Laboratories and field trips highlight geologic perspectives on the environment.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

GE 208 - Origin and Distribution of Natural Resources

Credits: 4

A survey of the origin, distribution, and exploitation of energy (e.g., petroleum, methane, coal, uranium) and mineral (e.g., metal, gem, agricultural fertilizer) resources throughout the world. The dependence of industrialized nations upon Earth's energy and mineral resources is at the root of many national economies as well as many of the major environmental and geopolitical conflicts of our time. Future economic and population growth are certain to multiply demands for Earth resources, a fact that urges that there be an educated citizenry capable of making databased decisions regarding their availability and utilization. Related topics include shrinking resource reserves, environmental degradation, and the relative merits of various resource strategies.

Prerequisites: GE 101 or GE 102 or GE 207.

GE 209 - Earth Materials

Credits: 4

An exploration of the nature, compositions, and origins of Earth materials (i.e., rocks, minerals, mineraloids) that are central to understanding Earth system history. Students will study the attributes of the minerals, rocks, and soils of Earth's lithosphere focusing on petrogenic processes within the context of the tectonic history of North America. Field and laboratory work will provide students with the skills and methodologies required to prepare Earth materials for study and to conduct their own petrographic analyses. Lectures, discussions, and in-class student team presentations teach the concepts and insights required to interpret petrogenic processes and tectonic environments of Earth materials.

Prerequisites: GE 101.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week.

GE 211 - Climatology

Credits: 4

Introduction to the basic components of Earth's climate system: the atmosphere, ocean, cryosphere, lithosphere, and biosphere. The course investigates the basic physical processes that determine climate and the links among the components of the climate system, including the hydrologic and carbon cycles and their roles in climate, climate stability, and global change. Topics also include climate patterns and forecasting climate, as well as their applications and human impacts.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

GE 216 - Sedimentology

Credits: 4

The scientific study of sedimentary bodies and the processes by which they form. Emphasis is placed on the actualistic application of Holocene models to the recognition and interpretation of ancient depositional environments. Field and laboratory work include the description, classification, and interpretation in outcrop, hand specimen and thin section.

Prerequisites: GE 102 or GE 112.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

GE 229 - Introduction to Geophysics

Credits: 4

A study of the active physical processes in the earth. Students will apply ideas and tools of physics to earth science problems by examining topics such as stress and strain, heat transport, fluid advection, gravity, seismology, and magnetism. Students will study earth phenomena including rock deformation, glacier mechanics, earthquakes, and earth's magnetic field, and conduct analysis of geophysical data and apply physical models to earth science problems. Four hours of combined lecture and lab per week.

Prerequisites: MA 111 (can be taken concurrently) and one course in either physics or geosciences, or permission of the instructor.

Note(s): Four hours of combined lecture and lab per week.

GE 235 - Data Analysis, Modeling, and Scientific Programming: Earth and Environmental Sciences

Credits: 4

An introduction to data analysis methods, modeling, and scientific programming using examples from climatology, geology, environmental science, and oceanography. Topics include descriptive statistics; sampling theory; least-squares fitting; timeseries analysis; data interpolation and contouring; modeling methods; and data visualization techniques. Students will write original computer scripts to manipulate data sets, model Earth and environmental processes, and solve quantitative problems. This course is appropriate for students pursuing computer programming skills for the earth and environmental sciences.

Prerequisites: MA 109 or MA 111 and placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1 or permission of the instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Natural Science requirement; fulfills Applied QR requirement.

GE 251A-D - Special Topics in Geosciences

Credits: 1-4

A variety of topics at the intermediate level, for students with interest in geosciences. Topics may include geochemistry, planetary geology, global tectonics, petroleum geology, and global bio-events. Topics will be selected based on student interest and background. May be repeated multiple times for credit with different topics, pending department approval.

Prerequisites: will vary based on course topic.

Note(s): Courses offered for 1 or 2 credits will not count toward major or minor requirements.

GE 275A - Introductory Research in Geoscience

Credits: 1

An introductory exploration of research in the geosciences. Students plan, design, and implement a small research project from the laboratory or field in coordination with a faculty member. This experience allows students at various stages of their careers to sample research methodologies in particular subdisciplines of geosciences.

Prerequisites: Completion of one 100-level course in the geosciences or requirements set forth by individual instructors plus permission of instructor.

GE 275B - Introductory Research in Geoscience

Credits: 2

An introductory exploration of research in the geosciences. Students plan, design, and implement a small research project from the laboratory or field in coordination with a faculty member. This experience allows students at various stages of their careers to sample research methodologies in particular subdisciplines of geosciences.

Prerequisites: Completion of one 100-level course in the geosciences or requirements set forth by individual instructors plus permission of instructor.

GE 275C - Introductory Research in Geoscience

Credits: 3

An introductory exploration of research in the geosciences. Students plan, design, and implement a small research project from the laboratory or field in coordination with a faculty member. This experience allows students at various stages of their careers to sample research methodologies in particular subdisciplines of geosciences.

Prerequisites: Completion of one 100-level course in the geosciences or requirements set forth by individual instructors plus permission of instructor.

GE 300 - 300 Level Elective

Credits: 3

GE 301 - Hydrogeologic Systems

Credits: 4

An advanced course on the physical processes of water transport and accumulation on the surface and in the shallow subsurface environments, as well as environmental impacts on water quality. Students will learn the scientific principles of the hydrologic cycle, including precipitation, evapotranspiration, infiltration, surface runoff, groundwater flow, and surface-groundwater interaction. Students will apply these principles to investigate how land-use change, such as agriculture and urban development, change the quantity, quality, and distribution of water in our environment. Throughout the course, students will use case studies and field data to apply their knowledge to real-world problems.

Prerequisites: GE 101 or GE 207 or ES 105.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week. Two mandatory Saturday field trips.

GE 302 - Reading the Sedimentary Record: Sedimentology and Stratigraphy

Credits: 4

The study of sedimentary processes and the sequence and architecture of sedimentary strata in relation to Earth history. Sediments and sedimentary rocks cover most of the Earth, house critical resources, and underpin our understanding of the history of plate tectonics and climate change, and the evolution of life. Students learn to apply modern-process-based models for recognizing and interpreting depositional environments. From this basis, students will then focus on the classification and correlation of more ancient sedimentary rocks and their interpretation, exploring the respective roles of tectonics, climate, and organisms in the development of continents and sedimentary basins over geologic time. Laboratory exercises emphasize characterization and data collection/analysis of sedimentary materials in the field, hand specimen and thin section, and data analysis including using data visualization tools.

Prerequisites: GE 101 or GE 105 or GE 112 or GE 211 or permission of instructor.

GE 304 - Geomorphology

Credits: 4

Analysis of the geologic and climatic factors that control the evolution of topography. Lab study is concentrated on the physical character of the United States and on the geologic configurations that determine landform distribution and therefore are the basis for physical subdivision.

Prerequisites: GE 101 or GE 207.

Note(s): Two hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week.

GE 305 - Remote Sensing of the Earth and Environment

Credits: 4

An exploration of methods of remote sensing used in modern observations of Earth processes. Students will examine the physical principles of remote sensing within the context of key Earth systems such as the atmosphere, the cryosphere, and the terrestrial and ocean biospheres. Students will explore topics such as vegetation cycles, weather observations, the atmospheric ozone layer, and digital elevation model development. Laboratory work and student projects will include manipulation and interpretation of remote imagery to classify ground cover, detect environmental change, and observe spatial and temporal patterns in Earth processes. Three hours of lecture, 3 hours of lab per week.

Prerequisites: GE 101 or concurrent enrollment in GE 101 and ID 210 or approved GIS course or permission of the instructor.

GE 306 - Oceans and Global Change

Credits: 4

An exploration of accelerated change in Earth's systems and the profound effects that are occurring or are predicted to occur in the oceans. Students will explore topics such as the impacts of ice melt and increasing temperatures on ocean circulation, the spread of low-oxygen conditions and ocean acidification, shifts in marine species distributions and the loss of biodiversity, the implications of ocean-related geoengineering, and the effects of human resource extraction from the sea. Discussion and writing assignments will center around readings taken from the primary oceanographic literature and will emphasize the role of Earth system models in predictions of future change.

Prerequisites: GE 112 or GE 211.

GE 309 - Field Techniques

Credits: 4

An advanced course in the techniques used for field mapping. The course concentrates on the instruments of mapping and how to use them, including pace and compass, altimeter, plane table and alidade, topographic map and air photo base. In addition there is the study of some basic subsurface geologic techniques such as structural contour maps, isopach maps, and well log analysis and correlation.

Note(s): Two hours of lecture, three hours of lab, and one hour of discussion per week.

GE 310 - Paleobiology

Credits: 4

An advanced study of the morphology, taxonomy, and evolution of fossil organisms; the major events in the 3.6 billion-year history of Earth's biota; and the processes of fossil preservation/destruction. The ecology of fossil organisms, reconstruction of paleo-environments and paleocommunities, as well as the forcing mechanisms that perpetually alter Earth's marine and terrestrial environments are emphasized throughout. Laboratory and field work provide firsthand experience in the application of the fundamental concepts and principles of paleobiology to the observation, analysis, and interpretation of ancient life forms.

Prerequisites: GE 102.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week.

GE 311 - Paleoclimatology

Credits: 3

An advanced course that examines the history of Earth's climate, the physical processes that influence it and their interaction, as well as controlling mechanisms. Emphasis is placed on biogeochemical cycles, atmospheric and oceanic chemistry and circulation patterns through time, the influences of volcanic aerosols and asteroid impacts on climate, icehouse and greenhouse cycles, and the climates of the Phanerozoic.

Prerequisites: GE 101 or GE 102 or GE 211 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Optional Laboratory: Honors Add-on, HF3XX- Paleoclimatology Practicum. 1-credit.

GE 316 - Stratigraphy

Credits: 4

Study of lithologic and biologic units of sedimentary strata, their classification, correlation, and use in environmental and geographic reconstructions. Emphasis placed on the respective roles of organisms, geosynclines and tectonic events in the development of continents and sedimentary basins.

Prerequisites: GE 216.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week.

GE 320 - Global Biogeochemical Cycles

Credits: 4

An introduction to global biogeochemical cycles, i.e., the transport and transformation of substances in the environment through physical, chemical, and biological processes with profound implications for climatic and ecological processes. In seminar, students will address methods used to measure and model elemental fluxes and decipher changes in biogeochemical cycles over time as well as examine processes and reactions controlling the distribution and fluxes of nutrients and other important chemical species within and between Earth's principle spheres. In laboratory, students will use Stella software to translate their conceptual knowledge of biogeochemical cycles into quantitative dynamic system models of the Earth System representing the past, present, or future in equilibrium and perturbed states.

Prerequisites: MA 109 or MA 111 and prior fulfillment of the natural science requirement.

GE 351A-D - Advanced Topics in Geology

Credits: 1-4

Offered to either small groups of students or on an individual basis, allowing the student to study in depth areas of the science that are not offered on a regular basis. Specific topics will vary each time the course is taught and might include hydrology, glaciology, micropaleontology, or computer applications in geology.

Prerequisites: Two GE courses unless otherwise specified.

GE 352 - Special Topics Geology

Credits: 3

GE 371A-D - Independent Study in Geosciences

Credits: 1-4

Advanced research in the geosciences, generated and designed by the student in consultation with and under the supervision of a member of the department. Although the ideal research project includes suitably balanced literature, field, laboratory, and interpretive components, the requirements of individual topics may dictate a focus on one or more of these aspects of conducting scientific research. Research results will include a written report submitted to the faculty supervisor and an oral presentation to the department.

GE 375A-D - Senior Research in Geosciences

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified seniors to plan, design, and implement a research project from the laboratory or field in coordination with a faculty member.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and senior status.

GE 377 - Senior Seminar In Geosciences

Credits: 1

A one-credit seminar designed to incorporate critical skills acquired throughout the student's undergraduate geosciences experience. In this course students will be part of a team that synthesizes and interprets primary data taken from the literature. During the first part of the seminar, student teams will participate in discussions of current geosciences literature selected within each faculty member's discipline, whereas for the rest of the course students are responsible for choosing literature according to their own interests, and leading discussions based on those texts.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

GE 399A-D - Professional Internship in Geology

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced subject level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experiences by working on specialized research projects with outside professional earth scientists.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

Government

The Government Program changed its name to Political Science in March 2016. Students with a graduation year of 2016 will earn a B.A. Degree in Government and students with a graduation year of 2017 (and beyond) will earn a B.A. Degree in Political Science.

Please see *Political Science*.

Health and Human Physiological Sciences

Department Overview

The Health and Human Physiological Sciences major comprises the study of physiology and the ways in which it impacts human health and performance. Course work and research emphasize an understanding of the interplay between environmental factors, nutrition, exercise, and disease on human function, as well as the physiological mechanisms regulating human health and performance. Bolstering our progressive curriculum is a commitment to integrating knowledge from the molecular to the public health level, across all physiological systems. This is accomplished by utilizing state-of-the-art facilities and working with students as collaborators to conduct nationally and internationally recognized research. Our integrative approach to physiology provides a foundation for our students as they pursue graduate studies or embark on careers in the health professions or in biomedical research.

Chair of the Department of Health and Human Physiological Sciences: T.H. Reynolds

Professors: Paul Arciero, Patricia Fehling, Thomas H. Reynolds, Jeffrey Segrave, Denise Smith

Associate Professor: Stephen Ives

Visiting Assistant Professors: Justin DeBlauw, Christopher Kotarsky

Senior Instructor: Karen Arciero

Lecturer: Sue D'Isabel

Research Associates: Catherine Anderson-Hanley, Thomas Rowland

Health and Human Physiological Sciences B.S.

For Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2020

Fulfill the General College Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Required Health and Human Physiological Sciences Courses		
HP 111	Introduction to Exercise Physiology	4
HP 126	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
HP 127	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
HP 131	Introduction to Public Health	3
HP 241	Exercise Testing and Prescription	4
HP 242	Principles of Nutrition for Health and Performance	3
HP 311	Advanced Exercise Physiology	4
HP 355	Research Design	4
Select one of the following: 4		
HP 312	Cellular Aspects of Skeletal Muscle Physiology and Metabolism	
HP 313	Integrative Physiology of Adipose Tissue	
HP 314	Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology	
HP 315	Cardiovascular Physiology in Health and Disease	
HP 316	The Physiology of Aging	
HP 317	Clinical Cardiovascular Disease	
HP 318		
HP 319		
HP 320		
HP 321		
HP 322		
HP 351D		
Additional Requirements		
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry (preferably in the first year)	4
MS 204	Statistical Methods	4
Total Hours		38

The Department of Health and Human Physiological Sciences recommends that students have CPR certification by the end of the second year.

Students interested in professional courses of study at the graduate level should consult with the chair of the department so that the necessary biology, chemistry, physics, psychology, and other prerequisites become part of the four-year curriculum plan.

For Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2020 and Beyond

Fulfill the General College Requirements

Code	Title	Hours
Required Health and Human Physiological Sciences Courses		
HP 111	Introduction to Exercise Physiology	4
HP 126	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
HP 127	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
HP 131	Introduction to Public Health	3
HP 241	Exercise Testing and Prescription	4
HP 242	Principles of Nutrition for Health and Performance	3
HP 311	Advanced Exercise Physiology	4
HP 355	Research Design	4
Select one of the following: 4		
HP 312	Cellular Aspects of Skeletal Muscle Physiology and Metabolism	
HP 313	Integrative Physiology of Adipose Tissue	
HP 314	Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology	
HP 315	Cardiovascular Physiology in Health and Disease	
HP 316	The Physiology of Aging	
HP 317	Clinical Cardiovascular Disease	
HP 318		
HP 319		
HP 320		
HP 321		
HP 322		
HP 351D		
Additional Requirements		
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry (preferably in the first year)	4
MS 204	Statistical Methods	4
Total Hours		42

The Department of Health and Human Physiological Sciences recommends that students have CPR certification by the end of the second year.

Students interested in professional courses of study at the graduate level should consult with the chair of the department so that the necessary biology, chemistry, physics, psychology, and other prerequisites become part of the four-year curriculum plan.

Health and Human Physiological Sciences Minor

The minor consists of six courses to include:

Code	Title	Hours
HP 111	Introduction to Exercise Physiology	4
HP 126	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
HP 127	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
HP 241	Exercise Testing and Prescription	4
HP 242	Principles of Nutrition for Health and Performance	3
HP 311	Advanced Exercise Physiology	4
Total Hours		23

Honors

To be considered for honors in Health and Human Physiological Sciences, students must meet the College GPA requirement of 3.0 overall and 3.5

in the major. Students must also receive a grade of at least A- in HP 375 Senior Research in Health and Human Physiological Sciences.

Course Listing

HP 111 - Introduction to Exercise Physiology

Credits: 4

An introduction to the scientific basis of physical activity. Emphasis is placed upon the study of the physiological change and adaptations that occur as a result of the stress of exercise. Students will be active participants in laboratory experiments that examine the body's response to exercise.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

HP 115 - Kinetic Anatomy: The Moving Body

Credits: 4

An introduction to the principles of functional anatomy. Students will explore the muscles enabling human movement. Geared to students interested in careers in the health professions, this course covers physiology, gross anatomy, and biomechanics.

Note(s): Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement.

HP 126 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I

Credits: 4

Students will actively study the structure and function of the human body. Students will acquire an understanding of fundamental principles of biochemistry, cell biology, and histology, as well as the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Students will explore the interdependence of structure and function at both the cellular and system level.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

HP 127 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II

Credits: 4

A continuation of the study of the structure and function of the human body. Students will study the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urinary, endocrine, immune, and reproductive systems. Emphasis is placed on understanding the interrelationships among the body systems and their role in maintaining homeostasis. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week.

Prerequisites: HP 126

Note(s): Fulfills natural sciences requirement; fulfills scientific inquiry.

HP 131 - Introduction to Public Health

Credits: 3

Introduction to the principles and practices of public health, emphasizing the prevention of disease and promotion of health and well-being. Using a case-study framework, students will explore both the historical and current roles of public health, and will investigate basic epidemiological concepts including study design, rates, causation, and surveillance. Environmental, behavioral, biological, and socioeconomic determinants of health will be explored, and students will study both health issues that impact larger society and those that threaten vulnerable populations.

HP 241 - Exercise Testing and Prescription

Credits: 4

Exploration of the theoretical and applied aspects of exercise testing and exercise prescription. Students will study the role of exercise testing in predicting disease, assessing fitness level, and prescribing exercise programs. Attention will be given to the development of appropriate exercise prescriptions to various populations.

Prerequisites: HP 111.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

HP 242 - Principles of Nutrition for Health and Performance

Credits: 3

A theoretical and applied study of human nutrition. Particular emphasis will be placed on the metabolism of the macro- and micronutrients and the nutrient requirements of various populations (young and old, sedentary and active, healthy and unhealthy). The goals of this course are to describe and calculate nutritional requirements and to gain an understanding of techniques of body composition analysis, energy expenditure, nutritional intake, and clinical and biochemical nutritional assessments. Students will apply the nutrition principles learned in the course to evaluate case studies and develop a full dietary analysis.

Prerequisites: HP 126 or HP 127.

HP 299A - Internship in Health and Human Physiological Sciences I

Credits: 1

An internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as sports medicine, physical therapy, and related fields. The internship experience must take place for at least five weeks and follow the guidelines for contact hours (1 credit requires at least 45 contact hours; 2 credits requires at least 90 contact hours; 3 credits requires at least 135 contact hours).

Prerequisites: CPR certification may be required, depending upon the nature of the internship.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

HP 299B - Internship in Health and Human Physiological Sciences I

Credits: 2

An internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as sports medicine, physical therapy, and related fields. The internship experience must take place for at least five weeks and follow the guidelines for contact hours (1 credit requires at least 45 contact hours; 2 credits requires at least 90 contact hours; 3 credits requires at least 135 contact hours).

Prerequisites: CPR certification may be required, depending upon the nature of the internship.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

HP 299C - Internship in Health and Human Physiological Sciences I

Credits: 3

An internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as sports medicine, physical therapy, and related fields. The internship experience must take place for at least five weeks and follow the guidelines for contact hours (1 credit requires at least 45 contact hours; 2 credits requires at least 90 contact hours; 3 credits requires at least 135 contact hours).

Prerequisites: CPR certification may be required, depending upon the nature of the internship.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

HP 311 - Advanced Exercise Physiology

Credits: 4

Exploration of the physiological changes in the human body that occur during physical activity as well as the structural and physiological adaptations that occur as a result of a training program. Students will be active participants in laboratories that investigate the physiological mechanisms responsible for the exercise response and training adaptations.

Prerequisites: HP 126, HP 127, and HP 241.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, three hours of lab per week.

HP 312 - Cellular Aspects of Skeletal Muscle Physiology and Metabolism

Credits: 4

An analysis of skeletal muscle physiology and metabolism as it relates to exercise and health. Particular attention is given to the molecular and cellular effects of exercise and exercise mimetics on skeletal muscle metabolism. Students initially review skeletal muscle anatomy and physiology to prepare for discussion of muscle fiber types as well as the genes that regulate fiber type expression. Students will examine how muscle fiber type transformation alters whole body metabolism and gain an understanding of the metabolic pathways necessary for skeletal muscle to produce energy for contractions with a particular emphasis on post-translational regulation of enzymes responsible for energy production. Students will discuss muscle "special topics" in physiology and metabolism such as skeletal muscle hypertrophy/atrophy, signal transduction, mitochondrial biogenesis, and gene expression. An integral part of the "special topics" will involve students developing a novel research project that attempts to answer an important research question

Prerequisites: HP 126 or BI 105 and HP 127 or BI 106 and CH 125.

HP 313 - Integrative Physiology of Adipose Tissue

Credits: 4

An analysis of adipose tissue physiology and metabolism as it relates to metabolic diseases such as obesity, insulin resistance, and diabetes. Students will gain an understanding of the molecular and cellular factors that regulate adipose tissue development and function in humans. Students will interrogate adipocyte development and differentiation, cellular components of adipose tissue, types of adipocytes, adipocyte metabolism, and adipose tissue as an endocrine organ. An integral part of the course will involve student presentations of selected scientific papers and the development of a research project in an area of adipose tissue biology.

Prerequisites: HP 126 or BI 105 and HP 127 or BI 106 and CH 125.

HP 314 - Applied Anatomy and Kinesiology

Credits: 4

Advanced study of the anatomical and mechanical principles of human movement. Emphasis will be placed on the analysis of health-related movements, i.e., sitting, standing, and transitional postures, walking and running gaits, and low-back problems. Students will learn to apply these kinesiological principles to special populations including children, aged, and injured.

Prerequisites: HP 126 and HP 127.

HP 315 - Cardiovascular Physiology in Health and Disease

Credits: 4

Students will explore cardiovascular aspects of human health and disease. Students will pay particular attention to the cellular aspects of normal physiology and trained and diseased states. Students will examine both the exercise response and training adaptations of the cardiovascular system to exercise stress. Students will be expected to give specific emphasis to the neural and hormonal mechanisms responsible for regulating the cardiovascular response to dynamic exercise. Students will also examine physiological and anatomical changes to the cardiovascular system as a result of atherosclerotic heart disease, and explore ways in which exercise may help prevent and or reverse these changes.

Prerequisites: HP 111 and HP 127.

HP 316 - The Physiology of Aging

Credits: 4

An examination of the physiological consequences of aging and the importance of physical activity in maintaining function. Students will learn general theories of aging and the effects of aging on the musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, pulmonary, endocrine, and nervous systems. Students will consider age-associated changes in these physiological systems in the context of exercise as a stressor and its potential to preserve function.

Prerequisites: HP 111, HP 126, and HP 127.

HP 317 - Clinical Cardiovascular Disease

Credits: 4

Exploration of cardiovascular disease from multiple perspectives (individual, societal, public health, economic), emphasizing clinical aspects of diagnosis and treatment of cardiovascular disease and the public health issues associated with cardiovascular disease. Students will examine pathological and anatomical changes associated with atherosclerotic and hypertensive heart disease and explore ways that these disease states may be prevented, diagnosed and treated. The course will involve extensive discussion-based learning activities, guest lectures, and field trips.

Prerequisites: HP 111 and HP 127.

HP 351A-D - Topics in Health and Human Physiological Sciences

Credits: 1-4

A variety of topics at the advanced level, available to students with an interest in health and physiology. Specific choice of topics will depend on student interest and background.

Prerequisites: HP 126, HP 127, and HP 311.

Note(s): The course may be offered with or without a lab.

HP 355 - Research Design

Credits: 4

An examination of the fundamental concepts of research design in the field of exercise science. Students will learn and practice specific research skills in exercise science. The course includes the preparation and presentation of a thesis proposal and prepares students for HP 375.

Prerequisites: HP 311 or concurrent enrollment in HP 311.

Note(s): Successful completion of this course fulfills the department's writing requirement. Open to seniors only.

HP 371A - Independent Study in Human Physiological Sciences

Credits: 1

Advanced research under guidance of a faculty member. A student may receive liberal arts credit at the discretion of both the department chair and the registrar.

Prerequisites: permission of the department; CPR certification may be required, depending upon the nature of the research.

HP 371B - Independent Study in Human Physiological Sciences

Credits: 2

Advanced research under guidance of a faculty member. A student may receive liberal arts credit at the discretion of both the department chair and the registrar.

Prerequisites: *permission of the department; CPR certification may be required, depending upon the nature of the research.*

HP 371C - Independent Study in Human Physiological Sciences

Credits: 3

Advanced research under guidance of a faculty member. A student may receive liberal arts credit at the discretion of both the department chair and the registrar.

Prerequisites: *permission of the department; CPR certification may be required, depending upon the nature of the research.*

HP 375 - Senior Research in Health and Human Physiological Sciences

Credits: 4

An opportunity for students to engage in research under the guidance of a faculty member. Students will work on a specialized topic within Exercise Science chosen in consultation with a member of the department who agrees to serve as an advisor. Students meet weekly for one hour of discussion but work individually with faculty mentors to complete their research throughout the semester. Students will present their results in the form of a written thesis and an oral presentation.

Prerequisites: *agreement by a faculty member to serve as a thesis advisor, completion of HP 241 and HP 311.*

Note(s): HP 375 may be repeated once credit. Not for liberal arts credit.

HP 376 - Seminar

Credits: 3

This course provides an opportunity to reflect on a Skidmore education, particularly the experience within the Human Physiological Sciences major. Students will think critically about their plans after Skidmore (short- and long-term) and reflect on how their undergraduate experience shapes their future. This will be accomplished by a variety of written assignments and presentations.

Prerequisites: *HP 355.*

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

HP 399A-D - Internship in Health and Human Physiological Sciences II

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in the major. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as laboratory or clinical research, or allied health fields. The internship experience must take place for at least five weeks and follow the guidelines for contact hours (1 credit requires at least 45 contact hours; 2 credits requires at least 90 contact hours; 3 credits requires at least 135 contact hours).

Prerequisites: *Completion of at least one related 300-level course (as determined by the department).*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

HP 399E - Internship in Health and Human Physiological Sciences II

Credits: 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in the major. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as laboratory or clinical research, or allied health fields. The internship experience must take place for at least five weeks and follow the guidelines for contact hours (1 credit requires at least 45 contact hours; 2 credits requires at least 90 contact hours; 3 credits requires at least 135 contact hours).

Prerequisites: *Completion of at least one related 300-level course (as determined by the department).*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

History

Department Overview

History as a discipline interrogates the past recorded in human texts, material artefacts, media, oral traditions, and other evidence in order to render its complexity accessible to audiences in the present. More than the mere “study of past events,” whether local, national, or international, History is a public pursuit aimed at the preservation and dissemination of collective memory and the diversity of human experience across times, places, contexts, and communities.

In establishing a conversation between the present and the past, historians strive to understand historical actors, mobilize historical evidence effectively, deploy a wide array of investigative tools and interpretive methodologies and encourage interpretive debate in order to understand an often complex, incomplete and even contradictory historical record.

Although the pursuit of the past may seem a solitary undertaking, historians do not work in isolation. Rigorous debate and discussion precede “fieldwork” from archival research to interviews. Public evaluation of historians’ research, analysis and findings occurs through careful argumentation in many forms and venues, from conference papers, books and articles to documentary films and museum exhibitions. Professional ethics and standards predicated in peer review and citation underpin the results regardless of the format.

Students of history deliberately develop positions that tie the past to the present while considering many, often divergent, narratives and perspectives. In addition, as historical perspectives shift over time, there is a constantly provisional nature to knowledge in the discipline. Students of History profit from the open-ended nature of historical research and questions, becoming more alert to context, perspective, diversity, and inclusion in both the historical record and in the historical narratives that emerge from or fail to get collected for the archive.

In building a deep, thoughtful knowledge of the many pasts that have intersected to lead to an equally complex present, the Skidmore College Department of History prepares students to contextualize and address the moral and political quandaries of our contemporary moment. Whether engaging with ancient civilizations or contemporary societies in the United States, Europe, Latin America, Asia and the Middle East, through the lens of intellectual trends, imperialisms, nationalisms, social movements, or science and technology, faculty in the History Department encourage students to develop the “historical literacy” needed in order to think critically about and act productively in the world in which they live.

Phi Alpha Theta

Alpha Delta Tau Chapter. Founded in 1921, Phi Alpha Theta is an international history honor society and a professional society for students and historians. Phi Alpha Theta recognizes academic excellence in the study of history. Eligibility requirements include:

- completion of a minimum of four courses in history;
- a 3.400 cumulative GPA in history; and
- a 3.200 cumulative GPA or better overall, and placement in the top 35 percent of the class.

Chair of the Department of History: Tillman Nechtman

Professors: Jennifer Delton, Jordana Dym; Director of Latin American and Latinx Studies, Matthew Hockenos, *The Harriett Johnson Toadvine '56 Chair in 20th Century History*; Eric Morser, Tillman Nechtman

Associate Professors: Erica Bastress-Dukehart, Jenny H. Day, *The Frances Young Tang '61 Chair in Chinese Studies*

Assistant Professor: Murat C. Yildiz

Visiting Assistant Professor: Anyeline Mejia-McDonald

History B.A.

The History major requires 32 credits in history, including:

Code	Title	Hours
HI 275	Introduction To The History Major	1
Select one of the following:		3-6
One course 3XXR (300-level research course)		
Thesis option ¹		
Select three additional courses at the 300-level		9

¹

HI 373 Thesis Preparation and HI 374 Thesis Writing

Credits Toward the Major

Courses successfully completed through Advanced Placement, courses completed at other accredited institutions, and course credit received in programs abroad may, with the permission of the chair, be counted toward history requirements. Of the work submitted for the major, interdepartmental majors, and the minor, the department requires that at least half be credits taught in the History Department and listed in the Skidmore *Catalog*.

The department will accept an Advanced Placement exam score of 4 or 5 in either American, European, or World history to be treated as equivalent to one course (4 credits) toward the major.

Students studying abroad or at other institutions may transfer a maximum of 1 300-level course per term of study and no more than 2 such courses in total.

History Writing in the Major Requirement

History requires clear analytical prose that can convey complicated ideas, present evidence, and walk readers through an argument. The discipline has its roots in the humanities and thus values elegant, polished writing. Writing in history is also a key part of the learning process. It is through writing that students take disparate facts and events and turn them into historical interpretation. All History courses contribute to the development of students' writing skills and are designed

to prepare students for a final research project. **Therefore, history and interdepartmental majors will fulfill the Skidmore writing-in-the-major requirement as they complete the requirements for the history major.**

History courses that ordinarily carry 3 credit hours may carry 4 credit hours when they have a fourth contact hour of class or when they qualify as enhanced courses without a required fourth contact hour of class, developing particular student skills and offering a distinctive approach to learning. Enhanced courses are so designated in the master schedule and follow one of the following models:

Research in History (Designated HI XXX (R))

Students develop research questions and hone research skills by identifying and assessing primary and/or secondary sources (including scholarly literature), preparing interim analyses (such as thesis statements, bibliographies, drafts), and making written or oral presentations on final research findings.

Writing History (Designated HI XXX (W))

Students spend additional time drafting, revising, and critiquing to hone their skills at argumentation and analysis within appropriate historical context. They attend not only to content but also to style and voice in their critical papers.

Critical Perspectives (Designated HI XXX (P))

Students study films, listen to public lectures, and read novels, and/or make field trips to enrich their understanding of history, and submit critical reports on what they have learned in written or oral presentations.

In cooperation with the advisor, a student majoring in history should construct a program to include a broad knowledge of history in general, as well as specific knowledge of one area of history in greater depth. The program should include a variety of approaches to the study of history and should demonstrate the ability to work at different levels.

Minor Requirements

History Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Select 9 history credits at the 300 level		9
Select an additional 11 credits in history		11
Total Hours		20

Credits Toward the Minor

Courses successfully completed through Advanced Placement, courses completed at other accredited institutions, and course credit received in programs abroad may, with the permission of the chair, be counted toward history requirements. Of the work submitted for the major, interdepartmental majors, and the minor, the department requires that at least half be credits taught in the History Department and listed in the Skidmore catalog.

The department will accept an Advanced Placement exam score of 4 or 5 in either American, European, or World history to be treated as equivalent to one course (4 credits) toward the minor.

Effective Class of 2016

Students studying abroad or at other institutions in the U.S. may transfer a maximum of one 300-level course per term of study and no more than two such courses in total.

Honors

To be recommended for honors in history, a major must meet the college requirement for honors of a cumulative grade-point average of 3.000, and a GPA in the major of 3.650 or higher.

Course Listing

CC 226 - Greek and Roman Historians

Credits: 3

Readings in translation of the great chroniclers of history from the Greek and Roman worlds: Greek, the works of Herodotos (the father of history), Thucydides, and Xenophon; Roman, the works of Livy, Polybius, and Tacitus. The course will focus on the methodology of writing history, comparative studies, and modern interpretations.

Note(s): Counts toward the history major. Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PLHI 322 - The History and Political Thought of the American Revolution

Credits: 3

The creation of a new nation: 1763-1789. This course will give special attention to the political ideas that gave direction to the American Revolution and the Constitution. Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 103 - Medieval Europe

Credits: 3

The formation of Europe: from the breakdown of Roman political authority in the West in the fourth century to the rise of national states and their conflicts in the fourteenth.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 104 - Early Modern European History

Credits: 3

The evolution of modern European politics, society, and thought: from the Renaissance and Reformation to the French Revolution.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 105 - Nineteenth-Century Europe: Ideology and Revolution

Credits: 3

An intensive examination of the revolutions in economics, politics, and society in Europe from 1789 to 1914. Emphasis on the French and industrial revolutions; the rise in nationalism, liberalism, socialism, imperialism, and the women's movement; international rivalry and diplomacy culminating in World War I.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 106 - Twentieth-Century Europe: Age of Conflict

Credits: 3

An intensive examination of the political, economic, social, and cultural history of Europe from World War I. Emphasis on world wars, fascism, Nazism, communism, the Holocaust, new nations and nationalism, the Cold War, and the collapse of Soviet communism.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 107 - Writing About History

Credits: 3

A brief study of a number of significant issues in history. Students will be introduced to the discipline of history and will have an opportunity to develop and improve writing skills.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 108 - Plagues and Contagion

Credits: 3

An interdisciplinary history of plagues and contagion, with an emphasis on how people in the past reacted to, dealt with, politicized, and learned from (or not) pandemics. We will examine the social, environmental, and political factors that shaped concepts of "contagion" and illness. Includes discussion of ecological/environmental dimensions of pandemics, as well as quarantine and vaccination.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 110 - The British Empire: An Introduction

Credits: 3

An introductory survey of the British Empire from its earliest beginnings in the sixteenth century through decolonization in the post-World War II era. Students will focus on the political, economic, cultural, and ecological causes and consequences of British overseas expansion. Topics include the ecological and biological impact of British imperialism; Elizabethan commercial expansion; the plantings of Ireland; early settlements in the New World and the impact on indigenous peoples; the trans-Atlantic slave trade and the plantation system in the Caribbean; the American Revolution and the end of the first British Empire; the ideologies of the British Raj in India; the "New Imperialism" of the late nineteenth century and the "scramble for Africa"; the transfer of technology and culture; and decolonization and the contemporary legacy of empire.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

HI 110H - The British Empire: An Introduction

Credits: 4

An introductory survey of the British Empire from its earliest beginnings in the sixteenth century through decolonization in the post-World War II era. Students will focus on the political, economic, cultural, and ecological causes and consequences of British overseas expansion. Topics include the ecological and biological impact of British imperialism; Elizabethan commercial expansion; the plantings of Ireland; early settlements in the New World and the impact on indigenous peoples; the trans-Atlantic slave trade and the plantation system in the Caribbean; the American Revolution and the end of the first British Empire; the ideologies of the British Raj in India; the "New Imperialism" of the late nineteenth century and the "scramble for Africa"; the transfer of technology and culture; and decolonization and the contemporary legacy of empire.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements;; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 111 - Latin American History: An Introduction

Credits: 3

An introduction to the economic, political, social, and intellectual history of Latin America. Organized thematically and chronologically, topics emphasize understanding the emergence of the colonies of Spain, Portugal, France, and England into a group of distinct nation-states. Students will explore Latin American society from initial encounters among Europeans, Africans, and Native Americans. We then study independence: political, economic, and social challenges of early nation-state formation in a multicultural context. We conclude with the twentieth century, addressing topics such as industrialization, revolution, U.S.- Latin American relations, and selected intellectual trends.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 116H - Sea Changes: A History of the World's Oceans

Credits: 4

A survey course in global history that takes the world's oceans as its subject. Students will explore themes ranging from naval history to legal history, from environmental history to zoological history, and from the history of exploration and adventure to the history of imperialism and conquest. Students will work with primary and secondary sources and develop their analytical and writing skills as they ask questions about the field of history itself. What assumptions have historians made when they focus on nations and continents? What institutions and categories have they privileged with their focus? What have we missed because we look only at the history of land? How and why does history's narrative shift when we undertake a "sea change" in our perspectives?

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 121P - Am Hist to Civil War

Credits: 4

HI 121W - Am Hist to Civil War

Credits: 4

HI 121X - Am Hist to Civil War

Credits: 4

HI 122 - American History Since The Civil War

Credits: 3

An exploration of major issues and problems of the American past: from the Civil War to the present.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 125 - American Colonial History

Credits: 3

An exploration of the complex and contested history of colonization in North America. Students will focus on contact and conflict among different peoples, the ongoing struggle among European and indigenous powers for domination of the continent, the critical importance of slavery in crafting the North American colonial experience, the rich cultural diversity that defined colonial life, and the trans-Atlantic events that paved the way for the American Revolution.

Note(s): Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 126 - From Revolution to Civil War

Credits: 3

A grand tour of United States history from the American Revolution to the Civil War. Students investigate the challenge of nation building, the contested rise of American democracy, the economic transformation of the United States, battles to control the western frontier, and the growing conflict over slavery that eventually tore the nation apart.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 142 - Introduction to Modern China

Credits: 3

An introductory survey of the major political, economic, and social developments in China, from the foundation of the last imperial dynasty in 1644 to the present. Emphasis is on the major stages of the revolution, from the Opium War to the present.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 144 - East Asian Civilization: Traditions and Transformations

Credits: 3

This course is an introduction to postcolonial literature and theory with a focus on allegorical writing. Allegory is a symbolic narrative whose details represent moral and political truths outside the story and it is a common feature of postcolonial writing. We will study the deployment of allegory as a literary device in both colonial and postcolonial texts and examine the ways these writings oppose each other's ideological motives. Central to our discussion will be two French-language novels in translation, by an Algerian-born and French-born author, respectively, that imagine the takeover of world governments by fundamentalist Islamist groups: Tahar Djaout's *The Last Summer of Reason* (1993) and Michel Houellebecq's *Submission* (2015). To help us understand the lexicon of postcolonial thought, we will read excerpts from Edward Said's *Orientalism* and Gayatri Spivak's "Can the Subaltern Speak?" as well as selected literary theory from the Near East in translation.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 145 - The Making of the Modern Middle East

Credits: 3

An exploration of the political, economic, social, and cultural history of the modern Middle East in a global and comparative historical context. Students will examine the reorganization of state-society relations, the creation of modern government institutions, the construction of new social and political conceptualizations, and the state's growing involvement in the politics of population management in the Ottoman Empire and Qajar Iran. Students will also explore the processes and practices that were central to the production of the Middle East as both a physical place as well as a discursive concept.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 146 - Survey of the Middle East, c. 600 to 1500

Credits: 3

A survey of the history of the Middle East, from late antiquity to the early modern period. By examining cities, such as Aleppo, Baghdad, Cairo, Constantinople, Cordoba, Esfahan, and Shiraz, as well as areas, such as the Mediterranean basin, over the course of a thousand years, the course will challenge the notion that there was one physical center to the Middle East. Through a close reading of historiographical debates and primary sources, students will examine the circulation of people, ideas, goods, and practices across space and time.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences and Non-Western Cultures requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 151 - Topics in History

Credits: 3

Topically organized courses based on problems and issues of special interest at the introductory level. The specific themes to be examined will vary from year to year.

Note(s): This course with a different topic may be repeated for credit. Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 203 - Rise of Athens

Credits: 3

A study of Greece with a focus on Athens from the Mycenaean age to the outbreak of the Peloponnesian War. Students examine the heroic age, the development of the city-state, the origins of democracy, the nature of imperialism, intellectual and cultural achievements, economic conditions, and family life. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 204 - Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra

Credits: 3

A study of Greece from the Peloponnesian War to the end of Greek independence. Students examine the war between Athens and Sparta and its aftermath, the struggle for preeminence among Greek city-states, the rise of Macedonia, the monarchies of Philip and his son Alexander the Great, the Hellenistic kingdoms, the development of scientific thought, and the last "Greek" monarch, Cleopatra of Egypt. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 205 - Rise of Rome

Credits: 3

A study of Rome from its foundation by Romulus to the end of the Republic and onset of the Roman empire. Students examine the Etruscan world, the rise of Rome in Italy, the impact of Hellenism, social and political institutions in the Republic, the evolution of Roman culture and the end of the Senatorial aristocracy. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 206 - Fall of Rome

Credits: 3

A study of Rome from the foundation of the empire by Augustus until the sack of the city of Rome and the empire's demise. Students examine the Julio-Claudian and succeeding emperors, political intrigue in the imperial court, the development of an imperial mindset and responses to it in the provinces, the multiculturalism of the empire, social and political institutions, the evolution of Roman culture, the rise of Christianity and the end of the empire. Special emphasis is given to the study of the ancient sources: literary, historiographic, archaeological, and numismatic.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 210 - The Four Kingdoms

Credits: 3

What does it mean to be English, Scottish, Irish, or Welsh? This course explores the interactive histories of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, and investigates each of the four kingdoms as categories of geopolitical meaning and imagined communities of individuals, seeking to understand the place that each played in the history of the geographic space we now call "the British Isles." In confronting the disparities between the myth, legend, and history in all of the four kingdoms, and the relationships forged between them, students in the course challenge the boundaries of historical inquiry marking "domestic" history as something apart from "imperial" history and seek ultimately to define what being "British" means to those living in each of the four kingdoms.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 211 - Deconstructing Britain

Credits: 3

Explores the history of Britain from the sixteenth century to the present, exploring new ways of approaching the historical narrative of the British nation. Beginning with early English engagements with the wider world and tracing the rise of Britain as one of the world's foremost imperial powers in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, students will examine Britain's self-assured sense of global power through many different sets of eyes, thus investigating how Britain looked to those who lived under its shadow-including Indian travelers, African sailors, and Native American traders. Readings will explore the ways in which the British nation, and indeed British history, have been driven by British imperialism around the globe. Ends by asking questions about the post-imperial history for citizens of a nation that was once predicated on its imperial identity.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 212 - The British Empire and the Making of the Modern World

Credits: 3

A survey of the history of the British Empire over the course of its five-century history as a means of bridging the past to the present. Students will understand just how the empire helped to shape the map of our modern world. This course will focus on the political, economic, cultural, and ecological causes and consequences of Britain's overseas expansion. Topics include the ecological and biological impact of British imperialism; Elizabethan commercial expansion; the plantings of Ireland; early settlements in the New World and the impact on indigenous peoples; the trans-Atlantic slave trade and the plantation system in the Caribbean; the American Revolution and the end of the first British Empire; the ideologies of the British Raj in India; the "New Imperialism" of the late nineteenth century and the "scramble for Africa"; the transfer of technology and culture; decolonization; and the contemporary legacy of empire.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**HI 217A - Topics: American History**

Credits: 3

HI 217C - Topics in History

Credits: 4

HI 217R - Topics in History

Credits: 4

HI 217W - Topics in History

Credits: 4

HI 217X - Topics in History

Credits: 4

HI 218C - Topics:Nonwestern History

Credits: 4

HI 218R - Topics:Nonwestern History

Credits: 4

HI 218W - Topics:Nonwestern History

Credits: 4

HI 222 - Corporate America

Credits: 3

An examination of the development of big business in The United States from the Civil War to the present with a special focus on corporations' changing relationship to the government and society. Students will study the role of magnates and entrepreneurs, the rise and fall of different industries (railroads, automobiles, tech, Walmart), management and labor, corporate responsibility, and globalization.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.**HI 223 - U.S. Foreign Policy**

Credits: 3

An examination of the development of the United States from its peripheral position in world affairs to its role as an international superpower. What has motivated American foreign policy? What has defined America's international and national interests? Can we discern a continuity to American foreign policy over time, or is it defined by contingency and reaction? How have Americans defined themselves through their foreign policy? How has American foreign policy betrayed American ideals? How has it fulfilled those ideals? How has September 11 changed our views of America's role in the world?

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**HI 224H - The Enlightenment**

Credits: 4

Studies the most important interactions to take place within and among society, politics, and culture that characterized this intellectual and cultural transformation. Influenced by revolutionary advancements in science and medicine, inflamed by seditious political treatises, and distrustful of Catholic reforms, eighteenth-century enlightened thinkers sparked the emergence of a new political and literary culture. Ultimately, the intellectual advancements that excited Europe's philosophers helped shape the ideological foundations of the American and French Revolutions.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**HI 225 - Race and Ethnicity in American Thought**

Credits: 3

What are we referring to when we use the terms "race" and "ethnicity"? Biology? Culture? Faith? Skin color? Nationality? History? What makes categories based on apparently natural differences useful? How has the meaning of "race" and "ethnicity" changed over time? This course addresses these questions by examining how intellectuals, social scientists, the law, and cultural producers in America have historically defined and thought about race, ethnicity, "blackness," and "whiteness."

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.**HI 226 - African American History Since 1865**

Credits: 3

An exploration of the ways in which Black Americans have shaped their history in a white-dominated society. Students will build the historical knowledge necessary to understand and participate in discussions of racial justice and history in America today. Based on the voices, writings, and media productions of African American scholars, activists, and ordinary citizens, the course emphasizes the diversity of perspectives, identities, and experiences within African American populations in the U.S.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**HI 227 - Borders, Identities, and Migration in Asian American History**

Credits: 4

An examination of the history of Asians in America as strangers, laborers, immigrants, and refugees; the legal and international order created to identify, regulate, control the flow of immigrants from the late 19th and to mid-20th centuries; and how this history has figured in contemporary debates about immigration and border control.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**HI 228 - Race, Class, and Gender in Latin America**

Credits: 3

Looks at how different ideas about race and ethnicity have shaped Latin American politics and societies from colonial times to the present. Themes covered include: interactions of Iberian, American, African, and Asian peoples; official and unofficial management of multiethnic and multicultural societies; scientific racism; and the relation between theories of race and development of ideas about class, gender, and nation.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 229 - War and Peace in Twentieth-Century Latin America

Credits: 3

Examines the social, economic, political, and intellectual causes and consequences of important internal and international wars in twentieth-century Latin America. The course will consider cases of successful and unsuccessful attempts to achieve political change ranging from the Mexican Revolution to Central America's road from war to peace in the 1980s and 1990s, to U.S. interventions in the Caribbean and military dictatorships in South America. Why certain sectors promote war, the justifications of war, why others choose to instigate or participate in conflict and violence, what conditions are required to consider a conflict concluded, and what factors (internal and international, ethnic, religious, gender, etc.) shape specific conflicts are principal questions.

Note(s): Designated a Cultural Diversity course, fulfills social sciences requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

HI 230 - History Through Travel: Latin America 1500-1900

Credits: 3

An examination of the ideas and impact of European and North American travel narratives on historical knowledge of Latin America and the Caribbean from the sixteenth through the early twentieth centuries. Students examine accounts by conquerors, diplomats, pirates, scientists, missionaries, and tourists to consider what questions and analytical methods allow for interpretation of the factual or fictional elements in these important sources for the creation of historical knowledge about travelers, their values, the lands they visited, and the people, environments and cultures they described.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement; when offered as HI 230W, fulfills Expository Writing requirement.

HI 235 - Perceptions of Medieval and Early Modern Women

Credits: 3

A study of the perceptions of women in medieval and early modern Europe. How do we interpret the variety of ways in which philosophers, social theorists, historians, artists, and scientists have discussed and portrayed women? More importantly, how do we determine the real from the imaginary woman in history? Students will study the perceptions of Medieval and early modern European women that we find in historical documents, philosophy, science, literature, and art, in order to determine how the images of and discourse about women reflected (or contrasted) their reality.

Note(s): Fulfills social sciences requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

HI 241 - Introduction to Imperial China

Credits: 3

An introductory survey of the major cultural, political, and ideological developments in China from earliest times to the fall of the last Chinese dynasty, with focus on several important eras and their contributions to Asian civilizations.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 242 - China in War and Revolution

Credits: 3

The emergence of modern China-its turbulent and violent transition from an imperial dynasty to a Communist nation-state. Students will study how internal and external crises precipitated reforms and revolutions, how people shed their old identities and took on new ones, how political leaders engineered campaigns and movements-often with disastrous effects-and how this history has been remembered, reflected upon, and remolded by the Chinese themselves.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures requirement and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 243 - Leisure, Pleasure, and Fun in the Middle East

Credits: 3

A multidimensional exploration of how men and women of the Middle East developed new notions of time, carved out larger spaces for themselves in the expanding public sphere, created novel activities, and experimented with different mood- and mind-molding substances during the early modern and modern periods. Through close readings of secondary and primary sources (including photographs, films, novels, and memoirs), students will examine a number of topics related to leisure, pleasure, and fun in different urban centers of the Middle East, such as gender, and sexuality, drugs, tobacco, alcohol, places of pleasure, prostitution, cinema, photography, entertainment, and consumption.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 247 - History of Modern Japan

Credits: 3

An examination of the historical transformation of the Japanese archipelago from a feudal society to a modern state and imperial power, and to a postwar economic giant and a "bubble economy" in the 1990s. Students will explore how Japanese women and men have transformed elements of other cultures to create forms of government, society, and the arts that are uniquely Japanese. Sources include a diary, short stories, legal documents, and films.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 249 - The Vietnam War

Credits: 3

An examination of the political, military, and cultural aspects of the U.S. involvement in Vietnam from 1945 to 1975, as well as the war's legacy and meaning since.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 251A-D - Topics in History

Credits: 1-4

Topically organized courses based on problems and issues of special interest at the intermediate level. The specific themes to be examined will vary from year to year.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit if topic is different. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 254 - Intellectual History Modern Europe

Credits: 3

The principal currents of modern European thought: the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

HI 258 - European Fascism

Credits: 3

An examination of the origins, nature, and history of fascism in Europe between the two world wars. Through primary and secondary source readings, novels, and films the course attempts to define fascism by exploring the similarities and differences between fascism, right-wing authoritarianism, anti-Semitism, racism, and Nazism as they manifested themselves in Italy, Spain, and Germany.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 259 - Communism and Anticommunism in America

Credits: 3

An examination of the controversy surrounding the red-scare of the 1950s. Focused on the history of the Communist party in America, its connections to Moscow, and its relationship to American political and social movements from 1917 to 1968.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 263 - American Labor History

Credits: 4

A Bridge Experience course that explores the rich and complex history of work and workers in America from the pre-colonial era through the contemporary age. We will focus on a number of themes including the lasting legacies of slavery, the evolution of capitalism and its impact on working men and women, the emergence of worker consciousness and labor protest, racial and ethnic tensions that divided the shop floor and undermined working-class unity, and how workers have transformed American culture and politics. Ultimately, the course provides us with an opportunity to explore how contests over commercial and political power, worker struggles for economic and social justice, and competing identities played key roles in the tale of American labor history that continue to shape the contemporary United States.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Science requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

HI 264 - History of the American West

Credits: 3

An exploration of the complex and contested history of the American West. Key themes include contact and conflict among different people on the western borderlands, western migration and settlement, the role of government in the West, ongoing frontier conflicts over control of natural resources, and links between the West and American identity.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 265 - Class in the U.S.

Credits: 3

An examination of how ideas about identity, power, and justice have informed (or not informed) Americans' understanding of socio-economic class differences over time (insert dates here?). After completing this course, students will have greater understanding of what people mean when they talk about "class," how class has figured in U.S. politics and history, and how class relates to their own situation or identity.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Bridge Experience requirements.

HI 266 - American Environmental History

Credits: 3

An exploration of American environmental history from pre-colonial times through the modern era. Students will investigate how the different landscapes and ecologies of North America shaped the continent's history, the links between industrialization and the environment, economic and political struggles for control of natural resources, the rise of modern consumer culture, and changing American perceptions of nature.

Note(s): Fulfills social sciences requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

HI 267 - American Indian History

Credits: 3

An exploration of North American Indian history from the precolonial era through the present. Students focus on a number of key themes including the rich complexities of indigenous cultures, contact and conflict among different Indian peoples, the impact of European colonization on Native societies, and the critical role that Indians played in the creation and transformation of the United States.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 275 - Introduction To The History Major

Credits: 1

An introduction to the aims of the history major.

Note(s): A prerequisite for the Colloquium. Required of all majors and interdepartmental majors; to be taken in the sophomore or junior years. Open to non-majors with permission of instructor.

HI 280 - Science and Nature in the Renaissance

Credits: 3

A study of the culture of Renaissance ideas as they pertained to the natural world. Building on historian Brian Ogilvie's argument that natural history was invented in the Renaissance, this course looks at the Renaissance perceptions of the natural world from three perspectives: (1) how scientists and philosophers thought about astronomy, astrology, and humans' relationships with the universe; (2) how explorers, natural philosophers, and theorists cataloged and categorized their wondrous discoveries; (3) how Renaissance notions of the cosmos transformed perceptions scientists, artists and doctors had about the human body.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 298 - History Workshop

Credits: 1

A topical workshop, seminar, discussion group, or lab/studio experience, which can link to a regular History Department course offered at the 200 level or serve as a freestanding course.

HI 299A-D - Professional Internship in History

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as archives, museums, galleries, libraries, historical societies, preservation, and other professional areas.

Prerequisites: Previous study related to the area of the internship experience.

HI 301 - Early Medieval Civilization

Credits: 3

The culture and society of Europe: 300–1100. Special emphasis on the development of the early Christian church, the thought of Augustine of Hippo, the rise of Charlemagne's Frankish Empire, and the economic revival of Europe in the eleventh century.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 302 - The High Middle Ages - European civilization: 1100–1400

Credits: 3

Special emphasis on the Renaissance of the twelfth century; the rediscovery of Aristotle; the thought of Peter Abelard, Thomas Aquinas and William of Ockham; the Roman Church at its height; the breakdown of Christian unity.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 303 - Intellectual History Medieval and Renaissance

Credits: 3

The principal currents of Western European thought: the Middle Ages, the Italian Renaissance, and the Renaissance of the North.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 305 - Science and the Church: Europe from Luther to Voltaire

Credits: 3

The emergence in early modern Europe (1500–1800) of two competing world views: Christianity and scientific rationalism. The course will examine the competition between these two ideologies for control of the political, economic, and social machinery of European culture, especially as represented by the modern state, and for the right to define the principal modes of cultural expression in the literary, plastic, and performing arts.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 306 - The French Revolution

Credits: 3

A study of the interpretation of the French Revolution. Conservatives, Liberals, Marxists, Feminists, Post-Modernists, and many others have clashed over how best to understand the French Revolution. Our readings and discussions will focus primarily on these intense struggles of interpretation, which still mark the study of the French Revolution today.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 312 - Industry, Empire, and the Environment

Credits: 3

Examines the origins and development of the industrial revolution in late eighteenth and early twentieth-century Britain, which many historians argue was made possible in part by the economic proceeds of British imperialism, the Atlantic slave trade in particular. Unlike more traditional histories of industrialization, in addition to the focus on the relationship between industry and empire, explores the environmental and social consequences of the process of industrialization, not just for Britain but for all of Britain's global empire, thus using providing a historical context for contemporary debates on globalization, economic development, and the environment.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 315 - Crime and Punishment in Early Modern Europe (1400–1800)

Credits: 3

An investigation of the history and theory of crime and punishment in an age when criminal violence and state violence were often indistinguishable and unmediated. Over the course of four hundred years, Europe experienced a transformation from the persecuting societies of the Middle Ages, through the terrors of religious wars and the Inquisition, to Beccaria's "enlightened" and Bentham's utilitarian rejection of traditional criminology. Starting with Michel Foucault's influential work, *Discipline and Punish*, the readings for this course address dominant social norms and ever-changing definitions of deviance. The course explores the intellectual, social, and political justification for punishment, and the ensuing conflicts between conceptions of authority and individual freedom.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 316 - Empires in India

Credits: 3

Examines the history of the Indian subcontinent from the late sixteenth century to the present. Begins with a study of the late Mughal period, moving on to explore the origins of the British empire in India, focusing in particular the role of the East India Company in that process and on the impacts British imperialism had on British, Indian, and world history. The second half of the course focuses on efforts to pull down the structures of British imperialism in India from the nineteenth century forward to independence in 1947, including such topics as the origins of Indian nationalism, the complex interaction of various groups involved in decolonization in India, and the early histories of the independent nations that emerged from British India.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 317 - British Legal History: From Magna Carta to Colonial Conquest

Credits: 3

An exploration of the history of English Common Law. Begins with a close investigation of the early history of Common Law, focusing on such issues as the origins of the jury trial, the legacy of the Magna Carta and the Bill of Rights, and the structures of the early English legal system, including primary source readings from trial law and important cases in British legal history. Continues with an exploration of the impact of the Common Law throughout the British Empire, which proved to be a contested space in which English legal traditions were faced with indigenous customs. Investigates the hybrid legal structures that were born of this legal cross-fertilization and the lasting legal legacies of Britain's imperial history both within colonized communities and Britain itself.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 318 - The British Class System

Credits: 3

An exploration of the origins and functions of Britain's class structure. Students will consider class as the defining feature of British society. They will read works that address class as a matter of theory, a matter of economics, a matter for social concern and policy making, and a framing tool for British imperial expansion. Texts include selections from major theorists like Adam Smith and Karl Marx, social activists like Friedrich Engels and George Orwell, and literature from William Makepeace Thackeray and Jane Austen. Each demonstrates the distinct functioning of class in Britain and how completely it permeates social and cultural history.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 319R - Religion in Early America

Credits: 4

An investigation of the religious diversity that defined the North American colonies and the United States before the Civil War. Students read and discuss scholarly works, craft a project proposal, conduct primary research, and write an original essay that contributes new insights to the field of History. Topics include the origins and transformation of New England Puritanism, indigenous and African-American religious traditions, and the Second Great Awakening in antebellum America.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Social Science requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 320 - Rise of American Democracy

Credits: 3

A survey of the contested origins of democracy in American history before the Civil War. Students investigate a variety of topics, including the impact of European political thinkers on American revolutionaries, the expansion of voting rights in antebellum America, the struggles of women and minorities to claim citizenship, and the impact of mobs and political protest beyond the ballot box. Over the course of the term, students will understand how this ongoing struggle for democratic rights in the United States before the Civil War made the world we inhabit today.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 322R - American Radicalism

Credits: 4

An exploration of how radicals have shaped the course of American history from the colonial period through the modern era. Students read and discuss scholarly works, craft a project proposal, conduct research, and write an original essay that contributes new insights to the field of History. Students focus on American cultural radicals, from groundbreaking Transcendentalist author Henry David Thoreau to the free love advocate Victoria Woodhull to the jazz trailblazer Thelonious Monk.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 324 - Civil War and Reconstruction

Credits: 3

Division and reunification, 1840-1877. This course will examine the importance of sectionalism, the breakdown of national institutions, the revolutionary impact of the war, and the dilemmas attending reconciliation. Special attention will be given to the role of race in shaping popular attitudes and public policy before, during, and after the war.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 325 - Public History

Credits: 3

An exploration of the many and diverse ways in which history is put to work in the world using local, national, and international case studies. People encounter the past every day, often in projects mediated by public historians who apply the skills of historical writing, research, and presentation to engage a popular audience. Students will discuss how and why public historians make history relevant and useful in the public sphere; how governments and institutions construct and disseminate historical narratives; how the past is portrayed in popular culture, including newspapers, television, and film; and how private groups, including families and museums, preserve individual and collective heritage and memory. Testing this knowledge, students will evaluate museum exhibits, historical sites, oral histories, and archives, and will also work on a community-based collective public history project.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 326 - Manhood in America

Credits: 3

An investigation of manhood and masculinity in American history from the colonial era through modern times. Students will explore a number of topics, including the link between gender and early American religion, the impact of conceptions of manliness on western expansion and foreign affairs, manhood and the sporting life in antebellum cities, the rise of a homosexual subculture in Gilded Age New York City, and shifting definitions of manhood in contemporary America.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 327 - The U.S. in the Progressive Era

Credits: 3

The United States' response to industrialization, immigration, urbanization, and economic crisis in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. This course uses a variety of primary and secondary materials to examine how Americans deal with the problems of modernity.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 328 - The U.S. in Depression and War

Credits: 3

The United States confronts economic collapse, totalitarian ideologies, and a global war, 1929-45. Course examines how these challenges force the United States to change.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 329 - U.S. Since 1945

Credits: 3

The rise and fall of liberalism, the Cold War, Vietnam, Civil Rights, cultural upheaval, Reagan, and the post-Cold war world. Course pays special attention to the rise of conservatism in the eighties and nineties.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 330A-D - Politics and Society in Latin America: Mexico

Credits: 3-3

A consideration of the important aspects of Latin American politics, economy, society, and culture in historical context, focusing on a specific geographical region. From the encounters of Indian, African, and Spaniard in the fifteenth century through the turning over of the Panama Canal by the U.S. government to Panamanian authorities in 1999, Latin American society and political systems have developed in tandem with the rest of the Western Hemisphere. Topics might include: political traditions; sugar, coffee, bananas, and oil: dependent development; religious traditions; intellectual currents; popular culture; women; indigenous peoples and modern societies; race; labor; reform, intervention and revolution; and human rights. This course may be repeated for a different topic/region.

Prerequisites: One HI course or PL 209 or WLS 212.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 330E - Politics and Society in Latin America: The Caribbean

Credits: 3

A consideration of the important aspects of Latin American politics, economy, society, and culture in historical context, focusing on a specific geographical region. From the encounters of Indian, African, and Spaniard in the fifteenth century through the turning over of the Panama Canal by the U.S. government to Panamanian authorities in 1999, Latin American society and political systems have developed in tandem with the rest of the Western Hemisphere. Topics might include: political traditions; sugar, coffee, bananas, and oil: dependent development; religious traditions; intellectual currents; popular culture; women; indigenous peoples and modern societies; race; labor; reform, intervention and revolution; and human rights. This course may be repeated for a different topic/region.

Prerequisites: One HI course or PL 209 or WLS 212. (Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.)

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 330R - Pol/Soc Latin Am:Carib

Credits: 4

HI 335 - German History Since 1918

Credits: 3

An examination of the cultural, economic, political, and social history of Germany from 1918 to the present. Through primary and secondary sources, films, and novels, we examine Germany's brief and ill-fated attempt at democracy in the Weimar Republic, the genocidal rule of Hitler and the Nazis, the occupation and division of Germany after the Second World War, the ideological struggle between Germany's place in the Cold War and finally the (re)unification of Germany and the ghosts of the Nazi and communist past.

Prerequisites: one college course in European history.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 343 - The Chinese Revolution

Credits: 3

An examination of the major issues and events in the Chinese Revolution, from the foundation of the Republic in 1911 to the present, with emphasis on the relationships between social, economic, and political goals; the methods used to gain them; and the impact of changes on personal and intellectual freedom.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Non-Western Cultures requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 344 - China's Last Empire: The Glorious Qing (1644-1911)

Credits: 3

The Qing Empire from 1644 to 1911. A multiethnic empire created by the Manchu confederation from the northeastern borderlands, the Qing expanded into Central Asia, Mongolia, Tibet, and projected a powerful influence in Korea and Southeast Asia. Students will focus on the political, social, cultural, and intellectual aspects of the dynasty and examine the Sino-Western and Sino-Japanese encounters of the nineteenth and early twentieth century, as well as how imperialism and secular crisis led to its decline and demise.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 345 - The Body in Middle East

Credits: 3

An exploration of a diverse range of scholarship on the body in the pre-modern and modern Middle East. Students will investigate how historians have used the body as an object of study and lens through which to make broader arguments about a specific time period and a set of historical transformations. Students will examine topics such as reproduction, the interconnections between law and the body, sexuality and gender, colonialism, corporeal discipline, dress, new visual culture(s), disability, revolutionary bodies, and pious bodies.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 346 - Women, Gender, and Sexuality in the Middle East

Credits: 3

An exploration of the complex historical narratives of women, gender, and sexuality in the broader Middle East in different periods, with a focus on the nineteenth century to the present. Students will examine the ways in which social, political, and economic transformations shaped the discourses on gender and sexuality and the lived experiences of people across the region. Students will explore a diverse an array of topics, such as gender and sexuality in law, marriage and family, gender and sexuality in literature, the Harem, slavery, illicit sex, the rise of women's movements, colonial feminism, the binarization of gender and sexuality, transsexuality, and queer spaces.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 347 - Japan's Modernizers: Samurai, Weavers, Writers, and Prostitutes

Credits: 3

The lives and works of men and women who transformed nineteenth-century Japan from feudalism to modernity, and from weakness and isolation to international prominence. Autobiographies, novels, films, and conventional histories will be used to show how Japan was able to change so rapidly.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills non-Western Cultures requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 348 - Media, Society, and State in Modern China

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary course on how the modern Chinese state emerged from mass media and communication practices, and how media practices have continued to shape Chinese society and state to the present day. Students will explore the intersection between history, visual culture, and communication studies and acquire techniques in applying their knowledge on multimedia projects such as documentary films, podcasts, and visual story-telling.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

HI 351A-D - Topics in History

Credits: 1-4

Topically organized courses based on problems and issues of special interest at the advanced level. The specific themes to be examined will vary from year to year. Recent offerings include "The Historian as Detective," "Utopias and Science Fiction," and "The Fifties".

Note(s): This course with a different topic may be repeated for credit. Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

HI 351H - Topics in History

Credits: 4

HI 351R - Topics in History

Credits: 4

HI 354 - Archival Storytelling

Credits: 3

Introduction to organizing and inventorying archival materials and the legal and ethical considerations of collections-based research and presentation. Working hands-on and collectively with an institutional or individual collection, students will develop an understanding of a collection's origins and character, contribute to the collection's finding aids or organizations, and identify story ideas and materials. By the end of the semester, students will present proposals for stories that could be told from the collection, through exhibition, media, or multi-media project.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor. Fulfills Humanities requirement.

HI 363C - Topics in History

Credits: 4

HI 363R - Topics in History

Credits: 4

HI 363W - Topics in History

Credits: 4

HI 364C - Topics:Nonwestern History

Credits: 4

HI 364R - Topics:Nonwestern History

Credits: 4

HI 364W - Topics:Nonwestern History

Credits: 4

HI 371A-D - Independent Study in History

Credits: 1-4

Research in any period or topic in history not available in existing course offerings. Consent of the department is required.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 372C - Indep Study History

Credits: 4

HI 373 - Thesis Preparation

Credits: 3

Independent research under the direction of a member of the department, undertaken in the fall of the senior year by students writing senior thesis. Focus on gathering sources, research, developing an annotated bibliography and outline, and writing the historiographical section of your thesis. Students should consult the department's guidelines for undertaking the thesis option.

Prerequisites: *Permission of the instructor.*

Note(s): Open to history majors only.

HI 374 - Thesis Writing

Credits: 3

Write a 40- to 50-page research paper using primary and secondary sources. Students will be required to defend their thesis before the department. The quality of their defense will contribute to their final grade for the thesis.

Prerequisites: *HI 373 and permission of the instructor.*

HI 375 - Colloquium in History

Credits: 4

Students will write a research paper on a topic of their choosing, which reflects and makes use of their history coursework to date.

Note(s): The colloquium is restricted to seniors by permission of instructor only. Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

HI 376 - How Do You Know That?: A Coda in History

Credits: 1

An exploration of the history of knowledge. A library can be filled with shelf after shelf of books, all themselves filled with history and with knowledge. But have you ever asked yourself: does the library itself have a history? Do the shelves have a history? Does the book have a history? How is it that we have come to organize and store knowledge as we do? What is the history of Western ways of knowing that has so defined most of our educational experience? We will study the history of organizational structures like the dictionary, the encyclopedia, the library, and the periodic table of the elements, and will explore the implications they have had for our ways of both understanding and knowing the world.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Coda Experience.

HI 398A-D - History Workshop

Credits: 1-4

A topical workshop, discussion group, or lab/studio experience in which individual students or small groups of students will engage in directed independent work in History. Workshops may include (but are not limited to) public history work, targeted research projects, and selected readings in historiography. The shape and content of each Workshop will be determined by the instructor and the student or students undertaking the work.

Note(s): The History Workshop can link to an existing 300-level history course or serve as a freestanding course. May be repeated for credit with a different topic up to four times.

HI 398W - History Workshop

Credits: 2

HI 399A-D - Professional Internship In History

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as archives, museums, galleries, libraries, historical societies, preservation, and other professional areas.

Prerequisites: Previous study related to the area of the internship experience.

Note(s): Courses at the 300 level are open to sophomores only with permission of instructor.

Idea Lab

IdeaLab is a community of makers, scholars, and teachers committed to traversing and transcending traditional disciplines and course structures in order to engage students and faculty in embodied learning experiences. Our programs encourage risk, collaboration, imagination, and prototyping of ideas. IdeaLab courses have innovative, experimental structures and may be cross-listed in any – or many – other departments.

Course Listing

IL 151A-D - IdeaLab Special Topics

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized introductory course that has an experimental structure that is different from traditional courses. This course will have one of the following characteristics: a different/re-imagined student/professor dynamic, a new temporal course structure, a subject that is between disciplinary boundaries, a new or emerging field, or a time sensitive subject.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

IL 161A-D - IdeaLab Special Topics Pop-up

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized introductory course that responds to a time sensitive subject. This course will respond to a major event, a situation where conditions are changing quickly or a subject that may disappear in the future.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

IL 201 - PourMore: Skidmore Lava Project

Credits: 2

An exploration of how art "is made" and science "is done". In this course, students will learn how basalt melts, flows, and solidifies under different conditions. Students will study the physical and chemical properties of basalt lava and rock; they will learn how to create the tremendous heat needed to melt basalt using a furnace; and how to manage the flow and solidification of lava. Students will work in small groups to explore some aspect of basalt lava through a series of experiments during the semester. In addition, the course will culminate in a community "Lava Pour" event that will be managed and run by students.

IL 204 - Artificial Self

Credits: 2

Scholars and corporations are increasingly concerned with (a) creating effective artificial intelligence; and (b) creating new opportunities for human consciousness/selfhood to exist within virtual/digital spaces. These joint efforts mean that our world now includes technologies that meaningfully blur the boundaries between self/not-self, and even between biological/artificial intelligences. What are the boundaries between human and machine; between sentience and oblivion; between body and avatar; between innovation and mimicry? In other words: Can machines think? This course focuses on understanding the stakes and consequences of the development of increasingly compelling AI, metaverses, avatars, and programs. To do this, we will understand major debates related to selfhood, consciousness, self-awareness, and sentience. We will work with these ideas using academic readings across the cognitive sciences, including from linguistics, computer science, and psychology. However, understanding the artificial self requires "primary source" research too; we will experience artificial "self"hoods via structured direct engagement with AI chatbots and virtual worlds. We will use the tools of the virtual world to telematically interact with distance scholars/activists in shared activities for understanding virtual selves. Finally, we will partner with the Cognitive Science Society's "Can machines think?" contest to judge their international and multidisciplinary submissions of materials explaining major debates and issues related to artificial consciousness and selfhood.

IL 251A-D - IdeaLab Special Topics

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized intermediate course that has an experimental structure that is different from traditional courses. This course will have one of the following characteristics: a different/re-imagined student/professor dynamic, a new temporal course structure, a subject that is between disciplinary boundaries, a new or emerging field, or a time sensitive subject.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

IL 261A-D - IdeaLab Special Topics Pop-up

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized intermediate course that responds to a time sensitive subject. This course will respond to a major event, a situation where conditions are changing quickly or a subject that may disappear in the future.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

IL 305 - Robotics

Credits: 3

An introduction to modern robotics. Students will design and construct autonomous mobile robots and manipulator arms. Topics include ethics of automation, actuators and drives, motor characteristics, motor control, sensors, linkages and joints, mechanical advantage, and error correction.

Prerequisites: PY 213 or CS 318 or instructor permission.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Coda requirement.

IL 351A-D - IdeaLab Special Topics

Credits: 1-4

A topically organized advanced course that has an experimental structure that is different from traditional courses. This course will have one of the following characteristics: a different/re-imagined student/professor dynamic, a new temporal course structure, a subject that is between disciplinary boundaries, a new or emerging field, or a time sensitive subject.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

IL 361A-D - IdeaLab Special Topics Pop-up

Credits: 1-4

A typically organized advanced course that responds to a time sensitive subject. This course will respond to a major event, a situation where conditions are changing quickly or a subject that may disappear in the future.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

Interdepartmental Majors

Business-French B.A.

MB-WLF Major for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2015

The major requires 16 courses, nine in business and seven in French.

Code	Title	Hours
Business		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
French		
WLF 208	Communicating in French II	4
WLF 210	Reading in French	4
WLF 220	Language Across the Curriculum ¹	1
WLF 301	Business French ²	3
Select one course covering material prior to 1800:		4
WLF 213	Medieval and Renaissance French Literature	
WLF 214	French Literature of the Seventeenth Century	
WLF 216	French Literature of the Eighteenth Century	
WLF 224	French Civilization from Gaul to 1815	
Select one course covering material after 1800:		3-4
WLF 219	Literature and Culture of the Nineteenth Century	
WLF 221	Twentieth-Century Literature	
WLF 223	Introduction to Issues in the Francophone World	
WLF 376	Senior Seminar in French	3
Total Hours		54-55

1

Must be taken in conjunction with a management and business class.

2

Students enrolled in WLF 301 Business French will write their final paper on a topic in conjunction with a business class.

To be considered for honors, the student must receive at least an A- in WLF 374 Thesis, to be written in French, which integrates the two disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

MB-WLF Major for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2015 (Class of 2019) and Beyond

The major requires seventeen courses, ten in business and seven in French.

Code	Title	Hours
Business		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 240	Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience	2
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
French		
WLF 208	Communicating in French II	4
WLF 210	Reading in French	4
WLF 220	Language Across the Curriculum ¹	1
WLF 301	Business French ²	3
Select one course covering material prior to 1800:		4
WLF 213	Medieval and Renaissance French Literature	
WLF 214	French Literature of the Seventeenth Century	
WLF 216	French Literature of the Eighteenth Century	
WLF 224	French Civilization from Gaul to 1815	
Select one course covering material after 1800:		4
WLF 219	Literature and Culture of the Nineteenth Century	
WLF 221	Twentieth-Century Literature	
WLF 223	Introduction to Issues in the Francophone World	
WLF 376	Senior Seminar in French	3
Total Hours		57

1

Must be taken in conjunction with a management and business class.

2

Students enrolled in WLF 301 Business French will write their final paper on a topic in conjunction with a business class.

To be considered for honors, the student must receive at least an A- in WLF 374 Thesis, to be written in French, which integrates the two disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Business-German B.A.

MB-WLG Major for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2015

The major requires 16 courses, nine in business and seven in German.

Code	Title	Hours
Business		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4

MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
German		
WLG 215	Introduction to German Literature	4
WLG 220	Language Across the Curriculum ¹	1
WLG 301	German for the Professions ²	3
WLG 376	Seminar	4
Select three more German courses ³ , at least one of which is at the 300 level ⁴		9-12
Total Hours		53-56

- 1
Must be taken in conjunction with a management and business class.
- 2
Students enrolled in WLG 301 German for the Professions will write their final paper on a topic in conjunction with a business class.
- 3
Above WLG 203 Intermediate German
- 4
One German course may be designated FL.

To be considered for honors, the student must receive at least an A- in WLG 374 Thesis, to be written in German, which integrates the two disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

MB-WLG Major for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2015 (Class of 2019) and Beyond

The major requires 7 courses, 10 in business and seven in German.

Code	Title	Hours
Business		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 240	Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience	2
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
German		
WLG 215	Introduction to German Literature	4
WLG 220	Language Across the Curriculum ¹	1
WLG 301	German for the Professions ²	3

WLG 376	Seminar	4
Select three more German courses ³ , at least one of which is at the 300 level ⁴		9-12
Total Hours		55-58

- 1
Must be taken in conjunction with a management and business class.
- 2
Students enrolled in WLG 301 German for the Professions will write their final paper on a topic in conjunction with a business class.
- 3
Above WLG 203 Intermediate German
- 4
One German course may be designated FL.

To be considered for honors, the student must receive at least an A- in WLG 374 Thesis, to be written in German, which integrates the two disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a bachelor of arts degree.

Business-Political Science B.A. MB-PL Major for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2015

The following courses are required for the major:

Code	Title	Hours
Business		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
Political Science		
Select two courses of the following:		6
PL 101	Introduction to American Politics	
PL 102	Introduction to Political Philosophy	
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	
Select two 300-level PL courses		6
Select three additional PL courses		9
Total Hours		53

To be eligible for honors, a student must receive at least an A- on a senior thesis, acceptable to both departments, that integrates the two disciplines. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

MB-PL Major for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2015 (Class of 2019) and Beyond

The following courses are required for the major:

Code	Title	Hours
Business		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 240	Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience	2
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
Political Science		
Select two courses of the following:		6
PL 101	Introduction to American Politics	
PL 102	Introduction to Political Philosophy	
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	
Select two 300-level PL courses		6
Select three additional PL courses		9
Total Hours		55

To be eligible for honors, a student must receive at least an A- on a senior thesis, acceptable to both departments, that integrates the two disciplines. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Business-Spanish B.A.

MB-WLS Major for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2015

The major requires sixteen courses, nine in business and seven in Spanish.

Code	Title	Hours
Business		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
Spanish		
WLS 208	Communicating in Spanish II	4
WLS 211	Survey of Spanish Literature	4
or WLS 212	Spanish-American Literature and Culture	
WLS 220	Language Across the Curriculum ¹	1
WLS 301	Business Spanish ²	4
WLS 376	Senior Seminar	3

Select two additional Spanish courses³, none in translation 6-8

Total Hours 54-56

1

Must be taken in conjunction with a management and business class.

2

Students enrolled in WLS 301 Business Spanish will write their final paper on a topic in conjunction with a business class.

3

Above WLS 203 Intermediate Spanish

To be considered for honors, the student must receive at least an A- in WLS 374 Thesis, to be written in Spanish, which integrates the two disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

MB-WLS Major for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2015 (Class of 2019) and Beyond

The major requires seventeen courses, ten in business and seven in Spanish.

Code	Title	Hours
Business		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 240	Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience	2
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4
EC 237	Statistical Methods	4
Spanish		
WLS 208	Communicating in Spanish II	4
WLS 211	Survey of Spanish Literature	4
or WLS 212	Spanish-American Literature and Culture	
WLS 220	Language Across the Curriculum ¹	1
WLS 301	Business Spanish ²	4
WLS 376	Senior Seminar	3
Select two additional Spanish courses ³ , none in translation		6-8
Total Hours		56-58

1

Must be taken in conjunction with a management and business class.

2

Students enrolled in WLS 301 Business Spanish will write their final paper on a topic in conjunction with a business class.

3

Above WLS 203 Intermediate Spanish

To be considered for honors, the student must receive at least an A- in WLS 374 Thesis, to be written in Spanish, which integrates the two

disciplines and is acceptable to both departments. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Political Science-French B.A.

The major requires 12 courses, six in each department as well as one WLF 220 Language Across the Curriculum. In constructing the major, the student, with the help of an advisor in each department, should select complementary courses from the two fields to facilitate the integration of the two disciplines.

Code	Title	Hours
Political Science		
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	3
PL 203 or PL 219	Comparative European Politics	3
Select four other courses chosen in consultation with the advisor		12
French		
WLF 208	Communicating in French II	4
WLF 210	Reading in French	4
WLF 220	Language Across the Curriculum ¹	1
Select one course covering material prior to 1800:		4
WLF 213	Medieval and Renaissance French Literature	
WLF 214	French Literature of the Seventeenth Century	
WLF 216	French Literature of the Eighteenth Century	
WLF 224	French Civilization from Gaul to 1815	
Select one course covering material after 1800:		3-4
WLF 219	Literature and Culture of the Nineteenth Century	
WLF 221	Twentieth-Century Literature	
WLF 223	Introduction to Issues in the Francophone World	
WLF 376	Senior Seminar in French	
Select one additional 300-level French course		4
Total Hours		38-39

¹
Must be taken in conjunction with a political science class

To be eligible for honors, a student must receive at least an A- on a senior thesis acceptable to both departments that integrates the two disciplines. Half of the thesis will be written in English and half in French. Students will provide the Political Science Department with a translation of the portion written in French. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Political Science-German B.A.

The major requires 12 courses, six in each department as well as one WLG 220 Language Across the Curriculum. In constructing the major, the student, with the help of an advisor in each department, should select complementary courses from the two fields to facilitate the integration of the two disciplines.

Code	Title	Hours
Political Science		
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	3
PL 203 or PL 219	Comparative European Politics	3

Select four other courses chosen in consultation with the advisor		12
German		
WLG 215	Introduction to German Literature	4
WLG 376	Seminar	4
WLG 220	Language Across the Curriculum ¹	1
Select four other German courses above the 202 level, one of which may be designated FL		12
Total Hours		39

¹
Must be taken in conjunction with a political science class.

To be eligible for honors, a student must receive at least an A- on a senior thesis acceptable to both departments that integrates the two disciplines. Half of the thesis will be written in English and half in German. Students will provide the Political Science Department with a translation of the portion written in German. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Political Science-Spanish B.A.

The major requires 12 courses, six in each department as well as one WLS 220 Language Across the Curriculum. In constructing the major, the student, with the help of an advisor in each department, should select complementary courses from the two fields to facilitate the integration of the two disciplines.

Code	Title	Hours
Political Science		
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	3
PL 203 or PL 209	Comparative European Politics The Latin American Puzzle	3
Select four other courses chosen in consultation with the advisor		12
Spanish ¹		
WLS 208	Communicating in Spanish II	4
WLS 211	Survey of Spanish Literature	4
WLS 212	Spanish-American Literature and Culture	4
WLS 376	Senior Seminar	3
WLS 220	Language Across the Curriculum ²	1
Select one of the following: ³		3-6
WLS 331	Tales of the Wondrous Lands: The Hispanic Transatlantic World (recommended course)	
WLS 332	(recommended course)	
WLS 331 & WLS 332	Tales of the Wondrous Lands: The Hispanic Transatlantic World and	
Additional Spanish course ⁴ , not in translation		
Total Hours		37-40

¹
Complete six courses above WLS 203 Intermediate Spanish, none in translation.

²
Must be taken in conjunction with a political science class.

3

Recommended courses include WLS 331 Tales of the Wondrous Lands: The Hispanic Transatlantic World and/or WLS 332 .

4

Above WLS 203 Intermediate Spanish

To be eligible for honors, a student must receive at least an A- on a senior thesis acceptable to both departments that integrates the two disciplines. Half of the thesis will be written in English and half in Spanish. Students will provide the Political Science Department with a translation of the portion written in Spanish. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Course Listing

Interdisciplinary and General Studies

GN 151A-D - Special Topics

Credits: 1-4

An investigation of a particular subject area not available in existing course offerings. This course may be repeated for credit only when the subject area is different.

GN 251A-D - Special Topics

Credits: 1-4

An investigation of a particular subject area not available in existing course offerings. This course may be repeated for credit only when the subject area is different. This course may be repeated for credit only when the subject area is different.

GN 271A-D - Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

Independent work for sophomores or more advanced students whose disciplinary interests are not supported through established departmental courses. The student must have the background appropriate for the proposed work, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of a faculty member.

GN 351A - Special Topics

Credits: 1

GN 371A-D - Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

Advanced independent work for juniors and seniors whose disciplinary interests are not supported through established departmental courses. The student must have the background appropriate for the proposed work, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of a faculty member.

ID 115 - Food for Thought: What's cooking? for Apartment Dwellers

Credits: 2

How to schedule and prepare nutritious meals throughout the week with one trip to the grocery store. Students experiment with hands-on cooking in the Test Kitchen, under the guidance of Skidmore Executive Chef Jim Rose. They also study the natural history of the transformation of food, international trend of food writing, and cooking shows.

ID 141 - Mediation Training

Credits: 1

Mediation is a conflict resolution process that is used in close cooperation with the courts. Cases such as small claims court disputes and parent/teen conflicts are often referred by the courts to mediation by trained volunteers. The mediation training is a partnership with Mediation Matters, a nonprofit agency in Saratoga Springs that provides mediation services and receives its funding from the New York court system. This training will certify students as volunteers enabling them to mediate campus disputes through our own peer mediation program as well as cases referred to Mediation Matters by the courts. This is an intensive 30-hour training using film clips, role plays, readings, and discussion that focuses on building facilitation skills.

ID 151 - Scribner Colloquia

Credits: 1

A topic seminar that may emerge from a Scribner Seminar or as a novel offering (e.g., a film series). The topic(s) will be addressed from the perspective of different disciplines. The frequency with which the seminar meets will vary depending on the goals of seminar.

Prerequisites: Open only to first-year students and with permission of instructor.

Note(s): May only be taken once for credit. May not be taken concurrently with ID 171.

ID 171 - Interdisciplinary Independent Study

Credits: 1

Independent work for first-year students in collaboration with two different project leaders. The project leaders will define the nature of the interdisciplinary project and recruit first-year students for participation. The participating students will serve as apprentices to the project leaders and learn about several different approaches to investigating the particular project.

Note(s): May only be taken once for credit. May not be taken concurrently with ID 151.

ID 190 - Presenting the Brand Called Me

Credits: 1

Students will be required to present themselves in a variety of situations related to career development. Learning contexts will include formal job and information interviews, formal and short impromptu presentations, and dialogues regarding career issues. Students will have the opportunity to apply skills taught by theater instructors and business professionals. Academic and professional mentors will provide essential knowledge to students regarding the presentation of self in diverse situations. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: II, III, IV.

Note(s): This course does not count toward the business major or minor. Not for liberal arts credit.

ID 201H - Peer Mentoring Seminar

Credits: 1

An introduction to the theory and practice of collaborative learning and mentoring as they relate to the interdisciplinary issues raised in Scribner Seminars. The course examines the role of mentors, the ethics of mentoring, and common mentoring problems. Students engage in a consideration of the readings and topics in selected Scribner Seminars, placing them in wider intellectual and pedagogical contexts, and undertake a term project on mentoring.

Note(s): Required for all students serving as Scribner Seminar mentors. May be taken up to four times for credit.

ID 202 - FYE Peer Mentoring Experience

Credits: 2

Academic credit for participation as a peer mentor in a Scribner Seminar. Peer mentors earn credits for completing the general expectations associated with the position, including: attending all seminar classes, completing all reading assignments and in-class projects, participating in class discussions (when appropriate), helping the faculty with fourth-credit hour programming, completing other duties assigned by the instructor, and mentoring first-year students. Mentoring first-year students includes supporting them as they make the academic and social transition to college, meeting students outside of class, and cultivating a robust living-learning community. Faculty may choose to require a modest writing assignment or some other project.

Corequisites: ID 201.

Note(s): Peer Mentoring Workshop is a one-credit training course to prepare students for and guide them through the mentoring experience. May be taken three times for credit. Not for liberal arts credit.

ID 210 - Introduction to GIS

Credits: 4

An introduction to the concepts and principles of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for computerized mapping and spatial analysis in the social and natural sciences. Students will be introduced to major concepts and principles of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for computerized mapping and spatial analysis in the social and natural sciences. Students will be introduced to major concepts in GIS, become versed in the types of problems and analyses that GIS can be used to address and perform, and create effective presentations of geospatial information. Students will define a problem in spatial analysis, obtain relevant data from online sources, and use geoprocessing operations to produce quality maps. The course is designed to enable students to be self-sufficient, project-oriented GIS users.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Applied QR.

ID 221 - Multicultural Flare-Ups: Explosive Identity Conflicts in the U.S.A.

Credits: 3

A study of tensions arising from the dynamics of social identity and belonging in multicultural societies. Students combine methods from history, political science, legal studies, anthropology, sociology, and media studies to analyze incidents of serious socio-cultural conflict. The class is a discussion-based seminar with students working on a substantial field project.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirement.

ID 222 - Minoritized IDs in Science

Credits: 2

This course is geared toward all science majors, with the goal of highlighting the experience of individuals in minoritized groups in science and building a more inclusive community in the sciences, especially focusing on the intersection of multiple identities. Students will explore how power is distributed within the modern scientific community, how the unequal distribution of power affects participation in the sciences, and what steps those in the scientific community can take to alleviate injustices. The course will consist of discussion on readings as well as informal discussion about the students' own experiences in the sciences. A large part of the course will be a semester-long service-learning project that aims to improve the science community at Skidmore in relation to the experience of minoritized identities in the sciences.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ID 225 - Emergency Medical Technician: Basic

Credits: 2

An introduction to the assessment, treatment, and transport of critical and emergent patients. The Emergency Medical Technician-Basic EMT-B course follows the most current United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) National Standard Curriculum for EMT-B. Students will explore physiological and pharmacological principles as they develop the technical proficiency necessary to provide pre-hospital patient care at the level of an EMT-B.

Note(s): There is a lab fee of \$40 that will be collected by the certifying organization. Not for liberal arts credit.

ID 231 - Being Human in STEM

Credits: 3

An interactive course devoted to using academic inquiry and community engagement to examine how societal power structures influence science education and the practice of science. Students will ground their understanding of the STEM experience at Skidmore in national and global contexts, specifically looking at the way in which race/ethnicity, class, gender expression & identity, sexuality, (dis)ability, nationality, and religion shape our experiences in and uses of science. Students will reflect on their own experiences in STEM, read interdisciplinary peer-reviewed literature, and survey existing evidence-based inclusive practices at a range of educational institutions; Students will design their own group projects on building a more inclusive scientific community that will be presented to the community.

Prerequisites: Completion of a Scientific Inquiry through Practice course or by special permission of the instructor and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ID 232 - Unsung Heroes

Credits: 3

Representation in STEM - An introduction to the challenges historically faced by women and minorities in sciences and medicine and the impact/influence this historical discrimination still has today. In medieval Europe, women with knowledge about the healing properties of herbs were persecuted as witches. In colonial America, racial discrimination was used to establish the dominance of colonists of European descent. Students in this course will explore the impact of these historical events that are still evident today. Exploring the work of individuals, past and present, from underrepresented groups in various STEM disciplines, students will create blogs and podcast to highlight their contributions. Students will explore the policies of professional societies within STEM to make their field more inclusive.

Prerequisites: SSP 100 and a Scientific Inquiry course.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ID 235 - Social Entrepreneurship Practicum

Credits: 3

An introduction to the tools and methods of social entrepreneurship to creatively and effectively address social challenges. Students will work through these concepts by designing their own project. Unlike many similar courses, we will take a holistic approach to the topic of social entrepreneurship, focusing in equal parts on (a) a systems approach to social challenges, (b) the social enterprise (or project), and (c) the social entrepreneur.

Note(s): This course is a hands-on, interactive study in how enterprises come to life to solve social challenges. This course is open to students from all disciplines. However, students who have had exposure to previous business courses and/or accounting may be better prepared for some of the course content. Not for liberal arts credit.

ID 251A-D - Topics in Interdisciplinary Study

Credits: 1-4

Typically organized courses based on themes or problems that bring together the perspectives of multiple disciplines. The specific problems may differ from year to year. Examples include the Sophomore Transitional Program of the Skidmore Scholars in Science and Mathematics (S3M) Scholarship grant from NSF.

ID 271A - Interdisciplinary Independent Study

Credits: 3

Independent work for sophomores or more advanced students whose academic interests require an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have the background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed at least one other interdisciplinary course at Skidmore, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty, as appropriate. Proposals for ID 271 are reviewed by the chair(s) of the sponsoring faculty member's home department or interdisciplinary program; or in the case of students with an approved self-determined major, by the chair of the Self-Determined Majors Subcommittee.

ID 271B - Interdisciplinary Independent Study

Credits: 4

Independent work for sophomores or more advanced students whose academic interests require an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have the background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed at least one other interdisciplinary course at Skidmore, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty, as appropriate. Proposals for ID 271 are reviewed by the chair(s) of the sponsoring faculty member's home department or interdisciplinary program; or in the case of students with an approved self-determined major, by the chair of the Self-Determined Majors Subcommittee.

ID 305 - Teaching English in China

Credits: 1

Overview of Chinese culture and effective teaching strategies in a university environment. Students learn and practice pedagogical techniques as English language teachers in China. Additional topics include travel, living situation, health and medical concerns, social and professional life.

Note(s): Enrollment is limited to seniors who have been accepted into the Teach in China program. Not for liberal arts credit.

ID 306 - Music Synthesis Techniques

Credits: 3

Various techniques are used to manipulate audio signals. Both signals that have been recorded and manipulated through filtering and compression, and those that have been created using synthesis methods will be explored. Techniques such as additive, distortion, FM, and granular together comprise what is known as Signal Processing - whether applied to audio or not. In addition, students will gain a deeper understanding of the acoustic and electrical principles involved in the creation of synthesized music. Students will also explore their understanding through the creation of a series of short, 1 minute compositions that utilize each technique. A variety of programs will be introduced, such as Audacity, Amadeus, Matlab and Max/MSP.

Prerequisites: MA 113.

Note(s): Fulfills Applied QR requirement.

ID 351A-D - Advanced Topics in Interdisciplinary Study

Credits: 1-4

Typically organized courses based on themes or problems that bring together the perspectives of multiple disciplines. The specific themes or problems may differ from year to year. Examples include "the family" as a biological, psychological, sociological, and artistic construct; science and music; and creativity in the arts and in the sciences.

Note(s): The course with a different theme/topic may be repeated for credit.

ID 371A - Interdisciplinary Independent Study

Credits: 3

Independent work for juniors and seniors whose academic interests require an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed at least one other interdisciplinary course at Skidmore, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty as appropriate. Proposals for ID 371 are reviewed by the chair(s) of the sponsoring faculty member's home department or interdisciplinary program; or in the case of students with an approved self-determined major, by the chair of the Self-Determined Majors Program.

ID 371B - Interdisciplinary Independent Study

Credits: 4

Independent work for juniors and seniors whose academic interests require an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed at least one other interdisciplinary course at Skidmore, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty as appropriate. Proposals for ID 371 are reviewed by the chair(s) of the sponsoring faculty member's home department or interdisciplinary program; or in the case of students with an approved self-determined major, by the chair of the Self-Determined Majors Program.

IN 100A-D - Exploration Internship

Credits: 1-4

Internship experience for students in all classes who wish to gain professional or vocational experience within an educational context at an entry level, or who wish to have educational and work experience in a field not directly related to an academic department or program at Skidmore. This course is also appropriate for students who have not completed advanced coursework in a major field offering internship credit at the 300 level. The internship experience must take place for at least five weeks and follow the guidelines for contact hours (1 credit requires at least 45 contact hours; 2 credits requires at least 90 contact hours; and 3 credits requires at least 135 contact hours). Proposals require faculty sponsorship and are reviewed for credit by the Associate Dean of Faculty for Student Academic Affairs.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

IN 399 - Exploration Internship

Credits: 1-8

LI 100 - Library Research Skills

Credits: 1

In this one-credit, half-semester course students will hone their search skills in a variety of resources, selection of proper sources, and the evaluation of search results. Classes will interrogate the social, political and economic issues of information.

LI 201 - Overdue Notice: Libraries and Social Justice

Credits: 3

A critical consideration of the ways libraries simultaneously preserve, reflect, perpetuate, and challenge cultural assumptions of the diverse communities they serve. Students will examine the roles of libraries in the United States and identify ways that these institutions participate in both systems of privilege and movements toward social justice in contemporary America. Students will develop a proposal to enact one change that is "overdue" to make Skidmore's library more just, and present it to a panel of Scribner Library faculty and staff.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills the Bridge Experience requirement.**LI 371 - Independent Study**

Credits: 1

Preparation for a senior thesis, capstone, or honors project that requires a serious research component. Students will work one-on-one with a subject specialist in the library to prepare the groundwork for an intensive academic project within their major. Students will be instructed in the organization of information and in sophisticated search strategies for finding, evaluating, and using information.

Interdisciplinary and General Studies

ID 115 - Food for Thought: What's cooking? for Apartment Dwellers

Credits: 2

How to schedule and prepare nutritious meals throughout the week with one trip to the grocery store. Students experiment with hands-on cooking in the Test Kitchen, under the guidance of Skidmore Executive Chef Jim Rose. They also study the natural history of the transformation of food, international trend of food writing, and cooking shows.

ID 141 - Mediation Training

Credits: 1

Mediation is a conflict resolution process that is used in close cooperation with the courts. Cases such as small claims court disputes and parent/teen conflicts are often referred by the courts to mediation by trained volunteers. The mediation training is a partnership with Mediation Matters, a nonprofit agency in Saratoga Springs that provides mediation services and receives its funding from the New York court system. This training will certify students as volunteers enabling them to mediate campus disputes through our own peer mediation program as well as cases referred to Mediation Matters by the courts. This is an intensive 30-hour training using film clips, role plays, readings, and discussion that focuses on building facilitation skills.

ID 151 - Scribner Colloquia

Credits: 1

A topic seminar that may emerge from a Scribner Seminar or as a novel offering (e.g., a film series). The topic(s) will be addressed from the perspective of different disciplines. The frequency with which the seminar meets will vary depending on the goals of seminar.

Prerequisites: Open only to first-year students and with permission of instructor.**Note(s):** May only be taken once for credit. May not be taken concurrently with ID 171.**ID 171 - Interdisciplinary Independent Study**

Credits: 1

Independent work for first-year students in collaboration with two different project leaders. The project leaders will define the nature of the interdisciplinary project and recruit first-year students for participation. The participating students will serve as apprentices to the project leaders and learn about several different approaches to investigating the particular project.

Note(s): May only be taken once for credit. May not be taken concurrently with ID 151.**ID 190 - Presenting the Brand Called Me**

Credits: 1

Students will be required to present themselves in a variety of situations related to career development. Learning contexts will include formal job and information interviews, formal and short impromptu presentations, and dialogues regarding career issues. Students will have the opportunity to apply skills taught by theater instructors and business professionals. Academic and professional mentors will provide essential knowledge to students regarding the presentation of self in diverse situations. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: II, III, IV.

Note(s): This course does not count toward the business major or minor. Not for liberal arts credit.**ID 201H - Peer Mentoring Seminar**

Credits: 1

An introduction to the theory and practice of collaborative learning and mentoring as they relate to the interdisciplinary issues raised in Scribner Seminars. The course examines the role of mentors, the ethics of mentoring, and common mentoring problems. Students engage in a consideration of the readings and topics in selected Scribner Seminars, placing them in wider intellectual and pedagogical contexts, and undertake a term project on mentoring.

Note(s): Required for all students serving as Scribner Seminar mentors. May be taken up to four times for credit.**ID 202 - FYE Peer Mentoring Experience**

Credits: 2

Academic credit for participation as a peer mentor in a Scribner Seminar. Peer mentors earn credits for completing the general expectations associated with the position, including: attending all seminar classes, completing all reading assignments and in-class projects, participating in class discussions (when appropriate), helping the faculty with fourth-credit hour programming, completing other duties assigned by the instructor, and mentoring first-year students. Mentoring first-year students includes supporting them as they make the academic and social transition to college, meeting students outside of class, and cultivating a robust living-learning community. Faculty may choose to require a modest writing assignment or some other project.

Corequisites: ID 201.**Note(s):** Peer Mentoring Workshop is a one-credit training course to prepare students for and guide them through the mentoring experience. May be taken three times for credit. Not for liberal arts credit.

ID 210 - Introduction to GIS

Credits: 4

An introduction to the concepts and principles of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for computerized mapping and spatial analysis in the social and natural sciences. Students will be introduced to major concepts and principles of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for computerized mapping and spatial analysis in the social and natural sciences. Students will be introduced to major concepts in GIS, become versed in the types of problems and analyses that GIS can be used to address and perform, and create effective presentations of geospatial information. Students will define a problem in spatial analysis, obtain relevant data from online sources, and use geoprocessing operations to produce quality maps. The course is designed to enable students to be self-sufficient, project-oriented GIS users.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Applied QR.

ID 221 - Multicultural Flare-Ups: Explosive Identity Conflicts in the U.S.A.

Credits: 3

A study of tensions arising from the dynamics of social identity and belonging in multicultural societies. Students combine methods from history, political science, legal studies, anthropology, sociology, and media studies to analyze incidents of serious socio-cultural conflict. The class is a discussion-based seminar with students working on a substantial field project.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirement.

ID 222 - Minoritized IDs in Science

Credits: 2

This course is geared toward all science majors, with the goal of highlighting the experience of individuals in minoritized groups in science and building a more inclusive community in the sciences, especially focusing on the intersection of multiple identities. Students will explore how power is distributed within the modern scientific community, how the unequal distribution of power affects participation in the sciences, and what steps those in the scientific community can take to alleviate injustices. The course will consist of discussion on readings as well as informal discussion about the students' own experiences in the sciences. A large part of the course will be a semester-long service-learning project that aims to improve the science community at Skidmore in relation to the experience of minoritized identities in the sciences.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ID 225 - Emergency Medical Technician: Basic

Credits: 2

An introduction to the assessment, treatment, and transport of critical and emergent patients. The Emergency Medical Technician-Basic EMT-B course follows the most current United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) National Standard Curriculum for EMT-B. Students will explore physiological and pharmacological principles as they develop the technical proficiency necessary to provide pre-hospital patient care at the level of an EMT-B.

Note(s): There is a lab fee of \$40 that will be collected by the certifying organization. Not for liberal arts credit.

ID 231 - Being Human in STEM

Credits: 3

An interactive course devoted to using academic inquiry and community engagement to examine how societal power structures influence science education and the practice of science. Students will ground their understanding of the STEM experience at Skidmore in national and global contexts, specifically looking at the way in which race/ethnicity, class, gender expression & identity, sexuality, (dis)ability, nationality, and religion shape our experiences in and uses of science. Students will reflect on their own experiences in STEM, read interdisciplinary peer-reviewed literature, and survey existing evidence-based inclusive practices at a range of educational institutions; Students will design their own group projects on building a more inclusive scientific community that will be presented to the community.

Prerequisites: Completion of a Scientific Inquiry through Practice course or by special permission of the instructor and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ID 232 - Unsung Heroes

Credits: 3

Representation in STEM - An introduction to the challenges historically faced by women and minorities in sciences and medicine and the impact/influence this historical discrimination still has today. In medieval Europe, women with knowledge about the healing properties of herbs were persecuted as witches. In colonial America, racial discrimination was used to establish the dominance of colonists of European descent. Students in this course will explore the impact of these historical events that are still evident today. Exploring the work of individuals, past and present, from underrepresented groups in various STEM disciplines, students will create blogs and podcast to highlight their contributions. Students will explore the policies of professional societies within STEM to make their field more inclusive.

Prerequisites: SSP 100 and a Scientific Inquiry course.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

ID 235 - Social Entrepreneurship Practicum

Credits: 3

An introduction to the tools and methods of social entrepreneurship to creatively and effectively address social challenges. Students will work through these concepts by designing their own project. Unlike many similar courses, we will take a holistic approach to the topic of social entrepreneurship, focusing in equal parts on (a) a systems approach to social challenges, (b) the social enterprise (or project), and (c) the social entrepreneur.

Note(s): This course is a hands-on, interactive study in how enterprises come to life to solve social challenges. This course is open to students from all disciplines. However, students who have had exposure to previous business courses and/or accounting may be better prepared for some of the course content. Not for liberal arts credit.

ID 251A-D - Topics in Interdisciplinary Study

Credits: 1-4

Topically organized courses based on themes or problems that bring together the perspectives of multiple disciplines. The specific problems may differ from year to year. Examples include the Sophomore Transitional Program of the Skidmore Scholars in Science and Mathematics (S3M) Scholarship grant from NSF.

ID 271A - Interdisciplinary Independent Study

Credits: 3

Independent work for sophomores or more advanced students whose academic interests require an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have the background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed at least one other interdisciplinary course at Skidmore, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty, as appropriate. Proposals for ID 271 are reviewed by the chair(s) of the sponsoring faculty member's home department or interdisciplinary program; or in the case of students with an approved self-determined major, by the chair of the Self-Determined Majors Subcommittee.

ID 271B - Interdisciplinary Independent Study

Credits: 4

Independent work for sophomores or more advanced students whose academic interests require an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have the background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed at least one other interdisciplinary course at Skidmore, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty, as appropriate. Proposals for ID 271 are reviewed by the chair(s) of the sponsoring faculty member's home department or interdisciplinary program; or in the case of students with an approved self-determined major, by the chair of the Self-Determined Majors Subcommittee.

ID 305 - Teaching English in China

Credits: 1

Overview of Chinese culture and effective teaching strategies in a university environment. Students learn and practice pedagogical techniques as English language teachers in China. Additional topics include travel, living situation, health and medical concerns, social and professional life.

Note(s): Enrollment is limited to seniors who have been accepted into the Teach in China program. Not for liberal arts credit.

ID 306 - Music Synthesis Techniques

Credits: 3

Various techniques are used to manipulate audio signals. Both signals that have been recorded and manipulated through filtering and compression, and those that have been created using synthesis methods will be explored. Techniques such as additive, distortion, FM, and granular together comprise what is known as Signal Processing - whether applied to audio or not. In addition, students will gain a deeper understanding of the acoustic and electrical principles involved in the creation of synthesized music. Students will also explore their understanding through the creation of a series of short, 1 minute compositions that utilize each technique. A variety of programs will be introduced, such as Audacity, Amadeus, Matlab and Max/MSP.

Prerequisites: MA 113.

Note(s): Fulfills Applied QR requirement.

ID 351A-D - Advanced Topics in Interdisciplinary Study

Credits: 1-4

Topically organized courses based on themes or problems that bring together the perspectives of multiple disciplines. The specific themes or problems may differ from year to year. Examples include "the family" as a biological, psychological, sociological, and artistic construct; science and music; and creativity in the arts and in the sciences.

Note(s): The course with a different theme/topic may be repeated for credit.

ID 371A - Interdisciplinary Independent Study

Credits: 3

Independent work for juniors and seniors whose academic interests require an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed at least one other interdisciplinary course at Skidmore, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty as appropriate. Proposals for ID 371 are reviewed by the chair(s) of the sponsoring faculty member's home department or interdisciplinary program; or in the case of students with an approved self-determined major, by the chair of the Self-Determined Majors Program.

ID 371B - Interdisciplinary Independent Study

Credits: 4

Independent work for juniors and seniors whose academic interests require an interdisciplinary approach beyond the academic structures available through established departmental courses. The student must have background appropriate to the proposed study, must have completed at least one other interdisciplinary course at Skidmore, must carefully define a plan of study, and must enlist the guidance of one or more faculty as appropriate. Proposals for ID 371 are reviewed by the chair(s) of the sponsoring faculty member's home department or interdisciplinary program; or in the case of students with an approved self-determined major, by the chair of the Self-Determined Majors Program.

IN 100A-D - Exploration Internship

Credits: 1-4

Internship experience for students in all classes who wish to gain professional or vocational experience within an educational context at an entry level, or who wish to have educational and work experience in a field not directly related to an academic department or program at Skidmore. This course is also appropriate for students who have not completed advanced coursework in a major field offering internship credit at the 300 level. The internship experience must take place for at least five weeks and follow the guidelines for contact hours (1 credit requires at least 45 contact hours; 2 credits requires at least 90 contact hours; and 3 credits requires at least 135 contact hours). Proposals require faculty sponsorship and are reviewed for credit by the Associate Dean of Faculty for Student Academic Affairs.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

IN 399 - Exploration Internship

Credits: 1-8

Intergroup Relations Department Overview

Intergroup Relations (IGR) is designed for students with a curricular interest in race, social justice, and dialogic pedagogies. IGR links the study of systems of oppression to lived experience. Intergroup Relations courses ground students with a foundational understanding of racial identity within the U.S., linking to other aspects of identity as lived within intersecting systems of domination, such as gender, sexuality, class, religion, and nationality. The program bridges theory and content with group process and experiential exercises, using the practice of dialogue as a means of communicating across difference, surfacing and working with conflict, and affecting positive social change. Students apply IGR theory and content by participating in and facilitating dialogues with other students. The minor culminates with the opportunity for students to work with peers as co-facilitators of campus dialogues. Minors

acquire skills applicable across academic disciplines and professional fields. Indeed, the ability to effectively engage in difficult conversations transcends the classroom to impact interactions in the home, workplace and community at-large.

Director of the Intergroup Relations Program: Jennifer Mueller

Associate Director of the Intergroup Relations Program: Lisa Grady-Willis

Affiliated Faculty

Art History: Katie Hauser

French: Adrienne Zuerner

Opportunity Program: Kelli Johnson, Eun-sil Lee

Philosophy: Susan Blake

Political Science and Gender Studies: Kate Graney

Social Work: Peter McCarthy

Sociology: Xiaoshuo Hou, Jennifer Mueller

Spanish: Viviana Rangil

Student Academic Services: Jamin Totino

Theater: Eunice Ferreira

Intergroup Relations Minor

The IGR minor requires a minimum of 18 credits, including the following requirements:

Code	Title	Hours
Intergroup/Intragroup Race Dialogue Course		
Select one of the following:		2
IG 201A	(People of Color/White People)	
IG 201B	(Multiracial Identity)	
IG 201C	(White Racial Identity)	
IG 201D	(People of Color Intragroup)	
Foundational Course in Race, Racism, and Dialogue		
SO 219	Race and Power	4
Facilitator Training Application Course		
IG 361	Racial Identities: Theory and Praxis	4
or SO 361	Racial Identities: Theory and Praxis	
Capstone Experience		
IG 364	Practicum in Facilitating ¹	3
IG 365	Dialogue Facilitation ²	2
Elective Courses		
Select at least one of the following:		3-4
Choice of courses that provide a theoretical foundation focused on a particular racial identity group, a race-focused topical area, and/or with identity foci that demonstrate intersectionality with race, including but not limited to:		
AM 266	Diversity in The United States	
AM 331	Critical Whiteness in the US	
AM 345H	Disorderly Women	
EN 227	Introduction to African-American Literature	
EN 327	Special Studies in African-American Literature	

MU 205	(when topic is Taiko and the Asian American Experience)
SO 208	Social Inequality
SW 212	Power, Privilege and Oppression: Advancing Social Justice
TH 338	Black Theater

Total Hours **18-19**

1

Taken concurrently with IG 365 Dialogue Facilitation

2

Taken concurrently with IG 364 Practicum in Facilitating

3

Additional elective course options will be considered by the Program Director for approval

Course Listing

IG 201A-D - Intergroup/Intragroup Race Dialogues: People of Color/White People

Credits: 2-2

In intergroup/intragroup race dialogue, students learn about racial identity, conflict, community, and social justice in the United States. Trained peer-facilitators encourage dialogue about controversial social issues, such as affirmative action, immigration reform, and interracial relationships in a small classroom setting within the context of the relevant racial identity group(s). Working together with their peer-facilitators, student participants explore similarities and differences among and across groups and strive toward building a multicultural and democratic community.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

IG 251A-D - Special Topics in Intergroup Relations

Credits: 1-4

An examination of special topics, methods, and areas in intergroup relations. Specific topics vary by instructor and semester.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): May be repeated for credit if on a different topic.

IG 351A-D - Advanced Special Topics in Intergroup Relations Theory and Praxis

Credits: 1-4

An examination at the advanced level of special topics, methods, and areas in intergroup relations theory and praxis. Specific topics vary by instructor and semester.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): May be repeated for credit if on a different topic.

IG 361 - Racial Identities: Theory and Praxis

Credits: 4

An integration of sociological theory and praxis in a seminar that prepares students to facilitate dialogues on race. What factors hinder meaningful discourse about race? What skills promote interracial communication? How can we learn to engage more effectively in dialogue about race, power, and privilege in the United States? Through readings in racial identity theory, reflective and analytic writing, and experiential practice of dialogic communication skills, students learn to facilitate dialogues on controversial race-related topics, such as affirmative action, immigration reform, and interracial relationships.

Prerequisites: *Grade of B or better in SO 219 and permission of instructor.*

Note(s): IG 361 is identical to SO 361 except that it is not taught by Sociology faculty.

IG 364 - Practicum in Facilitating

Credits: 3

A course that helps students develop and improve their skills as dialogue facilitators. This will be done in the context of the belief that facilitation skills can be used throughout life to create social change. Good facilitators are social change agents. Moreover, by debriefing their actual dialogue experiences, facilitators can deepen their learning about racial identity, discrimination, privilege, and social justice.

Prerequisites: *Grade of B or better in IG 361 and permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Must be taken concurrently with IG 365.

IG 365 - Dialogue Facilitation

Credits: 2

An intergroup or intragroup dialogue course in which students facilitate dialogues about racial identity, conflict, community, and social justice.

Prerequisites: *Grade of B or better in IG 361 and permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Must be taken concurrently with IG 364.

IG 371A-D - Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

A program of individual reading and research under the direction of the intergroup relations faculty.

SO 219 - Race and Power

Credits: 4

A critical analysis of race, racism, and racial justice in the United States, as set in a global, historical context defined by power. In addition to traditional modes of teaching-learning, students use intergroup dialogue and collaborative group work to explore and communicate how race is constructed, experienced, reproduced, and transformed within hierarchical systems of domination and subordination. Topics include racial identity development and the ways individuals internalize and 'live race' in relation to other identities (e.g., gender, sexuality, disability and class); historical mechanisms of racialization, through which bodies, groups, practices, and space are 'raced'; institutional dimensions of race, racialization, and racial inequality (e.g., in law, education, popular culture); and practices for resisting racism and pursuing racial justice—in groups and organizations, across society more broadly, and within one's embodied experience.

Prerequisites: *SSP 100 and 1 sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204, and permission of instructor. Students should request enrollment at: <https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/CNKR8QM>.*

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

SO 361 - Racial Identities: Theory and Praxis

Credits: 4

An integration of sociological theory and praxis in a seminar that prepares students to facilitate dialogues on race. What factors hinder meaningful discourse about race? What skills promote interracial communication? How can we learn to engage more effectively in dialogue about race, power, and privilege in the United States? Through readings in racial identity theory, reflective and analytic writing, and experiential practice of dialogic communication skills, students learn to facilitate dialogues on controversial race-related topics, such as affirmative action, immigration reform, and interracial relationships.

Prerequisites: *Grade of B or better in SO 219 and permission of instructor.*

International Affairs

Department Overview

International affairs is an interdisciplinary major that stresses the importance of a broad-based international education. The major

examines the relations between and among nation-states, regions, and other international actors as influenced by culture, history, politics, business, economics, and the environment. Students majoring in international affairs must also successfully complete another approved minor, major (strongly recommended), or regional concentration to provide depth of knowledge in a discipline or geographic region of the world. In consultation with the IA director, students propose a coherent course of study, which provides both breadth through coursework on international issues from different disciplines and depth through coursework in a region or a specific disciplinary or interdisciplinary area of study. The individual student is free to select any specific minor, major, or regional concentration that best fits the student's personal interests and educational objectives, but must present a coherent proposal of courses and clearly argued rationale for the minor, major, or regional concentration for approval by the IA director and, if necessary, the IA steering committee. The major culminates with an approved capstone experience that allows the student to synthesize the course of study and serves as the basis for further work in the IA senior seminar.

Skidmore's International Affairs Program draws on the expertise of faculty from a broad array of academic disciplines. International affairs majors are also encouraged to study abroad in order to learn about the world beyond the borders of the United States, recognize their own cultural biases, and develop skills to communicate with people from other cultures. Studying abroad enables students to gain foreign language proficiency and first-hand experience of the ways different political, economic, and social systems operate. The opportunity to live in another country for an extended period of time allows students to develop a deeper appreciation for cultural diversity and an understanding of the physical environment in a different region of the world. In addition to being anchored in the richness and variety of its course offerings, faculty scholarship, and study abroad opportunities, the International Affairs Program also stresses other related and reinforcing components:

- colloquia
- faculty/student collaborative projects
- guest lectures
- study in Washington, D.C.
- internships
- cocurricular activities including the student International Affairs Club and the United Nations and European Union simulations of international negotiations

Director of the International Affairs Program: Mahesh Shankar

Associate Professors: Feryaz Ocakli, Mahesh Shankar

Assistant Professor: Rachel Cantave

Senior Teaching Professor: Scott Mulligan

Affiliated Faculty

American Studies: D. Nathan

Anthropology: M. Ennis-McMillan, H. Hurst, J. Park, S. Silva

Art History: S. Waraich

Asian Studies: B. Bogin

Biology: D. Domozych, M. Raveret-Richter

Classics: M. Arnush

Economics: J. Bibow, R. Rotheim, S. Tiwari, M. Wolfe

English: R. Janes

Environmental Studies and Sciences: N. Atalan-Helicke, J. Halstead, K. Kellogg

Geosciences: A. Frappier, K. Nichols

History: J. Day, E. Bastress-Dukehart, J. Delton, J. Dym, M. Hockenos, T. Nechtman, M. Yildiz

Library: B. Norelli

Management and Business: T. Harper, J. Kennelly, E. Lepkowska-White, J. Mao, T. Li, P. Prasad

Philosophy: R. Lilly

Political Science: Y. Biberian-Ocakli, K. Graney, F. Ocakli, R. Seyb

Religious Studies: E. Kent

Sociology: C. Berheide, A. Emeka, X. Hou

Theater: G. Dasgupta, E. Ferreira-LaMere, L. Opitz

World Languages and Literatures: J. Anzalone, D. Barnes, G. Burton, M. Chen, G. Faustini, C. Grant, M. Inamoto, H. Jaouad, M. Lander, B. Loyola, W. Mudrovic, M. O'Brien, O. Perez-Hernandez, V. Rangil, S. Smith, M. Tamagawa

International Affairs B.A.

IA Major for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2016

The requirements for the IA major consist of at least 12 international affairs-designated course requirements, for a minimum of 30 credits. (Note: IA majors must also complete an approved second major, minor, or regional concentration, for a minimum of 18 credits.) IA courses must include the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Core Course		
IA 101	Introduction to International Affairs	4
Foundation Courses		
Select one foundation course from three of the four clusters:		9-12
"The Political World"		
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	
HI 110H	The British Empire: An Introduction	
HI 223	U.S. Foreign Policy	
PL 201	Principles of International Politics	
IA 253C-D		
"The Economic World"		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	
EC 286	Economics of Development	
IA 254C-D		
"The Cultural World"		

AN 101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
PL 241	Ethnic Conflict and the Global System
RE 103	Understanding Religions
IA 215	Excavating Culture
IA 255C-D	
"The Physical World"	
ES 100	Environmental Concerns in Perspective
ES 105	Field Studies in Environmental Science
IA 256C-D	

International Affairs Courses

Select one international affairs course from each of the four clusters: 2-16

"The Political World" (p. 207)
"The Economic World" (p. 208)
"The Cultural World" (p. 208)
"The Physical World" (p. 209)

Foreign Language Courses

Select one foreign language course (or equivalent) at the level of 206 3-4 or above

Select one credit hour of a Language Across the Curriculum (LAC) course in the foreign language	1
---	---

Study Abroad

Select one semester of study abroad, or in exceptional circumstances, an alternative experience approved by the Director	4
--	---

Additional Requirements

IA 351C-D	4
IA 376 Senior Seminar in IA	4

The twelve international affairs courses taken must include one course from at least four different disciplines ¹

No more than three courses may overlap between the IA major and the approved major. Only two courses may overlap between the IA major and the approved minor or regional concentration

At least two other courses must be at the 300 level ²

Total Hours **41-49**

1

Not including IA core courses: IA 101 Introduction to International Affairs, IA 351C-D, and IA 376 Senior Seminar in IA and courses taken to fulfill the IA foreign language requirement

2

In addition to IA 351C-D and IA 376 Senior Seminar in IA

IA Major for Students Entering Skidmore in Fall 2016 and Beyond

The requirements for the IA major consist of at least 13 international affairs-designated course requirements, for a minimum of 33 credits. (Note: IA majors must also complete an approved second major, minor, or regional concentration, for a minimum of 18 credits.) IA courses must include the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Core Course		
IA 101	Introduction to International Affairs	4
Foundation Courses		
Select one foundation course from each of the four clusters:		12-16
"The Political World"		

PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	
IA 253C-D		
HI 110H	The British Empire: An Introduction	
PL 201	Principles of International Politics	
"The Economic World"		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	
IA 254C-D		
EC 286	Economics of Development	
SO 215	China and Globalization	
"The Cultural World"		
AN 101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	
IA 215	Excavating Culture	
IA 255C-D		
RE 103	Understanding Religions	
"The Physical World"		
ES 100	Environmental Concerns in Perspective	
IA 256C-D		
International Affairs Courses		
Select one international affairs course from three of the four clusters: ⁹⁻¹²		
"The Political World" (p. 207)		
"The Economic World" (p. 208)		
"The Cultural World" (p. 208)		
"The Physical World" (p. 209)		
Foreign Language Courses		
Select one foreign language course (or equivalent) at the level of 206 3-4 or above		
Select one credit hour of a Language Across the Curriculum (LAC) course in the foreign language		1
Study Abroad		
Select one semester of study abroad, or in exceptional circumstances, an alternative experience approved by the Director		4
Additional Requirements		
IA 201C-D		4
IA 351C-D		4
IA 376	Senior Seminar in IA	4
The twelve international affairs courses taken must include one course from at least four different disciplines, not including IA core courses ¹		
No more than three courses may overlap between the IA major and the approved major. Only two courses may overlap between the IA major and the approved minor or regional concentration		
At least two other courses must be at the 300 level ²		
Total Hours		45-53

¹ IA 101 Introduction to International Affairs, IA 201C-D, IA 351C-D, and IA 376 Senior Seminar in IA and courses taken to fulfill the IA foreign language requirement

² In addition to IA 351C-D and IA 376 Senior Seminar in IA

Regional Concentration

A Regional Concentration is intended to offer students the opportunity to supplement their IA major with in-depth knowledge in a designated

geographic area of the world. The requirements for a Regional Concentration consist of a program approved by the Director, IA Program, including at least six courses totaling a minimum of 18 credit hours in a specific geographic region of the world that is not separately offered through other Skidmore programs, such as the Asian Studies (AS) or Latin American Studies (LAS) Programs. Examples would be a Regional Concentration in Africa, the Middle East, or Europe. The six courses should all be focused on the specified region, include an approved "Core/Foundation Course" in the region, and include at least one 300-level course. Preferably, the language in the IA major would be a language used in the Regional Concentration. No more than two courses may overlap between the IA major and the Regional Concentration.

Writing Requirement in the Major

The development of excellent written communication skills is an essential component of the IA curriculum and the learning process in general. IA students must demonstrate their ability to think critically and write clearly. Students will fulfill the Skidmore writing requirement in the IA major through successful completion of:

Code	Title	Hours
IA 101	Introduction to International Affairs	4
Capstone Experience		
Select one option of the following: 4		
Option 1:		
IA 375	Senior Seminar in IA	
Capstone course		
Option 2:		
IA 376	Senior Seminar in IA	
Total Hours		8

Other coursework in the political, cultural, economic, and physical world clusters that incorporate considerable written work will further the development of their writing skills.

International Affairs Minor

The requirements for the IA minor consist of at least six international affairs-designated courses, for a minimum of 18 credits, including one core course required as a common experience. These courses must include the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Core Course		
IA 101	Introduction to International Affairs	4
Foreign Language Course		
Select one foreign language course (or equivalent) at the level of 206 3-4 or above		
Cluster Courses		
Select one international affairs course from three of the four knowledge clusters:		9-12
"The Political World" (p. 207)		
"The Economic World" (p. 208)		
"The Cultural World" (p. 208)		
"The Physical World" (p. 209)		
300-Level International Affairs Course		
Select one 300-level international affairs course from any discipline		3-4
Additional Requirements		

The six international affairs courses taken must include one course from at least three different disciplines, not including the IA core course and the foreign language course.

Total Hours 19-24

Note: No more than two courses may overlap between the IA minor and the major.

Honors

To receive honors in International Affairs, students must

- earn a GPA of 3.50 in all IA courses taken;
- complete the IA Capstone Experience with a grade of at least an A-;
- receive a favorable recommendation by the IA Program;
- earn a GPA of 3.0 or higher based on all work taken at Skidmore; and
- be approved by the faculty upon recommendation by CAS.

Course Listing

International Affairs Courses

IA 101 - Introduction to International Affairs

Credits: 4

An introduction to the field of international affairs. The course explores the relationships among the disciplines within international affairs.

Examines key concepts that describe and explain international relationships and issues, explores the diversity of perceptions of international issues across national and cultural boundaries, and engages students in in-class global problem-solving exercises.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

IA 201C - Research Methods

Credits: 3

Fundamental methodological concepts and practices in International Affairs. Students will analyze, design, and conduct interdisciplinary research on international affairs. Students will learn to be better "consumers" of scholarly research and skilled "producers" of knowledge based on original research.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Primarily designed for sophomores and juniors majoring in International Affairs.

IA 201D - Research Methods

Credits: 4

Fundamental methodological concepts and practices in International Affairs. Students will analyze, design, and conduct interdisciplinary research on international affairs. Students will learn to be better "consumers" of scholarly research and skilled "producers" of knowledge based on original research.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Primarily designed for sophomores and juniors majoring in International Affairs.

IA 215 - Excavating Culture

Credits: 4

This course introduces students to the fundamental concepts of anthropology through a deep dive into ethnographic writing on different regions of the world. Selected countries (including the U.S.) are discussed with respect to how culture influences their political, geographic, and economic characteristics. Several concepts and themes are explored, among them race and identity construction, violence and resistance, colonialism and inequality, gender and sexuality, as well as global interconnectedness. This course will also emphasize contemporary events as they relate to the fundamental themes of the course. Ultimately, students will leave this class with a nuanced understanding of how power, justice, and identity inform socio-political structures both within the United States and throughout our world.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Global Cultural Perspective requirements.

IA 253C - Foundational Topics in International Affairs: The Political World

Credits: 3

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster I: The Political World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 253D - Foundational Topics in International Affairs: The Political World

Credits: 4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster I: The Political World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 254C - Foundational Topics in International Affairs: The Economic World

Credits: 3

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty. Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster II: The Economic World.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster II: The Economic World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 254D - Foundational Topics in International Affairs: The Economic World

Credits: 4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty. Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster II: The Economic World.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster II: The Economic World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 255C - Foundation Topics International Affairs: Cultural World

Credits: 3

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Note(s): May be repeated with a different topic for credit. Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster III: Cultural World. Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

IA 255D - Foundational Topics in International Affairs: The Cultural World

Credits: 4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster III: The Cultural World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 256C - Foundational Topics in International Affairs: The Physical World

Credits: 3

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster IV: The Physical World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 256D - Foundational Topics in International Affairs: The Physical World

Credits: 4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Foundation Cluster IV: The Physical World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 257C - Topics in International Affairs: The Political World

Credits: 3

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Knowledge Cluster I: The Political World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 257D - Topics in International Affairs: The Political World

Credits: 4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Knowledge Cluster I: The Political World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 258C - Topics in International Affairs: The Economic World

Credits: 3

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Knowledge Cluster II: The Economic World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 258D - Topics in International Affairs: The Economic World

Credits: 4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Knowledge Cluster II: The Economic World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 259C - Topics in International Affairs: The Cultural World

Credits: 3

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Knowledge Cluster III: The Cultural World. Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 259D - Topics in International Affairs: The Cultural World

Credits: 4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Knowledge Cluster III: The Cultural World. Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 260C - Topics in International Affairs: The Physical World

Credits: 3

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Knowledge Cluster IV: The Physical World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 260D - Topics in International Affairs: The Physical World

Credits: 4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in international affairs at the intermediate level. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of visiting and/or Skidmore faculty.

Prerequisites: IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills IA Knowledge Cluster IV: The Physical World. May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

IA 299A-D - Professional Internship In International Affairs

Credits: 1-4

Internship or professional experience at an intermediate level for students with foundational academic experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and Program approval, students select an internship and produce a research paper or other appropriate work related to the area of the internship on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U. Not for liberal arts credit.

IA 300C - IA 300 Cultural World Elective

Credits: 3

IA 300E - IA 300 Economic World Elective

Credits: 3

IA 300P - IA 300 Political World Elective

Credits: 3

IA 351C - Advanced Topics in International Affairs

Credits: 3

Advanced and special topics in current international affairs. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

Prerequisites: IA 101 and one semester of study abroad or in exceptional circumstances, an alternative experience approved by the Director.

IA 351D - Special Topics in International Affairs

Credits: 4

Advanced and special topics in current international affairs. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

Prerequisites: IA 101 and one semester of study abroad or in exceptional circumstances, an alternative experience approved by the Director.

IA 371A-D - Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified majors to pursue independent study in International Affairs under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member. The written study proposal must be approved by the International Affairs Director, in consultation with the faculty member.

IA 375 - Senior Seminar in IA

Credits: 1

A seminar required of all international affairs majors in the spring term, when they make final oral and written presentations of their senior capstone project to the International Affairs Committee. This course is designed to enhance students' research, written, and oral communication skills relating to international affairs, and to strengthen their awareness of international issues and professional opportunities. The course includes presentations and discussions by students and guest lecturers, instruction on library research, writing, and oral presentation skills. Students present their capstone project ideas at the preliminary meeting and are evaluated on their research process, participation, and oral presentation. The course culminates in the presentation of senior capstone projects to international affairs faculty, students, and the community.

Note(s): Letter grade only.

IA 376 - Senior Seminar in IA

Credits: 4

A research-oriented senior seminar required of all International Affairs (IA) majors that also functions as the Senior Experience Coda in IA. Students will design and execute original and in-depth independent capstone research papers, which they will also present publicly at the end of the semester to the faculty, students, and the Skidmore community. Class work (including presentations, guest lectures and discussions) will serve to discuss and critically reflect upon theories, methodologies, and historical and contemporary events and phenomena from an interdisciplinary perspective, in order to guide students in their independent research.

Prerequisites: IA 101, IA 201 C-D, and IA 351 C-D.

Note(s): Offered only in the spring term. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

IA 399A-D - Professional Internship In International Affairs

Credits: 1-4

Internship or professional experience at an advanced level for students with substantial academic experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and Program approval, students select an internship and produce a research paper or other appropriate work related to the area of the internship on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Note(s): IA 399 cannot be counted as one of the 300-level courses required of the International Affairs major/minor. Must be taken S/U. Not for liberal arts credit.

Foundation Courses**For Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2016**

Code	Title	Hours
The Political World		
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	3
HI 110H	The British Empire: An Introduction	4
HI 223	U.S. Foreign Policy	3
PL 201	Principles of International Politics	4
IA 253C-D		3
The Economic World		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4
EC 286	Economics of Development	3
IA 254C-D		3
PL 366	Topics In International Relations	4
The Cultural World		
AN 101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
PL 241	Ethnic Conflict and the Global System	4
RE 103	Understanding Religions	3
IA 255C-D		3
The Physical World		
ES 100	Environmental Concerns in Perspective	3
ES 105	Field Studies in Environmental Science	4
IA 256C-D		3

For Students Entering in Fall 2016 and Beyond

Code	Title	Hours
The Political World		
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	3
PL 365	Topics In Comparative Politics	4
HI 110H	The British Empire: An Introduction	4
PL 201	Principles of International Politics	4
IA 253C-D		3
The Economic World		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4
EC 286	Economics of Development	3
IA 254C-D		3
PL 365	Topics In Comparative Politics	4
PL 366	Topics In International Relations	4
The Cultural World		
AN 101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
IA 215	Excavating Culture	4
RE 103	Understanding Religions	3
IA 255C-D		3
The Physical World		
ES 100	Environmental Concerns in Perspective	3
IA 256C-D		3

Language Requirement Courses

Code	Title	Hours
WLC 206	Chinese Language and Culture	4
WLC 208	Advanced Chinese Conversation and Composition	3
WLF 206	Communicating in French I	4
WLF 208	Communicating in French II	4
WLF 304	Advanced Conversation and Composition	3
WLF 306	Translation and Stylistics	3
WLG 206	German Language and Culture	3
WLG 208	German Conversation and Composition	4
WLG 301	German for the Professions	3
WLG 304	Advanced German Composition and Conversation	4
WLI 206	Italian Language and Culture	3
WLI 208	Italian Conversation and Composition	4
WLI 301		3
WLI 304	Advanced Conversation and Composition	3
WLJ 206	Japanese Language and Culture	4
WLJ 207	Advanced Intermediate Japanese I	3
WLJ 208	Advanced Intermediate Japanese II	3
WLL 267	Modern Japanese Culture and Society	3
WLS 206	Communicating in Spanish I	3
WLS 208	Communicating in Spanish II	4
WLS 301	Business Spanish	4
WLS 304	Advanced Conversation and Composition	4

Cluster I: The Political World

Code	Title	Hours
AN 236	Migration and Diaspora	4
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	3
PL 201	Principles of International Politics	4
PL 203	Comparative European Politics	3
PL 205H	Modern Political Thought	3
PL 207	They Might Be Giants: Global Rise of BRICS	4
PL 209	The Latin American Puzzle	4
PL 213	Comparative Constitutional Systems	4
PL 226	States, Rebels, and, Warlords	4
PL 227	From Genghis Khan to Gorbachev: Power and Politics in Russian History	4
PL 228	United States Foreign Policy in a Changing World	4
PL 229	International Law	3
PL 233	Political Islam	4
PL 239	Middle Eastern Politics	4
PL 241	Ethnic Conflict and the Global System	4
PL 244	Race, State and Nation in Comparative Perspective	4
PL 246	Contemporary African Politics	4
PL 251A		3
PL 251B		3
PL 301		3
PL 308	Contemporary Political Thought	4
PL 309	Latin America and the United States	3
PL 315	Immigration Politics and Policy	4
PL 319		4
PL 327	Politics in Russia and the Soviet Successor States	4
PL 338		3
PL 340	The International Human Rights Regime: Promise and Peril	4
PL 346	Politics of Modern Warfare	4
PL 347	Making States, Building Democracies	4
PL 348	Politics of Modern South Asia	4
PL 357	Sexing Global Politics: Gender and International Relations	4
PL 365	Topics In Comparative Politics	4
PL 366	Topics In International Relations	4
HI 103	Medieval Europe	3
HI 104	Early Modern European History	3
HI 105	Nineteenth-Century Europe: Ideology and Revolution	3
HI 106	Twentieth-Century Europe: Age of Conflict	3
HI 111	Latin American History: An Introduction	3
HI 203	Rise of Athens	3
HI 204	Athens, Alexander the Great, and Cleopatra	3
HI 205	Rise of Rome	3
HI 206	Fall of Rome	3
HI 211	Deconstructing Britain	3
HI 223	U.S. Foreign Policy	3
HI 229	War and Peace in Twentieth-Century Latin America	3
HI 247	History of Modern Japan	3

HI 249	The Vietnam War	3	AH 257		3
HI 259	Communism and Anticommunism in America	3	AH 261	Twentieth-Century Art	3
HI 306	The French Revolution	3	AH 265	History of Modern Design	3
HI 316	Empires in India	3	AH 268	Ad/dressing the Body: European Fashion, Renaissance to the Present	3
HI 317	British Legal History: From Magna Carta to Colonial Conquest	3	AH 319	Inventing Artists	4
HI 330A		3	AH 342	Art of Early Renaissance Italy	3
HI 330B		3	AH 347	Northern Renaissance Painting	3
HI 330C		3	AH 355	Visual Culture of the French Revolution	3
HI 330D		3	AM 332	Global Perspectives of the United States	4
HI 330E	Politics and Society in Latin America: The Caribbean	3	AN 101	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	3
HI 335	German History Since 1918	3	AN 101W		3
IA 257C-D		3	AN 205	Mesoamerican Archaeology	3
IA 253C-D		3	AN 227	Sub-Saharan Africa from a Cultural Perspective	3
JLHI 217C	(London FYE course)	3	AN 229	Mexican Cultures	3
JLPL 201	(London FYE course)	3	AN 252		3

Cluster II: The Economic World

Code	Title	Hours			
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4	EN 217	Film	3
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4	WLC 363	Special Studies in Chinese	4
EC 243	Environmental and Resource Economics	3	WLF 210	Reading in French	4
EC 314	International Economics	3	WLF 363	Special Studies in French	3
EC 286	Economics of Development	3	WLG 215	Introduction to German Literature	4
EC 317	The Economics of European Integration	3	WLG 216	Contemporary German Culture	4
EC 319	Economics of Income Distribution and Poverty	3	WLG 341	The Age of Goethe	4
EC 334	International Political Economy	3	WLG 357	German Literature of the Twentieth Century	4
PL 219		3	WLG 363	Special Studies in German	3
PL 339	International Political Economy and the Environment	4	WLI 315		3
PL 349	States, Markets and Politics in Developing Countries	4	WLI 363	Special Studies in Italian	3
IA 258C-D		3	WLL 363	Special Studies in Japanese	3
IA 254C-D		3	WLL 242	Modern Japanese Literature in Translation	3
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3	WLL 243	The World of Japanese Animation	4
MB 343	Intellectual Property in the Global Economy	4	WLL 244	Viewing China: Visual Cultural and Transnational Cinema	4
MB 344	International Marketing	4	WLL 245	China and the West: The Myth of the Other	3
MB 345	Global Financial Management	4	WLL 246	Fictional and Factual: History and the Novel in China	3
MB 349	Business Strategy	4	WLL 250	An Outline of German Civilization: The Eighteenth Century to the Present	3
SO 331	Women in Global Economy	3	WLL 252	Italian Cinema: From Fiction to Film	4
			WLL 253	Italian Civilization in Translation	3
			WLL 255	Introduction to Film Theory and Criticism	4
			WLL 256	Twenty-First Century Italian Movies	4
			WLL 257	Modern Chinese Literature in Translation	3
			WLL 258		3
			WLL 259	Chinese Civilization II: Culture and Literature of Late Imperial China	3
			WLL 263A-D	Topics in Foreign Literature and Culture	1-4
			WLL 266		3
			WLL 267	Modern Japanese Culture and Society	3
			WLL 322	The French Film	3
			WLS 211	Survey of Spanish Literature	4

Cluster III: The Cultural World

Code	Title	Hours			
AH 100	Ways of Seeing: Survey of Western Art	4			
AH 103		4			
AH 104	Ways of Seeing: Survey of Asian Art	4			
AH 105		4			
AH 207		3			
AH 232	Late Antique, Early Medieval, and Byzantine Art	3			
AH 253		3			
AH 254		3			

WLS 212	Spanish-American Literature and Culture	4
WLS 313	Literature of the Golden Age	3
WLS 319	Contemporary Spanish-American Fiction	3
WLS 325	Advanced Studies: Environmental Perspectives	3
WLS 331	Tales of the Wondrous Lands: The Hispanic Transatlantic World	3
WLS 363	Special Studies in Spanish	3
GW 212	Women in Italian Society: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow	3
GW 227	Holding up Half the Sky: Gender, Writing, and Nationhood in China	3
HI 110H	The British Empire: An Introduction	4
HI 142	Introduction to Modern China	3
HI 210	The Four Kingdoms	3
HI 211	Deconstructing Britain	3
HI 228	Race, Class, and Gender in Latin America	3
HI 230	History Through Travel: Latin America 1500-1900	3
HI 241	Introduction to Imperial China	3
HI 254	Intellectual History Modern Europe	3
HI 301	Early Medieval Civilization	3
HI 302	The High Middle Ages - European civilization: 1100-1400	3
HI 303	Intellectual History Medieval and Renaissance	3
HI 305	Science and the Church: Europe from Luther to Voltaire	3
HI 329	U.S. Since 1945	3
HI 343	The Chinese Revolution	3
HI 347	Japan's Modernizers: Samurai, Weavers, Writers, and Prostitutes	3
IA 215	Excavating Culture	4
IA 259C-D		4
IA 255C-D		4
MB 314	Organizational Theory	3
MB 347	Comparative Management	3
MU 309	Music in South Asia	3
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	4
PH 204	Modern Philosophy from Descartes to Kant	4
PH 215	Buddhist Philosophy	3
PH 306	Nineteenth-Century Philosophy	4
PH 307	Twentieth-Century Philosophy	4
PR 326	(NA)	4
PS 332	Seminar in Cross-Cultural Psychology	4
RE 103	Understanding Religions	3
RE 213	Religious Traditions of India (NA)	3
RE 215	Islam (A)	3
SO 316	Women in Modern Society	3
SW 338	Social Policy and Social Justice	4
TH 229	Theater and Culture I	3
TH 230	Theater and Culture II	3
TH 333	The Director as Collaborative Artist	3
TH 334	Special Studies in Theater History and Theory	3
JLSO 251	(London FYE course)	3

Cluster IV: The Physical World

Code	Title	Hours
BI 140	Marine Biology	4
BI 160	Conservation Biology	4
BI 239	Parasitology, Epidemiology, and Public Health	4
BI 240	Environmental Biology	4
BI 325	Tropical Ecology	3
ES 100	Environmental Concerns in Perspective	3
ES 105	Field Studies in Environmental Science	4
ES 221	Sustainable Development	3
ES 281	Disease and the Environment	3
ES 303	The Politics of Food, Agriculture, and Social Justice	4
ES 307	Global Environmental Governance	3
ES 352C		3
GE 101	Earth Systems Science with Lab	4
GE 112	Oceanography: Introduction to the Marine Environment	4
GE 207	Environmental Geology	4
GE 208	Origin and Distribution of Natural Resources	4
GE 211	Climatology	4
GE 311	Paleoclimatology	3
GW 210	Ecofeminism, Women, and the Environment	3
HI 312	Industry, Empire, and the Environment	3
IA 260C-D		3
IA 256C-D		3
PH 225	Environmental Philosophy	3
RE 225	Religion and Ecology	3
SO 223	Environmental Sociology	3
SO 326	Social Theories of the Environment	3
WLS 325	Advanced Studies: Environmental Perspectives	3

Note: Special Topics are offered in many disciplines. They will be evaluated on a semester-by-semester basis for possible IA credit.

John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative

Program Overview

The John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative (MDOCS), embeds documentary within the core intellectual and cultural life of Skidmore and Saratoga Springs exploring how documentary can enhance our capacities for mutual understanding, innovative artistry, public engagement, and social impact.

It offers a variety of theory- and skill-based courses spanning many documentary mediums (film, audio, archive, exhibit, photography, writing, virtual reality, mapping, web design, etc.), an enhanced production/post-production workspace (DOCLab), hosts and supports numerous events presenting documentary work and practice including the weekend-long MDOCS Forum during the Storytellers' Institute summer residency program.

The program was founded in 2014, thanks to seed funding from Moore family members Jim and Sue Towne and the leadership of inaugural Director Jordana Dym (2014-2018).

Director of the Documentary Studies Collaborative: Adam Tinkle

Director of the Storytellers' Institute: Sarah Friedland

Documentarian in Community Co-Creation: Angela Beallor

Program Coordinator: Jesse O'Connell

Administrative Assistant: Jennifer Schmid-Fareed

Current Teaching Faculty

MDOCS/Media and Film Studies: Adam Tinkle

MDOCS: Sarah Friedland

Tang Teaching Museum: Ian Berry

Salmagundi: Marc Woodworth

Lecturers: Emily Vallee, Nicole Van Slyke, Angus McCullough

Advisory Board

Tang Teaching Museum: Ian Berry

Library: Marta Brunner

Art: Sarah Sweeney

Psychology: Casey Schofield

Storytelling Toolkit

DS 110A - Storytelling Toolkit: Video

Credits: 1

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 110B - Storytelling Toolkit: Video

Credits: 2

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 111A - Storytelling Toolkit: Audio

Credits: 1

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 111B - Storytelling Toolkit: Audio

Credits: 2

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 112A - Storytelling Toolkit: Photography

Credits: 1

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 112B - Storytelling Toolkit: Photography

Credits: 2

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 113A - Storytelling Toolkit: Interviewing

Credits: 1

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 113B - Storytelling Toolkit: Interviewing

Credits: 2

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 114A - Storytelling Toolkit: Exhibition

Credits: 1

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 114B - Storytelling Toolkit: Exhibition

Credits: 2

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.**DS 115A - Storytelling Toolkit: Web Design**

Credits: 1

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.**DS 115B - Storytelling Toolkit: Web Design**

Credits: 2

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.**DS 116A - Storytelling Toolkit: Mapping**

Credits: 1

Presentation of geographic spatial information begins with maps made following good design. What makes a good map design in terms of color composition, scale, and density of information? How does one present multiple scales and time series? Good design is only the beginning. Once content is mapped, how and with what media can the visual information be best presented? This course will explore map design and appropriate use of increasingly complex presentation strategies starting with PowerPoint, followed by Google map engines and embedded internet applications and culminating with ArcGIS Online driven story mapping. Students with prior GIS experience will be able to create their own map data, while those uninitiated in GIS will be able to use existing data sets to achieve powerful and appropriate visualizations. The course allows for those with significant presentations at the end of the semester, such as capstone projects, to apply visualization and presentation methods gained in this course in those projects.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.**DS 116B - Storytelling Toolkit: Mapping**

Credits: 2

Presentation of geographic spatial information begins with maps made following good design. What makes a good map design in terms of color composition, scale, and density of information? How does one present multiple scales and time series? Good design is only the beginning. Once content is mapped, how and with what media can the visual information be best presented? This course will explore map design and appropriate use of increasingly complex presentation strategies starting with PowerPoint, followed by Google map engines and embedded internet applications and culminating with ArcGIS Online driven story mapping. Students with prior GIS experience will be able to create their own map data, while those uninitiated in GIS will be able to use existing data sets to achieve powerful and appropriate visualizations. The course allows for those with significant presentations at the end of the semester, such as capstone projects, to apply visualization and presentation methods gained in this course in those projects.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.**DS 119A - Storytelling Toolkit: Topics**

Credits: 1

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): The course on a different topic may be repeated for credit. Not for liberal arts credit.**DS 119B - Storytelling Toolkit: Topics**

Credits: 2

Fundamentals of storytelling. Any storyteller, whether evidence-based or creative, needs a toolkit of skills to present a story. These skill-up classes offer students an introduction to basic production and/or post-production skills used in evidence-based or creative storytelling. Students will either bring existing content and apply the new skill, or work with project materials supplied by the faculty member.

Note(s): The course on a different topic may be repeated for credit. Not for liberal arts credit.**DS 201 - Principles of Documentary**

Credits: 3

An introduction to local, national, and global documentary traditions in film, sound, photography, exhibition and multimedia, through readings, screenings, classroom discussion, and engagement with practitioners. Students will engage with theoretical and practical issues related to documentary work, including critical analysis of existing work and of the distinct ethical and aesthetic concerns associated with developing and telling stories that matter. The course emphasizes how the narrative, analytical, and structural frames of audio, visual, and written media shape the work, its audience, and impact. Rather than focusing on the production of a documentary in any one form, students get a hands-on experience of various media, and an overview of technical aspects, to help them prepare for extended work in one or more documentary media.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

DS 202A-D - Documentary Studies Workshop

Credits: 1-4

A topical workshop or lab/studio experience sponsored through documentary studies. DS 202 may be linked to a regular course offered or as a freestanding academic experience.

Prerequisites: *As determined by the instructor and the Documentary Studies Advisory Board, and may include concurrent enrollment in a concurrent course, or completion of a prerequisite course. Prerequisites/ Corequisites DS 202/302 designation will depend on whether the workshop requires advanced documentary skills of students. Thus it may be possible for a faculty member to offer a 300-level class, but add a 200-level DS workshop to introduce relevant documentary assignments or tasks, or offer a 200-level class that does more advanced documentary work, requiring a 300-level workshop.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

DS 205 - Participation, Co-creation, Social Practice

Credits: 3

An exploration of participatory approaches to documentary, performance, and artistic creation within the wider landscape of socially-engaged art or Social Practice Art. The socially-engaged or participatory art methodologies enlist non-artists as collaborators alongside professional artists, question the line that divides these two categories, and critique exclusivity and elitism within art itself. In both studying and creating Social Practice Art, student will consider questions such as How is access to the means of cultural production related to agency and power? How does art articulate or create community? What is or should be the place of creativity in the lives of individuals and societies?

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

DS 210 - Introduction to Audio Documentary

Credits: 3

An introduction to the technologies, tools, and skills of creating audio documentaries. Working individually and in small production teams, students will produce original sound works for radio broadcast and podcast and listen to and critically analyze examples in the medium. Students will also learn to research and report a story, observe ethical guidelines and legal norms of permissions, and apply different methods of sculpting an audio experience, telling stories, and representing reality. The course assumes no prior knowledge of audio technologies.

DS 251A-D - Topics in Documentary Studies

Credits: 1-4

Typically organized courses covering methods, approaches and issues within documentary studies at the intermediate level. The specific approaches to be explored will vary from course to course, but all topics courses will engage both theory and practice.

Note(s): May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

DS 302A-D - Advanced Documentary Studies Workshop

Credits: 1-4

An advanced topical workshop or lab/studio experience sponsored through documentary studies. DS 302 may be linked to a regular course offered or as a free-standing academic experience.

Prerequisites: *As determined by the instructor and the Documentary Studies Advisory Board, and may include concurrent enrollment in a concurrent course or completion of a prerequisite course.*

Note(s): DS 202/302 designation will depend on whether the workshop requires advanced documentary skills of students. Thus it may be possible for a faculty member to offer a 300-level class, but add a 200-level DS workshop to introduce relevant documentary assignments or tasks, or offer a 200-level class that does more advanced documentary work, requiring a 300-level workshop.

DS 351A-D - Advanced Documentary Studies Workshop

Credits: 1-4

Typically organized courses covering methods, approaches, and issues within documentary studies at the advanced level. The specific approaches to be explored will vary from course to course, but all topics courses will engage both theory and practice.

Note(s): May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

DS 371A-D - Independent Study in Documentary Studies

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified students to pursue independent study or research in Documentary Studies under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member. The written study proposal must be approved by the MDOCS director.

Prerequisites: *Previous study related to the area of the internship experience.*

DS 381A-D - Skidmore-Saratoga Memory Project Practicum

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity to work on the Skidmore-Saratoga Memory Project with a faculty member and/or documentarian. Students will gain practical experience in documentary research, writing, production or post-production. This course is intended for those interested in applying and enhancing skills acquired in Documentary Studies workshops or courses, or within their majors, while advancing the projects supported by MDOCS and/or Skidmore College faculty. Permission of instructor is required.

Prerequisites: *As determined by the instructor and the Documentary Studies Advisory Board.*

Corequisites: *DS 202/302 and DS 381 are not interchangeable. In DS 202/302, the DS workshops, students may be building skills with course materials or working on distinct projects, with work to be complete within that semester. In DS 381, the Memory Practicum, students will collaborate on a pre-designated project, which might be creating a film for a community partner, helping a local institution design a commemoration of a landmark event, or to create an exhibit in a nearby museum. The practicum will allow faculty and students to collaborate on projects which might extend beyond the scope of a single semester.*

DS 399A-D - Professional Internship in Documentary Studies

Credits: 1-4

Professional opportunity for advanced students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for more autonomous professional work related to documentary studies. With faculty sponsorship and the director's approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as filmmaking, sound recording, exhibition, archives, and other professional areas.

Prerequisites: *Previous study related to the area of the internship experience.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

AAMF 323 - Law and Ethics for Media

Credits: 4

The study of how filmmakers and documentarians, authors and artists, musicians, makers, marketers and storytellers protect their ideas, expressive works, and creative endeavors from being copied or stolen by others, especially in the digital age. Students will consider the legal and ethical issues these individuals confront as they produce their creative projects, particularly creations which incorporate other media content. Employing interdisciplinary methods and approaches, students will explore the legal, ethical, and practical issues involved in varying media production forms (video/film, photography, music/audio, documentary, web and exhibit-based narratives, etc.) for fiction and non-fiction storytelling. Students will develop approaches which synthesize underlying policies and best practices in order to challenge assumptions at the intersection of storytelling, business, art, law and creative expression.

AHDS 324 - The Artist Interview

Credits: 3

An exploration of the artist interview as a form of original art historical research. Students will learn how oral histories can function in a museum collection archive. Working in teams, students will closely examine and research artworks in the Tang Museum collection, prepare questions for the artists, and create videotaped interviews. Students will learn different methodological approaches to the interview and consider such questions as: how does editing play a role in making meaning; who defines the meaning of an artwork; and is the artist always the best source about his or her own work?

Prerequisites: *One art history course.***Note(s):** Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**PHDS 217 - Film Truth**

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary investigation of the possibility of truth and objectivity in documentary film. Students will examine the history of documentary practice and theory, including topics such as mimetic theory, narrative realism, scientific truth, juridical truth, institutional truth, film truth, direct cinema, self-reflexive cinema, and constructivism. The course will integrate methods from philosophy, aesthetics, and film studies.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement.

Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies

Department Overview

Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies (LACLS) is an interdisciplinary program that brings together the expertise of Skidmore's faculty in the fields of Anthropology, Art History, Economics, History, Political Science, Sociology, Theater, and World Languages and Literatures, among others. The program's broad scope provides our students with a well-rounded knowledge of Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx communities and their geographies, histories, and cultures. Our minors learn to develop questions and think critically about the issues that such communities face from an interdisciplinary perspective. The mission of the LACLS program is to provide our students with an understanding of the diversity and influence of Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx communities and prepare them to participate in civic and professional life as informed citizens at home and abroad.

Director of the Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies Program:
Oscar Pérez-Hernández

Administrative Assistant: Beth Miller

Affiliated Faculty

Anthropology: Heather Hurst, Michael Ennis-McMillan, Bernardo Ramirez Ríos

Art History: Kristi Peterson

Economics: Rodrigo Schneider

English: Jamie Parra

Geosciences: Amy Frappier

History: Jordana Dym

International Affairs: Rachel Cantave

Sociology: Ruth Hernandez

World Languages and Literatures: Diana Barnes, Charlene Grant, María Fernanda Lander, Beatriz Loyola, Aurélie Matheron, Oscar Pérez Hernández, Viviana Rangil

Theater: Eunice Ferreira, Lisa Jackson-Schebetta

Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies Minor

The Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies minor offers students the opportunity to undertake the comparative study of the political, cultural, and economic traditions and contemporary realities of Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx communities, drawing from such disciplines as anthropology, archaeology, art history, economics, history, language, literature, and political science. It consists of a minimum of 19 credit hours (five to six courses) from the designated Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies courses listed on the Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies program page, including the senior capstone experience, with at least two 300-level courses and with no more than two courses in a single discipline or the student's major. Up to 4 credit hours of Spanish, French, or Portuguese language at the 208 level or above may count toward the minor, as well as pre-approved courses taken abroad. One course may be "Partial Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Content." Each student's program will be approved by the coordinator of Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies, who serves as advisor to all minors.

If you are ready to declare the minor, or have questions about the requirements, please contact the director.

This interdisciplinary minor emphasizes use of language skills in different disciplines, and requires that students demonstrate above intermediate competency in at least one regional language and complete one Languages Across the Curriculum (LAC) course, ensuring the ability to consider sources of knowledge produced in the region. Competency may be demonstrated either by demonstrating intermediate competency by taking a test offered by the World Languages and Literatures Department or successfully completing a foreign languages and literatures course at the 208 level or above.

The minor includes the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Foundation Course		
Select one of the following:		3-4
EC 282	Economics of Latin America	
HI 111	Latin American History: An Introduction	
LA 231	Latinidades: Reconfiguring Identities in the U.S.	
WLS 212	Spanish-American Literature and Culture	
Electives		
Select three to four courses		10
Languages Across the Curriculum Course		
Select one Languages Across the Curriculum course		1
Senior Capstone		
LA 377	Colloquium in Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies (one semester)	1
<i>Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Capstone Requirement</i>		
Select one of the following:		3
LA 371	Independent Study	
LA 399A-D	Professional Internship In Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies	
Select approved course in an associated discipline or program		
Total Hours		18-19

Course Listing

Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies Courses

LA 206 - The Frontera Effect

Credits: 3

An investigation into the question of authorized identity and social hierarchy generated from a history of policies regulating border-crossing from Mexico to the United States. Students will examine the myths and the realities of rhetoric surrounding the U.S./Mexico border wall, and the frontera effect (the border effect) that influences the American psyche. Students study key historical landmarks that have fortified the essence of division beginning at the border and spreading across the country, to consider present-day policies and imagined narrative that inform our understanding of power and identity based on a physical and a psychological border. Theory and practice combine in this course as students study the geopolitical psychology of border divisions as a prelude to field trips to meet with human rights activists in Western New York who advocate for undocumented dairy farm workers, and to tour the backstretch of the Saratoga thoroughbred racetrack to meet a community of border-crossers in Saratoga Springs.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

LA 231 - Latinidades: Reconfiguring Identities in the U.S.

Credits: 3

An exploration of the work of Latino/a writers considering the ways in which they have depicted and imagined the experiences of moving between and within nations. Students will consider the impact these movements have had in the configuration of Latino/a identities.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

LA 251A-D - Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies

Credits: 1-4

Typically organized courses at the intermediate level focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in Latin American Studies. Topics vary from year to year, depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

LA 305 - Working with Latin American and Latinx Communities

Credits: 1

A learning and community engagement class for which students volunteer or work in an internship in a Latin American country or Latinx communities in the United States or internationally. Students are introduced to the history and culture relevant to the places and peoples engaged and to the role that the international community (in particular the United States government, organizations, and volunteers) has played in past and present. Enrollment in this course is a co-requisite for participating in an alternative spring break off-campus experience developed by LALS and the Office of Community Services. Since 2014, the program has supported an alternate spring break in Guatemala.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

LA 351A-D - Advanced Topics in Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies

Credits: 1-4

Typically organized courses at the advanced level focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in Latin American Studies. Topics vary from year to year, depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor.

Prerequisites: HI 111; PL 209 or WLS 212.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

LA 371 - Independent Study

Credits: 3

An opportunity for qualified students to pursue independent study or research in Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies under the supervision of an appropriate faculty member. The written study proposal must be approved by the Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies Coordinator, in consultation with the Advisory Board.

LA 377 - Colloquium in Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies

Credits: 1

The course includes presentations and discussions by students, faculty, and guest lecturers, instruction on library research, writing, and oral presentation skills. It may also include field trips or a small community service project.

Note(s): Fall semester only. Must be taken S/U. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

LA 399A-D - Professional Internship In Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies

Credits: 1-4

Internship or professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the minor field. With faculty sponsorship and program approval, students will select an internship and also produce a major research paper related to the area of internship.

Note(s): Research topic must be approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Cross-Listed Courses that Count for Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies

Code	Title	Hours
AH 151	(when topic is Visual Cultures of America)	3
AH 208	Art and the Environment in Ancient Mesoamerica and South America	3
AN 205	Mesoamerican Archaeology	3
AN 229	Mexican Cultures	3
AN 322	Sports in the Americas	3
AN 328	Built Environments: Archaeology of Architecture	3
AN 349	Medical Anthropology	3
EC 282	Economics of Latin America	3
HI 111	Latin American History: An Introduction	3
HI 251A-D	Topics in History (when topic relates to Latin America)	1-4
HI 228	Race, Class, and Gender in Latin America	3
HI 229	War and Peace in Twentieth-Century Latin America	3
HI 230	History Through Travel: Latin America 1500-1900	3
HI 330		3
HI 351A-D	Topics in History (when topic relates to Latin America)	1-4
IA 351C-D	(when topic is Colorism in Paradise)	1-4
PL 209	The Latin American Puzzle	4
PL 309	Latin America and the United States	3
SO 204	Introduction to Race, Class, and Gender	3
SO 251A-D	Special Topics in Sociology (when topic relates to Latin America)	1-4
SO 351A-D	(when topic relates to Latin America)	1-4
WLL 265	Latinos in the United States	3
WLS 212	Spanish-American Literature and Culture	4
WLS 221	Spanish for Heritage Speakers	4
WLS 301	Business Spanish	4
WLS 319	Contemporary Spanish-American Fiction	3
WLS 321	Spanish-American and Latino Performance Arts	3
WLS 323	Spanish in the Media	4
WLS 324B	Spanish-American/Latino Film	4
WLS 330	Spanish-American Thought	3
WLS 331	Tales of the Wondrous Lands: The Hispanic Transatlantic World	3
WLS 363	Special Studies in Spanish (when topic relates to Latin America or is Crime Without Punishment)	3
WLS 376	Senior Seminar (when topic relates to Latin America or French Caribbean)	3

Cross-Listed Courses - Partial Latin American, Caribbean, and Latinx Studies Courses

Code	Title	Hours
AH 103		4
AM 231	Ethnic and Immigrant Experience	3
AM 236		4
BI 325	Tropical Ecology	3

EC 314	International Economics	3
EC 334	International Political Economy	3
PL 315	Immigration Politics and Policy	4
PL 339	International Political Economy and the Environment	4
TH 334	Special Studies in Theater History and Theory (when topic is Theater for Social Change)	3
WLF 220	Language Across the Curriculum	1
WLS 220	Language Across the Curriculum	1

Management and Business

Department Overview

Mission Statement

We teach our students to master the core disciplines of the field and to prepare for tomorrow's dynamic global environment with a business education rooted in a strong liberal arts perspective.

The Program

As a department within a liberal arts college, our program teaches students to think about business from multiple dimensions, giving insight into the ethical, historical, technological, cultural, creative, ecological, and political forces that have shaped business and are shaped by it. By rooting our curriculum in a spectrum of six contextual dimensions (below), we lead our students to master the core disciplines of the field and to prepare for tomorrow's dynamic global environment. While bringing an interdisciplinary, liberal arts perspective to the study of business, our program does not sacrifice a firm education in the functional areas of management, marketing, accounting, and finance. Indeed, we offer business as a context to demonstrate the value of a liberal arts education.

Six Dimensions for Studying Management and Business in Context

The Department of Management and Business offers a firm education in the functional areas of management, marketing, accounting, and finance. In addition, the department has adopted six dimensions for studying management and business in context to help our students become well-rounded leaders in an increasingly complex world. These dimensions push students to explore the core disciplines of management and business within a spectrum of conceptual frameworks and perspectives drawn from various disciplines in the liberal arts and a contextual understanding of business operations and economic forces (e.g., historical, cultural, global, environmental, etc.). MB courses may fulfill one of these dimensions or several of them, depending on the course content.

- I. History, Philosophy, and Ethics of Management and Business
Courses that fulfill this dimension provide an opportunity for students to gain an historical understanding of the field and/or become familiar with the philosophical and ethical underpinnings of business and management as they relate to organizational decision-making.
- II. Media, Technology, and Innovation in Management and Business
Courses that fulfill this dimension provide an opportunity for students to engage with and use technology or to examine the role played by media, technology, and/or innovation in shaping organizations, the business world, product design and consumption, customer/employee communication, supply chains, relations at work, etc.
- III. Culture and Global Awareness in Management and Business

Courses that fulfill this dimension provide an opportunity for students to understand both the cultural dimensions of persons and organizations as well as the global-cultural context of business.

- IV. Creativity and the Arts in Management and Business
Courses that fulfill this dimension provide an opportunity for students to gain an appreciation for the centrality of creativity and artistic imagination to business, organizations, and entrepreneurship while simultaneously helping students grasp the commercial dimension of artistic production and dissemination.
- V. Natural Environment and Sustainability in Management and Business
Courses that fulfill this dimension provide an opportunity for students to learn about close connections between business organizations and the natural environment, while highlighting issues of sustainability.
- VI. Government and Politics in Management and Business
Courses that fulfill this dimension provide an opportunity for students to gain an in-depth understanding of the complex relationship between businesses, organizations, national governments, and global institutions (e.g., the impact of regulatory frameworks and public policy).

Chair of the Management and Business Department: David Cohen

Associate Chair: Jina Mao

F. William Harder Chair in Business Administration: Guy Mastrion

Professors: James J. Kennedy; Elzbieta Lepkowska-White; Pushkala Prasad, *The Zankel Chair in Management for Liberal Arts Students*; Mark A. Youndt

Associate Professors: Caroline D'Abate, David Cohen, Timothy Harper, Ting Li, Jina Mao, Christine Page, Minita Sanghvi, Mahesh Shankar, Aiwu Zhao

Assistant Professors: Mike Dunn, Chaoping Li

Senior Teaching Professor: Christine Kopec

Teaching Professor: Cathy Hill

Executive in Residence: Colleen Burke

Lecturers: Jennifer Benninger, Rafael Burgos-Mirabal, Severin Carlson, Joseph Diamante, Susan Freeman, Catharine Hamilton

Business B.S.

Code	Title	Hours
Business Core		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 240	Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience	2
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4

MB 349	Business Strategy	4
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4
Select one of the following:		4
BI 235	Biostatistics	
EC 237	Statistical Methods	
MS 104	Introduction to Statistics	
SO 226	Statistics for the Social Sciences	
PS 202	Statistics and Research Methods I (Psychology-Business double majors only)	

Additional Requirements

Select three 300-level elective courses ¹	9-12
Select two courses offered through the WLL department (or courses approved as WLL courses)	6-8

Total Hours **57-62**

¹

The following courses may not be counted as satisfying one of the elective requirements of the major: MB 240 Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience, MB 299, MB 360 Consulting: Practice, Process, and Problem Solving, MB 399.

Suggested Course Sequence

Code	Title	Hours
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics	4
Select one WLL course ^{1,2}		3-4
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting ^{1,2}	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting ²	3
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics	4
Select one of the following: ^{1,2}		4
BI 235	Biostatistics	
EC 237	Statistical Methods	
MS 104	Introduction to Statistics	
SO 226	Statistics for the Social Sciences	
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
Select one WLL course ³		3-4
MB 240	Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience ⁴	2
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
Select three 300-level electives		9-12
MB 349	Business Strategy (senior year only)	4

Total Hours **57-62**

¹

Students planning to study abroad during fall of their junior year must have completed MB 234 Foundations of Financial Accounting, one WLL course, and EC 237 Statistical Methods or MS 104 Introduction to Statistics or SO 226 Statistics for the Social Sciences (one required statistics course) before going abroad.

2

Students planning to study abroad during spring of their junior year must have completed MB 234 Foundations of Financial Accounting, MB 235 Foundations of Managerial Accounting, one WLL course, and EC 237 Statistical Methods or MS 104 Introduction to Statistics or SO 226 Statistics for the Social Sciences or PS 202 Statistics and Research Methods I (psychology-business double majors only)(one required statistics course) before going abroad.

3

Students can opt to take their second required WLL course for the major either before they go abroad, while abroad, or after they return to campus.

4

Students are strongly encouraged to take MB 240 Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience prior to going abroad.

Note: The Management and Business Department strongly recommends students planning to major in management and business not study abroad until their junior year.

Statistics Requirement in the Major

Business majors and prospective business majors should enroll in EC 237 Statistical Methods or MS 204 Statistical Methods rather than MS 104 Introduction to Statistics under the following conditions:

- Student will or may major (or double major in bus-econ) or minor in Economics. These students should complete EC 237 Statistical Methods.
- Student will or may minor in Statistics. Students who decide to minor in statistics are strongly encouraged to take MS 204 Statistical Methods. R programming is introduced in MS 204 Statistical Methods and employed in most statistics courses in the minor.
- Student has strong quantitative skills at the point of course selection.
- Student will likely enroll in quantitative-oriented courses throughout their college career.

Writing Requirement in the Major

Written communication skills are an essential part of education in management and business. The Management and Business Department is committed to helping students enhance their writing skills in order to advance their ability to communicate in written form and to prepare them for their professional careers. While business students are expected to write at a high level of proficiency throughout the department's curriculum (in 100-, 200-, and 300-level courses), students will learn the conventions of writing in the discipline through an array of assignments in the curriculum including case study analyses, strategic business proposals, literature reviews, critical essays, research papers, and financial forecasting and projections. The department provides each student with an Assessment Criteria Rubric that outlines standards and expectations for writing assignments in the discipline. While the successful completion of MB 214 Foundations of Marketing, MB 224 Foundations of Organizational Behavior, MB 306 Foundations of Business in the International Environment, and MB 349 Business Strategy explicitly fulfills the writing requirement in management and business, the department expects students to demonstrate writing competence in all departmental courses.

Service Learning in the Major

The Department of Management and Business views service learning as an important component of undergraduate business education. Students majoring in management and business are required to complete

a service-learning requirement (e.g., MB 240 Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience) to learn the value of civic engagement in the college and the larger community.

S/U Options in MB

It is MB Department policy that required MB courses for the major/minor are taken for a grade (no S/U). This includes:

Code	Title	Hours
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 240	Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience	2
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4

Elective MB courses may be taken S/U at the faculty member's discretion. Courses counting toward the business major, but offered in other departments, follow the S/U policies of the respective department. EC 103 Introduction to Macroeconomics, EC 104 Introduction to Microeconomics, and EC 237 Statistical Methods, courses from the Economics Department required for the business major, may be taken S/U. However, business majors with a double major in economics or a minor in economics must take EC 237 Statistical Methods for a grade (no S/U).

Interdepartmental Majors

In conjunction with other departments, the Management and Business Department offers interdepartmental majors in business-French, business-German, business-Spanish, and business-Political Science. See *Interdepartmental Majors*.

Business Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
Select two additional courses in business, at least one at the 300 level		6-8
Total Hours		20-22

1

The following courses may not be used to satisfy any of these requirements: ID 190 Presenting the Brand Called Me, MB 240 Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience, MB 299, MB 360 Consulting: Practice, Process, and Problem Solving, and MB 399.

Note: It is Management and Business Department policy that required management and business courses for the major/minor are taken for a grade (no S/U). This includes:

Code	Title	Hours
MB 107	Business and Organization Management	4
MB 214	Foundations of Marketing	3
MB 224	Foundations of Organizational Behavior	3
MB 234	Foundations of Financial Accounting	4
MB 235	Foundations of Managerial Accounting	3
MB 240	Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience	2
MB 306	Foundations of Business in the International Environment	3
MB 338	Foundations of Finance	4
MB 349	Business Strategy	4

Elective MB courses may be taken S/U at the faculty member's discretion. Courses counting toward the business minor, but offered in other departments, follow the S/U policies of the respective department.

Honors

To be eligible for departmental honors, students must:

1. attain a major GPA of 3.8 or higher;
2. attain a cumulative GPA of 3.0; and
3. complete MB 349 Business Strategy with a grade of A- or higher.

Course Listing

AAMB 321 - Entertainment Law and Business

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary study of the connections and conflicts between the business, artistic, and legal or ethical issues that arise in the arts and entertainment arena (theatre, music, film, television, literary, and visual arts). Students will explore, from both financial and creative perspectives, the complex and often fractious relationships among stakeholders in these industries while developing a practical understanding of the particular considerations that emerge with each kind of collaboration. Topics may include: the impact of new technologies and distribution methods, social media and marketing, copyright and piracy, privacy, free speech, defamation, and celebrity publicity rights and endorsements. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, VI.

AAMF 323 - Law and Ethics for Media

Credits: 4

The study of how filmmakers and documentarians, authors and artists, musicians, makers, marketers and storytellers protect their ideas, expressive works, and creative endeavors from being copied or stolen by others, especially in the digital age. Students will consider the legal and ethical issues these individuals confront as they produce their creative projects, particularly creations which incorporate other media content. Employing interdisciplinary methods and approaches, students will explore the legal, ethical, and practical issues involved in varying media production forms (video/film, photography, music/audio, documentary, web and exhibit-based narratives, etc.) for fiction and non-fiction storytelling. Students will develop approaches which synthesize underlying policies and best practices in order to challenge assumptions at the intersection of storytelling, business, art, law and creative expression.

MB 107 - Business and Organization Management

Credits: 4

A broadly based introduction to the field of business that can serve either as the first course in the departmental sequence or as an only course for a student desiring an overview of business and organization management. Topics include strategy, accounting and finance, industry and environmental analysis, company/internal analysis, marketing, ethics, social responsibility, sustainability, and work team dynamics. Students present individual written analyses and engage in group oral presentations. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, V, VI.

MB 214 - Foundations of Marketing

Credits: 3

A comprehensive assessment of marketing's dynamic role in contemporary global society. The course emphasizes the development of marketing strategies which reflect domestic and cross-national competitive structures and diverse marketplace realities. Topics include consumer analyses, target market identification, positioning, e-commerce, ethics, sustainability, and coordination of marketing mix-elements. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, III, V. Prerequisites: MB 107.

Prerequisites: MB 107. *comprehensive assessment of marketing's dynamic role in contemporary global society. The course emphasizes the development of marketing strategies which reflect domestic and cross-national competitive structures and diverse marketplace realities. Topics include consumer analyses, target market identification, positioning, e-commerce, ethics, sustainability, and coordination of marketing mix-elements. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, III, V. MB 107.*

MB 224 - Foundations of Organizational Behavior

Credits: 3

The study of human behavior in the organizational context. Students will gain an in-depth understanding of topics in the area of organizational behavior through three levels of analysis (individual, group, and organizational). Topics covered may include: organizational theory; managing diversity; personality, values, and work attitudes; perception; decision making; motivation and goal setting; teamwork; conflict and negotiation; leadership, power, and influence tactics; organizational structure; organizational change; and organizational culture. This course incorporates the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, V, VI. Coverage of the dimensions may vary per instructor.

Prerequisites: MB 107.

MB 234 - Foundations of Financial Accounting

Credits: 4

An introductory course in financial accounting examining the process of accumulating accounting information for decision-makers outside the organization. It introduces the accounting process, reviews the preparation of financial statements, examines the accounting for assets and liabilities, and concludes with an examination of accounting for corporations. The course focuses on the interpretation and effective use of financial statements and other financial data.

Prerequisites: MB 107 or permission of instructor.

MB 235 - Foundations of Managerial Accounting

Credits: 3

Effective use and interpretation of financial information. Students examine the use of accounting information by managers for planning, control, decision-making and strategy development. Students learn key management accounting concepts and techniques specific to manufacturing and service entities. Topics include cost systems (history of traditional costing systems and evolution of new costing systems), budgeting strategies and techniques, performance evaluation, and responsibility accounting. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, V.

Prerequisites: MB 234.**Note(s):** Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Fundamental QR requirement.**MB 240 - Coaching, Mentoring, and Teamwork Service-Learning Experience**

Credits: 2

An opportunity to serve as a coach for students working on the MB 107 Executive Presentation project. Coaches will build leadership, negotiation, conflict resolution, and team building skills; learn the value of diversity in the workplace, and how to manage through difference; and apply discipline-specific knowledge in this experience. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: III.

Prerequisites: MB 107, MB 224, MB 234, and MB 235.**Note(s):** Permission to repeat this course requires approval from the instructor. Not for liberal arts credit.**MB 245 - Madam President**

Credits: 4

An exploration of issues of power and justice in political marketing in the United States, starting with the Suffragists movement in 1848 leading all the way till the 2020 presidential elections. This course facilitates an investigation of the interplay of gender hierarchies, power structures, justice, diversity and intersectionality within contemporary political campaigns in modern day America. An in-depth and nuanced perspective accompanied by various multimedia resources, helps students understand how the role of gender stereotypes and biases, issues of racism, ageism, fattism, homophobia, transphobia and xenophobia in a political campaign and beyond. In addition, students will engage with civic issues grounded in matters regarding gender and intersectionality by learning about and working with organizations, or working with civic leaders in local, state or national offices, or by writing letters to the editors or their elected officials.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Science requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**MB 299A-D - Professional Internship in Business**

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an intermediate level for students with foundational knowledge in business. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas of business related to their academic course work.

Note(s): MB 299 cannot be counted as one of the 300-level elective courses required of the management and business major/minor. No student may earn more than 9 semester hours of Professional Internship in Business including MB 299 and MB 399. Not for liberal arts credit.**MB 299E - Professional Internship in Business**

Credits: 5

Professional experience at an intermediate level for students with foundational knowledge in business. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas of business related to their academic course work.

Note(s): MB 299 cannot be counted as one of the 300-level elective courses required of the management and business major/minor. No student may earn more than 9 semester hours of Professional Internship in Business including MB 299 and MB 399. Not for liberal arts credit.**MB 299F - Professional Internship in Business**

Credits: 6

Professional experience at an intermediate level for students with foundational knowledge in business. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas of business related to their academic course work.

Note(s): MB 299 cannot be counted as one of the 300-level elective courses required of the management and business major/minor. No student may earn more than 9 semester hours of Professional Internship in Business including MB 299 and MB 399. Not for liberal arts credit.**MB 299G - Professional Internship in Business**

Credits: 7

Professional experience at an intermediate level for students with foundational knowledge in business. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas of business related to their academic course work.

Note(s): MB 299 cannot be counted as one of the 300-level elective courses required of the management and business major/minor. No student may earn more than 9 semester hours of Professional Internship in Business including MB 299 and MB 399. Not for liberal arts credit.**MB 299H - Professional Internship in Business**

Credits: 8

Professional experience at an intermediate level for students with foundational knowledge in business. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas of business related to their academic course work.

Note(s): MB 299 cannot be counted as one of the 300-level elective courses required of the management and business major/minor. No student may earn more than 9 semester hours of Professional Internship in Business including MB 299 and MB 399. Not for liberal arts credit.**MB 299I - Professional Internship in Business**

Credits: 9

Professional experience at an intermediate level for students with foundational knowledge in business. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas of business related to their academic course work.

Note(s): MB 299 cannot be counted as one of the 300-level elective courses required of the management and business major/minor. No student may earn more than 9 semester hours of Professional Internship in Business including MB 299 and MB 399. Not for liberal arts credit.**MB 300N - 300 Lvl MB NLA Elec**

Credits: 3

MB 303 - Cost Accounting for Management Decisions

Credits: 3

A review of the various methods of cost accumulation for product costing and the analysis of cost data for planning and control. The course focuses on management systems and emphasizes the application of management accounting concepts and principles to decision making. This course integrates the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: II, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 235 or permission of instructor.

MB 306 - Foundations of Business in the International Environment

Credits: 3

An analysis of the political, social, legal, economic, competitive, technological, and cultural environments of international business. Students focus on the challenges facing international enterprises operating in these dynamic and often ambiguous environments. Topics include: competitions in global markets, organizational structure and control, transferability of management theories in a cross-cultural context, fundamentals of trade theory, global institutions and interdependencies, and the ethical, social, and ecological responsibilities of enterprises in a global context. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, III, V, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 107, MB 214, MB 224, MB 234, EC 103, and EC 104.

Note(s): Prerequisites may be waived for interdepartmental business majors and international affairs majors/minors by permission of instructor.

MB 307 - Financial Accounting I

Credits: 4

Examines the generally accepted accounting principles related to the preparation of financial statements, with particular emphasis on balance sheet valuations and their relationship to income determination. The course also examines the concept of time-value of money; the application of present value techniques to accounting valuations, and the valuation and disclosure problems associated with cash, temporary investments, receivables, inventories, plant assets, intangible assets, and long-term investments.

Prerequisites: MB 235.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

MB 308 - Financial Accounting II

Credits: 4

Advanced course continuing the study of financial accounting begun in MB 307. Students will analyze the problems arising in the application of accounting theory to specific business situations. Students will explore financial reporting and disclosure topics, including inter-corporate investments, equity and debt financing, leases and pensions. Students will also address problems in income determination and reporting, including income tax allocation and earnings per share. Students will gain an understanding of financial statements and the financial data underlying financial reporting, and will focus on how financial information is used for decision making.

Prerequisites: MB 307.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

MB 309 - Banking and Financial Services Management

Credits: 3

An examination of the history, operations, and functions of American and international companies and institutions in the banking and financial services industry. Special emphasis is placed on how major strategic decisions are made in commercial banks and investment banks. Aside from investigating the mechanics of various financial products and markets, such as money markets, Treasury bonds, junk bonds, stocks, derivatives, ETFs, and insurance policies, students will also critically analyze several major financial crises in history and the role of financial regulations. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, III, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 234

MB 311 - Working in America

Credits: 4

The study of the evolution of work (specifically paid employment) from the early industrial age to the contemporary workplace with a focus on work's historical emergence and ongoing developments in the U.S. We will pay special attention to the issues of injustice and inequalities in the workplace emerging from political, economic, cultural and social changes. Work is viewed here not only as a product of the marketplace but also as a social and cultural phenomenon. We will also consider how industrialization significantly reshaped what working in the United States looks like and how the more recent trends in work arrangements have intensified issues of injustice and inequalities in the contemporary workplace in the United States.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

MB 312 - Social Identity in the Workplace

Credits: 3

An exploration of issues, theories, and research findings focusing on the implications of social identity and categorization in the workplace. Topics include perceptual processes, stereotyping, in-group and out-group dynamics, demographic fault lines, work group processes, and business policy. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, III, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 224.

MB 313 - Consumer Behavior

Credits: 4

An examination of the psychological, sociological, and anthropological theories related to consumer decision-making. With the goal of understanding of consumer behavior, motivation, memory, cognition, attitude formation and change, persuasion, learning, and value systems of cultures and subcultures. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, III.

Prerequisites: MB 214.

MB 314 - Organizational Theory

Credits: 3

The development of alternative concepts, models, and theories of organizing as a basis for determining strategy and structure in both domestic and international organizations. The course provides the application of theory to organizations in the public, private, and not-for-profit sectors.

Prerequisites: MB 224 or permission of instructor.

MB 316 - Dynamics of Leadership

Credits: 4

An integration of traditional theories of leadership with contemporary approaches to group dynamics in order to provide a framework for the leadership roles encountered in modern organizations, both public and private enterprise. Students assess their personal strengths and challenges as leaders. There is also a required practicum, which provides an opportunity to apply theory and to further develop and practice leadership skills. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, III.

Prerequisites: MB 214, MB 224, MB 234, and MB 235.

Note(s): This course cannot be taken simultaneously with MB 240.

MB 317 - Marketing Research

Credits: 4

Examines the influence of research on strategic and tactical decisions in marketing and business. Topics include the overview of research design, the use of the Internet in marketing research, the application of research in creating promotions and brands, ethical and global challenges in research.

Prerequisites: MB 214.

MB 319 - E-Commerce and Management Information Systems

Credits: 4

An introduction to the management of data-driven business in the modern era. Using managerial and technological perspectives, students will explore a wide range of technical, administrative, strategic and financial issues regarding electronic commerce and managing related information systems in large organizations, small enterprise and government. Students will analyze e-commerce business models, concepts, strategies, security frameworks, knowledge management systems and marketing methods while considering related IT architectures and infrastructures in business enterprise. Topics include global e-commerce and logistics, mobile technology, data mining and applications of business intelligence. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 214.

MB 333 - Business Law I

Credits: 3

A study of the origin of laws, philosophy of law and related ethical issues, and the court system and its legal procedures with emphasis on their impact in business and economic situations. Specific topics, which will be studied using a modified Socratic method and examination and briefing of case law, include contracts, agency, LLCs, corporations and partnerships. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, VI.

MB 334 - Business Law II Contemporary Issues

Credits: 3

A study of law and regulation relating to contemporary business issues in areas including artificial intelligence, the gig economy, the rise of Uber, employment, the environment, intellectual property, real property ownership and use and related national and international issues that may arise. We will use a modified Socratic method as well as the examination and briefing of case law to explore the complex legal and ethical relationships between business, national governments, global institutions and the natural environment. The course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I. History, Philosophy and Ethics of Management and Business; III. Culture and Global Awareness; V. Natural Environment and Sustainability; VI. Government and Politics.

Prerequisites: MB 333.

MB 336H - Diversity and Discrimination in the American Workplace: Is the Melting Pot Boiling Over?

Credits: 4

An examination of the efforts and struggles of U.S. organizations to become more diverse by including a range of diverse social identity groups along gender, race, ethnic, religious and other dimensions. Focuses on the need for organizations to confront legacies of exclusion while simultaneously facing demands for recognition and inclusion from systematically disadvantaged groups. Students work with theoretical approaches that directly engage with power and justice and on a hands-on action research project looking at organizational culture and workplace diversity related conflicts.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

MB 337 - Advertising and Promotion

Credits: 4

An examination of advertising and promotion principles from an integrated marketing communication perspective, emphasizing the planning, design, and implementation of advertising campaigns. Topics include consumer and market analysis, creative strategy, media selection, promotional budgeting, campaign evaluation, and agency relations. The course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: II, IV.

Prerequisites: MB 107 and MB 214.

MB 338 - Foundations of Finance

Credits: 4

An examination of the fundamentals of business finance as influenced by political, cultural, economic, and physical environmental forces. Attention is given to the implications of entrepreneurial and international activities on financial activities. Students study the implications of entrepreneurial and international activities on financial decisions. Topics include an overview of the financial environment including investments, capital markets and institutions, corporate financial theory, asset pricing, financial analysis and planning, corporate capital structure and costs, and corporate investment decisions. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 235 and EC 237 or MS 104 or MS 204 or PS 202 or SO 226.

MB 339 - Investments

Credits: 3

An investigation of the concepts of security analysis and valuation and of the fundamentals of market analysis. Students will study securities and security markets, risk-return characteristics of investment types, and investment strategies including the use of convertible securities and options. This course covers the following dimension for studying management and business in context: I, II, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 235 and MB 338.

MB 341 - Sustainable Finance

Credits: 3

An overview of the latest developments in the theory and practice of sustainable and responsible finance. Students will develop an understanding of the challenges and opportunities of environmental, social and governance (ESG) issues facing businesses and investors, and of how they can address these challenges through sustainable investing. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I., II, and VI. 3 credit hours.

Prerequisites: EC 237, ID 210, MS 104, PL 202, SO 226 or SO 227.

MB 343 - Intellectual Property in the Global Economy

Credits: 4

A globally oriented, interdisciplinary study of intellectual property (e.g., copyrights and patents) as fundamental business assets that drive innovation and influence international trade and social issues such as: economic development, agriculture, healthcare, the environment, education, and the advancement of knowledge and art in modern society. Students will learn to formulate arguments regarding underlying economic, legal, and social policies and to challenge policymakers' assumptions at the intersection of international business, economics, law, and social policy. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, V, VI.

MB 344 - International Marketing

Credits: 4

An examination of the influence of cultural, political, legal, technological, socioeconomic, and physical environments on international marketing decisions in the modern US and abroad. The course discusses ethical alternatives by taking broader view on business that embraces justice, equality and the well-being of society in US and abroad. Students engage in many applied activities in this course.

Prerequisites: MB 214 or permission of instructor and SSP 100. (Fulfills Bridge Experience).

MB 345 - Global Financial Management

Credits: 4

An extension of MB 338 to the financial management of corporations in the global environment. Student will study the role of multinational industrial corporations in world trade and explore international capital markets and institutions, international financial analysis and planning, international debt and equity financing, international corporate investment decisions, the influence of foreign currency on finance decisions, and the relationship between business development and the global physical environment. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: II, III, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 338.

MB 347 - Comparative Management

Credits: 3

A foundation for understanding and managing in a multicultural environment and workplace. Through studying similarities and differences among managers, management practices, and organizations in different countries and regions, students will develop an understanding of the significant issues facing multinational corporations in their management of international operations. Throughout the course, the impact of culture will be examined on micro- and macro-organizational issues, including employee motivation, communication, negotiation, decision-making, multinational teams, as well as firm strategies. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, V, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 224.

MB 349 - Business Strategy

Credits: 4

A capstone course designed to afford senior majors an integrative view of the functional areas of business while developing critical analytic and strategic thinking skills. Students master frameworks and tools to perform in-depth analyses of organizations, industries, and competitors; create value; achieve strategic goals; and sustain competitive advantage. Primarily taught through case analysis and readings, the course includes a team-based competitive computer simulation in which students run their own companies. Through rigorous written analyses, the course partially fulfills the writing requirement for the Management and Business major. This course fulfills the senior coda requirement. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, V, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 214, MB 224, MB 235, MB 306, and MB 338.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

MB 350 - Entrepreneurship and Small Business

Credits: 3

An exploration the many dimensions of new venture creation and creation and growth. The course focuses on the formulation and implementation issues that relate to conceptualizing, developing, funding and managing successful new enterprises. Using case discussion methodology combined with presentations by guest entrepreneurs, the course applies concepts and techniques from the functional areas of finance, accounting, marketing, organizational behavior and strategy to the pursuit of value creation. The course culminates in the writing and presentation of business plans. It covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, V, VI.

Prerequisites: Management and Business major/minor.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

MB 351A-D - Special Topics in Business and Management

Credits: 1-4

Advanced and special topics in business that reflect areas of current relevance. This course allows the student to study in depth an area only briefly covered in the regular curriculum or to study an advanced, currently relevant topic that would not normally be covered in the regular course offerings. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

Prerequisites: Will vary each time the course is offered; there will always be some of the business core required for this course.

Note(s): This course will only count as one of the required 300-level electives for the major/minor when it is taken for 3 or 4 credits. May be repeated for credit with permission of department chair.

MB 355 - Business, Ethics and Society

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary approach to an understanding of business in American society including a study of ethical obligations to employees, consumers, stockholders and others. Students explore the role of national business in a global economy, of the obligations of business to the natural environment and of corporate responsibility to local, national and international communities. Emphasis will be on the application of ethics to actual business situations including a service learning project. Readings incorporate philosophy, government, environmental and social issues, in addition to using case studies. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, V, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 107.

MB 358 - Human Resource Management

Credits: 4

Explores the history, theory, and practice of human resource management (HRM). The course focuses on thinking systematically, strategically, and ethically about managing employees. Students examine the importance of recruitment, selection, diversity, job design, performance appraisals, training, and compensation to both the worker and the organization. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, III, VI.

Prerequisites: MB 107, MB 224.

MB 360 - Consulting: Practice, Process, and Problem Solving

Credits: 4

Advanced seminar and practicum focusing on the process and practice of strategic consulting. Student consultants partner with the extended Saratoga community through the course's Skidmore-Saratoga Consulting Partnership (SSCP) to provide pro bono consulting services. Working in teams, students apply their academic training and knowledge to identify and tackle critical business issues and recommend strategic opportunities, helping area for-profit and not-for-profit clients achieve their goals. The final deliverables of MB 360 include a formal consulting report and presentation to the client. This course covers the following dimensions for studying management and business in context: I, II, III, IV, V, VI.

Prerequisites: Open by permission only. Permission granted on the basis of an application to the MB department, faculty nomination, and GPA.

Note(s): Counts as a service-learning course. Does not count as a 300 level elective in the MB major/minor. Course is repeatable with faculty approval up to three semesters. Not for liberal arts credit.

MB 371 - Independent Study

Credits: 3

Research or special project in management and business. Independent study provides an opportunity for a student already well grounded in an area to pursue an interest which falls outside the domain of courses offered by the department. The student should carefully define a semester's work that complements his or her background, initiate a proposal with a study sponsor, and obtain formal approval from the student's sponsor and the department chair. Application to do such work in any semester should be made and approved prior to registration for that semester. This course may or may not count as one of the 300-level required electives for the major or for liberal arts credit, depending on consultation with the department chair and the registrar (and, in exceptional instances, the Curriculum Committee of the college).

Prerequisites: MB 214, MB 224, MB 235, MB 306, MB 338, and permission of department. May be repeated for credit.

MB 371A-D - Independent Study in Management and Business

Credits: 1-4

Research or special project in management and business. Independent study provides an opportunity for a student already well grounded in an area to pursue an interest which falls outside the domain of courses offered by the department. The student should carefully define a semester's work that complements his or her background, initiate a proposal with a study sponsor, and obtain formal approval from the student's sponsor and the department chair. Application to do such work in any semester should be made and approved prior to registration for that semester. This course may or may not count as one of the 300-level required electives for the major or for liberal arts credit, depending on consultation with the department chair and the registrar (and, in exceptional instances, the Curriculum Committee of the college).

Prerequisites: MB 214, MB 224, MB 235, MB 306, MB 338, and permission of department.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit.

MB 373 - Thesis Seminar A

Credits: 3

Required seminar for students planning to write a thesis in the department. Students learn about conducting research, develop their research question, derive hypotheses, and select appropriate research methodologies. Students must complete a thesis proposal that is approved by the department and the student's thesis advisor.

MB 374 - Thesis Seminar B

Credits: 3

Students implement the thesis proposal: collect and analyze data; identify results; and project their implications for management theory, practice, and future research. The seminar prepares students for writing the final document and for the oral presentation to the department.

Prerequisites: MB 373 or permission of instructor.

MB 399A-D - Professional Internship in Business

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in business. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into areas of business related to their academic course work.

Note(s): MB 399 cannot be counted as one of the 300-level elective courses required of the management and business major/minor. No student may earn more than 9 semester hours of Professional Internship in Business including MB 299 and MB 399. Not for liberal arts credit.

Mathematics and Statistics

Department Overview

Mathematics is an academic discipline which is fascinating to study in its own right but also has very wide-ranging applications throughout the modern world. Our faculty are all skilled and dedicated teachers as well as active scholars; we strive to make each course we offer engaging and challenging. Our graduates go on to a great variety of careers in such areas as theoretical mathematics, actuarial science, applied mathematics, teaching at various levels, and many more.

Advice for Students Beginning the Study of College Mathematics

Students who plan to study mathematics at Skidmore should take the online Calculus Placement Exam prior to the beginning of classes (www.skidmore.edu/mcs/calplacement.php (<http://www.skidmore.edu/mcs/calplacement.php>)). Based on the results of this exam, the

department will recommend in which courses of the sequence the student should begin:

Code	Title	Hours
MA 108 & MA 109	Calculus with Algebra I and Calculus with Algebra II (a two-semester version of Calculus I for students who need additional pre-calculus preparation)	6
MA 111	Calculus I	4
MA 113	Calculus II	4
MA 200	Linear Algebra	4
MA 211	Calculus III	3

Credit for Advanced Placement

Students receiving a score of 4 or 5 on the Math AB AP exam will receive credit for having taken MA 111 Calculus I. Students receiving a score of 4 or 5 on the Math BC AP exam will receive credit for having taken MA 113 Calculus II. Students receiving a score of 4 or 5 on the Statistics AP exam will receive credit for having taken MS 104 Introduction to Statistics.

Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics: Julie Douglas

Associate Chair: Lucy Oremland

QR Coordinator: Csilla Szabo

S3M Program Director: Rebecca Trousil

Professors: Julie Douglas, Mark Hofmann; R. Daniel Hurwitz; Mark E. Huijbregtse, Rachel Roe-Dale, The Class of 1964 Term Professorship; David C. Vella

Assistant Professors: Kirsten Hogenson, Vojtech Kejzlar, Lucy Oremland

Visiting Assistant Professors: Cristobal Lemus-Vidales

Teaching Professors: Csilla Szabo, Rebecca Trousil

Lecturers: Megan DiMaio,¹ Bert Rawert,¹ Rachel Seligman

1

Part-time

Mathematics B.A.

For Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2019 and Beyond

Students majoring in mathematics fulfill the departmental requirements by completing 10 courses. Nine of the courses must be in mathematics or a designated course in statistics at the 200 level or above, to include:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ^{1, 5}		
MA 200	Linear Algebra	4
MA 211	Calculus III	3
MA 213	Calculus IV	3
MA 215	Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof ²	4
MA 303	Introduction to Analysis	4
MA 319	Abstract Algebra I	4
MA 376	Senior Seminar in Mathematics	3

Select two additional courses, at least one of which is at the 300 level 6-8_{3,4}

CS 106	Introduction to Computer Science I	4
or CS 206	Introduction to Computer Science II	

Total Hours **35-37**

1

No more than 4 credit hours of S/U can be used toward the major. (**For students who entered Skidmore in Fall 2021 and beyond: The following courses are excluded: MA 215 Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof, MA 303 Introduction to Analysis, MA 319 Abstract Algebra I, MA 376 Senior Seminar in Mathematics, MA 381 Senior Thesis, MA 382 Senior Thesis.)

2

In MA 215 Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof, students will acquire writing skills that are necessary to work on advanced material in mathematics and will fulfill the writing requirement in the major.

3

Either MS 204 Statistical Methods or MS 240 Applied Regression Analysis can count towards the mathematics major

4

Under exceptional circumstances, and only with the consent of the department, MA 351C or MA 351D, MA 371, MA 381 Senior Thesis, MA 382 Senior Thesis, or MS 351C or MS 351D may be counted as the additional 300-level course.

5

For students who entered Skidmore in Fall 2021 and beyond MS-204 is required for the mathematics major.

Students interested in pursuing graduate work in (theoretical) mathematics should include as many of the following courses as possible in their programs:

Code	Title	Hours
MA 313	Introduction to Topology	3
MA 320	Abstract Algebra II	3
MA 324	Complex Analysis	3
MA 302	Graph Theory	3

Students interested in applied mathematics should include as many of the following courses as possible in their programs:

Code	Title	Hours
MA 270	Differential Equations	4
MA 331	Dynamical Systems	3
MA 324	Complex Analysis	3
MA 316	Numerical Algorithms	3

Students interested in mathematics education should include as many of the following courses as possible in their programs:

Code	Title	Hours
MA 214	Theory of Numbers	3
MA 309	Elements of Modern Geometry	3
MA 310	History of Mathematics	3
MS 204	Statistical Methods	4

For Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2019

Students majoring in mathematics fulfill the departmental requirements by completing nine courses. Eight of the courses must be in mathematics or a designated course in statistics at the 200 level or above, to include:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ^{1, 5}		
MA 200	Linear Algebra	4
MA 202	Calculus III ²	4
MA 215	Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof ³	4
MA 303	Introduction to Analysis	4
MA 319	Abstract Algebra I	4
MA 376	Senior Seminar in Mathematics	3
Select two additional courses, at least one of which is at the 300 level ⁶⁻⁸		
CS 106	Introduction to Computer Science I	4
or CS 206	Introduction to Computer Science II	4
Total Hours		33-35

1
No more than 8 credit hours of S/U can be used toward the major.

2
Because MA 202 Calculus III will no longer be offered after spring 2019, students will need to fulfill this major requirement by taking MA 211 Calculus III and MA 213 Calculus IV or by fulfilling MA 202 Calculus III with transfer credit.

3
In MA 215 Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof, students will acquire writing skills that are necessary to work on advanced material in mathematics and will fulfill the writing requirement in the major.

4
Under exceptional circumstances, and only with the consent of the department, MA 351C or MA 351D, MA 371, MA 381 Senior Thesis, MA 382 Senior Thesis, or MS 351C or MS 351D may be counted as the additional 300-level course.

5
For students who entered Skidmore in Fall 2021 and beyond MS-204 is required for the mathematics major.

Students interested in pursuing graduate work in (theoretical) mathematics should include as many of the following courses as possible in their programs:

Code	Title	Hours
MA 313	Introduction to Topology	3
MA 320	Abstract Algebra II	3
MA 324	Complex Analysis	3
MA 302	Graph Theory	3

Students interested in applied mathematics should include as many of the following courses as possible in their programs:

Code	Title	Hours
MA 270	Differential Equations	4
MA 331	Dynamical Systems	3

MA 324	Complex Analysis	3
MA 316	Numerical Algorithms	3

Students interested in mathematics education should include as many of the following courses as possible in their programs:

Code	Title	Hours
MA 214	Theory of Numbers	3
MA 309	Elements of Modern Geometry	3
MA 310	History of Mathematics	3
MS 204	Statistical Methods	4

Mathematics Minor

Students minoring in mathematics fulfill the departmental requirements by completing:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ^{1,2}		
MA 113	Calculus II	4
MA 200	Linear Algebra (or the equivalent)	4
MA 215	Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof	4
MA 303	Introduction to Analysis	4
or MA 319	Abstract Algebra I	4
Select two more 3- or 4-credit courses in mathematics at the 200 or 300 level ³		6-8
Total Hours		22-24

1
No more than 8 credit hours of S/U may be used toward the minor.

2
For students entering Skidmore in Fall 2021 and beyond: No more than 4 credit hours of S/U may be used toward the minor. The following courses must be taken for a letter grade: MA 215 Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof, MA 303 Introduction to Analysis, MA 319 Abstract Algebra I, MA 376 Senior Seminar in Mathematics, MA 381 Senior Thesis, MA 382 Senior Thesis.

3
Additionally, either MS 204 Statistical Methods or MS 240 Applied Regression Analysis can count towards the mathematics minor.

Statistics Minor

Effective for Those Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2018 and Beyond

The minor in statistics requires completing five 3- or 4-credit courses. These must include two core courses and three elective courses from the list below. Three of the five courses must be designated MA or MS.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
<i>Introductory Statistics Core Course</i>		
Select one of the following:		4
MS 104	Introduction to Statistics ²	
MS 204	Statistical Methods (strongly recommended) ²	
BI 235	Biostatistics	
EC 237	Statistical Methods	
PS 202	Statistics and Research Methods I	

<i>Statistics Core Course</i>		
MS 240	Applied Regression Analysis	4
<i>Elective Courses</i> ^{3,4,5}		
Select three of the following:		9-12
Courses in Statistics and Mathematics:		
MS 210	Data Visualization	
MS 251C		
MS 251C		
MA 351C	and	
	& MA 351D	
Approved Outside Elective Courses:		
CS 225	Applied Data Science	
CS 376B	Advanced Topics in Computer Science	
EC 339	Applied Econometrics	
EC 361	Advanced Topics In Economics	
GE 235	Data Analysis, Modeling, and Scientific Programming: Earth and Environmental Sciences	
ID 210	Introduction to GIS	
ID 351	⁶	
PL 302	Experiments in Political Science	
PS 303	Research Methods 2: Intermediate Statistics	
PS 327		
SO 227	Social Research Methods	
Total Hours		17-20

1
No more than 4 credit hours of S/U may be used toward the minor.

2
Students who have taken MS 104 Introduction to Statistics are not eligible to take MS 204 Statistical Methods (and vice versa).

3
The senior seminar (MA 376 Senior Seminar in Mathematics) may count as an elective toward the minor if the topic is statistical and with the approval of the department.

4
An independent study or honors project that involves substantial statistical analysis may count toward the minor with the consent of the department.

5
Other elective courses from outside the department that include a substantial statistical component may count toward the minor with the consent of the department.

6
And its previous version ID 351C Advanced Spatial Analysis

Effective for Those Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2018

The minor in statistics requires completing five 3- or 4-credit courses. These must include one core course and four elective courses from the list below.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
<i>Introductory Statistics Core Course</i>		

Select one of the following:		4
MS 104	Introduction to Statistics ²	
MS 204	Statistical Methods (strongly recommended) ²	
BI 235	Biostatistics	
EC 237	Statistical Methods	
PS 202	Statistics and Research Methods I	
<i>Elective Courses</i> ^{3,4,5}		
Select four of the following: ⁶		12-16
Courses in Statistics and Mathematics:		
MS 210	Data Visualization	
MS 240	Applied Regression Analysis	
MS 251C		
MA 351C		
Approved Outside Elective Courses:		
CS 376B	Advanced Topics in Computer Science	
EC 339	Applied Econometrics	
EC 361	Advanced Topics In Economics	
GE 235	Data Analysis, Modeling, and Scientific Programming: Earth and Environmental Sciences	
PL 302	Experiments in Political Science	
PS 303	Research Methods 2: Intermediate Statistics	
PS 327		
SO 227	Social Research Methods	
Total Hours		16-20

1
No more than 4 credit hours of S/U may be used toward the minor.

2
Students who have taken MS 104 Introduction to Statistics are not eligible to take MS 204 Statistical Methods (and vice versa).

3
The senior seminar (MA 376 Senior Seminar in Mathematics) may count as an elective toward the minor if the topic is statistical and with the approval of the department.

4
An independent study or honors project that involves substantial statistical analysis may count toward the minor with the consent of the department.

5
Other elective courses from outside the department that include a substantial statistical component may count toward the minor with the consent of the department.

6
At least two must be designated MA or MS

Honors For Students Graduating in May 2021 and Beyond

Students wishing to qualify for departmental honors in the mathematics major must:

Portfolio Option

1. complete all departmental requirements for the mathematics major and have a GPA of 3.75 or higher for all course work (MA, MS) taken in the department;
2. have a GPA of 3.0 for all course work taken at Skidmore;
3. file with the Department a declaration of intention to qualify for honors by the end of the official add-drop period during the semester of graduation; and
4. Submit a portfolio which demonstrates the student's commitment to the field of mathematical sciences and contributions to the Department. Portfolios will be read by the review committee to see if the work is of the exceptional quality that merits honors. The review committee will submit its recommendation to the Department for final adjudication.

Or Thesis Option

1. complete all departmental requirements for the mathematics major and have a GPA of 3.50 or higher for all course work (MA, MS) taken in the department;
2. have a GPA of 3.0 for all course work taken at Skidmore;
3. file with the Department a declaration of intention to qualify for honors by the end of the official add-drop period during the semester of graduation; and
4. submit an honors thesis to be read by a review committee, and give an oral presentation of the thesis to the department. The review committee will evaluate the thesis to determine if it is of the exceptional quality that merits honors; the committee's recommendation will be submitted to the department for final adjudication.

Pi Mu Epsilon, New York Alpha Theta Chapter

Incorporated in 1914, Pi Mu Epsilon is a national honorary society whose purpose is the promotion of scholarly activity in mathematics. Undergraduate students are qualified for membership if they meet one of the following criteria:

1. upperclassmen who have completed at least two years of college mathematics, including calculus, with at least a B average and who are in the top third of their class in general college work;
2. sophomores, majoring in or intending to major in mathematics, who have completed at least three semesters of college mathematics, including one year of calculus, with a straight-A record and who are in the top quarter of their class in general college work;
3. senior mathematics majors may also qualify with a 3.0 or better overall GOA and a 3.5 or better GPA for all MA and MS courses at the 200 and 300 levels.

Course Listing

All MA and MC courses (except MA 100 Quantitative Reasoning) have the satisfaction of QR1 as a prerequisite.

MA 100 - Quantitative Reasoning

Credits: 3

Study of practical arithmetic and geometry, data gathering and analysis, introductory probability and statistics, size and bias in sampling, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals and their use in statistical analysis, linear relationships, interpolation and extrapolation, correlation, linear and exponential growth with practical applications.

Prerequisites: Placement by department or permission of instructor.

Note(s): This course is primarily intended to fulfill the first part of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement, QR1.

MA 102 - Mathematical Models in the Social and Management Sciences

Credits: 3

In many areas of the social and management sciences, mathematics can be used to make predictions, help allocate scarce resources, maximize profits, make policy decisions, and so on. This use of mathematics is called mathematical modeling. In this course we investigate a variety of scenarios which can arise in the "real world" where math modeling can come into play, and we learn about some of the most important techniques of math modeling such as linear programming, probability theory, statistical techniques, integer programming, and Markov chains.

Note(s): Course offered periodically, depending on faculty availability. Fulfills QR2 requirement.

MA 107 - Concepts of Mathematics

Credits: 3

An introductory course for liberal arts and education majors or anyone seeking a general, nontechnical overview of mathematics. Topics covered include set theory, review of number systems, geometry concepts, basic concerns of probability and statistics, and introductory number theory.

Note(s): Offered periodically depending on faculty availability. Fulfills QR2 requirement.

MA 108 - Calculus with Algebra I

Credits: 3

An introduction to derivatives, integrals, and their applications. Primarily for students who are not adequately prepared for MA 111, this course (together with MA 109) covers the same material as MA 111 but integrates the material requisite to calculus with the calculus itself. Note that MA 108 alone cannot be used as a substitute for MA 111. Successful completion of MA 108 and MA 109 is equivalent to completion of MA 111.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level

Note(s): Offered fall semester.

MA 109 - Calculus with Algebra II

Credits: 3

A continuation of MA 108. A study of exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions and their applications in differential and integral calculus. Successful completion of MA 108 and MA 109 is equivalent to completion of MA 111.

Prerequisites: MA 108.

Note(s): Offered spring semester. Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Fundamental QR requirement.

MA 110 - Mathematics Toolkit

Credits: 2

A detailed study of the mathematical tools necessary for success in calculus and statistics courses. Students will examine concepts from symbolic, graphical, and numerical perspectives. Concepts covered include polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions, and introductory probability and statistics.

Prerequisites: MA 100 or placement into an FQR or AQR course.

Note(s): Fulfills Fundamental QR requirement.

MA 111 - Calculus I

Credits: 4

Derivatives, integrals and their applications. Techniques of differentiation. Integration and differentiation of exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions.

Prerequisites: High school preparation including trigonometry. Requires AQR placement.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

MA 111H - Honors:Calculus I

Credits: 4

MA 113 - Calculus II

Credits: 4

Inverse trigonometric functions and hyperbolic functions. Systematic study of integration. Parametric Equations, polar coordinates and conic sections. Indeterminate forms, L'Hôpital's rule and improper integrals.

Prerequisites: Calculus placement exam, or MA 111, or both MA 108 and MA 109. Requires AQR placement.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

MA 113H - Honors:Calculus II

Credits: 4

Inverse trigonometric functions and hyperbolic functions. Systematic study of integration. Parametric Equations, polar coordinates and conic sections. Indeterminate forms, L'Hôpital's rule and improper integrals.

Prerequisites: Calculus placement exam, or MA 111, or both MA 108 and MA 109. Requires AQR placement. (Fulfills QR2 requirement).

MA 116 - Math in the Museum

Credits: 2

An examination of how mathematical ideas are embodied in the visual arts, architecture, and design, and how the arts have helped shaped advances in math and computer science. From ancient Greek art to the Renaissance, and from Islamic patterns to contemporary computer-generated art, math has an important place in the world of art, architecture, and design both within museum spaces and all around us. Students will explore these relationships in the context of mathematical concepts such as geometry, proportion, basic statistics, measurements, and common functions by studying original works of art and actively engaging with these mathematical concepts through hands on exercises in Skidmore's Tang Teaching Museum.

Prerequisites: QR1 or MA 100 or placement at the FQR level or placement at the AQR level.

Note(s): Letter grade only. Fulfills Fundamental QR requirement.

MA 125 - Problem Solving in Mathematics

Credits: 1

Introductory level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources. Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics.

Prerequisites: QR1.

Note(s): During fall semesters, students will have an opportunity to compete in the annual William Lowell Putnam Mathematical Competition. May be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

MA 125H - Honors: Problem Solving In Mathematics (Fr)

Credits: 1

Introductory level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources. Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics.

MA 126H - Honors: Problem Solving

Credits: 1

Introductory level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources. Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics.

MA 200 - Linear Algebra

Credits: 4

Vector spaces, matrices and linear transformations, determinants, solution of linear equations.

Prerequisites: High school preparation including trigonometry. Requires AQR placement.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

MA 202 - Calculus III

Credits: 4

Multivariable calculus. Topics include vector functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, vector fields, and line integrals.

Prerequisites: MA 113 or calculus placement exam.

MA 204 - Probability and Statistics

Credits: 3

Elementary probability, discrete and continuous random variables, theory of expectation, analysis of distribution functions.

Prerequisites: MA 111, or both MA 108 and MA 109.

Note(s): Normally offered spring term of odd-numbered years. Fulfills QR2 requirement.

MA 211 - Calculus III

Credits: 3

Sequences and Series. Introduction to multivariable calculus. Taylor Series of a function. Topics include vector functions, partial derivatives, gradients.

Prerequisites: MA 113 or calculus placement exam.

MA 213 - Calculus IV

Credits: 3

Multivariable calculus. Topics include vector functions, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, vector fields, line integrals, surface integrals, vector calculus, divergence and curl.

Prerequisites: MA 211 or MA 202 or permission of instructor.

MA 214 - Theory of Numbers

Credits: 3

Topics in classical and modern number theory including congruences, Diophantine equations, quadratic residues.

Prerequisites: MA 111, or both MA 108 and MA 109, or MA 200. Requires AQR placement.

Note(s): Normally offered spring semester of even-numbered years.

Fulfills QR2 requirement.

MA 215 - Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning and Proof

Credits: 4

An introduction to mathematical proof and concepts of abstract mathematics, including elementary logic, methods of proof, set theory, functions and relations.

Prerequisites: CS 106 or MA 113 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

MA 225 - Problem Solving In Mathematics

Credits: 1

Intermediate level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources.

Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics.

Prerequisites: QR2.

Note(s): During fall semesters, students will have an opportunity to compete in the annual William Lowell Putnam Mathematical Competition. May be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

MA 225H - Honors: Problem Solving In Mathematics (So)

Credits: 1

Intermediate level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources.

Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics.

MA 226H - Honors: Problem Solving

Credits: 1

Intermediate level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources.

Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics.

MA 251A-D - Selected Topics in Mathematics

Credits: 1-4

Topics that complement the established lower level course offerings in mathematics will be selected. Emphasis will be on the nature of mathematical thought.

Prerequisites: QR1.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Offered on sufficient demand.

MA 270 - Differential Equations

Credits: 4

An introduction to the theory and applications of differential equations.

*Prerequisites: MA 113 and MA 200.***MA 275H - Research Topics in Mathematics**

Credits: 1

Exploration of a research topic in mathematics. The students, in collaboration with a faculty mentor, will participate in a research project in a particular area of mathematics which may be related to the faculty member's research program.

*Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.***MA 302 - Graph Theory**

Credits: 3

An introduction to the theory and applications of graphs. Topics may include graphs and digraphs, connectivity, trees, Euler and Hamiltonian cycles, and graph embeddings.

Prerequisites: MA 215.

Note(s): Normally offered fall semester of odd-numbered years.

MA 303 - Introduction to Analysis

Credits: 4

Rigorous treatment of foundational issues in analysis. Topics may include set theory, the real number system, sequences, series, limits and continuity, theory of differentiation and integration, and elementary notions of topology.

Prerequisites: MA 113 and MA 215.

Note(s): Offered every semester.

MA 309 - Elements of Modern Geometry

Credits: 3

Study of various topics in modern geometry, with emphasis on the axiomatic method.

Prerequisites: MA 113 and MA 215.

Note(s): Normally offered fall semester of even-numbered years. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

MA 310 - History of Mathematics

Credits: 3

Study of the development of mathematical ideas.

Prerequisites: MA 113 and MA 215.

Note(s): Normally offered spring semester of odd-numbered years.

MA 311 - Differential Geometry

Credits: 3

An introduction to differential geometry in a classical setting: the study of n -surfaces, embedded in Euclidean space.

Prerequisites: MA 200, MA 202, and MA 215.

Note(s): MA 270 recommended. Offered on sufficient demand.

MA 313 - Introduction to Topology

Credits: 3

Selected topics in topology such as metric spaces, point set topology of Euclidean spaces, introduction to algebraic topology.

Prerequisites: MA 113 and MA 215.

Note(s): Normally offered spring semester of odd-numbered years.

MA 316 - Numerical Algorithms

Credits: 3

An introduction to using computation to obtain approximate solutions to mathematical problems. A variety of algorithms are studied, as are the limitations of using computational methods. Topics include algorithms for solving equations, systems, and differential equations; approximating functions and integrals; curve fitting; round-off errors, and convergence of algorithms.

Prerequisites: MA 111 (or both MA 108 and MA 109), CS 106, and MA 200.

Note(s): Normally offered fall semester of even-numbered years.

MA 319 - Abstract Algebra I

Credits: 4

Survey of algebraic structures; groups, rings, fields, vector spaces, and linear transformations.

Prerequisites: MA 200 and MA 215.

Note(s): Offered every semester.

MA 320 - Abstract Algebra II

Credits: 3

Selected topics in advanced algebra.

Prerequisites: MA 319.

Note(s): Normally offered spring semester of even-numbered years.

MA 323 - Real Analysis

Credits: 3

Selected topics in real analysis.

Prerequisites: MA 303.

Note(s): Offered on sufficient demand.

MA 324 - Complex Analysis

Credits: 3

Analytic functions, complex integration, complex sequences and series, and conformal mapping.

Prerequisites: MA 303.

Note(s): Normally offered spring semester of even-numbered years.

MA 325 - Problem Solving In Mathematics

Credits: 1

Advanced level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources. Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics.

Prerequisites: QR2.

Note(s): During fall semesters, students will have an opportunity to compete in the annual William Lowell Putnam Mathematical Competition. May be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

MA 325H - Honors: Problem Solving In Mathematics (Jr/Sr)

Credits: 1

Advanced level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources. Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics.

MA 326H - Honors: Problem Solving

Credits: 1

Advanced level. Students will work collaboratively on problems posed in various undergraduate mathematics journals and other sources. Solutions to journal problems will be submitted to the journal editors for acknowledgment and possible publication. Problems are taken from all areas of specialty within mathematics.

MA 331 - Dynamical Systems

Credits: 3

A study of dynamical systems and their application. Topics covered include first-order equations, bifurcation theory, linear systems, phase plane analysis, and chaos. Examples will be considered from problems in medicine and the natural and social science.

Prerequisites: MA 270.

Note(s): Normally offered fall semester of odd-numbered years.

MA 351A-D - Selected Topics in Mathematics

Credits: 1-4

Topics that complement the established upper level course offerings in mathematics will be selected. Emphasis will be on the nature of mathematical thought.

Prerequisites: MA 215.**MA 371A-D - Independent Study Math**

Credits: 1-4

Special study in mathematics outside the regular department offerings.

MA 376 - Senior Seminar in Mathematics

Credits: 3

Research, discussion, and presentation of selected topics at an advanced level, to provide a capstone experience for the mathematics major; primarily intended for seniors. Senior Seminar in Mathematics - Research, discussion, and presentation of selected topics at an advanced level, to provide a capstone experience for the mathematics major; primarily intended for seniors.

Prerequisites: Senior status, MA 215, one 300-level course in Mathematics, in addition to any specific courses required by the instructor.

Note(s): Offered spring semester. In exceptional circumstances non-senior students may be permitted to enroll in the course with department approval. This course may be repeated for credit with permission of the department. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

MA 381 - Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Optional for mathematics majors. Recommended for those working toward professional careers or graduate study in mathematics, and required for those seeking to satisfy the criteria for departmental honors.

Prerequisites: Permission of department.

Note(s): Optional for mathematics majors. Recommended for those working toward professional careers or graduate study in mathematics, and required for those seeking to satisfy the criteria for departmental honors.

MA 382 - Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Optional for mathematics majors. Recommended for those working toward professional careers or graduate study in mathematics, and required for those seeking to satisfy the criteria for departmental honors.

Prerequisites: Permission of department.**MA 399A-D - Internship in Mathematics**

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic experience in mathematics. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience in pure or applied mathematics. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of any major or minor in the department.

Prerequisites: MA 200, two additional courses in mathematics at the 200 level or above, and permission of department.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.**MS 104 - Introduction to Statistics**

Credits: 4

An introduction to fundamental concepts in statistical reasoning. Students will consider contexts, both historical and modern, in which statistical approaches arose and methodologies developed. Topics considered will include organization and analysis of data, the drawing of inferences from these data, and the careful presentation of these inferences. Examples will be drawn from a variety of disciplines.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Students who have received credit for SO 226 or EC 237 may not receive credit for MS 104. Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Applied QR requirement.

MS 204 - Statistical Methods

Credits: 4

An introduction to statistical methods. Students will learn sampling strategies, exploratory data analysis, hypothesis testing, and randomization-based strategies, with examples from a variety of disciplines. This course is designed for majors in STEM fields and/or those with strong quantitative skills.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): This course is not open to those who have taken MS 104. Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Applied QR requirement.

MS 210 - Data Visualization

Credits: 3

An introduction to data visualization. Students will learn to use data visualization tools, to objectively critique and redesign graphics, and to produce and describe visualizations using the R/RStudio statistical software. A willingness to code is needed. (Fulfills QR2 requirement).

MS 240 - Applied Regression Analysis

Credits: 4

A continuation of introductory statistics, this course is intended for students in the physical, social, or behavioral sciences. Topics include multiple linear regression, indicator variables, model diagnostics, transformations and selection strategies, logistic and multiple logistic regression, and analysis of variance. Emphasis will be on applying tools to real data as well as the interpretation of results. The class will make extensive use of the R/RStudio statistical software, which is free to download and use.

Prerequisites: MS 104 or the equivalent.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

MS 251A-D - Topics in Statistics

Credits: 1-4

Topics that complement the established lower level course offerings in statistics will be selected. Emphasis will be on the nature of statistical thought.

Prerequisites: Will vary with course.

MS 275H - Research Topics in Statistics

Credits: 1

Exploration of a research topic in statistics. The students, in collaboration with a faculty mentor, will participate in a research project in a particular area of statistics which may be related to the faculty member's research program.

MS 351A-D - Topics in Statistics

Credits: 1-4

Topics that complement the established upper-level course offerings in statistics.

Prerequisites: MS 204 or equivalent. Additional prerequisites vary with topic and instructor.

MS 371A-D - Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

Special study in statistics outside the regular department offerings.

Media and Film Studies

Department Overview

The interdisciplinary media and film studies minor explores the function and structure of written, aural, and visual communication systems. Grounded in a strong liberal arts preparation, the program offers core courses in media theory and practice as well as the opportunity for advanced course work and practical field experience.

Media and film studies affords students the opportunity to develop critical literacy in forms of media and communication

- by providing a foundation in the central concepts (theoretical, practical, and aesthetic) and contexts of mediated communication;
- by exploring the application of current and developing forms of media and communication; and
- by fostering facility and expertise in the use of technology related to current and emerging media.

Students also participate in programs and courses offered as part of project VIS and the John B. Moore Documentary Studies Program (MDOCS). We encourage students to take responsibility for their own learning, to discuss their program and progress with their faculty advisor, and to avail themselves of relevant college-wide lectures, symposia, and media resources.

Skidmore's media and film studies minor helps to ensure the success of the College's mission to link "theoretical with applied learning" and prepare students to "make the choices required of informed, responsible citizens" in a 21st-century context.

Director of the Media and Film Studies Program: William Lewis

Assistant Professor: Adam Tinkle

Visiting Assistant Professor: Aaron Pedinotti

Lecturers: Nicole Coady, Ron Taylor

Media and Film Studies Minor For Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2019 and Beyond

The media and film studies minor allows students

- to explore the function and structure of written, aural, and visual communication systems;
- to obtain a theoretical and contextual grounding in media and film studies; and
- to practice the application of current and developing forms of media technology related to communication.

The minor consists of a minimum of 18 credits earned from courses which have been designated as part of the program.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Course		
MF 101	Introduction to Media Studies	4
Cluster Courses		
Select at least six credits from the Media and Culture cluster from the list of courses approved for the minor (p. 233)		6
Select six credits from the Applied Media cluster from the list of courses approved for the minor (p. 233)		6
Additional Cluster Courses		
Select two additional credits from either cluster (Media and Culture or Applied Media) (p. 233) ¹		2
Total Hours		18

Additional Requirements

- At least three credits must be completed at the 300-level for the minor.
- Students must complete a structured field experience in consultation with the director that involves the student in applied learning. Students can fulfill this requirement through internships, independent studies, or a significant noncredit-bearing experience.
- Students will work closely with their advisors to select courses that form a meaningful and coherent individual curriculum.
- No more than eight credits taken at another institution may be counted toward the media and film studies minor.

¹

In exceptional cases an independent study may complete this requirement, but is subject to pre-approval by the program director.

For Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2019

The media and film studies minor allows students

- to explore the function and structure of written, aural, and visual communication systems;
- to obtain a theoretical and contextual grounding in media and film studies; and
- to practice the application of current and developing forms of media technology related to communication. The program involves interdisciplinary study across the arts, humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences.

The minor consists of a minimum of five courses (minimally 18 credits), which have been designated as part of the program.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Course		
MF 101	Introduction to Media Studies	4
Cluster Courses		
Select at least three courses cross-divisionally from two clusters: "Media and Culture" and "Applied Media," ^[1] with at least one course from each cluster (p. 233)		9-12
Additional Cluster Courses		
Select one additional course, in any cluster or disciplinary division, from the list of courses approved for the minor (p. 233) ²		3-4
Total Hours		16-20

Additional Requirements

- At least one course must be completed at the 300-level for the minor.
- Students must complete a structured field experience in consultation with the director that involves the student in applied learning. Students can fulfill this requirement through internships, independent studies, or a significant noncredit-bearing experience.
- Students will work closely with their advisors to select courses that form a meaningful and coherent individual curriculum.
- No more than two courses may be double-counted toward other college requirements.
- No more than two courses taken at another institution may be counted toward the media and film studies minor.

1

Each of these three courses must come from a different disciplinary division (Humanities, Social Sciences, Visual and Performing Arts, and Natural Sciences and Technology)

2

In exceptional cases a 3- or 4-credit independent study may complete this requirement, but is subject to pre-approval by the program director.

Course Listing

Media and Film Studies Courses

MF 101 - Introduction to Media Studies

Credits: 4

An introduction to multiple forms of modern and contemporary mass media. The course examines film and at least two other forms of mass media (such as television, radio/audio, digital media, print mass media). Students will learn how to analyze media images, texts, and systems and understand how media both informs and is informed by social structures and forces.

MF 130 - 16mm Filmmaking

Credits: 2

A project-based exploration of working in the medium of 16mm Movie Film, both in-camera and directly-on-film. Students may enter the course at any level of production experience, as basic instruction in all equipment and materials will be covered. Technical skills will be developed through a series of directed exercises done in class. Proposed projects may employ shooting and editing movie film, working directly on film emulsion animation, converting to video, combining audio and/or any other media. Students will develop their projects through screenings, and individual & class critiques. Students will focus on finding an approach to form that suits both subject matter and their personal creative goals. Students will also engage in critiques of each other's work, screenings and discussions. Exposure to a variety of creative production styles will help each student begin to develop their own unique approach.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; Fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$100

MF 151A-D - Special Topics in Media and Film Studies

Credits: 1-4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in Media and Film Studies. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

MF 220 - Introduction to Media Studies

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary introduction to the questions re: Human dilemmas in the context of an increasingly technology and media saturated culture. The course begins with close consideration of the nature and structure of human communication and an historical overview of communications and media. Students will study media from both psychological and societal perspectives and will consider the impact of media on politics, government, community, and consumer behavior. Special attention will be paid throughout the course to the personal and social impact of current and emerging forms of communication and media.

MF 251A-D - Special Topics in Media and Film Studies

Credits: 1-4

Typically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in Media and Film Studies. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

MF 299A-D - Professional Internship in Media and Film Studies

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience for juniors or seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the minor. With faculty sponsorship and program approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as journalism and communications, filmmaking, recording, and other related fields.

Prerequisites: MF 220.

Note(s): Open to junior and senior minors. Must be taken S/U.

MF 351A-D - Advanced Topics in Media and Film Studies

Credits: 1-4

Typically organized courses focused on advanced subjects and methods of special interest in Media and Film Studies. Topics vary depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated with a different topic for credit.

MF 371A-D - Independent Studies Media and Film Studies

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified minors to pursue independent study in Media and Film Studies under the supervision of and appropriate faculty member. The independent study proposal must be approved by the Media and Film Studies Director, in consultation with the faculty member.

MF 399A-D - Professional Internship in Media and Film Studies

Credits: 1-4

Internship at an advanced level for students whose academic and cocurricular experience has prepared them for professional work in a field related to Media and Film Studies. With faculty sponsorship and program approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as journalism and communications, filmmaking, recording, and other related fields.

Prerequisites: MF 101.

Note(s): Open to junior and senior minors. Must be taken S/U.

Note: Students who entered Skidmore prior to fall 2019 can review the individual disciplinary divisions on their degree audit.

Clusters

Cluster I: Media and Culture

Code	Title	Hours
AA 201	Foundations of Arts Administration	3
AA 205	Introduction to Financial Management for the Arts	3
AA 223	Museums Mean Business	3
AAMB 321	Entertainment Law and Business	4
AAMF 323	Law and Ethics for Media	4
AH 251C		4
AH 318	Asian Pop!	4
AH 321	History Of Photography	4
AM 233	Representations of the American Past in Film	4
AM 236		4
AM 261		4
AM 265	Popular Culture	4
AM 351C	(Reading "The Wire", Sports Cinema, American Science Fiction, American Horror Fiction)	4
	or AM 351D	
AM 355	Magazines and Modernity	4
AM 356	Sports Cinema	4
AN 201R		4
CC 365	Advanced Topics in Classical Civilization	4
DA 230	Dance and Society I	3
DS 199A		3
DS 201	Principles of Documentary	3
DS 251		3
DS 251B		3
EN 228	Special Studies: Form	3
EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context	3
EN 229	Special Studies: Texts in Context	3
EN 253	Graphic Narratives and Comic Books	3
EN 326	Special Studies in Contemporary U.S. Literature and Culture	3
EN 326P		3

EN 364	Advanced Special Studies in Literature and Language	3
GW 251D		3
HI 251D		3
MB 351C		3
MU 345N		4
PY 209	Modern Physics Laboratory	2
SO 221	Media Sociology	3
SO 251C		3
SO 251A-D	Special Topics in Sociology	1-4
TH 103	Introduction to Theater	4
WLL 239	Japanese Popular Culture	4
WLL 244	Viewing China: Visual Cultural and Transnational Cinema	4
WLL 252	Italian Cinema: From Fiction to Film	4
WLL 255	Introduction to Film Theory and Criticism	4
WLS 363	Special Studies in Spanish (Projecting Spain)	3

Cluster II: Applied Media

Code	Title	Hours
AHDS 324	The Artist Interview	3
AR 136	Digital Foundations	4
AR 209	Communication Design I	4
AR 210	Digital Media I: Interactive Design	4
AR 229	Photography I	4
AR 243	Digital Media I: Animation	4
AR 262B		4
AR 262J	Special Topics In Studio Art: Digital Media	2
AR 262G	Special Topics In Studio Art: Photography	2
AR 264B		3
AR 264G	Special Topics In Studio Art: Photography	4
AR 264J	Special Topics In Studio Art: Digital Media	4
AR 307	Communication Design II	4
AR 310	Digital Media II: Advanced Project	4
AR 330	Breaking Boundaries: Photography II	4
AR 337	Communication Design III	4
AR 340	Photography III	4
AR 351B		4
AR 351G	Special Topics in Studio Art: Photography	4
AR 351J	Special Topics in Studio Art: Digital Media	4
DA 274		4
DS 110A	Storytelling Toolkit: Video	1-2
	or DS 110B	
DS 111A	Storytelling Toolkit: Audio	1-2
	or DS 111B	
DS 112A	Storytelling Toolkit: Photography	1-2
	or DS 112B	
DS 113A	Storytelling Toolkit: Interviewing	1-2
	or DS 113B	
DS 114A	Storytelling Toolkit: Exhibition	1-2
	or DS 114B	
DS 115A	Storytelling Toolkit: Web Design	1-2
	or DS 115B	

DS 119A	Storytelling Toolkit: Topics	1
DS 119A	Storytelling Toolkit: Topics	1
DS 202		3
DS 251		3
DS 251C		3
DS 251D		3
DS 251D		3
DS 351B		3
DS 351D		3
DS 302		3
DS 351		3
ID 210	Introduction to GIS	4
MB 351C		3
SO 229	Visual Sociology	4
SO 307	Video Ethnography	4
TH 140	Introduction to Directing	3

Music

Department Overview

The Department of Music offers courses in five areas of musical study:

- musicology/ethnomusicology
- music theory
- music technology
- individual musical performance
- ensemble performance

These courses meet the needs of music majors and minors and students whose concentrations lie in other disciplines.

Chair of the Department of Music: Jeremy Day-O'Connell

Associate Professors: Jeremy Day-O'Connell, Sarah Day-O'Connell, Benjamin Givan

Assistant Professor: Charlotte D'Evelyn

Visiting Assistant Professors: Anjni Amin, Brian Barone

Visiting Assistant Professor and Choral Director: Floyd Ricketts

Distinguished Artists-in-Residence: Joel Brown

Senior Artists-in-Residence: Michael Emery, John Nazarenko, Sylvia Stoner-Hawkins

Senior Teaching Professor: Evan Mack

Lecturers: Richard Cherry¹, Glen Cortese, Koblavi Dogah¹, Sue Daves¹, Randall Ellis¹, Brett Grigsby¹, Patricia Hadfield, Robert Halek¹, Wayne Hawkins, Milton Lee¹, Patrice Malatestinic¹, George Muscatello¹, Jameson Platte¹, Josh Rodriguez¹

Private Music Instructors: Luke Baker¹, Jonathan Brin¹, Veena Chandra¹, Dan Cordell¹, Yvonne Chavez Hansbrough, Elizabeth Huntley¹, John Kirk¹, Eric Latini¹, Patricia Miller¹, Irina Petrik, Laura Manko Sahin¹, Michael Silvagnoli¹, Richard Syracuse¹

Choral Conductor: JaeEun Kim

Accompanists: Richard Cherry, Carol Ann Elze-Sussedorf, Patricia Hadfield

¹

Part-time

Music B.A.

Students majoring in music receive a Bachelor of Arts degree. Students contemplating a major should consult as early as possible with the department chair and with an instructor in the musical area of greatest interest to formulate a course of study.

Students Majoring in Music are Required to Complete the Following:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
MU 200	Thinking About Music	3
MU 241	Materials and Structures I ¹	4
MU 242	Materials and Structures II ²	4
MU 243	Topics in Music Theory and Analysis	4
300-Level Topics Seminar/Survey in the Western Classical Tradition ³		
Select one of the following:		3-4
MU 314		
MU 315		
MU 316		
MU 317		
Appropriate topics seminar		
300-Level Topics Seminar/Survey in a Non-Western or Popular Music Tradition ³		
Select one of the following:		3-4
MU 304	American Music	
MU 306	History of Jazz in America	
MU 307	Music and Society	
MU 309	Music in South Asia	
MU 310	Music and Culture of East Asia	
MU 320	Popular Music In The Age of Rock and Roll	
MU 343	Seminar in Avant-Garde Jazz and American Postwar Racial Politics	
Appropriate topics seminar		
Additional Topics Seminar		
MU 344		3
or MU 345	Topics Seminar	
200- or 300-Level MU Course		
Select one 200- or 300-level MU course ⁴ of 3 or more credits		3-4
Additional Requirements		
MU 363	Coda in Music	2
Private Musical Instruction		
Select three semesters of private musical instruction in one area of performance		6
Ensemble Performance		
Select three semesters of ensemble performance selected from course offerings under Skidmore Ensembles		3
Writing in the Major Requirement ⁵		
Complete the following to fulfill the Writing Requirement in music:		

One 300-level seminar or survey course dealing with the Western classical tradition	
One 300-level seminar or survey course dealing with a non-Western or popular music tradition	
One additional 300-level seminar	
The department's senior coda	

Total Hours 38-41

1
To enroll in MU 241 Materials and Structures I, students must pass a diagnostic exam administered during the first week of the fall semester. The department strongly urges majors to acquire keyboard skills as early as possible in their musical studies.

2
Before enrolling in MU 242 Materials and Structures II, students must demonstrate keyboard proficiency by passing a departmental exam or by successfully completing MP 197 Keyboard Skills. Students lacking the required proficiency must enroll in MP 197 Keyboard Skills concurrently with MU 242 Materials and Structures II.

3
Courses fulfilling either of #3 or #4 must be completed at Skidmore.

4
Excluding independent study, i.e., MU 371 and above

5
Students majoring in music learn to communicate in several mediums: vocal or instrumental performance, the languages of music (some expressed in music notation), oral communication, and prose writing. By taking courses in ethnomusicology, music history, and music theory, students learn humanistic, social scientific, and technical modes of writing about music. Students learn how to convey ideas, interpret facts, and construct arguments about music by undertaking written assignments of varying length.

Private Musical Instruction

MP 281 Private Music Instruction - 45 Xfee, MP 281X : Private instruction in instrumental or vocal performance is available to all students on an audition/interview basis and as studio space permits.

Fee	Cost
Private Instruction, 45-minute lessons	\$660 per semester ^{1,2}
Private Instruction, one-hour lessons	\$880 per semester ²

1
Students majoring in music are exempt from these fees during four semesters of 45-minute private lessons.

2
Scholarship aid is available for all students; see the department chair for details.

Music Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
MU 241 & MU 242	Materials and Structures I and Materials and Structures II	8
MU 200	Thinking About Music	3

200- or 300-Level MU Course	
Select one 200- or 300-level MU course ¹ of 3 or more credits	3-4

Private Musical Instruction	
Select three semesters of private musical instruction in one area of performance	6

Ensemble	
Select three semesters of ensemble selected from course offerings listed under Skidmore Ensembles	3

Total Hours 23-24

1
Excluding independent study, i.e. MU 371 and above

Private Music Instruction

MP 281 Private Music Instruction - 45 Xfee, MP 281X : Private instruction in instrumental or vocal performance is available to all students on an audition/interview basis and as studio space permits.

Fee	Cost
Private Instruction, forty five-minute lessons	\$660 per semester ^{1,2}
Private Instruction, one-hour lessons	\$880 per semester ²

1
Students majoring in music are exempt from these fees during four semesters of 45-minute private lessons.

2
Scholarship aid is available for all students; see the department chair for details.

Honors

Departmental honors for senior music majors are recommended on the basis of a distinguished academic career documented by department GPA (3.5 or higher for all work in MP courses; 3.5 or higher for all work in MU courses), faculty recommendation, and a high level of accomplishment on a department approved senior project (recital, thesis, composition, or music-technology project).

Course Listing

MP 179 - World Music Ensembles

Credits: 2
Class study introducing students to a performance tradition from outside the western classical and popular traditions. Limited to fifteen students.
Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MP 190 - Class Study of Voice

Credits: 2
For students with little or no formal training in singing, this course focuses on the development of the singing voice. Study and application of the principles and techniques of singing: breathing, tone production, resonance and diction, among other technical skills. Repertory chosen will illustrate different stylistic periods. Students participate in a recital at the end of the semester. Part of each class will include study of fundamental musicianship skills.
Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MP 191 - Class Study of Piano I

Credits: 2

For students with no special background in music or piano. Emphasis is on reading skills and development of keyboard technique. Fundamental concepts of music theory (rhythm, intervals, scales, chords, keys) will be included.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry. Not for liberal arts credit.

MP 192 - Class Study Of Piano II

Credits: 2

For students with some basic training in piano (audition required) or who have completed MP 191. Further development of music reading ability and technical skills, and development of a basic beginning repertoire.

Prerequisites: *MP 191 or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Fulfills artistic inquiry. Not for liberal arts credit.

MP 193 - Class Study of Guitar I

Credits: 2

For those with little or no guitar experience, this course is designed to prepare the student for private lessons. The course covers all aspects of guitar technique including scales, arpeggios, chords, and right hand styles. Musicianship skills including note and rhythm reading will be stressed. Each student must provide her or his own acoustic guitar.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. Not for liberal arts credit.

MP 195 - Class Study of Jazz Piano

Credits: 2

Study of jazz piano voicings, scales, and modes for improvisation. Left-hand chording patterns, harmonic structures, and accompanying scales will be emphasized. Other areas of study will include diatonic and chromatic voice leading, phrasing and solo development, functional harmony, bass lines, and solo jazz piano technique. Class will read selected jazz charts and listen to and analyze contemporary and historical jazz pianists.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. Not for liberal arts credit.

MP 197 - Keyboard Skills

Credits: 1

Application of fundamental theoretical concepts at the keyboard. Functional skills to include control of simple diatonic and chromatic chordal harmony, independent voicing, modal and scalar patterns, elementary transposition, and sight-reading. Course materials are keyed to concepts covered in MU 241 and MU 242. Successful completion of MP197 will satisfy the department's keyboard proficiency requirement for all music majors.

Prerequisites: *MU 241 or permission of instructor.*

MP 198 - Class Study of Instrumental Performance

Credits: 1

Group instruction in instrumental performance areas, including jazz improvisation, not covered by MP 181-188 or MP 191-197. To be announced when offered.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): May be taken up to three times for credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MP 256 - Music Outreach

Credits: 2

A course designed to provide student musicians with opportunities to engage with the broader community beyond Skidmore through service and to encourage critical reflection on their experiences. Students volunteer their musical talents and develop planning and organizational skills in the local community beyond Skidmore at a minimum of three planned outreach events during the semester.

Note(s): Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

MP 273 - Opera/Musical Workshop

Credits: 1

A course/performing ensemble designed to equip singers with acting and movement skills for the stage. Classes and rehearsals will culminate in public performance of scenes or complete works from the opera/musical theater repertoire. Open by audition and interview only.

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. Not for liberal arts credit.

MP 275 - Small Jazz Ensemble

Credits: 1

Jazz improvisation and performance in a small combo setting.

Note(s): Open by audition. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MP 277 - Vocal Chamber Ensemble

Credits: 1

A select ensemble, drawn from members of the Skidmore College Chorus, performing a wide range of repertoire from all periods, including madrigals, part songs, choral works, and operatic ensembles.

Note(s): Limited to twenty singers; open by audition only. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry.

MP 279 - West African Drumming and Dance Ensemble

Credits: 1

An ensemble devoted to the performance of traditional drum music from Ghana.

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. Counts as a technique/workshop course for the Dance major/minor.

MP 281 - Private Music Instruction - 45 Xfee

Credits: 2

Individual 45-minute weekly instruction in cello, piano, guitar, voice, sitar, oboe, violin, harp, fiddle, mandolin, trumpet, horn, clarinet, bassoon, trombone, banjo, tuba, flute, sax, bass, jazz guitar, jazz piano, harpsichord, organ, fortepiano, orchestral instruments, tabla, and jazz improvisation. Prospective students accepted by audition/interview.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$660

MP 285 - Skidmore Guitar Ensemble

Credits: 1

An ensemble devoted to the performance of classical guitar music in combination with other instruments and voice.

Note(s): Open by audition only. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MP 286 - Skidmore Guitar Ensemble

Credits: 1

An ensemble devoted to the performance of classical guitar music in combination with other instruments and voice.

Note(s): Open by audition only. Not for liberal arts credit. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MP 288 - Skidmore Chorus

Credits: 1

A large ensemble open to men and women singers. Annual tours and invitational concerts provide opportunities to sing major choral works with other colleges and universities.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MP 289 - Skidmore Orchestra

Credits: 1

One three-hour rehearsals per week.

Note(s): Open by audition. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic inquiry requirement.

MP 293 - Skidmore Jazz Ensemble

Credits: 1

One two-hour rehearsal per week.

Note(s): Open by audition. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MP 295 - Skidmore Concert Band

Credits: 1

A large ensemble open to all woodwind, brass and percussion instrumentalists. Major works for wind ensemble and band will be studied and performed.

Note(s): Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. Not for liberal arts credit.

MP 297 - Chamber Music

Credits: 1

Qualified students in piano, harpsichord, strings, woodwinds and brass may participate in smaller ensembles: trios, quartets, quintets, etc.

Note(s): Open by audition. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Counts toward Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MP 375 - Senior Recital

Credits: 3

Independent study and musical preparation culminating in a public recital, a written discussion of the repertoire performed, and an oral symposium presentation regarding some aspect of the recital. Includes weekly one-hour lessons. Approval for presenting senior recitals is determined by audition, normally held in the semester preceding the recital before the department faculty.

Prerequisites: MU 363, may be taken concurrently.

Note(s): Students may not enroll concurrently for MP private instruction. Not for liberal arts credit.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$880

MP 381 - Private Musical Instruction

Credits: 2

Individual 45-minute weekly instruction in voice, piano, harpsichord, organ, fortepiano, guitar, orchestral instruments, sitar, tabla, and jazz improvisation. Prospective students accepted by audition/interview.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. **Lab/Credit Fee:** \$660

MU 100 - Introduction To Music

Credits: 3

An introduction to concepts of musical style and structure in compositions representative of different historical periods with an aim to deepen the musical listening experience. Examination of the relationship of music to the humanities.

Note(s): Primarily for non-majors. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 101 - Rudiments of Music

Credits: 3

An introduction to musical notation, sight-singing and ear training, and rudimentary concepts of music theory. Mastery of this material is a prerequisite to further study in music theory MU 241, some areas of performance, and other courses.

Note(s): Open to students with no prior musical experience.

MU 103 - The Symphony

Credits: 3

Major symphonic works from Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven to Brahms, Mahler, and composers of the twentieth century.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 106C - Great Composers

Credits: 3

A course focused on the music of one or two great composers.

Recent offerings have included Mozart, Bach, Debussy and Ravel, and Schubert. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

MU 106D - Great Composers

Credits: 4

MU 107 - Aural Skills

Credits: 1

Development of ear-training skills by means of exercises in singing (prepared and at sight) and aural analysis (including dictation). Will require extensive practice outside of class and performance in class.

Prerequisites: MU 101 or completion or current enrollment in MU 241 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit.

MU 109 - Global Hip Hop

Credits: 3

An interdisciplinary study of hip hop. Students will identify current and historic elements of hip hop culture inside and outside of the United States. Hip hop culture may be understood as a youth arts movement and is therefore often misrepresented or portrayed negatively in the media or by outsiders. Students will develop the skills necessary to critically analyze hip hop culture through multimedia analysis, critical reading and listening, and discussion. Students will examine case studies in global hip hop from the five regional sites of Asia, Africa, Europe, Middle East, and South America and develop a community showcase at the end of the semester to share their learning with the Skidmore and Saratoga community.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

MU 141 - Foundations of Theory and Musicianship

Credits: 3

Students will develop musical literacy and obtain a foundation for advanced work in music theory, performance, and other areas of study in the music department. Students learn to understand, hear, sing, and perform the basic pitch and rhythmic materials of music. Students will learn these skills through exercises in sight-singing, part-singing, "play and sing," dictation (rhythm, melody), improvisation (geared to aural skills pedagogy), and aural analysis (rudiments in musical contexts).

Prerequisites: MU 101 or diagnostic exam.

MU 200 - Thinking About Music

Credits: 3

An introduction to humanistic inquiry in music. Students will learn to think about music through a critical engagement with classical, traditional, and popular music of various times and places.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 205A - Special Studies in Music Literature

Credits: 3

(This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.)

MU 205B - Special Studies in Music Literature

Credits: 4

(This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.)

MU 208 - Music and Culture

Credits: 3

An inter cultural introduction to music as culture. Topics include voice types, instrument categorizations, pitch and time systems, musical structure, transcription/notation, and ethnography.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 220 - British Rock and Popular Music in the 1960s

Credits: 3

An introduction to the musicians and musical styles of British rock and roll and pop music in the 1960s. Subjects will include the antecedents of British rock, the social contexts in which it flourished, and the evolution of the musical styles and forms in this milieu.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 221 - The Fortepiano

Credits: 1

Some of the most familiar composers of music for the piano (including Mozart, Beethoven, Chopin, Mendelssohn, Schubert, and Schumann) would not recognize the instrument we play their music on today. The modern piano is just a little over a century old; its antecedent was the fortepiano. Students will learn about the mechanics of fortepianos, period performance practice (technique and style), and the social history of the instruments (who played them, when, and why). Texts will include 18th- and 19th-century primary sources as well as present-day scholarship, videos, and recordings. Every student will gain hands-on experience tuning and playing Skidmore's two fortepianos.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. and one year of private piano instruction.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 231 - Writing About Music

Credits: 1

A writing-enhanced add-on to MU 241. Students will tackle the craft of writing, as well as the specific challenges of writing about music.

MU 232 - Writing About Music

Credits: 1

A writing-enhanced add-on to MU 242. Students will tackle the craft of writing, as well as the specific challenges of writing about music.

MU 233 - Writing About Music

Credits: 1

A writing-enhanced add-on to MU 243. Students will tackle the craft of writing, as well as the specific challenges of writing about music.

MU 241 - Materials and Structures I

Credits: 4

Following a brief review of the rudiments of pitch, rhythm, and meter, students will study the principles of species counterpoint and then proceed to write and analyze diatonic tonal harmony, with reference to musical literature, style, form, and compositional process. Diatonic tonal syntax is the foundation of Western art music from the seventeenth through the nineteenth centuries, as well as some jazz and popular music up to the present time. Examples will be chosen from a wide range of historical periods, musical styles, and traditions.

Prerequisites: Diagnostic exam or MU 141.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 242 - Materials and Structures II

Credits: 4

The second semester of theory will continue with the addition of chromatic harmony and the literature, style, forms, and compositional procedures associated with these expanded harmonic techniques, which appear in Western art music from the 18th to at least the early 20th centuries, and jazz. Topics will include chromatic chords, the resurgence of linear contrapuntal processes, modulation, and techniques that pushed to and beyond the limits of tonal harmony, such as expanded tertian chords, linear chromaticism, and finally the symmetrical scales and interval patterns associated with the dissolution of functional tonality.

Prerequisites: MU 241 plus keyboard proficiency or concurrent enrollment in MP 197.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 243 - Topics in Music Theory and Analysis

Credits: 4

Advanced study in theory and analysis, with repertoire and theoretical framework varying by instructor and by semester.

Prerequisites: MU 242.

MU 255 - Music Technology I: Introduction to Electronic Music, Composition, and Recording Studio Techniques

Credits: 3

Introduction to basic music technology, electronic music, and professional recording studio techniques and equipment. Study of elementary acoustics, MIDI, synthesizers, microphones, analog and digital multitrack recording, sound mixing, and processing. Introduction to works in various styles by established electronic composers.

Prerequisites: Ability to read music.

Note(s): Weekly studio/lab work.

Lab/Credit Fee: \$50

MU 299A-D - Professional Internship in Music

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as arts administration, recording, and archival work.

Prerequisites: Permission of the supervising faculty member and approval by the department.

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit.

MU 304 - American Music

Credits: 3

A survey of American music from its beginnings to its contemporary developments; includes study of the influence of folk music, jazz, and rock upon the mainstream of American musical life.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 305 - Musical Orientalism in American Pop Culture

Credits: 4

An exploration of the ways Asian (formerly known as "Oriental") cultures, commodities, bodies, and sounds have been represented in American popular culture from the 19th century to the present. We will focus on a range of musical case studies to examine institutionalized and systematized projects of Othering and mis-representation and Asian subjectivities, voices of dissent, and aspects of self-Orientalism. Students will consider how sonic stereotypes have generated and maintained discourses of Orientalism in the U.S.; how the markers of "Asianness" (including "Chineseness," "Japaneseness," "Koreanness," "Vietnameseness," etc.) have changed over time in American society; and who has the authority to represent whom. Students will work in small groups to research a musical case study of their choosing and create a short documentary video discussing issues of representation and the implications of those representations for Asian communities in the United States.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

MU 306 - History of Jazz in America

Credits: 3

A study of the evolution of jazz in America from its roots in various types of black folk music to its eventual emergence as an eclectic, contemporary art form. Special emphasis will be placed on the sociological implications of jazz as a genre of serious black music. Some consideration may be given to gospel, soul, and rock music, all of which are close relatives of jazz.

Prerequisites: MU 101, equivalent knowledge of music notation and theory, or permission of instructor.

MU 307 - Music and Society

Credits: 3

An introduction to interdisciplinary approaches to the study of music including the sociology, anthropology, and psychology of music. These approaches will be applied in selected areas such as education, religion, non-Western music, and popular music.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

MU 309 - Music in South Asia

Credits: 3

An examination of the major musical phenomena of the Indian subcontinent and their historical and cultural background. Topics include Hindustani and Karnatak classical musical styles, religious music, popular music, and selected regional genres.

Prerequisites: MU 101 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

MU 310 - Music and Culture of East Asia

Credits: 4

An examination of music and culture in East Asia, focusing on three geographic regions: China/Taiwan/Hong Kong; Japan; and Korea. Students will study the areas' leading musical traditions, including main instruments, ensembles, and musical genres, and will investigate case studies from the 20th and 21st centuries. Particular attention will be given to music within significant social, political, and historical contexts.

Prerequisites: MU 101

Note(s): Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills global cultural perspective.

MU 314A - Music in Mid Age and Ren

Credits: 3

MU 314B - Music in Mid Age and Ren

Credits: 4

MU 315A - Mus in Baroque/Preclas

Credits: 3

MU 315B - Mus in Baroque/Preclas

Credits: 4

MU 316A - Music in Class/Romant

Credits: 3

MU 316B - Music in Class/Romant

Credits: 4

MU 317A - Music in 20th Century

Credits: 3

MU 317B - Music in 20th Century

Credits: 4

MU 319 - Topics In Musicology

Credits: 3

Selected topics and issues in musicology, to be announced when offered.

Prerequisites: MU 200 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.**MU 320 - Popular Music In The Age of Rock and Roll**

Credits: 3

A selective survey and analysis of the musical forms, styles, and figures associated with rock and roll in the 1950s and 1960s. Included is a discussion of the musical antetypes of rock and the impact and import of sociocultural and technological change on the popular music of this era. Class involves extensive listening assignments, musical analyses, and essays.

Prerequisites: MU 101, equivalent knowledge of music notation and theory, or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills Humanities requirement.**MU 343 - Seminar in Avant-Garde Jazz and American Postwar Racial Politics**

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary exploration of the postwar jazz avant-garde, focusing on the intersection of aesthetic issues with questions of politics, gender, class, and religion.

Prerequisites: MU 242.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement.**MU 344A - Topics Seminar**

Credits: 3

Specialized studies in topics to be announced each semester. Primarily for juniors and qualified sophomores.

Prerequisites: MU 200 and MU 242 or permission of instructor. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.**MU 344B - Topics Seminar**

Credits: 4

Specialized studies in topics to be announced each semester. Primarily for juniors and qualified sophomores.

Prerequisites: MU 200 and MU 242 or permission of instructor. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.**MU 345 - Topics Seminar**

Credits: 4

Specialized studies in topics to be announced each semester. Primarily for juniors and qualified sophomores.

Prerequisites: MU 200 and MU 242 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. MU 345N fulfills non-Western Cultures requirement. MU 345N fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.**MU 352 - Film Scoring**

Credits: 3

Music composition and audio production techniques for film, television and documentaries. Students will learn to compose and record original compositions using either computer virtual synthesizers or a music notation program to accompany and enhance video sequences from short films/videos, feature film excerpts and television and documentary films and videos. From romantic background music to exciting action sequences, students will learn the most effective ways of creating original music that enhances the images on the screen. Commercial shorts, feature films and documentaries will be studied and analyzed for musical content and production techniques which may be applicable to student projects in this course.

Prerequisites: MU 255 or MU 357.**Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**MU 353 - Music Technology II: Advanced Electronic Music, Composition, and Recording Studio Techniques**

Credits: 3

Development of original compositions using advanced studio techniques. Areas of study include advanced MIDI projects, computer algorithms for composition and sound synthesis, synthesizer programming, audio (SMPTE) and video (VITC) time code synchronization, digital sampling, digital multitrack recording, automated digital mixing, digital mastering for compact disk, and audio for video. Study of works in various styles by established electronic composers.

Prerequisites: MU 255 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Weekly studio/lab work.**Lab/Credit Fee:** \$50**MU 354 - Analysis of Tonal Music**

Credits: 3

Development of analytical techniques relevant to music of the tonal era.

Prerequisites: MU 242 or permission of instructor.**MU 355 - Digital Orchestration**

Credits: 3

Study of the capabilities of orchestral instruments and ways they may be combined using state of the art digital music notation and digital sound synthesis software and hardware. Final project is writing for full orchestra and is played and recorded by the college's semi-professional orchestra.

Prerequisites: MU 242 or permission of instructor.**MU 356 - Tonal Counterpoint**

Credits: 3

Study of the contrapuntal style of J.S. Bach and his contemporaries.

Analysis and writing of inventions, chorale preludes, and fugues.

Prerequisites: MU 243 or MU 242 or permission of instructor.**MU 357 - Composition**

Credits: 3

Writing in smaller forms for various media.

Prerequisites: MU 243 or MU 242 or permission of instructor.**MU 358 - Composition**

Credits: 3

Writing in smaller forms for various media.

Prerequisites: MU 243 or MU 242 or permission of instructor.**MU 359 - Advanced Composition**

Credits: 3

Continuation of MU 357, MU 358 including writing in larger forms.

Prerequisites: MU 357, MU 358 or permission of instructor.

MU 360 - Advanced Composition

Credits: 3

Continuation of MU 357, MU 358 including writing in larger forms.

Prerequisites: MU 357, MU 358 or permission of instructor.**MU 361 - Topics in Recording Engineering and Computer Music Technology**

Credits: 3

The study and practical application of advanced music technology topics chosen at the discretion of the instructor. Topics may include advanced MIDI applications; recording engineering, production, and marketing; digital synthesis, recording, and editing; intelligent synchronization; programming languages for synthesis and studies in psychoacoustics.

Prerequisites: MU 255, MU 353.**Note(s):** This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit.**MU 362 - Jazz Theory**

Credits: 4

Surveys major theoretical models in jazz theory since the field emerged in the 1950s. Students will learn the terms and concepts used in jazz theory, become acquainted with the academic literature on jazz theory, and analyze musical recordings and transcriptions through both oral presentations and written assignments.

Prerequisites: MU 242.**MU 363 - Coda in Music**

Credits: 2

A culminating group experience in which Majors reflect on, and synthesize, aspects of their education through guided reading and discussion, optionally while undertaking separate, independent music-related projects of their own design.

Note(s): Open to seniors only. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.**MU 371A-D - Independent Study in Music**

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified students to pursue independent study, under the supervision of a member of the department, in any field of music.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and approval of the department.**Note(s):** This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.**MU 373 - Senior Thesis**

Credits: 3

Independent study and research culminating in an extensive paper and an oral symposium presentation. Thesis proposal must be submitted for departmental approval by November 15 of the senior year.

Corequisites: MU 363.**MU 374 - Senior Composition Project**

Credits: 3

Independent creative project culminating in one or more compositions and an oral symposium presentation (with performance, if possible).

Project proposal must be submitted for departmental approval by November 15 of the senior year.

Corequisites: MU 363.**Note(s):** Not for liberal arts credit.**MU 376 - Senior Project In Music Technology**

Credits: 3

Independent project culminating in a substantial product in an appropriate medium and format, and an oral symposium presentation. Project proposal must be submitted to the chair for departmental approval by November 15 of the senior year.

Corequisites: MU 363.**Note(s):** Not for liberal arts credit.**MU 385 - Conducting**

Credits: 3

Basic techniques of orchestral and choral conducting, score study and analysis.

Prerequisites: MU 242.**MU 399A-D - Professional Internship in Music**

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as arts administration, recording, and archival work.

Prerequisites: Previous study related to the area of the internship experience. Permission of the supervising faculty member and approval by the department.**Note(s):** Not for liberal arts credit.

Neuroscience

Department Overview

Neuroscience is the scientific community's effort to understand the mechanisms that give rise to thoughts, motives, and behavior. The central mechanism of behavior is the brain, and exploring it is a fascinating odyssey in natural science. Neuroscientists investigate the connections between events that occur at the subcellular level and the behavior of the whole organism. Addressing the fundamental questions of neuroscience requires the collaboration of specialists in diverse fields. Thus, although neuroscientists specialize in one particular discipline, they need to be cognizant of many related areas. The neuroscience major is cross-disciplinary and taught primarily by professors in the biology and psychology departments; however, students desiring to do advanced work may choose to work with faculty from a wide variety of departments.

As neuroscience majors, students will engage in broadly based study of the nervous system. This study will be multidisciplinary, integrating the perspectives of biology, psychology, and related sciences. Students will develop a foundation in concepts, issues, discoveries, and methodological approaches to the interdisciplinary endeavor of neuroscience. Students will discover how approaches from various neuroscience subdisciplines complement one another and how the findings can be integrated to provide a more global understanding of the functioning of the nervous system. Students will gather, analyze, and interpret scientific data and summarize and communicate empirical results; this process will enhance their familiarity and facility with scientific methodology. Students will develop their verbal, quantitative, and writing skills. Students may focus in a subfield of neuroscience and may conduct research with faculty members. Students will gain experience in integrating and synthesizing data, develop a broad background in the sciences and humanities, and acquire skills adaptable to a wide variety of areas and interests. The major will prepare students

for career paths that include graduate school, the health professions, research, and clinical work.

Nu Rho Psi

Nu Rho Psi is the national honor society in neuroscience, founded in 2006 for the purpose of encouraging professional interest and excellence in scholarship in neuroscience. Eligibility requirements include declaration of a major in neuroscience, completion of at least three semesters of courses towards the neuroscience major, a grade-point average of 3.5 or higher in courses required for the neuroscience major, and a grade-point average of 3.4 in all college courses.

Director of the Neuroscience Program: Christopher Vecsey

Associate Director of the Neuroscience Program: Dominique Vuvan

Associate Professor: Sarita Lagalwar, Christopher Vecsey

Visiting Assistant Professor: Tatiana Schnieder

Administrative Assistant: Carolyn Lundy

Affiliated Faculty

Biology: Jennifer Bonner, Jason Breves, David Domozych, Corey Freeman-Gallant, Bernard Possidente, Monica Raveret-Richter

Computer Science: Tom O'Connell

Mathematics: Lucy Oremland

Psychology: Denise Evert; *Susan Kettering Williamson '59 Chair in Neuroscience,* Rebecca Johnson, Hassan Lopez, Dominique Vuvan

Neuroscience B.A.

To fulfill the major, students must complete the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Core Courses		
NS 101	Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior	4
NS 201	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4
or NS 202	Neurophysiology	
BI 107	Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life	4
BI 108	Organismal Biology	4
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	4
PS 202	Statistics and Research Methods I	4
Advanced Research Methods Requirement		
Select one class of the following: ¹		4-5
PS 303	Research Methods 2: Intermediate Statistics	
PS 304	Research Methods 2: Physiological Psychology	
PS 312A	Advanced Study of Major Issues of Psychology (when topic is appropriate for NS majors)	
PS 312B	Advanced Study of Major Issues of Psychology (when topic is appropriate for NS majors)	
PS 314	Research Methods 2: Psychology of Reading	
PS 325	Research Methods 2: Perception	
PS 327		
NS 201	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	
NS 202	Neurophysiology (when not taken as a core course)	

NS 314	Mapping the Cerebellum: Structure, Connectivity & Bioinformatics
BI 242	Molecular Cell Biology
BI 245	Principles of Genetics
BI 247	Cell Biology
BI 311	Biological Electron Microscopy
BI 341	Neurodevelopment
BI 344	Biological Clocks
BI 352	Topics in Biology with Lab (when topic is appropriate for NS majors)
BI 368	Advanced Light Microscopy
CH 341	Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab

Integrative Course

NS 277	Integrative Seminar in Neuroscience Research ^{2,4}	1
or NS 377	Senior Coda in Neuroscience	

Elective Courses

100 and 200-Level Electives

Select any three courses of the following: 9-13

CS 106	Introduction to Computer Science I
or CS 107	An Introduction to Computer Science with Animations and 2D Games
NS 201	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience (if either is not taken as Advanced Research Methods or as a core course)
or NS 202	Neurophysiology
BI 242	Molecular Cell Biology
BI 244	Comparative Vertebrate Physiology
BI 245	Principles of Genetics
BI 247	Cell Biology
PS 218	Cognition
PS 213	Hormones and Behavior
PS 221	Clinical Psychopharmacology
PS 225	Perception
PS 231	Neuropsychology
PS 232	Introduction to Cognitive Science
PS 233	Cognitive Neuroscience
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I
PY 207	

300-Level Electives

Select any four courses of the following: 12-17

NS 304	From Molecules to Memory
NS 305	Sleep: A Neurobiological Perspective
NS 312	
NS 314	Mapping the Cerebellum: Structure, Connectivity & Bioinformatics
BI 241	Ecology
NS 315	Mechanisms of Alzheimer's Disease
BI 311	Biological Electron Microscopy
BI 316	Animal Behavior
BI 341	Neurodevelopment
BI 342	Frontiers in Molecular Neuroscience
BI 343	Endocrinology

BI 344	Biological Clocks
BI 345	Human Genetics
BI 352	Topics in Biology with Lab (when topic is appropriate for NS majors)
BI 368	Advanced Light Microscopy
PS 304	Research Methods 2: Physiological Psychology
PS 314	Research Methods 2: Psychology of Reading
PS 323	Psycholinguistics
PS 325	Research Methods 2: Perception
PS 327	
PS 336	Music Cognition
PS 341	Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience: Left Brain/Right Brain
CH 341	Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab
CS 322	Artificial Intelligence

Optional Independent Research Courses ³

200-Level Research

NS 275	Introduction to Neuroscience Research	1
--------	---------------------------------------	---

300-Level Research

NS 371A	Research Experience in Neuroscience	1
NS 371B	Research Experience in Neuroscience	2
NS 371C	Research Experience in Neuroscience	3
NS 375H	Senior Research Project I (fall semester only)	4
NS 376H	(spring semester only)	4

Total Hours 65-75

1

If a course is taken to satisfy the Advanced Research Methods requirement, it cannot also be used to fulfill one of the elective requirements listed below, or as a core course.

2

With the exception of NS 277 Integrative Seminar in Neuroscience Research, none of the courses that count toward the major may be taken on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis.

3

With approval of faculty member

4

NS 277 Integrative Seminar in Neuroscience Research is effective for students who entered Skidmore in Fall 2019 and prior. NS 377 Senior Coda in Neuroscience is effective for students who entered Skidmore in Fall 2020 and beyond.

Recommendations and Advice

Tutorial Project

Students are strongly encouraged to enroll in Introduction to Neuroscience Research (NS 275 Introduction to Neuroscience Research) and Research Experience in Neuroscience (NS 371) prior to completion of the neuroscience major. These courses allow students to obtain valuable research experience by working directly with neuroscience faculty. Highly motivated students may wish to pursue a senior tutorial project (NS 375 /NS 376 Senior Research Project II), which is a yearlong, intensive research thesis conducted in collaboration with a neuroscience faculty member. Generally speaking, majors should consider taking

NS 275 Introduction to Neuroscience Research in their sophomore and/or junior year, and NS 371 in their junior year as a prelude to senior research.

Advice on Choosing Electives

Students' choices of electives (both within and beyond the requirements specified by the neuroscience major) may be guided by interests as well as professional goals. For example, in the core course Principles of Chemistry (CH 125 Principles of Chemistry), students are introduced to fundamental concepts of chemistry that are necessary for understanding basic mechanisms in the neurosciences; students wishing to deepen this understanding are encouraged to take additional courses in chemistry, including organic chemistry and biochemistry. Examples of projected paths through the major are intended as illustrations of groupings of electives informed by different kinds of interests and goals. For each illustration, suggestions are offered for electives within and beyond the major.

Core Courses

Students are strongly encouraged to complete the six lab-based core courses by the end of their sophomore year in preparation for their upper level courses.

Code	Title	Hours
NS 101	Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior	4
NS 201	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	4
BI 107	Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life	4
BI 108	Organismal Biology	4
CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	4
PS 202	Statistics and Research Methods I	4

Projected Paths Through the Major

Path 1: A Biobehavioral Neuroscience Focus Within Major

Code	Title	Hours
Consider these electives:		
BI 245	Principles of Genetics	4
BI 316	Animal Behavior	4
BI 341	Neurodevelopment	4
BI 344	Biological Clocks	4
PS 213	Hormones and Behavior	4
PS 304	Research Methods 2: Physiological Psychology	4
NS 304	From Molecules to Memory	3
NS 305	Sleep: A Neurobiological Perspective	3

Beyond Major

Additional electives from psychology (e.g., PS 223 Evolutionary Psychology) and biology (e.g., BI 302 Behavioral Ecology, BI 324 Evolution, BI 370 Computer Modeling of Biological Systems).

Path 2: A Cellular/Molecular Focus Within Major

Code	Title	Hours
Consider these electives:		
BI 242	Molecular Cell Biology	4
BI 245	Principles of Genetics	4
BI 247	Cell Biology	4
BI 342	Frontiers in Molecular Neuroscience	3
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I	5

CH 341	Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab	5
NS 202	Neurophysiology (when not taken as a core course)	4
or NS 201	Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience	
NS 304	From Molecules to Memory	3
NS 305	Sleep: A Neurobiological Perspective	3
NS 315	Mechanisms of Alzheimer's Disease	3
NS 314	Mapping the Cerebellum: Structure, Connectivity & Bioinformatics	3

Beyond Major

Code	Title	Hours
Additional Courses from Biology		
BI 360	Genome Biology: Chromatin Structure, Function and Epigenetic Regulation	3
BI 363	RNA Metabolism	3
Additional Courses from Chemistry		
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II	5

Path 3: A Cognitive Neuroscience Focus Within Major

Code	Title	Hours
Consider these electives:		
PS 231	Neuropsychology	4
PS 225	Perception	3
PS 314	Research Methods 2: Psychology of Reading	4
PS 323	Psycholinguistics	4
PS 341	Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience: Left Brain/ Right Brain	3
BI 245	Principles of Genetics	4
CS 106	Introduction to Computer Science I	4
CS 107	An Introduction to Computer Science with Animations and 2D Games	4

Beyond Major

Additional courses from computer science (e.g., CS 206 Introduction to Computer Science II).

Path 4: A Cognitive Science Focus Within Major

Code	Title	Hours
Consider these electives:		
CS 106	Introduction to Computer Science I	4
PS 225	Perception	3
PS 232	Introduction to Cognitive Science	3
PS 327		4

Beyond Major

Additional courses from computer science (e.g., CS 206 Introduction to Computer Science II, CS 306 Computability, Complexity, and Heuristics) and philosophy (e.g., PH 241 Philosophy of Mind Mind, Thought, and Consciousness).

Path 5: A Health Professions Focus Within Major

Code	Title	Hours
Consider these electives:		
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I	5
CH 341	Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab	5
PS 231	Neuropsychology	4
BI 242	Molecular Cell Biology	4
BI 244	Comparative Vertebrate Physiology	4
BI 245	Principles of Genetics	4
BI 247	Cell Biology	4
NS 304	From Molecules to Memory	3
NS 305	Sleep: A Neurobiological Perspective	3
PY 207		4

Beyond Major

Code	Title	Hours
Additional Courses from Biology		
BI 306	Mammalian Physiology	4
Additional Courses from Chemistry		
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II	5
Additional Courses from Physics		
PY 208		4
Additional Courses from Calculus		
MA 111	Calculus I	4
MA 113	Calculus II	4
Additional Courses		
Additional courses in sociology, anthropology, exercise science and English		

Note: Those students interested in pre-med and other health professions should consult with the Health Professions Advisory Committee for guidance in selecting courses.

Honors

To be eligible for honors in neuroscience, a student must meet the requisite grade-point average¹ and complete two semesters of 300-level research related to neuroscience (summer research conducted either at Skidmore or at another institution will be considered). Students must also complete an honors application by the withdrawal deadline of the spring semester of the senior year. Within this application, students must briefly describe their research experiences and explain why these experiences should qualify them for honors in neuroscience.

¹

Note: To be considered for honors, the College requires a GPA of 3.500 or higher for work in the major, and a GPA of 3.000 or higher based on all work taken at Skidmore.

Course Listing

NS 101 - Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary examination of the neurobiological bases of behavior and mental processing. Topics include the structure and functioning of the nervous system, brain-behavior relationships, and hormonal and genetic effects on behavior and mental processing. Laboratories develop students' understanding of functional neuroanatomy, neural transmission, and human psychophysiology.

Note(s): Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

NS 201 - Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience

Credits: 4

An examination of complex cellular and molecular mechanisms underlying all neural processes. Students will learn the fundamentals of neuronal cell and molecular signaling, and apply that knowledge to expand their understanding of higher order processes including plasticity, neuroregeneration, and neural development. In the laboratory students will learn to culture cells, detect cellular proteins through western blotting and immunocytochemistry, and design and implement an independent research plan.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and BI 106 or BI 107.

NS 202 - Neurophysiology

Credits: 4

An intermediate-level examination of the nervous system from a biological perspective. "Neurophysiology" simply means the study of the function of neurons. Lectures will focus on the specialized electrical and chemical signaling that occurs within and between cells in the brain and explore the ways that those signals allow animals to perform behaviors ranging from the most simple (reflexes and rhythmic movements) to the most complex (learning to recognize an environment). Material will span the physics of electricity, genetics, biochemistry, animal and human behavior, and diseases of the nervous system. The lab focuses on neurophysiological approaches to studying the nervous system in invertebrate organisms such as fruit flies and crayfish.

Prerequisites: BI 107 and NS 101.

NS 212A - Topics in Neuroscience

Credits: 3

An opportunity to study topics in neuroscience that are not offered on a regular basis. The specific topics will vary each time the course is taught.

Prerequisites: NS 101.

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit with focus on a different theme. When this course includes a lab, it will be listed for 4 credits.

NS 212B - Topics in Neuroscience

Credits: 4

An opportunity to study topics in neuroscience that are not offered on a regular basis. The specific topics will vary each time the course is taught.

Prerequisites: NS 101.

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit with focus on a different theme. When this course includes a lab, it will be listed for 4 credits.

NS 275 - Introduction to Neuroscience Research

Credits: 1

An introductory exploration of conducting research in neuroscience. The purpose of this learning experience is to provide students with an interactive research experience in the laboratory or field, in coordination with a faculty member. Students may be exposed to, and participate in, several aspects of the research process, including planning, designing, and implementing the research, as well as in data analysis and interpretation of the results. This experience will allow students at various stages of their careers to sample research questions/methodologies in particular subdisciplines of neuroscience, and will enhance the student's ability for more independent work.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): This course can be repeated for credit up to 5 credits. Must be taken S/U.

NS 277 - Integrative Seminar in Neuroscience Research

Credits: 1

A study of selected areas of neuroscience research and techniques. Both primary source articles and first-person accounts by faculty in the biology and psychology departments are used to introduce the theoretical and practical aspects of neuroscience research. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the multiple levels (e.g., molecular to behavioral) at which research topics in neuroscience can be addressed and also the ways in which research techniques define the types of questions that can be asked at a given level of analysis.

Prerequisites: This course should be taken upon completion of NS 101 and the completion of or current enrollment in at least one other core or elective course from the list of courses in the neuroscience major.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

NS 304 - From Molecules to Memory

Credits: 3

An exploration of the current state of knowledge about the neurobiological basis of learning and memory. Through a combination of lectures and discussions of primary literature, students will explore the molecular and cellular basis of learning in invertebrates and vertebrates from a neural perspective.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and NS 201 or NS 202 and PS 202 or BI 235.

NS 305 - Sleep: A Neurobiological Perspective

Credits: 3

An examination of the neurobiology of sleep, an evolutionarily conserved behavioral state in which we spend almost a third of our lives and yet about which we know sparingly little. Specifically, students will study the characteristics of sleep, mechanisms of sleep regulation, disorders that influence sleep, and the many possible functions of sleep. Subject matter will span molecular biology, genetics, animal and human behavior, and medicine.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and NS 201 or NS 202 and PS 202 or BI 235.

NS 312A - Advanced Topics in Neuroscience

Credits: 3

A critical examination of fundamental areas of controversy in current theories, research findings, and applications of neuroscience with a psychological focus. Topics might include sensory processing, neurodegeneration, neuropharmacology, brain imaging, and brain plasticity.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and PS 202.

NS 312B - Advanced Topics in Neuroscience

Credits: 4

A critical examination of fundamental areas of controversy in current theories, research findings, and applications of neuroscience with a psychological focus. Topics might include sensory processing, neurodegeneration, neuropharmacology, brain imaging, and brain plasticity.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and PS 202.

NS 314 - Mapping the Cerebellum: Structure, Connectivity & Bioinformatics

Credits: 3

Advanced study of the cerebellum at the behavioral, cellular, molecular and genetic levels. Students will map the cerebellum through anatomy and histology, investigate cerebellar behavior in humans and mice, analyze the cellular and molecular pathways that underlie cerebellar learning, examine the effects of cerebellar disease and examine the genetic networks of cerebellar neurons via bioinformatics.

Prerequisites: NS 201 or BI 247.

NS 315 - Mechanisms of Alzheimer's Disease

Credits: 3

In this course, through readings, discussions, and experimental proposal work, we will discuss the past, present and future of Alzheimer's disease (AD) research. Over half of the American population has been touched by AD either through a friend/family member/coworker, or due to having the disease themselves. The prevalence of AD has increased rapidly in all parts of the world, due to increased diagnoses and longer lifespans. The last four decades of cell and molecular research in the AD field have yielded a wealth of information on disease pathology and progression, genetic involvement, environmental contributors, and biochemical changes. However, safe yet potent therapies remain elusive.

Prerequisites: NS 201.

NS 316 - Neurobiology of Disease

Credits: 3

Exploration of multiple brain diseases and common modes of pathogenesis. Classes will include instructor-driven lecture, class discussions and student-led discussion and presentations. Students will help select the diseases and underlying mechanisms studied in the course. Additionally, students will have the opportunity to explore research on a disease of their choice in detail through the eyes of a renowned scientist in the field.

Prerequisites: NS 201 or NS 202

NS 371A - Research Experience in Neuroscience

Credits: 1

Directed study providing students with the opportunity for an intensive research experience in a particular laboratory or field setting. The emphasis is on the further development of students' research skills within a particular area of neuroscience inquiry. Each student will work with an individual faculty member on various aspects of the research process, including the design and implementation of a research project, data analyses and interpretation, and scientific writing.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

NS 371B - Research Experience in Neuroscience

Credits: 2

Directed study providing students with the opportunity for an intensive research experience in a particular laboratory or field setting. The emphasis is on the further development of students' research skills within a particular area of neuroscience inquiry. Each student will work with an individual faculty member on various aspects of the research process, including the design and implementation of a research project, data analyses and interpretation, and scientific writing.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

NS 371C - Research Experience in Neuroscience

Credits: 3

Directed study providing students with the opportunity for an intensive research experience in a particular laboratory or field setting. The emphasis is on the further development of students' research skills within a particular area of neuroscience inquiry. Each student will work with an individual faculty member on various aspects of the research process, including the design and implementation of a research project, data analyses and interpretation, and scientific writing.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

NS 375H - Senior Research Project I

Credits: 4

The first semester of a yearlong research project or thesis to be followed by NS 376 in the following semester. Students will work with an individual faculty member to develop a major research project, including conceptualization of a topic, review of the scientific literature, learning of any necessary research techniques, execution of any preliminary research, and submission of a research proposal to the faculty supervisor.

Prerequisites: Previous research experience (e.g., NS 275, NS 371, PS 275, PS 371, BI 275, BI 371 A-C, summer research, etc.) and permission of instructor.

NS 376 - Senior Research Project II

Credits: 4

The second semester of a yearlong research project (thesis). The student will work with an individual faculty member to complete a major research project, and be required to submit a final project.

Prerequisites: NS 375H.

NS 377 - Senior Coda in Neuroscience

Credits: 1

Provides students with an opportunity to reflect on their liberal arts education and to prepare them for their future careers. The seminar will meet weekly and will consist of networking with alumni, professional development, post-graduation planning and a reflection of their college experience. The course will also allow neuroscience students to engage with and learn from each other. Must be taken in the senior year.

Prerequisites: NS 201 or NS 202.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Coda requirement.

Code	Title	Hours
Biology		
BI 107	Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life	4
BI 108	Organismal Biology	4
BI 242	Molecular Cell Biology	4
BI 244	Comparative Vertebrate Physiology	4
BI 245	Principles of Genetics	4
BI 247	Cell Biology	4
BI 251	Topics in Biology	3

BI 252	Topics in Biology with Lab	4
BI 306	Mammalian Physiology	4
BI 311	Biological Electron Microscopy	4
BI 316	Animal Behavior	4
BI 341	Neurodevelopment	4
BI 342	Frontiers in Molecular Neuroscience	3
BI 343	Endocrinology	3
BI 344	Biological Clocks	4
BI 345	Human Genetics	4
BI 351	Topics in Biology	3
BI 352	Topics in Biology with Lab	4
BI 368	Advanced Light Microscopy	4

Chemistry

CH 125	Principles of Chemistry	4
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I	5
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II	5
CH 341	Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab	5

Computer Science

CS 106	Introduction to Computer Science I	4
CS 107	An Introduction to Computer Science with Animations and 2D Games	4
CS 322	Artificial Intelligence	4

Psychology

PS 202	Statistics and Research Methods I	4
PS 218	Cognition	4
PS 213	Hormones and Behavior	4
PS 221	Clinical Psychopharmacology	3
PS 225	Perception	3
PS 231	Neuropsychology	4
PS 232	Introduction to Cognitive Science	3
PS 233	Cognitive Neuroscience	4
PS 303	Research Methods 2: Intermediate Statistics	4
PS 304	Research Methods 2: Physiological Psychology	4
PS 314	Research Methods 2: Psychology of Reading	4
PS 318H	Advanced Statistics in Psychology	4
PS 323	Psycholinguistics	4
PS 325	Research Methods 2: Perception	4
PS 327		4
PS 341	Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience: Left Brain/Right Brain	3
PS 336	Music Cognition	4

Physics

PY 207		4
--------	--	---

Off-Campus Study & Exchanges

There are a great number of off-campus study opportunities coordinated by the Office of Off-Campus Study & Exchanges (OCSE), including Skidmore's study abroad programs, approved non-Skidmore study abroad programs, faculty-led travel seminars, and domestic study and exchange programs, including Skidmore's exchange program with Spelman College in Atlanta, Georgia;

Skidmore's own study abroad programs include:

- Skidmore in Spain in Madrid;
- Skidmore in France in Montpellier;
- Skidmore in New Zealand;
- Skidmore's First-Year Experience in London

In addition, each year Skidmore sponsors faculty-led travel seminars during the winter, spring, and summer breaks. These travel seminars offer students the opportunity to gain hands-on experience in a given discipline, using the off-campus program location as a classroom to complement coursework taken in Saratoga Springs. At the same time, students and faculty develop a deeper understanding of distinct cultures and societies that will help to enhance their on-campus experience.

All students wishing to study off campus must have a GPA of 2.750 or higher, be in good social and academic standing, and have strong faculty references.

The total cost of all semester-long off-campus programs is equal to Skidmore's comprehensive fee and covers tuition, room, and board (if included in the program's fee), and international health insurance. Students are responsible for airfare and personal expenses. Skidmore students on financial aid may apply their aid to semester-long programs. Fees and aid for travel seminars vary, based on on-site expenses.

For additional information about international and domestic off-campus study opportunities or any specific program, contact the Office of Off-Campus Study & Exchanges.

Skidmore in France

The Skidmore in France program, available in the fall, spring, or for the entire academic year, is designed for students at all levels of French-language skills (beginner to advanced) to study in Montpellier, taking courses taught in French or English. The program strives to integrate them as fully as possible into the academic, cultural, and social life of Montpellier. Students select from one of three tracks:

- Language & Culture
- Business
- Psychology

Students will take courses at the program center and partner institutions such as University of Montpellier and University Paul Valery. Students can choose from courses in the humanities, studio art, social sciences, psychology, business and economics. Internships or Community Engagement opportunities are available to all students regardless of language skills. The resident staff provides on-site support, including organizing housing, an intensive orientation session, and cultural activities and excursions throughout the semester.

Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.750. Students planning to do the Language & Culture track should, at a minimum, be enrolled in or have completed WLF 208 Communicating in French II prior to the start of the program.

Skidmore in Spain

The Skidmore in Spain program, **offered for fall, spring or for the entire academic year**, is designed for students with advanced-level Spanish and emphasizes integration into the academic and cultural life of Spain. Students take a combination of courses at the Program Center in Madrid or a local Spanish university. Academic areas include humanities, social

sciences, business, economics, film, history, literature, language, music, politics, sociology, theater, and fine arts, including courses in art and art history. Customized internships are also available for fall, spring, or full-year participants. The resident director and staff in Madrid provide on-site support, including organizing housing and an intensive orientation session. A cultural reimbursement program allows students to fully engage in the amazing variety of activities offered in Madrid. Courses are taught entirely in Spanish.

Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.750 and have completed at least four semesters of college-level Spanish (FS 206) or the equivalent before participating.

Skidmore in New Zealand

Skidmore in New Zealand, **offered for fall, spring or full year**, is a semester-long program that allows students to direct enroll at the University of Canterbury.

In addition to taking classes at the university, students can choose to focus their semester with one of two field and research tracks. All field and research tracks will begin with a five-week field camp experience leading up to the university semester where students will take a research methods course and produce a research project base on their fieldwork. Current academic tracks include New Zealand Earth Systems and Geology of New Zealand.

Skidmore in New Zealand is open to sophomores, juniors and seniors who have a GPA of 2.750 or above.

Skidmore's First-Year Experience in London

Skidmore's First-Year Experience in London, offered in the **fall semester**, gives 36 students the opportunity to spend their first semester of college in London, one of the world's great cities. In addition to allowing students to enjoy the historical and cultural riches of England's capital, the First-Year Experience in London

- serves as a foundation for students' four years at Skidmore;
- enables students to earn credit toward their Skidmore degrees;
- introduces students to Skidmore's academic rigor and excellence; and
- builds strong connections and friendships among the participants.

Students study in London under the guidance of two Skidmore Faculty Coordinators who oversee the academic program, serve as advisors and mentors for the students, and organize a variety of group cultural excursions and activities. The faculty coordinators also each teach one of the required Scribner Seminars, which are specifically designed for the program and take full advantage of the resources available in London. Students take additional classes at the IES Abroad London Center. Students live in an international student housing with a designated Skidmore Program Assistant who provides guidance, support, and a calendar of social activities. Participants will join their classmates in Saratoga Springs in January for the second semester of the First-Year Experience.

Students interested in this program should contact Skidmore's Office of Admissions.

Travel Seminars

Each year Skidmore sponsors a number of international and domestic faculty-led travel seminars to locations around the world during the winter, spring, and/or summer breaks. These travel seminars allow students to accompany one or two faculty members as they explore a focused topic that uses the destination as a classroom. Recently offered programs include Music, Culture, and Performance: Bali in Indonesia, Writing in Rome in Italy and Social Work in a Global Context in Finland. Travel seminars are sometimes accompanied by an on-campus course during the preceding semester. Participants must have a GPA of 2.750 or above and must meet prerequisites set by the sponsoring faculty member(s). The total cost of the program will depend on the duration and location of the program. Skidmore students on financial aid may receive partial aid for programs that include an on-campus course in either the fall or spring semester. Summer-only programs are not eligible for financial aid.

Approved Programs

In addition to the Skidmore international programs, students have the opportunity to participate in a variety of international and domestic approved programs. These approved programs include programs around the world that meet Skidmore's high academic expectations and offer quality administrative support to our students. Approved programs are linked to Skidmore's curriculum and are chosen to support various majors and minors, thereby allowing Skidmore to more closely integrate its students' experiences abroad with their studies on campus. Approved programs include over 120 options in Africa, Asia, Australia and New Zealand, Europe, and Latin America. Domestic options include opportunities with Spelman College in Atlanta, Georgia; the Washington Semester Program at American University in Washington, D.C.; the Williams-Mystic program in Mystic, Connecticut; the Semester Cinema program in Nantucket, Massachusetts, the Semester in Environmental Science in Woods Hole, Massachusetts; and Semester in the City in Boston, Massachusetts.

All off-campus study programs hold to competitive academic standards. Skidmore approval for off-campus study-approval that must precede acceptance into any program-requires a GPA of 2.750 or higher, good social standing, and faculty support. Off-campus study on approved programs is open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

Students on approved programs will be charged Skidmore tuition and possibly room and/or board, depending on the agreement with the host institution. Students may use all financial aid on all approved programs. For additional information, contact Off-Campus Study & Exchanges.

Skidmore-Spellman College Exchange

The Skidmore-Spellman College Exchange Program is a one-to-one exchange that allows female Skidmore students to attend Spelman College in Atlanta, Georgia, for a semester or academic year. This program offers students a unique opportunity to study at a historically Black college with an excellent national reputation. Students have full access to courses at Spelman or one of their partners in Atlanta, including Clark Atlanta University and Morehouse College; they live in the residence halls on the Spelman campus. In return, Spelman students study at Skidmore for a semester or academic year either on the Saratoga campus or through one of our Skidmore study abroad programs.

Applicants must have a GPA of 3.000 or better and strong faculty support.

Opportunity Program

Department Overview

The Arthur O. Eve Higher Education Opportunity Program (HEOP) recruits and admits talented and motivated students from New York state who otherwise, owing to academic and financial circumstances, would be unable to attend Skidmore College.

The Academic Opportunity Program (AOP) recruits and admits students who are HEOP-like in their academic and economic profiles, yet are not eligible for support from the program because they reside in states other than New York, are international, or have income levels slightly above the HEOP economic eligibility guidelines.

Holistic in the approach to student development, both programs provide academic, financial, and counseling services, beginning with a required, pre-freshman, on-campus summer program. The Summer Academic Institute strengthens students' academic and study skills and prepares them for an academically and personally successful college experience.

Director: Kelli Johnson

Course Listing

MA 100 - Quantitative Reasoning

Credits: 3

Study of practical arithmetic and geometry, data gathering and analysis, introductory probability and statistics, size and bias in sampling, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals and their use in statistical analysis, linear relationships, interpolation and extrapolation, correlation, linear and exponential growth with practical applications.

Prerequisites: Placement by department or permission of instructor.

Note(s): This course is primarily intended to fulfill the first part of the Quantitative Reasoning requirement, QR1.

HE 100 - Academic Writing

Credits: 3

A course designed for HEOP students that includes work on grammar, sentence structure, paragraph development, and ESL concerns. It will introduce interpretation and documentation of academic texts from a variety of disciplines. Students will move from short papers and revisions to a final analytical five-page paper.

HE 102 - Basic Concepts of Math

Credits: 3

This course addresses quantitative skills such as: number relations, computations, percents, word problems, statistics, and the interpretations of graphs. It is intended to prepare students for MA 100.

HE 103 - College Writing

Credits: 0

This is a remedial course that includes both basic grammatical skills and the writing of one- and two-page essays. The instructor reviews sentence structure, usage, some ESL techniques, and paragraph development. The student progresses to longer essays and the creation of a portfolio of his/her best work.

HE 104 - Study Skills

Credits: 0

HE 105 - Academic Transformations Academic Transformations

Academic Transformations

Credits: 1

This course is required for all first-year students in the Opportunity Program as a continuation of building students' foundation for academic success in college. Students will be given opportunities to integrate learning theories with their own academic development and continue to build communication skills. Focus will also be on familiarizing students with the available resources and support systems on campus.

HE 106 - Critical Reading

Credits: 0

This course follows the format of the Human Dilemmas section of SSP100 Scribner Seminar. Students are introduced to a variety of classroom settings, including lectures, guest lectures, discussion meetings, and performances. The study skills component of this course uses the content of the pre-Scribner Seminar readings and discussions to help students improve reading-comprehension, time-management, note-taking, analytical, and library skills.

HE 151C - Special Topics

Credits: 3

Periclean Honors Forum

Each semester, the faculty offer 10 to 20 designated sections of courses as honors. The courses come from the full spectrum of the curriculum, are often introductory in nature, and are usually open to first-year students. With prior approval, students may design independent projects to investigate further topics introduced in prior courses.

Program Director: Flagg Taylor

Course Listing

Honors Courses

HF 100 - Honors Forum Workshop

Credits: 1

A topical workshop, seminar, discussion group, or lab/studio experience sponsored through the Honors Forum. HF 100 may be offered as an optional honors credit linked to a regular course offering at the 100 level, or as a free-standing academic experience open to Honors Forum and other highly motivated students.

Prerequisites: As determined by the instructor and the Honors Forum Council, concurrent enrollment in a particular 100-level course, or completion of a prerequisite course.

HF 101 - First-Yr Honors Colloq

Credits: 1

HF 200 - Honors Forum Workshop

Credits: 1

A topical workshop, seminar, discussion group, or lab/studio experience sponsored through the Honors Forum. HF 200 may be offered as an optional "honors" credit linked to a regular course offering at the 200 level, or as a freestanding academic experience open to Honors Forum and other highly motivated students.

Prerequisites: As determined by the instructor and the Honors Forum Council, concurrent enrollment in a particular 200-level course, or completion of a prerequisite course.

HF 201 - Great Books Workshop

Credits: 1

Offers students an opportunity to become a trained leader in the Junior Great Books program, an innovative curriculum designed to foster creative thinking and reading enjoyment in elementary and secondary school education, and gain practice leading discussion groups to bring literature alive. Certification as a Junior Great Books instructor is an asset for those interested in pursuing public and private elementary and secondary school teaching. This course includes a weekend training session. It is required preparation for a follow-up 1-credit spring-semester Honors Forum Practicum where Skidmore students will, in pairs, lead discussions with Schuylerville Junior High students as part of the Expanding Horizons program. Written work includes a journal and two briefs (short, focused papers).

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

HF 202 - Great Books Practicum

Credits: 2

A follow-up to HF-201 Great Books Workshop. Students who are trained leaders in the Junior Great Books program will, in pairs, lead weekly discussions with seventh- and eighth-grade students at Schuylerville Junior High as part of the Expanding Horizons program. Students will promote creative thinking and reading enjoyment and gain practical experience in a secondary school. Leaders will be observed twice per semester during the 10-12 week session, and the class will meet on campus several times as well. This course is ideal for those interested in pursuing public and private elementary and secondary school teaching. Written work includes a journal and two briefs (short, focused papers).

Prerequisites: *The 1-credit Honors Forum Workshop is a prerequisite for the course and permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Students can repeat this course for credit.

HF 203 - Citizen Studentship

Credits: 4

A course that places students at the center of the learning process. Students from Skidmore College designed the course's structure, readings, and pedagogy as an introduction to a self-motivated and self-governed approach to learning. Interdisciplinary by nature, the course challenges students with critical thinking and writing, student-driven discourse, governance, citizenship, and character development. Students and the instructor work in a collaborative manner to design course goals, select readings, develop assignments, and direct class discussions.

Prerequisites: *Expository Writing and at least sophomore standing or permission of instructor.*

HF 212 - STEM Peer Leader Training Seminar

Credits: 1

A course designed to help students develop the leadership skills necessary to facilitate Peer-led Team Learning (PLTL) workshops. Students will explore and apply collaborative learning strategies and group facilitation techniques. Open only to students serving as peer leaders in the PLTL program.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Must be taken S/U. May be taken up to four times for credit. Not for liberal arts credit.

HF 213 - Peer Academic Coaching Experience

Credits: 2

Peer Academic Coaching Experience is an introduction to concepts, theory, and practice in peer academic support. Coursework prepares students to work in individual and group academic coaching settings, foster leadership skills necessary to address the academic needs of a diverse student population, and explore and initiate collaborations with professional staff and professors. The class operates as an interactive learning community designed to provide students with opportunities to apply and reflect on academic support strategies in scenario-based situations and live Peer Academic Coaching sessions.

Prerequisites: *Students must be hired as Peer Academic Coaches before registering.*

Corequisites: *Peer Academic Coaching Lab ID 251A*

Note(s): 1 credit weekly team meeting/planning session. Not for liberal arts credit.

HF 214 - Peer Academic Coaching Lab

Credits: 1

Peer Academic Coaching Lab offers an opportunity for advanced work as a Peer Academic Coach. Students meet in department-specific groups to coordinate quality peer academic support in Peer Academic Coaching sessions by collaborating with professors, preparing supplemental study materials, planning review sessions, facilitating study sessions, tutoring students, and communicating services and upcoming events with professors and students.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

HF 215 - Peer Health Education

Credits: 3

An introduction to the concepts, principles, theory, and practice of health education, health promotion, and peer-based education. Students will engage with a variety of topics surrounding health, wellness, community health promotion, theories of behavioral change and leadership skill building through readings, class discussions, and opportunities for experiential learning. Throughout the semester students will research, plan, execute, and evaluate educational outreach materials and programs on various health and wellness topics relevant to college-aged students.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

HF 271A-D - Honors Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

An independent research or project opportunity for unusually well-qualified first-year or sophomore students working at an honors level. In consultation with a sponsoring faculty member, the student proposes to the Honors Council a project that builds upon the student's academic background and interest and concludes in an honors paper or project that can be shared with the wider student community. The student should carefully define a term-length project that complements or builds upon her or his background, initiate the proposal with a study-sponsor, and obtain formal approval from the student's advisor and the HF Director. Application to do such work in any semester should be made and approved prior to registration for that semester or, at the very latest, before the first day of classes for the term. Honors Independent Study may not be substituted for available honors courses.

HF 272A-D - Honors Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

An independent research or project opportunity for unusually well-qualified first-year or sophomore students working at an honors level. In consultation with a sponsoring faculty member, the student proposes to the Honors Council a project that builds upon the student's academic background and interest and concludes in an honors paper or project that can be shared with the wider student community. The student should carefully define a term-length project that complements or builds upon her or his background, initiate the proposal with a study-sponsor, and obtain formal approval from the student's advisor and the HF Director. Application to do such work in any semester should be made and approved prior to registration for that semester or, at the very latest, before the first day of classes for the term. Honors Independent Study may not be substituted for available honors courses.

HF 273 - Sex, Gender, and Civic Engagement

Credits: 1

An opportunity for students to build awareness of sexual misconduct, sexual health, sexuality, and gender. The semester begins with a weekend-long training to prepare students for the service learning portion of the course: working in the Center for Sex and Gender Relations and serving the campus community as anonymous peer-to-peer sexual misconduct reporting resources. The course adds to the Honors Forum offerings with its challenging material and leadership opportunities.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.***Note(s):** Not for liberal arts credit.**HF 300 - Honors Forum Seminar**

Credits: 1

An honors seminar for more advanced students centered on a topic, research project, or other academic activity pertinent to one of the academic disciplines.

Prerequisites: *Open to junior and senior Honors Forum students and other highly motivated students with advanced standing, appropriate course background, or permission of instructor.***HF 301 - Senior Honors Symposium**

Credits: 1

HF 315 - Advanced Peer Health Education

Credits: 1

An expansion of concepts covered in Peer Health Education by allowing students to fine-tune their health promotion and peer counseling skills. Students will select specific areas of interest and will work closely with other Peer Health Educators and the instructor to plan, implement, and rigorously evaluate outreach programs on campus. The course will focus on building leadership and communication skills and on deepening the expertise of the students on college health-related issues.

Prerequisites: *HF 215 and permission of instructor.***Note(s):** May be repeated for credit. Not for liberal arts credit.**HF 371A-D - Honors Independent Study**

Credits: 1-4

An independent research or project opportunity for well-qualified junior or senior students working at honors level. In consultation with a sponsoring faculty member, the student proposes to the Honors Council a project that builds upon the student's academic background and interest and concludes in an honors paper or project that can be shared with the wider student community. The student should carefully define a term-length project that complements or builds upon her or his background, initiate the proposal with a study-sponsor, and obtain formal approval from the student's advisor and the HF Director. Application to do such work in any semester should be made and approved prior to registration for that semester or, at the very latest, before the first day of classes for the term. Honors Independent Study may not be substituted for available honors courses.

Shared Course Listing (Not All Courses Offered Every Semester)

Code	Title	Hours
AM 232H	New England Begins	3
AN 101W		3
BI 115H	Ecology of Food	4
CH 107H	Intensv Gen Ch: Honors	4
CH 207H	Intermediate Topics In Chemistry	4
EC 104H	Introduction to Microeconomics: Honors	4
EN 105H	Writing Seminar II	4
EN 228H	Special Studies: Form	4
EN 229H	Special Studies: Texts in Context (Introduction to Medieval Literature, Stories of English)	4
EN 303H	Peer Tutoring Project in Expository Writing	4
GO 304H		3
HI 110H	The British Empire: An Introduction	4
HI 224H	The Enlightenment	4
ID 201H	Peer Mentoring Seminar	1
MA 113H	Honors:Calculus II	4
MA 126H	Honors: Problem Solving	1
MA 226H	Honors: Problem Solving	1
MA 275H	Research Topics in Mathematics	1
MA 326H	Honors: Problem Solving	1
MB 336H	Diversity and Discrimination in the American Workplace: Is the Melting Pot Boiling Over?	4
PH 101H		4
PS 318H	Advanced Statistics in Psychology	4
PS 320H		4
PS 376H		4
PS 378H		4
PY 207H		4
PY 221H	Galaxies and Cosmology	3
SO 211H	Sociological Imaginations	4
SO 224H	Close Relationships	4
TX 300A		4

Philosophy

Department Overview

The study of philosophy provides the concepts, analytical skills, and creative perception to engage deeply with the human situation. Courses in this discipline develop the habits of mind that make it possible to engage our changing world in a perceptive, intelligent, sensitive, and creative manner. The major emphasizes active engagement with philosophical texts, with the histories and traditions of human thought, and with current issues of deep significance.

Students are drawn to philosophy for a variety of reasons, and so the major aims to provide flexibility for students to pursue their own interests while also providing a solid foundation for those students who wish to continue with philosophy at the graduate level.

Chair of the Department of Philosophy: Larry Jorgensen

Professors: Larry Jorgensen, William Lewis, Reginald Lilly

Associate Professor: Silvia Carli

Visiting Assistant Professor: Susan Blake

Teaching Professor: Peter Murray

Philosophy B.A.

For a major in Philosophy, students must fulfill the requirements in each of the areas below as well as satisfy the general college requirements for the degree of bachelor of arts. Students must take a minimum of 30 credit hours in the major. (Effective for students entering fall 2020: the minimum is 33 credit hours in the major.)

Code	Title	Hours
Foundational Requirements ¹		
<i>History Sequence</i>		
PH 203 & PH 204	Ancient Greek Philosophy and Modern Philosophy from Descartes to Kant	8
<i>Logic</i>		
PH 207	Introduction to Logic	4
Electives		
Select six additional philosophy courses of 3 credit hours or more satisfying the following:		19-24
Select at most one elective course at the 100-level		
Select at least four elective courses at the 300-level		
<i>History of Philosophy Electives</i>		
Select one 300-level elective of the following:		
PH 306	Nineteenth-Century Philosophy	
PH 307	Twentieth-Century Philosophy	
PH 308	American Philosophy	
PH 327	Great Philosophers	
PH 329	Seminar in Kant	
PH 330	Advanced Topics in Philosophy (when the topic is historical)	
Senior Coda		
PH 375	Senior Portfolio	4
Maturity Requirement		

At least 6 credit hours must be taken at the 300-level during the senior year.

Total Hours	35-40
--------------------	--------------

1

The Philosophy Department recommends completing the Foundational Requirements early in the major, by the end of sophomore year if possible. It is also strongly recommended that students complete a 100-level philosophy course before taking other philosophy courses.

Philosophy Minor

Requirements for a minor in philosophy are five courses of at least 3 credit hours each totaling 18 credit hours, with the following requirements:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Course		
Select one of the following:		3-4
One 100-level course		
PH 203	Ancient Greek Philosophy	
PH 204	Modern Philosophy from Descartes to Kant	
Additional Requirements		
Select four courses; at least two must be at the 300-level		12-16
Total Hours		15-20

Honors

Majors must meet the College requirements for departmental honors and attain a GPA in the major of 3.700 or higher.

Course Listing

PH 101 - Introduction to Philosophy

Credits: 3

A topical and historical survey, this course will introduce the student to the discipline of philosophy. Through analysis of texts, through discussion, through participation, and through lecture, the student will gain an understanding of philosophy as both a unique discipline that attempts to answer the most profound questions about ourselves and our world and as a practice that illuminates our scientific, spiritual, social, and individual existences.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 110W - Political Philosophy: An Introduction

Credits: 4

An examination of who should have power over others, of the forms that this power should take, and of the possibility of resisting and reconfiguring these power relations. Students will read and discuss classical and contemporary texts in social and political philosophy to answer these questions, and to pose related questions about justice, equality, freedom, citizenship, and social organization.

Note(s): Fulfills Expository Writing and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Writing requirements. This course is not an equivalent or a substitution to PL 102.

PH 112H - The Cave: Philosophy in the Shadows

Credits: 4

An introductory philosophy course that looks at the powerful metaphor of philosophy as a way of emerging from the darkness of the cave into the light of day. Students will read seminal works in philosophy, each of which has a similar argumentative structure: being released from faulty preconceptions (our lives in the cave) in order to ascend toward intellectual illumination (the emergence from the cave), only to return to our previous lives (a return to the cave, but now wiser). While each of the authors reflects on this process in some way, they are rather diverse in how they understand the nature of philosophy and how philosophy might help us to live our lives. Proposals will include ascents toward ethics, religion, science, freedom, and social justice.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 203 - Ancient Greek Philosophy

Credits: 4

Ancient Greek thinkers engaged in a continuous dialogue about certain core philosophical questions, such as: Why do we philosophize? What is the nature of the cosmos, and what is the place of human beings in it? How do we know the world and ourselves? What is it to be human? What is happiness, and how can we achieve it? This course enters into that conversation through a careful reading and discussion of primary texts. Special attention will be given to Plato's and Aristotle's thought.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 204 - Modern Philosophy from Descartes to Kant

Credits: 4

An introduction to major thinkers and themes of seventeenth and eighteenth-century Europe. The dynamics of the Scientific Revolution, the collection of new discoveries and inventions, and the evolving experimental methods in the early modern period led philosophers to a profound reappraisal of fundamental issues, such as the sources and limits of knowledge, the relation between mind and body, theories of human freedom and personal identity, and the apparently competing desires to explain the surrounding world in both natural and religious terms. Students will investigate how these philosophical developments led to distinctively modern ways of thinking about nature and the self. Primary documents will be read throughout.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 207 - Introduction to Logic

Credits: 4

An introduction to the basic concepts and methods of modern symbolic logic, with a focus on their application to proper reasoning. Students learn how to represent sentences in logical notation, to reconstruct arguments in that notation, to assess arguments for validity and soundness, and to prove conclusions from premises using a system of natural deduction. Students also learn to recognize common argument forms and common mistakes in reasoning (fallacies), are introduced to philosophical issues related to logic, and learn how symbolic logic is the basis for the digital computer.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

PH 210 - Philosophy and the Arts

Credits: 3

A philosophical study of the arts, art movements, their various histories and natures, as well as the questions they raise for the artist, the public, and, more broadly, contemporary culture. Classical as well as contemporary philosophies of art and art movements will be examined.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 211 - Ethics

Credits: 3

A critical examination of the nature and principles of some of the major ethical theories proposed in the history of Western thought. Theories studied may include virtue ethics, natural law, deontological ethics, social contract, and utilitarianism. The course may also include some consideration of the application of the theories studied to selected contemporary moral issues.

Note(s): Offered alternate years. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 212 - Philosophy of Race

Credits: 4

Examination of arguments and ideas about the ontological, ethical, and political status of race. By exploring and critiquing historical and contemporary understandings of race and by practically applying these insights to the analysis of contemporary situations—personal, ethical, political and scientific—students will understand and be able to better affect the way in which race functions to shape our selves, our cultures, and our world.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Bridge Experience requirements.

PH 213 - Philosophy of Race and Gender

Credits: 3

An exploration of philosophical understandings of race and gender. Reasoned arguments about the status and meaning of the categories of race and gender have been a part of philosophy almost since its inception. Though historical arguments will be examined, the class will focus on relatively recent and contemporary theorizations of race and gender and on the practical effects these categories have on our lived experience as raced and gendered persons.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 214 - Philosophy of Disability: Identity, Power, and Justice

Credits: 4

An examination of ways that oppression is enacted upon bodies. The course will also explore ways that embodied individuals are resistant to injustice and that social practices can be transformed to support the flourishing of a wider range of bodies. Students will engage with readings within the philosophy of disability and crip theory. Rather than classifying disability as primarily or solely a medical concern, this course will raise questions about the definition of disability, social values and practices, the ideology of cure, the relationship between disability and quality of life, and the role of technology in treatment and enhancement. To understand how built spaces enable and disable bodies, the course will include mapping of the accessibility of spaces within the Saratoga Springs community. We will provide accessibility information to the public using a mapping application as well as Google Reviews.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

PH 215 - Buddhist Philosophy

Credits: 3

An introduction to selected themes, schools, and thinkers of the Buddhist philosophical tradition in India, Tibet, China, and Japan. Buddhist metaphysics and ethics are examined with reference to the nature of reality and the person, causality and action, wisdom and compassion, emptiness and nihilism. Comparisons are made to Western philosophers, especially regarding the Buddhist critique of substance and the Buddhist ideal of compassionate openness to the world.

Note(s): Offered alternate years. Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

PH 218 - Identity Knowledge & Ignorance

Credits: 3

A study of knowledge, active ignorance, and epistemic injustice, particularly as associated with racialized identities. Various mechanisms that perpetuate ignorance will be examined, as well as steps we can take to help remediate widespread ignorance.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience Content/Theory/Reflection component.

PH 219 - Identity, Knowledge, and Ignorance: Practicum

Credits: 1

This course is the practicum component of the Bridge Experience requirement. In it, students will develop their ability to conduct productive discussions about race as well as communicating with a larger audience about the effects of racism and the way to conduct productive discussions.

Prerequisites: SSP 100. *Prerequisite/*

Corequisites: PH 218.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience Practice/Application component.

PH 221 - Memory & Retrospective Justice

Credits: 4

A course focusing on memory, memorialization, and retrospective justice in the United States, focusing particularly on issues of race, taking as its case study the contested memory of the Civil War in the United States and the enduring systemic injustices that resulted from national efforts at reconciliation. Retrospective justice focuses on repairing historic wrongs, wrongs that resulted in serious and lasting harms and yet the primary actors are long dead. In this course, students will investigate the promises and limits of methods of responding to historic injustices, focusing in particular on three areas: (a) memorials, monuments, and memorial spaces; (b) truth telling and efforts at reshaping the narratives; and (c) reparations.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Bridge Experience requirements.

PH 222 - Law, Property and (In)Humanity

Credits: 4

A study of the law from legal, philosophical, and human rights points of view. The focus will be on the philosophical conceptions of personhood and property that have been at the basis of property law for 300 years and that shape disadvantageously and in a material manner contemporary communities of color. Special attention is given to how American treaty and property law has been used as an instrument of disenfranchisement and oppression of the Native American and African American communities. The challenge that modern property law makes for environmental activism is also considered.

Prerequisites: SSP-100

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

PH 223 - Love and Friendship

Credits: 3

An exploration of love and friendship as understood in a variety of contexts from ancient Greece to the contemporary world. Students will learn how a number of philosophers think about personal bonds, self-love, the effect of gender inequality in shaping intimate relations, the difference between infatuation and enduring affection, and the power of love and friendship to fuel political movements.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities and Cultural Diversity requirements.

PH 225 - Environmental Philosophy

Credits: 3

An introduction to philosophical questions regarding the relation of humans to the environment. This course explores both foundational issues such as our understanding of nature and value as well as specific problems in environmental ethics such as animal rights, duty to future generations, and the justification of public policy. In addition to these explorations, students will have the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained in this class by developing an environmental ethics embodied by the institutions and practices that surround us.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 230 - Topics in Philosophy

Credits: 3

The study of a selected topic in philosophy.

Note(s): Course may be repeated with permission of the department. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 230A-D - Topics in Philosophy

Credits: 1-4

(Fulfills humanistic inquiry.)

PH 241 - Philosophy of Mind

Credits: 3

A philosophical (as opposed to a psychological or biological) approach to the study of mind. Students will investigate the metaphysical foundations for a philosophy of mind, the nature of mental representation, and the "hard problem" of consciousness.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 304 - Social-Political Philosophy

Credits: 4

A study of the nature of political community and of social institutions. Topics to be discussed include the nature and purposes of political community, the relation of ethics to political life and social institutions, the notions of equality, liberty, power, and justice, and the nature of rights.

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Offered alternate years. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 306 - Nineteenth-Century Philosophy

Credits: 4

An examination of major figures in nineteenth-century philosophy, such as G. W. F. Hegel, Schopenhauer, Marx, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Comte, Mill, Peirce, and Frege.

Prerequisites: PH 204 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 307 - Twentieth-Century Philosophy

Credits: 4

An examination of a selected number of twentieth-century philosophers such as Adorno, Ayer, Davidson, Dewey, Foucault, Heidegger, Husserl, Merleau-Ponty, Quine, and Wittgenstein.

Prerequisites: PH 204 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 308 - American Philosophy

Credits: 4

An exploration of America's indigenous philosophical tradition, this course seeks to understand how various native thinkers have sought to develop modes of thought that both supersede and improve upon European models and which are adequate to the American experience in its diversity, originality, and totality. Starting with Ralph Waldo Emerson and continuing with such philosophers as C.S. Peirce, William James, John Dewey, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Alain Leroy Locke, and Susanne Langer, this course will examine a history of such attempts, their philosophical methods, and their conclusions. In addition to gaining an understanding of various American philosophers' independent contributions to the discipline and their relationship to the Western philosophical tradition, this course will situate American philosophy within the post-Civil War cultural and scientific context that gave rise to that most characteristic of American philosophies: pragmatism.

Prerequisites: PH 204 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 311 - Existential Philosophy

Credits: 4

A study of the central concepts of existential philosophy as found in the writings of such thinkers as Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, Camus, and Marcel. Concepts such as freedom, facticity, dread, nothingness, the absurd, being-for-itself, and being-in-itself will be examined.

Prerequisites: PH 204 or RE 241 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Offered alternate years. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 314 - Philosophy of Law

Credits: 4

Analysis and discussion of various topics and approaches to the philosophy of law or jurisprudence. Readings may be chosen from classic philosophers as well as from modern legal positivists and realists.

Note(s): Offered alternate years. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 315 - Flesh: Thinking (with) Bodies

Credits: 4

This seminar focuses on the experience and theorization of human embodiment from poly-disciplinary perspectives. Point of departure is Descartes' mind-body dualism that has had a far-reaching influence on the humanities, sciences, and general culture. Students will critically examine this Cartesianism through the study of perception (especially touch), of psychology, of bodies of culture (race and gender), as well as of psychoanalysis and trauma. The body in law and politics, visual and performing arts, sports, and religion are other avenues of possible inquiry.

Prerequisites: One Philosophy course or permission of the instructor. (Fulfills humanistic inquiry requirement; Fulfills humanities requirement).

PH 316 - Artificial Intelligence: Metaphysics of Mind and Ethical Issues

Credits: 4

An examination of the conceptual foundations of artificial intelligence (AI) and the moral dimensions of our increasing reliance on it. Issues we address in this course include: What is intelligence, and what makes an AI "artificially" intelligent? What is the relation between intelligence and the other aspects of psychology, e.g., sensations, emotions, moods, beliefs, desires, etc.? Could an AI system come to have rights and duties, or will AIs always just be tools? If AI systems cannot be morally or legally responsible for what they do, who should be? What ethical principles should we program into AI systems to avoid the perpetuation of historical injustices and structural inequities in our society? Is ethical decision-making programmable at all?

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 317 - Personal Identity

Credits: 4

An examination of the concepts of personhood and identity as they relate to animal rights, abortion rights, environmental justice, end-of-life care, and penal justice. Issues we address in this course include: What is a person, as opposed to an animal or plant? When do we become persons, or are we persons from the beginning of our existence? What is the role of a community in our being and becoming a person? Can only a member of the species *Homo sapiens* be a person? What determines one's identity in the sense that answers the question "Who am I (really)?" Are self-narrative and/or social identity markers essential to making us the particular person that we are?

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 327 - Great Philosophers

Credits: 4

A course in depth in the philosophy of a single great philosopher, philosophical school, or tradition.

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy.

Note(s): Course may be repeated with a different philosopher, philosophical school, or tradition. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 327A-D - Plato

Credits: 4-4

A course in depth in the philosophy of a single great philosopher, philosophical school, or tradition.

Note(s): Fulfills humanistic inquiry.

PH 327H - Hegel

Credits: 4

PH 328 - Metaphysics

Credits: 4

A study of the most fundamental concepts of being as developed in several major philosophers from the Greeks to the present. Discussion will focus on such topics as God, time, space, substance, essence, existence, process, causality, and value.

Prerequisites: PH 204 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 329 - Seminar in Kant

Credits: 4

A study of Immanuel Kant, the pivotal thinker of modern Western philosophy. Kant offers a critique of both early modern empiricist and rationalists, introduces the transcendental standpoint into philosophy, and sets the stage for nineteenth- and twentieth-century philosophers, all of whom respond to his critique of theoretical and practical reason in one way or another.

Prerequisites: PH 204 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 330 - Advanced Topics in Philosophy

Credits: 4

The study of a selected topic in philosophy.

Prerequisites: one course in philosophy or permission of instructor. Course may be repeated with a different topic.

Note(s): Fulfills humanistic inquiry.

PH 330A-D - Advanced Topics in Philosophy

Credits: 1-4

The study of a selected topic in philosophy.

Prerequisites: one course in philosophy or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Course may be repeated with a different topic. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 341 - Philosophy of Literature

Credits: 4

This seminar examines philosophies of literature and literary criticism. Various schools of thought, including phenomenology, hermeneutics, structuralism, deconstruction, and psychoanalysis, may be examined particularly closely, as well as some of the founding philosophical texts in literary theory. There may also be a study of selected literary texts.

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PH 371 - Independent Study

Credits: 3

A reading course in an area or a philosopher not available in this depth in other courses.

Prerequisites: Permission of department.

PH 375 - Senior Portfolio

Credits: 4

A capstone course in which students develop a portfolio of representative work in philosophy. Students will compile at least three research papers from previous course work, which will form the basis of their senior portfolio. The development of the portfolio will have at least three stages: (1) a re-envisioning and significant revision of a previous research paper, including doing further research into scholarly literature on the topic, with an opportunity to explore interdisciplinary connections; (2) the redevelopment of that paper into a short presentation; and (3) a reflection exercise in which students synthesize their work in the portfolio, drawing connections with other work they have done at Skidmore and considering the ways in which it might inform their future endeavors.

Note(s): Open to senior Philosophy majors; permission of the instructor required for minors. Fulfills the writing requirement in the major. Offered each spring. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Senior Experience Coda requirements.

PH 376 - Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Individual conferences with senior majors in the areas of their research projects.

PHDS 217 - Film Truth

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary investigation of the possibility of truth and objectivity in documentary film. Students will examine the history of documentary practice and theory, including topics such as mimetic theory, narrative realism, scientific truth, juridical truth, institutional truth, film truth, direct cinema, self-reflexive cinema, and constructivism. The course will integrate methods from philosophy, aesthetics, and film studies.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement.

PR 324 - Philosophy Of Religion

Credits: 3

An investigation of the fundamental paradoxes of religious belief. Questions to be considered will include the arguments for the existence of God, the problem of suffering and evil, the nature of mystical knowledge, and the rise of modern religious skepticism.

Prerequisites: One course in philosophy or religion or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Offered alternate years. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

Physical Activity

Physical Activity and Sport for All

Instructional classes focus on increasing the level of skill in an activity, understanding the basic principles of movement involved, and applying them in a particular situation. Courses are sectioned according to ability level.

Classes meet for two hours per week.

Riding activity courses carry an instructional fee. Contact Karen Hurff, director of the Riding Program, for current fees.

Department of Athletics, Fitness, and Recreation personnel work closely together to provide a well-balanced program of recreational and interest group activities. Opportunities for all students to engage in competitive and recreational sport activities are provided within the college community.

Course Listings

Courses are designated 100 level (beginning) (p. 259), 200 level (intermediate) (p. 259) and 300 level (advanced) (p. 259). The department expects students to enroll for the appropriate level based on their previous experiences and skills levels; the department reserves the right to make adjustments as needed. Physical activity courses may not be repeated for credit. Students are allowed one credit per level per activity toward graduation. Riding courses carry prerequisites. Courses may be added or deleted as appropriate. *Not for liberal arts credit. Courses may not be taken for audit.*

PA VAP - Varsity Athletic Participation

Credits: 1

Once the varsity team has been selected, and prior to the start of the applicable semester, the Department of Athletics will forward to the Registrars' Office the names of those eligible to receive varsity credit. First-year, fall sport student-athletes and senior, winter and spring sport student-athletes, are not eligible to receive credit
G. Cummings-Danson

PA 101A - Beginning Swimming

Credits: 1

Beginning Swimming (for non-swimmers and weak swimmers only).

PA 101B - Beginning Tennis

Credits: 1

Beginning Tennis

PA 101C - Jogging

Credits: 1

Jogging

PA 101R - Introduction to Riding I

Credits: 1

This class is intended for students who have NO or VERY LITTLE experience riding horses. If you have some experience riding horses, please contact Karen Hurff (khurff@skidmore.edu) to discuss class placement.

PA 102B - Beginning Tennis

Credits: 1

Beginning Tennis

PA 102R - Introduction to Riding II

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: Each of these riding courses has the course before it (or permission of instructor) as a prerequisite.

PA 103C - Trail Running

Credits: 1

PA 103R - Position and Control I

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: Each of these riding courses has the course before it (or permission of instructor) as a prerequisite.

PA 104B - Beginning Golf

Credits: 1

PA 104R - Position and Control II

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: Each of these riding courses has the course before it (or permission of instructor) as a prerequisite.

PA 105B - Mountain Biking

Credits: 1

PA 105R - Novice Equitation I

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: Each of these riding courses has the course before it (or permission of instructor) as a prerequisite.

PA 106B - Mountain Biking

Credits: 1

PA 106R - Novice Equitation II

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: Each of these riding courses has the course before it (or permission of instructor) as a prerequisite. PA106R is prerequisite for PA 201R and PA 201R is prerequisite for PA 202R, or permission of instructor for both.

Note(s): PA 207R may be repeated for credit.

PA 109B - Softball

Credits: 1

PA 110B - Softball

Credits: 1

PA 110C - Aerobic Dance

Credits: 1

PA 111B - Lacrosse

Credits: 1

PA 111C - Self-Paced Fitness

Credits: 1

PA 112B - Lacrosse

Credits: 1

PA 112C - Beg Weight Training

Credits: 1

PA 113C - Beg Rowing

Credits: 1

PA 114C - Judo

Credits: 1

PA 115C - Karate

Credits: 1

PA 116C - Self Defense

Credits: 1

PA 117C - Ultimate Frisbee

Credits: 1

PA 118C - Power and Agility Training

Credits: 1

PA 119C - Strength and Aerobic Fitness

Credits: 1

PA 120B - Beg Racquetball

Credits: 1

PA 122B - Beg Handball

Credits: 1

PA 123B - Volleyball

Credits: 1

PA 124B - Badminton

Credits: 1

PA 126B - Basketball

Credits: 1

PA 128B - Fly Fish

Credits: 1

PA 129C - Stress Reduction and Mindfulness

Credits: 1

Eight-week experiential introduction to stress management and wellness through mindfulness-based practices. Students will increase their awareness of stress symptoms and will engage in activities designed to support a more responsive approach to stress coping. Emphasis will be placed on body scan techniques, sitting meditations, and mindful movement- such as mindful walking and stretching. Students will also learn various strategies designed to enhance wellness through mindfulness in the everyday. The course requires a 6-hour guided mindfulness retreat facilitated by the instructor. The retreat is held on campus, on a weekend day; date to-be-determined each semester.

PA 132B - Beginning Mtn Biking

Credits: 1

PA 201A - Intermediate Swimming

Credits: 1

Prerequisites: PA 101A Beginning Swimming.

PA 201B - Intermediate Tennis

Credits: 1

Intermediate Tennis

PA 201C - Intermediate Jogging

Credits: 1

Intermediate Jogging -

PA 201F - First Aid and CPR (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation) - First Aid and CPR(Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation)

Credits: 1

First Aid and CPR (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation) -

PA 201R - Intermediate Equitation I

Credits: 1

PA 106R is prerequisite for PA 201R and PA 201R is prerequisite for PA 202R, or permission of instructor for both. PA 203R–207R require permission of instructor. PA 207R may be repeated for credit.

PA 202A - Swim For Fitness

Credits: 1

PA 202B - Intermediate Tennis

Credits: 1

Intermediate Tennis

PA 202C - Intermediate Jogging

Credits: 1

Intermediate Jogging -

PA 202F - First Aid and Cpr

Credits: 1

PA 202R - Intermediate Equitation II

Credits: 1

PA 106R is prerequisite for PA 201R and PA 201R is prerequisite for PA 202R, or permission of instructor for both. PA 203R–207R require permission of instructor. PA 207R may be repeated for credit.

PA 203A - Scuba

Credits: 1

PA 203B - Intermediate Golf

Credits: 1

PA 203R - Advanced Equitation I

Credits: 1

PA 203R–207R require permission of instructor.

PA 204A - Self-Paced Swimming

Credits: 1

PA 204B - Intermediate Golf

Credits: 1

PA 204R - Advanced Equitation II

Credits: 1

PA 203R–207R require permission of instructor.

PA 205R - Combined Training II (fee)

Credits: 1

PA 206R - Intro to Dressage (fee)

Credits: 1

PA 207R - Schooling

Credits: 1

PA 203R–207R require permission of instructor. PA 207R may be repeated for credit.

PA 210C - Int Aerobic Dance

Credits: 1

PA 211C - Int Self-Paced Fitness

Credits: 1

PA 212C - Int Weight Training

Credits: 1

PA 213C - Intermediate Rowing

Credits: 1

PA 214C - Marathon Training

Credits: 1

PA 216C - Int Self Defense

Credits: 1

PA 218C - Intermediate Power and Agility

Credits: 1

*Prerequisites: PA 118C.***PA 220B - Intermed Racquetball**

Credits: 1

PA 222B - Intermediate Handball

Credits: 1

PA 301A - Adv Swimming

Credits: 1

PA 301B - Advanced Tennis

Credits: 1

Advanced Tennis

PA 301R - Applied Schooling

Credits: 2

The 300-level riding courses require permission of instructor. PA 301R may be repeated for credit.

PA 302A - Advanced Swimming for Fitness

Credits: 1

Advanced Swim for Fitness -

PA 302B - Advanced Tennis

Credits: 1

PA 302R - Applied Dressage (fee)

Credits: 2

PA 303B - Advanced Golf

Credits: 1

PA 303R - Stable Management

Credits: 2

PA 304A - Lifeguard Training

Credits: 1

PA 304B - Advanced Golf

Credits: 1

PA 304R - Introduction to Teaching

Credits: 2

The 300-level riding courses require permission of instructor. PA 304R–306R are taught one-on-one.

PA 305A - Water Safety Instructor

Credits: 1

PA 305R - Intermediate Teaching

Credits: 2

The 300-level riding courses require permission of instructor. PA 304R–306R are taught one-on-one.

PA 306R - Advanced Teaching

Credits: 2

The 300-level riding courses require permission of instructor. PA 304R–306R are taught one-on-one.

PA 308C - Power Lifting

Credits: 1

PA 309C - Body Building

Credits: 1

PA 312C - Adv Weight Training

Credits: 1

PA 320B - Adv Racquetball

Credits: 1

PA 321B - Advanced Squash

Credits: 1

PA 322B - Advanced Handball

Credits: 1

Physical Activity I

Code	Title	Hours
A. Aquatics		
PA 101A	Beginning Swimming (for non-swimmers and weak swimmers only)	1
B. Sports		
PA 120B	Beg Racquetball	1
PA 132B	Beginning Mtn Biking	1
C. Conditioning (Includes Martial Arts)		
PA 111C	Self-Paced Fitness	1
PA 112C	Beg Weight Training	1
PA 113C	Beg Rowing	1
PA 118C	Power and Agility Training	1
PA 129C	Stress Reduction and Mindfulness	1

R. Riding

Each of these riding courses has the course before it (or permission of the instructor) as a prerequisite.

PA 101R	Introduction to Riding I	1
PA 102R	Introduction to Riding II	1
PA 103R	Position and Control I	1
PA 104R	Position and Control II	1
PA 105R	Novice Equitation I	1
PA 106R	Novice Equitation II	1

Physical Activity II

Code	Title	Hours
A. Aquatics		
PA 201A	Intermediate Swimming	1
PA 202A	Swim For Fitness	1
B. Sports		
PA 220B	Intermed Racquetball	1
C. Conditioning (Includes Martial Arts) ¹		
PA 211C	Int Self-Paced Fitness	1
PA 212C	Int Weight Training	1
R. Riding		
PA 201R	Intermediate Equitation I ²	1
PA 202R	Intermediate Equitation II ²	1
PA 203R	Advanced Equitation I ³	1

PA 204R	Advanced Equitation II ³	1
PA 207R	Schooling ^{3,4}	1

1

PA 118C Power and Agility Training is a prerequisite for PA 218C Intermediate Power and Agility

2

PA 106R Novice Equitation II is a prerequisite for PA 201R Intermediate Equitation I, and PA 201R Intermediate Equitation I is a prerequisite for PA 202R Intermediate Equitation II, or permission of instructor for both.

3

PA 203R Advanced Equitation I-PA 207R Schooling require permission of instructor.

4

PA 207R Schooling may be repeated for credit.

Physical Activity III

Code	Title	Hours
A. Aquatics		
PA 304A	Lifeguard Training	1
R. Riding		
PA 301R	Applied Schooling	2
PA 303R	Stable Management	2
PA 304R	Introduction to Teaching	2
PA 305R	Intermediate Teaching	2
PA 306R	Advanced Teaching	2

Physics

Department Overview

The physics major offers a thorough grounding in classical and contemporary physics, culminating in a capstone research experience. It provides a basis

- for graduate education in physics, engineering, astronomy, and related fields;
- for careers in which analytical and problem-solving skills are important; and
- for immediate employment in physics and related fields of science, engineering, and technology.

For all students, the Physics Department seeks to provide a foundation that can sustain a lifelong interest in science and allow them to make informed, responsible choices as citizens of an increasingly science- and technology-driven society. The college also offers dual degree programs in engineering with Dartmouth College, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and Clarkson College. Students interested in these programs should consult the section under Preparation for Professions and Affiliated Programs.

Sigma Pi Sigma is a national honor society founded in 1921 to honor outstanding achievement in physics and to encourage interest in physics among students at all levels. For nomination to the Skidmore chapter, students must, at a minimum, be in the upper one-third of their class in general scholarship and have completed at least three semester courses in physics that can be credited toward a physics major.

Chair of the Department of Physics: Mary Crone Odekon

Professor: Mary Crone Odekon

Associate Professors: Kendrah Murphy, Javier Perez-Moreno

Visiting Assistant Professor: Alec Drobac, Jeremy Wachter

Senior Teaching Professor: Evan Halstead

Senior Instructor: Jill A. Linz

Mechanical Engineering Technician: Jeff Britton

Administrative Assistant: Carolyn Lundy

Physics B.A.

Students majoring in physics are required to:

Fulfill the General College Requirements

Complete the following:

Code	Title	Hours
Physics Courses		
PY 207 or PY 130	Introductory Physics I with Laboratory: Forces and Energy	4
PY 208 or PY 140	Introductory Physics II with Laboratory: Electrodynamics	4
PY 209	Modern Physics Laboratory	2
PY 210	Foundations of Modern Physics	3
PY 211	Thermal and Statistical Physics	4
PY 213	Electronics	3
PY 331	Mathematical and Computational Methods in Physics	4
PY 345	Mechanics	4
PY 346	Electricity and Magnetism	4
PY 348	Quantum Mechanics	4
Select one of the following:		2
PY 161 & PY 261	Introductory Seminar in Physics and Physics Seminar	
PY 261 & 261	Physics Seminar and Physics Seminar (twice)	
Select one additional physics course of at least three credits at the 200 level or higher		3-4
Select at least three additional credits of physics		3
Math Courses		
MA 200	Linear Algebra	4
MA 213	Calculus IV	3
MA 270	Differential Equations	4
Total Hours		55-56

Writing Requirement in the Major

The physics writing requirement is designed to ensure that physics majors are familiar with the methods used to present and discuss new developments in physics. Physics majors will, at multiple points during their time at Skidmore, read actual journal articles, write reports in

journal-article form, and give oral presentations. They will also develop a habit of reading magazine and newspaper articles on physics, and come to understand the differences between this form of writing and that of a journal research paper. Four required courses will emphasize these skills at various points in students' progress through the major:

Code	Title	Hours
PY 207		4
PY 208		4
PY 209	Modern Physics Laboratory	2
PY 261	Physics Seminar	1

Physics majors are also strongly encouraged to take computer science.

For a physics major combined with an engineering program, see *Preparation for Profession: Affiliated Programs and Other Agreements*.

Physics Minor

Students minoring in physics are required to complete:

Code	Title	Hours
PY 207 or PY 130	Introductory Physics I with Laboratory: Forces and Energy	4
PY 208 or PY 140	Introductory Physics II with Laboratory: Electrodynamics	4
PY 209	Modern Physics Laboratory	2
PY 210	Foundations of Modern Physics	3
Select at least two additional 3- to 4-credit courses, at least one of which must be at the 200-level or above		6-8
Total Hours		19-21

Course Listing

PY 103 - Origins of Classical Physics

Credits: 4

Designed for the non-science student. This course presents the development of physics up to the beginning of the twentieth century. Topics include gravity and motion, matter and energy, sound and light.

Prerequisites: QR1.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

PY 105 - Breakthroughs in Physics

Credits: 3

Historical developments, both scientific and societal, that led twentieth-century physicists to major breakthroughs in our understanding of the universe. Topics will include atomic and nuclear physics, relativity, and quantum mechanics. In addition to gaining a deeper understanding of the material through traditional science methods, students will enhance that understanding through exploration of societal impacts and artistic expressions of the concepts.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Applied QR requirement.

PY 106 - Breakthroughs in Physics with Lab

Credits: 4

Historical developments, both scientific and societal, that led twentieth-century physicists to major breakthroughs in our understanding of the universe. Topics will include atomic and nuclear physics, relativity, and quantum mechanics. In addition to gaining a deeper understanding of the material through traditional science methods, students will enhance that understanding through exploration of societal impacts and artistic expressions of the concepts.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Applied QR requirement.

PY 107 - Light and Color

Credits: 4

This course traces the evolution of our understanding of light and color from the earliest recorded ideas to the present. It will emphasize the crucial roles of experimentation and mathematical modeling in the creation and refinement of the contemporary theory of light, and will give students the opportunity to observe and to experiment with many of the important properties of light and color. The course will also give students a sense of the importance of light as a technological tool in the modern world. Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week.

Note(s): This course may not be applied toward the major in physics. Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement.

PY 108 - Sound and Music

Credits: 3

The physical principles of sound-how it is produced, propagated, and perceived. Illumination of principles will emphasize examples from music. Mechanisms used to produce different types of musical sounds will be discussed as well as the physical principles behind the reproduction of music in its many forms, such as radio, tape recorders, and CD players.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Applied QR requirement.

PY 109 - Sound and Music with Lab

Credits: 4

The physical principles of sound - how it is produced, propagated and perceived. Emphasis will be placed on music and music theory and will look at some of the mechanisms used to produce different types of musical sounds as well as the physical principles guiding the development of music theory throughout history. The weekly lab sessions will provide hands-on experience in understanding the physical principles discussed in lecture.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of a FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Applied QR and Scientific Inquiry requirements.

PY 110 - Astronomy

Credits: 3

An introduction to planets, stars, galaxies, and evolution of the universe. Students will learn to use and explain astronomical methods from simple stargazing to modern telescopic techniques, including mathematical and visual descriptions of data and the process of designing physical models to explain them.

Prerequisites: Placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Applied QR requirement.

PY 111 - Astronomy with Lab

Credits: 4

Supplements the lectures of PY 110 with telescopic observations, laboratory experiments, and analysis of other astronomical data.

Prerequisites: QR1 or placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week. Fulfills Applied QR and Scientific Inquiry requirements.

PY 130 - Introductory Physics I with Laboratory: Forces and Energy

Credits: 4

A calculus-based introduction to the concepts and principles of mechanics, emphasizing translational and rotational kinematics and dynamics, work and energy, conservation laws, and gravitation. Hands-on exploration of physical systems using computer interfaced laboratory equipment and spreadsheet modeling techniques are used to elucidate physical principles.

Prerequisites: QR1 or placement at the AQR level or completion of a FQR course.

Corequisites: MA 111.

Note(s): Five hours of lecture, guided activities, laboratory experiments, and problem-solving per week. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Applied QR and Scientific Inquiry requirements.

PY 140 - Introductory Physics II with Laboratory: Electrodynamics

Credits: 4

An introduction to electricity, magnetism, and electronics, including hands-on exploration of physical systems. Students will develop a variety of scientific skills, including gathering and analyzing data, identifying information needed to answer a scientific question, using scientific software, troubleshooting scientific instrumentation, creating and interpreting graphs, and effectively communicating the solutions to physics problems and mathematical derivations. This course introduces tools from calculus in the context of physics problem-solving.

Prerequisites: QR 1 or placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course, PY 130 or appropriate score on the Physics placement exam.

Note(s): Five hours of lecture, guided activities, laboratory experiments, and problem-solving per week. Fulfills AQR Requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry.

PY 151A-D - Special Topics in Physics

Credits: 1-4

A variety of topics in physics at the introductory level.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit, if on a different topic.

PY 161 - Introductory Seminar in Physics

Credits: 1

A discussion of research, communication, and careers in physics, based on journal articles, student research, and oral presentations. Designed for students with little or no physics experience.

Note(s): Not open to those who have completed PY 210.

PY 209 - Modern Physics Laboratory

Credits: 2

Introduction to physics laboratory and writing techniques. Students will complete a series of twelve experiments. Each week, a different aspect of experimental physics, such as data collection or error analysis, will be emphasized. Students will be required to maintain a laboratory notebook and to write a formal lab report for each experiment.

Corequisites: PY 210 is a corequisite for this course.

Note(s): This course partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major. It is offered in the fall semester.

PY 210 - Foundations of Modern Physics

Credits: 3

The significant historical discoveries leading to the development of atomic theory and quantum mechanics. Topics include discovery of the electron, blackbody radiation, the photoelectric and Compton effects, spectra, the Rutherford-Bohr atom, deBroglie waves, and Schrodinger's equation.

Prerequisites: PY 208.**Corequisites:** This course is a corequisite for PY 209.**Note(s):** This course is offered in the fall semester.**PY 211 - Thermal and Statistical Physics**

Credits: 4

A study of thermodynamics, statistical mechanics (both classical and quantum), and kinetic theory from a modern perspective. Using statistical concepts and stressing the microscopic point of view, the relationships among pressure, volume, and temperature of systems are discussed, as well as the transfer of energy among thermal systems.

Prerequisites: PY 210 and corequisite MA 113 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** This course is offered in the spring semester.**PY 212 - Optics**

Credits: 4

A survey of geometrical, physical, and quantum optics. Topics include reflection and refraction of light by plane and spherical surfaces, ray tracing, interference, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, the electromagnetic character of light, polarization, absorption, scattering and dispersion of light, photons, lasers, magneto-optics and electro-optics.

Prerequisites: PY 210.**Note(s):** Five hours of lecture, guided activities, laboratory experiments, and problem-solving per week.**PY 213 - Electronics**

Credits: 3

An introduction to solid-state electronics. Discrete circuit elements and integrated circuits are discussed and employed in both digital and analog applications. Circuit analysis, amplifiers, signal processing, logical networks, and practical instrumentation are studied.

Prerequisites: PY 109 or PY 208.**Note(s):** Four hours of lecture and lab per week. This course is offered in the spring semester.**PY 214 - Physics Pedagogy**

Credits: 1

The theory and practice of teaching college-level physics. Students will read articles from the pedagogy literature, design demonstrations and class activities, and visit courses in the department.

Prerequisites: PY 208.**Note(s):** This course meets once a week and may be repeated for credit.**PY 215 - Physics and Society**

Credits: 4

An exploration of how power determines who gets to participate in the field of physics; who decides what to research, who pays for that research, who does the work, and who gets credit. Through a series of case studies, journal papers, and essays, students will examine the history of exclusion in physics and discuss the advancements in the field of contemporary physics and its influence in contemporary America.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**PY 218 - Acoustics**

Credits: 3

An advanced study of acoustics as it applies to music. Students will explore how musical sounds are produced, propagated, and perceived, with an emphasis on the mathematical and scientific relations that allow one to predict these phenomena. Additionally, students will investigate how a sound that is produced can vary in the way it propagates and is perceived in different spaces. They will learn how to analyze a room acoustically and how to adjust that room to fit the needs of the sounds within it.

Prerequisites: PY 208 and MA 113.**PY 221H - Galaxies and Cosmology**

Credits: 3

An overview of large-scale structure and modern cosmological models, from nearby galaxies to the entire observable universe. Topics include galaxy surveys, quasars, dark matter, and the early universe.

Prerequisites: PY 110 or PY 111.**Note(s):** This is an honors course. Fulfills QR2 requirement.**PY 229 - Introduction to Geophysics**

Credits: 4

A study of the active physical processes in the earth. Students will apply ideas and tools of physics to earth science problems by examining topics such as stress and strain, heat transport, fluid advection, gravity, seismology, and magnetism. Students will study earth phenomena including rock deformation, glacier mechanics, earthquakes, and earth's magnetic field, and conduct analysis of geophysical data and apply physical models to earth science problems. Four hours of combined lecture and lab per week. Four hours of combined lecture and lab per week.

Prerequisites: MA 111 (can be taken concurrently) and one course in either physics or geosciences, or permission of instructor.**PY 251A-D - Special Topics in Physics**

Credits: 1-4

A variety of topics at the intermediate level, available to students with an interest in physics. Some examples of topics are: exploring the universe, astronomy beyond the Milky Way, atomic and molecular physics, and particle physics. Specific choice of topics will depend on student interest and background.

Prerequisites: Prior physics course and permission of the department.**PY 252 - Spec Topics in Physics**

Credits: 3

PY 261 - Physics Seminar

Credits: 1

A discussion of research in physics, based on journal articles and oral presentations.

Prerequisites: PY 210.**Note(s):** Physics majors must take this course at least twice by the time they graduate. This course partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major.**PY 271A-D - Independent Study in Physics**

Credits: 1-4

Intermediate-level research or independent study in Physics. Students must arrange this course in consultation with a faculty member in the department using the Registrar's Special Permission for Independent Study form. This class can be taken for 1-4 credits.

Prerequisites: At least one previous course in physics.

PY 273A-D - Intermediate Research in Physics

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified first-year, sophomore, and junior students to pursue research in physics under the supervision of a member of the department.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

PY 299A-D - Professional Internship in Physics

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as physics research, environmental and material science, or electrical engineering.

Prerequisites: *PY 207 and PY 208.*

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

PY 331 - Mathematical and Computational Methods in Physics

Credits: 4

An exploration of mathematical and computational techniques used to solve problems in physics. Topics include basic programming and data analysis, statistics, curve fitting and minimization, numerical solutions to differential equations, wave equations, diffusion equations, complex numbers, and Fourier analysis.

Prerequisites: *PY 210 and MA 200.*

Note(s): This course is offered in the spring.

PY 345 - Mechanics

Credits: 4

Classical mechanics at the advanced level. Emphasis is placed on the mathematical formulation of physical problems and on the physical interpretation of the mathematical solutions. Topics include Newton's laws of motion, gravitation, kinematics, and dynamics of a particle and of systems of particles, rigid-body motion, introduction to generalized coordinates, and Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics.

Prerequisites: *PY 210 and MA 200.*

Note(s): This course is offered in the fall semester.

PY 346 - Electricity and Magnetism

Credits: 4

A study of the theory of classical electromagnetism. Topics include electrostatics, boundary-value problems, dielectrics and conductors, steady currents, magnetostatics, magnetic materials, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations and their solutions.

Prerequisites: *PY 208 and MA 213.*

Note(s): This course is offered in the spring.

PY 348 - Quantum Mechanics

Credits: 4

The basic postulates of quantum mechanics and their meaning, Schrodinger's equation and its solutions for finite and infinite square well and spherical well potentials, the harmonic oscillator, and the hydrogen atom. The structure and behavior of simple molecular, atomic, and nuclear systems are studied.

Prerequisites: *PY 210 and MA 200.*

Note(s): This course is offered in the fall.

PY 351A-D - Advanced Topics in Physics

Credits: 1-4

A variety of physics topics at the advanced level. Possible options include biophysics, condensed-matter physics, nuclear and particle physics, and advanced quantum mechanics. The selection of a particular topic will be adjusted to student interest and background.

Prerequisites: *PY 210 and permission of department.*

PY 371A-D - Independent Study in Physics

Credits: 1-4

This course will be for students with significant background in Physics.

Prerequisites: *PY 210.*

PY 373C - Senior Research in Physics

Credits: 3

An opportunity for qualified seniors to pursue research in physics under the supervision of a member of the department.

Prerequisites: *permission of department.*

Note(s): This course partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

PY 373D - Senior Research in Physics

Credits: 4

An opportunity for qualified seniors to pursue research in physics under the supervision of a member of the department.

Prerequisites: *permission of department.*

Note(s): This course partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

PY 399A-D - Professional Internship in Physics

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in physics. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as physics research, environmental or material science, or electrical engineering.

Prerequisites: *PY 210.*

Note(s): Only three semester hours may count toward the major or minor in physics. Must be taken S/U.

Political Science

Department Overview

The Political Science Department seeks to instill in its students a lively interest in politics, in how political systems work and how we can make them work better, in contemporary political issues, in international relations and foreign policy, in political theory, and in the law. We offer a comprehensive program that reflects the broad discipline of political science. Students take three required introductory courses followed by intermediate and advanced courses in four areas:

- American government
- comparative government
- international relations
- political theory

The major is designed to serve students who wish to concentrate in a particular area, those who aspire to go on to graduate school, and those who want merely to explore the field of politics.

Our main goal is to help students think analytically about political issues. We do this by developing students' knowledge of the four subdisciplines of political science, by cultivating in them the skills they need to understand political issues, and by enhancing their abilities to assess political situations and problems from both empirical and normative perspectives.

We aim to provide students with the historical and contemporary information they need to understand national and international political structures, behaviors, and ideas. In terms of analytical skills, we seek to

- offer students the methodological and technical training they require to read texts carefully;
- collect, analyze, and interpret data; and
- communicate their conclusions effectively and elegantly.

We, finally, teach students to examine political issues and problems from both empirical and ethical viewpoints as a first step toward developing policy recommendations that can improve political participation, processes, and outcomes.

Pi Sigma Alpha, Tau Gamma Chapter

Founded in 1920 as the national political science honor society, Pi Sigma Alpha receives into membership students of political science and related disciplines who attain high standards of scholarship and academic distinction. Eligibility requirements include:

- at least six political science and/or political science-history (PLH) courses for which letter grades were assigned;
- a combined 3.5 GPA from all of these courses; and
- a 3.25 cumulative GPA.

Faculty

Chair of Department of Political Science: Natalie Taylor

Professors: Beau Breslin; *The Joseph C. Palamountain Chair in Political Science,* Katherine E. Graney

Associate Professors: Christopher Mann, Yelena Biberman-Ocakli, Feryaz Ocakli, Ronald P. Seyb, Flagg Taylor, Natalie Taylor, Robert C. Turner

Assistant Professors: Emmanuel Balogun

Visiting Assistant Professor Patrick Campbell, Lucas Perelló

Administrative Assistant: Barbara McDonough

Political Science B.A.

Requirements for a major in political science are 10 courses and 33 credit hours.

These courses include:

Code	Title	Hours
PL 101	Introduction to American Politics	3
PL 102	Introduction to Political Philosophy	3
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics	3
Select at least one course in each of the following four areas:		12-16
American Politics (p. 264)		
Comparative Politics (p. 264)		
International Relations (p. 264)		
Political Theory (p. 265)		
Select one of the following:		9-15
Three additional political science courses totaling at least 9 credits		
PL 383	New York State Assembly Program	
PL 384	New York State Senate Program	
Total Hours		30-40

Note: To fulfill College maturity-level requirements, at least 6 credits of 300-level political science courses must be taken in the senior year.

American Politics

Code	Title	Hours
PL 211	Courts, Politics, and Judicial Process in the United States	3
PL 222	State and Local Government	4
PL 224	Campaigns and Elections	4
PL 225	Politics and News Media	3
PL 231	Environmental Politics and Policy	4
PL 251C	(Topics in American Politics)	4
PL 252	The Psychology of Politics	3
PL 311	Constitutional Law	4
PL 312	Contemporary Constitutional Problems	3
PL 314	Civil Liberties	4
PL 315	Immigration Politics and Policy	4
PL 317	Real Democracy	4
PL 331	State and Local Economic Development Policy	4
PL 332	The American Party System	4
PL 333	American Political Research	3
PL 334	The United States Presidency	4
PL 335	Election Research	4
PL 336	Voting in the US: Access, Fairness & Reform	4
PL 362	Politics of Congress	4
PL 367	Topics in American Politics	4

Comparative Politics

Code	Title	Hours
PL 203	Comparative European Politics	3
PL 209	The Latin American Puzzle	4
PL 213	Comparative Constitutional Systems	4
PL 227	From Genghis Khan to Gorbachev: Power and Politics in Russian History	4
PL 233	Political Islam	4
PL 239	Middle Eastern Politics	4
PL 241	Ethnic Conflict and the Global System	4
PL 244	Race, State and Nation in Comparative Perspective	4
PL 251A	(Topics in Comparative Politics)	4
PL 326	Coasts of Bohemia: The Politics and History of the Czech Lands and People	4
PL 327	Politics in Russia and the Soviet Successor States	4
PL 347	Making States, Building Democracies	4
PL 348	Politics of Modern South Asia	4
PL 349	States, Markets and Politics in Developing Countries	4
PL 365	Topics In Comparative Politics	4

International Relations

Code	Title	Hours
PL 201	Principles of International Politics	4
PL 207	They Might Be Giants: Global Rise of BRICS	4
PL 226	States, Rebels, and, Warlords	4
PL 228	United States Foreign Policy in a Changing World	4

PL 229	International Law	3
PL 251B	(Topics in International Relations)	3
PL 309	Latin America and the United States	3
PL 339	International Political Economy and the Environment	4
PL 340	The International Human Rights Regime: Promise and Peril	4
PL 346	Politics of Modern Warfare	4
PL 357	Sexing Global Politics: Gender and International Relations	4
PL 366	Topics In International Relations	4

Political Theory

Code	Title	Hours
PL 204	Classical Political Thought	3
PL 205H	Modern Political Thought	3
PL 236	American Political Thought	4
PL 242	Liberty, Commerce, and the Moral Life	3
PL 251D	(Topics in Political Theory)	3
PL 308	Contemporary Political Thought	4
PL 323	Dissident Political Thought	4
PL 341	French Liberal Tradition	3
PL 351	(Topics in Political Thought)	1-4
PL 354	Feminist Political Thought	3
PLHI 322	The History and Political Thought of the American Revolution	3

The Writing Requirement in the Political Science Major

The Political Science Department at Skidmore College is committed to helping its students become skilled writers. Recognizing that an important part of learning to write well in political science and government is learning to write well overall, the Political Science Department places considerable emphasis on both quantity and quality of writing opportunities in our courses and has adopted a wide-reaching and thorough set of Standards and Expectations for Written Assignments in Political Science and a Uniform Code of Notation for Providing Feedback on Written Work. Students in Political Science Department classes expect to be held to the expectations and standards established in these documents. Thus, by successfully completing the requirements for the Political Science Major, students fulfill the Writing Requirement in Political Science.

Interdepartmental MAJORS

In conjunction with the relevant departments, the Political Science Department offers majors in business-political science, political science-French, political science-German, and political science-Spanish. See *Interdepartmental Majors*. The department also participates in the *International Affairs major*.

Political Science Minor

The political science minor consists of six courses with a minimum of 18 credits to be determined in consultation with the department chair or a political science department faculty member.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
Select two of the following:		6

PL 101	Introduction to American Politics
PL 102	Introduction to Political Philosophy
PL 103	Introduction to Comparative and International Politics

Select four additional courses; at least two of these courses must be taken at the 300 level and must each be at least 3 credits ¹

Total Hours 18-22

¹ Students who enroll in PL 383 New York State Assembly Program or PL 384 New York State Senate Program may only count 6 credits from these courses toward the political science minor.

Honors

To be recommended for honors in political science, students must meet the College requirements of a GPA of 3.0 overall and 3.5 in the major. Students must also receive at least an A- on a senior thesis in political science. Specific requirements for the senior thesis are established by the department. A senior thesis in political science is also required for interdepartmental majors.

Course Listing

PL 101 - Introduction to American Politics

Credits: 3
An analysis of United States national government with emphasis on constitutionalism, the presidency, Congress, and the judiciary. Reference will also be made to the impact of political parties and pressure groups on the contemporary political system.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

PL 102 - Introduction to Political Philosophy

Credits: 3
Study of seminal works in political philosophy. Students will examine texts by thinkers such as Thucydides, Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Bacon, Rousseau, Wollstonecraft, Marx, Tocqueville, Madison, Jefferson, and Nietzsche in an effort to uncover both classical and modern answers to enduring human questions. We seek to find, through these texts, comprehensive and consistent answers to the question of human happiness and its relation to political life, justice, friendship, obligation, regimes, political and moral virtue or excellence, science, and religious faith. Students will learn how to read texts carefully, to think critically, and to write well.

Note(s): Please note that this course does not fulfill any requirements for the philosophy major or minor. This course is not an equivalent or a substitution for PH 110W. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

PL 103 - Introduction to Comparative and International Politics

Credits: 3
A survey of the key concepts and principles of comparative politics and international relations. Issues covered include state building and state failure; the functioning of democratic and non-democratic regimes and the ideologies that support them; the changing nature of the international system; the causes of war and search for peace; and problems of national and transnational security, such as terrorism, globalization, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, and environmental challenges.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

PL 201 - Principles of International Politics

Credits: 4

An essential foundation for advanced study in international relations. Students investigate the tumultuous international political events from the nineteenth to the mid-twentieth century and the big concepts of the period—balance of power, extreme nationalism, diplomacy, and international organization. Students explore the causes and effects of the Napoleonic Wars, the 99 Years' Peace, German and Italian unification, the arms race, and World Wars I and II. The League of Nations and the United Nations are central themes. Students study the Cold War and its thaw following the Cuban Missile Crisis.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or IA 101.**PL 201H - Hon: Prin Internat Pol**

Credits: 4

PL 202 - Introduction to Political Research

Credits: 3

An introduction of the wide range of research approaches used by political scientists to study American, comparative, and international politics. Students will discuss principles of data analysis and statistical tools frequently used in political science with an emphasis on skills to read, understand, and critique research. From this course students will be able to understand research techniques, interpret findings, assess appropriateness of research designs, and identify challenges to valid inferences.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or PL 103 or ES 100 and placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.**Note(s):** Fulfills QR2 and Social Science requirements; fulfills Applied QR requirement.**PL 203 - Comparative European Politics**

Credits: 3

A survey of the governmental and political features of France, Germany, the United Kingdom, and other European states.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or PL 103 or permission of instructor.**PL 204 - Classical Political Thought**

Credits: 3

Political thought of Plato and Aristotle. This course will treat the character of the political thought that Socrates initiated. Consideration will be given to the reasons for the original tension between wisdom and politics and to the manner in which theory can inform practice. Selected Greek comedies and tragedies as well as Roman and medieval political thought may also be considered.

Prerequisites: PL 102 or permission of instructor.**PL 205H - Modern Political Thought**

Credits: 3

Political thought of the Early Modern period to that of the mid-nineteenth century. Selected thinkers include Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Tocqueville, and Marx. Particular emphasis will be placed on the aspirations of classic liberalism and the successive criticism these aspirations inspired. Provides foundation for upper division work in political theory.

Prerequisites: PL 102 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills humanistic inquiry.**PL 207 - They Might Be Giants: Global Rise of BRICS**

Credits: 4

An examination of a new breed of global giants, THE BRICS - Brazil, Russia, India, China, and South Africa. The BRICS are the main source of economic growth in the world, and are projected to dominate international affairs. They also exhibit remarkable political, social, and economic diversity. Students will tackle major questions facing international relations: Is the rise of BRICS fundamentally transforming the world we live in? What would a world no longer dominated by the "West," and in particular the United States, be like?

Note(s): Fulfills global cultural perspective.**PL 209 - The Latin American Puzzle**

Credits: 4

A comprehensive analysis of Latin American political, social, and economic processes and institutions from a multidisciplinary perspective. The course examines Latin America's political development, ethnic problems, gender roles, and economic strategies as well as the changing role of institutions such as the state, socioeconomic organizations, the church, and the military. It considers how Latin American societies changed after independence while noting those political, social, and economic aspects that remain unchanged. The objective of the course is to provide a critical examination of the evolution and transformation of Latin America while offering the analytical elements necessary to interpret similar processes in other geographical areas and historical periods.

Note(s): Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.**PL 211 - Courts, Politics, and Judicial Process in the United States**

Credits: 3

A survey of the role of courts in contemporary American politics and society. Students will explore the organization and functions of state and federal courts and their relation to other political institutions and to society generally. Topics will include the decision-making processes of judges, attorneys, and litigants in various judicial settings, the role and impact of courts as policymakers, the selection and recruitment of judicial personnel, access to judicial power, courts and the media, and contemporary trends in litigation.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.**PL 212 - Intro to Bill of Rights**

Credits: 4

PL 213 - Comparative Constitutional Systems

Credits: 4

An examination of several different constitutional systems from around the world, using cases such as the United States, Israel, Canada, Poland, and South Africa. All constitutional systems are unique; but when studied comparatively, they help illuminate some of the fundamental principles of modern politics: constitutionalism, democracy, justice, citizenship, liberty, and community. As part of the course, students will consider how constitutional structures influence ethnic, religious, and personal identities.

Note(s): Fulfills social science requirement; fulfills global cultural perspective.**PL 222 - State and Local Government**

Credits: 4

The study of state and local government, politics, and policies within the United States federal system. Emphasis on connections between government structure, politics, and the economy, with special attention to questions of public policy.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

PL 224 - Campaigns and Elections

Credits: 4

An overview of campaigns and elections in the United States for students with an interest in understanding elections, campaigns, and voting in the United States. Students will study the institutions governing voting, political communication, public opinion, political participation, and political behavior.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

PL 225 - Politics and News Media

Credits: 3

An introduction to the role and influence of the news media in politics. Students will study political communication theories about news media, identify important news media institutions that shape political communication, and explore how the news media influences political attitudes and behavior. The class will provide an introduction to how scholars study politics and media, and how politicians, public officials, interest groups, and campaign operatives interact with the media.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): This course is not open to those who have taken JPPL-225 in Paris. Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

PL 226 - States, Rebels, and, Warlords

Credits: 4

An examination of violent conflict in modern societies. Students will explore the role of the state as well as non-state actors in causing, escalating, and mitigating violence. Students will also address major questions underlying national and international security, such as: When does conflict turn violent? Under what conditions do victims become perpetrators, and perpetrators become victims? What are the causes of terrorism, and what is the state's role in terrorist activity? Is violence the only way to bring about major political change, or can nonviolent methods work? Are private military contractors changing the way we fight? Students will evaluate theoretical approaches to and empirical assessments of the role of violence in global politics.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

PL 227 - From Genghis Khan to Gorbachev: Power and Politics in Russian History

Credits: 4

A comparison of traditional Russian society with Soviet society after 1917. The course will focus first on the political, economic, and social characteristics of the authoritarian tsarist empire. Then we will turn to the revolutionary changes initiated by Lenin, the terror of Stalin, the reforms of Khrushchev, and the stagnation under Brezhnev. The course will focus in particular on changes in political structures and participation, economic organization and equality, and cultural life, including gender roles. Readings will include novels, memoirs, and press translations.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

PL 228 - United States Foreign Policy in a Changing World

Credits: 4

This course examines the development and current features of American foreign policy focusing on the international challenges and opportunities faced by the United States after the end of the Cold War. It analyzes some of the major patterns of United States foreign policy, reviews some important interpretations and methodological approaches to the study of United States foreign policy, discusses the ideological components of these policies, examines the foreign policy actors and the decision-making process in which they participate, and evaluates the changing objectives and circumstances shaping recent American international initiatives. Special attention will be devoted to the impact of the end of the Cold War and the rise of interdependence and globalization on recent United States economic, strategic, and environmental foreign policies as well as in the formulation of specific approaches to different regions of the world.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or permission of instructor.

PL 229 - International Law

Credits: 3

An introduction to and survey of the history, principles, instruments, theory, and practice of international law. Students explore the reach of and limits to international law with regard to the use of force, arms control and disarmament, human rights, and criminal justice in light of transnational crime and terrorism.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or IA 101.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Science requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

PL 231 - Environmental Politics and Policy

Credits: 4

An exploration of how political, economic, and social interests contend for influence and exert power in the realm of environmental policy. We look at the ways in which local, regional, national, and international governmental institutions, nongovernmental organizations and interests groups, and the public interact in defining environmental problems, and formulating and implementing solutions. The course uses case studies on timely environmental issues ranging from cleaning up toxic waste pollution to protecting endangered species to understanding the clashes between science and politics at local, state, federal, and international levels.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or ES 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

PL 233 - Political Islam

Credits: 4

Examines the rise and development of Political Islam. Students explore the roots of radical and reformist Islamist movements by analyzing major ideological, economic, social, and political transformations in Muslim-majority states. Students debate the causes and consequences of radical Islam, whether and how Islamist movements may participate in governance, and, more broadly, the role of religion in political life. Cases examined in the course are drawn from the Middle East, North Africa, South Asia, Southeast Asia, Europe, and North America.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

PL 236 - American Political Thought

Credits: 4

An examination of the writings of selected thinkers in the American political tradition. The course will place particular emphasis on the thought of the framers and on the response of succeeding political leaders and thinkers to the framers' principles.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or PL 102, or permission of instructor.

PL 239 - Middle Eastern Politics

Credits: 4

Survey of politics in the broader Middle East region. This course examines the evolution of the Middle Eastern state system, emergence of different political regimes, causes of uneven economic development, and consequences of social and military conflicts. Special attention is paid to the role of contending nationalisms, ethnic conflict, revolutionary movements, oil economies, Islamist groups, and civic activism in the region.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

PL 241 - Ethnic Conflict and the Global System

Credits: 4

An exploration of the major approaches to the study and understanding of ethnic conflict and nationalism. Students examine sociobiological and psychological "primordialist" theories, realist and instrumentalist approaches, and normative/ideational explanations. These theoretical approaches will be illustrated through case studies, which may include: "troubles" in Northern Ireland; sovereignty movements in Quebec and Chechnya; ethnic violence in Indonesia, Nigeria, and the former Soviet bloc; indigenous people's movements in Mexico; separatism, racism, and anti-immigrant violence in Europe; or others.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

PL 242 - Liberty, Commerce, and the Moral Life

Credits: 3

Examines the distinctive understandings of liberty in the midst of the emergence of a new world of commerce in the eighteenth century. Students will focus on the writings of David Hume and Adam Smith, comparing their ideas against the backdrop of other thinkers of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, such as Locke, Hobbes, Mandeville, and Rousseau. Students will also judge the debates and disagreements among key figures in modern political philosophy. What are the origins of political liberty? Is vice or virtue the animating force of what Smith called the "system of natural liberty"?

Prerequisites: PL 102.

PL 244 - Race, State and Nation in Comparative Perspective

Credits: 4

An examination of how the wielding of political power and ideas about justice have shaped the experiences of people with different racial identities in three countries: the US, Brazil and South Africa. Students will come to understand how white supremacy was used historically as the basis of state and nation-building in these three states and how BIPOC and white citizens have challenged white supremacy and fought for more inclusive and democratic forms of nation-statehood in these three cases, up to and including the contemporary moment.

Prerequisites: PL 103 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

PL 245 - Hip-Hop, Politics, and Protest

Credits: 4

An exploration of how Hip-Hop music and culture emerges as a tool of resistance and empowerment in political and social movements in the United States and the broader African Diaspora, becoming an outlet for marginalized populations to mobilize and express political and social injustices. The course also explores specific instances of protest and the ways in which hip-hop's popularity sustains, supports, and sometimes disrupts political mobilization. Students will explore the ways in which hip-hop culture spans various scales of governance, from the global to the local, to indicate how hip-hop's inherent political undertones are brought to the mainstream.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

PL 246 - Contemporary African Politics

Credits: 4

This course provides students an opportunity to engage with the historical and present intricacies of the African continent and examine the lived experiences and multitude of perspectives on social and political life on the continent. This course provides students with a historical and contemporary context for understanding politics in Africa and encourages students to consider the linkages between their own experiences in politics and those within Africa. Emphasis is placed on the practical application of Africa-specific theories to understand the politics and governance in pre-colonial Africa, the enslavement of African people, and colonialism in Africa. Students will also explore the rise of nationalist movements, decolonization and the implications of competition between US, China, and Russia on the continent.

Prerequisites: PL 103.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

PL 251 - Topics in Political Science

Credits: 3

PL 251A-D - Topics in Political Science: Comparative Politics

Credits: 3-3

Topically organized courses focused on selected problems, areas, and issues of special interest in political science at the intermediate level. Topics vary from year to year, depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor. Students may take the course more than once, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time.

Prerequisites: PL 103.

PL 252 - The Psychology of Politics

Credits: 3

An examination of how citizens' and public officials' attitudes, values, beliefs, experiences, and cognitive capacities shape political behavior and influence the actions of American political institutions. Topics include political socialization, political personality, attitude formation and change, and political decision-making.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.

PL 299A-D - Professional Internship in Political Science

Credits: 1-4

Internship in government, political, or legal offices for students with appropriate academic preparation. The intern is required to produce a substantial research paper related to the area of the internship, on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or PL 103 depending on the area of the internship and one other government course in the area of the internship - American, comparative, or international.

PL 302 - Experiments in Political Science

Credits: 4

An exploration of how political science uses experiments to understand the causes of behaviors, attitudes, and events. Students will discuss the logic of experiments, its strengths and weaknesses compared to other ways of studying political science, and the ways in which experimentation has been– and could be– used to investigate political, social, and economic phenomena. Students will learn how to interpret, design, and execute experiments, with an emphasis on field experiments and survey experiments.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or PL 103 or ES 100.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Science and QR2 requirements.**PL 304 - Modern Pol Thought**

Credits: 4

PL 305 - Politics and Policy of Inequality

Credits: 4

An exploration of different aspects of economic inequality, the different ways of measuring it, the implications for Americans' lives, and how they relate to social and political justice. Americans are now living in what has been called a "second gilded age," with higher levels of economic inequality than any time in the past hundred years. In this course, we will focus on why our political institutions seem to be so unresponsive to the increase in inequality and what it says about the nature of our democratic system. We will also examine how different public policies shape and refract the social and political effects of inequality.

Prerequisites: PL 101.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**PL 308 - Contemporary Political Thought**

Credits: 4

Political thought of the twentieth century. Primary attention will be given to the influence of Nietzsche as reflected in existentialism, postmodernism, and postmodern feminism. Additional topics might include the influence of Freudianism on political thought, the debate between Rawls and Nozick on social justice, and the claims of communitarianism.

Prerequisites: PL 102. *Recommended preparation:* PL 204 or PL 205H.**PL 309 - Latin America and the United States**

Credits: 3

An examination of the relations between Latin America and the United States, including their political, strategic, and economic aspects. The course reviews some of the major theoretical interpretations of these relations and analyzes some crucial historical events and developments before focusing on crucial contemporary topics including collective security, revolutionary change, imperialism and nationalism, economic issues, human rights and democracy, drug traffic, and migration.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or permission of instructor.**PL 311 - Constitutional Law**

Credits: 4

A survey of the American constitutional system emphasizing sources and uses of governmental power, the political role of the Supreme Court, the Court's jurisdiction, and the allocation of powers between the federal government and the states.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.**PL 312 - Contemporary Constitutional Problems**

Credits: 3

An examination of selected constitutional issues, including the proper role of the Supreme Court in our political system. The course covers theories of judicial review, as well as many of the complexities of modern civil rights and civil liberties.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.**PL 314 - Civil Liberties**

Credits: 4

An analysis of recent Supreme Court decisions interpreting our civil liberties, civil rights, guarantee of due process of law, and equal protection of the laws.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.**PL 315 - Immigration Politics and Policy**

Credits: 4

An examination of immigration and the issues arising from it—the reshaping of cities, suburbs and rural areas, and the altering of racial dynamics, labor markets, politics, and culture in the U.S. Students will address varied topics, such as the historical evolution of American immigration policy, theories of immigration, the economic costs and benefits of immigration, the assimilation of recent immigrants, and the future direction of U.S. immigration policy.

Prerequisites: PL 101.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.**PL 317 - Real Democracy**

Credits: 4

An exploration of how democracy works in Saratoga Springs. Students will use the Saratoga Springs City Council elections as a real life laboratory for studying the practice of democracy in 21st century America. Students will design and implement several research projects, including mapping voter turnout, surveying City Council meetings, analyzing local campaign strategies, interviewing local political elites, and conducting an exit survey of citizens' vote choice in the Saratoga Springs City Council election. Students will make presentations of their analyses to the general public and candidates at the end of the semester.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.**PL 323 - Dissident Political Thought**

Credits: 4

This course will examine the writings of several dissidents of the twentieth century (including Milosz, Solzhenitsyn, and Havel) and their unique contributions to the enduring themes of political theory.

Prerequisites: PL 102.**PL 326 - Coasts of Bohemia: The Politics and History of the Czech Lands and People**

Credits: 4

Examines the political fortunes of the Czech people from the Austro-Hungarian Empire through the founding of the First Republic after World War I, the periods of Nazi and Communist rule, and the return to democracy in 1989. Students study key figures such as Jan Hus (fifteenth-century religious reformer), Tomas Masaryk (founder of the First Republic), and playwright-turned communist dissident, who became president of a reborn Czech state—Vaclav Havel. Students read the narrative history of the period and explore relevant political analyses; they also watch films by famed Czech directors such as Milos Forman and Jiri Menzel.

Prerequisites: one of the following courses: PL 103, IA 101, HI 104, HI 105, or HI 106.

PL 327 - Politics in Russia and the Soviet Successor States

Credits: 4

An analysis of politics in Russia and in the post-communist republics of the former Soviet Union. After analyzing the disintegration of the U.S.S.R. under Gorbachev, the course will focus on the attempts since 1991 to create democratic political systems. Special attention will be paid to elections, constitutions, political party formation, parliaments, leadership strategies, and nationalism.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or permission of instructor.

PL 331 - State and Local Economic Development Policy

Credits: 4

An introduction to the concepts, ideas, and strategies employed in the pursuit of state and local economic development. We will survey and critically review the range of strategies commonly used to improve the economic prospects of neighborhoods, cities, and regions, including luring corporations with tax breaks, emulating Silicon Valley, promoting high technology, building sports stadiums and prisons, and community development. This course will rely heavily on interviews of policymakers and analysis of state policies and problems to help students appreciate the importance and complexity of economic development policy. A background in economics is not required.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.

PL 332 - The American Party System

Credits: 4

An examination of the influence of our political parties at critical moments of the formation of the American democracy. The course explores how political parties emerged almost immediately after the ratification of the Constitution and engaged in public debate on the meaning of republican government as well as the meaning of citizen participation and representation. Students will learn to appreciate the distinction between American political development and the historical study of politics. They will also become familiar with party realignment and be able to recognize the unique character of the elections of 1800, 1828, 1860, 1896, and 1932. Students will also learn to appreciate the challenge of finding the appropriate role for political parties in our democracy.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.

PL 333 - American Political Research

Credits: 3

A senior seminar in which each student will conduct individualized research into a topic or question in contemporary American politics. Each student will prepare a research design, class progress reports, and a final paper. Special attention will be given to primary sources, such as government documents, and to computer-based research techniques and resources, such as Internet and databases.

Prerequisites: Senior political science major status or permission of instructor.

PL 334 - The United States Presidency

Credits: 4

An analysis of the presidential role in United States politics. The course will examine the expansion of the constitutional and political powers of the president in the light of contemporary politics.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

PL 335 - Election Research

Credits: 4

Research into the operation of polling places and the administration of elections by local election officials. The course will define the quality of polling places by several categories of characteristics developed in the scholarly literature. Students will develop a research design to investigate the operation of polling places on election day, execute the research design, and then analyze the data collected.

Prerequisites: PL 101 and placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or permission of the instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 and Social Sciences requirements; Fulfills Applied QR requirement.

PL 336 - Voting in the US: Access, Fairness & Reform

Credits: 4

An exploration of how elections are run in the United States. Students will examine the state and federal laws and regulations governing the conduct of elections, the way local election officials administer elections, and proposals for reforming voter registration and how voters cast ballots in local, state, and national elections.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

PL 339 - International Political Economy and the Environment

Credits: 4

Explores changes in international politics that lend more weight to economic and environmental issues and analyzes the responses to those changes of developed and developing countries and regional, international, and nongovernmental organizations. Students examine different theoretical perspectives on international political economy issues, engage in problem-solving exercises, and conduct a major research paper or prepare for participation in Model United Nations, Model European Union, or other simulation exercises.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or permission of instructor.

PL 340 - The International Human Rights Regime: Promise and Peril

Credits: 4

An examination of the philosophical, religious, and legal bases of the modern international human rights regime. Students will explore such questions as: How did the concept of human rights evolve? How do states, international and non-governmental organizations, and individuals try to provide for and protect human rights around the world? When do they succeed, and why do they fail? What is one's individual responsibility regarding the international human rights regime? Students will work with the primary texts that form the international human rights regime and will engage in research projects that examine the practice of human rights provision and violation around the world.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or IA 101.

PL 341 - French Liberal Tradition

Credits: 3

Examines the unique strain in French political philosophy that confronts the origins and impact of liberal democratic theory. Students will engage thoughtfully and critically with an underappreciated tradition in French political philosophy and will gain an awareness of both the positive and negative potentialities of modern democratic life. Students will encounter the well-known triad of Montesquieu, Constant, and Tocqueville as well as contemporary French thinkers such as Bertrand de Jouvenel and Pierre Manent.

Prerequisites: PL 102.

PL 343 - International Relations of the Global South

Credits: 4

An examination of the Global South as a site of politics. Students question what is the meaning of sovereignty to those who have experienced colonialism and imperialism? How are the dichotomies of war/peace and failed state/good governance gendered and racialized? This course examines the question of what an IR rooted in the experiences of the global South and the non-West might actually look like. This course critically evaluates the development of International Relations and its Western-centric theories and explores alternative origins of the discipline and its views on the state, security, cooperation, and development that do not have their roots in the West or the North. Students will examine how the global South's encounter with the "international" has been mediated by its invisibility within dominant, universalizing narratives and practices of the West and how to conceive of an IR that challenges and engages perspectives from the global South with mainstream perspectives.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or IA 101.**Note(s):** Fulfills Non-Western Culture and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.**PL 345 - Japans Political Cult**

Credits: 3

PL 346 - Politics of Modern Warfare

Credits: 4

An examination of organized violence from around the world. From World War II to the War on Terror, most people alive today have experienced armed conflict in one way or another. Students will examine why and how we fight as well as investigate the timeless and the distinctive features of modern warfare. Students will consider how, over the past century, we have transformed warfare, and how warfare has transformed us.

Prerequisites: PL 103.**Note(s):** Fulfills Social Science requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.**PL 347 - Making States, Building Democracies**

Credits: 4

Critical analysis of the relations between state-making, national integration, and democracy. The course focuses on the emergence and diffusion of the modern state system, technologies of governance, modes of resistance to state authority, policies geared toward building national majorities, and the causes and consequences of democratization. Students will analyze and discuss classic works in comparative politics as well as cutting-edge research in the field.

Prerequisites: PL 103.**Note(s):** Designated a Cultural Diversity course; fulfills social sciences requirement; fulfills global cultural perspective.**PL 348 - Politics of Modern South Asia**

Credits: 4

An examination of the politics and society of South Asian states, with a special focus on India, Pakistan, Afghanistan, and Bangladesh. Students will develop substantial regional knowledge and learn to apply social scientific reasoning to tackle the major puzzles and policy issues facing South Asia. Students will gain knowledge of the region and investigate the big and enduring questions of political inquiry: What is the relationship between development and democracy? What is the role of history in shaping political outcomes? Is nonviolent resistance more effective than violence? In addressing these questions, students will engage closely with classic and contemporary social scientific texts on South Asia.

Prerequisites: PL 103.**Note(s):** Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.**PL 349 - States, Markets and Politics in Developing Countries**

Credits: 4

An examination of economic and social development in the Global South. Students analyze the market-building policies of states through a comparative perspective with a special focus on developing countries. Students evaluate concepts, theoretical perspectives, and key issues that constitute the field of political economy of development. The first part of the course explores the shifting role of states and markets in development policy since before the Great Depression. The second part brings together multiple viewpoints to examine the key actors in the Global South, the current phase of globalization, the growing competitiveness of some developing countries such as Brazil, India, China, Russia and Turkey, and the causes of stagnation in parts of Sub-Saharan Africa.

Prerequisites: PL 103.**Note(s):** Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.**PL 351A - Topics in Political Thought**

Credits: 3

A seminar devoted to a particular issue or a particular thinker. Topics will vary from year to year. Recent topics have included "The 'Public' and 'Private' in Modern Political Thought," "Machiavelli's Political Thought," and "Shakespeare's Rome."

Prerequisites: PL 102. *Recommended preparation:* PL 204 or PL 205H.**Note(s):** The course may be repeated with the approval of the department.**PL 351B - Topics in Political Thought**

Credits: 4

A seminar devoted to a particular issue or a particular thinker. Topics will vary from year to year. Recent topics have included "The 'Public' and 'Private' in Modern Political Thought," "Machiavelli's Political Thought," and "Shakespeare's Rome."

Prerequisites: PL 102. *Recommended preparation:* PL 204 or PL 205H.**Note(s):** The course may be repeated with the approval of the department.**PL 354 - Feminist Political Thought**

Credits: 3

A critical exploration of contemporary feminist political thought. The course will focus on the different conceptions of subjectivity found within feminist thought and the implications of those conceptions for political society. Readings will come from a wide range of approaches including postmodernism, psychoanalytic theory, and standpoint theory.

Prerequisites: PL 102.

PL 357 - Sexing Global Politics: Gender and International Relations

Credits: 4

An exploration of how the theory and practice of international relations is gendered. Students examine how the fundamental international relations concepts of security and defense are defined in gendered ways, and how the practice of diplomacy, war-making, and international economic development are gendered. Special focus on the environmental impacts of international relations' gendered past and present, and how women's and environmental organizations work together to challenge traditional patterns of global governance.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or permission of instructor.

PL 362 - Politics of Congress

Credits: 4

A seminar devoted to the examination of the congressional system through research, class discussion, and written work.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.

PL 364A-D - Special Topics in Political Science

Credits: 1-4

An upper-level course devoted to the intensive study of a particular topic in political science, especially with a visiting scholar.

PL 365 - Topics In Comparative Politics

Credits: 4

Selected issues, regions, and research in comparative politics. Topics will vary from year to year, depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor. Possible topics: post-authoritarian transitions in Eastern Europe; party politics in Israel.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Students may take the course more than once, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time.

PL 366 - Topics In International Relations

Credits: 4

Selected issues, regions, and research in international relations. Topics will vary from year to year, depending upon specialization and research interests of the instructor. Possible topics: Commonwealth of Independent States (former Soviet Union), conflict and compromise; United States and Japan, allies in collision. Students may take the course more than once, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time.

Prerequisites: PL 103 or permission of instructor.

PL 367 - Topics in American Politics

Credits: 4

Selected issues, periods, and research in American politics. Topics will vary from year to year, depending upon the specialization and research interests of the instructor. Possible topics include: urban government, politics of AIDS, political role of the labor movement, etc.

Prerequisites: PL 101 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Students may take the course more than once, with the approval of the department, if the topic is different each time.

PL 371A-D - Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified majors to do special studies in the field of political science beyond or outside of the regular departmental offerings. The student's study program is supervised by a member of the department. Written work and regular periodic discussion meetings are required.

PL 374 - Senior Thesis Prep

Credits: 3

Independent research under the direction of a member of the department, undertaken in the fall of the senior year by students writing a senior thesis. Students should consult department guidelines regarding the senior thesis, which specify the expectations for this course.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

PL 375 - Senior Thesis

Credits: 4

Optional for government majors. Particularly recommended for majors wishing to develop a problem or theme in depth and for those working toward professional careers or in preparing for graduate work. The student's work is supervised by a member of the department. Individual and, if appropriate, group conferences will be held during the term. Written work and regular periodic discussion meetings are required. Proposals for the senior thesis must be prepared in consultation with a government faculty thesis-sponsor, approved by the sponsor and the student's advisor, and submitted to the chair for approval during the semester preceding the one in which the student wishes to work on the thesis.

Note(s): Application deadlines precede registration periods; see the department calendar for specific dates.

PL 376 - Senior Coda in Political Science

Credits: 1

An integration of the first three years of the Political Science major curriculum with other experiences at Skidmore, while at the same time enabling consideration of life after Skidmore. This course is a moment for students, together with other senior PL majors, to simultaneously reflect on their academic past and path at Skidmore, while also thinking about plans to move into the future, past Skidmore.

Note(s): Open to PL majors only. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

PL 383 - New York State Assembly Program

Credits: 15

A semester-long intensive field experience. Students spend a minimum of 30 hours a week working in Albany for an Assembly member and their research staff, conducting research, responding to constituent mail, bill tracking, bill memo preparation, and attending committee and public hearings, among other tasks. The program also has an academic seminar component, Policy in the NY State Legislative Process, and includes other weekly meetings (Issue Forums), as well as mandatory participation in a Mock Legislative Session at the end of the semester.

Prerequisites: PL 101 and junior or senior standing. PL 222 recommended.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

PL 384 - New York State Senate Program

Credits: 15

A semester-long intensive field experience. Students spend a minimum of 30 hours a week working in Albany for a Senate member and their research staff, conducting research, responding to constituent mail, bill tracking, bill memo preparation and attending committee and public hearings, among other tasks. The program also has an academic seminar component, and includes other weekly meetings (Issue Forums), as well as mandatory participation in a mock legislative session at the end of the semester.

Prerequisites: PL 101 and junior or senior standing. PL 222 recommended.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

PL 385 - Wash Sem Program

Credits: 4

PL 386 - Wash Sem Program

Credits: 4

PL 387 - Wash Sem Program

Credits: 4

PL 388 - Wash Sem Program

Credits: 4

PL 399A-D - Professional Internship in Political Science

Credits: 1-4

Internship experience at an advanced level in government, political, or legal offices for students with substantial academic preparation. The intern must produce a major research paper related to the area of the internship, on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: *PL 101 (if internship is in the area of national politics or a legal office) or PL 103 (if internship is in the area of comparative or international politics), and at least two advanced courses in the appropriate field for the internship.*

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

PL 399F - Professional Internship in Political Science

Credits: 6

Internship experience at an advanced level in government, political, or legal offices for students with substantial academic preparation. The intern must produce a major research paper related to the area of the internship, on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: *PL 101 (if internship is in the area of national politics or a legal office) or PL 103 (if internship is in the area of comparative or international politics), and at least two advanced courses in the appropriate field for the internship.*

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

PL 399I - Professional Internship in Political Science

Credits: 9

Internship experience at an advanced level in government, political, or legal offices for students with substantial academic preparation. The intern must produce a major research paper related to the area of the internship, on a topic approved by the faculty sponsor and the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: *PL 101 (if internship is in the area of national politics or a legal office) or PL 103 (if internship is in the area of comparative or international politics), and at least two advanced courses in the appropriate field for the internship.*

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

Preparation for Profession: Affiliated Programs and Other Agreements

The undergraduate program at Skidmore affords preparation for graduate work either in the liberal arts or in the professions. Students interested in advanced degrees should consult the appropriate department as soon as possible in their undergraduate careers. A number of preprofessional programs, such as premed and prelaw, are supported by special advisors at the college.

Most graduate schools require an appropriate entrance exam:

- the MCAT for medical school
- the LSAT for law school

- the GMAT for business school
- the GRE for most other graduate programs

Many graduate programs in an academic discipline leading to an M.A. or Ph.D. require competence in one or two foreign languages.

Most professional schools advise students to obtain a sound foundation in the liberal arts, in addition to the necessary preprofessional courses, as the best preparation for admission. This holds true for engineering, law, medicine, social service, and teaching certification.

Business Administration

Skidmore College offers qualified students the opportunity to earn a baccalaureate from Skidmore and a master's degree in Business Administration, Finance, or Accounting through cooperative programs at Clarkson University, Union Graduate College, Syracuse University, and Rochester Institute of Technology.

The 4 + 1 M.B.A. Program with Clarkson University

In this program, students earn a baccalaureate from Skidmore and a master's degree in business administration from Clarkson in the year following Skidmore graduation. Normally, the M.B.A. requires two or more graduate years to complete.

Under special agreement, students plan their undergraduate programs to include certain foundation courses normally taken in the first year of study in an M.B.A. program. In addition to completing the foundation equivalents, students will meet Clarkson's prescribed admission standards.

Foundation requirements include satisfactory completion of a total of 27 semester hours. See 4 + 1 M.B.A. Program with Clarkson University for details of the requirements.

The 4 + 1 M.B.A. Program with Rochester Institute of Technology

In this program, students earn a baccalaureate from Skidmore and a master's degree in business administration from the Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT) in the year following Skidmore graduation. Under special agreement, students plan their undergraduate programs to include certain foundation courses normally taken in the first year of study in an M.B.A. program. M.B.A. programs typically take two or more years to complete.

Foundation requirements include satisfactory completion of 12 courses.

In addition to completing the foundation requirements, students must meet RIT's prescribed admissions standards. See 4 + 1 M.B.A. Program with Rochester Institute of Technology for more information.

Graduate Program Affiliations with Syracuse University are currently being revised. Details forthcoming.

Wake Forest University Master of Science in Accountancy Key School Agreement

In this program, five students graduating from Skidmore College and majoring in management and business may qualify for and enroll in the Wake Forest University Master of Science in Accountancy program each year. Admitted Skidmore students will receive a minimum \$10,000 per semester tuition scholarship as well as be considered for competitive merit-based scholarship awards. One admitted Skidmore College applicant will be designated the "Skidmore College Accounting Fellow"

and will sit on the MSA Program's Student Advisory Council. Consult the Department of Management and Business for details on additional admissions criteria.

Education

Effective for the Graduating Class of 2017 and Later

Through a cooperative agreement with Clarkson University, Skidmore College offers qualified students the opportunity to complete their Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) degree at Clarkson University in one calendar year following the completion of their undergraduate studies at Skidmore. Candidates may pursue the MAT degree in any of the following secondary disciplines:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Chinese
- English
- French
- Geoscience
- German
- History/Social Studies
- Classics (Latin)
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Spanish

Qualified Skidmore students receive preferred admission into the MAT program at Clarkson. To qualify, students must

1. have passed ED 233 Emergent Literacy Adolescent Development or PS 204 Educational Psychology with a B or better,
2. have completed at least one semester of foreign language,
3. have completed a full major in the area of study they wish to pursue in the MAT degree,
4. graduate from Skidmore with a cumulative grade point average of 3.000 or higher, both in their major and in their overall program, and
5. have GRE results in the top 50th percentile.

A four-day structured field experience is a required prerequisite; exceptions may be made with permission of the chairperson for the Department of Education at Clarkson. Applicants with a cumulative GPA of 3.3 or higher will receive an automatic, two-course reduction in tuition.

Because students completing the MAT degree must have fulfilled certain course requirements within their field of study, early advising at Skidmore is important. Students interested in pursuing the agreement should consult with the Skidmore liaison, Shannon Rodriguez in the Career Development Center, before the end of the first semester of the junior year.

Engineering

Skidmore College offers qualified students the opportunity to earn dual degrees in liberal arts and engineering through cooperative programs with Dartmouth College, and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. These are challenging programs designed for the student who has strong preparation in mathematics and physical sciences, and above average problem solving skills.

Interested students should be aware that each program has prerequisite courses that must be completed at Skidmore or elsewhere before study may begin at the host institution. Scheduling of such courses is normally arranged with the assistance of Skidmore's Engineering Advisory Committee. Students should register their interests with the engineering coordinator, Professor Mark Hofmann, at the earliest possible date.

Dual-Degree Program with Dartmouth College

Through a cooperative arrangement with the Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth College, students may earn both the Bachelor of Arts degree from Skidmore at the end of the fourth year and, at the end of the fifth year, the Bachelor of Engineering degree from Dartmouth. Normally, students spend their junior and fifth year at Dartmouth, returning to Skidmore in their senior year to finish their Bachelor of Arts degree requirements (2-1-1-1 option). In unusual circumstances, it may be possible to spend successive years at Dartmouth, beginning with the senior year (3+2 option; see the engineering coordinator for relevant details). In either case, some courses taken at Dartmouth may count toward major requirements at Skidmore.

An additional one or two years may lead to the master of engineering management or the Master of Science degree from Dartmouth. See Engineering Dual Degree Program with Dartmouth College for details.

Dual-Degree Program with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

A cooperative agreement with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (RPI) allows students at Skidmore to obtain a Bachelor of Arts degree from Skidmore and a Bachelor of Science degree in engineering from RPI in five years of study, through either a 2-1-1-1 or a 3+2 option.

See *Engineering Dual Degree Program with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute* for details.

Law

The law school admissions process is highly competitive. While there is no prescribed course of study for the undergraduate who plans to attend law school, a strong academic record is the best preparation.

Law schools emphasize the importance of a broad liberal arts education. The ability to analyze critically, and synthesize material, and the power of organization, clear expression, and sound judgment are desirable. Well-developed skills in reading, speaking, and writing are essential. Students are encouraged to choose courses widely, concentrating in an area that is of most interest to them.

Practically all law schools require the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) of the Educational Testing Service. Students should consider taking their exam in the spring of their junior year. Students should submit several law school applications early in the fall of their senior year, and may want to consider retaking the LSAT in October.

A prelaw advisor counsels students preparing for law, assisting them in evaluating law schools and in preparing effective applications.

Health Professions

Health Professions Advisory Committee Contacts:

Kelly Sheppard (chair)

Tracy Broderson (administrative assistant)

Shannon Rodriguez (career counselor)

The Health Professions Advisory Committee (HPAC) at Skidmore offers counseling to pre-health professions students in their undergraduate curriculum planning and application process to health professional schools. Those health professions include:

- medical doctor (MD; allopathic medicine)
- osteopathic doctor (DO; osteopathic medicine)
- dentist
- veterinarian
- physician assistant
- nurse
- nurse practitioner
- physical therapist
- chiropractor
- public health
- podiatry
- and others

(Students interested in clinical Psychology should consult the Psychology Department, not HPAC).

Students with an interest in the health professions should join the Student Health Professions Network once they arrive to Skidmore to be assigned a health professions advisor and to be added to the health professions communication list. The HPAC office is located in Dana Science Center, room 313, and HPAC information is online at skidmore.edu/academics/health (<http://skidmore.edu/academics/health/>).

Medical, Dental, or Veterinary School

Students who plan to apply to medical, dental, or veterinary schools should consult with their health advisor early in their college careers and before registration each semester so that they can plan their courses at Skidmore to include those that will prepare them for the standardized admissions tests and satisfy the course prerequisites required by various health professional schools. Students may choose any major, but the following courses are recommended by the majority of health professional schools as minimum requirements:

Code	Title	Hours
English Courses		
Select two courses in English		8
General Biology with Lab Courses		
Select two courses in general biology with lab		8
Chemistry with Lab Courses		
<i>General Chemistry</i>		
CH 125 or CH 126	Principles of Chemistry Principles of Chemistry	4
<i>Organic Chemistry</i>		
CH 221 & CH 222	Organic Chemistry I and Organic Chemistry II	10
<i>Biochemistry</i>		
CH 341	Biochemistry: Macromolecular Structure and Function with Lab	5
Calculus Courses		
Select two courses in calculus		8
General Physics with Lab Courses		

Select two courses in general physics with lab	8
Total Hours	51

Students should be aware that additional specific requirements may be set by individual medical, dental, or veterinary programs.

Early Assurance Program with Albany Medical College

In partnership with the Albany Medical College (AMC), Skidmore offers students from historically underserved populations admission to AMC through an early assurance program. Students accepted into the program must complete all prerequisite courses, a scholarly investigative project, and maintain grade and GPA expectations to remain eligible; the requirement of the MCAT exam is waived. Students also are expected to participate in extracurricular activities and meaningful community service in order to gain experience in the areas of health care and/or research.

Students considering this program should consult with a health professions advisor early in the sophomore year. Students may apply at the end of the sophomore year if they have met the following criteria:

- completion of Principles of Chemistry and one year of general biology, one year of organic chemistry, or one year of general physics;
- a minimum overall GPA of 3.500;
- a minimum GPA of 3.500 across courses completed in biology, chemistry, physics, and math;
- greater than a 1400 on the SAT's or greater than a 31 on the ACT's.

Prerequisite Courses

Code	Title	Hours
BI 107	Molecular and Cellular Foundations of Life	4
BI 108	Organismal Biology	4
CH 115	Fundamentals of Chemistry with Lab ¹	4
CH 125 or CH 126	Principles of Chemistry Principles of Chemistry	4
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I	5
CH 222	Organic Chemistry II	5
PY 207		4
PY 208		4

1

If required as a prerequisite for CH 125 Principles of Chemistry or CH 126 Principles of Chemistry

Nursing

Skidmore College offers qualified students seeking certification in nursing from the NYU Rory Meyers College of Nursing preferred consideration by NYU Admissions, but with no guarantee of acceptance. The final decision for admittance to the program rests with NYU Admissions. Students earn the baccalaureate degree from Skidmore College and a second baccalaureate degree in nursing from NYU in an accelerated 15-month program. Interested students are encouraged to seek advice from Kelly Sheppard, chair of the Health Professions Advisory Committee.

See *Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S., with the major of nursing)* from New York University Rory Meyers College of Nursing for details of the program.

Allied Health Professions: Doctor of Physical Therapy and Master of Science in Occupational Therapy with Russell Sage College

Skidmore College offers qualified students the opportunity to earn dual degrees in liberal arts and sciences and professional degrees in physical therapy and occupational therapy through cooperative programs at Russell Sage College. Students receive preferred acceptance into Russell Sage College and may earn a Master of Science in Occupational Therapy (OT) through a cooperative 4 + 2 program, or a Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT) through a cooperative 4 + 3 program. These are challenging programs designed for students interested in entering the allied health professions. See Allied Health Professions for details of the program. Interested students are encouraged to seek advice from Kelly Sheppard, chair of the Health Professions Advisory Committee.

Psychology Department Overview

The mission of the psychology major is to provide students with a foundation of concepts, issues, discoveries, and methodologies for the scientific study of psychological processes. In part, this foundation is achieved by exploring a number of perspectives within the field including neuroscientific, perceptual, cognitive, developmental, social, and clinical phenomena. Faculty expect that Skidmore psychology majors will acquire basic knowledge about several areas and gain quantitative and research skills necessary to make informed judgments about psychological research. In addition, students will learn to evaluate, integrate, and think critically about theoretical and applied issues and to communicate their knowledge of psychology effectively through written and oral forms. Thus, students are encouraged to take writing-intensive courses as preparation for the major.

There is no formal program for a minor in psychology. Those interested in taking some psychology courses without actually completing a major are encouraged to select a set of courses relevant to their needs. Members of the department are happy to assist in this selection process.

Chair of the Department of Psychology: Rebecca Johnson

Associate Chair of the Department of Psychology: Jessica Sullivan

Professors: Rebecca Johnson, Hassan López, Mark Rye, Sheldon Solomon

Associate Professors: Denise L. Evert, *The Susan Kettering Williamson '59 Chair in Neuroscience*; Corinne Moss-Racusin, Daniel Peterson, Casey Schofield, Jessica Sullivan, Dominique Vuvan, Leigh Wilton, Erica Wojcik

Assistant Professors: Lucas LaFreniere

Senior Teaching Professor: Rachel Mann-Rosan

Visiting Assistant Professor: Lisa Chalik, Stephanie Vaughan, Hyeyoung Shin, Abigail Kleinsmith

Lecturers: Benjamin Ampel, Zoe Fowler, Doug Kowalewski, Dana Lau, McKenzie Miller, Arielle Wolinsky

Emeritus Professor: John Berman, Virginia Murphy-Berman, Joan Douglas, Mary Ann Foley, Hugh Foley, Holley Hodgins, Robert Oswald, Flip Phillips

Administrative Assistant: Nicole Buck

Psychology B.A.

To complete a major, students must take a minimum of 10¹ courses in psychology. Only two courses may be taken at other institutions.

¹

Students in the Class of 2024 and beyond are also required to take PS 365 Rethinking Psychology as part of the core, bringing the total number of required courses in psychology to 11.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Core Courses		
PS 101	Introduction to Psychological Science ¹	4
PS 102	Colloquium in Psychological Science ²	1
PS 202	Statistics and Research Methods I	4
<i>Research Methods 2 Courses</i> ³		
Select one of the following:		4
PS 303	Research Methods 2: Intermediate Statistics	
PS 304	Research Methods 2: Physiological Psychology	
PS 305	Research Methods 2: Cognitive Development	
PS 314	Research Methods 2: Psychology of Reading	
PS 320	Research Methods 2: Social Psychology	
PS 325	Research Methods 2: Perception	
PS 330	Research Methods 2: Memory	
Breadth Elective Courses ⁴		
Select three breadth elective courses of the following, with at least one course from Group 1 and at least one course from Group 2:		9-12
Group 1: Perception/Cognition/Neuroscience courses (p. 277)		
Group 2: Social/Developmental/Clinical/Applied courses (p. 277)		
<i>Additional Elective Courses</i>		
PS 251	Special Seminar Series in Psychology	
PS 275	Exploratory Research Experience in Psychology	
PS 276	Exploratory Research Experience in Psychology	
Select three 300-level courses, at least two of which must come from the list of content-specific courses:		9-12
Content-Specific Courses (p. 277)		
<i>Additional 300-Level Electives (this experience may count toward the 300-level requirement only if taken for 3 or 4 credits)</i>		
PS 329	Clinical Psychology Field Experience ²	
PS 371A-D	Independent Study in Psychology	
PS 373A-D	Research Independent Study in Psychology	
PS 375	Senior Research Project I	
PS 376	Senior Research Project II	
PS 378	Senior Seminar	
PS 399A-D	Professional Internship in Psychology	
<i>Additional Elective Course</i>		
PS 351	Special Advanced Seminar Series in Psychology	
PS 352	(Meeting of the Minds)	

Total Hours **31-37**

¹

PS 101 Introduction to Psychological Science is not waived for AP or IB psychology credit.

2

A maximum of 5 credits taken on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis may count toward the major, including PS 102 Colloquium in Psychological Science, PS 329 Clinical Psychology Field Experience, and PS 399A-D Professional Internship in Psychology. None of the required core courses or any 300-level psychology courses except PS 102 Colloquium in Psychological Science, PS 329 Clinical Psychology Field Experience, and PS 399A-D Professional Internship in Psychology fulfilling the major may be taken on an S/U basis. The grade-point average for the courses presented toward the major must meet the minimum of 2.000. Of these courses, only one course may have been completed with a grade of D.

3

The Research Methods II course must be completed by the end of the junior year.

4

As they consider the choice of electives, students should consult the Psychology Department Web site and their advisors for information about potential pathways of interest through the major (clinical, developmental, neuropsychology/cognitive neuroscience, social/personality).

Group 1: Perception/Cognition/Neuroscience Breadth Elective Courses

Code	Title	Hours
PS 212A	Themes in Contemporary Psychology	3
PS 212B	Themes in Contemporary Psychology	4
PS 213	Hormones and Behavior	4
PS 218	Cognition	4
PS 219	Health Psychology	3
PS 221	Clinical Psychopharmacology	3
PS 223	Evolutionary Psychology	4
PS 225	Perception	3
PS 231	Neuropsychology	4
PS 232	Introduction to Cognitive Science	3
PS 233	Cognitive Neuroscience	4
NS 101	Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior	4

Group 2: Social/Developmental/Clinical/Applied Breadth Elective Courses

Code	Title	Hours
PS 204	Educational Psychology	3
PS 205	Social Psychology	4
PS 206	Developmental Psychology	4
PS 207	Introduction to Child Development	4
PS 208	Adolescent Development	4
PS 209	Adult Development	4
PS 210	Personality	4
PS 211	Applied Psychology	4
PS 212A	Themes in Contemporary Psychology	3
PS 212B	Themes in Contemporary Psychology	4
PS 214	Psychological Disorders	4
PS 215	Social Identity & Interaction	4
PS 234	Developmental Disabilities and Autism	4
PS 252	Psychology at the Tang	4

Content-Specific Elective Courses

Code	Title	Hours
PS 303	Research Methods 2: Intermediate Statistics ¹	4
PS 304	Research Methods 2: Physiological Psychology ¹	4
PS 305	Research Methods 2: Cognitive Development	4
PS 307	Advanced Personality	3
PS 311	Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy	4
PS 312A	Advanced Study of Major Issues of Psychology	3
PS 312B	Advanced Study of Major Issues of Psychology	4
PS 313	Psychology of Gender	4
PS 314	Research Methods 2: Psychology of Reading ¹	4
PS 315	Clinical Psychology	4
PS 317	Psychological Testing	3
PS 318H	Advanced Statistics in Psychology	4
PS 320	Research Methods 2: Social Psychology ¹	4
PS 321	Motivation and Emotion	4
PS 322	Positive Psychology	4
PS 323	Psycholinguistics	4
PS 325	Research Methods 2: Perception ¹	4
PS 328	Seminar in Clinical Psychology: Anxiety and Its Disorders	3
PS 330	Research Methods 2: Memory ¹	4
PS 332	Seminar in Cross-Cultural Psychology	4
PS 333	Sleep and Dreams	4
PS 334	Psychology of Religion	3
PS 335	Psychology of Race	4
PS 336	Music Cognition	4
PS 337	Cross-Cultural Development	4
PS 338	Language Development	4
PS 339	Psychology of Bodies and Self	4
PS 341	Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience: Left Brain/Right Brain	3

¹

If taken to fulfill the Experimental Methods II requirement, a different course must be chosen to fulfill the 300-level requirement.

The grade-point average for the ten courses presented toward the major must meet the minimum requirement of 2.000. Of these courses, only one may have been completed with a grade of D.

In conjunction with the relevant department, the Psychology Department offers a major in neuroscience.

Writing Requirement in the Major

Students fulfill the writing requirement in the Psychology major by completing a PS 202 Statistics and Research Methods I and one Research Methods 2 course.

Upon completion of the major, psychology students should be able to:

- Demonstrate competency in the various forms of writing within psychology ranging from lab-based empirical reports to more conceptual papers and reviews.
- Appreciate the differences between scientific writing and other forms of writing.

- Demonstrate an ability to write in an effective and persuasive manner. Effectiveness includes the ability to:
 - a. develop and present clear and logical arguments,
 - b. use correct grammar,
 - c. sufficiently elaborate and defend points, including backing up assertions with appropriate evidence,
 - d. appropriately evaluate the audience and point of view from which a paper should be written (including providing sufficient context and definitions of content-specific terminology)
 - e. justify conclusions, and
 - f. integrate information from multiple sources.
- Differentiate between types of source materials (e.g., original research, academic summaries, popular press) and the role that each can/should play in different types of writing assignments.
- Demonstrate competency in writing in the style of the American Psychological Association, which includes technical, grammatical, and stylistic conventions.

Recommendations and Advice

Those students who discover relatively early in their program of study an interest in research, and those who have completed PS 303 Research Methods 2: Intermediate Statistics or an equivalent course, are at a particular advantage when applying for external fellowship opportunities. The summer between the junior and senior year of study is an ideal time to seek this kind of opportunity. Faculty encourage students to distinguish between the minimum requirements for a major in psychology and the preparation necessary for graduate study in psychology. Those majors who plan to pursue graduate work in Ph.D. programs in psychology should seek significant research experience(s) beyond those experiences that are part of the minimum requirements for the major. Several opportunities for these kinds of extended research experiences are available to majors by way of advanced lab courses (e.g., PS 304 Research Methods 2: Physiological Psychology, PS 320 Research Methods 2: Social Psychology), advanced statistics (PS 318H Advanced Statistics in Psychology), independent research experiences (PS 371B), directed studies (PS 371A), summer collaborative research experiences, and thesis capstone projects (PS 375 Senior Research Project I/PS 376 Senior Research Project II).

Psi Chi

Psi Chi is the national honor society in psychology, founded in 1929 for the purpose of encouraging scholarship and advancing the science of psychology. Eligibility requirements include declaration of a major in psychology, completion of at least four psychology courses (or three psychology courses and NS 101 Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior), a GPA of 3.500 or higher in psychology as of the start of fall semester of the senior year, and a GPA of 3.300 in all college courses.

Honors

To be eligible for departmental honors in psychology, a student must

1. meet the requisite grade-point average, overall GPA of 3.0 and major GPA of 3.65
2. complete a research project in Senior Research Project I and II or a major paper in Senior Seminar or have substantial experience with psychological science beyond the classroom, and
3. be recommended for departmental honors by the department.

Course Listing

NS 101 - Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary examination of the neurobiological bases of behavior and mental processing. Topics include the structure and functioning of the nervous system, brain-behavior relationships, and hormonal and genetic effects on behavior and mental processing. Laboratories develop students' understanding of functional neuroanatomy, neural transmission, and human psychophysiology.

Note(s): Fulfills Natural Sciences requirement; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

NS 275 - Introduction to Neuroscience Research

Credits: 1

An introductory exploration of conducting research in neuroscience. The purpose of this learning experience is to provide students with an interactive research experience in the laboratory or field, in coordination with a faculty member. Students may be exposed to, and participate in, several aspects of the research process, including planning, designing, and implementing the research, as well as in data analysis and interpretation of the results. This experience will allow students at various stages of their careers to sample research questions/methodologies in particular subdisciplines of neuroscience, and will enhance the student's ability for more independent work.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): This course can be repeated for credit up to 5 credits. Must be taken S/U.

NS 277 - Integrative Seminar in Neuroscience Research

Credits: 1

A study of selected areas of neuroscience research and techniques. Both primary source articles and first-person accounts by faculty in the biology and psychology departments are used to introduce the theoretical and practical aspects of neuroscience research. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the multiple levels (e.g., molecular to behavioral) at which research topics in neuroscience can be addressed and also the ways in which research techniques define the types of questions that can be asked at a given level of analysis.

Prerequisites: This course should be taken upon completion of NS 101 and the completion of or current enrollment in at least one other core or elective course from the list of courses in the neuroscience major.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

PS 101 - Introduction to Psychological Science

Credits: 4

An introduction to the science of psychology through a survey of theories, methods, and principles of behavior. Students will learn about empirical studies that are central to the various subdisciplines of psychology.

PS 102 - Colloquium in Psychological Science

Credits: 1

A study of selected areas of psychology research and techniques. This course is intended for students who plan to major in psychology, and we strongly encourage majors to complete this course by the end of their sophomore year. Students will read primary source articles and hear first-person accounts by faculty in the Psychology Department (and possibly outside speakers) as an introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of psychology research. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the various domains of scientific inquiry within the field of psychology, and also the ways in which research techniques define the types of questions that can be asked at a given level of analysis.

Prerequisites: PS 101.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

PS 202 - Statistics and Research Methods I

Credits: 4

An introduction to the research methodologies and statistical analyses used in psychological science. Emphasis will be on experimentation in psychology (designing and conducting experiments, analyzing data, and reporting results through scientific writing).

Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101 and placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course or QR1.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. Writing intensive course for the major. Fulfills Applied QR requirement.

PS 204 - Educational Psychology

Credits: 3

The application of psychological principles to problems of student learning, student achievement, teaching methods, and educational assessment.

Prerequisites: PS 101.

PS 205 - Social Psychology

Credits: 4

A survey of theory and research on the nature and causes of individual behavior (thoughts, feelings, actions) in social situations.

Prerequisites: PS 101.

PS 206 - Developmental Psychology

Credits: 4

An exploration of how knowledge and abilities change over the human lifespan, from infancy, childhood, and the teenage years, to early and late adulthood. Students will address the major theories that drive the field of developmental psychology, including those centered around understanding how and why we change over time, what information we are born with (and what is learned), and the roles of genes and the environment in shaping development. Students will apply their knowledge both inside and outside the classroom and will be expected to learn about development through observation, empirical journal articles, and their lived experience.

Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101.

PS 207 - Introduction to Child Development

Credits: 4

A survey of theory and research related to physical, psychological, and behavioral development from conception through childhood. Students will learn about the process of development as a continuous interaction between biology and experience. Topics include the development of cognition, gender, and self-understanding; socioemotional development; and the role of parenting. Through the service-learning component of the course, students will interact directly with children at one of the two campus preschools on a weekly basis.

Prerequisites: PS 101.

PS 208 - Adolescent Development

Credits: 4

An overview of the theories, research, and issues in the study of human development from early to late adolescence. Students will focus on the biological, cognitive, and social changes during adolescence, the psychosocial issues of adolescence (e.g., identity, achievement, intimacy), and the contexts in which adolescent development occurs (e.g., families, peer groups, schools). Students will explore these topics through a combination of lecture, empirical and theoretical readings, case studies of the lives of adolescents, and service-learning experience.

Prerequisites: PS 101.

PS 209 - Adult Development

Credits: 4

Psychological aspects of human growth and function from maturity to senescence, with consideration of research procedures and problems as well as recent findings and relevant theory. Through the service-learning component of the course, students will directly interact with mature adults at one of the several local centers on a weekly basis, furthering their knowledge of adult development and aging through their own experience.

Prerequisites: PS 101.

PS 210 - Personality

Credits: 4

Considers major theories of personality to gain an understanding of how genetic and environmental factors interact to influence human behavior.

Prerequisites: PS 101.

PS 211 - Applied Psychology

Credits: 4

An application of principles of psychology to issues in education, industry, environmental initiatives, health, consumer culture, and the law. Students will have an introductory "hands-on" experience in applied research. Goals of the course include familiarization with methods of applied work and psychology's contributions to the above-listed issues; ability to use social science methods to critically evaluate various types of social initiatives; an appreciation of what social science can (and cannot) contribute in applied settings; and a grasp of the ethical issues involved in such work.

Prerequisites: PS 101.

PS 212A - Themes in Contemporary Psychology

Credits: 3

Introductory exploration of selected themes in contemporary psychology with special attention to major trends of theoretical interest and research activity. Such themes might include decision-making, narratives in psychology, health psychology, environmental psychology.

Note(s): At the time of registration check specific course listings for the upcoming term as well as the necessary prerequisites for the courses offered. This course may be repeated for credit with focus on a different theme.

PS 212B - Themes in Contemporary Psychology

Credits: 4

Introductory exploration of selected themes in contemporary psychology with special attention to major trends of theoretical interest and research activity. Such themes might include decision-making, narratives in psychology, health psychology, environmental psychology.

Note(s): At the time of registration check specific course listings for the upcoming term as well as the necessary prerequisites for the courses offered. This course may be repeated for credit with focus on a different theme.

PS 213 - Hormones and Behavior

Credits: 4

An introduction to the study of how the endocrine system coordinates psychological and behavioral components of reproduction, aggression, attachment, hunger, and cognition. Considers empirical research findings based on numerous species (humans, nonhuman primates, birds, rodents, etc.). To help illustrate hormone-behavior relationships, several in-class experiments are conducted using both animal and human subjects.

Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101.

PS 214 - Psychological Disorders

Credits: 4

An introduction to the history and study of psychological disorders (e.g., substance use disorders, psychotic disorders, mood disorders, anxiety disorders, personality disorders) with an emphasis on understanding the development of disorders, diagnostic issues, and symptoms.

*Prerequisites: PS 101.***PS 215 - Social Identity & Interaction**

Credits: 4

A study of how people interact with others from different social identity groups, how social identity shapes people's judgments of themselves, how social identity is signaled or concealed, and how these factors have consequences for prejudice, stereotypes, social stigma, support for social rights, and social equality. This course examines the psychological science behind how people's social identities and group affiliations influence how they perceive and treat others – and how they understand power and justice – in the United States.

*Prerequisites: PS 101 and SSP 100.***Note(s):** Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**PS 218 - Cognition**

Credits: 4

The scientific study of the ways in which people encode, integrate, transform, and use information derived from their firsthand experiences and more indirect ones. While studying theories, methodologies, and research findings that are the hallmarks of cognitive psychology, students expand their understanding of these cognitive processes. The processes discussed include attention, consciousness, imagination, remembering, forgetting (and its failure), knowledge representation, narrative processing, reasoning, and decision-making. Students learn about the brain's role by examining the neural mechanisms that underlie cognitive processes. Particular attention is given to writing as a way of discovering, integrating, and extending knowledge about the cognitive processes that are examined.

*Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101.***PS 219 - Health Psychology**

Credits: 3

A study of the relationships between psychological factors and well-being using bio-psychosocial perspectives. This multidisciplinary approach integrates knowledge from physiology, psychobiology, personality, social psychology, and sociology to understand health, illness, and well-being. The primary objective of this course is to familiarize students with the conceptual basis, research methods, and research findings in the field of health psychology.

*Prerequisites: PS 101.***PS 221 - Clinical Psychopharmacology**

Credits: 3

An examination of the therapeutic effect of drugs used to treat mental disorders from a neuropharmacological perspective. Students will study fundamental aspects of synaptic function and psychopharmacology (pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics), as well as experimental methods used to develop and test novel pharmaceuticals. Students will also explore specific mental illnesses, associated neurochemical pathophysiology, and current drug treatment strategies. Students will become familiar with the primary syndromes used to diagnose each disorder, the neurochemical pathways implicated in psychopathology, and specific (receptor-mediated) mechanisms of drug activity.

*Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101.***PS 223 - Evolutionary Psychology**

Credits: 4

A survey of theory and research on human behavior from an evolutionary perspective. Students will gain an understanding of evolutionary theory, from its Darwinian inception to the modern synthesis, and develop the ability to apply evolutionary thinking to provide ultimate explanations for human behavior. Students will learn about the lives of ancestral humans, including challenges of survival, mating, parenting, and group living, how our psychology evolved to facilitate successful navigation of these challenges, and how we can observe evolved psychology in the modern environment. The origin of literature, religion, and art will also be explored.

*Prerequisites: PS 101.***PS 225 - Perception**

Credits: 3

The study of the way in which people use sensory input to identify and interpret information in the world. The course will examine contributions of sensory, neural, and cognitive factors to perceptual experience. Discussions will cover general perceptual principles, but will emphasize visual and auditory processes.

*Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101.***PS 231 - Neuropsychology**

Credits: 4

An introduction to the relationship between the brain and mind through the assessment of human patients with brain damage. This focus will show how scientists are better able to understand components of the mind (i.e., processes related to attention, perception, cognition, personality, emotion, memory, language, consciousness) and behavior, and how this information can be used to refine theories of psychological and neural functioning. A case-study approach of humans with brain damage will be adopted in this course.

*Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101.***PS 232 - Introduction to Cognitive Science**

Credits: 3

What are the critical components of "mind," "consciousness," "knowledge," and "thought"? Students will survey philosophical, psychological, neuroscientific, anthropological, and computational approaches to understanding this question—an interdisciplinary field of study known as cognitive science. Cognitive Science defines itself through the types of questions it asks and the methods used to answer them. One fundamental approach to developing our hypotheses and theories involves the development of models testable representations of these processes and ideas. These models are tested and refined against the array of low-level physiological processes, individual behaviors, and group and global systems that define our cognitive world. As we iterate this modeling-testing loop, we hope to come closer to understanding the foundations of thought and mind. Students will also survey the fields associated with cognitive science and discover how its methodologies interconnect them. Traditional computational and mental-representation models as well as a few alternative propositions involving dynamical systems will be examined through rigorous study. As a result, students will gain tools to broaden and inform their inquiry in any field that focuses on the mind and thought.

Prerequisites: QR1.

PS 233 - Cognitive Neuroscience

Credits: 4

A survey of the history, methods, and research in cognitive neuroscience, the study of the biological processes that underpin cognition. The course will examine topics such as the history and philosophy of cognitive neuroscience; methods, including electroencephalography; functional magnetic resonance imaging; and transcranial magnetic stimulation as well as research on perception, attention, memory, language, music, and consciousness. Recommended preparation for upper-level courses in psychology and neuroscience that engage with the links between mind and brain.

Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101.**PS 234 - Developmental Disabilities and Autism**

Credits: 4

A clinical overview of the most common developmental disabilities and autism spectrum disorders. Students will gain an understanding of each disorder (its etiology, behavioral presentation, and appropriate interventions) while studying the role of historical perspectives and current research in the assessment and treatment of developmental disabilities. Students will develop skills in functional assessment and behavior support planning through the use of case studies and their own observations. Students will work together to develop and implement a weeklong awareness event on campus focused on Autism Spectrum Disorders.

Prerequisites: PS 101.**PS 251 - Special Seminar Series in Psychology**

Credits: 1,2

A topical seminar, lab, or discussion group that may be offered as an extension to a particular course in psychology or as a free-standing experience (e.g., a film series with focus on contemporary psychological issues). Discussion may focus on additional topics as a follow-up from a previous learning experience or may provide exploration of a new topic not covered in a traditional departmental offering. The frequency with which the seminar meets will vary depending on the goal of the seminar. When offered as an extension to another course, the combined credits may not exceed 5 credits.

Prerequisites: PS 101 or permission of instructor.**PS 252 - Psychology at the Tang**

Credits: 4

An interdisciplinary investigation into the ways in which scientists and artists contend with power, privilege, and inequality within the contemporary United States. In this Bridge Experience course, students will consider the ways in which artistic and scientific approaches can work in harmony to illuminate shared underlying themes, as well as the ways in which there may be interesting tensions between these two forms. To do so, students will carefully analyze both compelling psychological research (from empirical articles) and art found at the Tang Teaching Museum, culminating in a student-curated exhibition. May be repeated for credit with a different topic.

Prerequisites: PS 101.**Note(s):** Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.**PS 261 - Educating Parents in the Digital Age**

Credits: 1

The creation and maintenance of a public multi-media web resource about child development. Students will determine the mission of the website, its format, and its content. Students will research the types of blogs and websites that parents read; have conversations with caregivers, parents, and educators to discover what people want to know about developmental psychology; and speak with developmental psychologists about what they would like parents and the public to know.

Students can (and are encouraged to!) take this course multiple times. Each semester, we will add content and brainstorm new ways to make our site better.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 206.**PS 275 - Exploratory Research Experience in Psychology**

Credits: 1

An introductory exploration of conducting research in psychology. Its purpose is to provide students with an interactive research experience in a particular laboratory or clinical setting. Students will experience various aspects of the research process, e.g., the planning and implementation of research, protocols for data collection, and testing of hypotheses. Exposure to research methodologies within a particular area of psychological inquiry should enhance the student's ability for more independent work.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.**Note(s):** The experience is open to non-majors. Must be taken S/U.**PS 276 - Exploratory Research Experience in Psychology**

Credits: 1

An introductory exploration of conducting research in psychology. Its purpose is to provide students with an interactive research experience in a particular laboratory or clinical setting. Students will experience various aspects of the research process, e.g., the planning and implementation of research, protocols for data collection, and testing of hypotheses. Exposure to research methodologies within a particular area of psychological inquiry should enhance the student's ability for more independent work.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.**Note(s):** The experience is open to non-majors. Must be taken S/U.**PS 303 - Research Methods 2: Intermediate Statistics**

Credits: 4

A further exploration into the research methodologies and statistical analyses used in different areas of psychological science. Emphasis will be on additional methods used in psychological research (designing and conducting experiments, analyzing data, and reporting results through scientific writing).

Prerequisites: PS 202.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. Meets the Research Methods II requirement and counts as writing intensive course for the major. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

PS 304 - Research Methods 2: Physiological Psychology

Credits: 4

A theoretical and empirical introduction to behavioral neuroscience. Emphasis will be on animal models used to understand various psychological processes, including anxiety, drug reward, and spatial cognition. Laboratory sessions are used to test the effect of various pharmacological compounds on animal behavior. Students are expected to interact with rodent subjects. Extensive scientific writing is a critical aspect of the course.

Prerequisites: NS 101 and PS 202.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Meets the Research Methods II requirement and counts as writing intensive course for the major. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

PS 305 - Research Methods 2: Cognitive Development

Credits: 4

A theoretical and empirical exploration of cognitive development. Emphasis will be on understanding the developmental origins of language, spatial representations, concepts, mathematics, biological understanding, and social reasoning. Emphasis will also be on connecting cutting-edge empirical scientific research on cognitive development to the larger philosophical debates from which this field emerged. Readings will come from the fields of philosophy, theoretical psychology, and empirical psychology. Laboratory sessions will be used to conduct and analyze original research on cognitive development, and to learn advanced statistical techniques.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 202.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. Meets the Research Methods II requirement and counts as a writing intensive course in the major. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

PS 307 - Advanced Personality

Credits: 3

A detailed examination of factors that influence personality development. Attention is devoted toward understanding how different aspects of human personality can account for the development of various social institutions. The development and evaluation of hypotheses to understand personality processes, and strategies to induce change are also considered.

Prerequisites: PS 101, PS 210, and one Research Methods II course.

PS 310 - Applied Behavior Analysis: Principles and Practice of Operant Conditioning

Credits: 4

Why do we behave the way we do? How do we clinically address behaviors that are interfering with a person's functioning? Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) is the use of classical behavior modification techniques to modify problem behaviors. All behavior serves a purpose and through the understanding of the "function" of the behavior you can design more effective behavior modification techniques. In this course students will examine the theories, techniques, and science behind these practices and how they have been applied to a variety of different treatment modalities (clinical practice, schools, athletics, animal training).

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 102.

PS 311 - Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy

Credits: 4

An advanced study in cognitive-behavioral theory, research findings, and clinical application. Students will learn, discuss, and actually practice CBT techniques. Students will choose their own treatment manual to read, act out, and apply in mock sessions. Real therapist training materials and scientific papers on CBT will be read and discussed.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 202. PS 214 is not required but is highly recommended. Students must be adequately prepared to read and discuss empirical journal articles.

PS 312A - Advanced Study of Major Issues of Psychology

Credits: 3

A critical examination of fundamental areas of controversy in current theories, research findings, and applications of psychology. Such topics might include consciousness, autobiographical memory, or nonverbal behavior.

Prerequisites: PS 202.

Note(s): At the time of registration check specific course listings for the upcoming term as well as the necessary prerequisites for the courses offered. This course may be repeated for credit with focus on a different issue.

PS 312B - Advanced Study of Major Issues of Psychology

Credits: 4

A critical examination of fundamental areas of controversy in current theories, research findings, and applications of psychology. Such topics might include consciousness, autobiographical memory, or nonverbal behavior.

Prerequisites: PS 202.

Note(s): At the time of registration check specific course listings for the upcoming term as well as the necessary prerequisites for the courses offered. This course may be repeated for credit with focus on a different issue.

PS 313 - Psychology of Gender

Credits: 4

An examination of the ways in which gender shapes the lives of women and men. Using an interdisciplinary, scientific approach, students will explore psychological research and review empirical findings that test beliefs about gender in our society. Topics include: cultural and evolutionary accounts for gendered behavior; observed (and perceived) sex differences and similarities in abilities and personality; gender socialization in childhood; backlash against stereotype violators; the influence of gender roles and stereotypes on discrimination; work and parenthood; portrayals of men and women in the media; gender in romantic and sexual relationships; and sexual aggression and violence.

Prerequisites: PS 202.

PS 314 - Research Methods 2: Psychology of Reading

Credits: 4

The cognitive and neuroscientific underpinnings of the ability to read. Students will investigate experimental techniques such as masked priming, eye-tracking, and fMRI, sentence and discourse comprehension, neural bases of normal skilled reading and reading disorders, and models of visual word recognition and eye-movement control.

Prerequisites: PS 202.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. Meets the Research Methods II requirement and counts as a writing intensive course in the major. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

PS 315 - Clinical Psychology

Credits: 4

An introduction to the science and practice of clinical psychology. Topics include clinical training, diagnosis, psychotherapy, outcome research, and ethics. Students will learn basic clinical interviewing skills, learn to critically evaluate therapeutic practices, participate in a mock clinical interview, and develop a treatment plan based on best practices.

Prerequisites: PS 101, PS 202, and PS 214.

PS 317 - Psychological Testing

Credits: 3

An introduction to the history, theory, administration, and interpretation of psychological tests, including a focus on the field of psychometrics and its role in psychological testing. Students will review the role and relevance of tests evaluating constructs such as intelligence, achievement, psychiatric symptoms, and personality.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 202.

PS 318H - Advanced Statistics in Psychology

Credits: 4

A study of advanced techniques and controversial issues in experimental design and analysis. The course will emphasize computer analysis of a range of experimental designs.

Prerequisites: PS 202 and one Research Methods II course.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture, two hours of lab per week.

PS 320 - Research Methods 2: Social Psychology

Credits: 4

A study of the processes underlying everyday social behavior and thought. Students will use scientific research methods to investigate social behavior such as group decision-making, prejudice and bias, unconscious thinking, motivation, and humor enjoyment.

Prerequisites: PS 202.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. Meets the Research Methods II requirement and counts as a writing intensive course in the major. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

PS 321 - Motivation and Emotion

Credits: 4

An examination of the principal constructs employed in theories of motivation and emotion. Students will review the current status of both biologically based and psychologically based theories, using primary sources. Additionally, students will plan and carry out a project that applies a theory of motivation or emotion in a field setting.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and one Research Methods II course.

PS 322 - Positive Psychology

Credits: 4

An examination of psychological well-being. What factors contribute to happiness? Why do some people thrive, even in the midst of life's most difficult circumstances? Students will read and discuss scientific articles related to happiness, forgiveness, self-compassion, mindfulness, gratitude, flow, creativity, and meaning. Students will design their own positive psychology research study and will have the opportunity to apply the course concepts to their own lives.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 202.

PS 323 - Psycholinguistics

Credits: 4

An examination of the psychological mechanisms necessary to learn, comprehend, and produce both spoken and written language. The course addresses questions such as: How do people acquire the ability to comprehend language, speak, read, and write? What are the cognitive processes involved in everyday language usage? What is the brain's role in language and what can we learn about language from patients with brain injury? These questions and more are addressed while investigating the psychology of language from a scientific perspective, looking at what psychological research can tell us about human language acquisition, comprehension, and production.

Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101 and PS 202.

PS 325 - Research Methods 2: Perception

Credits: 4

The study of the way in which people use sensory input to identify and interpret information in the world. The course will examine contributions of sensory, neural, and cognitive factors to perceptual experience. Discussions will cover general perceptual principles, but will emphasize visual and auditory processes.

Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101; and PS 202.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. Meets the Research Methods II requirement and counts as writing intensive course for the major. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

PS 328 - Seminar in Clinical Psychology: Anxiety and Its Disorders

Credits: 3

A study of the nature of anxiety and anxiety disorders, taught as a seminar modeled on graduate-level work. Students focus on the etiology, pathogenesis, symptoms, and treatment of anxiety disorders in adults with an emphasis on clinical applications and psychological/cognitive-behavioral approaches to conceptualizations and therapies.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 202; PS 214 is recommended but not required.

PS 329 - Clinical Psychology Field Experience

Credits: 4

Professional experience working 10 hours per week at a local mental health/human service agency. Students will receive on-site supervision from a professional at the agency and one hour of group supervision each week from a Skidmore clinical psychology professor. Field placements are limited, and students will be selected through a competitive application process.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 214 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): Must be taken S/U.

PS 330 - Research Methods 2: Memory

Credits: 4

A study of the research methods employed to investigate cognitive processes recruited in memory creation and maintenance. Students will learn to design and implement experimental techniques to assess memory, covering topics such as attention, emotion and personal associations. Students carry out a research project and write papers conforming to APA guidelines.

Prerequisites: PS 202.

Note(s): Three hours of lecture and two hours of lab per week. Meets the Research Methods II requirement and counts as a writing intensive course in the major. Fulfills QR2 and Natural Sciences requirements; fulfills Scientific Inquiry requirement.

PS 332 - Seminar in Cross-Cultural Psychology

Credits: 4

An introduction to the main topics of cross-cultural psychology in such areas as sensation and perception, motivation and emotion, memory and cognition, self-identity, verbal and nonverbal communication, acculturation and social and moral development. Students will gain a greater awareness of their own cultural attitudes and beliefs and comprehend the experiences of others who are from cultures other than their own.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 202.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement.

PS 333 - Sleep and Dreams

Credits: 4

An examination of the little-understood phenomena of sleeping and dreaming. We will consider theoretical explanations and empirical findings from neuroscience and psychology. Students also will investigate a particular aspect of sleeping and/or dreaming through designing and carrying out projects.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 202.

PS 334 - Psychology of Religion

Credits: 3

An introduction to the scientific study of religious phenomena. Topics include religion across the lifespan, death anxiety, near-death experiences, religious conversions, cults, mystical religious experiences, prayer, forgiveness, and religious coping. Students will develop a proposal for a study of a topic of interest.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and PS 202.

PS 335 - Psychology of Race

Credits: 4

A scientific exploration of the study of race and diversity in the United States as they relate to individual and group attitudes, cognitions, and behaviors. Students will focus on social psychological perspectives on these topics, including how individual worldviews and motivations influence the way people see and define race and diversity; how different models of diversity influence intergroup relations and diversity goals separately for majority and minority group members; how multiracial populations and intersectional identities influence theories and models of race and diversity; and how the psychologically-based causes, correlates, and consequences of stereotypes, discrimination, and prejudice operate across domains (e. g., academia, the workplace, health). Students will also engage in learning activities designed to help students meaningfully connect course content to life outside the classroom (e.g., other coursework, current events).

Prerequisites: PS 202 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

PS 336 - Music Cognition

Credits: 4

An exploration of the psychological and neuroscientific research in music cognition. Students will investigate music and language, musical emotion, neurocognitive processing of music, pitch and time, perception and production, music's psychological function, and evolutionary accounts of music-making.

Prerequisites: PS 202.

Note(s): Although not required, it is highly recommended that students take PS 233: Cognitive Neuroscience or PS 218: Cognition prior to taking this course.

PS 337 - Cross-Cultural Development

Credits: 4

An examination of child development from a cross-cultural perspective, with a special focus on understanding how cultural norms, psychological research, and power structures impact: clinical and medical practices, parenting/babyhood practices, notions of education/learning/work, and the development of cognitive, "moral," and social processes. In addition to gaining an understanding of the current state of empirical psychological research on cross-cultural development, students will gain the ability to apply insights about cross-cultural development from anthropology, sociology, and history to the study of psychology. More generally, students will question and critique the development of policies and norms related to children, and will ask questions like: Who gets to decide what "normal," "healthy," and "good" childhood environments look like? In what ways do powerful individuals and institutions police, restrict, and limit child development? What are the consequences for violating cultural norms during development, and can we seek justice for those who have been wronged? In this way, students apply what they have learned about cross-cultural development to critical questions of power and justice in contemporary America.

Prerequisites: PS 202 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

PS 338 - Language Development

Credits: 4

Current theories surrounding how humans learn their first language. The primary focus is on typically developing children during the first few years of life. Topics span from how infants learn to recognize the sounds in their language to how they come to understand and produce sentences.

Prerequisites: PS 202. PS 206 is recommended but not required.

PS 339 - Psychology of Bodies and Self

Credits: 4

All humans have bodies – it's difficult to imagine human existence in the absence of a body. This class focuses on understanding how the properties of our bodies shape our identities. In other words: in what ways do our bodies make us who we are? This course will address the roles of skin, muscle, genitalia, DNA, fat, limbs, and brain in constructing our many identities. We will learn about philosophical, psychological, and theoretical perspectives on the relationship between bodies and identities. By focusing on bodies in transition (i.e. bodies that are intentionally or unintentionally changed), we will interrogate the question: when and how do the properties of our bodies impact our identities? We will also ask about the intersection of power, identities, and bodies in contemporary America: how do systems of power and oppression shape the ways that we view and psychologically study ourselves and our bodies? Given that there is systematic body-and-identity-based oppression, what does justice look like from a practical, psychological, and scientific perspective?

Prerequisites: PS 202 and SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

PS 341 - Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience: Left Brain/Right Brain

Credits: 3

A discussion based study of hemispheric specialization for cognitive functioning (including perception, attention, memory, creativity, emotional processing, and language) from a cognitive neuroscience perspective. Drawing on experimental psychology, neuroscience, neuropsychology, brain imaging, and computer modeling, students will study the gap between biological processes of the central nervous system and the processes of the mind.

Prerequisites: PS 101 or NS 101; PS 202; PS 231 is recommended.

PS 351 - Special Advanced Seminar Series in Psychology

Credits: 1,2

A topical seminar, lab, or discussion group that may be offered as an extension to a particular course in psychology or as a free-standing experience (e.g., a film series with focus on contemporary psychological issues). Discussion may focus on additional topics as a follow-up from a previous learning experience or may provide exploration of a new topic not covered in a traditional departmental offering. The frequency with which the seminar meets will vary depending on the goal of the seminar. When offered as an extension to another course, the combined credits may not exceed 5 credits.

Prerequisites: PS 202 or permission of instructor.

PS 352A - Meeting of the Minds

Credits: 1

An exploration of how sub-disciplines of psychology approach scientific problems from different perspectives and how careful analysis of topics at the intersection of multiple research areas can generate compelling new questions. This special topics course examines areas of overlap and/or disagreement across different psychological sub-disciplines/theoretical orientations/methodological perspectives and is co-taught by two professors. Faculty will model the ways in which scholars can work together (and even disagree!) productively, and how intellectual collaboration is often the engine of scientific discovery. The frequency with which the seminar meets (i.e., once a week for the full semester or twice a week for half the semester) will vary depending on the goals of the seminar.

Prerequisites: PS 202

PS 352B - Meeting of the Minds

Credits: 2

An exploration of how sub-disciplines of psychology approach scientific problems from different perspectives and how careful analysis of topics at the intersection of multiple research areas can generate compelling new questions. This special topics course examines areas of overlap and/or disagreement across different psychological sub-disciplines/theoretical orientations/methodological perspectives and is co-taught by two professors. Faculty will model the ways in which scholars can work together (and even disagree!) productively, and how intellectual collaboration is often the engine of scientific discovery. The frequency with which the seminar meets (i.e., once a week for the full semester or twice a week for half the semester) will vary depending on the goals of the seminar.

Prerequisites: PS 202.

PS 365 - Rethinking Psychology

Credits: 1

Have you ever wanted to reexamine a psychological topic in light of all that you have learned across courses, disciplines, and life experiences since arriving at Skidmore? Have you ever considered how psychological knowledge might change if research studies were more inclusive of historically underrepresented groups? Have you ever thought about how we can improve on experimental methodology, theory generation, and ethics in psychological science? Have you ever wondered what it might be like to teach a college-level psychology course? This course will provide an opportunity to engage with all of these questions and will serve as a "coda" to your psychology major at Skidmore. Pre-requisite: PS 101, 202, and one Research Methods II course.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

PS 371A-D - Independent Study in Psychology

Credits: 1-4

A directed study in a specialized topic. Each student will work with an individual faculty member to develop a plan of study (i.e., establishing goals, selecting readings, and designing assignments).

Prerequisites: PS 101 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): This one-semester experience may be repeated for credit. The number of credits assigned to an independent study is directly related to the number of hours per week, and follows the Skidmore College guidelines for credit: 3 credits: no fewer than nine hours per week; 4 credits: no fewer than 12 hours per week.

PS 373A-D - Research Independent Study in Psychology

Credits: 1-4

An intensive research experience in a particular laboratory or field setting, emphasizing further development of research skills within a particular area psychological inquiry. Each student will work with an individual faculty member on various aspects of the research process including the design and the implementation of a research project, data analyses and interpretation, and scientific writing.

Prerequisites: PS 101 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): This one-semester experience may be repeated for credit. The number of credits assigned to an independent study is directly related to the number of hours per week, and follows the Skidmore College guidelines for credit: 3 credits: no fewer than nine hours per week; 4 credits: no fewer than 12 hours per week.

PS 375 - Senior Research Project I

Credits: 4

Students will work with an individual faculty member to develop a major research project. This development will include the conceptualization of a topic, review of the scientific literature, the learning of any necessary research techniques, the execution of any preliminary research, and the submission of a written research proposal to the faculty supervisor. Each student will make an oral presentation of the proposal to other senior thesis students as well as the psychology faculty at the end of the semester. Students will also attend weekly one-hour seminar meetings to discuss with the faculty member coordinating the program as well as other student participants the design of their research project. Discussion topics will include preparation of materials for the Institutional Review Board, students' perspectives on their literature reviews, discussion of writing and revising, and preparation for thesis proposal defenses.

Prerequisites: PS 202 and one Research Methods II course; students must also receive permission of instructor.

Note(s): This course may not be taken concurrently with PS 378.

PS 376 - Senior Research Project II

Credits: 4

Students will work with an individual faculty member to complete a major research project developed in Senior Research Project I. A final project will be submitted in thesis form to the faculty supervisor as well as the faculty research coordinator for the program. This final project must be submitted at least two weeks before the end of the term. Students are also expected to present their research findings to the Psychology faculty and student participants in the program. In preparation for the completion of this thesis work, students will also attend weekly one-hour seminar meetings to discuss issues related to their research (e.g., problems in data collection, options for data analysis, etc.), to critique one another's thesis drafts, and to prepare for formal presentations at the end of the semester.

Prerequisites: PS 375 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): This course may not be taken concurrently with PS 378.

PS 378 - Senior Seminar

Credits: 4

Students work with course instructor to complete a major, written project. The project can be a synthesis of the literature in a particular topic area of psychology, or an original theoretical formulation. The final project should demonstrate a conceptual integration of the material, and should demonstrate both originality and independence of work. In addition to the written project, each student will make an oral presentation summarizing the project. The written version of the project will be submitted at least two weeks before the end of the fall semester.

Prerequisites: *permission of instructor and completion of one Research Methods II course.*

Note(s): May not be taken concurrently with PS 375.

PS 399A-D - Professional Internship in Psychology

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at the advanced level for juniors and seniors. This experience may include work-study projects in one of several professional settings, including mental hospitals, nursing homes, schools, developmental centers, advertising agencies, laboratories, and communication agencies.

Prerequisites: *five courses in psychology (specified by the faculty according to the nature of the internship). Requires faculty sponsorship and department approval.*

Note(s): The number of credits assigned to an internship directly relates to the number of hours per week, and follows the Skidmore College guidelines for minimal contact hours. Must be taken S/U.

PS 3001 - 300 Level Elective

Credits: 3

Religious Studies

Department Overview

The academic study of religion is necessarily interdisciplinary insofar as religion intersects with so many different aspects of human existence. With a view toward globalized cultural literacy, our students investigate how religions shape and are shaped by culture, society and the environment from multiple theoretical perspectives, including history of religion, philosophy of religion, feminism and gender studies, postcolonial studies, cultural studies, environmental studies, literary theory, art history, anthropology, sociology and psychology of religion. Encompassing the study of literate and non-literate societies, our courses investigate the richness and complexity of religious traditions, be they indigenous, Western, or Asian in origin. Our students engage questions at the heart of the human effort to understand and represent the self, society, the world, and immanent and transcendent realities.

Courses in our department cultivate the empathetic imagination necessary for cross-cultural understanding and offer training in a unique constellation of skills, including close textual analysis, creative and critical thinking, and direct observation. Such training well equips our students to enter any occupation requiring a solid liberal arts preparation, including education, law, medicine, diplomatic service, human services, journalism, international business and development—to name just a few relevant areas. Some religion majors choose to pursue graduate studies in religion or to enter seminary, but for the most part our students find that their work in religion informs and enhances their professional preparation for a broad array of careers. The foundational skills acquired in the study of religion may be applied widely. Special expertise provided by advanced work in the discipline proves invaluable in any environment that requires well-honed research skills, critical thinking, sensitivity

to diversity, fluency in challenging cultural issues and a globalized knowledge base.

The Religious Studies Department at Skidmore is committed to being an inclusive learning community, seeking to both broaden intellectual horizons and represent a range of identities among its faculty, staff, and students. We firmly believe that the study of religion fosters deep intercultural and global understanding, which in turn encourages and enables informed, responsible citizenship. Our aim, in the topics we address and in the people we hire, is to further a robust and enlightening conversation about how religions shape the world we share. We thus invite persons of any faith, class, race, ethnicity, gender identity and expression, sexual orientation, national origin, age, or ability to join us in that conversation.

Explorations in Religious Studies

Religious studies courses that ordinarily carry 3 credit hours may carry 4 credit hours when they have a fourth contact hour of class or when they qualify as explorations in Religious Studies courses without a required fourth contact hour of class. Such courses develop particular student skills and offer a distinctive approach to learning. Explorations in Religious Studies courses are so designated in the master schedule and follow one of the following models:

Exploration of Religious Studies Through Research (Designated RE XXX (R))

Students design and execute independent research projects, developing research questions and honing the research skills necessary to answer them by identifying and assessing primary and/or secondary sources (including scholarly literature) and preparing interim analyses (such as thesis statements, bibliographies, literature reviews, drafts). Students typically deliver their research findings through both written and oral presentations.

Exploration of Religious Studies Through Writing (Designated RE XXX (W))

Students spend additional time drafting, critiquing and revising papers in order to foster their skills in analysis, interpretation and persuasion. In order to heighten attention to the craft of writing, students attend not only to content but also to style and voice in their papers.

Exploration of Religious Studies Through Collaborative Learning (Designated RE XXX (L))

Students spend three hours each week in addition to class time in small group activities, working collectively or independently to contribute to group projects. This time will be devoted to group meetings, independent work, and meetings with the instructor to advance group projects. Products of this work will be assessed by the instructor via group presentations or project papers written collaboratively (with group members individually contributing components of a multi-part paper, or independently writing separate papers based on the group project). Collaborative Learning in Religious Studies accommodates a wide range of cooperative group structures varying by length, membership, and size, as well as varying formats for assessment including individual and group grades.

Exploration of Religious Studies Through Critical Perspectives (Designated RE XXX (P))

Students study films, listen to public lectures, read novels, and/or make field trips to enrich their understanding of religion, and submit critical reports on what they have learned in written or oral presentations.

Chair of the Religious Studies Department: Eliza Kent

Professor: Eliza Kent

Assistant Professors: Lucia Hulsether, Ryan Overbey

Visiting Assistant Professor: Xander Prince

Teaching Professor: Gregory Spinner

Professor Emeritus: Mary Zeiss Stange

Religious Studies B.A.

Minimal requirements for a major in religious studies are the general college requirements, plus completion of nine courses. Normally, eight of these must be selected from the religion offerings (RE or PR).

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
GATEWAY COURSES		
RE 103 or RE 105	Understanding Religions American Gods: Religious Diversity in the US	3
THEORY AND MET		
Select two of the following:		
RE 223	Comparative Myth (TM)	3
RE 241	Theorizing the Sacred (TM)	4
RE 230D	(Religion and Society (TM))	4
RE 330	(When topic is Religion and Madness (TM))	
RE 3XX	(Religion and Capitalism (TM))	
SENIOR CAPSTONE:		
RE 375	Research Seminar (must be taken in the senior year) ²	4
Select five or six additional religion offerings (RE or PR). Students may select one course from a list of courses from other disciplines that has been authorized by the religion faculty ^{3,4}		19-24
Total Hours		37-42

1

At least four of the total courses for the major must be at the 300 level (minimum 3 credits each). Courses must total at least 30 credit hours and should ideally represent, in a way to be determined in consultation with the faculty advisor, a genuine diversity of traditions and approaches to the study of religion.

2

RE 375 Research Seminar fulfills the writing requirement in the major and the senior coda.

3

Or under extenuating circumstances two course(s)

4

Or may be a course approved by the religious studies department chair taken at another institution

Religious Studies Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
RE 103 or RE 105	Understanding Religions American Gods: Religious Diversity in the US	3
Select four additional courses in religion designated RE or PR, at least two of which must be at the 300 level		15-16
Total Hours		18-19

1

The religious studies minor must total at least 18 credit hours.

Honors

Majors must meet the College requirement for departmental honors, attain a GPA in the major of 3.700 or higher, and attain a grade of A- or better on the major paper for RE 375 Research Seminar.

Course Listing

Code	Title	Hours
PR 324	Philosophy Of Religion	3

RE 103 - Understanding Religions

Credits: 3

An in-depth introduction to the academic study of religion from a variety of perspectives, that attends to religion as a global, cross-cultural human phenomenon. Students will examine multiple traditions, geographical locations, and historical periods. Through close reading of texts, lecture, and discussion, students explore the religious lives of individuals and communities empathetically while also critically examining them within larger political, social, and cultural contexts.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities and Non-Western Cultures requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 105 - American Gods: Religious Diversity in the US

Credits: 3

An introduction to the diversity of religions in America and to basic categories and questions in the academic study of religion. The United States is one of the most religiously diverse nations on earth. This course investigates that diversity, in the past and in the present, and explores traditions imported to America, recent traditions born in America, and/or traditions indigenous to the Americas. Students will explore what counts as "religion" in America and how religious traditions shape and are shaped by other forms of difference (race, class, gender, age, sexuality, etc.).

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 201 - Priests, Prophets & Warriors: Introducing the Hebrew Bible

Credits: 3

An introductory survey of Hebrew Scriptures, situating the canon in the context of ancient Near Eastern literature and law. Major themes in biblical theology and Israelite religion are critically examined, emphasizing the contributions different sources made to the construction of Israelite identity.

Note(s): Offered alternate years. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

RE 202 - Jesus Before Christianity: Introducing the New Testament

Credits: 3

An introductory survey of Christian Scriptures, situating the canon in the context of Hellenistic Judaism. Major themes in the New Testament are critically examined, emphasizing the different ways the earliest followers of Jesus understood his teachings and explicated his life and death.

Note(s): Offered alternate years. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

RE 206 - Religion and the Scientific Imagination

Credits: 4

An inquiry into the relationship between religion and science. Do religion and science exist in conflict, or are they in harmony? What's the relationship between evolution and biblical stories of creation? Who are the "new atheists"? Is artificial intelligence a sign of the apocalypse?

Does crystal healing work? Students will encounter these questions as we explore the many ways that "religion" and "science" have interacted, conflicted, collided, and combined. We focus primarily on the twentieth century United States and foreground themes of power, justice, and feminist and anti-racist critique.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

RE 208 - Native American Religions

Credits: 3

A study of Native American religious experience in diverse contexts, from the American Southwest to the Great Plains and from the far Pacific Northwest to the American Southeast. Students will explore specific religious rituals practiced by groups like the Lakota, the Navajo, and the Yupik and analyze how historical experiences, such as cultural genocide, the dispossession of tribal lands, and the reclamation of traditions, have affected ritual practices over time. Additional topics include: struggles for religious freedom, access to sacred spaces, the relationship between Native Americans and Christianity, and the commodification of Native American spirituality.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 213 - Religious Traditions of India

Credits: 3

An introduction to the thought and culture of India through its religious traditions. The course emphasizes the history, beliefs, rituals, and symbols of Hindu traditions and gives attention to the Jain, Buddhist, Islamic, and Sikh traditions in India.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

RE 215 - Islam

Credits: 3

This survey of the religion of Islam uses the Hadith of Gabriel as its organizing principle. This canonical hadith divides Islam into three dimensions: submission, faith, and doing what is beautiful. We will explore Islamic religious ideals, schools of Islamic learning, and historical and contemporary issues pertaining to each of the three dimensions.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 216 - Asian Religions in America

Credits: 3

An examination of Asian religions in the United States from the eighteenth century to the present day. To heighten awareness of the power and justice issues raised by course materials, students will investigate competing visions of the United States' national character as these visions have become increasingly controversial and polarized since the terrorist attacks of September 11th, 2001. Our examination of religions with roots in Asia (which may include South Asian Islam, Hinduism, Sikhism, Buddhism, Taoism and/or Confucianism) allows us to explore patterns in the representation of Asian religions in America, and responses and counter-representations from both Asian and non-Asian adherents. How have these representations supported, or undermined, the right to religious freedom of adherents of religions with roots in Asia? We conclude by exploring how Asian-Americans have, the years since the passage of the landmark 1965 Immigration and Nationality Act, adapted their religious traditions and communities to the United States.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

RE 217 - Health and Healing in Asian Religions

Credits: 3

An exploration of Asian medical systems and practices including Yoga, Ayurveda, Indian Shamanism, and Traditional Chinese Medicine, all of which are grounded in the belief that the body is a microcosm of universal, macrocosmic processes. How do conceptualizations of disease affect our experience of it? Does the way we imagine disease reflect larger social processes, such as those based on gender or class? Students examine the religious underpinnings of the models of the body that people in China, Japan and India have used for centuries to heal from illness, maintain good health, and, in some cases, aspire to a state of super-health that transcends the limitations of bodily existence altogether.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 218 - Hindu Myth

Credits: 3

An exploration of the Hindu gods and goddesses of India through their myths as transmitted via diverse media, including sculpture, poetry, prose, drama, film, television and comic book. In addition, students examine competing theories of myth, the politics of gendered visions of the divine and the effects of the medium on the transmission of religious messages.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 219 - Religion and Society in Modern India

Credits: 4

An examination of the dynamics of religious pluralism in modern India. Students examine the vibrant and irrepressible role of religion in Indian society from the early modern Mughal and British periods to the contemporary moment, exploring how religion has both fostered social unity and exacerbated conflict. Students will study the wide-ranging social effects of colonial rule on Indian religious traditions, especially Hinduism, Islam, Sikhism, Buddhism and Christianity, and the creative responses of Indians to the challenges and opportunities of modernity. Emphasizing the political and social dimensions of religion, students will engage with topics such as religious change and social mobility, the changing role of women in religion, the religious roots of the Indian Independence movement, religious violence and Gandhian nonviolence, the rise of Hindu nationalism, inter-religious cooperation and conflict, and the development of Hinduism in diaspora.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 220 - Encountering the Goddess in India

Credits: 3

An introduction to the Hindu religious culture of India through a study of major Hindu goddesses. The vision (darsan) of and devotion (bhakti) to the feminine divine image will be explored. An interdisciplinary approach will explore the meaning of the goddess in literature, painting, poetry, religion, and sculpture.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 221 - Buddhism: An Introduction

Credits: 3

An introductory survey to the Buddhist tradition, focusing on its history and development, key doctrines and practices, geographic spread, and cultural adaptations. Students will examine the intellectual and philosophical history of Buddhism in detail as well as explore how Buddhism functions as a living, practical tradition.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 222 - Mindfully White: Race and Power in American Buddhism

Credits: 4

Is American Buddhism all about whiteness and capitalism? In this course we survey the history of American Buddhism from the nineteenth century to the present, focusing on the mindfulness movement and on questions of race and power. First, we will study how the mindfulness movement has reinforced neoliberal, capitalist models of self and society. Next, we will explore exciting new research on the overlooked histories of Asian-American and Black Buddhists. As American Buddhist communities wrestle with questions of whiteness and the appropriations of mindfulness by corporations like Google, students in this Bridge Experience course will contribute to public conversations on these pressing issues.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

RE 223 - Comparative Myth

Credits: 3

A comparative study of myths from around the world. A myth is a sacred story believed by those telling it to disclose important truths about the world and how people should live in it—they are alive with action and infused with meaning. Students will survey some of the major theories about myth and learn to think critically about myth and the comparative method.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 225 - Religion and Ecology

Credits: 3

Explores the intersection of religion and ecology by examining causes of the environmental crisis, how views of nature are conditioned by culture and religion, and the response from naturalists, scientists, and religionists who are concerned about the environmental crisis. The lectures and readings will approach these issues from a variety of religious perspectives and will include Jewish, Christian, Muslim, Buddhist, Hindu, Native American, feminist, pragmatist, and scientific voices.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

RE 230A-D - Topics in Religion

Credits: 1-4

The study of a selected special topic in religion.

Note(s): May be repeated with the approval of the department. Fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

RE 230N - Topics in Religion

Credits: 3

The study of a selected special topic in religion. May be repeated with the approval of the department.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

RE 230W - Topics in Religion

Credits: 4

The study of a selected special topic in religion. May be repeated with the approval of the department.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

RE 241 - Theorizing the Sacred

Credits: 4

An introduction to the theory and methodology of the academic study of religion. The course examines both foundational theories and contemporary approaches that draw from disciplines such as anthropology, psychology, sociology, philosophy, and gender studies. Issues identified by theorists from traditionally marginalized groups will be explored, as well as strategies for examining religion in relation to other aspects of social life and cultural expression such as politics, the arts, literature, media, and history.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

RE 299A-D - Professional Internship in Religion

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and co-curricular experience has prepared them for professional work related to some aspect of religious studies. With faculty sponsorship and approval of the director of the Religious Studies Program, students may extend their educational experience into numerous areas relevant to the academic study of religion. Academic assignments will be determined by the faculty sponsor in consultation with the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: Two courses in religious studies.

RE 299E - Professional Internship in Religion

Credits: 6

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and co-curricular experience has prepared them for professional work related to some aspect of religious studies. With faculty sponsorship and approval of the director of the Religious Studies Program, students may extend their educational experience into numerous areas relevant to the academic study of religion. Academic assignments will be determined by the faculty sponsor in consultation with the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: *Two courses in religious studies.*

RE 299F - Professional Internship in Religion

Credits: 9

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and co-curricular experience has prepared them for professional work related to some aspect of religious studies. With faculty sponsorship and approval of the director of the Religious Studies Program, students may extend their educational experience into numerous areas relevant to the academic study of religion. Academic assignments will be determined by the faculty sponsor in consultation with the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: *Two courses in religious studies.*

RE 303 - Religion In Contemporary American Society

Credits: 4

A study of the backgrounds and contemporary forms of American religions. Attention will be given to the institutional, liturgical, and doctrinal patterns of these religions and the application of their principles to such social problems as the state, education, the family, sex, human rights, and war.

Prerequisites: *Two courses in the following: philosophy, religion, history, economics, psychology, and sociology, or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Offered alternate years.

RE 305 - Cosmos, Crisis, Conspiracy

Credits: 4

An examination of the historical continuities between apocalyptic literatures and conspiracy theories, focusing on millennialist groups convinced that the world as we know it will end soon. Students will investigate case studies (such as the Millerites, Jehovah's Witnesses, UFO religionists, Odinists, QAnon) alongside of sociological and psychological theories, exploring how End-time prophecies and doomsday scenarios construct their authority and exert their appeal.

Prerequisites: *One RE course or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 306 - Religion and Capitalism

Credits: 4

An exploration of the religious aspects of racial capitalism and the economic qualities of religion. Students develop literacies for reading sophisticated critical-theoretical texts, while bringing these texts to bear on concrete historical and ethnographic contexts. Key topics include: the intersection of Christian mission with the transatlantic slave trade, theories of labor and exploitation, cultures of global finance banking, the rise of "capitalist social responsibility," and the religious histories of corporate personhood.

Prerequisites: *one course in Religious Studies, American Studies, Gender Studies, or Black Studies.*

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

RE 316 - ORGANIZE: Solidarity in Theory and Practice

Credits: 4

An exploration of the history, theory, and practice of grassroots organizing. Often the response to overwhelming systemic injustice—from climate change, to gender-based violence, to labor exploitation, to carceral terror—is to organize. But what is organizing? How is it different from activism or advocacy? What can today's organizers learn from grassroots social, religious, and political movements of the past? How do organizers navigate conflicts around strategy, leadership, and identity? This interdisciplinary course explores these questions as live political and social questions worked out through practice and experimentation. Students gain familiarity with classic debates about organizing process, analyze how these questions manifest in lived contexts, and apply what they have learned to a concrete project of their own choosing.

Prerequisites: *SSP 100.*

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

RE 320 - Yoga: History, Theory, Practice

Credits: 4

An exploration of yoga from its roots in Hindu religious philosophy to its current status as a globally popular form of physical culture. Understood as a set of physical, mental and meditative techniques, yoga has been employed by Hindus, Muslims, Jains, and Buddhists to attain magical powers, heightened states of consciousness, and spiritual liberation. But it has also been used more recently as a form of exercise consisting of stretches, muscle-building poses, and breathing techniques. This seminar examines the social, religious, political, and historical issues surrounding the practice of yoga, as we investigate its development in various socio-historical contexts.

Prerequisites: *One course in Religious Studies or Philosophy or AS 101.*

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities and non-Western Cultures requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 321 - Buddhism and the Body: Desire, Disgust, and Transcendence

Credits: 4

An exploration of the ways that Buddhists have constructed, disciplined, despised, and venerated the human body. We will explore the Buddhist body in its various incarnations: the disciplined monastic body of monks and nuns; the hyper-masculine body of the Buddha; the sacred corpses of saints; the body given away in sacrifice; the body as marker of virtue, and vice; the sexual body; the body transfigured in ritual; and the body analyzed and scrutinized in medical traditions.

Prerequisites: *One course in Religious Studies OR one course in Gender Studies OR one course in Asian Studies.*

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

RE 330A-D - Advanced Topics in Religion

Credits: 1-4

The study of a selected special topic in religion.

Prerequisites: *One course in religion or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): May be repeated with the approval of the department.

RE 371A-D - Independent Study in Religion

Credits: 1-4

An opportunity for qualified majors to do special studies in the field of religious studies beyond or outside of the regular departmental offerings, which results in written work. Supervised by a member of the Religious Studies department.

Prerequisites: *Permission of department.*

RE 375 - Research Seminar

Credits: 4

Advanced study of a topic that reflects upon religion and the study of religion, which culminates in the writing of a substantial research paper and a formal oral presentation.

Prerequisites: Senior or junior standing in the Religious Studies major; Religious Studies minors and interested others by permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills the writing requirement in the major. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

RE 376 - Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Individual conferences with senior majors in the areas of their research projects.

Prerequisites: Senior standing in religious study major.

Note(s): Fulfills the writing requirement in the major.

RE 399A-D - Professional Internship in Religious Studies

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors whose academic and cocurricular experience has prepared them for professional work related to some aspect of religious studies. With faculty sponsorship and approval of the director of the Religious Studies Program, students may extend their educational experience into numerous areas relevant to the academic study of religion. Academic assignments will be determined by the faculty sponsor in consultation with the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: Two courses in religious studies, one of which must be at the 300 level.

RE 399E - Professional Internship in Religious Studies

Credits: 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors whose academic and cocurricular experience has prepared them for professional work related to some aspect of religious studies. With faculty sponsorship and approval of the director of the Religious Studies Program, students may extend their educational experience into numerous areas relevant to the academic study of religion. Academic assignments will be determined by the faculty sponsor in consultation with the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: Two courses in religious studies, one of which must be at the 300 level.

RE 399F - Professional Internship in Religious Studies

Credits: 9

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors whose academic and cocurricular experience has prepared them for professional work related to some aspect of religious studies. With faculty sponsorship and approval of the director of the Religious Studies Program, students may extend their educational experience into numerous areas relevant to the academic study of religion. Academic assignments will be determined by the faculty sponsor in consultation with the on-site supervisor.

Prerequisites: Two courses in religious studies, one of which must be at the 300 level.

Scribner Seminars

All Scribner Seminars are interdisciplinary. The seminars invite students to think about the liberal arts as a whole, to challenge their preconceived notions about inquiry and knowledge, to examine issues from multiple perspectives, and to make connections across disciplines. Faculty instructors participate not only as specialists in particular fields of knowledge, but as models of people who have themselves been liberally

educated, and are thus able to apply their thinking to a variety of new as well as familiar experiences.

Seminar topics change from year to year; students should consult the First-Year Experience website for currently offered courses and their descriptions.

Director of the First-Year Experience: Amon Emeka

Student Academic Development Coordinator: Marla Melito

SSP 100 - Scribner Seminar

Credits: 4

These interdisciplinary seminars introduce students to perspectives on a particular subject of inquiry. Each seminar, limited to 16 first-year students, allows participants to work together closely and also acts as a foundation and context for future college studies. Faculty instructors develop the seminar theme around their research and scholarly interests. In addition, faculty instructors serve as mentors and advisors to the students enrolled in the seminars. During each seminar, students enhance their abilities to read critically, communicate ideas both orally and in writing, and relate the seminar to their educational goals. Click Scribner Seminars to view the list of seminars available. All first-year students must take one Scribner Seminar in their first semester. This course must be taken for a letter grade.

Self-Determined Major

Self-determined majors (SDM) integrate more than one discipline to achieve a clearly developed and coherent course of study not available through the existing majors and minors at Skidmore. A self-determined major, therefore, extends the depth and interdisciplinarity of double majors or interdepartmental majors.

Recent self-determined majors include ethnomusicology, film studies, Italian studies, Chinese, media studies and communications, computational neuroscience, arts administration, the physics and sound of recording, and public health.

Committee

Director: Catherine White Berheide, Sociology

Office of Academic Advising: Ryan Homesy

Scribner Library: Michael Paulmeno

Psychology: Sheldon Solomon

English: Melora Wolff

Self-Determined Major B.A./B.S.

A qualified student (3.00 GPA or better) may propose a major curriculum other than one among the current list of majors at Skidmore. The self-determined major transcends the boundaries of Skidmore's majors and minors and reflects the integration of more than one discipline toward the attainment of a clearly developed and coherent course of study.

The degree program must contain a core of not fewer than 10 courses pertinent to the student's central interest, one of these being an independent-study project that integrates this core of courses, or a senior seminar or colloquium in which a main project achieves the same goal. Self-determined majors must meet the all-College requirements, including the maturity-level requirement.

The student proposes a course of study to the SDM Program through the director and its SDM Committee. Normally, students will apply by February 15 during the spring of their sophomore year. A self-determined-major proposal must be submitted no later than October 15 of their junior year or its equivalent.

Detailed procedures for establishing a Self-Determined Major may be obtained from the director of the SDM Program and/or on the SDM website.

Honors

To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must meet the requisite grade-point average (3.00 GPA minimum in all work at Skidmore and a 3.50 GPA minimum in all SDM core courses) and complete a final project that receives honors.

Students seeking departmental honors at graduation must submit their final project to the SDM Program Director for evaluation. There are two conditions for giving a final project honors:

1. The final project must receive a grade of "A" or better and the two readers must both recommend the project for honors; and
2. The Self-Determined Majors Program, based on the advisors' assessments and its members' judgments, deems it worthy of honors.

In instances when the director and the Committee are not sufficiently knowledgeable about the subject of a final project to assess it, a faculty member knowledgeable in the subject will advise them.

Students seeking Honors in SDM must present their final projects in a public forum in the spring of their senior year.

Detailed procedures for establishing a self-determined major may be obtained from the director of the SDM Program and/or on the SDM website.

SD 374 - Self-Determined Major Final Project Prep

Credits: 1

Preparation and successful execution of a well-designed self-determined major (SDM) final project proposal. As part of the final project proposal, the student will complete an annotated bibliography that reflects the scholarly or artistic conversation in the relevant areas of study. The final project, which is the culminating capstone experience, must be original work that reflects and integrates the various components of the student's self-determined major. The student must submit the final project proposal to the SDM Committee for approval. In short, this course is designed to guide the student in writing the final project proposal, including the annotated bibliography. This course fulfills the senior coda requirement for self-determined majors. Pre-requisite: Self-determined majors who have completed at least 90 credit-hours of college course work.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

Code	Title	Hours
SD 374	Self-Determined Major Final Project Prep	1

Social Work

Department Overview

The Social Work Program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education at the baccalaureate level. The major has two primary objectives:

- to prepare students for beginning-level generalist social work practice; and
- to prepare students for graduate study in social work.

The social work curriculum stresses integrating knowledge of human behavior, social welfare policy and services, and research, with the values and skills of the social work profession.

Chair of the Department of Social Work: Kelly Melekis

Professor: Crystal Dea Moore

Associate Professor: Kelly Melekis

Assistant Professor: June C. Paul

Senior Teaching Professor and Director of Field Education: Peter McCarthy

Professor Emeritus: Thomas P. Oles

Social Work B.S.

The major leads to a Bachelor of Science degree. The social work major must successfully complete the following eleven courses (40 credits) in social work:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
SW 212	Power, Privilege and Oppression: Advancing Social Justice	4
SW 222	Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare	3
SW 241	Research Methods for Social Justice	4
SW 253	Human Behavior and the Social Environment	3
SW 320	Service Learning in Social Work	1
SW 333	Social Work Practice With Individuals and Families	3
SW 334	Social Work Practice With Groups, Organizations, and Communities	3
SW 338	Social Policy and Social Justice	4
SW 340	Field Preparation Seminar	1
SW 381	Social Work Field Practicum Seminar and Senior Coda	3
SW 382	Social Work Field Practicum	12
Total Hours		41

Writing Requirement in the Major

Code	Title	Hours
Required Writing-Enhanced Courses		
SW 241	Research Methods for Social Justice	4
SW 333	Social Work Practice With Individuals and Families	3

The writing requirement prepares students to write effectively for a variety of professional audiences including researchers, clinicians, and supervisors. In these courses, students will:

1. Develop a feasible research proposal that includes a well-integrated literature review, a thorough description of the selected research methodology, a discussion of the practice/policy implications of the proposed work, and an appropriate data collection instrument (SW 241 Research Methods for Social Justice);
2. Develop a clinical portfolio that includes a well-defined learning contract for field work, clear and concise progress notes, an objective and comprehensive psychosocial assessment, and a self-assessment that demonstrates the student’s ability to reflect on their work with clients and connect field work to course concepts (SW 333 Social Work Practice With Individuals and Families).

Suggested Liberal Arts Courses for Prospective Social Work Majors

Students are encouraged to think carefully about how they approach the liberal arts requirement. A liberal education involves an appreciation of the relationship between the past and the present, an understanding of the social world, and the ability to communicate orally, in writing, and across cultures, as well as reasoning scientifically and quantitatively. Study in the liberal arts produces a deepened sense of self, and most profoundly, a commitment to lifelong learning. Social work practice rests on the liberal arts; the profession depends on broadly educated, reflective practitioners who integrate knowledge and ways of knowing from multiple disciplines, and who are committed to a life of curiosity, inquiry, and learning. Students considering a social work major are encouraged to consider the courses below as they fulfill the liberal arts requirement.

Code	Title	Hours
Expository Writing		
AM 230	Born in America	4
Quantitative Reasoning		
EC 103	Introduction to Macroeconomics (fulfills liberal arts requirement for social work majors)	4
EC 104	Introduction to Microeconomics (fulfills liberal arts requirement for social work majors)	4
MS 104	Introduction to Statistics	4
SO 226	Statistics for the Social Sciences (fulfills liberal arts requirement for social work majors)	4
Humanities		
AM 262	Civil Rights in Twentieth-Century United States	3
PL 102	Introduction to Political Philosophy	3
RE 103	Understanding Religions	3
Natural Science		
BI 120 & BH 120H	Human Biology and Medical Decisions: Food, Disease, Sex, Sleep and	5
HP 111	Introduction to Exercise Physiology	4
NS 101	Neuroscience: Mind and Behavior	4
Social Sciences		
ED 115	School and Society	4
PL 101	Introduction to American Politics	3

PL 211	Courts, Politics, and Judicial Process in the United States	3
HI 225	Race and Ethnicity in American Thought	3
SO 202	The Individual in Society	3
SO 203	Femininities and Masculinities	3
SO 204	Introduction to Race, Class, and Gender	3
Cultural Diversity		
AM 231	Ethnic and Immigrant Experience	3
AM 236		4
AM 342	Black Feminist Thoughts	3
HI 228	Race, Class, and Gender in Latin America	3
RE 215	Islam (A)	3

Policies and Procedures

Admission

Students must apply for admission to the social work major during their sophomore year. Selection is based on demonstrated academic competence, a willingness to abide by the profession’s code of ethics, and suitability for beginning professional practice. Applications for admission are available from social work faculty. Students planning on going abroad should talk with the program director in their first year.

Senior-Year Field Experience

The social work major culminates in a field experience in the spring semester of the senior year. Students must complete all course prerequisites prior to enrolling in the field practicum. In addition, the nature of the field experience requires that the department reserves the right to deny enrollment in the field practicum to any student, if in the judgment of the faculty that student’s scholastic or professional preparation for beginning social work practice is insufficient.

Students serve as beginning social workers four days per week for a minimum of 400 hours over the course of the semester. This experience provides them with opportunities to apply knowledge and skills gained in the classroom in an agency setting. They are integrated into the field experience as regular staff and assume the functions of beginning social work practitioners in such roles as counselors, advocates, and researchers. They receive supervision from agency field instructors and support through ongoing monitoring of the placement by the social work program. Students also meet in a weekly seminar to discuss their field experiences and professional development.

Honors

To be eligible for departmental honors in social work, students must meet the minimum College GPA requirement of 3.000 overall and 3.500 in the major. Of students who are qualified, up to four students will be awarded departmental honors, each recognized for distinction in one of three areas:

- research
- practice
- overall academic achievement

Distinguished research performance is demonstrated by the completion of high quality research products in SW 241 Research Methods for Social Justice and subsequent superior independent or collaborative research; distinction in practice is demonstrated by superior performance evaluations of practice competencies in SW 333 Social Work Practice With Individuals and Families, SW 334 Social Work Practice With

Groups, Organizations, and Communities, and SW 381 Social Work Field Practicum Seminar and Senior Coda; and overall academic achievement is demonstrated by the highest overall GPA.

Course Listing

SW 212 - Power, Privilege and Oppression: Advancing Social Justice

Credits: 4

This course explores social work values, provides opportunities to identify and clarify conflicting values and ethical dilemmas, and examines the impact of discrimination, economic deprivation, and oppression on groups distinguished by factors such as race, ethnicity, culture, class, age, gender, sexual orientation, ability, national origin, etc. Students will consider linkages between various aspects of identity and inequality by evaluating existing systems of power, privilege and oppression, exploring theoretical debates, and examining multicultural and intersectional strategies of response. Specific attention is focused on critically analyzing and applying the social justice-based foundations of social work and the role of social workers in addressing unjust systems and structures that marginalize and disadvantage particular groups in contemporary America.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

SW 214 - Death and Dying

Credits: 3

Analyses of death and dying from historical, cultural, and religious perspectives. Examination of theories of grief and mourning processes and of death-related practices, such as wills and funerals. Review of approaches to and strategies for working with the dying and their families. Students may examine their own attitudes toward death and dying.

SW 217 - Obsessions and Addictions

Credits: 3

Approaches to individual situations and cultural variations in compulsive and addictive behaviors related to such matters as drugs, gambling, love, work, and material success. This course uses a comprehensive view of human addictions that involves a person's expectations, values, sense of self-worth, and alternative opportunities for gratification and treatment.

SW 219 - Community Engagement

Credits: 3

A course designed to provide students with opportunities to engage with the broader community beyond Skidmore through service and to encourage critical reflection on their experiences. Students volunteer their services in local nonprofit agencies for six to eight hours a week and learn to assume the role of a volunteer to: understand the history of the nonprofit sector, research client needs, and demonstrate skills that promote effective and sensitive community service.

SW 220 - Service Learning in Social Work

Credits: 1

Service-learning through partnerships with community agencies. Service learning integrates academic work with community service.

Students learn to apply knowledge gained in the classroom to "real life" by getting hands-on experience in the community. Service learning benefits students by enhancing their understanding of concepts learned in the classroom, promoting personal identity, fostering the development of civic responsibility, and giving them the opportunity to work with diverse populations in a "real world" setting. Community partners benefit from the relationships formed and the services students contribute in response to community needs. Students will engage in fieldwork with underserved and under-represented populations in local community agencies. Students will have the opportunity to practice basic communication and relationship skills, be introduced to social problems and issues, and learn skills relevant to social work theory and practice.

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: SW 222.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

SW 222 - Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare

Credits: 3

Introduction to social welfare and the field of social work from a historical, educational, and theoretical perspective. The course explores the values, knowledge, and skills required in the profession, along with their practical application in the field, and factors affecting social work practice, e.g., class, gender, race.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

SW 224 - Special Studies in Social Work

Credits: 3

One topic of current interest in an area of social work. Topics will vary from year to year depending on interests of faculty and needs of students, and might include social work practice with alcoholism and narcotic addiction, social work in correctional settings, social work with the developmentally disabled, social work with the aged, advocacy in social work, or the dynamics of racism in social work practice.

Note(s): May be taken three times with a different topic for credit.

SW 225 - Social Work With Children and Adolescents

Credits: 3

Reviews conceptions of and approaches to working with troubled children and adolescents. Topics include divorce, child abuse, learning difficulties, substance abuse, delinquency, foster care, and parent-child conflict.

SW 241 - Research Methods for Social Justice

Credits: 4

Examination of the research process used by human service professionals. Students learn about social science methodology from the perspective of a future practitioner and research consumer. Topics include: problem formulation, measurement, design, qualitative and quantitative modes of observation, data collection, and analysis. The course addresses practical issues such as single-subject design, program evaluation, and the ethical dilemmas involved in conducting human subject research. As part of the writing requirement for the major, students will develop a feasible and thorough quantitative research proposal.

Note(s): Laboratory time is used for students to work directly with instruments and data.

SW 244 - Statistics for Social Justice

Credits: 4

The purpose of this course is to further develop students' ability to utilize and engage in research to advance human rights and social justice. Skills in research methodology (e.g., hypothesis generation, measurement, and instrument construction) will be reinforced and strengthened, with a focus on quantitative data analysis and interpretation. Students will learn and apply statistical techniques to analyze social issues. In addition to exploring how social differences (e.g., gender, race, class) can shape individuals' life experiences, the course will focus on the use of statistics as a vehicle to better understand the injustices faced by certain individuals, groups, and communities. Students will consider the relationship between epistemology and methodology, with particular attention to the strengths and limitations of quantitative reasoning from a transformative perspective.

Prerequisites: SW 241 or another methods course or instructor permission; placement at AQR level or completion of an FQR course; SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Applied Quantitative Reasoning and Bridge Experience requirements.

SW 253 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment

Credits: 3

A multidisciplinary examination of theories and knowledge of human bio-psycho-social development from birth through later years. The course draws on research from biology, psychology, sociology, anthropology, and political science to study the impact of biological, psychological, social, and cultural systems on health and well-being. Students explore the range of social systems in which individuals live (families, groups, communities, and organizations) and study the importance of ethnicity, culture, gender, disability, and other elements of diversity in human development.

SW 298 - Explorations in Social Work

Credits: 1

A topical workshop, seminar, discussion group, service learning experience, or research project that can link to a regular social work course or serve as a freestanding course.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Courses integrating an exploration in social work carry 4 rather than 3 credit hours. The course may be repeated.

SW 299A - Professional Internship in Social Work

Credits: 3

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and cocurricular work has prepared them for professional activity related to social work. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may design experiences in such areas as direct work with specific populations, community organizations, and social welfare management, administration, and research.

Prerequisites: SW 334 or SW 333 or permission of faculty sponsor.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

SW 299B - Professional Internship in Social Work

Credits: 6

Internship opportunity for students whose academic and cocurricular work has prepared them for professional activity related to social work. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may design experiences in such areas as direct work with specific populations, community organizations, and social welfare management, administration, and research.

Prerequisites: SW 334 or SW 333 or permission of faculty sponsor.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

SW 320 - Service Learning in Social Work

Credits: 1

Service-learning through partnerships with community agencies.

Service learning integrates academic work with community service.

Students learn to apply knowledge gained in the classroom to "real life" by getting hands-on experience in the community. Service learning benefits students by enhancing their understanding of concepts learned in the classroom, promoting personal identity, fostering the development of civic responsibility, and giving them the opportunity to work with diverse populations in a "real world" setting. Community partners benefit from the relationships formed and the services students contribute in response to community needs. Students will engage in fieldwork with underserved and under-represented populations in local community agencies. Students will have the opportunity to practice basic communication and relationship skills, be introduced to social problems and issues, and learn skills relevant to social work theory and practice.

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: SW 333 or SW 334.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

SW 324A-D - Advanced Special Studies in Social Work

Credits: 1-4

An examination at the advanced level of current topics in social work not available in regular course offerings. Topics will vary from year to year depending on the interests of faculty and needs of students and will build upon previously completed coursework.

Note(s): The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit.

SW 333 - Social Work Practice With Individuals and Families

Credits: 3

Part of a two-semester sequence designed to prepare students for entry-level generalist social work practice and to provide students with an overview of social work theory and its relation to practice.

The course focuses on the knowledge, skills, and values needed for beginning social work practice with diverse individuals and families and addresses all phases of the helping process, including assessment, planning, intervention, evaluation, termination, and follow-up. Students will be encouraged to examine the relationship between theory and practice, and contextualize particular practice methods within a general theoretical perspective. Assignments emphasize critical thinking skills and theoretically grounded, research-based practice strategies.

Prerequisites: SW 222, SW 212, and SW 241 are required prior to enrollment in this course. *The course assumes students have also taken SW 253 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment OR are enrolled in SW 253 concurrently. Concurrent enrollment in SW 320 Service Learning in Social Work is also required.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

SW 334 - Social Work Practice With Groups, Organizations, and Communities

Credits: 3

Part of the practice sequence designed to prepare students for generalist social work practice. Student learn social work theory and practice methods employed by social workers in providing services to communities and organizations in a changing world. Special attention will be given to professional relationships characterized by mutuality, collaboration, and respect, and on practices aimed to advance human rights and social justice.

Prerequisites: SW 212 and SW 222 are required prior to enrollment in this course. The course assumes students have also taken SW 241 - Research Methods for Social Justice OR are enrolled in SW 241 concurrently. Concurrent enrollment in SW 320 - Service Learning in Social Work is also required.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

SW 338 - Social Policy and Social Justice

Credits: 4

The study of social policy, welfare program planning, and social service implementation, evaluation, and analysis. The class will interrogate the value, political, and societal issues that underpin policies and programs, giving specific attention to the evaluation of policies through research and application of principles of social justice. Students will examine reviews of selected policies on federal, state, and local levels as well as compare the social policies of the United States with those of other countries.

Prerequisites: SW 222 or permission of instructor.

SW 340 - Field Preparation Seminar

Credits: 1

Provides historical and current context for understanding the requirement of field instruction in social work programs. Students explore social work partnership with community agencies, the supervision process, and ways to enrich the practicum experience. Through in-class discussion, individual meetings with the instructor, and on-site agency interviews, students assess their areas of interest, professional and academic goals, and potential field practicum placements for SW 382, offered during the spring semester.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

Note(s): Open only to senior social work majors. Not for liberal arts credit.

SW 371 - Independent Study in Social Work

Credits: 3

Individual reading and/or research in social work under the guidance of a member of the department. Open with consent of the department to qualified students. Individual conferences to be arranged.

SW 381 - Social Work Field Practicum Seminar and Senior Coda

Credits: 4

Provides discussion and analysis of practicum-related experiences and professional issues. A major purpose of the seminars is the development of professional judgment through examination of cases and practice situations encountered in field instruction.

Prerequisites: all required social work courses and permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement. Open only to senior social work majors. Not for liberal arts credit.

SW 382 - Social Work Field Practicum

Credits: 12

Thirty-five hours per week spent in social service agencies and related organizations in Saratoga County and the surrounding area. Specific placements made according to academic interests and needs of individual students.

Prerequisites: all required social work courses and permission of instructor.

Note(s): Offered only to senior social work majors. Not for liberal arts credit. Must be taken S/U.

SW 398 - Advanced Explorations in Social Work

Credits: 1

A topical workshop, seminar, discussion group, service learning experience, or research project that can link to a regular Social Work course or serve as a freestanding course.

Prerequisites: permission of instructor.

Note(s): Courses integrating an exploration in social work carry 4 rather than 3 credit hours. The course may be repeated.

Sociology

Department Overview

Sociology professors embrace a wide range of specializations in their research and teaching. We study, and teach about,

- race, class, and gender;
- intergroup relations;
- global and environmental issues;
- media, religion, the family, culture, economy, politics, and sport; as well as
- theory, methods, statistics, and more.

Explorations in Sociology

Selected 200- and 300-level sociology courses each semester incorporate exploration in sociology through special emphasis on collaborative learning, research, service learning, or writing (designated C, R, S, or W, respectively, in the master schedule listing). Courses integrating an exploration in sociology carry 4 rather than 3 credit hours.

Exploring Sociology Through Collaborative Learning

The collaborative learning exploration in sociology requires that students spend three hours each week in addition to class time in small group activities, working collectively or independently to contribute to group projects. This time will be devoted to group meetings, independent work, and meetings with the instructor to advance group projects. Products of this work will be assessed by the instructor via group presentations or project papers written collaboratively, in aggregation (each student writes a section of the paper), or independently (each student writes an independent paper based on the group project). This module accommodates a wide array of cooperative group structures varying by length, membership, and size, as well as varying formats for assessment including individual and group grades. One example of a collaborative project is the assignment of a different research article to each group, with each group developing and offering a presentation to the class based on its article. Another example is a semester-long group assignment in which rotating team leaders are responsible for delivering discrete project reports (oral and/or written) based on various concrete tasks (e.g., web-based research, off-campus interviews, data analysis, and field trips).

Exploring Sociology Through Research

The research exploration in sociology requires that students spend three hours each week in addition to class time engaging in independent or collaborative research projects that are related to the course material. This time will be spent developing research questions, reviewing relevant literature, collecting data, analyzing data, and presenting research findings in written reports, oral presentations, or other media. Courses incorporating this module may provide more intensive introductions to specific elements in the research process or particular methodologies such as content analysis or quantitative analysis. Students will meet regularly with the instructor to report on their progress and to receive advice and feedback from the instructor. Students' research will be evaluated based on their finished products (research papers, oral presentations, etc.).

Exploring Sociology Through Service Learning

The service learning exploration in sociology requires that students spend three hours each week in addition to class time volunteering for a campus or community nonprofit organization for a minimum total of thirty-nine hours of community service. Faculty expect that some of these hours at the beginning and end of the course will be spent on logistics, such as identifying and interviewing prospective service opportunities. Students' service work will be integrated with the academic component of the course. Faculty will assess service work through various strategies requiring students to reflect on their service work in light of course materials and related academic projects, such as

- research papers that respond to service issues
- journals or field notes analyzing service work to be turned in to the instructor
- integrative essay questions or exams
- in-class oral presentations or
- combinations of the above

Exploring Sociology Through Writing

The writing exploration in sociology requires a fourth classroom contact hour each week. Students will undertake writing assignments integrated with the subject matter of the course. Writing assignments and their evaluation will be consistent with guidelines for Skidmore's writing-intensive courses.

Gateways to the Study of Sociology

Five courses provide "gateway" experiences that orient students to the main issues in the field of sociology, specifically:

Code	Title	Hours
SO 101	Sociological Perspectives	3
SO 201	Social Issues	3
SO 202	The Individual in Society	3
SO 203	Femininities and Masculinities	3
SO 204	Introduction to Race, Class, and Gender	3

Each of these gateway experiences has no prerequisite, fulfills the social sciences requirement, and serves as a prerequisite for most other sociology courses. Each introduces students to core sociological concepts (i.e., social structure; social inequality; socialization; social norms; social roles; social identity; institutions; social theory; social research) and key skills (i.e., written and oral presentation; reading

empirical research; active application of sociological concepts). These courses are most appropriate for first- and second-year students.

Intermediate Courses in Sociology

These courses require students to have completed one of the gateway courses:

Code	Title	Hours
SO 209		4
SO 211H	Sociological Imaginations	4
SO 212	Work and Inequality in the United States	3
SO 213	Crime and Victimization	3
SO 215	China and Globalization	3
SO 217	Families in the United States	3
SO 219	Race and Power	3
SO 221	Media Sociology	3
SO 223	Environmental Sociology	3
SO 224H	Close Relationships	4
SO 225	Quantifying Women	3
SO 226	Statistics for the Social Sciences	4
SO 227	Social Research Methods	3
SO 230	Sociology of Conflict Resolution	3
SO 251		3
SO 299		3

Advanced Courses in Sociology

While these courses typically only require students to have completed one gateway course and one other sociology course, their advanced level presumes that students will have taken at least one intermediate sociology course:

Code	Title	Hours
SO 304	Sociology of Emotions	3
SO 305	Sociology of Folklore	3
SO 306	Sociology of Religion	3
SO 314	Deviance and Social Control	3
SO 315	Economy and Society	3
SO 316	Women in Modern Society	3
SO 322	Political Sociology	3
SO 324	Classical Sociological Theory	3
SO 325	Contemporary Social Theory	3
SO 326	Social Theories of the Environment	3
SO 328	Social Movements and Collective Action	3
SO 329	Criminal Justice	3
SO 331	Women in Global Economy	3
SO 332		3
SO 333	Sociology of the Body	3
SO 351	Advanced Special Topics in Sociology	3
SA 355		3
SO 371		3
SO 372		3
SO 375	Senior Seminar in Sociology	4
SO 376	Senior Thesis in Sociology	3

SO 377	Presenting Sociological Research	1
SO 399		3

Chair of the Department of Sociology: John Brueggemann

Professors: Catherine White Berheide, John Brueggemann, Rik Scarce

Associate Professors: Amon Emeka, Xiaoshuo Hou, Andrew Lindner, Jennifer Mueller

Lecturer: Ruth Hernandez

Sociology B.A.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore Prior to Fall 2019

The sociology major must successfully complete at least 32 credit hours in sociology, including:

Code	Title	Hours
Gateway Course		
Select one of the following:		3
SO 101	Sociological Perspectives	
SO 201	Social Issues	
SO 202	The Individual in Society	
SO 203	Femininities and Masculinities	
SO 204	Introduction to Race, Class, and Gender	
Core Courses ¹		
<i>Statistics</i>		
SO 226	Statistics for the Social Sciences	4
<i>Methodology</i>		
SO 227	Social Research Methods	3
<i>Theory</i>		
SO 324 or SO 325	Classical Sociological Theory Contemporary Social Theory	3
Capstone Course		
SO 375	Senior Seminar in Sociology (taken in the fall of the senior year)	4
Elective Courses		
Select additional credits in sociology to achieve the required 32 credits in the major		15
Total Hours		32

1

Prepare sociology majors for the capstone course, SO 375 Senior Seminar in Sociology, which is taken in the fall of the senior year, must all be completed by the end of the junior year and must all be taken for a letter grade

Writing in the Major Requirement

Students will fulfill the writing in the major requirement upon satisfactory completion of SO 375 Senior Seminar in Sociology. Students will learn to:

1. Apply sociology's writing conventions to their written work, including formulation of a sociological question, appropriate use of sociological concepts, proper organization of research papers, and correct citing and referencing formatting;
2. Undertake a major writing project that includes discussion of the theoretical perspective(s) guiding the research (including

hypotheses derived from the theory), an extensive literature review, a thorough description of quantitative research methods, appropriate presentation and analysis of the data, and conclusions in which the student reflects on the relationship of his or her findings to the theory/theories that guided the research or on their policy implications;

3. Present a substantial piece of written work that evinces an understanding of proper English grammar, syntax, punctuation, and usage.

Effective for Students Who Entered Skidmore in Fall 2019 and Beyond

The sociology major must successfully complete at least 32 credit hours in sociology, including:

Code	Title	Hours
Gateway Course		
Select one of the following:		3
SO 101	Sociological Perspectives	
SO 201	Social Issues	
SO 202	The Individual in Society	
SO 203	Femininities and Masculinities	
SO 204	Introduction to Race, Class, and Gender	
Core Courses ¹		
<i>Statistics</i>		
SO 226	Statistics for the Social Sciences	4
<i>Methodology</i>		
SO 227	Social Research Methods	3
<i>Theory</i>		
SO 324 or SO 325	Classical Sociological Theory Contemporary Social Theory	3
Sociology Coda Course		
SO 374	Senior Coda in Sociology	1
Elective Courses		
Select additional credits in sociology to achieve the required 32 credits in the major		18
Total Hours		32

1

Must all be taken for a letter grade

Writing in the Major Requirement

Students will fulfill the writing in the major requirement upon satisfactory completion of a theory course (SO 324 Classical Sociological Theory or SO 375 Senior Seminar in Sociology). Students will learn to:

1. Apply sociology's writing conventions to their written work, including formulation of a sociological question, appropriate use of sociological concepts, proper organization of research papers, and correct citing and referencing formatting;
2. Undertake a major writing project that includes discussion of the theoretical perspective(s) and an extensive literature review;

Present a substantial piece of written work that evinces an understanding of proper English grammar, syntax, punctuation, and usage.

Sociology Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
Select one gateway course		3
Select one of the following:		3-4
SO 226	Statistics for the Social Sciences	
SO 227	Social Research Methods	
SO 324	Classical Sociological Theory	
SO 325	Contemporary Social Theory	
Select additional credits in sociology to achieve the required 18 credits in the minor		12
Total Hours		18-19

1

Must successfully complete at least 18 credit hours in sociology, at least 6 of which are at the 300 level

Honors

Students desiring departmental honors in sociology must meet the requisite cumulative grade-point average, receive a grade of at least A- in SO 375 Senior Seminar in Sociology, and present a senior seminar project for approval by the sociology faculty.

Alpha Kappa Delta

The international sociology honor society, encourages and recognizes academic achievement in sociology. Founded in 1920, the society has more than 300 chapters at colleges and universities throughout the world. Eligibility requirements for membership in Alpha Kappa Delta include:

1. a major in sociology, a self-determined major closely related to sociology, or a minor in sociology;
2. completion of at least four sociology courses;
3. a GPA of 3.400 or higher in sociology courses;
4. a cumulative GPA of 3.300 or higher in all college courses; and
5. a class status of junior or senior.

Course Listing

SB 315 - Work, Family, and Organizations

Credits: 3

The analysis of various white-collar and blue-collar occupations and their relationship to work and family life. Topics include the changing nature of work; professionalization; working within organizations; and occupational socialization, careers, and mobility.

Prerequisites: One gateway course from SO 101, SO 201, SO 202, SO 203, SO 204, GW 101, or MB 224 and one additional course in sociology or gender studies.

SO 101 - Sociological Perspectives

Credits: 3

The basic concepts and principles of major sociological perspectives. Attention is given to how these perspectives have been developed and used by social scientists to explain social phenomena. Recommended as an introduction to the discipline.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

SO 101H - Hon:Soc Perspectives

Credits: 3

SO 201 - Social Issues

Credits: 3

Analysis of contemporary social issues such as racial and gender inequalities, environmental protection, and crime. Attention is given to the roots and dimensions of these issues by introducing core sociological theories and methods. The course also includes critical examination of current social policies that address these issues.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

SO 201H - Hon: Social Issues

Credits: 3

Analysis of contemporary social issues such as racial and gender inequalities, environmental protection, and crime. Attention is given to the roots and dimensions of these issues by introducing core sociological theories and methods. The course also includes critical examination of current social policies that address these issues.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

SO 202 - The Individual in Society

Credits: 3

A variety of social psychological approaches to the experiences of individuals as they influence or are influenced by social interactions and structures. The course introduces a sociological orientation known as "symbolic interactionism," which assumes that among the key elements in the social environment are the symbols and understandings possessed by people in the group.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

SO 203 - Femininities and Masculinities

Credits: 3

An analysis of gender in contemporary social life. By examining the intersections between race, ethnicity, class, sexuality, and age, this course explores how differing types of femininities and masculinities are constructed, reinforced, and maintained in U.S. culture and society. Dating and relationships, body image and appearance, and institutional inequities are among the topics examined.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

SO 204 - Introduction to Race, Class, and Gender

Credits: 3

An introduction to sociological analysis of race, class, and gender in contemporary social life. This course explores how race, class, and gender are constructed, reinforced, and maintained in U.S. society. Using readings (historical, theoretical, sociological, and autobiographical), films, class discussion, current issues/events, and exercises, we will critically examine questions such as: What is sociological imagination? How can it help us understand the intersections of race, class, and gender in social life? How do systems of power and inequality affect cultural norms, social interactions, and institutional structures? How can we move from social inequality to social change? By grappling with these questions, students will develop an appreciation for the multidimensional and complex nature of the issues underlying constructions of race, class, and gender in the United States.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

SO 207C - Race and Education

Credits: 4

An analysis of racialized curricula within K-8 education. Students explore how race is constructed and reproduced within K-8 educational structures of power and privilege. They will explore the implicit and explicit messages children learn in school about race, power, and justice in the contemporary U.S. Students will also consider the skills and resources teachers need to better prepare all students to engage in these critical conversations. Finally, students will examine which pedagogical approaches might best prepare children to navigate a racially diverse world. Students will collaborate with a local school to implement a race-related change project.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor and SSP 100.*

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

SO 208 - Social Inequality

Credits: 3

Analysis of social classes, power, and status groups, and their origins and functions, within a historical, comparative, and contemporary framework.

Prerequisites: *One sociology gateway course: SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204.*

SO 211H - Sociological Imaginations

Credits: 4

A review of "great works" that have made an impact in the field of sociology. This course will examine a number of classic and contemporary social scientific books. Students will investigate the content and perspective of sociology, the defining questions of the discipline, and the "sociological imagination." This will entail exposure to important sociological ideas and arguments as well as some sense of the intellectual history of the field. This course will emphasize informed and engaged discourse about the big ideas of these great works.

Prerequisites: *One sociology gateway course (SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204), and permission of instructor.*

SO 212 - Work and Inequality in the United States

Credits: 3

An introduction to the sociology of work, focusing on the relationship between work and inequality. This course examines how inequality is produced and reproduced in the workplace, particularly how social identities, particularly gender and race, structure labor market outcomes and how labor market outcomes shape social identities. It explores issues of power and justice in the economy. Students examine a variety of policies and practices designed to reduce inequality in the labor market.

Prerequisites: *SSP 100 and one sociology gateway course in SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204; SSP 100.*

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

SO 213 - Crime and Victimization

Credits: 3

An introduction to the sociology of crime. This course examines contemporary crime trends and problems in the measurement of crime; major theories that explain criminal behavior; and topical foci on various types of crime such as homicide, sexual assault, organized crime, white collar crime, property crime, or juvenile delinquency.

Prerequisites: *One sociology gateway course: SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204.*

SO 215 - China and Globalization

Credits: 3

An exploration of changes in Chinese society since its market reforms in 1978 and its increasing involvement in the global economy. Specifically, students will learn the sociological theories on market transition and globalization, discuss the role of the Chinese state and social networks in its economic development, and analyze how the reforms and China's participation in globalization have affected Chinese culture, governance, migration, social classes, genders, ethnic minorities, the environment, and the global order.

Prerequisites: *One sociology gateway course: SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 or AS 101 or IA 101.*

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Social Sciences requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

SO 216 - Food and Society

Credits: 4

Exploration of the sociology of food and agriculture. Students will reflect on how their individual food taste and preferences are socially constructed, explore how industrial agriculture has changed their relationship to food, and investigate the various controversies over alternative food systems such as organic food, local food, vegetarian and vegan food, and techno-food. Students will also explore how the global capitalist food system championed by the US has transformed food provision and consumption in other countries, creating the concurrent existence of hunger and obesity in the world today. At the end of the semester, students will develop actionable plans to address their selected issues of food justice.

Prerequisites: *One Sociology gateway course and SSP 100.*

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

SO 217 - Families in the United States

Credits: 3

An analysis of families as a social institution, sites of interaction, and sources of identity. The course examines changes that have altered families in the United States over time and created issues for public policy. The course will pay particular attention to diversity in family experiences by social status including generation, race, ethnicity, culture, class, sexuality, and gender. Marriage, divorce, fertility, parenthood, and the challenges of integrating work and family life today are among the topics examined.

Prerequisites: *One gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204, or GW 101 and SSP 100.*

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

SO 218 - Ethnicity and Inequality

Credits: 3

SO 219 - Race and Power

Credits: 4

A critical analysis of race, racism, and racial justice in the United States, as set in a global, historical context defined by power. In addition to traditional modes of teaching-learning, students use intergroup dialogue and collaborative group work to explore and communicate how race is constructed, experienced, reproduced, and transformed within hierarchical systems of domination and subordination. Topics include racial identity development and the ways individuals internalize and 'live race' in relation to other identities (e.g., gender, sexuality, disability and class); historical mechanisms of racialization, through which bodies, groups, practices, and space are 'raced'; institutional dimensions of race, racialization, and racial inequality (e.g., in law, education, popular culture); and practices for resisting racism and pursuing racial justice—in groups and organizations, across society more broadly, and within one's embodied experience.

Prerequisites: *SSP 100 and 1 sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204, and permission of instructor. Students should request enrollment at: <https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/CNKR8QM>.*

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience requirement.

SO 221 - Media Sociology

Credits: 3

An exploration of social, political, and economic forces that influence contemporary mass media. Students will examine a range of social scientific methods that have been used to document the nature of media content and understand how it is produced. Topics include the consequences of concentration in media ownership, the dynamic relationship between producers and consumers of media, and the study of class, race, and gender inequalities in media content.

Prerequisites: *SO 101, SO 201, SO 202, SO 203, SO 204, or MF 101.*

SO 223 - Environmental Sociology

Credits: 3

An exploration of social-environment interactions. More than any other species, humans adapt their environments to suit their purposes. This course explores those purposes, including the roles that corporations, public policy, class, gender, and other social factors play in altering the environment and the resulting effects on people and places. Specific topics addressed include the environmental movement, environmental justice, and the political economy of the environment.

Prerequisites: *One sociology gateway course: SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204, or ES 100.*

SO 224H - Close Relationships

Credits: 4

Exploration of intimate relationships through a sociological lens. Examines personal interactions as public processes with implications for the organization of society. Students investigate attraction, sexuality, friendship, and love as relational experiences embedded in social structures and norms, and develop their abilities to ground social analysis with research.

SO 225 - Quantifying Women

Credits: 3

An introduction to the empirical study of changes in women's experiences in areas such as work, family, health, religion, and politics. The diversity of women's attitudes, behaviors, and experiences in the United States are explored using the logic and mathematics of social research. Students use microcomputers and statistical software to analyze sociological data sets that investigate a series of issues related to women, such as the gender gap in politics, pay differences between men and women, and attitudes toward abortion rights.

Prerequisites: *QR1.*

Note(s): Fulfills QR2 requirement.

SO 226 - Statistics for the Social Sciences

Credits: 4

Examination of quantitative analysis in the social research process. This course involves the study and application of statistics for solving problems in the social sciences. Students use computers as tools for social research as they analyze sociological data sets.

Prerequisites: *QR1 or placement at the AQR level or completion of an FQR course and two courses in the social sciences or permission of the instructor.*

Note(s): Letter grade only. Fulfills QR2 requirement; fulfills Applied QR requirement.

SO 227 - Social Research Methods

Credits: 3

Examination of methods employed in the investigation of sociological problems. This course analyzes the research process as an integral whole including political and ethical issues in conducting research. Topics include conceptualization, measurement approaches, design of surveys, and methods of interviewing and observation. Students design studies using various methodological techniques.

Prerequisites: *Two courses in the social sciences or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Letter grade only.

SO 229 - Visual Sociology

Credits: 4

An introduction to visual sociology as both an analytical tool for more deeply understanding the visual in society and as a means of conveying the results of sociological research. Students will develop the theoretical and conceptual tools necessary to ask more critical questions of the visual world around them and, by producing a sociological documentary of their own, the technical skills to communicate in visual media. No prior experience with videography is required. Students are strongly encouraged to have taken at least one Sociology course beyond the gateway class.

Prerequisites: *One sociology gateway course: SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204.*

SO 230 - Sociology of Conflict Resolution

Credits: 3

An introduction to interpersonal and intergroup conflict analysis and conflict resolution practices. Students will develop basic conflict resolution skills while examining a variety of conflict scenarios such as family arguments, racial and ethnic tension, legal disputes, criminal violence, war, and genocide. Special focus will be placed on mediation, restorative justice, and peacebuilding.

Prerequisites: *One sociology gateway course: SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204, or ID 141.*

SO 232 - Studying Student Worlds

Credits: 3

An in-depth introduction to qualitative research methods as vehicles for exploring and describing social experiences, focusing in particular on the lives of students. Course topics include field research, qualitative interviewing, and the role of the researcher. Students examine ethnographic studies of academic settings and collect and analyze qualitative data about Skidmore's culture.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204.

SO 251A-D - Special Topics in Sociology

Credits: 1-4

An examination at the intermediate level of special topics, methods, and areas in sociology, such as population dynamics, collective behavior, juvenile justice system, and social control. Specific topics to vary by instructor and semester.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course: SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204.

Note(s): The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit.

SO 251H - Hon: Special Topics in Soc

Credits: 4

SO 251N - Special Topics in Sociology (NW)

Credits: 3

An examination at the intermediate level of special topics, methods, and areas in sociology, such as population dynamics, collective behavior, juvenile justice system, and social control. Specific topics to vary by instructor and semester.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course: SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204.

Note(s): The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit. Fulfills non-Western Cultures requirement.

SO 251R - Special Topics in Sociology

Credits: 4

An examination at the intermediate level of special topics, methods, and areas in sociology, such as population dynamics, collective behavior, juvenile justice system, and social control. Specific topics to vary by instructor and semester.

Prerequisites: one sociology gateway course (SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204). The course, in a different subject area, may be repeated for credit.

Note(s): SO251N designates a non-Western course.

SO 299A-D - Professional Internship in Sociology

Credits: 1-4

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to sociology. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience through internships in human service agencies, the criminal justice system, business, governmental, and other formal organizations, community groups, and related areas.

Prerequisites: one sociology gateway course (SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204). Not for liberal arts credit.

SO 304 - Sociology of Emotions

Credits: 3

Analysis of how human emotions influence and are influenced by the social and cultural environment. The course examines the physiological and social psychological components of human emotion, the cross-cultural and historical variability of emotions, emotional socialization, and the emotional aspects of social interaction, relationships, and institutions.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 or either SO 227 or SO 332, and one additional sociology course.

SO 305 - Sociology of Folklore

Credits: 3

Analysis of the social context of folklore, with special emphasis on contemporary American folklore. Social scientific theories of folklore, the social bases and dynamics of folk groups, folklore and processes of social change, and folklore research methods.

Prerequisites: Two courses in the social sciences.

SO 306 - Sociology of Religion

Credits: 3

An examination of the sources, meanings, and implications of religious phenomena. This course explores myth, ritual, and symbol in social contexts with special consideration for the contemporary American scene. Attention is given to religious evolution in the light of social modernization; how religious organizations are related to other social institutions will also be considered.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 and one additional sociology course.

SO 307 - Video Ethnography

Credits: 4

Video can be used as a research tool to better understand social life. Students will explore key theoretical and empirical works in visual sociology and visual studies and will enhance their skills in ethnographic data gathering and analysis. Students will work on a semester-long research project to produce a sociologically-informed ethnographic documentary from start to finish, becoming conversant in methodological and filmmaking practices. Prior experience with video equipment and editing software is not a requirement.

Prerequisites: SO 227, SO 229, AN 201, or AM 221.

Note(s): Fulfills Social Sciences requirement.

SO 310 - Medical Sociology

Credits: 3

SO 314 - Deviance and Social Control

Credits: 3

An introduction to the sociology of deviance. This course examines sociological theory and evidence that explain deviant and/or nonconforming behavior in society. Attention is given to forms of deviance that generate conflicts over values or between groups in society and to the mechanisms of social control that increase conformity to social norms.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 and one additional sociology course.

SO 315 - Economy and Society

Credits: 3

A survey of the growing field of economic sociology. Students will compare the different approaches that sociologists and economists take in studying the economy and explore how social institutions, social networks, power, gender, race, class, and cultural values affect economic practices and behaviors. Students will also explore the social meanings of economic rationality, money, value, consumption, capitalism, and the market across different identities and cultural and historical contexts.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 and one additional course in sociology or permission of instructor.

SO 316 - Women in Modern Society

Credits: 3

An examination of the effects of the social construction of gender on women in modern societies. The course analyzes the intersection of race, class, and gender in women's lives. The changing social status of women in the United States today is compared to that of women in other countries. Particular contemporary women's issues emphasized each year may vary, but typically include economic issues, such as occupational segregation and unequal pay, family issues, such as power relations and violence, and political issues, such as women's grassroots political activism and national policies.

Prerequisites: One gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 or GW 101 and one additional course in sociology or gender studies.

SO 317 - Femininity, Beauty, and the Black Female Body

Credits: 3

An analysis of femininity, beauty, and the black female body; how black women are depicted within U.S. social structures; and how these images have changed over time. Students will explore these issues to develop an appreciation for the multi-dimensional and complex nature of the issues underlying constructions of black womanhood. Topics of examination include body politics, colorism, and sexual justice.

Prerequisites: One gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204; SO 227; and one additional 200 or 300-level sociology or gender studies course.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement.

SO 321 - American Social Changes

Credits: 3

An examination of the structure and process of social change by comparing several areas, such as economic structure and relations, race, gender, urban community, education, and the state. The specific historical periods covered in the course will vary according to the changes under consideration. American social changes will be addressed from a variety of theoretical perspectives within sociology, including Marxist and other conflict approaches, world-systems, functionalist, cultural, and social-psychological perspectives

Prerequisites: SO 101 and two other social science courses or permission of instructor.

SO 322 - Political Sociology

Credits: 3

How does "power" manifest itself in society? Students will explore the ways that power emerges in social movements, communities, nation states, and between international actors. A substantial portion of the course will also be devoted to sociological understandings of globalization. Readings will include classical formulations of power by Marx and Weber as well as modern and contemporary understandings of power found in pluralism, elite theory, systems theory, and other outlooks.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 and one additional sociology course.

SO 324 - Classical Sociological Theory

Credits: 3

Analysis of the philosophical foundations, central principles, and historical development of sociological theory from its origins in late-nineteenth-century Europe to the present. The course critically examines the sociological theories of Marx, Durkheim, Weber, and Mead and their relationship to a number of more contemporary social theories.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 and one additional sociology course.

Note(s): Letter grade only.

SO 325 - Contemporary Social Theory

Credits: 3

An examination of contemporary social theories such as functionalism, symbolic interactionism, conflict and social exchange theory. In addition, recent theoretical trends in sociology such as the feminist and environmental perspectives, and the biosocial and humanist approaches are discussed.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 and one additional sociology course.

Note(s): Letter grade only.

SO 326 - Social Theories of the Environment

Credits: 3

How do we make sense of contemporary society's relationship with nature? Scholars have produced a rich array of responses to this question that often conflict with one another. These theorists are also concerned with how social thought can be used to guide solutions to environmental problems. Reading original work, we will consider the applicability, insight, and relevancy of a host of perspectives, including ecological Marxism, ecological anarchism, social constructivism, ecological realism, eco-modernization, and neo-Malthusianism.

Prerequisites: One gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 or ES 100 and one additional sociology course.

SO 328 - Social Movements and Collective Action

Credits: 3

An exploration of the causes and consequences of social movements and episodes of collective action. Many people are dissatisfied with existing economic, political, or social arrangements, yet relatively few individuals attempt to bring about social change by participating in organized social protest. What is it that differentiates those who participate from those who do not? This course approaches this central question from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Movements as diverse as those for civil rights and the environment will be examined.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 and one additional sociology course.

SO 329 - Criminal Justice

Credits: 3

Sociological analysis of the criminal justice system, including policing, the courts, and corrections. This course examines criminal justice responses to crime problems and alternative perspectives. Topics vary by semester and may include critical analysis of police use of force, racial disparities in sentencing, the death penalty, juvenile justice, the prison experience, or community justice.

Prerequisites: One gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 and one additional sociology course.

SO 331 - Women in Global Economy

Credits: 3

A comparative analysis of women's roles in the global economy. The course examines how global economic transformations affect women as well as how women affect those processes. Topics include the effect of economic development on women's participation in various forms of economic activity, including agriculture, microenterprises, and manufacturing, as well as gender relations in families throughout the world, with particular emphasis on countries of the Southern Hemisphere. In addition, the course considers the environmental issues women face during the process of economic development, such as sustainable development, population policies, and women's environmental activism.

Prerequisites: One gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 or GW 101 or IA 101 and one additional course in sociology or gender studies.

SO 332R - Studying Student Worlds

Credits: 4

An in-depth introduction to qualitative research methods as vehicles for exploring and describing social experiences, focusing in particular on the lives of students. Course topics include field research, qualitative interviewing, and the role of the researcher. Students examine ethnographic studies of academic settings and collect and analyze qualitative data about Skidmore's culture.

SO 333 - Sociology of the Body

Credits: 3

Analysis of the body in contemporary social life. What do bodies tell us about ourselves, about others? How do we feel in and about our bodies? Using sociological theory and qualitative research methodologies, students explore these questions by examining how the body is constructed and manipulated within social interactions and relationships. Bodily adornment practices (e.g., hairstyle choice, tattooing, exercise routines), bodily (dis)ability, and the medicalization of the body are among the topics examined.

Prerequisites: One sociology gateway course from SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204 or SO 227, and one additional sociology course.

SO 351 - Advanced Special Topics in Sociology

Credits: 3

An examination at the advanced level of special topics, methods, and areas in sociology. Specific topics vary by instructor and semester.

Prerequisites: one sociology gateway course (SO 101 or SO 201 or SO 202 or SO 203 or SO 204) and one additional sociology course. The course in a different subject area may be repeated for credit.

SO 361 - Racial Identities: Theory and Praxis

Credits: 4

An integration of sociological theory and praxis in a seminar that prepares students to facilitate dialogues on race. What factors hinder meaningful discourse about race? What skills promote interracial communication? How can we learn to engage more effectively in dialogue about race, power, and privilege in the United States? Through readings in racial identity theory, reflective and analytic writing, and experiential practice of dialogic communication skills, students learn to facilitate dialogues on controversial race-related topics, such as affirmative action, immigration reform, and interracial relationships.

Prerequisites: Grade of B or better in SO 219 and permission of instructor.

SO 371A-D - Independent Study in Sociology

Credits: 1-4

Individual reading and/or research in sociology under the guidance of a member of the department. Open with the consent of the department to qualified students. Individual conferences to be arranged.

SO 374 - Senior Coda in Sociology

Credits: 2

A reflection on sociology as a discipline and how it can be used to illuminate social institutions, culture, power, and identity. Students will explore several questions. What is sociology? How is it different from other disciplines? What does being a sociologist mean for you? What does sociology say about inequality in the world? How can the tools of sociology be used to illuminate power dynamics and injustice, whether it is in the sociology major, Skidmore College, the discipline of sociology and/or society in general? What can the perspective of sociology and your experience in the major do for you after college? What do you hope it will mean in terms of your thinking, experience, identity and/or vocation?

Prerequisites: Sociology majors who have completed at least 90 credit-hours of college course work.

Note(s): Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

SO 375 - Senior Seminar in Sociology

Credits: 4

The capstone course for the sociology major. The course functions as a research practicum in which students share the process of conducting an original research project. To do the research, students must build upon previous work in sociology, especially theory, methods, and statistics. Therefore, students must have completed the required statistics, methods, and theory courses for the sociology major before enrolling in Senior Seminar. Students writing the Senior Thesis are encouraged to begin thesis research in the Seminar.

Prerequisites: SO 226, SO 227, and SO 324 or SO 325.

Note(s): Open only to sociology majors. Designated a writing-enhanced course. Fulfills the sociology program's writing in the major requirement.

SO 376 - Senior Thesis in Sociology

Credits: 3

Independent research leading to a thesis examining a sociological question in depth. Students work under the direction of a thesis advisor and a second reader.

Prerequisites: SO 375 and permission of instructor.

Note(s): Open only to sociology majors.

SO 377 - Presenting Sociological Research

Credits: 1

Visual and oral presentations of sociological research. Students revise empirical research projects and develop effective presentations of findings for both professional and nonprofessional audiences. Emphasis is on developing effective posters and oral presentations of social scientific research findings. Students present their research in public settings on or off campus. The course meets a total of 14 hours, with most sessions early in the semester.

Prerequisites: SO 375.

SO 399A-D - Professional Internship in Sociology

Credits: 1-4

Internship experience at the advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience related to sociology. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience through internships in human service agencies, the criminal justice system, business, governmental, and other formal organizations, community groups, and related areas.

Prerequisites: Nine credit hours in sociology.

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

Theater

Department Overview

The Skidmore Theater Department is a pre-professional program that offers students the opportunity to pursue the serious study of the theater arts within a liberal arts setting. Courses within the department afford training in the basic demands of the discipline-physical and vocal control, technique in acting and directing, technical and design skills-as well as the opportunity for advanced study, practical production experience, study abroad, and off-campus internships. The College liberal arts requirements help students to understand the moral, intellectual, and political context in which any artist practices. Theater has the potential to encourage difficult conversations, to ask important questions about cultural representation, to provide a place for interrogating power dynamics, and to give voice to marginalized populations. The Skidmore Theater Department is committed to exploring ways to engage in issues of culture, race, ethnicity, socioeconomic class, gender identity, sexual orientation, and disability, both on and off stage. We strive to create opportunities for students who have been historically underrepresented on our stages.

Chair of the Department of Theater: Lisa Jackson-Schebetta

Professor: Lary Opitz

Associate Professors: Eunice Ferreira, Lisa Jackson-Schebetta

Assistant Professors: Dennis Schebetta, John Michael Diresta

Senior Artist-in-Residence: Kate Kelly Bouchard, Garrett E. Wilson

Artists-in-Residence: Teisha Duncan, Jared Klein

Lecturers: Samantha Garwood, Marie Glotzbach, Susan Kessler, Barbara Opitz, Patricia Pawliczak, Andrew Rincón

Technical Director: Jared Klein

Interim Assistant Technical Director: Taylor Jaskula

Costume Manager: Patricia Pawliczak

Theater B.S.

Requirements for a major in theater are:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses		
TH 103	Introduction to Theater	4
TH 129	Theater Production	2
TH 130	Introduction to Design	2
TH 140	Introduction to Directing	3
TH 229	Theater and Culture I	3
TH 230	Theater and Culture II	3
TH 235	Theater Company	1
TH 250	Production Seminar	3
TH 335	Theater Company	2

Dramatic Literature

Select at least one of the following: ¹		3
TH 334	Special Studies in Theater History and Theory (as noted)	
EN 215	Drama	
EN 225	Introduction To Shakespeare	
EN 343	Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama	
EN 345	Shakespeare	
EN 346	Special Studies in Early Modern Drama	
EN 359	Modernism and Drama	
WLF 318	French Dramatic Literature	
WLG 356	Theater in the German Speaking World	
WLS 321	Spanish-American and Latino Performance Arts	
CC 222	Greek Tragedy	
CC 223	Society on the Stage: Greek and Roman Comedy	

Additional Requirements

Select one of the following:		3
TH 333	The Director as Collaborative Artist	
TH 334	Special Studies in Theater History and Theory	
TH 341	History of American Theater	
TH 376	Senior Project (Class of 2012 and beyond)	

Select sixteen additional semester hours in the Theater Department (18 credits for those who took TH 229 and TH 230 for 3 credits)

Total Hours **45**

1

Other courses may be acceptable with permission of the department

Areas of Concentration

The following is a recommended sequence of study in each area.

Acting

Code	Title	Hours
TH 101	Voice and Speech In The Theater	3
TH 104	Introduction to Acting	3
TH 198	Movement for the Theater	2
TH 203	Intermediate Acting	3
TH 204	Intermediate Acting	3
TH 211	Voice for the Actor	2
TH 242	Acting Shakespeare	3

TH 303	Acting Styles	3
TH 304	Special Studies in Acting	3

Directing

Code	Title	Hours
TH 104	Introduction to Acting	3
TH 140	Introduction to Directing	3
TH 203	Intermediate Acting	3
TH 204	Intermediate Acting	3
TH 333	The Director as Collaborative Artist	3
TH 375	Advanced Directing Practicum	3

Design and Technical Theater

Code	Title	Hours
TH 216	Theater Design: From Page to Stage	4
TH 228 or TH 238	Stage Lighting Costume Design	3-4
TH 305		4
TH 337	Scenic Design	3
AR 131	Visual Concepts	4
AR 133	Drawing I	4

Writing Requirement in the Major

The development of excellent written communication skills is essential for all theater artists and all theater students are expected to be able to demonstrate these skills. Students in theater will fulfill the Department's writing requirement by

- completing TH 103 Introduction to Theater and
- completion of the theater capstone course TH 376 Senior Project.

Through these requirements students will demonstrate the ability to think critically, organize arguments, and write clearly.

Theater Minor

A minor in theater is available for students interested in a general education in theater but not necessarily intensive training in a single concentration. Twenty-one to twenty-five semester hours are required:

Code	Title	Hours
TH 103	Introduction to Theater	4
TH 129 or TH 130	Theater Production Introduction to Design	2
TH 104 or TH 140	Introduction to Acting Introduction to Directing	3
TH 229	Theater and Culture I	3
TH 230	Theater and Culture II	3
TH 235	Theater Company	1
TH 250	Production Seminar	3
Select one 300-level course in theater		3
Select one course in dramatic literature		3
Total Hours		25

Those students interested in combining a study of theater with art, dance, literature, or music should consult with the Theater Department and their advisors in the formulation of a self-determined major.

Honors

Departmental honors are awarded to a senior major who has maintained the required college and department grade averages. In addition to the necessary grade averages, qualification requires work of exceptional merit in a Senior Project that will represent a culmination of the student's work in the major. The student must also be recommended by the department. Please see the Theater Department handbook for details on departmental recommendation.

Course Listing**TH 101 - Voice and Speech In The Theater**

Credits: 3

The student will learn voice production techniques and theories principally for the actor. This course seeks to develop a free and natural speaking voice in the student and will provide the fundamentals of natural voice placement. Extensive exercises in breathing, support, resonance, flexibility, and projection will be learned toward the development of a personal vocal warm-up.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

TH 103 - Introduction to Theater

Credits: 4

An examination of plays, theories, and practices of theater and performance, this course focuses on foundational script analysis and theater production roles; processes through which theater is created in contemporary and historical contexts; and the unique research considerations theater demands. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry.

Note(s): Partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major.

TH 104 - Introduction to Acting

Credits: 3

The student is exposed to exercises designed to free the imagination through improvisation and theater games. Secondly, training is offered in the basic skills of physical and vocal mastery, analytical insight into the text, and the ability to synthesize techniques so the student may acquire discipline in each area.

Prerequisites: TH 103.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

TH 129 - Theater Production

Credits: 2

A studio course providing an introduction to the principles and techniques employed in mounting theatrical productions. Theater production is explored through studying: the structure and organization of the production staff of a theater company; the physical plant; types of scenery and scenic construction techniques; stage lighting; sound; stage management; and the reading and use of plans. Students will fulfill a two-hour lab requirement and will work on at least one Skidmore theater production.

Prerequisites: TH 103.

Note(s): Theater majors are required to complete this course by the end of the sophomore year. Not for liberal arts credit.

TH 130 - Introduction to Design

Credits: 2

An introduction to script analysis and design theory. Students will learn to construct models and work as collaborative artists. The course will meet as a lecture and also use laboratory time to learn model-building skills, to research, and to learn and work with various building and painting materials. Students will fulfill a two-hour lab requirement and will work on at least one Skidmore theater production.

Prerequisites: TH 103.**Note(s):** Theater majors are required to complete this course by the end of the sophomore year. Not for liberal arts credit.**TH 140 - Introduction to Directing**

Credits: 3

An overview of the essential elements of direction. Students will analyze play texts and directing theories as well as engage in active lab work in understanding dramatic action, composition, and picturization in a variety of spaces, which will provide the foundation for working with actors. Students will also analyze the written analysis of plays, study the expression of directorial concepts, and communicate with actors through class exercises and scene work reinforcing the idea of the director as a collaborator as well as the primary leader and communicator about the play before and during the rehearsal process. Students will develop time-management strategies, enabling them to craft a rehearsal schedule by which to build the play and move the rehearsal process forward. Theoretical texts and articles about directors and play texts will provide one context for these analyses. In the studio, students will work as actors and directors and have the opportunity to direct actors from the intermediate acting class.

Prerequisites: TH 103.**TH 198 - Movement for the Theater**

Credits: 2

Physical training for the actor-performer taught from varying points of view depending on the instructor. Work in this course might include physical training, dance for actors, mime, stage combat, circus techniques. Instructors also direct students in the development of a personal, physical warm-up.

Note(s): This course may be repeated for a maximum of eight semester hours. Not for liberal arts credit. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**TH 203 - Intermediate Acting**

Credits: 3

Emphasis on deepening of the actor's imagination, concentration, awareness, and presence through rigorous physical improvisation. Students experience the integration of physical improvisation with textual work as the semester progresses. Students are exposed to a variety of theatrical approaches.

Prerequisites: TH 101 or TH 198, and TH 104, or concurrent enrollment in TH 101 or TH 198, or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**TH 204 - Intermediate Acting**

Credits: 3

Through textual analysis, object exercises, and scene work, students experience the development of a role through the exploration of text and its relationship to the body in space. Students will develop their ability to read theatrical texts as they plan for their spatial, rhythmic, and emotional work as performers. Students are exposed to a variety of theatrical approaches.

Prerequisites: TH 101 or TH 198, and TH 104, or concurrent enrollment in TH 101 or TH 198, or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**TH 211 - Voice for the Actor**

Credits: 2

Students explore the power of language through the reading of prose and verse. Exercises learned in this course continue to move the student toward a centered, natural placement of the instrument, and the development of standard non-regional speech, articulation, and flexibility. Introductory tools are learned in the reading of verse and standard dialect work. Rehearsal-specific warm-up programs are developed with students and used regularly. Written evaluations, critiques, and observations by the student are assigned to increase awareness of the voice and use of vocal vocabulary.

Prerequisites: TH 101 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Not for liberal arts credit.**TH 216 - Theater Design: From Page to Stage**

Credits: 4

A study of scenic, lighting, and costume design for the theater. The history and theory of design will be explored, as well as the practical application of principles. Special attention will be given to the processes of research, play analysis, and conceptualization. Students will complete a series of projects involving drafting, drawing, painting, and model-making.

Prerequisites: TH 129 and TH 130; TH 129 may be taken concurrently.**Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**TH 225 - Introduction to Playwriting**

Credits: 3

An introduction to the art of writing plays. Students will be exposed to the elements of playwriting and the basics of dramatic structure through writing assignments, in-class exercise and readings of contemporary plays and critical texts. Students work in a workshop format in order to experience the process of writing plays. Substantial class time is devoted to discussion of student writing.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.**TH 228 - Stage Lighting**

Credits: 4

A study of the theory, equipment, and technique involved in stage lighting. Topics include optics, vision, electricity, color, aesthetics, and design procedures. This course consists of lectures, working labs, and assigned responsibilities on Skidmore Theater productions.

Prerequisites: TH 129 or TH 130.**Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement and QR2 requirements; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. Not for liberal arts credit.**TH 229 - Theater and Culture I**

Credits: 4

A study of the relationships between theatre, performance, and culture across time and geography, from ritualistic beginnings to the 19th Century.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**TH 230 - Theater and Culture II**

Credits: 4

A study of theater and its contexts from 1800 to the present. Students explore and analyze how theater's components- plays, acting, design, theory, and management- interact with aesthetic, socioeconomic, and political ideas and practices.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

TH 235 - Theater Company

Credits: 1

Participation for theater majors and non-majors interested in theater production. Each company member will acquire a breadth of training across all areas of theatrical production, as well as make essential contributions to the ongoing work of the company. All company members are a part of the production process from concept to design to execution and evaluation.

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department for a maximum of six semester hours. Not for liberal arts credit.

TH 238 - Costume Design

Credits: 3

A studio course in the principles and practice of stage costume design, including a historical survey of clothes, moral conventions, and theatrical costume. The process of design development from concept to completed plates will be encountered through a series of assigned projects.

Prerequisites: TH 129.

Note(s): Offered every other fall semester. Alternates with TH 337 in fall semester.

TH 240 - Intermediate Directing

Credits: 4

A continuation of the work begun in TH 140 and TH 240 deepens directors' mastery of the craft of theatrical storytelling and how directors create compelling, complete and clear theatrical worlds on stage. Students will learn advanced text analysis techniques, visual research strategies, approaches to conceptualization, and approaches to collaboration with designers, actors, stage managers and producers. Students will direct a final, fully realized theatrical piece from an extant play in collaboration with both student actors and designers.

Prerequisites: TH 103, TH 130, TH 140, and permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

TH 242 - Acting Shakespeare

Credits: 3

An exploration of the ways in which Shakespeare himself effectively serves as a guide for the comprehension and performance of his verse in his plays and poetry. The emphasis will be on analysis of verse, techniques in speaking it, and the use of verse techniques to explore and develop character. During the course, students will study, prepare, and present soliloquies, monologues (including set speeches), and sonnets.

Prerequisites: TH 103.

TH 248 - Stage Lighting Practicum

Credits: 3

Students will learn to use computer programs to produce stage lighting plots. In addition to projects designed to explore and teach CADD programs, students will assist the faculty lighting designer on actual productions during the semester. Production work will include hanging and focusing lights, attending rehearsals and meetings, and the development of light cues.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement. Not for liberal arts credit.

TH 249 - Workshop Productions

Credits: 3

A practical, experiential course which accompanies the theater department's student-led lab show programming. The course meets once weekly for 90 minutes, during which students discuss their processes, collaborate on rehearsal strategies, and debate issues in the contemporary theater pertaining to their productions. Additionally, students can expect to spend significant time outside of class under instructor supervision executing their rehearsal process. Students in the class are leading their own rehearsal processes during the semester, whether as directors, playwrights, dramaturgs, designers, stage managers, etc.

Prerequisites: TH 140 or TH 225 or TH 130.

Note(s): Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

TH 250 - Production Seminar

Credits: 3

Students enrolled in TH 250 will have major responsibilities working on the main-stage productions and on the black-box studio production. The main-stage production is usually presented at the end of the semester, and the studio production is usually presented mid-semester. In addition to fulfilling production responsibilities, students in both productions will participate in a weekly seminar class through which production work will be synthesized with various perspectives from other liberal arts disciplines. Seminars for both productions will focus on the study of pertinent theatrical, literary, social, political, and economic issues surrounding the play. The studio production continues its seminar sessions after the production is over. Post-production topics may include issues raised in the theater company critiques, continued exploration of the playwright's works, continued study of the themes, etc. Students will meet with the faculty to determine the appropriate number of semester hours for each experience.

Prerequisites: Permission of department.

Note(s): This course may be repeated, but semester hours are limited to a maximum of 6. Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

TH 250A-D - Production Seminar

Credits: 1-4

Students enrolled in TH 250 will have major responsibilities working on the main-stage productions and on the black-box studio production. The main-stage production is usually presented at the end of the semester, and the studio production is usually presented mid-semester. In addition to fulfilling production responsibilities, students in both productions will participate in a weekly seminar class through which production work will be synthesized with various perspectives from other liberal arts disciplines. Seminars for both productions will focus on the study of pertinent theatrical, literary, social, political, and economic issues surrounding the play. The studio production continues its seminar sessions after the production is over. Post-production topics may include issues raised in the theater company critiques, continued exploration of the playwright's works, continued study of the themes, etc. Students will meet with the faculty to determine the appropriate number of semester hours for each experience.

Prerequisites: permission of department.

Note(s): Partially fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Artistic Inquiry requirement.

TH 251A - Theater Topics

Credits: 1

Special topics in theory, history, and performance at the intermediate level. Coursework may include topics related to production and performance work in preparation for a specific production, coursework that focuses on certain playwrights, text and performance analysis, and writing about the theater, as well as short-term residences by guest artists. Topics may also include script analysis for actors, introduction to performance theory, stage management, stage combat, and audition preparation. The specific courses differ from year to year, depending on available guest artist opportunities and faculty and student research interests.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.***Note(s):** Student may take this course more than once with the approval of the department.**TH 251B - Theater Topics**

Credits: 2

Special topics in theory, history, and performance at the intermediate level. Coursework may include topics related to production and performance work in preparation for a specific production, coursework that focuses on certain playwrights, text and performance analysis, and writing about the theater, as well as short-term residences by guest artists. Topics may also include script analysis for actors, introduction to performance theory, stage management, stage combat, and audition preparation. The specific courses differ from year to year, depending on available guest artist opportunities and faculty and student research interests.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.***Note(s):** Student may take this course more than once with the approval of the department.**TH 252 - Production Seminar Bridge Experience: Power, Justice, Theater, and Community Engagement**

Credits: 2

An exploration of how the JKB theater Main Stage or Black Box presentations engage internal and external communities in an investigation of power, justice, and identity on campus, in Saratoga Springs, within our region, or nationwide. Students will study the play being produced from multiple dramaturgical and societal lenses. Students will also learn about the methods, theories, and practices of a number of community engaged theaters nationwide.

Prerequisites: *TH 103 and SSP 100.***Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience and Artistic Inquiry requirements.**TH 299A - Professional Internship In Theater**

Credits: 3

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as stage managing; lighting; scene design and construction; costume design, construction, and restoration; sound design and implementation; acting; directing; and theater management and promotion.

Prerequisites: *One of the following courses pertinent to the chosen area of the internship: TH 103, TH 129, TH 130, TH 228, TH 235, or TH 335.***TH 299B - Professional Internship In Theater**

Credits: 6

Internship opportunity for students whose curricular foundations and cocurricular experience have prepared them for professional work related to the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as stage managing; lighting; scene design and construction; costume design, construction, and restoration; sound design and implementation; acting; directing; and theater management and promotion.

Prerequisites: *One of the following courses pertinent to the chosen area of the internship: TH 103, TH 129, TH 130, TH 228, TH 235, or TH 335.***TH 300A - TH Lib Arts Elect**

Credits: 3

TH 303 - Acting Styles

Credits: 3

Concentrated scene study from major periods in theatrical history. Emphasis on the knowledge and discovery of each particular period through the study and use of masks, costumes, and props.

Prerequisites: *TH 101, TH 198, TH 203, TH 204, or permission of instructor.***TH 304 - Special Studies in Acting**

Credits: 3

An open series of acting studies capable of ranging from Shakespearean scene study to musical comedy, from Grotowski training to acting for the epic theater. The specific area of study could be determined by the opportunities of a particular production season, by the training of a visiting artist, or by the interests of faculty or a given group of students.

Prerequisites: *TH 101, TH 198, TH 203, TH 204 or permission of instructor.***Note(s):** May be repeated three times for credit.**TH 305C - Special Studies in Design and Technical Theater: Costume Design Construction**

Credits: 3

A series of specialized and advanced level courses in design and technical theater. The opportunities offered in a particular production season, the expertise of available visiting artists, and the needs of qualified students will determine the offering(s) each term.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.***Note(s):** This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit.**TH 305D - Special Studies in Design and Technical Theater: Advanced Scenic Painting**

Credits: 3

A series of specialized and advanced level courses in design and technical theater. The opportunities offered in a particular production season, the expertise of available visiting artists, and the needs of qualified students will determine the offering(s) each term.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.***Note(s):** This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit.**TH 305G - Adv Costume Design**

Credits: 3

TH 306 - Special Studies in Design and Technical Theater

Credits: 3

A series of specialized and advanced level courses in design and technical theater. The opportunities offered in a particular production season, the expertise of available visiting artists, and the needs of qualified students will determine the offering(s) each term.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.***Note(s):** This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit.

TH 306A-D - Special Studies in Design and Technical Theater: Scenic Painting

Credits: 3-3

A series of specialized and advanced level courses in design and technical theater. The opportunities offered in a particular production season, the expertise of available visiting artists, and the needs of qualified students will determine the offering(s) each term.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Not for liberal arts credit.

TH 325 - Advanced Playwriting

Credits: 3

Intensive practice in the art of playwriting. In addition to exercises designed to deepen the playwright's grasp of dramatic structures, students will write full-length plays. Workshop format with substantial class time devoted to discussing student writing. Emphasis on developing each writer's unique, idiosyncratic vision and voice within a forum open to experimentation, while also focusing on issues of craft, form and style. Revision is an essential part of the writing process.

Reading of contemporary plays and theory is aimed at broadening writers' concepts of what is theatrical.

Prerequisites: *TH 225.*

TH 333 - The Director as Collaborative Artist

Credits: 3

An advanced seminar course stressing the relationship of the director's insights to the insights and work of actors, designers, stage managers, composers, and musicians. Students examine a variety of directorial models and theories. Students also analyze their own collaborative efforts and directorial strategies in various workshop productions.

Prerequisites: *TH 230 or permission of instructor.*

TH 334 - Special Studies in Theater History and Theory

Credits: 3

An in-depth examination of a specific topic drawn from the related fields of history and theory. Topics might include a specific period or trend in theater history (for example, the avant-garde) or key artists (for example, women in the American theater) or exploration of theater in relationship to other arts or media (for example, from theater to film) or writing about performance and art.

Prerequisites: *permission of instructor.*

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. TH 334N is designated a Non-Western Cultures course.

TH 335 - Theater Company

Credits: 2

Participation for theater majors and non-majors interested in theater production. Advanced level work is usually working as a designer, as a director, performing in a substantial role, and/or in a leadership capacity or specialist on crews or management areas. All company members are a part of the production process from concept to design to execution and evaluation.

Prerequisites: *TH 235.*

Note(s): This course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 semester hours. Normally this course is only open to seniors. Not for liberal arts credit.

TH 336 - Advanced Theater Production

Credits: 3

This course, structured on an individual basis, provides leadership experience in the areas of stage management, properties, sound, and technical direction. Theories and strategies are studied, then applied to work on a major production assignment.

Prerequisites: *TH 129 and permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Not for liberal arts credit.

TH 337 - Scenic Design

Credits: 3

A studio course in advanced theories and practices of scenic design. Study and projects will involve the development of conceptual approaches, research, sketches, and preservation techniques. Students will serve as assistant designers on Skidmore Theater productions.

Prerequisites: *TH 129 or TH 130 and TH 216, or permission of instructor.*

TH 338 - Black Theater

Credits: 3

The evolution of Black Theatre in the United States. Students will gain an understanding of the importance of image as it relates to the creation, production, and function of Black Theatre through the years. Students will study and interpret plays from the mid-nineteenth century to the end of the twentieth century, and participate in both individual and group presentations. Students will not only study the work as an art form, but the historical origins and social, cultural, and political ramifications of the work. Analysis and exploration will juxtapose the realities of mainstream theater and culture with the solidification of Black Theatre as a field.

Note(s): *Fulfills Cultural Diversity requirement.*

TH 339 - Community-Based Theater

Credits: 3

A study of varied interpretations and manifestations of community-based theater ranging from theater pieces and institutions grounded in particular cultural traditions, to social and political work emerging from artist/community collaborations. Students will explore the work of institutions and artists who identify their target communities by age, race, location/region, and sexual orientation, while studying methodologies and underlying pedagogies for creating with and for community. Students will also examine discourse around cultural equity and the concept of arts for social change.

TH 340 - Climate Justice and Theater Action

Credits: 3

An exploration of the ways in which theater can be a vital part of climate justice in the United States. Students will examine the relationships between power, justice and identity through active participation in the biennial Climate Change Theatre Action global event. Students will research, prepare, plan, create, and implement performances for CCTA 2023, per the guidelines of CCTA 2023. The class and its event will be formally registered with CCTA. CCTA is global in scope; this class, as a Bridge class, will focus on climate justice in the United States. Any international play we choose will be directly linked to U.S. concerns and contexts. Methods of inquiry are grounded in praxis, an interweaving of practice and theory, across modalities, including but not limited to critical reading, original research, digital methods, and hands-on theater making.

Prerequisites: *SSP 100.*

Note(s): *Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Bridge Experience.*

TH 341 - History of American Theater

Credits: 3

A study of the significant sociopolitical events, theatrical innovations, and theater artists who helped shape the American Theater from the late eighteenth century to the current American avant-garde. Readings and studies will focus on the relationship of American society to the major currents in the production process, growth of American theater companies, artists, and critics, and the emergence of American genres such as urban comedy, melodramas, and musical comedy. Students will analyze primary resource materials such as reviews, journal entries, and plays, and will synthesize readings from historical events and theoretical perspectives.

Prerequisites: TH 103 and TH 230, or permission of instructor.

TH 343A - Collaborations: Special Studies in Directing and Acting:**Actors**

Credits: 3

A laboratory class that provides advanced directors and advanced actors an opportunity to collaborate on a series of performance projects. These projects will focus on texts from various countries, genres, and eras. Directing students will define and refine their personal directing methodology by researching and working with various styles of theater literature. Script analysis, study of style, and working with a company of actors are core experiences of directors. Acting students will engage in a variety of performance styles. They will be required to apply their practice and research in fully rehearsed scenes and short plays. All students will research and write about topics relevant to the play texts (e.g., historical contexts, themes, the playwright, etc.). All students will also be involved in research presentations and critique sessions for each project.

Prerequisites: TH 203, TH 204, and permission of instructor.

TH 343D - Collaborations: Special Studies in Directing and Acting:**Directors**

Credits: 3

A laboratory class that provides advanced directors and advanced actors an opportunity to collaborate on a series of performance projects. These projects will focus on texts from various countries, genres, and eras. Directing students will define and refine their personal directing methodology by researching and working with various styles of theater literature. Script analysis, study of style, and working with a company of actors are core experiences of directors. Acting students will engage in a variety of performance styles. They will be required to apply their practice and research in fully rehearsed scenes and short plays. All students will research and write about topics relevant to the play texts (e.g., historical contexts, themes, the playwright, etc.). All students will also be involved in research presentations and critique sessions for each project.

Prerequisites: TH 140, TH 240, and permission of instructor.

TH 371A - Independent Study in Theater

Credits: 1

Independent study and production projects under the guidance of the department. Hours to be arranged. (This course may or may not be credited in liberal arts, at the discretion of both the department chair and the Registrar and in exceptional instances, the College's Curriculum Committee).

TH 371B - Independent Study in Theater

Credits: 2

Independent study and production projects under the guidance of the department. Hours to be arranged. (This course may or may not be credited in liberal arts, at the discretion of both the department chair and the Registrar and in exceptional instances, the College's Curriculum Committee).

TH 371C - Independent Study in Theater

Credits: 3

Independent study and production projects under the guidance of the department. Hours to be arranged. (This course may or may not be credited in liberal arts, at the discretion of both the department chair and the Registrar and in exceptional instances, the College's Curriculum Committee).

TH 375 - Advanced Directing Practicum

Credits: 3

Independent work on a theatrical production. Under faculty supervision, the student will choose, cast, and mount a dramatic work which will be presented to the public.

Prerequisites: TH 240 and permission of department. Recommended: TH 333

Note(s): This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department.

TH 376 - Senior Project

Credits: 3

A culminating integrative learning experience for the theater major in which students will reflect on their liberal arts education as the foundation for their current and future creative endeavors. The senior project will integrate each student's previous experiences at Skidmore while simultaneously fostering new and creative ideas. The senior project requires a student demonstrate both knowledge and expertise. Through the senior project, the student generates questions, experiences, and experiments that will serve to launch them into their post graduate endeavors.

Prerequisites: TH 250; senior status as a theater major; senior minors may participate with permission of department.

Note(s): Partially fulfills the writing requirement in the major. This course may be repeated for credit at the discretion of the department. Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.

TH 377 - Theater Career Development

Credits: 1

An exploration of professional ethics, current issues in the theater, audition technique, portfolio preparation, and career planning.

Prerequisites: Senior class status as a declared theater major or minor.

TH 399A - Professional Internship in Theater

Credits: 3

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as stage managing; lighting; scenic design and construction; costume design, construction, and restoration; sound design and implementation; acting; directing; and theater management and promotion.

Prerequisites: Students must have completed all intermediate level theater courses appropriate to the area of the internship and be recommended by an instructor in the chosen area of study.

TH 399B - Professional Internship in Theater

Credits: 6

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as stage managing; lighting; scenic design and construction; costume design, construction, and restoration; sound design and implementation; acting; directing; and theater management and promotion.

Prerequisites: *Students must have completed all intermediate level theater courses appropriate to the area of the internship and be recommended by an instructor in the chosen area of study.*

TH 399C - Professional Internship in Theater

Credits: 9

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and department approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as stage managing; lighting; scenic design and construction; costume design, construction, and restoration; sound design and implementation; acting; directing; and theater management and promotion.

Prerequisites: *Students must have completed all intermediate level theater courses appropriate to the area of the internship and be recommended by an instructor in the chosen area of study.*

World Languages and Literatures

Department Overview

The study of languages has become essential to the education of global citizens as the world grows more and more internationally connected, and as nations become increasingly diverse. The ability to communicate effectively with people from different parts of the world not only enhances our capacity to think outside the boundaries of our native culture, but is also a practical skill that can be applied to any career or line of work.

The Department of World Languages and Literatures offers a comprehensive selection of courses in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese and Spanish, as well as courses in the Self-instructional Language Program in Arabic, Hebrew, Korean, Portuguese, and Russian. The department seeks to develop students' ability to understand, speak, and write the languages of their choice, and to read with appreciation literary and cultural texts in those languages. By discussing written and visual texts, students both enhance their linguistic ability and refine their understanding of cultural traditions and perspectives. Global citizenship goes beyond language proficiency, and for that reason the department's upper-level courses are designed to deepen the student's familiarity with the cultures associated with the languages they study.

The department supports academic and extracurricular programs on campus, in the local community, and abroad to enhance understanding of world languages and cultures. Department faculty participate in the college's interdisciplinary programs such as Asian Studies, International Affairs, Latin American and Latinx Studies, Gender Studies, and Intergroup Relations.

The department is the primary resource for the college's language requirement. Any three- or four-credit course taken at the appropriate level in a world language (i.e., not in translation) fulfills the language requirement. Additionally, the requirement can be met by taking two two-credit self-instructional courses in the same language.

The mission of the Department of World Languages and Literatures is to develop in our students a cultural competency and language ability that enable them to confidently engage with other cultures and participate fully as global citizens, with knowledge that is transferable to any field they pursue.

World Languages and Literature Writing in the Major Requirement

Students majoring in French, German, and Spanish will demonstrate an advanced level of proficiency in writing ("Advanced Plus" on the ACTFL scale). World Languages and Literatures majors will develop the ability to write in the target language in a range of genres including writing for academic, social, and professional contexts in such forms as letters, reports, and research papers for purposes of description, narration, and analysis. WLL majors will demonstrate in writing the ability to perform a close reading of a literary or cultural text including explication of relevant rhetorical features, structural elements, and historical and cultural references. Through writing assignments students learn how to develop a thesis, provide textual evidence, present logical arguments, and employ appropriate theoretical lenses.

Interdepartmental Major

In conjunction with the relevant departments, the Department of World Languages and Literatures offers majors in

- Business-French, Business-German, Business-Spanish;
- Government-French, Government-German, and Government-Spanish.

See *Interdepartmental Majors*.

Classical Languages

Instruction in classical Greek and Latin is offered through the advanced level. For the course listings and requirements for the classics major and minor, see *Classics*.

Self-Instructional Languages

Instruction in Arabic, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Portuguese, and Russian is offered on an independent study basis. The student works with textbooks and tapes and meets with a native tutor for two hours a week of oral practice. A final examination is given by an outside examiner approved by the National Association of Self-Instructional Language Programs from a neighboring university. Students interested in pursuing these courses should consult with Professor Lander in the Department of World Languages and Literatures before spring registration for the following academic year.

Language Resource Center

The LRC provides linguistic and cultural resources for the languages offered in the Department of World Languages and Literatures. The center offers welcoming spaces for formal and informal learning with resources that include a technology classroom, a versatile seminar/meeting room, a viewing lounge with informal meeting space, and spaces to accommodate individual or small-group study. LRC language assistants offer tutoring on a drop-in basis for language students. All spaces in the center are well equipped to promote the integration of technology in the learning and teaching of foreign languages and cultures and to encourage interaction among faculty, students, and staff.

French Area Studies Program

Students may elect a program designed to incorporate several aspects of French culture in order to develop in-depth knowledge of the country and civilization. Each student will work out an individual nine-course program totaling not less than 30 credit hours, as approved by the department:

Code	Title	Hours
Select three of the following:		12
WLF 213	Medieval and Renaissance French Literature	
WLF 214	French Literature of the Seventeenth Century	
WLF 216	French Literature of the Eighteenth Century	
WLF 219	Literature and Culture of the Nineteenth Century	
WLF 221	Twentieth-Century Literature	
WLF 223	Introduction to Issues in the Francophone World	
WLF 224	French Civilization from Gaul to 1815	
Select three courses on French topics from other departments		12
WLF 374	Thesis	3
or WLF 376	Senior Seminar in French	
Select two 300-level courses		8
Total Hours		35

Students in this program may elect a concentration in a particular period or a particular topic, for example:

- France in the nineteenth century
- the status of women
- the role of money
- the tradition of revolution in France

Paris Chamber of Commerce Examinations

The department encourages qualified students of economics and business to take the Certificat Pratique de Franc#ais Commercial et Economique or the Diplo#me Sup#rieur de Franc#ais des Affaires offered by the Chambre de Commerce et d'Industrie de Paris. Both the Certificat and the Diplo#me attest to students' knowledge of business French and to their ability to express themselves orally and in writing. The department gives these Paris Chamber of Commerce examinations annually.

German for Business Certification

The department encourages qualified students of economics and business to take the Zertifikat Deutsch fu#r den Beruf (ZDfB). This examination, jointly developed by the Goethe Institute and the Deutscher Volkshochschulverband, attests to students' knowledge of business German and their ability to express themselves orally and in writing. The department administers the ZDfB examination annually.

Programs Abroad

The department encourages qualified students to participate in Skidmore's programs in Paris, or Madrid, and to take advantage of approved programs in China, Germany, Italy, Japan, and Latin America.

Chair of the Department of World Languages and Literatures: Maria Lander

Professors: Mao Chen; *The Courtney and Steven Ross Chair in Interdisciplinary Studies*, Giuseppe Faustini, Maria Fernanda Lander, Viviana Rangil, Shirley Smith

Associate Professors: Grace Burton, Masako Inamoto, Adrienne Zuerner

Assistant Professors: Mary Kate Donovan, Aureile Matheron, Oscar Perez

Visiting Assistant Professors: Michael Swellander, Juliane Wuensch

Senior Teaching Professors: Diana Barnes, Beatriz Loyola, Masami Tamagawa

Teaching Professor: Cate Talley

Senior Lecturers: Charlene Grant, Timothy Freiermuth

Study-Abroad Lecturer: Susan Sánchez Casal, Director, *Skidmore in Spain*

Self-Instructional Language Instructors: ¹Katya Kats, ¹Jinyoung Mason, Shiri Zorn

1

Part-time

French B.A.

Students majoring in French fulfill the departmental requirements by completing a minimum of nine courses totaling not less than 30 credit hours, including:

Code	Title	Hours
WLF 208	Communicating in French II	4
WLF 210	Reading in French	4
WLF 376	Senior Seminar in French	3
Select four courses ¹ , one of which could be WLL ²		12-16
Select two additional French courses at the 300 level		6-8
Total Hours		29-35

1

Above WLF 203 Intensive Intermediate French

2

If taught by French faculty and/or with a substantial French or francophone component and taken in conjunction with WLF 271A or WLF 271B

Writing Requirement in the French Major

Students will fulfill the writing requirement in the French major by successfully completing:

Code	Title	Hours
WLF 208	Communicating in French II	4
WLF 210	Reading in French	4
WLF 376	Senior Seminar in French	3

French Area Studies B.A.

Students may elect a program designed to incorporate several aspects of French culture in order to develop in-depth knowledge of the country and civilization. Each student will work out an individual nine-course program totaling not less than thirty credit hours, as approved by the department, that includes:

Code	Title	Hours
Select three of the following:		12
WLF 213	Medieval and Renaissance French Literature	
WLF 214	French Literature of the Seventeenth Century	
WLF 216	French Literature of the Eighteenth Century	
WLF 219	Literature and Culture of the Nineteenth Century	
WLF 221	Twentieth-Century Literature	
WLF 223	Introduction to Issues in the Francophone World	
WLF 224	French Civilization from Gaul to 1815	
Select three courses on French topics from other departments		9
WLF 374	Thesis	3
WLF 376	Senior Seminar in French	3
Select a 300-level course		3
Total Hours		30

Students in this program may elect a concentration in a particular period or a particular topic, for example:

- France in the nineteenth century
- the status of women
- the role of money
- the tradition of revolution in France

Foreign Languages and Literature Writing in the Major Requirement

Students majoring in French, German, and Spanish will demonstrate an advanced level of proficiency in writing (“Advanced Plus” on the ACTFL scale). World languages and literatures majors will develop the ability to write in the target language in a range of genres including writing for academic, social, and professional contexts in such forms as letters, reports, and research papers for purposes of description, narration, and analysis. FLL majors will demonstrate in writing the ability to perform a close reading of a literary or cultural text including explication of relevant rhetorical features, structural elements, and historical and cultural references. Through writing assignments students learn how to develop a thesis, provide textual evidence, present logical arguments, and employ appropriate theoretical lenses.

German B.A.

Students majoring in German fulfill the departmental requirements by completing a minimum of 30 credit hours above WLG 102 Elementary German II, including:

Code	Title	Hours
WLG 208	German Conversation and Composition	4
WLG 215	Introduction to German Literature	4
WLG 376	Seminar	4
Select additional credit hours ¹ to achieve the required minimum of 30 credit hours in the major ²		18
Total Hours		30

1

Above WLG 102 Elementary German II

2

One course on a topic related to German culture may be taken in English with chair’s approval.

Writing Requirement in the German Major

Students will fulfill the writing requirement in the German major by successfully completing:

Code	Title	Hours
WLG 208	German Conversation and Composition	4
WLG 215	Introduction to German Literature	4
WLG 376	Seminar	4

World Languages and Literature Writing in the Major Requirement

Students majoring in French, German, and Spanish will demonstrate an advanced level of proficiency in writing (“Advanced Plus” on the ACTFL scale). World Languages and Literatures majors will develop the ability to write in the target language in a range of genres including writing for academic, social, and professional contexts in such forms as letters, reports, and research papers for purposes of description, narration, and analysis. WLL majors will demonstrate in writing the ability to perform a close reading of a literary or cultural text including explication of relevant rhetorical features, structural elements, and historical and cultural references. Through writing assignments students learn how to develop a thesis, provide textual evidence, present logical arguments, and employ appropriate theoretical lenses.

Spanish B.A.

Students majoring in Spanish fulfill the departmental requirements by completing a minimum of nine courses totaling not less than 30 credit hours, only one in translation, including:

Code	Title	Hours
WLS 208	Communicating in Spanish II	4
or WLS 221	Spanish for Heritage Speakers	
WLS 211	Survey of Spanish Literature	4
WLS 212	Spanish-American Literature and Culture	4
WLS 376	Senior Seminar	3
Select five additional courses ¹ , at least two of which must be taken at the 300-level ^{2,3}		15
Total Hours		30

1

Above WLS 203 Intermediate Spanish

2

WLL 263A-D Topics in Foreign Literature and Culture counts if taught by Spanish faculty and taken in conjunction with WLS 271 Spanish Language and Literature Discussion or WLS 272 Spanish Language and Literature Discussion.

3

Only one Languages Across the Curriculum course (WLS 220 Language Across the Curriculum or WLS 340 Advanced Languages Across the Curriculum) will count towards the major and cannot be repeated for credit towards the major.

Writing Requirement in the Spanish Major

Students will fulfill the writing requirement in the Spanish major by successfully completing:

Code	Title	Hours
WLS 208	Communicating in Spanish II	4
or WLS 221	Spanish for Heritage Speakers	

WLS 211	Survey of Spanish Literature	4
WLS 212	Spanish-American Literature and Culture	4
WLS 376	Senior Seminar	3

World Languages and Literatures Writing in the Major Requirement

Students majoring in French, German, and Spanish will demonstrate an advanced level of proficiency in writing (“Advanced Plus” on the ACTFL scale). World Languages and Literatures majors will develop the ability to write in the target language in a range of genres including writing for academic, social, and professional contexts in such forms as letters, reports, and research papers for purposes of description, narration, and analysis. WLL majors will demonstrate in writing the ability to perform a close reading of a literary or cultural text including explication of relevant rhetorical features, structural elements, and historical and cultural references. Through writing assignments students learn how to develop a thesis, provide textual evidence, present logical arguments, and employ appropriate theoretical lenses.

Chinese Minor

The minor program consists of a minimum of five courses above WLC 101 Elementary Chinese I totaling not less than 18 credit hours.

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
WLC 210	Introduction to Chinese Culture and Literature	4
Select at least one 300-level WLC course		2
Select three additional WLC courses ²		12
Total Hours		18

¹ At least three of the courses must be taken at Skidmore (effective Class of 2019; however, other class years may choose to follow this version of the minor.)

² One course may be a designated WLL course.

French Minor

The minor program consists of a minimum of five courses totaling not less than 18 credit hours, including:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
WLF 208	Communicating in French II	4
WLF 210	Reading in French	4
Select one 300-level course		4
Select two electives ² in French language, literature, or civilization (one course may be designated WLL ³)		6
Total Hours		18

¹ At least three courses must be taken at Skidmore.

² Beyond WLF 203 Intensive Intermediate French

³ If taught by French faculty and/or with a substantial French or francophone component and taken in conjunction with WLF 271A or WLF 271B

German Minor

The minor program consists of a minimum of five courses totaling not less than 18 credit hours, including:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
WLG 208	German Conversation and Composition	4
WLG 215	Introduction to German Literature	4
Select three other courses ² in German language, literature, or civilization (one course may be designated WL)		9-12
Total Hours		17-20

¹ At least three of the courses must be taken at Skidmore.

² Beyond WLG 102 Elementary German II

Italian Minor

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
WLI 203	Intermediate Italian (or above)	3
WLI 208	Italian Conversation and Composition (or equivalent)	4
WLI 310	Il Rinascimento Italiano (or equivalent)	3
Select at least two additional courses; one course may be designated WLL (in English)		8
Total Hours		18

¹ At least three of the courses must be taken at Skidmore.

Please note that a student with no previous knowledge of the language who chooses to pursue a minor in Italian has to begin his or her study of the language at Skidmore before the junior year.

See *World Languages and Literatures*.

Japanese Minor

The minor program consists of a minimum of five courses above WLJ 101 Elementary Japanese I totaling not less than 18 credit hours, including:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
WLJ 210	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Literature	4
Select at least one 300-level WLJ course (2 credits or more)		2
Select three additional courses; one course may be a designated WLL course		12
Total Hours		18

¹ At least three of the courses must be taken at Skidmore.

(Effective Class of 2019; however, other class years may choose to follow this version of the minor.)

Spanish Minor

The minor program consists of a minimum of five courses above WLS 203 Intermediate Spanish totaling not less than 18 credit hours, none in translation, including:

Code	Title	Hours
Required Courses ¹		
WLS 208	Communicating in Spanish II	4
WLS 211	Survey of Spanish Literature	4
WLS 212	Spanish-American Literature and Culture	4
Select two additional courses ²		6
Total Hours		18

1

At least three of the courses must be taken at Skidmore.

2

Above WLS 203 Intermediate Spanish

Chinese Honors

Qualifications for student membership shall be as follows:

1. Must be a full-time student who has successfully completed five semesters of Chinese language courses at the college level. All five semesters of courses must be language study taken for a grade (as opposed to S/U). Up to two language courses taken abroad may count with departmental approval.
2. Must have enrolled in the sixth semester of the Chinese course;
3. Must have a cumulative GPA of 3.5 in Chinese language courses and have an overall cumulative GPA of 3.0 for all college-level courses taken;
4. Must be a Chinese minor;
5. Must demonstrate strong evidences of engagement and commitment to Chinese language and culture related in school or community activities, and;
6. Must preserve an excellent record of behavior in and out of school.

French Honors

To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must write a thesis in the foreign language and pass an oral defense of the thesis, complete the following courses with a grade of A- or better, and have at least a 3.5 average in the major.

Required Honors Courses

Code	Title	Hours
WLG 374	Thesis (in German)	3
WLS 374	Thesis (in Spanish)	3
WLF 373	Preparation for Senior Thesis (in French)	3
WLF 374	Thesis (in French)	3

Outstanding students of French are also eligible for nomination to the Nu Iota chapter of Pi Delta Phi, the national French honor society. Outstanding students of Spanish are eligible for nomination to Sigma Delta Pi, the national Spanish honor society.

German Honors

To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must write a thesis in the foreign language and pass an oral defense of the thesis, complete courses with a grade of A- or better, and have at least a 3.5 average in the major. Outstanding students of French are also eligible for nomination to the Nu Iota chapter of Pi Delta Phi, the national French honor society. Outstanding students of Spanish are eligible for nomination to Sigma Delta Pi, the national Spanish honor society. Outstanding students of German are eligible for nomination to Delta Phi Alpha, the national German honor society.

Required Honors Courses

Code	Title	Hours
WLG 374	Thesis (in German)	3
WLS 374	Thesis (in Spanish)	3
WLF 373	Preparation for Senior Thesis (in French)	3
WLF 374	Thesis (in French)	3

Japanese Honors

Qualifications for student membership shall be as follows:

1. Completion of five semester courses of Japanese language study. All five semester courses must be language study taken for a grade (as opposed to S/U). Up to two language courses taken abroad may count with departmental approval.
2. A minimum GPA of 3.5 in Japanese language courses; and
3. A minimum overall GPA of 3.0.
4. A student must be a Japanese minor.

Spanish Honors

To be eligible for departmental honors, a student must write a thesis in the foreign language and pass an oral defense of the thesis, complete courses (p. 316) with a grade of A- or better, and have at least a 3.5 average in the major. Outstanding students of French are also eligible for nomination to the Nu Iota chapter of Pi Delta Phi, the national French honor society. Outstanding students of Spanish are eligible for nomination to Sigma Delta Pi, the national Spanish honor society.

Required Honors Courses

Code	Title	Hours
WLG 374	Thesis (in German)	3
WLS 374	Thesis (in Spanish)	3
WLF 373	Preparation for Senior Thesis (in French)	3
WLF 374	Thesis (in French)	3

Course Listing

Courses offered in English are designated WLL.

Chinese

WLC 101 - Elementary Chinese I

Credits: 4

An introduction to spoken and written Chinese emphasizing cultural perspectives. Linguistic emphasis is on basic grammar, vocabulary, and the development of reading, conversation, and writing skills while learning about the culture of China.

Note(s): Four hours of class, one hour of drill or tutorial. Presupposes no previous study of Chinese. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLC 102 - Elementary Chinese II

Credits: 4

Continuation of WLC 101. Further development of basic grammar, reading, speaking, and writing skills with a focus on vocabulary building and paragraph construction.

Prerequisites: WLC 101 or permission of the instructor.

Note(s): Three hours of class, one hour of drill or tutorial. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLC 203 - Intermediate Chinese

Credits: 4

Continuation of WLC 102. Further development of basic grammar, reading, speaking, and writing skills with a focus on building vocabulary and writing paragraphs short passages.

Prerequisites: WLC 102 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Three hours of class, one hour of lab. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLC 204 - Business Chinese

Credits: 3

Intermediate Chinese language and culture with an emphasis on listening, speaking, reading, writing, and translating in the context of business. Designed for students who are interested in doing business with the Chinese-speaking community and in further improving their Chinese language proficiency. Students will develop cultural competence in the contexts of actual business situations, and will learn commonly used commercial terms, phrases, sentence patterns, and cultural background.

Prerequisites: WLC 203 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLC 206 - Chinese Language and Culture

Credits: 4

Development of Chinese skills at the advanced intermediate level. Extensive practice in idioms. Development of vocabulary and reading skills necessary for communication at native speed. Texts include contemporary news materials, film, Internet sources, literature, and music.

Prerequisites: WLC 203 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLC 208 - Advanced Chinese Conversation and Composition

Credits: 3

Intensive practice in daily use of Chinese in a cultural context. Review of grammar, idioms, vocabulary, and writing skills.

Prerequisites: WLC 203 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLC 210 - Introduction to Chinese Culture and Literature

Credits: 4

An introduction to the development of Chinese culture and literature with emphasis on the nineteenth century to the present. Students will read and discuss cultural and literary texts including a variety of topics, such as language structure and characters, customs, myths and legends, holidays, social phenomena, religion, as well as population policies.

Prerequisites: WLC 208.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Language Study and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLC 220 - Language across the Curriculum: Chinese

Credits: 1

A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college.

Prerequisites: WLC 203 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language requirement or Language Study requirement or count toward the Chinese minor. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

WLC 271 - Chinese Language and Literature Discussion

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: WLC 208 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Can be repeated for credit. Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

WLC 272 - Chinese Language and Literature Discussion

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: WLC 208 or permission of the department. (Can be repeated for credit.)

Note(s): Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

WLC 302 - Modern China

Credits: 3

Study of Chinese at the advanced level with further emphasis on developing literacy skills in reading and writing and cultural literacy, through a variety of texts from the humanities, social sciences, business, and mass media. Students will continue to enhance communication skills in listening and speaking. Assignments include class projects, in-class oral presentations, skits, and written compositions. By the end of the course, students are expected to be able to discuss various topics related to the ones in the textbook and to write multi-paragraph compositions.

Prerequisites: WLC 208 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Classes are conducted in Chinese. Students taking this course are expected to commit substantial time outside of class to fulfilling the course requirements. Course must enroll at least five students to be offered. Fulfills non-Western Cultures OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLC 329 - Spoken French via the Web

Credits: 3

Study of contemporary French language via online media emphasizing current events and fast-paced spoken French. Using live news, streaming TV, and film excerpts, students practice listening to French in context, learn idiomatic expressions, and expand active vocabulary. Weekly writing and analysis of online content is a regular feature of class. Specific listening challenges will be reviewed with the goal of increasing comprehension of native speech. Course taught in French. Pre-requisite: WLC 206. Fulfills foreign language requirement.

WLC 340 - Advanced Languages across the Curriculum

Credits: 2

Application and development of Chinese language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: *WLC 208 or above.*

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language requirement or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit.

WLC 363 - Special Studies in Chinese

Credits: 4

Advanced literary or critical study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. Texts may include literature, newspaper articles, television dramas, films, poetry, painting, and music.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Culture requirement OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspective requirements.

WLC 371A-D - Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

Individual study projects under the guidance of the department.

French**WLF 101 - Elementary French I**

Credits: 4

An introduction to spoken and written French emphasizing cultural perspectives. Linguistic emphasis is on basic grammar, vocabulary, and the development of reading, conversation, and writing skills while learning about the cultures of France and the Francophone world.

Prerequisites: *Permission of the instructor.*

Note(s): Presupposes no previous study of French. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLF 102 - Elementary French II

Credits: 3

Continuation of WLF 101. Further development of basic grammar, reading, conversation, and writing skills while focusing on cultural materials from France and the Francophone World.

Prerequisites: *WLF 101 or placement exam.*

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLF 203 - Intensive Intermediate French

Credits: 4

Continuing intensive study of the structures of the French language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture.

Prerequisites: *WLF 102 or placement exam.*

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLF 206 - Communicating in French I

Credits: 4

Study and practice of interpersonal communication skills to develop fluency in French speaking, writing, reading, and listening, with some emphasis on oral skills. Students will deploy new vocabulary across various registers, learn complex grammatical structures, and improve their pronunciation. Students will also engage with authentic fictional and non-fictional material from French and Francophone literary and visual cultures. They will participate in class discussions and writing assignments designed to help them achieve a high-intermediate level in French.

Prerequisites: *WLF 203 or placement exam.*

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement. This course is required for the major and minor.

WLF 208 - Communicating in French II

Credits: 4

Advanced study and practice of interpersonal communication skills to consolidate fluency in French speaking, writing, reading, and listening, with some emphasis on written skills. Students will deploy new vocabulary across various registers, learn complex grammatical structures, and improve their pronunciation. Students will also engage with authentic fictional and non-fictional material from French and Francophone literary and visual cultures. They will participate in class discussions and writing assignments designed to help them solidify a high-intermediate level in French communication.

Prerequisites: *WLF 206.*

Note(s): This course is required for the major and minor. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLF 210 - Reading in French

Credits: 4

Reading and discussion of literary texts in the major genres: poetry, theater, and prose through close textual analysis. This course emphasizes the development of the analytical skills involved in doing a close reading and the critical skill needed for writing explications de texte. Regular papers required.

Prerequisites: *WLF 208 or placement exam.*

Note(s): This course is required for the major and minor in French. Fulfills Foreign Language OR Humanities requirement; fulfills Language study and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

WLF 213 - Medieval and Renaissance French Literature

Credits: 4

A survey of medieval and Renaissance French literature focusing on the origins and development of epic and lyric poetry, theater, and prose, including the *essai*. Readings will include such works and authors as *La Chanson de Roland*, Chrétien de Troyes, Marie de France, Christine de Pisan, Villon, *La Farce de Maître Pathelin*, *Le Roman de la Rose*, Marguerite de Navarre, Ronsard, Du Bellay, Louise Labé, Rabelais, and Montaigne.

Prerequisites: *WLF 210 or permission of the instructor. Offered in alternate years.*

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement.

WLF 214 - French Literature of the Seventeenth Century

Credits: 4

Introduction to the concepts of classic and baroque, including social, artistic, and intellectual developments in the seventeenth century through study of the masterpieces of such authors as Corneille, Racine, Moliere, Pascal, Descartes, Mme. de Sévigné, La Fontaine, La Rochefoucauld, and Mme. de Lafayette.

Prerequisites: *WLF 210 or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement.

WLF 216 - French Literature of the Eighteenth Century

Credits: 4

Study of the social, intellectual and artistic development of the Enlightenment in the works of such authors as Montesquieu, Mme. de Graffigny, Voltaire, Rousseau, Diderot, Lesage, Marivaux, Beaumarchais, Mme. Roland, and Olympe de Gouges.

Prerequisites: WLF 210 or permission of instructor. Spring semester.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement.

WLF 219 - Literature and Culture of the Nineteenth Century

Credits: 4

Introduction to the social, intellectual, and artistic developments of the nineteenth century through study of the literary masterpieces of such poets, playwrights, and novelists as Chateaubriand, Mme. de Staël, Lamartine, Hugo, Vigny, Balzac, Sand, Baudelaire, Flaubert, Zola, Rimbaud, and Mallarmé.

Prerequisites: WLF 210 or permission of instructor. Fall semester.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement.

WLF 220 - Language Across the Curriculum

Credits: 1

A course designed for students who want to use their French language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college.

Prerequisites: WLF 206.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Only one Language Across the Curriculum course WLF 220 or WLF 340 will count toward the French major or minor. A student may repeat LAC, but it will not count as a credit toward the French major or minor. LAC does not replace any of the 9 courses for the French major or 5 courses for the French minor.

WLF 221 - Twentieth-Century Literature

Credits: 4

Introduction to the poetry, novels and plays of France through study of the works of such writers as Gide, Apollinaire, Proust, Cocteau, Mauriac, de Beauvoir, Sartre, Beckett, Aragon, Duras, Sarraute, and Robbe-Grillet. The course will also focus on contemporary artistic, social, and intellectual trends since 1890.

Prerequisites: WLF 210 or permission of instructor. Spring semester.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement.

WLF 223 - Introduction to Issues in the Francophone World

Credits: 4

Study of aspects of the Francophone world (Caribbean, Africa, Canada) with particular emphasis on historical, political, and social problems. Reading and discussion of texts and documents from a variety of sources. Practice in writing critical and literary essays.

Prerequisites: WLF 210 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

WLF 224 - French Civilization from Gaul to 1815

Credits: 4

French culture and civilization from the Gallo-Roman period to the 1789 revolution and its immediate aftermath. This course will trace the succession of broad political and societal phenomena defined by traditional historians, employing a spectrum of documents representative of social, gender and religious diversity. These documents will draw equally from music, painting, science, philosophy, and literature. Through a series of films we will question the interplay between "history" and its representations.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement.

WLF 245 - French for Professions

Credits: 3

An intermediate study and practical application of French for professional purposes. While engaging authentic professional texts, both written and aural, students will assimilate and apply the specialized vocabulary, register and communicative strategies necessary to navigate a range of basic professional scenarios across the French-speaking world. Students will demonstrate the following essential professional communicative skills: establish contacts; present one's organization; sell a product or service; negotiate terms; produce a marketing campaign; undertake professional travel; apply and interview for a position; organize and lead a meeting; and resolve disagreements. Students will discuss the (inter)cultural norms and practices relevant to French-speaking professional settings. This course prepares students for the Paris Chamber of Commerce and Industry's exam for the Diplôme de franc#ais professionnel at the A2 level. Course taught in French.

Prerequisites: WLF 208 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study and Global Cultural Perspectives.

WLF 263 - Special Topics In French

Credits: 3

Literary or cultural study at an introductory to intermediate level of an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

Prerequisites: WLF 208 or WLF 210 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLF 271 - French Language and Literature Discussion

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: WLF 208.

Note(s): Can be repeated for credit. Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

WLF 301 - Business French

Credits: 3

Study of communication and cultural understanding in commercial transactions of everyday French life. The course covers such topics as real estate, management, advertising, marketing, insurance, personnel relations, banking, imports and exports, and doing business in France. These topics will be considered in the context of the geography of France, its agriculture and industrial production, its trade, transportation, and taxation systems. Students will be encouraged to take the Paris Chamber of Commerce exam at the end of the semester.

Prerequisites: WLF 208 or permission of instructor. Required for business-French major.

WLF 304 - Advanced Conversation and Composition

Credits: 3

Development of oral and written skills to increase active vocabulary, fluency, and the use of authentic French structures through reading and discussion of issues in contemporary French society. Topics include immigration, unemployment, gender distinctions, changing family patterns, education, and political parties in the "hexagon." Some attention to the influence of the European community on French life.

Prerequisites: WLF 210.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLF 306 - Translation and Stylistics

Credits: 3

A translation course for the study of the structure of the French language through comparative examination of vocabulary, grammar, and cultural influences. The course provides extensive practice of the traditional exercise of *thème et version* (translations back and forth of texts from a variety of disciplines) to develop an awareness of the idiomatic distinctions of French and English, the variety of written styles and what constitutes one's own prose expression.

Prerequisites: WLF 210.**Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Language Study requirements.**WLF 316 - French Poetry**

Credits: 3

Study of fundamentals and development of the French poetic form through close textual analysis of representative poets and major movements.

Prerequisites: WLF 210.**Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language OR Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Language Study requirements.**WLF 317 - French Narrative Prose**

Credits: 3

Exploration of major themes and techniques of narrative fiction as it has developed in French-speaking cultures.

Prerequisites: WLF 210.**Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language OR Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Language Study requirements.**WLF 318 - French Dramatic Literature**

Credits: 3

Study of dramatic techniques and themes through careful examination of representative texts and attention to the role of the theater in French culture.

Prerequisites: WLF 210.**Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language OR Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Language Study requirement.**WLF 325 - The Making of Modern France: From the Ancien Régime to the French Revolution**

Credits: 3

A consideration of major social, artistic, and intellectual developments from the creation of the Académie Française [French Academy] to the French Revolution, with emphasis given to a wide range of topics including the discovery of "new" worlds and peoples, scientific innovation, political and religious conflict, art and architecture, aesthetic ideals, and the Enlightenment. Students will study plays, essays, letters, and political and religious tracts by writers and artists grappling with a world in flux, giving rise to democratic forms of thought, and ushering in the French Revolution. Students will read works by such authors as Molière, La Fontaine, Descartes, Pascal, Montesquieu, Voltaire, and Rousseau.

Prerequisites: WLF 210.**Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language OR Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Language Study requirements.**WLF 329 - Current Events: Contemporary Spoken French via the Web**

Credits: 3

Study of contemporary French language via online media emphasizing current events and fast-paced spoken French. Using live news, streaming TV, and film excerpts, students practice listening to French in context, learn idiomatic expressions, and expand active vocabulary. Weekly writing and analysis of online content is a regular feature of class. Specific listening challenges will be reviewed with the goal of increasing comprehension of native speech. Course taught in French.

Prerequisites: WLF 208.**Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**WLF 340 - Advanced Languages Across the Curriculum**

Credits: 2

Students apply and develop their French language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLF 208.**Note(s):** Does not fulfill the language study general curriculum requirement. Only one Language Across the Curriculum course WLF 220 or WLF 340 will count toward the French major or minor. A student may repeat LAC, but it will not count as credit toward the major or minor. LAC does not replace any of the 9 major or 5 minor courses.**WLF 363 - Special Studies in French**

Credits: 3

Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic.

Prerequisites: WLF 210.**Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLF 371A-D - Independent Study in French**

Credits: 1-4

Individual study projects under the guidance of the department.

WLF 373 - Preparation for Senior Thesis

Credits: 3

Required for all second-semester junior or first-semester senior French majors who intend to write a thesis (WLF 374). Under the direction of a thesis advisor, the student reads extensively in primary and secondary sources related to the proposed thesis topic, develops research skills, and brings the thesis topic into focus by writing an outline and a series of brief papers that contribute to the thesis.

Prerequisites: WLF 208, WLF 210, and second-semester junior or first-semester senior status.**WLF 374 - Thesis**

Credits: 3

An extended research project culminating in a paper based on readings and extensive individual conferences.

Prerequisites: WLF 376, senior standing, permission of instructor, and 3.500 GPA in the major.**Note(s):** Required of all majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors.

WLF 376 - Senior Seminar in French

Credits: 3

Detailed study of an author, a period, or topic relevant to understanding the literature and culture of French-speaking countries around the globe. This capstone course is designed to enhance students' research, written, and oral communication skills in French and to expand their understanding of theories and methodologies relevant to contemporary scholarship. Students will pursue a major research project that combines their interest(s) and the theme(s) of the seminar course. This culminating project will allow students to integrate the knowledge and skills acquired over the course of their studies and to think creatively about their research topic in relation to French studies more broadly. This course fulfills the senior coda requirement.

Prerequisites: *Senior status and French major.***Note(s):** Fulfills Senior Coda requirement.**German****WLG 101 - Elementary German I**

Credits: 4

An introduction to spoken and written German emphasizing cultural perspectives. Linguistic emphasis is on basic grammar, vocabulary, and the development of reading, conversation, and writing skills while learning about the culture of German-speaking countries.

Note(s): Four hours of class, one hour of drill or tutorial. Presupposes no previous study of German. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLG 102 - Elementary German II**

Credits: 3

Continuation of WLG 101. Further development of basic grammar, reading, conversation, and writing skills while focusing on cultural materials from German-speaking countries.

Prerequisites: *WLG 101.***Note(s):** Three hours of class, one hour of drill or tutorial. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLG 103 - Intensive Elementary German**

Credits: 4

Intensive review of introductory reading, speaking, oral comprehension, and grammatical structures of the language for those with some experience in the fundamentals but who still need to acquire the competency expected at the completion of WLG102.

Prerequisites: *one year of high-school German or permission of department.***Note(s):** Four hours of class, one hour of lab. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLG 111 - Beginning Business German**

Credits: 4

An introduction to German language and culture in the context of business. Students learn the elementary German language skills needed to understand and perform basic business transactions, read texts related to business, write a resume and rudimentary business correspondence, and understand the culture of business in the German-speaking world. Prepares students to continue the study of German at the level of WLG 203.

Note(s): Four hours of class, one hour of drill or tutorial. Presupposes no previous study of German. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLG 203 - Intermediate German**

Credits: 3

Continuing study of the structures of the German language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture.

Prerequisites: *WLG 102 or WLG 103.***Note(s):** Three hours of class. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLG 206 - German Language and Culture**

Credits: 3

Development of German skills at the advanced intermediate level. Extensive practice in idioms. Development of vocabulary and reading skills necessary for communication at native speed. Texts include contemporary news materials, film, Internet sources, literature, and music.

Prerequisites: *WLG 203 or permission of the department.***Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLG 208 - German Conversation and Composition**

Credits: 4

Intensive practice in daily use of German in a cultural context. Review of idioms, vocabulary, and writing skills.

Prerequisites: *WLG 203 or permission of instructor.***Note(s):** This course is required for the major in German. Offered in alternate years. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLG 215 - Introduction to German Literature**

Credits: 4

An introduction to the development of German literature from the Age of Enlightenment to the present focusing on major authors (Lessing, Goethe, Schiller, Hoffmann, Kafka, Brecht, Wolf) and literary movements.

Prerequisites: *WLG 203 or permission of instructor.***Note(s):** This course is required for the major in German. Offered in alternate years. Fulfills Foreign Language OR Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Language Study requirements.**WLG 216 - Contemporary German Culture**

Credits: 4

An exploration of life, art, and politics in Germany since the fall of the Berlin Wall in 1989. Topics include German reunification, political parties and current debates, the problematic relationship between Ost and West, multiculturalism, the Berlin art scene, film, visual arts, and music.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.**WLG 218 - Creative Writing in German**

Credits: 3

An introduction to creative writing in German. Emphasis is placed on the creative use of German to develop vocabulary, improve individual style, and compose short, sophisticated literary texts. Using exemplary German literature as models, students analyze and practice writing in various genres, such as the fairy tale, short story, poetry, and drama. Peer editing and revision will be a regular feature of all writing assignments with attention to content, grammatical accuracy, stylistics, and generic conventions. Selected structures will be reviewed with the purpose of honing grammatical, stylistic, and idiomatic usage of German.

Prerequisites: *WLG 203 or WLG 206 or WLG 208.***Note(s):** Fulfills Arts requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Artistic Inquiry requirements.

WLG 220 - Language Across the Curriculum

Credits: 1

A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college.

Prerequisites: WLG 203.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Counts toward the German major or minor. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

WLG 243 - German Fairy Tales

Credits: 3

An exploration of traditional Fairy Tales from different perspectives with the help of a variety of modern adaptations, including films, songs, poems, and TV shows. The course combines literature and theory with language learning and performance. Students will be able to practice and improve their German language skills as well as have an outlet for their imagination through creative projects.

Prerequisites: WLG 206 or permission from the instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

WLG 263 - Special Topics In German

Credits: 3

Literary or cultural study at an introductory to intermediate level of an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

Prerequisites: WLG 208 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLG 271 - German Language and Literature Discussion

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: WLG 208 or permission of the department.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit.

WLG 272 - German Language and Literature Discussion

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: WLG 208 or permission of the department.

Note(s): May be repeated for credit.

WLG 301 - German for the Professions

Credits: 3

The course focuses on enhancing German language skills for professional purposes and introduces German businesses in a variety of fields. Students learn how to apply for jobs and internships in German-speaking countries, as well as important intercultural skills to navigate professional settings.

Prerequisites: WLG 206 or WLG 208.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLG 304 - Advanced German Composition and Conversation

Credits: 4

Intensive practice of oral and written German to increase active vocabulary and fluency in German and to develop further and refine writing skills.

Prerequisites: WLG 208 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Three hours of class. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLG 340 - Advanced Languages across the Curriculum

Credits: 2

Students apply and develop their German language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLG 206.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the foreign language distribution requirement in foreign languages and literatures. May be repeated for credit.

WLG 341 - The Age of Goethe

Credits: 4

A study of the major works of Goethe, Schiller, and Lessing to show how they reflect major intellectual ideas of their time. Particular attention will be given to the transition from the so-called Classical to the Romantic period: the critique of the Classical by Romantic authors, the elevation of music as the highest form of artistic expression, the origins of psychology and "modernism" in the subjective irrationalism of the Romantics. An examination of the artistic, intellectual, and cultural trends of the period 1749-1832 through the study of the works of Goethe, Schiller, and their contemporaries.

Prerequisites: WLG 215 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLG 343 - German Narrative Prose

Credits: 3

A critical study of the novel, novella, short story, fairy tale, and other forms of narrative prose in the context of German intellectual, political, and social history. Prose texts include works by major German, Swiss, and Austrian authors (Goethe, Schiller, Tieck, Kleist, Hoffmann, Droste-Hülshoff, Fontaine, Kafka, Dürrenmatt, Böll, Grass, Wolf).

Prerequisites: WLG 215.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLG 356 - Theater in the German Speaking World

Credits: 3

Theater and its cultural impact in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Topics include social drama, operatic spectacles, epic theater, cabaret, post-war and contemporary experimental theater and performance art. Works from such dramatists as Büchner, Wagner, Brecht, Weiss, Handke, and Müller will be examined.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLG 357 - German Literature of the Twentieth Century

Credits: 4

A critical study of German poetry, drama, and prose in the twentieth century with emphasis on major artistic and sociopolitical movements. Readings vary from year to year but usually include works by Mann, Brecht, Sachs, Hesse, Böll, Grass, Bachmann, and Wolf.

Prerequisites: WLG 215 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLG 363 - Special Studies in German

Credits: 3

Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLG 371A-D - Independent Study in German

Credits: 1-4

Individual study projects under the guidance of the department.

WLG 374 - Thesis

Credits: 3

An extended research project culminating in a paper based on readings and extensive individual conferences.

Prerequisites: WLG 376, senior standing, permission of instructor, and 3.500 GPA in the major.**Note(s):** Required of all majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors.**WLG 376 - Seminar**

Credits: 4

The study of an author, a period, or a theme prominent in the literature and culture of Germany, Austria, or Switzerland. German majors will examine fundamental questions in the field of German studies and enhance their understanding of key theories and methodologies relevant to contemporary scholarship. Frequent oral reports and activities to reflect on their intellectual growth over the course of their studies. Close attention to creative, original analysis and the development, organization, and writing of an extensive research paper.

Prerequisites: German major and senior status.**Note(s):** Fulfills Senior Experience Coda requirement.**Italian****WLI 101 - Elementary Italian I**

Credits: 4

An introduction to spoken and written Italian emphasizing cultural perspectives. Linguistic emphasis is on basic grammar, vocabulary, and the development of reading, conversation, and writing skills while learning about the culture of Italy.

Note(s): Four hours of class, one hour of drill or tutorial. Presupposes no previous study of Italian. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLI 102 - Elementary Italian II**

Credits: 3

Continuation of WLI 101. Further development of basic grammar, reading, conversation, and writing skills while focusing on cultural materials from Italy.

Prerequisites: WLI 101.**Note(s):** Three hours of class, one hour of drill or tutorial. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLI 203 - Intermediate Italian**

Credits: 3

Continuing study of the structures of the Italian language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture.

Prerequisites: WLI 102 or WLI 103 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Three hours of class, one hour of lab. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLI 206 - Italian Language and Culture**

Credits: 3

Development of Italian skills at the advanced intermediate level. Extensive practice in idioms. Development of vocabulary and reading skills necessary for communication at native speed. Texts include contemporary news materials, film, Internet sources, literature, and music.

Prerequisites: WLI 203 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLI 208 - Italian Conversation and Composition**

Credits: 4

Intensive practice in daily use of Italian in a cultural context. Review of idioms, vocabulary, and writing skills.

Prerequisites: WLI 203 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.**WLI 220 - Language Across the Curriculum**

Credits: 1

A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college.

Prerequisites: WLI 203.**Note(s):** Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Do not count toward the Italian minor. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.**WLI 263 - Special Topics in Italian**

Credits: 3

Literary or cultural study at an introductory to intermediate level of an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. Content will vary from semester to semester.

Prerequisites: WLI 208 or permission of instructor.**Note(s):** Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanities Inquiry requirement.**WLI 271 - Italian Language and Literature Discussion**

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: WLI 208 or permission of the department.**Note(s):** Can be repeated for credit.**WLI 300 - 300 Level Elective**

Credits: 3

WLI 304 - Advanced Conversation and Composition

Credits: 3

Intensive practice of oral and written Italian to increase active vocabulary and fluency in spoken Italian and to develop and refine writing skills.

Note(s): Three hours of class, one hour of discussion. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLI 310 - Il Rinascimento Italiano

Credits: 3

Investigates Italian literature and culture from the Duecento to the late Cinquecento. We will examine in particular the development of the vernacular through a systematic study of the most representative literary works of the Italian literary tradition, which gave rise to the innovative literary, artistic, and philosophical ideas of the Italian Renaissance. Although the primary focus for this course is the study of literature, we will also examine the culture of the Renaissance as presented not only in the literary works but also in the major works of painting, sculpture, architecture, and music of the epoch. Readings will include selections from Dante, Petrarca, Boccaccio, the Humanists, Pico della Mirandola, Castiglione, Ariosto, Michelangelo, Lorenzo de' Medici, Veronica Franco, Machiavelli, and others.

Prerequisites: WLI 208 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLI 340 - Advanced Languages Across the Curriculum

Credits: 2

Application and development of Italian language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLI 208 or above.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the foreign language distribution requirement in foreign languages and literatures. Can be repeated for credit.

WLI 363 - Special Studies in Italian

Credits: 3

Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

WLI 371A-D - Independent Study in Italian

Credits: 1-4

Individual study projects under the guidance of the department.

Japanese**WLJ 101 - Elementary Japanese I**

Credits: 4

An introduction to spoken and written Japanese emphasizing cultural perspectives. Linguistic emphasis is on basic grammar, vocabulary, and the development of reading, conversation, and writing skills while learning about the culture of Japan.

Note(s): Four hours of class, one hour of drill or tutorial. Presupposes no previous study of Japanese. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLJ 102 - Elementary Japanese II

Credits: 4

Continuation of WLJ 101. Further development of basic grammar, reading, speaking, and writing skills with mastery of approximately 90 Kanji characters in addition to about 60 characters learned in WLJ 101.

Prerequisites: WLJ 101 or permission of the instructor.

Note(s): Three hours of class, one hour of drill or tutorial. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLJ 203 - Intermediate Japanese

Credits: 4

Continuing study of the structures of the Japanese language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture.

Prerequisites: WLJ 102 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Three hours of class, one hour of lab. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLJ 206 - Japanese Language and Culture

Credits: 4

Development of Japanese skills at the advanced intermediate level. Extensive practice in idioms. Development of vocabulary and reading skills necessary for communication at native speed. Texts include contemporary news materials, film, Internet sources, literature, and music.

Prerequisites: WLJ 203 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Foreign Language requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives, and Language Study requirements.

WLJ 207 - Advanced Intermediate Japanese I

Credits: 3

Systematic study of advanced intermediate Japanese linguistic structures. Reading of selected texts concerning Japanese culture/society. Discussion in Japanese based on the reading. Intensive practice in writing short essays.

Prerequisites: WLJ 203 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Language Study requirements.

WLJ 208 - Advanced Intermediate Japanese II

Credits: 3

Continuation of WLJ 207. Further study of grammar, idioms, and vocabulary. Reading of authentic materials such as newspapers/magazine articles. Aural-oral exercises and intensive practice in writing short essays.

Prerequisites: WLJ 207 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Language Study requirements.

WLJ 210 - Introduction to Japanese Culture and Literature

Credits: 4

An introduction to the development of Japanese literature from the Heian Period (794-1185) to the present focusing on major authors and literary movements. Film and graphic novels are utilized as well. Relevant cultural and historical contexts will also be introduced.

Prerequisites: WLJ 206.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western requirement and Foreign Language requirement requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Language Study requirements.

WLJ 220 - Language across the Curriculum

Credits: 1

A course designed for students who want to use their foreign language skills in any course taught in English at the college.

Prerequisites: WLJ 203.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the foreign language distribution requirement or count toward the minor. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

WLJ 271 - Japanese Language and Literature Discussion

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: *WLJ 208 or permission of the department.*

Note(s): Can be repeated for credit.

WLJ 272 - Japanese Language and Literature Discussion

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: *WLJ 208 or permission of the department.*

Note(s): Can be repeated for credit.

WLJ 311 - Contemporary Japan

Credits: 3

Study of Japanese language with an emphasis on socio-cultural issues of contemporary Japanese society while continuing to develop language skills at the advanced level. Students will use authentic materials, including newspaper articles, internet Web sites, films, and videos to enhance their cultural literacy.

Prerequisites: *WLJ 208 or WLJ 363.*

Note(s): Classes conducted in Japanese. Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLJ 340 - Advanced Languages Across the Curriculum

Credits: 2

Application and development of Japanese language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: *WLJ 206 or above.*

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit.

WLJ 363 - Special Studies in Japanese

Credits: 3

Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic.

Prerequisites: *Permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLJ 371A-D - Independent Study

Credits: 1-4

Individual study projects under the guidance of the department.

Spanish Courses**WLS 101 - Elementary Spanish I**

Credits: 4

An introduction to spoken and written Spanish emphasizing cultural perspectives. Linguistic emphasis is on basic grammar, vocabulary, and the development of reading, conversation, and writing skills while learning about the cultures of Spain and Spanish America.

Note(s): Four hours of class per week. Presupposes no previous study of Spanish. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLS 103 - Alternative Second Semester Spanish

Credits: 3

An introduction and review of elementary spoken and written Spanish emphasizing cultural perspectives. Linguistic emphasis is on grammar, vocabulary, and the development of reading, conversation, and writing skills while learning about the cultures of Spain and Spanish America.

Prerequisites: *Open to students who have completed WLS 101. For students who have completed one or two years of pre-college Spanish, and who have not placed in WLS 203 or above.*

Note(s): Three hours of class. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLS 203 - Intermediate Spanish

Credits: 4

Continuing intensive study of the structures of the Spanish language. Extensive practice in conversation and writing. Vocabulary building through the reading of appropriate texts in the literature and culture.

Prerequisites: *WLS 103.*

Note(s): Four hours of class. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLS 206 - Communicating in Spanish I

Credits: 3

Study and practice of interpersonal communication in Spanish. Students learn additional vocabulary, integrate new grammar structures, refine and strengthen already-acquired skills, learn idiomatic phrases, and increase speaking fluency. Students also learn basic compositional strategies, using connecting words properly and incorporating a more judicious choice of vocabulary.

Prerequisites: *WLS 203.*

Note(s): Students cannot enroll in WLS 206 after completing WLS 208. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLS 208 - Communicating in Spanish II

Credits: 4

Advanced study and practice of communicating in Spanish. Students will build advanced skills to understand, interpret, analyze, and present information and ideas in Spanish, with a particular focus on writing. Students review grammar, idioms, and vocabulary, and engage in intensive practice in writing short essays.

Prerequisites: *WLS 206 or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLS 211 - Survey of Spanish Literature

Credits: 4

An overview of Spanish literature and culture from the early modern period to the present. The course introduces major literary and cultural movements in Spain within their social and historical contexts and examines the role of cultural production in Spain's changing social and political landscape. The primary objectives of this course include developing skills in literary and visual analysis and formulating arguments with effective textual evidence in Spanish.

Prerequisites: *WLS 208 or WLS 221 or permission of instructor.*

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Language Study requirements.

WLS 212 - Spanish-American Literature and Culture

Credits: 4

An overview of Spanish-American literature and other cultural expressions from pre-independence to the present. The course introduces main literary genres, movements, and authors as well as the study of cultural practices in the region through music, visual art, journalism, and other forms of media. The course's main objectives are to increase students' ability to read critically, appreciate and analyze literary Spanish, and understand the cultural diversity of Spanish-America.

Prerequisites: WLS 208 or WLS 221 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language and Humanities requirements; Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Language Study requirements.

WLS 220 - Language Across the Curriculum

Credits: 1

A course designed for students who want to use their foreign languages skills in any course taught in English at the college.

Prerequisites: WLS 206.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement or count toward the Spanish minor. Only one Languages Across the Curriculum course WLS 220 or WLS 340 will count towards the Spanish major and cannot be repeated for credit towards the major. Must be taken S/U.

WLS 221 - Spanish for Heritage Speakers

Credits: 4

Heritage speakers of Spanish improve their normative use of the language, focusing on common grammatical errors and instances of English interference. The major focus of this course is writing in Spanish; therefore, students review grammar, idioms, and vocabulary through writing-intensive activities. Students also develop linguistic accuracy in conversational Spanish through practice in real-life situations.

Note(s): This course is equivalent to WLS 208 Communicating in Spanish II, and therefore counts toward the major requirement. WLS 221 is open only to heritage speakers. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry, Language Study, and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLS 231 - Word of Mouth: Literature and Food

Credits: 3

A study of cooking, food, eating, and writing by Latin American women as counternarratives to traditional interpretations of culture, history, society, and politics. Students examine how language is used to talk about food and the ways in which cooking and writing express social and cultural developments.

Prerequisites: WLS 208.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement OR Foreign language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLS 263 - Special Topics in Spanish

Credits: 3

Literary or cultural study at an introductory or intermediate level of an author, genre, period, or topic. Course varies from year to year depending on instructor teaching.

Prerequisites: WLS 208. May be repeated for credit.

Note(s): Fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLS 271 - Spanish Language and Literature Discussion

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: WLS 208 or permission of the department.

Note(s): Can be repeated for credit. Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

WLS 272 - Spanish Language and Literature Discussion

Credits: 1

A discussion group about an author, a period, a genre, a topic, a translation, or a research project in conjunction with another course.

Prerequisites: WLS 208 or permission of the department. Can be repeated for credit.

Note(s): Fulfills global cultural perspective.

WLS 301 - Business Spanish

Credits: 4

An introduction to business institutions in the Hispanic world. The course focuses on economic geography, correspondence, and government requirements for business, as well as vocabulary used in banking, advertising, stock market, insurance, communications, and export and import. Primarily for students majoring in Spanish and business.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

WLS 304 - Advanced Conversation and Composition

Credits: 4

Intensive practice of oral and written Spanish to increase active vocabulary and fluency in spoken Spanish and to develop further and refine writing skills.

Prerequisites: WLS 208 or permission of instructor.

Note(s): Four hours of class. Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLS 313 - Literature of the Golden Age

Credits: 3

A study of the novel, drama, and poetry, centering on the picaresque novel, Cervantes, Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderón de la Barca, Góngora, and Quevedo.

Prerequisites: WLS 211. (Offered every third year.)

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLS 317 - Spanish Literature of the Twentieth Century

Credits: 3

A study of the drama, novel, and poetry of the Generation of '98, as well as selected novels and dramas since the Civil War.

Prerequisites: WLS 211. (Offered every third year.)

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLS 319 - Contemporary Spanish-American Fiction

Credits: 3

A study of specific topics in Spanish-American fictional prose. Approaches may include a focus on an author, a literary movement, a specific historical period, or literary representations of social or political issues.

Prerequisites: WLS 212.

Note(s): Offered every third year. Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLS 321 - Spanish-American and Latino Performance Arts

Credits: 3

A study of the development and current practices of Spanish-American and Latinx performance art. The course examines how social and political issues inform the aesthetic and creative performance process. Through theater, performance art, and theoretical texts students engage in the analysis of culture as lived experience and its representation in literature.

Prerequisites: WLS 212.

Note(s): Offered every third year. Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLS 323 - Spanish in the Media

Credits: 4

A study of the Spanish-speaking world within its contemporary cultural context, especially as manifested in the media (newspapers, magazines, radio, television). This course is designed to give students a more complex understanding of Hispanic cultures. We will study such topics as political, social, and economic trends in the Spanish-speaking world, the relationship between language and society, and dialect as an expression of culture.

Prerequisites: WLS 208.

Note(s): Fulfills global cultural perspective.

WLS 324A - Spanish Film

Credits: 4

WLS 324B - Spanish-American/Latino Film

Credits: 4

A study of films produced and directed by Spanish, Spanish-American, and Latino filmmakers. Students will learn about film theory and cinematographic techniques, and will analyze the specific social, cultural, and historical thematic of the films. In readings and discussions, students will address cultural differences, gender studies, and aesthetic concepts.

Prerequisites: WLS 212.

Note(s): The course will be offered on a bi-yearly, alternating basis. Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLS 325 - Advanced Studies: Environmental Perspectives

Credits: 3

Focused study of a single dimension of the relationship between culture and the environment in the Spanish-speaking world. The theoretical approaches, forms, social and cultural perspectives, periods, and geographies will vary each semester.

Prerequisites: WLS 211 or WLS 212.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language OR Humanities requirement.

WLS 328 - Advanced Studies: Speculative Fiction

Credits: 3

A study of a selected aspect of speculative fiction in the Spanish-speaking world. Offerings can focus on genres such as science fiction, fantasy, and horror, across different time periods, geographies, and forms.

Prerequisites: WLS 211 or WLS 212.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language OR Humanities requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLS 330 - Spanish-American Thought

Credits: 3

Students examine the construction of cultural identity as proposed by Spanish-American intellectuals in essays about ethnicity, nationality, and politics. The texts may address topics and concepts such as nation building, "cosmic race," "mestizaje," transculturation, cultural hybridity, civilization/barbarism, and cultural imperialism.

Prerequisites: WLS 212.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLS 331 - Tales of the Wondrous Lands: The Hispanic Transatlantic World

Credits: 3

An exploration of the Hispanic world from Christopher Columbus's first voyage to the birth of independent nations in the Americas. Students will examine the complexities and contradictions of more than 300 years of artistic masterpieces, ambitious scientific expeditions, and regular exchanges that covered the immense area from Spain, through the Americas, to the Philippines. The material studied includes first-hand accounts of events that would have long-lasting repercussions, like the Conquest, but also more contemporary art, fiction, and films that reexamine the legacy of an era that shaped the Spanish-speaking countries as we know them.

Prerequisites: WLS 212. (Offered in alternate years.)

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLS 334 - Cervantes

Credits: 3

A study of the prose, drama, and poetry of Miguel de Cervantes in the light of the social and intellectual currents of early seventeenth-century Spain. Particular attention will be paid to Don Quijote.

Prerequisites: WLS 211.

Note(s): Fulfills Foreign Language OR Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLS 340 - Advanced Languages Across the Curriculum

Credits: 2

Students apply and develop their Spanish language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLS 208.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the language study general curriculum requirement. Only one Languages Across the Curriculum course will count towards the Spanish major and cannot be repeated for credit towards the major.

WLS 341 - Advanced Spanish Grammar Workshop

Credits: 1

Students will concentrate on increasing their linguistic accuracy by focusing on some of the most difficult grammatical structures for non-native speakers. Designed for students who are enrolled in 200- and 300-level literature and culture and civilization courses who continue to need focused attention on linguistic accuracy.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language requirement.

WLS 351 - Studies in Spanish for Specific Purposes

Credits: 3

A study of Spanish that connects cultural competence with practical skills for professional usage. Offerings focus on areas such as science, health, journalism, business, arts, (law, social work), translation, and interpretation, among others.

Prerequisites: WLS 208. ((Fulfills Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Language Study requirement).

WLS 363 - Special Studies in Spanish

Credits: 3

Advanced literary or cultural study in an author, a genre, a period, or a topic.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. Fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLS 371A-D - Independent Study in Spanish

Credits: 1-4

Individual study projects under the guidance of the department.

WLS 374 - Thesis

Credits: 3

An extended research project culminating in a paper based on readings and extensive individual conferences.

Prerequisites: WLS 376, senior standing, permission of instructor, and 3.5 GPA in the major.

Note(s): Required of all majors who wish to be considered for departmental honors.

WLS 376 - Senior Seminar

Credits: 3

A detailed study of an author, period, or theme pertinent to the understanding of Spanish and Spanish-American literature and culture. In this capstone course, Spanish majors will conduct in-depth research on a topic of their choosing associated with the course, leading to a final research project that can take various formats (essay, presentation, poster, video-essay, creative writing, etc.). Through this project, students will demonstrate an understanding of their topic and its relationship to the field of Hispanic Studies, relevant issues in the Spanish-speaking world, and the broader concept of a liberal arts education. The final project for this course is designed to highlight students' creativity and integrate theoretical approaches and concepts from previous coursework with students' individual research topics by requiring that they produce an original and rigorous analysis of cultural production.

Note(s): Only open to Spanish majors. Fulfills Cultural Diversity OR Foreign Language requirement; fulfills Cultural Perspectives and Senior Experience Coda requirements.

Literature and Language Courses taught in English (These courses are open to all students. Knowledge of a foreign language is not a prerequisite, with the exception of WLL 399.)

WLL 232 - Lived Experiences: Latinx Feminism

Credits: 2

Introduction to the creative and theoretical writings of self-described feminist Latinx authors. Starting with the well-established "mestiza" and border theories of Gloria Anzaldúa, students will read about what it means to live within multiple identities and mixed cultures. Through personal narratives—in many cases stories of loss and absence—students will explore how contemporary Latinx philosophers and theorists are reclaiming the notion of experience to promote consciousness-raising and activism.

Prerequisites: SSP 100. Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfill Bridge Experience and, Humanistic Inquiry requirements.)

WLL 233 - Multilingual America

Credits: 3

An interdisciplinary exploration of language as a dimension of community, identity, and power in the United States. Explores the history of English and linguistic diversity in the U.S., with particular emphasis on contemporary multilingual communities. Draws on applied linguistics, sociolinguistics, and raciolinguistics to interpret contemporary representations of multilingual and multicultural American experiences, considering the interplay of language with race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, class, regional identity, etc. Students will conduct ethnographic interviews to better understand the intersections of language, identity, and power in their own communities. The significance of English and of multilingualism in the globalized economy will also be discussed.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Bridge Experience and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLL 237 - Becoming "Asian": Asian American Cultural Representations and Identities

Credits: 3

An exploration of the identity formation and ongoing experiences of Asian Americans in American society. Students will examine how Asian Americans have been racialized, gendered, and sexualized in American culture both historically and contemporaneously, and what these cultural representations reveal about issues of identity, belonging, class, and citizenship in American society and the globalized world. Students will read stories written by Japanese/American writers on a variety of topics including immigration, labor, family, community, sexuality, militarism, globalization, and social movements while examining them through an intersectional lens.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Culture Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives and Bridge Experience requirements.

WLL 238 - Out of Home/Place: Chinese-American Experiences and Writing in Diaspora

Credits: 4

An introduction to literary and cinematic texts by Chinese-American diaspora writers in North America from the nineteenth century to the present. The course will help students understand transnational and transcultural themes and issues in the Chinese-American milieu through literature and films. By focusing on the role of English as a chosen literary language, the course will allow students to discover the history of immigration, linguistic choices and possibilities, and the form of narrative. Students will leave the class with a better understanding of power and justice in the Chinese-American context. We will examine cultural formation and the construction of global identities through cultural narratives as lived experiences. Students will be interviewing Chinese-Americans and creating short podcasts and documentaries using the materials in their interviews. Those student projects will be shared in the Saratoga Springs community and as exhibitions at the Tang Museum.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLL 239 - Japanese Popular Culture

Credits: 4

This introductory course on Japanese society and culture explores Japanese popular culture as a way of understanding the changing character of media, cultural industries, fan communities, and contemporary societal issues. Topics include Japanese popular music, karaoke, popular arts, manga (Japanese comics), sports, anime (Japanese animation), television programs, street fashion and fashion designers, among others. Emphasis will be given to contemporary popular culture and theories of gender, sexuality, race, class, nationalism, and the workings of power in global cultural industries.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLL 241 - Pre-Modern Japanese Literature in Translation

Credits: 3

Students will read and discuss poetry, prose, and performance works of the Nara (710-794) to Edo (1615-1867) periods. They will trace the development of Japanese culture and literature from early history to modern times. Students will examine the broad themes of pre-Modern Japanese literature in historical, cultural, religious, and sociopolitical contexts.

Note(s): Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

WLL 242 - Modern Japanese Literature in Translation

Credits: 3

A critical survey of modern Japanese prose literature in English translation beginning with the Meiji period and continuing to the present. Students will study the interaction of traditional Japanese sensibilities with Western literary ideas and techniques as represented in major literary movements in Japan. Works will be discussed in terms of their cultural, historical, and literary contexts.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLL 243 - The World of Japanese Animation

Credits: 4

An introduction to the world of Japanese animation (anime), one of the most important cultural products in contemporary Japan. Students will study prevailing themes and genres of anime, in their cultural and historical contexts and from a variety of perspectives. The course also focuses on anime in relation to popular culture and the role of anime fan culture.

Note(s): Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

WLL 244 - Viewing China: Visual Cultural and Transnational Cinema

Credits: 4

An examination of masterworks of Chinese film and visual culture viewed within their cultural context and in light of both Chinese and Western literary traditions. Students will consider ways in which Chinese film has represented national identity, national trauma, and national history, and how globalization has given birth to a new transnational Chinese cinema. The course will address cinema as narrative, and in relation to visual art, music, psychology, and cultural history. Course includes a film screening and discussion session each week. It does not require knowledge of East Asian languages.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry and Global Cultural Perspectives requirements.

WLL 245 - China and the West: The Myth of the Other

Credits: 3

Introduces and examines the experience of "the other" from both Chinese and Western standpoints. The image of the other has always been historically shaped to represent values that are considered different from one's own. In this course, we will look at China as an idealized utopia in the eyes of some eighteenth-century Europeans, or as a land of ignorance as described in some early modern literature and cultural texts. In discussing such issues as Orientalism vs. Occidentalism and cultural relativism vs. universalism, we will examine the polemics of cultural difference in ethical terms.

Note(s): Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

WLL 246 - Fictional and Factual: History and the Novel in China

Credits: 3

Examines several Chinese works of literature in terms of their special narrative modes, considering how each reveals the changing history of modern China and exploring how each makes its unique contribution to Chinese literature. Issues discussed include history in literature, history outside literature, literary histories, factual and fictional as literary categories, and the historical novel. Throughout the course, we will ask, Why is the novel a particularly valid source for the study of Chinese history?

Note(s): Designated a non-Western culture course, fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

WLL 247 - Japanese Woman: Gender, Gender Relations, and Sexuality in Contemporary Japan

Credits: 3

An exploration of gender, gender relation, and sexuality in contemporary Japan. Topics include history, family, work, education, language, religion, politics, homosexuality, sex work, and popular culture.

Note(s): Fulfills non-Western and social science requirements; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

WLL 249 - Image of the Enemy in German Film 1919-1945

Credits: 4

Students will examine the changing image of the enemy in German cinema from 1919 to 1945. From its silent beginnings through the invention of sound, German cinema abounds in archetypal figures of unearthly destruction and social deviants from an equally hostile present. Nazi propaganda films adopted both realistic and mythic traditions to construct an image of the enemy threatening the survival of the Third Reich, and they became a powerful weapon in disseminating fascist ideology. Viewing film as a symbolic language which inscribes cultural identity, we will explore anti-Semitism, xenophobia, jingoism, misogyny, and fascism as well as changes in the public perception of the enemy that contributed to World War II and the Holocaust.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLL 250 - An Outline of German Civilization: The Eighteenth Century to the Present

Credits: 3

An exploration of German life, culture, and politics from the eighteenth century to the present. The course focuses on Germany's quest for national unity, emphasizing the relationship between Germany's political development and its cultural life. Course materials include historical readings, political essays, musical compositions, art works, films, and literary texts. Offered in alternate years.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLL 251 - Contemporary German Cinema

Credits: 4

A study of German cinema from the turn of the millennium until today as a vehicle to understand recent developments in the German culture. Students will examine how films engage with significant issues in contemporary German culture and society while viewing motion pictures as both daydreams of society and instruments of social change. Topics in this course will include the pleasures and pitfalls of urban life in the Berlin Republic, the complications of modern love and sexuality, the violence of Germany's past (Third Reich, GDR, leftwing terrorism), the desire for utopian solutions to social and economic inequities, and the problems of a multicultural, multiethnic society.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLL 252 - Italian Cinema: From Fiction to Film

Credits: 4

An examination of the literary and sociopolitical trends of Italian culture as portrayed by the media of literature and film. The course will focus on the literary works of Boccaccio, Machiavelli, Moravia, De Filippo, Bassani, and the cinematographic adaptations of those works by such directors as Pasolini, Lattuada, Visconti, and De Sica. The course also specifically examines the role in Italian cinema of such director-authors as Fellini and Wertmuller and the importance of Italian cinematic Neorealism in the films of Rossellini, De Sica, and Visconti.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement; fulfills Humanistic Inquiry requirement.

WLL 253 - Italian Civilization in Translation

Credits: 3

Study of the development of Italian civilization with emphasis on the historical, artistic, philosophical, literary, musical, and sociopolitical background. Fall semester: late Medieval period to the Baroque. Spring semester: seventeenth century to the present.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement.

WLL 255 - Introduction to Film Theory and Criticism

Credits: 4

A survey of major developments in film theory and methods of analyzing film from the invention of cinema to today. Working with the notion that cinema is an art form, a commodity, and a form of communication, we examine how historical, commercial, and aesthetic contexts influence film production and reception. Students read key texts in classical and contemporary film theory and criticism to develop an understanding of a film's narrative, visual structure, and place within established theoretical traditions. Subjects to be considered include formalism, realism, auteur theory, feminism, spectatorship, genre and star analysis, narratology, queer theory, cultural studies, post-colonialism, and critical race theory.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLL 256 - Twenty-First Century Italian Movies

Credits: 4

An exploration of twenty-first century themes in Italian films. The narrative of Italian film in recent decades follows the development of social, cultural, political, and economic issues. Students view films which explore a series of thematic clusters: social change and urban challenge, work scene and workplace, politics and the media, immigration and integration, cultural revolution and terrorism, and organized crime. Critical materials contextualize the films and provide tools for interpretation and discussion. Students will explore different writing styles: analytical (considering both the visual text of the films and the prose of secondary sources), descriptive (in relation to historical analyses of the periods depicted), and creative (writing or re-writing a movie scene). The final project, a brief iMovie relating to Italy and a theme from the course, puts discussion into practice. In English.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLL 257 - Modern Chinese Literature in Translation

Credits: 3

A critical survey of twentieth-century Chinese literature up to the present. Readings include short stories, novels, poetry, music, painting, and drama. Special emphasis is placed on Chinese thought and culture compared to the Western tradition.

Note(s): Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement.

WLL 259 - Chinese Civilization II: Culture and Literature of Late Imperial China

Credits: 3

A survey of Chinese civilization from the Shang dynasty to the present with emphasis on the historical, artistic, philosophical, literary, musical, sociopolitical background. Tenth century to the present.

Note(s): WLL 258 and WLL 259 need not be taken in sequence. Fulfills non-Western Cultures and Humanities requirements; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

WLL 263A-D - Topics in Foreign Literature and Culture

Credits: 1-4

Literary or cultural study of an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement if 3-4 credits; fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

WLL 264 - Maritime Asia: Diasporic Migrations and Cultural Encounters

Credits: 4

An exploration of the mobility of individuals and groups across maritime Asia with a focus on the travels of migrants in different times. Special attention given to the changing dynamics between "center" and "periphery" through interdisciplinary lenses. By looking at texts in geography, literature and trans-national culture in the past and more recently, we will study the multi-lingual, multiethnic encounters and interactions in maritime Asia and beyond. The course fulfills both the "global cultural perspectives" requirement and the requirement in "humanistic inquiry and practice" in the new Gen Ed Curriculum (or current humanities requirement and non-Western and cultural diversity requirements). Fulfills non-western, cultural diversity and humanities requirements; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

WLL 265 - Latinos in the United States

Credits: 3

An examination from an interdisciplinary perspective of Hispanic society in the United States. Major Latino groups (e.g., Cubans, Mexicans, and Puerto Ricans) will be studied, and special attention will be given to the interaction between these groups and United States mainstream society. We will focus on the historical, sociological, literary, and political aspects of cultural change in contact situations. Particular attention will be paid to issues of prejudice and discrimination.

Note(s): Fulfills global cultural perspective.

WLL 267 - Modern Japanese Culture and Society

Credits: 3

A survey of modern Japanese culture and society from 1945 to the present. Students will analyze Japan's modernization and internationalization, paying attention to the interplay between traditional cultural values and modern society. Topics include class, work, education, gender, family, minority groups, religion, and politics. Visual media will be incorporated to illustrate contemporary Japanese society and culture.

Note(s): Designated a non-Western culture course, fulfills social sciences requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

WLL 269 - Cultural China: Trends and Themes

Credits: 3

A course surveying twentieth-century Chinese literature, film, and popular culture, introducing some important cultural and intellectual issues of contemporary China. Students will consider the impact of cultural changes in Chinese society, their causes, and their representations in fiction, poetry, popular literature, film, and music. Students will gain a critical understanding of the intricate relationship between self and society, social change and alienation, family and gender relationships, nationalism and orientalism, revolution and memory, media and propaganda, and love and violence in China.

Note(s): Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills global cultural perspective.

WLL 271 - Directed Reading in WLL

Credits: 1

Discussion group for close reading and consideration of literary or theoretical texts, translations or research projects of interest to students in any section of the department of World Languages and Literatures.

The course enables students from different language areas to study together on topics of common interest in the field. Can be repeated for credit.

WLL 272 - Directed Reading in WLL

Credits: 1

Discussion group for close reading and consideration of literary or theoretical texts, translations or research projects of interest to students in any section of the department of World Languages and Literatures.

The course enables students from different language areas to study together on topics of common interest in the field. Can be repeated for credit.

WLL 273 - Dante's Divine Comedy

Credits: 3

An examination of Dante's Divine Comedy from an interdisciplinary perspective, including literature, history, politics, philosophy, and theology. Course topics will include concerns of the medieval world such as allegory, love, justice, secular and spiritual authority, images of women, education, and the relationship between philosophy and religion.

Supplementary readings will provide a context for the medieval world, its life and literature, and will also demonstrate how Dante's text reflects the Zeitgeist of the Middle Ages. The course will also take into account Dante's Divine Comedy in relation to the visual arts by viewing several illustrations from Botticelli and Renaissance illustrators to Gustave Dore, and selected modern and contemporary paintings inspired by Dante's poem.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLL 275 - The Study Abroad Experience

Credits: 1

Preparation for the study abroad experience through development of knowledge and skills to promote translingual and transcultural competence. Students will gain a deeper awareness of the concept of culture and acquire strategies for language and culture learning. Students will examine their own cultural identity and learning style as a point of departure for developing skills to maximize linguistic and cultural competence while abroad. This course is intended for students studying abroad where foreign languages are used.

WLL 300 - Lit and Civ 300 Elec (In Eng)

Credits: 3

WLL 305 - East Asian Cinema: History, Genres, and Waves

Credits: 4

An examination of the history, genres, and trends of East Asian cinemas.

Students will examine influential cinematic texts from the silent era to the present, including films produced in Mainland China, Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, and Taiwan. Special attention is given to issues such as historical representation, various waves, local/transnational production and reception, postmodernism, and globalization of East Asian films. Designated a non-Western culture course; fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry and global cultural perspective.

WLL 321 - Women In France Since The Revolution

Credits: 3

Analysis of women writers and female stereotypes since the French Revolution as seen primarily through novels and plays of such writers as de Staël, Sand, Flaubert, Stendhal, Colette, Claudel, de Beauvoir, Duras, and Sarraute. Historical, sociological and artistic documents will also be examined for what they reveal of the changing consciousness of women in France. Offered every third year.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLL 322 - The French Film

Credits: 3

Study of some of the key features of the cinema of France, beginning with an historical overview of the development of the idiom, from the silent films of the Surrealists and René Clair, to the Golden Age of sound in the thirties and concluding with the New Wave and its posterity. The course will also study film as a language and use it as a means for exploring cultural identity. Students will view a selection of films by Clair, Dali/Bunuel, Vigo, Renoir, Carne, Duvivier, Truffaut, Godard, Eustache, Tanner, and Rohmer, among others, and read criticism by directors, critics, and theorists.

Prerequisites: for credit in the French major, WLF 203 or WLF 206.

Note(s): Fulfills humanities requirement; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLL 324 - Race and Nature in French and Francophone Literatures and Cultures

Credits: 3

An exploration of the relationship between race and nature in Francophone literatures and cultures. Students will discuss how literary and visual cultures from and about French-speaking sub-Saharan and Caribbean spaces have grappled with the Anthropocene, which has disproportionately affected racialized communities around the globe for more than 400 years. This course will be of particular interest to students interested in/working on questions of environmental justice, environmental sciences, and sustainability. Pre-requisite: EN 105.

Note(s): Fulfills cultural diversity requirement; fulfills global cultural perspectives; fulfills humanistic inquiry.

WLL 326 - Suspected Whiteness: The Transatlantic Construction of Race in Spain

Credits: 3

A relatively small country in southern Europe, Spain offers a surprisingly nuanced context in which to study questions of race and ethnicity. This course enters into critical dialogue with films, theater, social media, and other types of performance that represent the construction of race at different history moments in Spain. We will look at texts that shore up hegemonic discourses of Spanish whiteness as well as texts that intervene in this discussion and consider to what degree they do so effectively. By reading Spanish texts in this course asks students to consider how learning about the Spanish context invites them to reflect on their own subject positions. The culminating project for this course will be a public-facing video essay that articulate issues relating race and ethnicity in Spain for a U.S. audience.

Prerequisites: SSP 100.

Note(s): Fulfills Cultural Diversity and Humanities requirements; fulfills Bridge Experience, Global Cultural Perspectives, and Humanistic Inquiry requirements.

WLL 363A-D - Topics in Foreign Literature and Culture

Credits: 1-4

A detailed interdisciplinary exploration of an author, a genre, a period, or a topic. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

Note(s): Fulfills Humanities requirement if 3-4 credits. Fulfills Global Cultural Perspectives requirement.

WLL 371A-D - Independent Study: Language and Literature

Credits: 1-4

Individual study projects under the guidance of department.

WLL 376A-D - Seminar (In English)

Credits: 1-4

A detailed exploration of a theme reflected in the cultures of Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, and Spanish-speaking civilizations. Frequent oral reports in English by members of the class. Close attention to development, organization, and writing of an extensive paper. May be repeated for credit)

WLL 376N - Seminar (In English) NW

Credits: 3

WLL 399A-D - Professional Internship in World Languages

Credits: 1-4

Professional experience at an advanced level for juniors and seniors with substantial academic and cocurricular experience in the major field. With faculty sponsorship and departmental approval, students may extend their educational experience into such areas as the communications fields, the media, pedagogy, and translation. Primarily but not exclusively for students participating in Skidmore's Junior Year Abroad programs.

Prerequisites: Advanced standing in the language appropriate to the internship.

Self-Instructional**WLX 101A - Self-Instruction: Beginning Arabic I**

Credits: 2

(Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Must be taken be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 101H - Self-Instruction: Beginning Hebrew I

Credits: 2

(Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Must be taken be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 101I - Self-Instruction Beginning Hindi I

Credits: 2

(Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Must be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 101K - Self-Instruction: Beginning Korean I

Credits: 2

(Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Must be taken be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 101P - Self-Instruction: Beginning Portuguese I

Credits: 2

(Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Must be taken be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 101R - Self-Instruction: Beginning Russian I

Credits: 2

(Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Must be taken be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 101S - Self Instructional Beginning American Sign Language I

Credits: 2

Introduction to the fundamentals of American Sign Language (ASL) used by the Deaf Community, including basic vocabulary, syntax, and fingerspelling. The course focuses on communicative competence. In this course, the students will gain awareness and increase their understanding of various aspects of Deaf culture. This course exposes students to a significant subculture in both the U.S. and world communities.

WLX 102A - Self-Instruction: Beginning Arabic II

Credits: 2

Self-Instruction: Beginning Arabic II-

Note(s): Fulfills Language Study requirement.

WLX 102H - Self-Instruction Beginning Hebrew II

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement. Must be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 102I - Self-Instruction: Beginning Hindi II

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement. Must be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 102K - Self-Instruction Beginning Korean II

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement. Must be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 102P - Self-Instruction Beginning Portuguese II

Credits: 2

(F)

Note(s): Fulfills Language Study requirement. Must be taken for a letter grade.

WLX 102R - Self-Instruction Beginning Russian II

Credits: 2

(

Note(s): Fulfills Language Study requirement. Must be taken for a letter grade.

WLX 201A - Self-Instruction Intermediate Arabic I

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement. Must be taken for a letter grade.)

WLX 201H - Self-Instruction Intermediate Hebrew I

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 201I - Self-Inst Int Hindi I

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 201K - Self-Instruction Intermediate Korean I

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 201P - Self-Instruction Intermediate Portuguese I

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 201R - Self-Instruction Intermediate Russian I

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 202A - Self-Instruction Intermediate Arabic II

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 202H - Self-Instruction Intermediate Hebrew II

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 202I - Self-Inst Int Hindi II

Credits: 2

WLX 202K - Self-Instruction Intermediate Korean II

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 202P - Self-Instruction Intermediate Portuguese II

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 202R - Self-Instruction Intermediate Russian II

Credits: 2

(Fulfills Language Study requirement.)

WLX 220A - Language across the Curriculum: Arabic

Credits: 1

Students apply and develop their Arabic language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

WLX 220H - Language across the Curriculum: Hebrew

Credits: 1

Students apply and develop their Hebrew language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

WLX 220I - Language across the Curriculum: Hindi

Credits: 1

Students apply and develop their Hindi language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

WLX 220K - Language across the Curriculum: Korean

Credits: 1

Students apply and develop their Korean language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

WLX 220P - Language across the Curriculum: Portuguese

Credits: 1

Students apply and develop their Portuguese language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

WLX 220R - Language across the Curriculum: Russian

Credits: 1

Students apply and develop their Russian language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit. Must be taken S/U.

WLX 340A - Advanced Language across the Curriculum: Arabic

Credits: 2

Students apply and develop their Arabic language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLX 202A.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit.

WLX 340H - Advanced Language across the Curriculum: Hebrew

Credits: 2

Students apply and develop their Hebrew language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLX 202H.

Note(s): Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit.

WLX 340I - Advanced Language across the Curriculum: Hindi

Credits: 2

Students apply and develop their Hindi language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLX 202I.**Note(s):** Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit.**WLX 340K - Advanced Language across the Curriculum-Korean**

Credits: 2

Students apply and develop their Korean language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLX 202K.**Note(s):** Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit.**WLX 340P - Advanced Language across the Curriculum-Portuguese**

Credits: 2

Students apply and develop their Portuguese language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLX 202P.**Note(s):** Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit.**WLX 340R - Advanced Language across the Curriculum: Russian**

Credits: 2

Students apply and develop their Russian language skills in conjunction with any course taught in English at the college. Students will read, report, discuss, and write about sophisticated materials in the disciplines, and learn how to translate them to and from English.

Prerequisites: WLX 202R.**Note(s):** Does not fulfill the Foreign Language or Language Study requirement. Can be repeated for credit.**WLX 371A - Advanced Tutorial Arabic**

Credits: 3

Individual study projects under the guidance of the department. Arabic, Hebrew, Hindi, Korean, Portuguese, and Russian.

WLX 371H - Adv Tutorial Hebrew

Credits: 3

WLX 371I - Adv Tutorial Hindi

Credits: 3

WLX 371K - Adv Tutorial Korean

Credits: 3

WLX 371P - Adv Tutorial Portuguese

Credits: 3

WLX 371R - Adv Tutorial Russian

Credits: 3

Students should refer to the guidelines below for placement into language courses according to the Web-based placement exam and the SAT II language exams. Students with a minimum of one year of prior language study are excluded from taking a 101 course. Students with a score of 3 or higher on an AP test should enroll in courses above the 203 level, usually a composition or conversation course. Students with

scores on an AP test of 4 or 5 may receive general elective credit toward graduation.

Students can take the Web-based placement exam at any time. Entering students will receive information on accessing the exam in a summer mailing and can also contact the department for information. For placement into languages other than French, German, Italian, and Spanish, contact the appropriate faculty in the Departments of World Languages and Literatures or Classics.

WebCAPE Placement Exams for German and Italian

Test	Placement
0-339	French 102, German 102 or 103, Italian 102
340-390	French, German, and Italian
391 and above	French, German, and Italian courses above the 203 level

WebCAPE Placement Exams for FRENCH

Test	Placement
No experience in French	Students who want to enroll in WLF 101 must contact the instructor
1-250	WLF 102
251-375	WLF 203
376-460	WLF 206
461-570	WLF 208
More than 571	Contact Prof. Talley

WebCAPE Placement Exams for Spanish

Test	Placement
No experience in Spanish	Students who want to enroll in WLS 101 must contact the instructor
0-339	WLS 103
340-390	WLS 203
391-460	WLS 206
461-570	WLS 208
More than 570	Contact Prof. Lander or Prof. Rangil

AP Spanish Literature and Culture

Score	Placement - Spanish
3	WLS 208
4	WLS 208, possibly WLS 211 or WLS 212 after talking to instructor
5	WLS 211 or WLS 212 (either one)

SAT II Foreign Language Exams

Test	Placement
0-490	French 102, German and Italian 102 or 103
500-560	Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Japanese

570 and above

Chinese, French, German, Italian,
and Japanese

SAT II Foreign Language Exams for Spanish

Test	Placement
0-430	WLS 103
440-550	WLS 203
560-600	WLS 206
610-650	WLS 208
Above 660	Contact Prof. Lander or Prof. Rangil

AP Spanish Language and Culture

Score	Placement - Spanish
3	WLS 206
4	WLS 208
5	WLS 211 or WLS 212 (either one)

test

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Jonathan P. Achenbaum '77

New Canaan, Connecticut
B.A., Skidmore College
M.B.A., New York University

Daniel M. Allen '90

Darien, Connecticut
B.S., Skidmore College
M.B.A., Duke University

Harry L. Alverson '73

Boston, Massachusetts
B.A., Skidmore College
M.B.A., Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania

Susan Gottlieb Beckerman '67

New York, New York
B.A., Skidmore College
M.B.A., Baruch College

Jonathan R. Brestoff Parker '08

St. Louis, Missouri
B.S., Skidmore College;
M.P.H., School of Medicine at University College, Cork, Ireland
Ph.D., M.D., University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine

William S. Caleo '99

Brooklyn, New York
B.A., Skidmore College

M.L. Graeme Campbell '98

Alumni Association Trustee
New York, New York
B.S., Skidmore College
M.B.A., New York University

Marc C. Conner

President of the College
Saratoga Springs, NY
B.A., University of Washington;
M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Kalyan Das

New York, New York
LLM, J.D., New York University

Alan E. Gilbert

Greenwich, Connecticut
B.A., Georgetown University
M.B.A., Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania

Katherine Gross

Cambridge, Massachusetts
B.A., Stanford University
M.B.A., Yale University

Nancy Hamilton '77

Chair of the Board
Houston, Texas
B.A., Skidmore College
J.D., University of Houston Law Center

Maxine Isaacs '69

New York, New York
B.A., Skidmore College
M.A., Johns Hopkins University
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Linda Jackson-Chalmers '73

Albany, New York
B.S., Skidmore College
M.S., State University of New York at Albany

William L. Ladd '83

Framingham, Massachusetts
B.S., Skidmore College

Maria P. Markowitz

New York, New York
B.A., Harvard University
J.D., Boston University

Jeffrey Maron '84

Alumni Association Trustee
Stamford, Connecticut
B.A., Skidmore College

Scott M. Martin '79

Vice Chair of the Board
Aspen, Colorado
B.A., Skidmore College;
M.A., J.D., American University

Katherine (Kiki) McMillan '13

Young Alumni Trustee
New York, New York
B.A., Skidmore College

John Melligon '81

Short Hills, New Jersey
B.A., Skidmore College

Barbara Kahn Moller '78

Salisbury, Connecticut
B.A., Skidmore College
M.B.A., Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania

Amy O'Leary '92

Alumni Association Trustee
Brookline, Massachusetts
B.A., Skidmore College
M.A., Suffolk University

Diana Perry '89

Sharon, Massachusetts
B.A., Skidmore College
M.A., Harvard University
Ph.D., Boston University

Robert Resnick '88

President of the Alumni Association Trustee
Delray Beach, Florida
B.S., Skidmore College
J.D., New England School of Law

Ann Schapps Schaffer '62

South Orange, New Jersey

B.A., Skidmore College

Nigel Smith '19

Young Alumni Trustee
Buffalo, New York
B.A., Skidmore College

Millie Tan '77

Alumni Association Trustee
Durham, North Carolina
B.A., Skidmore College
M.A., Columbia University
M.B.A., Dartmouth College

Kim Roy Tofalli '80

Larchmont, New York
B.S., Skidmore College

Julianne Cartwright Traylor '68

Oakland, California
B.A., Skidmore College
M.A., University of California at Berkeley
L.H.D., Skidmore College, 2001

Margaret Valentine P'09

Cincinnati, Ohio
B.A., University of Cincinnati
M.A., Miami University Oxford

Kim Wachenheim Wagman '88, P'15

Rye, New York
B.A., Skidmore College
M.Ed., Manhattanville College

Tom Wilmot '99

Pittsford, New York
B.S., Skidmore College

Jimmy Zankel '92

Brooklyn, New York
B.A., Skidmore College

Emeriti

Barbara McIlveen Baldwin '61

Short Hills, New Jersey

Rosemary Bourne '60

Oyster Bay, New York

Jean Bernhard Buttner

Westport, Connecticut

Carleton A. Cleveland Jr.

Naples, Florida

Dale Owen Coxe '64

Ketchum, Idaho

Samuel W. Croll III '73

Greenwich, Connecticut

William P. Dake

Saratoga Springs, New York

Joan Layng Dayton '63, L.H.D. '03

Plymouth, Minnesota

Judith Pick Eissner '64, L.H.D. '95

Marblehead, Massachusetts

Penelope Dammann Foote '63

Riverside, Connecticut

Terry Thomas Fulmer '76

New York, New York

Irving Harris

Cincinnati, Ohio

John W. Humphrey

Boston, Massachusetts

Penelope Kaniclides '59

New York, New York

Pauline (Polly) Kisiel '62

West Falmouth, Massachusetts

Elliott Masie

Saratoga Springs, New York

Levi Perry

Houston, Texas

Sara Lubin Schupf '62, L.L.D. '02

New York, New York

Inez Zagoreos Scribner '62

Princeton, New Jersey

S. Donald Sussman

St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands

Oscar L. Tang, L.H.D. '00

New York, New York

Suzanne Thomas '62

Vero Beach, Florida

Wilma (Billie) Stein Tisch '48

New York, New York

Linda Toohey

Saratoga Springs, New York

Edgar Wachenheim III

Rye, New York

Charles V. Wait

Saratoga Springs, New York

Janet Whitman '59, L.H.D. '14

Austin, Texas

FACULTY

A

LYNETTE D. ALBRIGHT

Lecturer of Chemistry
B.S., Union College
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

ANJNI H. AMIN

Lecturer of Music
B.S., The College of Saint Rose
M.M., Northwestern University

BENJAMIN C.M. AMPEL

Lecturer of Psychology
B.A., SUNY Geneseo

KAREN M. ARCIERO

Senior Instructor of Health and Human Physiological Sciences
M.S., Springfield College
D.P.T., Simmons College

PAUL J. ARCIERO

Professor of Health and Human Physiological Sciences
B.Sc., Central Connecticut State University
M.Sc., Purdue University
M.Sc., University of Vermont
Ph.D., Springfield College

MICHAEL F. ARNUSH

Associate Dean of the Faculty for Student Academic Affairs; Associate Professor of Classics
B.A., Stanford University
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

NURCAN ATALAN-HELICKE

Associate Professor of Environmental Studies and Sciences
B.A., Middle East Technical University
M.A., Bilkent University
Ph.D., The Ohio State University

B

CALVIN BAKER

Professor of English
A.B., Amherst College

LUKE C. BAKER

Private Instructor of Music

K. AURELIA BALL

Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Middlebury College
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

JOE S. BALLARD

Lecturer of Economics
B.S., Middle Tennessee State University
M.A., The Ohio State University
M.S., Florida State University

EMMANUEL A. BALOGUN

Assistant Professor of Political Science

B.A., New England College
M.A., Western Illinois University
M.A., University of Delaware
Ph.D., University of Delaware

DIANA M. BARNES

Senior Teaching Professor of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., University of Alaska, Fairbanks
M.A., Washington State University
Ph.D., State University of New York, Albany

HETTIE V. BARNHILL

Visiting Artist-in-Residence of Dance
B.A., Columbia College

BRIAN BARONE

Lecturer of Music
B.M., The Peabody Institute of the John Hopkins University
M.M., The Peabody Institute of the John Hopkins University

ERICA BASTRESS-DUKEHART

Associate Professor of History; Chair, Education Studies Department
B.S., University of Oregon
M.A., University of California at Berkeley
Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley

KATHRYN M. BAUSTIAN

Assistant Professor of Anthropology
B.A., Hamline University
M.A., University of Nevada, Las Vegas

JENNIFER L. BENNINGER

Lecturer of Management and Business
A.A.S., Hudson Valley Community College
B.S., The College of Saint Rose

PAUL J. BENZON

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Williams College
M.A., Rutgers University
Ph.D., Rutgers University

CATHERINE WHITE BERHEIDE

Professor of Sociology; Director of Self-Determined Majors Program; Tisch Family Distinguished Professor
B.A., Beloit College
M.A., Northwestern University
Ph.D., Northwestern University

APRIL BERNARD

Professor of English
B.A., Harvard University

CHARLIE BETTIGOLE

Director of GIS Center and Spatial Data Librarian
B.A., Middlebury College
M.S., University of Vermont

YELENA BIBERMAN-OCAKLI

Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., Wellesley College
M.A., Harvard University
M.A., Brown University
Ph.D., Brown University

JOERG BIBOW

Professor of Economics; Chair, Department of Economics
R.S.A., University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
M.Phil., University of Cambridge
Ph.D., University of Cambridge

BARBARA J. BLACK

Professor of English; Tisch Chair in Arts and Letters
A.B., Bryn Mawr College
M.A., University of Virginia
Ph.D., University of Virginia

SUSAN M. BLAKE

Teaching Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Bryn Mawr College
M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Ph.D., Indiana University

BENJAMIN E. BOGIN

Associate Professor of Asian Studies; Director, Asian Studies Program
B.A., Simon's Rock College of Bard
M.A., University of Michigan
Ph.D., University of Michigan

JENNIFER BONNER

Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., University of New Hampshire
Ph.D., University of British Columbia

KATE KELLY BOUCHARD

Senior Artist-in-Residence of Theater

MARGARITA A. BOYERS

Lecturer of English
B.A., Skidmore College

ROBERT BOYERS

Professor of English
B.A., Queens College
M.A., New York University

ANDREW BOZIO

Associate Professor of English
B.A., University of Kentucky
M.A., University of Michigan
Ph.D., University of Michigan

BEAU BRESLIN

Professor of Political Science; Joseph C. Palamountain Jr. Chair in
Political Science
B.A., Hobart College
M.A., University of Pennsylvania
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

JASON P. BREVES

Associate Professor of Biology; Chair, Department of Biology
B.S., Roger Williams University
M.S., University of Rhode Island
Ph.D., University of Hawaii

JOEL W. BROWN

Distinguished Artist-in-Residence of Music
B.M., Philadelphia College of the Performing Arts
M.M., Ithaca College

JOHN F. BRUEGGEMANN

Professor of Sociology; Chair, Department of Sociology
B.A., Earlham College
M.A., Emory University
Ph.D., Emory University

MARTA BRUNNER

College Librarian
B.A., Goshen College
M.A., University of Arizona
Ph.D., University of California at Santa Cruz

LINDSAY BUCHMAN

Visiting Artist-in-Residence of Art
B.F.A., California State University Long Beach
M.F.A., University of Pennsylvania

KATHERINE BULLOCK

Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., Minnesota State University-Moorhead
M.S., North Dakota State University
Ph.D., University of Akron

RAFAEL J. BURGOS-MIRABAL

Lecturer of Management and Business
A.B., Harvard University
A.M., Harvard University

COLLEEN A. BURKE

Executive in Residence of Management and Business
B.A., Vassar College
M.B.A., Harvard University, Graduate School of Business Administration
M.A./A.B.D., Pacifica Graduate Institute

GRACE MARY BURTON

Associate Professor of Spanish
B.A., Bucknell University
Ph.D., Duke University

C**RACHEL CANTAVE**

Assistant Professor of International Affairs
B.A., New York University
M.A., American University
Ph.D., American University

SILVIA CARLI

Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., University of Rome, Italy
Ph.D., Boston University

JANET CASEY

Associate Dean of the Faculty for Diversity and Faculty Affairs; Professor
of English of Dean of Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs
B.A., College of the Holy Cross
M.A., University of Delaware
Ph.D., University of Delaware

HOPE G. CASTO

Associate Professor of Education Studies
B.A., Haverford College
M.A., University of Edinburgh
M.A., University of Virginia

Ph.D., Cornell University

JOSEPH P. CERMATORI

Associate Professor of English
A.B., Princeton University
M.F.A., Yale University School of Drama
Ph.D., Columbia University

LISA A. CHALIK

Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., Rutgers University
M.A., New York University
Ph.D., New York University

VEENA V. CHANDRA

Private Instructor of Music
B.T., Agra University, India
M.A., Agra University, India
M.M., Prayag Sangit Samti, India

DUNG-LAN CHEN

Bibliographic Services/Acquisitions Librarian
B.A., National Taiwan University
M.Ed., Indiana University
M.L.S., Indiana University

MAO CHEN

Professor of Chinese; The Courtney and Steven Ross Professor in
Interdisciplinary Studies
B.A., Beijing Second Foreign Languages Institute
M.A., Stony Brook University
Ph.D., Stony Brook University

RICHARD CHERRY

Lecturer and Accompanist of Music
B.A., Canberra School of Music

JENNIFER T. CHOLNOKY

Senior Lecturer; Chair, Department of Geosciences of Geosciences
B.A., Dartmouth College
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

NYSSA CHOW

Assistant Professor of Media and Film Studies
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College
M.F.A., Columbia University
M.A., Columbia University

CANDICE C. CHU

Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., Brown University
M.F.A., New York University

NICOLE COADY

Lecturer of Media and Film Studies
B.A., Vassar College

DAVID G. COHEN

Associate Professor of Management and Business; Chair, Department of
Management and Business
B.A., University of Chicago
J.D., University of Chicago Law School
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst

KELLY J. COOKE

Student Teaching Supervisor/Lecturer of Education Studies
Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University
M.S.T., Potsdam State University
B.A., Potsdam State University

DAN P. CORDELL

Private Instructor of Music
B.A., The College of Saint Rose
M.M., The College of Saint Rose

DANIEL COREN

Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., McMaster University
M.A., McMaster University
Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder

YVETTE CORTES

Fine Arts Librarian
B.A., Drew University
M.L.S., Simmons College
M.S., Pratt Institute

GLEN CORTESE

Lecturer of Music
B.M., Manhattan School of Music
M.M., Manhattan School of Music
D.M., Manhattan School of Music

JOHN A. COSGROVE

Resource Management, Outreach and Humanities Librarian
B.A., State University of New York, Oneonta
M.A., State University of New York, Albany
M.L.S., State University of New York, Albany

ADAM COTTLE

Metadata Librarian
B.A., Middle Tennessee State University
M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville

KRISTOFER R. COVEY

Assistant Professor of Environmental Studies and Sciences
B.A., State University of New York at Potsdam
M.S., Yale University, School of Forestry and Environmental Studies
Ph.D., Yale University, School of Forestry and Environmental Studies

STEPHANIE C. CROCCO

Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., State University of New York at Plattsburgh
M.A., State University of New York at Albany
Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany

DANIEL E. CURLEY

Associate Professor of Classics; Chair, Department of Classics of
Classics
B.A., Beloit College
A.M., Washington University, Saint Louis
Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle

D

CAROLINE P. D'ABATE

Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.S., Skidmore College
Ph.D., State University of New York, Albany

GWEN S. D'ARCANGELIS

Associate Professor of Gender Studies; Program Director of Gender Studies Program

B.A., University of Pennsylvania

Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

CHARLOTTE D'EVELYN

Assistant Professor of Music

B.A., St. Olaf College

M.A., University of Hawaii at Manoa

Ph.D., University of Hawaii at Manoa

SUSANNE M. D'ISABEL

Lecturer of Health and Human Physiological Sciences

B.A., Villanova University

M.P.H., University of Illinois at Chicago, School of Public Health

Ph.D., Columbia University

DANIEL C. DALY

Visiting Artist-in-Residence of Theater

B.S., Fitchburg State University

M.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University

MONICA DAS

Associate Professor of Economics

M.A., Delhi School of Economics, Delhi University

M.Phil., Jawaharlal Nehru University, India

Ph.D., University of California, Riverside

ERIC DAVENPORT

Lecturer of Chemistry

M.A.T., SUNY Empire State College

B.S., Elmira College

A.A.S., Corning Community College

SUSAN L. DAVES

Private Instructor of Music

B.M., Eastman School of Music

M.M., Eastman School of Music

JENNIFER H. DAY

Associate Professor of History; Frances Young Tang '61 Chair in Chinese Studies

B.A., University of Washington

Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

SARAH DAY--O'CONNELL

Associate Professor of Music

B.M., Oberlin College

Ph.D., Cornell University

JEREMY DAY-O'CONNELL

Associate Professor of Music; Chair, Department of Music

B.A., Swarthmore College

Ph.D., Cornell University

JUSTIN DEBLAUW

Visiting Assistant Professor of Health and Human Physiological Sciences

B.S., Purdue University

M.Ed., University of Minnesota - Twin Cities

PhDc, Kansas State University

MICHAEL W. DEE

Private Instructor of Music

B.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University

M.M., Manhattan School of Music

NELSON DELLIS

Lecturer of Computer Science

B.S., University of Miami, FL

M.S., University of Miami, FL

JENNIFER A. DELTON

Professor of History

B.A., University of Minnesota

M.A., Princeton University

Ph.D., Princeton University

BAKARY DIABY

Assistant Professor of English

A.B., Kenyon College

M.A., Rutgers University

Ph.D., Rutgers University

JOSEPH DIAMANTE

Lecturer of Management and Business

A.S., Schenectady County Community College

B.S., University at Albany (SUNY)

M.S., The College of Saint Rose

M.B.A., The Pennsylvania State University

MEGAN DIMAIO

Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics

B.A., Guilford College

M.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

SARAH E. DIPASQUALE

Associate Professor of Dance; Chair, Department of Dance

B.F.A., Boston Conservatory

B.S., Syracuse University

D.P.T., Sage Graduate School

JOHN M. DIRESTA

Assistant Professor of Theater

B.A., Columbia University

M.F.A., Northwestern University

VICTOR K DOGAH

Lecturer of Music

B.A., Berklee College of Music

DAVID S. DOMOZYCH

Professor of Biology

B.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Ph.D., Miami University

MARY KATE DONOVAN

Assistant Professor of World Languages and Literatures

B.A., Bard College

M.A., New York University in Madrid

Ph.D., Stony Brook University

JULIE DOUGLAS

Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Chair, Department of Mathematics and Statistics

B.A., University of Akron

M.S., University of Michigan School of Public Health

Ph.D., University of Michigan School of Public Health

ALEC DROBAC

Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics
 B.A., Middlebury College
 M.S., Tufts University
 Ph.D., Tufts University

ELIZABETH DUBBEN

Entrepreneurial Artist Initiative Coordinator, Associate Director of Arts Administration, and Lecturer of Arts Administration
 B.F.A., The College of St. Rose
 M.B.A., The College of St. Rose

ANA PAULA M. DUGAN

Self-Instructional Language Instructor in Portuguese
 B.A., Northern Parana University at Parana, Brazil

TEISHA DUNCAN

Artist-in-Residence of Theater
 B.F.A., Howard University
 M.F.A., University of Pittsburgh

MICHAEL DUNN

Assistant Professor of Management and Business
 B.A., University of Washington, Seattle
 M.B.A., Paul Merage School of Business, University of California, Irvine
 M.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
 Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

OLIVIA DUNN

Senior Teaching Professor of English
 B.S., Boston University
 M.F.A., University of Iowa

JORDANA DYM

Professor of History; William R. Kenan Chair of Liberal Arts
 M.A., Stanford University
 B.A., Stanford University
 M.Phil., New York University
 Ph.D., New York University

E**MICHAEL ECKMANN**

Associate Professor of Computer Science
 B.S., Lehigh University
 B.A., Lehigh University
 M.S., Lehigh University
 Ph.D., Lehigh University

DYLAN ELLEFSON

Visiting Assistant Professor of History
 B.A., University of Minnesota
 M.A., University of Southern California
 Ph.D., University of Southern California

GEORGE ELLIS

Private Instructor of Music
 B.M., North Carolina School of the Arts
 M.M., State University of New York, Stony Brook

MELODY E. ELLIS

Lecturer of Art
 B.F.A., Tyler School of Art, Temple University

CAROL ANNE ELZE

Accompanist of Dance

B.M., Crane School of Music

AMON S. EMEKA

Associate Professor of Sociology
 B.A., California State University-Bakersfield
 M.S., University of Wisconsin
 Ph.D., University of Washington

MICHAEL EMERY

Distinguished Artist-in-Residence of Music
 M.M., Manhattan School of Music
 B.S., College of Saint Rose

MICHAEL C. ENNIS-MCMILLAN

Associate Professor of Anthropology
 B.S., Northern Michigan University
 M.A., Michigan State University
 Ph.D., Michigan State University

ANNE GALLAGHER ERNST

Senior Lecturer and Program Coordinator of Environmental Studies and Sciences
 B.S., Duke University
 M.S., Cornell University

DENISE L. EVERT

Associate Professor of Psychology; The Susan Kettering Williamson '59 Chair in Neuroscience
 B.A., Gettysburg College
 M.A., Wesleyan University
 M.A., Princeton University
 Ph.D., Princeton University

F**GIUSEPPE FAUSTINI**

Professor of Italian
 B.A., Immaculate Conception
 M.A., Middlebury College
 Ph.D., Harvard University

JENNIFER FAWCETT

Lecturer of English
 B.F.A., Ryerson University
 M.F.A., University of Iowa

PATRICIA C. FEHLING

Associate Dean of the Faculty for Infrastructure and Faculty Affairs; Professor of Health and Human Physiological Sciences of Dean of Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs
 B.S., Northern Illinois University
 M.S., Northern Illinois University
 Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana

EUNICE FERREIRA-LAMERE

Associate Professor of Theater
 B.A., Eastern Nazarene College
 M.A., Emerson College
 Ph.D., Tufts University

RANDOLPH B. FORD

Visiting Assistant Professor of Classics
 B.A., University of Madison-Wisconsin
 M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Ph.D., New York University

ZOE A. FOWLER

Lecturer of Psychology
B.A., University at Albany, SUNY

AMY FRAPPIER

Associate Professor of Geosciences
B.S., University of Maine
M.S., University of New Hampshire
Ph.D., University of New Hampshire

KIMBERLEY A. FREDERICK

Professor of Chemistry; Charles Lubin Family Chair for Women in Science
B.A., Lawrence University
Ph.D., Purdue University

SUSAN FREEMAN

Lecturer of Management and Business
B.A., University of Kentucky
M.A., New York University
Ph.D., The Graduate Center, City University of New York

COREY R. FREEMAN-GALLANT

Professor of Biology; The Class of 1948 Professor for Excellence in Teaching
A.B., Bowdoin College
Ph.D., Cornell University

TIMOTHY M. FREIERMUTH

Senior Lecturer of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., Boston University
M.A., Middlebury College/University of Paris III

STEVEN T. FREY

Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Ithaca College
Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University

SARAH FRIEDLAND

Director of John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative Storytellers'Institute and Teaching Professor of John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative
B.F.A., Sarah Lawrence College
M.F.A., Hunter College

GABRIELLA FRIEDMAN

Mellon Postdoctoral Fellow of Black Studies
B.A., Whitman College
Ph.D., Cornell University

G

MICHAEL H. GAIGE

Lecturer of Environmental Studies and Sciences
B.A., Prescott College
M.S., Antioch University New England

JOHN F. GALT

Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., State University of New York, Cortland
M.F.A., University of Pennsylvania

BARBARA GARBIN

Teaching Professor of World Languages & Literatures

M.A., Universita Ca' Foscari, Venice, Italy
M.A., Yale University
Ph.D., Yale University

ERIN GIFFIN

Visiting Assistant Professor of Art History
B.A., Smith College
M.A., University of Washington
Ph.D., University of Washington

RAYMOND J. GIGUERE

Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Kalamazoo College
Ph.D., University of Hannover

BENJAMIN M. GIVAN

Associate Professor of Music
A.B., Brown University
M.Phil., Yale University
Ph.D., Yale University

MARIE B. GLOTZBACH

Lecturer of Theater
B.A., Clarke College
M.A., University of Redlands

CATHERINE J. GOLDEN

Professor of English
A.B., Brown University
Ed.M., Harvard University
Ph.D., University of Michigan

ROBERT E. GOODWIN

Lecturer of Asian Studies
B.A., San Francisco State University
Ph.D., Brown University

LISA M. GRADY-WILLIS

Teaching Professor; Associate Director of InterGroup Relations
B.A., Cornell University
M.P.S., Cornell University

WINSTON A. GRADY-WILLIS

Professor of Black Studies; Director, Black Studies Program
B.A., Columbia University
M.P.S., Cornell University
Ph.D., Emory University

KATHERINE E. GRANEY

Professor of Political Science
B.A., College of the Holy Cross
M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

CHARLENE M. GRANT

Senior Lecturer of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., University of Minnesota
M.A., University of Minnesota
M.B.A., Eastern Washington University

CASEY R. GRAY

Private Instructor of Music
B.M., Bethany College
M.M., State University of New York, Fredonia

MARGARET GREAVES OZGUR

Associate Professor of English
B.A., Agnes Scott College
Ph.D., Emory University

BRETT GRIGSBY

Private Instructor of Music
BA, BS, Skidmore College
MA, Mannes College of Music

KELLY J. GROSS

Lecturer of Social Work
B.A., Millersville University
M.S.W., University of Houston

H**PATRICIA A. HADFIELD**

Lecturer of Music
B.M., Crane School of Music, Potsdam

ROBERT F. HALEK

Private Instructor of Music
B.A., SUNY at Potsdam, Crane School of Music
M.A., College of St. Rose

DEBORAH R. HALL

Associate Professor of Art; The Robert Davidson Chair in Art
B.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology
M.F.A., Vermont College

LINDA M. HALL

Associate Professor of English
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College
M.F.A., Columbia University

EVAN HALSTEAD

Senior Teaching Professor of Physics
B.S., University at Buffalo
B.A., University at Buffalo
Ph.D., University at Buffalo

CATHARINE A. HAMILTON

Lecturer of Management and Business
B.A., Franklin and Marshall College
M.S.ChE, University of Pennsylvania
M.B.A., London Business School

YVONNE HANSBROUGH

Lecturer/Private Instructor of Music
D.M., The Florida State University
M.M., The University of Arizona
B.M.E., New Mexico State University

TIMOTHY L. HARPER

Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.S., Bowling Green State University
M.B.A., Bowling Green State University
Ph.D., State University of New York, Albany

SIOBHAN HART

Associate Professor of Anthropology; Chair, Department of Anthropology
B.A., Colgate University
M.A., University of Massachusetts Amherst

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts Amherst

KATHERINE J. HAUSER

Associate Professor of Art History
B.A., University of California, Davis
M.A., University of California, Los Angeles
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

WAYNE HAWKINS

Private Instructor of Music

YURIE HAYASHI

Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., Osaka Gakuin University
B.F.A., Edinboro University

MARYJILL HELLMAN

Professor of Art History; The Charlotte Lamson Clarke '53 Chair in Art History
B.A., Smith College
M.A., Smith College
Ph.D., Princeton University

CATHERINE HILL

Teaching Professor of Management and Business
B.S., SUNY at Albany
J.D., Albany College of Law of Union University

PATRICIA J. HILLEREN

Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., St. Cloud University
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

MATTHEW D. HOCKENOS

Professor of History; The Toadvine Chair in 20th Century History
B.A., Connecticut College
M.A., New York University
Ph.D., New York University

MARK C. HOFMANN

Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
B.S., Bates College
M.S., University of New Hampshire
Ph.D., University of New Hampshire

KIRSTEN HOGENSON

Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
B.S., University of North Dakota
Ph.D., Iowa State University

ANDREW J. HORST

Visiting Assistant Professor of Geosciences
B.A., The College of Wooster
Ph.D., Syracuse University

XIAOSHUO HOU

Associate Professor of Asian Studies
B.A., Nanjing University, China
Ph.D., Boston University

DAVID C HOWSON

Senior Teaching Professor and Arthur Zankel Executive Director of Arts Administration of Arts Administration
B.A., University of Richmond
M.L.A., University of Richmond

M.F.A., Yale University, School of Drama

GREGORY HRBEK

Distinguished Writer-in-Residence of English
B.A., Vassar College
M.F.A., University of Iowa

MARK E. HUIBREGTSE

Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
B.A., Haverford College
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

LUCIA HULSETER

Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
M.A., M.Phil., Yale University
B.A., Agnes Scott College
M.Div., Harvard Divinity School
Ph.D., Yale University

ELIZABETH A. HUNTLEY

Private Instructor of Music
B.A., Union College
M.A., New England Conservatory of Music
M.M., New England Conservatory of Music

HEATHER L. HURST

Associate Professor of Anthropology
B.A., Skidmore College
M.Phil., Yale University
Ph.D., Yale University

R. DANIEL HURWITZ

Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
B.A., Macalester College
M.S., University of Illinois, Urbana
Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana

HAJAR HUSSAINI

Visiting Assistant Professor of English
B.S., The Sage Colleges
M.F.A., University of Iowa

ADAM Y. HUTCHESON

Private Instructor of Music
B.M., University of North Texas
M.M., University of North Texas

I

MASAKO INAMOTO

Associate Professor of Japanese
B.A., Kwansai Gakuin University, Hyogo Japan
M.S., State University of New York, Albany
M.A., The Ohio State University
Ph.D., The Ohio State University

STEPHEN J. IVES

Associate Professor of Health and Human Physiological Sciences
B.S., Ithaca College
M.S., Springfield College
Ph.D., University of Utah

J

LISA JACKSON-SCHEBETTA

Associate Professor of Theater; Chair, Department of Theater
B.A., Duke University
M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University
Ph.D., University of Washington

MAURA JASPER

Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.F.A., Massachusetts College of Art
M.F.A., Massachusetts College of Art

JI WON JEON

Lecturer of Theater
B.A., University of Southern California
Can M.F.A., Northwestern University

REBECCA L. JOHNSON

Professor of Psychology; Chair, Department of Psychology
B.A., Georgetown College
M.S., University of Massachusetts Amherst
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

L. CAITLIN JORGENSEN

Teaching Professor and Interim Director of the Writing Center of English
B.A., Milligan College
M.A., University of Tennessee
Ph.D., University of South Carolina

LARRY M. JORGENSEN

Professor of Philosophy; Chair, Department of Philosophy
B.A., Columbia International University
M.A., Yale University
M.Phil., Yale University
Ph.D., Yale University

NICHOLAS M. JUNKERMAN

Associate Professor of English
B.A., Oberlin College
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

K

YEKATERINA KATS

Self-Instructional Language Instructor in Russian

,

VOJTECH KEJZLAR

Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
B.Sc., Masaryk University
Ph.D., Michigan State University

KAREN A. KELLOGG

Associate Professor of Environmental Studies and Sciences
B.S., University of Iowa
Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University

BEATRICE L. KENDALL

Senior Instructor of Chemistry
B.Sc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
M.S., Case Western Reserve University
Ph.D., University of Chicago

JAMES KENNELLY

Professor of Management and Business
B.A., Montclair State College
M.B.A., New York University, Stern School of Business

Ph.D., New York University, Stern School of Business

WILLIAM W. KENNERLY

Senior Teaching Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute
Ph.D., Cornell University

ELIZA F. KENT

Professor of Religious Studies; Chair, Department of Religion
B.A., Williams College
M.A., The University of Chicago
Ph.D., The University of Chicago

YOUNG KIM

Visiting Senior Artist-in-Residence of Music
B.M., Seoul National University
M.M., The Julliard School
D.M.A., University of Minnesota

JOHN D. KIRK

Private Instructor of Music

JARED I. KLEIN

Artist-in-Residence and Technical Director of Theater
B.S., Skidmore College

ABIGAIL L. KLEINSMITH

Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., State University of New York at Oswego
M.A., State University of New York at Albany
Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany

CHRISTINE C. KOPEC

Senior Teaching Professor of Management and Business
B.A., Ripon College
J.D., Albany Law School

CHRISTOPHER J. KOTARSKY

Visiting Assistant Professor of Health and Human Physiological Sciences
B.S., The University of Akron
M.S., North Dakota State University
Ph.D., North Dakota State University

DOUGLAS A. KOWALEWSKI

Lecturer of Psychology
B.A., Gettysburg College
M.A., University at Albany - SUNY

MAYA KRAUS

Lecturer of Dance
B.F.A., Fordham University/Alvin Ailey School

REBECCA A. KREFTING

Professor of American Studies; Director of the Center for Leadership in Teaching and Learning
B.A., University of Alabama, Huntsville
M.A., Ohio State University
Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

ANDREW KRZYSTYNIAK

Science Librarian
B.A., State University of New York, Oneonta
M.L.S., State University of New York, Albany
M.A., State University of New York, Albany

L

LUCAS S. LAFRENIERE

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Michigan
M.S., The Pennsylvania State University
Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University

SARITA LAGALWAR

Associate Professor of Neuroscience
B.A., University of St. Thomas
Ph.D., Northwestern University

CARL E. LANDA

Accompanist of Dance
B.A., Bennington College

MARÍA F. LANDER

Professor of World Languages & Literatures; Chair, Department of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., Universidad Central de Venezuela
M.A., Brown University
Ph.D., Brown University

ELAINE C. LARSEN

Senior Instructor of Biology
B.S., Cornell University
Ph.D., Tufts University

ERIC J. LATINI

Private Instructor of Music
B.M., New England Conservatory of Music

BRIAN LAWSON

Visiting Assistant Professor of Dance
B.F.A., State University of New York at Purchase College
M.F.A., University of Washington

MILTON A. LEE

Lecturer of Music
B.M., Crane School of Music
M.A., University of Maryland

SANG-WOOK LEE

Professor of Art; The Ella Van Dyke Tuthill '32 Professor in Studio Art
B.F.A., Dong-A University
M.F.A., Dong-A University
M.F.A., University of Georgia

VIRGINIA R. LEE

Teaching Professor and Accreditation Officer of Education Studies
B.A., Bates College
Ph.D., University at Albany
M.S., University at Albany

CRISTOBAL LEMUS-VIDALES

Teaching Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
B.S., Instituto Tecnológico de Monterrey
Ph.D., Brandeis University

ELZBIETA M. LEPKOWSKA-WHITE

Professor of Management and Business
B.S., Teachers Training College of English, Poland
M.S., University of Florida

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

WILLIAM S. LEWIS

Professor of Philosophy; Director of Media and Film Studies
B.A., Skidmore College
Ph.D., The Pennsylvania University

CHAOPING LI

Assistant Professor of Management and Business
B.A., Harbin Engineering University
M.B.A., Auburn University at Montgomery
D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University

TING LI

Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.S., University of International Business & Economics, China
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

REGINALD S. LILLY

Professor of Philosophy
B.A., University of Vermont, Burlington
M.A., Duquesne University
Ph.D., Duquesne University

ANDREW M. LINDNER

Associate Professor of Sociology
B.A., Skidmore College
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
M.A., Pennsylvania State University

JILL A. LINZ

Senior Instructor of Physics
B.S., Stockton State College
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

HILLARIE LOGAN-DECHENE

Lecturer of Arts Administration
B.A., SUNY at Albany
M.A., Skidmore College

FABIAN LOPEZ

Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A., California State University
M.F.A., Temple University, Tyler School of Art

HASSAN H. LOPEZ

Professor of Psychology
B.A., Harvard University
Ph.D., University of California at Saint Barbara

BEATRIZ G. LOYOLA

Senior Teaching Professor of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., Universidad Autonoma de Queretaro, Mexico.
M.A., Western Michigan University
Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder

PATRICIA B. LYELL

Teaching Professor of Art
B.S., Skidmore College
M.F.A., Mt. Royal Graduate School of Painting, Maryland Institute, College of Art, Baltimore

M

EVAN MACK

Senior Teaching Professor of Music

B.Mus., Vanderbilt University
M.M., University of Cincinnati, College-Conservatory of Music
D.M.A., University of Cincinnati, College-Conservatory of Music

JOHANNA M. MACKAY

Instructional Design Librarian
B.A., New York University
M.L.I.S., SUNY-University of Buffalo

JESSADA MAHATTHANANCHAI

Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Skidmore College
M.S., University of Pennsylvania
Dr.sc., Swiss Federal Institute of Technology

PATRICE A. MALATESTINIC

Lecturer-Private Instructor of Music
B.A., State University of New York, Albany
M.M., The College of Saint Rose

CHRISTOPHER B. MANN

Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., Pomona College
Ph.D., Yale University

RACHEL MANN ROSAN

Senior Teaching Professor of Psychology
B.A., Skidmore College
M.A., The Catholic University of America
Ph.D., The Catholic University of America

JINA MAO

Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.S., University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth
M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
D.B.A., Boston University

NADIA MARIN-GUADARRAMA

Visiting Assistant Professor of Anthropology
B.A., Autonomous University of the State of Mexico
M.A., University at Albany
Ph.D., University at Albany

MICHAEL S. MARX

Associate Professor of English
A.B., Columbia University
A.M., University of Michigan
Ph.D., University of Michigan

GUY MASTRION

F. William Harder Chair in Business Administration of Management and Business
A.A., Suffolk Community College
B.F.A., Parsons School of Design

AURELIE MATHERON

Assistant Professor of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., Universite de Rouen
M.A., Universite de Rennes 2
Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University

RUTH MCADAMS

Teaching Professor of English
B.A., University of Pennsylvania

M.Phil., University of Edinburgh
Ph.D., University of Michigan

PETER J. MCCARTHY

Senior Teaching Professor and Director of Field Education of Social Work
B.A., Skidmore College
M.S.W., University of South Carolina

SYLVIA MCDEVITT

Associate Professor of Biology
B.Sc., Martin-Luther University, Halle-Wittenberg Germany
M.Sc., Martin-Luther University, Halle-Wittenberg Germany
Ph.D., Martin-Luther University, Halle-Wittenberg Germany

OLIVIA MCKEE

Lecturer of John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative
B.A., Skidmore College

DENISE B. MCQUADE

Senior Instructor of Biology
B.A., Wellesley College
M.S., University of Connecticut

KELLY A. MELEKIS

Associate Professor of Social Work
B.S., University of Vermont
M.S., University of California at Berkeley
Ph.D., Boston University School of Social Work

MARLA M. MELITO

Lecturer of English
B.A., Skidmore College
M.F.A., George Mason University
M.Ed., George Mason University

BERNABE S. MENDOZA

Visiting Assistant Professor of Gender Studies
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., SF State University
Ph.D., Rutgers University

MCKENZIE L. MILLER

Lecturer of Psychology
B.S., Michigan State University
M.A., University at Albany

PATRICIA M. MILLER

Private Instructor of Music
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University

SUSANNAH B. MINTZ

Professor of English
B.A., University of California, Berkeley
M.F.A., Columbia University
Ph.D., Rice University

KYLE W. MOHR

Lecturer of Economics
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., University of Missouri, Kansas City

CRYSTAL DEA MOORE

Professor of Social Work
A.A., Bakersfield College
M.A., California State University

M.S.W., Rockefeller College of Public Affairs and Policy, SUNY at Albany
Ph.D., Rockefeller College of Public Affairs and Policy, SUNY at Albany

ERIC J. MORSER

Professor of History; Director of Civic Engagement; Director of the Bridge Experience
B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison
M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

CORINNE A. MOSS-RACUSIN

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., New York University
M.S., Rutgers University
Ph.D., Rutgers University

JENNIFER C. MUELLER

Associate Professor of Sociology; Director of InterGroup Relations
B.S., University of Illinois
M.S., University of Illinois
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

SCOTT MULLIGAN

Senior Teaching Professor of Arts Administration
B.A., The University of Michigan
J.D., Syracuse University, College of Law
LL.M., New York University, School of Law

KENDRAH D. MURPHY

Associate Professor of Physics
B.A., Skidmore College
M.A., Johns Hopkins University
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

PETER R. MURRAY

Teaching Professor of Philosophy
M.A., University of California, San Diego
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.A., University of California, Santa Cruz
Ph.D., University of Chicago

GEORGE MUSCATELLO

Private Instructor of Music

N**DANIEL A. NATHAN**

Professor of American Studies; The Douglas Family Professor in American Culture, History, and Literary and Interdisciplinary Studies
B.A., Allegheny College
M.A., University of Iowa
Ph.D., University of Iowa

JUAN G. NAVEA

Professor of Chemistry; Chair, Department of Chemistry
B.S., Universidad Central de Venezuela
Ph.D., Baylor University

JOHN J. NAZARENKO

Senior Artist-in-Residence of Music
A.A., Columbia Greene Community College
B.A., Skidmore College
M.S., State University of New York, Albany

TILLMAN W. NECHTMAN

Professor of History
 B.S., Georgetown University
 M.A., The Claremont Graduate University
 M.A., University of Southern California
 Ph.D., University of Southern California

JOSHUA H. NESS

Associate Professor of Biology
 B.S., Duke University
 Ph.D., University of Georgia

KYLE K. NICHOLS

Associate Professor of Geosciences
 B.S., University of Washington
 M.S., University of Vermont
 Ph.D., University of Vermont

O

JESSE H. O'CONNELL

Lecturer of John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative

THOMAS C. O'CONNELL

Associate Professor of Computer Science
 B.S., Marist College
 M.S., State University of New York, Albany
 Ph.D., State University of New York, Albany

FERYAZ OCAKLI

Associate Professor of Political Science
 B.Sc., Middle East Technical University
 M.A., Brown University
 Ph.D., Brown University

MARY CRONE ODEKON

Professor of Physics; Chair, Department of Physics
 B.S., The College of William and Mary
 M.S., The University of Michigan
 Ph.D., The University of Michigan

AMY H. OH

Assistant Professor of Classics
 B.A., University of California, Los Angeles
 M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
 Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

JASON OHLBERG

Associate Professor of Dance
 B.F.A., Cornish College of the Arts
 M.F.A., University of Washington

BARBARA R. OPITZ

Lecturer of Theater
 B.A., Queens College, CUNY
 M.A., Columbia University Teachers College, NYC

LAWRENCE M. OPITZ

Professor of Theater
 B.A., Queens College, CUNY

LUCY SPARDY OREMLAND

Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
 B.S., Duquesne University
 M.A., University of Pittsburgh

Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

MICHAEL T. ORR

Dean of the Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor of Art History of Art History
 B.A., University College London
 M.A., Cornell University
 Ph.D., Cornell University

DAVID M. OTTO

Lecturer of Dance

RYAN OVERBEY

Assistant Professor of Religious Studies; Robert H.N.Ho Family Foundation Professor in Buddhist Studies
 A.B., Brown University
 Ph.D., Harvard University

TAMMY C. OWENS

Assistant Professor of American Studies
 B.S.W., University of Southern Mississippi
 M.A., University of Alabama
 Ph.D., University of Minnesota

P

CHRISTINE M. PAGE

Associate Professor of Management and Business
 B.S., University of Colorado
 M.S., University of Colorado
 Ph.D., University of Colorado

JOOWON PARK

Assistant Professor of Anthropology
 B.A., DePauw University
 M.A., American University
 Ph.D., American University

ROBERT PARKEHARRISON

Professor of Art
 B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute
 M.F.A., University of New Mexico

LOWERY PARKER

Visiting Assistant Professor of Environmental Studies and Sciences
 B.A., Vanderbilt University
 MIP, University of Georgia
 Ph.D., University of Georgia

JAMIE PARRA

Assistant Professor of English
 B.A., New York University
 M.A., Columbia University
 M. Phil, Columbia University
 Ph.D., Columbia University

BRENDA PASHLEY

Lecturer of Dean of Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs
 B.A., Thomas Edison State College
 M.A., The College of St. Rose
 M.S., The College of St. Rose

JUNE C. PAUL

Assistant Professor of Social Work
 B.S., Northern Illinois University

M.S.W., University of Wisconsin-Madison, School of Social Work
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, School of Social Work

MICHAEL J. PAULMENO

Systems Librarian
B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo
M.A., State University of New York at Albany
M.S.I.S., State University of New York at Albany

PATRICIA PAWLICZAK

Costume Shop Manager and Lecturer of Theater
B.A., College of Saint Rose

AARON F. PEDINOTTI

Teaching Professor of American Studies
B.A., SUNY Albany
M.A., Drew University
Ph.D., New York University

LUCAS PERELLÓ

Lecturer of Political Science
B.A., Universidad Diego Portales
M.A., Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile
M.A., New York University
M.Phil., The New School

OSCAR A. PEREZ HERNANDEZ

Associate Professor of World Languages and Literatures; Director, Latin American and Latinx Studies Program
B.S., Universidad de las Americas Puebla
M.S., ITESM Campus Monterrey
M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

JAVIER PEREZ-MORENO

Associate Professor of Physics
B.S., University of Leeds, UK
B.S., University of Valencia, Spain
M.S., Washington State University
Ph.D., Washington State University

DANIEL J. PETERSON

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
M.A., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Ph.D., The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

DAVID A. PETERSON

Professor of Art
B.A., State University of New York, Geneseo
M.F.A., Indiana State University

KRISTI M. PETERSON

Assistant Professor of Art History
B.A., Florida State University
M.A., Florida State University
Ph.D., Florida State University

IRINA PETRIK

Private Instructor of Music
B.M., San Francisco Conservatory of Music
M.S., Westminster Choir College, Rider University

GREGORY M. PFITZER

Professor of American Studies; Chair, Department of American Studies

A.B., Colby College
A.M., Harvard University
Ph.D., Harvard University

JAMESON D. PLATTE

Lecturer/Private Instructor of Music

BERNARD PHILLIP POSSIDENTE

Professor of Biology
B.A., Wesleyan University
Ph.D., University of Iowa

AARATHI PRASAD

Assistant Professor of Computer Science
B.Tech., National Institute of Technology, Calicut, India
M.S., Dartmouth College
Ph.D., Dartmouth College

PUSHKALA PRASAD

Professor of Management and Business; The Zankel Chair in Management For Liberal Arts Students
B.A., Stella Maris College
M.B.A., Xavier Institute
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

ALEXANDRA L. PRINCE

Visiting Assistant Professor of Religious Studies
B.A., McGill University
M.A., The University at Albany
Ph.D., The University at Buffalo

ERIKA PUJIC

Senior Lecturer of Dance
B.F.A., The Julliard School

R**LAURIE M. RABINOWITZ**

Assistant Professor of Education Studies
B.A., Barnard College, Columbia University
M.S., Hunter College, City University of New York
M.A., Steinhardt College, New York University
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

VIVIANA M. RANGIL

Professor of Spanish
M.A., Universidad Nacional de Tucuman, Argentina
D.A., State University of New York, Albany

MADUSHI U. RATHTHAGALA

Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.Sc., Institute of Chemistry, Sri Lanka
B.Sc., University of Colombo, Sri Lanka
Ph.D., Michigan State University

SHYAMALA RATNAYEKE

Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., University of Bangalore, India
M.Phil., University of Peradeniya, Sri Lanka
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, Knoxville

MONICA A. RAVERET RICHTER

Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison
M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Ph.D., Cornell University

NORBERT H. RAWERT

Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics
B.S., University of Kentucky
M.S., University of Massachusetts

MALIK I. RAYMOND

Mellon Postdoctoral Fellow of Black Studies
B.A., Georgia Southern University
M.A., Purdue University

DAVID S. READ

Senior Lecturer of Computer Science
B.S., The College of St. Rose
M.S., Union College

MICHAEL B. REARDON

Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry
A.A., Simon's Rock College
B.S., Massachusetts College of Liberal Arts
Ph.D., Clark University

CHRISTINE F. REILLY

Associate Professor of Computer Science; Chair, Department of Computer Science
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
M.S., SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry
M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

PATRICK A. REILLY

Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., Elmira College
Ph.D., West Virginia University

THOMAS H. REYNOLDS

Professor of Health and Human Physiological Sciences; Chair, Department of Health and Human Physiological Sciences
B.S., Ithaca College
M.S., Ithaca College
Ph.D., University of Maryland

FLOYDD A. RICKETTS

Visiting Assistant Professor and Choral Director of Music
D.M., McGill University
M.A., York University
B.F.A., York University

ANDREW RINCON

Lecturer of Theater
B.A., Florida State University

BERNARDO RAMIREZ RIOS

Assistant Professor of Anthropology
A.A., American River Community College
B.A., San Diego State University
M.A., San Diego State University
Ph.D., The Ohio State University

ANDRE J. ROBLES

Lecturer of Dance
B.S., Axial College

MARYURI ROCA

Senior Teaching Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Universidad Central de Venezuela
Ph.D., Baylor University

JOSH A. RODRIGUEZ

Private Instructor of Music

RACHEL R. ROE-DALE

Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Director, First Year Experience
B.A., Maryville College
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

KATHERINE M. ROMACK

Lecturer of English
B.A., Syracuse University
M.A., Syracuse University
Ph.D., Syracuse University

MARK S. RYE

Professor of Psychology
B.A., DePauw University
M.A., Bowling Green State University
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

S

JANELLE M. SADARANANDA

Visiting Assistant Professor of Classics
B.A., University of Richmond
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

LAURA M. SAHIN

Private Instructor of Music
B.M., University of North Carolina School of the Arts
M.M., Boston University School of Music
A.D., Boston University School of Music
Ph.D., Bilkent University School of Music

MINITA J. SANGHVI

Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.A., Narsee Monjee College of Commerce and Economics, Bombay, India
M.B.A., Narsee Monjee Institute of Management Studies, Bombay, India
M.S., University of Arizona
Ph.D., University of North Carolina Greensboro

MARCIO SANTETTI

Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., University of the Sinus River Valley
M.A., Pontifical Catholic University of Rio Grande do Sul
Ph.D., University of Utah

CRISTIANE SANTOS

Lecturer of Dance
B.S., State University at Albany

PAUL R. SATTLER

Professor of Art
B.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago
M.F.A., Indiana University - Hope School of Fine Arts

JAMES R. SCARCE

Professor of Sociology
B.A., Stetson University
M.A., University of Hawaii

Ph.D., Washington State University

DENNIS C. SCHEBETTA

Assistant Professor of Theater
B.A., University of Nevada
M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University

ERIKA G. SCHIELKE

Senior Teaching Professor of Biology
A.B., Princeton University
Ph.D., Yale University

RODRIGO SCHNEIDER

Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., Insper
M.A., Universidade de Brasilia
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

ANDREW J. SCHNELLER

Assistant Professor of Environmental Studies and Sciences
B.A., University of Arizona, Tucson
M.P.A., Indiana University
Ph.D., The University of Arizona, Tucson

TATIANA SCHNIEDER

Visiting Assistant Professor of Neuroscience
M.A., Kursk State Pedagogical University
M.A., Hunter College
Ph.D., City University of New York

CASEY A. SCHOFIELD

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Colgate University
M.A., Binghamton University
Ph.D., Binghamton University

JEFFREY OWEN SEGRAVE

Professor of Health and Human Physiological Sciences
B.Ed., University of Exeter, England
M.S., Washington State University
Ph.D., Arizona State University

RONALD P. SEYB

Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., University of California
M.A., Yale University
M.Phil., Yale University
Ph.D., Yale University

MAHESH SHANKAR

Associate Professor of International Affairs; Director, International Affairs Program
B.A., Delhi University
M.A., Jawaharlal Nehru University
M. Phil., Jawaharlal Nehru University
Ph.D., McGill University

KELLY SHEPPARD

Associate Professor of Chemistry; Director of Faculty Assessment
B.A., Occidental College
Ph.D., Yale University

HYEYOUNG SHIN

Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Maryland College Park

M.A., New York University
Ph.D., University of Maryland College Park

SANCHIT SHRIVASTAVA

Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., University of Mumbai
M.A., Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics
Ph.D., University of Utah

KENNETH P. SIDER

Visiting Assistant Professor of Education Studies
B.S., State University of New York at Oneonta
M.S., State University of New York at Oneonta
Ph.D., State University of New York at Albany

SÓNIA SILVA

Associate Professor of Anthropology
B.A., (Licenciatura) University of Lisbon, Portugal
M.A., Indiana University, Bloomington
Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

MICHAEL F. SILVAGNOLI

Private Instructor of Music

JEREMY D. SLOANE

Instructor of Biology
B.S., Binghamton University
M.S., Syracuse University
Ph.D., Syracuse University

KURT A. SMEMO

Associate Professor of Environmental Studies and Sciences; Director, Environmental Studies and Sciences Program
B.S., University of Montana
M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Ph.D., Cornell University

DENISE L. SMITH

Professor of Health and Human Physiological Sciences
B.S., Houghton College
M.S., University of Illinois
Ph.D., University of Illinois

SHIRLEY A. SMITH

Professor of World Languages and Literatures
M.A., University of Wisconsin
B.A., University of Wisconsin
Ph.D., Harvard University

DAVID A. SNIDER

Lecturer of Arts Administration
B.A., Dickinson College
M.F.A., New York University, Tisch School of the Arts

LORI SODERLIND

Visiting Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Lehigh University
M.F.A., Columbia University

FRANCESCA L. SOLDEVERE

Lecturer of Dance
B.A., Dean College
M.F.A., State University of New York, Brockport

SHELDON SOLOMON

Professor of Psychology
B.S., Franklin and Marshall College
M.S., University of Kansas
Ph.D., University of Kansas

JESSICA SOMERVILLE-BRAUN

Assistant Professor of Education Studies
B.A., Gordon College
M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
Ph.D., The Ohio State University

CYNTHIA K. SOOD

Senior Instructor of Chemistry
B.S., Manchester College
M.S., University of Toledo

EILEEN M. SPERRY

Visiting Assistant Professor of English
B.A., New York University
M.A., Binghamton University
Ph.D., Stony Brook University

GREGORY I SPINNER

Teaching Professor of Religious Studies
B.A., University of Tennessee, Knoxville
M.A., University of Chicago
Ph.D., University of Chicago

MARY ELLEN STAHL-TOWNE

Director of Early Childhood Center and Lecturer of Education Studies

EMILY R. STARK

Visiting Assistant Professor of Art
B.A., University of Montana
B.S., University of Oregon
M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art

PATTI M. STEINBERGER

Senior Instructor of Biology
B.S., Le Moyne College
Ph.D., Cornell University

MASON STOKES

Professor of English
B.A., University of South Carolina Honors College
M.A., University of Virginia
Ph.D., University of Virginia

SYLVIA STONER-HAWKINS

Senior Artist-in-Residence of Music
B.A., Skidmore College
M.M., University of Missouri Kansas City
D.M.A., The University of Kansas

JESSICA SULLIVAN

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Wesleyan University
M.A., University of California, San Diego
Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

ARCHANA SURESH

Lecturer of English
B.A., University of Bombay
M.A., University of Bombay

SARAH E. SWEENEY

Associate Professor of Art; Chair, Department of Art
B.A., Williams College
M.F.A., Columbia University School of the Arts

MICHAEL S. SWELLANDER

Visiting Assistant Professor of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., The University of Texas at Austin
Ph.D., Columbia University

RICH SYRACUSE

Private Instructor of Music
B.M., Manhattan School of Music

CSILLA SZABO

Senior Teaching Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
B.A., Western New England University
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

ANIKO SZUCS

Visiting Assistant Professor of Theater
M.F.A., University of Theater, Film and Television, Budapest, Hungary
M.A., Eötvös Lóránd Tudományegyetem, Faculty of Humanities, Budapest, Hungary
Ph.D., New York University

T

CATHERINE TALLEY

Assistant Professor of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., Bard College
M.A., University of California, Berkeley
Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

MASAMI TAMAGAWA

Senior Teaching Professor of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., CUNY Queens
Ph.D., CUNY

FRANK F. TAYLOR

Associate Professor of Political Science; Director, Periclean Honors Forum Program
B.A., Kenyon College
M.S., Fordham University
Ph.D., Fordham University

NATALIE A. TAYLOR

Associate Professor of Political Science; Chair, Department of Political Science
B.A., Kenyon College
M.A., Fordham University
Ph.D., Fordham University

RONALD TAYLOR

Lecturer of Media and Film Studies
B.A., University of Binghamton
M.A., Syracuse University

NANCY THEBAUT

Assistant Professor of Art History
B.A., Agnes Scott College
M.A., Courtauld Institute of Art
Ph.D., University of Chicago

JANINE TIMKO

Self-Instructional Language Instructor in Portuguese of World Languages and Literatures
B.S., Rio Grande Do Norte Federal University

ADAM TINKLE

Assistant Professor of Media and Film Studies; Director of John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative
B.A., Wesleyan University
M.A., University of California, San Diego
Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

SMRITI TIWARI

Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Connecticut College
Ph.D., American University

REBECCA TROUSIL

Senior Teaching Professor and S3M Program Director of Mathematics and Statistics
B.A., University of Wisconsin at Eau Claire
M.A., Washington University
Ph.D., Washington University

ANETA TURLIK

Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Barnard College of Columbia University
Ph.D., Yale University

ROBERT C. TURNER

Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., Middlebury College
Ph.D., The University of Wisconsin

V**EMILY M. VALLEE**

Lecturer of Art
B.F.A., University of Vermont
M.F.A., Massachusetts College of Art and Design

EMILY M. VALLEE

Lecturer of John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative
B.F.A., University of Vermont
M.F.A., Massachusetts College of Art and Design

NICOLE VAN SLYKE

Lecturer of John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
M.A., Rhode Island School of Design

MICHAEL VAN WINKLE

Lecturer of Art
B.F.A., New York State College of Ceramics at Alfred University
M.F.A., State University of New York at Albany

CHRISTOPHER G. VECSEY

Associate Professor of Neuroscience Program; Director, Neuroscience Program
B.A., Amherst College
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

DAVID CHARLES VELLA

Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
M.A., American International College

B.A., American International College
Ph.D., University of Virginia, Charlottesville

JOANNE M. VELLA

Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
M.F.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

PETER VON ALLMEN

Professor of Economics; The David H. Porter Chair at Skidmore College
B.A., College of Wooster
Ph.D., Temple University

DOMINIQUE T. VUVAN

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.Sc., University of Toronto
M.A., University of Toronto
Ph.D., University of Toronto

W**JEREMY WACHTER**

Teaching Professor of Physics
B.S., Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology
M.S., Tufts University
Ph.D., Tufts University

FANG WANG

Lecturer of World Languages & Literatures
B.A., Henan Normal University
M.Ed., Beijing Language and Culture University
M.A., University at Albany

SALEEMA B. WARAICH

Associate Professor of Art History; Chair, Department of Art History
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara
M.A., University of Wisconsin
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

TIMOTHY M. WIENTZEN

Associate Professor of English; Chair, Department of English
B.A., Boston College
Ph.D., Duke University

CHRISTIN WILLIAMS

Lecturer of Dance

GARETT E. WILSON

Senior Artist-in-Residence of Theater
B.A., State University of New York, Albany

MATTHEW T. WILT

Associate Professor of Art
B.S., Pennsylvania State University
M.F.A., Ohio University

LEIGH S. WILTON

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Princeton University
M.S., Rutgers University
Ph.D., Rutgers University

ERICA H. WOJCIK

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Princeton University

Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

MARKETA H. WOLFE

Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Masaryk University
M.B.A., Baylor University
M.A., Boston College
Ph.D., Boston College

MELORA M. WOLFF

Associate Professor of English
B.A., Brown University
M.F.A., Columbia University

ARIELLE S. WOLINSKY

Lecturer of Psychology
B.A., Skidmore College
M.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
M.A., State University of New York, Albany

JULIANE WUENSCH

Assistant Professor of World Languages and Literatures
M.A., Universität Leipzig, Germany
M.Ed., Carthage College
Ph.D., Indiana University

Y

MURAT YILDIZ

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., University of California, San Diego
M.A., University of California, Los Angeles
C.Phil., University of California, Los Angeles
Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

MARK A. YOUNDT

Professor of Management and Business; Director of Sustainability
B.A., Gettysburg College
M.B.A., Rollins College
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Z

LI ZHANG

Social Sciences and Data Librarian
B.A., Peking University
M.A., SOAS, University of London
M.Phil., Columbia University

AIWU ZHAO

Associate Professor of Management and Business
B.S., Tsinghua University, Beijing, China
M.A., Kent State University
Ph.D., Kent State University

SHIRI M. ZORN

Self-Instructional Language Program in Hebrew
B.M., Guildhall School of Music and Drama

ADRIENNE E. ZUERNER

Associate Professor of World Languages and Literatures
B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara
M.A., University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)
Ph.D., University of Michigan (Ann Arbor)

Department Assistants

Tracy Broderson

Technical Assistant in Biology

¹ **Richard Cherry**

Accompanist III in Music

Belinda Colgan

Assistant in Riding
B.S., Skidmore College

Carol Ann Elze

Accompanist in Dance and Music
B.M., Crane School of Music, State University of New York at Potsdam

Patricia Hadfield

Accompanist in Music
B.M., Crane School of Music, State University of New York at Potsdam

Karen Hurff

Assistant in Riding

Carl Landa

Accompanist in Dance
B.A., Bennington College

Jessica Thomas

Technical Assistant, Theater
B.F.A., University of Idaho

Dennis Strainge

Assistant Technical Director, Theater

Li Sun

Microscopy Technology and Research Coordinator

¹

Part-time faculty

Research Associates

Frank Akawi

Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee

Hugh Foley

Research Associate in Psychology

Mary Ann Foley

Research Associate in Psychology

Brian Frappier

Research Fellow in Geosciences

Undine Giguere

Research Associate

Richard Lindemann

Research Fellow in Geosciences

Margo Mensing

Research Associate in Art

Wayne Richter

Research Associate in Biology

Jay Rogoff

Research Associate in English

Benjamin Van Wye
Research Associate in Music

Athletics Personnel

Athletics Director: Gail Cummings-Danson

Associate Athletics Director: Megan Buchanan

Athletic Trainer: Meghan Nicchi

Assistant Athletic Trainer: Nate Ayotte

Assistant Athletic Trainer: Mark E. Badurak

Aquatics Director: Jill Belding Greenleaf

Equipment Manager: Sherry Ankeny

Budget Coordinator: Theresa Wagner

Head Coaches

Hilda Arrechea
Women's Volleyball

Darren Bennett
Women's Basketball

Joe Burke
Men's Basketball

Cindy Ford
Director of Riding Program

Elizabeth Ghilardi
Women's Lacrosse

Jill Belding Greenleaf
Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving

Beth Hallenbeck
Field Hockey

Rob Hutchison
Men's Ice Hockey

Lacey Largeteau
Women's Soccer

Jeremiah Kneeland
Men's Soccer

Joseph Martin
Men's Lacrosse

Ronald Plourde
Baseball

Tom Oppedisano
Men's Golf

Hannah Quintana
Softball

Nate Simms

Men's Tennis

Curt Speerschneider
Women's Tennis

James Tucci
Men's and Women's Crew

Faculty Emeriti

Carolyn Anderson
Professor Emerita of Theater

John Anzalone
Professor Emeritus of French

Lisa Aronson
Associate Professor Emerita of Art History

David Atkatz
Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics

Jacqueline Azzarto
Associate Professor Emerita of Social Work

Pola Baytelman
Distinguished Artist-in-Residence Emerita of Music

Susan Bender
Professor Emerita of Anthropology

John Berman
Professor Emeritus of Psychology

Will Bond
Senior Artist-in-Residence Emeritus of Theater

Philip Boshoff
Associate Professor Emeritus of English

Karen Brackett
Lecturer Emerita of Education

Regis C. Brodie
Professor Emeritus of Art

Isabel Brown
Associate Professor Emerita of Dance

P. Timothy Brown
Professor Emeritus of Exercise Sciences

William S. Brown
Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology

Victor Cahn
Professor Emeritus of English

Marty Canavan
Professor Emeritus of Management and Business

Katherine Cartwright
Lecturer Emerita of Geosciences

Regina Casalls
Associate Professor Emerita of Spanish

Ruth Copans

Librarian, College Librarian, Special Collections

Paul Corr

Associate Professor Emeritus of Management and Business

John Cunningham Jr.

Professor Emeritus of Art

Gautam Dasgupta

Professor Emeritus of Theater

Alice M. Dean

Professor Emerita of Mathematics

Robert P. DeSieno

Professor Emeritus of Computer Science

Thomas Denny

Professor Emeritus of Music

Joanne Devine

Professor Emerita of English

Terence Diggory

Professor Emeritus of English

Mary Disanto-Rose

Associate Professor Emeritus of Dance

Catherine Domozych

Senior Instructor Emeritus of Biology

Joan Douglas,

Professor Emerita of Psychology

Gove W. Effinger

Professor Emeritus of Mathematics

David H. Eyman

Professor Emeritus of Liberal Studies

Debra Fernandez

Professor Emerita of Dance

Mary Ellen Fischer

Professor Emerita of Government

Hugh J. Foley

Professor Emeritus of Psychology

Mary Ann Foley

Professor Emerita of Psychology

Robert Foulke

Professor Emeritus of English

William Fox

Professor Emeritus of Sociology

Alvin F. Gamage

Associate Professor Emeritus, Library

Lynne L. Gelber

Professor Emerita of French

Roy H. Ginsberg

Professor Emeritus of Government

Barry Goldensohn

Professor Emeritus of English

Charlotte M. Goodman

Professor Emerita of English

Sarah Webster Goodwin

Professor Emerita of English

Jane S. Graves

Associate Professor Emerita

Margaret K. Guyder

Associate Professor Emerita of Mathematics

Wilma Hall

Visiting Associate Professor Emerita of American Studies

Judith Halstead

Professor Emeritus of Chemistry

Richard Hihn

Senior Artist-in-Residence Emeritus, Music

Holley S. Hodgins

Professor Emerita of Psychology

Linda Hofmann

Associate Librarian Emeritus, Library

Steven A. Hoffman

Professor Emeritus of Government

J. Arthur Honeywell

Professor Emeritus of Philosophy

Harold H. Howard

Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology

Douglas C. Huston

Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics

Regina M. Janes

Professor Emerita of English

Hédi A. Jaouad

Professor Emeritus of French

Penny Jolly

Professor Emerita of Art History

Robert J. Jones

Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics

Charles M. Joseph

Professor Emeritus of Music

James K. Kettlewell

Professor Emeritus of Art History

James Kiehl

Associate Professor Emeritus of English

Susan Kress

Professor Emerita of English

Kie Bok Lee

Associate Professor Emeritus of Economics

Patricia-Ann Lee

Professor Emerita of History

William LeFurgy

Professor Emeritus of Psychology

Susan S. Lehr

Professor Emerita of Education Studies

Ruth Andrea Levinson

Professor Emerita of Education Studies

Murray J. Levith

Professor Emeritus of English

Thomas S.W. Lewis

Professor Emeritus of English

Denise Warner Limoli

Associate Professor Emerita of Dance

Richard H. Lindemann

Associate Professor Emeritus of Geosciences

Richard Linke

Associate Professor Emeritus of Art

Robert Linrothe

Associate Professor Emeritus of Art History

Augustus R. Lumia

Associate Professor Emeritus of Psychology

Robert P. Mahoney

Professor Emeritus of Biology

Gary McClure

Associate Professor Emeritus of Management and Business

Donald McCormack

Dean of Special Programs Emeritus;

Academic Advisor Emeritus of University Without Walls

Leslie Mechem

Lecturer Emerita of Classics

Margo Mensing

Associate Professor Emerita of Art

Roy Meyers

Professor Emeritus of Biology

David Miller

Professor Emeritus of Art

Director Emeritus of the Schick Art Gallery

Doretta Miller

Professor Emerita of Art

Steven Millhauser

Professor Emeritus of English

The Tisch Chair in Arts and Letters

W. Michael Mudrovic

Professor Emeritus of Spanish

Virginia Murphy-Berman

Visiting Professor Emeritus of Psychology

Vasantha Narasimhan

Professor Emerita of Chemistry

Anthony M. Nazzaro

Professor Emeritus of French

Barbara Norelli

Librarian Emerita

Mehmet Odekon

Professor Emeritus of Economics;

The Tisch Family Distinguished Professor

Robert (Mac) Oswald

Professor Emeritus of Psychology

Richard H. Page

Associate Professor Emeritus of Psychology

Loretta Parsons

Senior Teaching Associate Emerita of Biology

Rajagopal Parthasarathy

Professor Emeritus of English

Margaret Pearson

Professor Emerita of History

Flip Phillips

Professor Emeritus of Psychology

Deborah Rohr

Associate Professor of Music

Elaine Rubenstein

Professor Emerita of Biology

Joyce Rubin

Lecturer Emerita of Education

Patricia Rubio

Professor Emerita of Spanish

Eleanor A. Samworth

Professor Emerita of Chemistry

Linda S. Simon

Professor Emerita of English

Elisabeth Smith

Associate Professor Emerita of Physical Education and Dance

Felix Smith

Technical Director and Lecturer in Dance Emeritus

Joel R. Smith

Associate Professor Emeritus of Philosophy

Janet Sorensen

Associate Professor Emerita of Art

Peter Stake

Associate Professor Emeritus of Art

William J. Standish

Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics

Mary Zeiss Stange

Professor Emerita of Women's Studies and Religion

Steve Stern

Professor Emeritus of English

Norman Stokle

Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages and Literatures

Jill Sweet

Professor Emerita of Anthropology

Krzysztof Szymborski

Associate Professor, Science Librarian

John J. Thomas

Professor Emeritus of Geosciences

Gordon R. Thompson

Professor Emeritus of Music

Anne Zwick Turner

Senior Artist-in-Residence Emerita in Music

Aldo Vacs

Professor Emeritus of Government

Sue Van Hook

Senior Teaching Associate Emerita of Biology

Robert Van Meter

Director of the University Without Walls Emeritus;
Lecturer Emeritus of History

Pierre von Kaenel

Professor Emeritus of Computer Science

Anne M. Wagner

Senior Teaching Associate Emerita in Chemistry

Paul H. L. Walter

Professor Emeritus of Chemistry

Eric J. Weller

Associate Professor Emeritus of Philosophy
Dean of the Faculty Emeritus

Marc-André Wiesmann

Associate Professor Emeritus of French

Joanna Schneider Zangrando

Professor Emerita of American Studies

Susan H. Zappen

Associate College Librarian for Collections

ADMINISTRATION

Office of the President

Marc C. Conner
President

Academic Affairs

Michael Orr
Dean of the Faculty and Vice President for Academic Affairs

Michael Arnush
Associate Dean of the Faculty (student academic affairs)

Ian Berry
Dayton Director, Frances Young Tang Teaching Museum and Art Gallery

Marta Brunner
College Librarian

Janet Casey
Associate Dean of the Faculty (diversity and faculty affairs)

David DeConno
Registrar

Patricia Fehling
Associate Dean of the Faculty (infrastructure and faculty affairs)

Cori Filson
Director, Office of Off-Campus Study and Exchanges

Mary Hoehn
Director, Sponsored Research

Joseph Stankovich
Director, Institutional Research

Auden Thomas
Director of Special Programs & Summer Academic Programs

Admissions and Financial Aid

Mary Lou W. Bates
Vice President and Dean of Admissions and Financial Aid

Catherine H. DeLorenzo
Director, Admissions

Beth Post-Lundquist
Director, Financial Aid

Advancement

Carey Anne Zucca
Collyer Vice President for Advancement

Lori Eastman
Associate Vice President

Ian Farrell
Assistant Vice President for Development

Michael Sposili
Assistant Vice President, Alumni Relations and College Events

Communications and Marketing

Jacqueline Conrad
Vice President for Communications and Marketing

Julia Marco
Director of Marketing and Engagement

Sara Miga
Director of External Relations and Strategic Communications

Martha O'Leary
Director of Brand Communications and Marketing

Finance and Administration

Charles Ingram
Interim VP for Finance & Administration

Kyle M. Bernard
Assistant Vice President for Finance; Controller

Sarah Delaney Vero
Strategic HR Advisor

Julie Delay
Director of Human Resources

Wendy L. LeBlanc
Director, Conferences and Events

Kelley Patton-Ostrander
Assistant Vice President for Financial Planning and Auxiliary Services

Daniel G. Rodecker
Director, Facilities Services

Dwane Sterling
Chief Technology Officer

Student Affairs

Adrian Bautista
Dean of Students and Vice President for Student Affairs

Gail Cummings-Danson
Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Director of Athletics

Lorri Riggs
Assistant Dean of Student Affairs for Student Success

Ann Marie Pryzwara
Director, Student Conduct

Julia Routbort
Associate Dean of Student Affairs for Health & Wellness

Jamin Totino
Associate Dean of Student Affairs and Director of Student Academic Services

Katie Wright-Udasin
Interim Director of Residential Life

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Skidmore College Alumni Association, through its Board of Directors and in partnership with the Office of Alumni Affairs, strives to foster connections between Skidmore alumni, each other, and the college. The Alumni Association offers programming, volunteer opportunities, and services that will enhance alumni relationships with Skidmore.

Board of Directors

Angela Botiba '15

Chair, Young Alumni & Undergraduate Outreach

M. L. Graeme Campbell '98

Alumna Trustee

Angela R. Foss '82

Chair, Class Council

Jennifer Hart '82

Chair, Reunions

Harold K. Herz '89

Vice President, Strategic Communications

Jennifer Cummings Hillery '00

Chair, Nominating

Katherine Horoschak '84

Chair, Admissions

Colleen Barber Hursh '04

Chair, Regional Programming

Jane Feinberg Karlin '72

Chair, President Society

Romy H. Kushnick '13

Chair, Young Alumni Giving

Melvis N. Langyintuo '12

Chair, Friends of Athletics

Jeffrey Maron '84

Alumnus Trustee

Neil I. McKinnon '97

Chair, Diversity & Inclusion

Dana R. Metes '90

Chair, Awards

Justin Model '91

Vice President, Programming

Amy M. Munichiello '94

Chair, Career & Professional Development

Amy E. O'Leary '92

Alumna Trustee

Robert F. Resnick '88

President

Olivia J Rosenblum '22

Student Representative

Millie Tan '77

Alumna Trustee

Anne Wargo '89

Vice President, Alumni Giving

Chair, Skidmore Fund

STATEMENT OF POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Administrative Complaints

Student Affairs views Skidmore students as emerging adults responsible for managing, with our support and guidance, their academic and personal affairs. While we are often inclined toward solving problems for our students, we try instead to help them acquire the information and strategies that they need to explore possible remedies for their concerns. We ask parents to trust this educational effort whenever possible, rather than intervene with an office or program on behalf of students.

When students have questions about College policy or practice, we expect them to review the appropriate policies and handbooks and to pursue their concerns directly with the appropriate office or program. As examples, students should direct questions about housing to the Office of Residential Life and questions related to financial aid to the staff of the Financial Aid Office. Student Affairs staff are available to advise students about appropriate offices and best strategies in most circumstances.

If a student remains dissatisfied with the decision of an office or program, the student can ask the dean or vice president responsible for the area of concern to review the decision or policy. However, the dean or vice president will not change a decision that seems consistent with general principles of fairness, equity, and College policy. In the majority of academic situations, moreover, the faculty exercise final authority for decisions regarding the classroom, course requirements, and academic standards and expectations.

In most complaint-resolution cases, the dean's or vice president's decision is final. If students or parents remain dissatisfied with the decision, they may ask the president to review the practice or policy. Students and parents should write to the president, explaining the circumstances and describing the conversations that have taken place with other college staff. If the appropriate dean or vice president has not yet reviewed the decision, the president's office will generally direct students and parents to the campus office most directly responsible for the area of concern. The president only reviews situations or problems of substantial consequence to students or parents and of broad concern to the college.

Campus Security Report

Skidmore College's *Annual Campus Safety and Security Report and Annual Fire Safety Report* includes statistics for the previous three years concerning reported crimes that occurred

- on campus;
- in certain off-campus buildings owned or controlled by Skidmore; and
- on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus.

The report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security, such as policies concerning alcohol and drug use, crime prevention, the reporting of crimes, sexual assault, bias-related crime, and other matters. The Advisory Committee on Campus Security will provide a paper copy of the Annual Security Report, upon request, containing all campus crime statistics as reported to the U.S. Department of Education. You can obtain a copy of this report by contacting Campus Safety (518-580-5567) or on the web at www.skidmore.edu/campus_safety/clery/index.php (http://www.skidmore.edu/campus_safety/clery/), or

www.skidmore.edu/campus_safety/clery/safety_report.pdf (http://www.skidmore.edu/campus_safety/clery/safety_report.pdf).

Statement of Nondiscrimination

Skidmore College is committed to being an inclusive campus community and, as an Equal Opportunity Employer, does not discriminate in its hiring or employment practices on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, gender, age, national or ethnic origin, physical or mental disability, military or veteran status, marital status, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, genetic information, predisposition or carrier status, domestic violence victim status, familial status or any other characteristic protected by applicable federal, state, or local laws. This policy further prohibits, domestic violence, sexual violence, and stalking, which need not be based on an individual's protected status.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Policies of Skidmore College

The 1974 Family Education Rights and Privacy Act detailed students' rights of access to their official educational records. The legislation gives current and former students of Skidmore College the right to inspect, review, and copy their own permanent records. At Skidmore, the permanent records covered by the Act include:

- the student's application for admission;
- high school and/or former college transcript(s);
- SAT scores;
- correspondence with the Skidmore Office of Admissions;
- documents pertaining to grade reports;
- dates of attendance;
- approval of leaves of absence;
- correspondence with the Deans;
- senior audits; and
- the materials contained in the student's credentials file.

The Act includes a list of types of records not open to student inspection. These are

- parents' financial statements;
- confidential letters and recommendations written before January 1, 1975;
- letters and recommendations written after January 1, 1975, but specifically designated as confidential;
- ancillary records of instructional, supervisory and administrative personnel;
- confidential law enforcement records; and
- records written by physicians, psychiatrists, psychologists, and other recognized professionals or paraprofessionals.

Students and former students may request a doctor of their choice to review their medical records.

Colleges are allowed to publish "directory information" including the student's photographic image, name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, date and place of birth, major field of study, class year, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, enrollment status, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational institution attended. Faculty and staff members may access student photos and student system ID numbers (not Social Security

numbers) via online class rosters. If any current Skidmore student does not want such directory information to be disclosed, he or she must notify the Registrar's Office in writing of the specific information not to be released. Such notification is necessary within ten days of the first day of classes of the fall semester annually.

Except for parties identified as having legitimate access as defined by the Act (including contractual employees), Skidmore College must obtain the written consent of the student before disclosing personally identifiable information from the educational records. Legitimate access means that

- the information or record requested is relevant and necessary to the completion of tasks associated with the individual's job responsibilities;
- the information sought is to be used within the context of college business; and
- the information is not to be transmitted to a third party.

Student employees, contractual employees, or others identified as having a "legitimate educational interest" must operate under the same restrictions as other staff members.

Specifics related to the disclosure process are available upon request in the Registrar's Office.

Alumni of the Class of 2000 and earlier that had established a non-confidential (or open) credential file while attending Skidmore College may request (via written, fax, or e-mail request) that the Career Development Center forward their credential files (references), in part or in whole, directly to an employer, graduate school, or other party. Confidential references cannot be provided to the requestor in a sealed envelope, as this voids the confidentiality agreement between reference writer and requestor. Alternately, open references in a file can be provided to the requestor, or copies sent on their behalf to employers, graduate schools, etc. There is a \$3 fee, payable by check written to Skidmore College and mailed to the Career Development Center, for every establishment forwarded to, unless the alumna/us had paid the Lifetime Fee of \$75.

A student or former student who believes that information contained in the permanent record is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of his or her privacy may request that Skidmore amend the record. Such a request must be made in writing and must contain specific information. Details related to this appeal process are available through the Registrar's Office.

In accordance with the Solomon Amendment, Skidmore complies with written requests for lists of enrolled students made by recruiting offices from various branches of the military. The information provided includes:

- name
- anticipated graduation year
- birthdate
- major(s)
- local phone numbers

All of these data elements are considered "directory information."

(Printed in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Policies.)

Policy Pertaining to External or Commercial Requests

As a general practice, Skidmore College does not provide student directory information to external companies using the information for commercial gain. All requests for information must be approved by the Registrar's Office or the Office of Institutional Research, who will act in accordance with FERPA guidelines. The College reserves the right to deny any such requests.

Regulations Regarding Students Unable to Register or Attend Classes Because of Religious Beliefs

Effective July 30, 1992, the People of New York State, represented in the Senate and Assembly, amended the Education Law as follows:

1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that he or she is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to register or attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirements on a particular day or days.
2. Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination or any study or work requirements.
3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to register for classes or make up any examination, study, or work requirements that he or she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.
4. If registration, classes, examinations, study, or work requirements are held on Friday after four o'clock post meridian or on Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations, study, or work requirements or opportunity to register shall be made available on other days, where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study, or work requirements or registration held on other days.
5. In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his or her availing himself or herself of the provisions of this section.
6. Any student who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section, shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the supreme court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his or her rights under this section.
 1. It shall be the responsibility of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to give written notice to students of their rights under this section, informing them that each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, must be given an equivalent opportunity to register for classes or make up any examination, study, or work requirements which he or she may have missed because of such

absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to each student such equivalent opportunity.

7. As used in this section, the term “institution of higher education” shall mean any institution of higher education, recognized and approved by the Regents of the University of the State of New York, which provides a course of study leading to the granting of a post-secondary degree or diploma. Such term shall not include any institution that is operated, supervised, or controlled by a church or by a religious or denominational organization whose educational programs are principally designed for the purpose of training ministers or other religious functionaries or for the purpose of propagating religious doctrines. As used in this section, the term “religious belief” shall mean beliefs associated with any corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious purposes, which is not disqualified for tax exemption under section 501 of the United States Code.

Skidmore College Policy on Contact/ Credit Hours

Unit of Credit

The policy described below follows guidelines set forth by the New York State Department of Education and the Middle States Commission on Higher Education.

The unit of credit used at Skidmore College is the semester hour. Consistent with the traditional “Carnegie Unit” accepted by most American colleges and universities,¹ credit represents completion of one 50-minute class period per week over a 15-week semester. In practice, Skidmore schedules a 55-minute class period to ensure compliance. For certain nontraditional and individual academic activities, the college uses a 60-minute class period or its equivalent. In all cases, the college expects two hours of outside work or preparation for every 55-60 minutes spent in class (or its equivalent). One semester hour of credit therefore represents approximately three hours of academic work per week, or 45 hours of academic work per semester.

Activities supervised as a group, such as studio, laboratory, and shop classes for which little outside preparation is expected, usually earn 1 credit for each three hours of attendance. Where such activity involves substantial outside preparation by the student, 1 credit for two hours of attendance is earned.

Credit/Contact Hour Relationship

Source of information: State University of New York, Memorandum to Presidents from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Programs, June 30, 1976. Adjusted to outline Skidmore’s guidelines.

Semester credit hours are granted for various types of instruction as follows:

1. Lecture, seminar, discussion

A semester credit hour is an academic unit earned for fifteen, 55-minute sessions of classroom instruction with a normal expectation of two hours of outside study for each class session. Typically, a 3-credit course meets for three 55-minute sessions per week for 15 weeks for a total of 45 sessions per semester. A typical 3-credit course requires a total of 90 hours of outside work or preparation.

2. Activity supervised as a group (laboratory, practicum, workshop, group studio)

A semester credit hour is awarded for the equivalent of 15 periods of such activity, where each activity period is 165 minutes or more in duration with little or no outside preparation expected. Forty-five, 55-minute sessions of such activity would also normally earn 1 semester credit hour. Where such activity involves substantial outside preparation by the student, the equivalent of 15 periods of 110 minutes duration each will earn 1 semester credit hour.

3. Supervised individual activity (independent study, individual studio, tutorial)

- One credit for independent study (defined as study given initial guidance, criticism, review, and final evaluation of student performance by a faculty member) will be awarded for the equivalent of 45 hours of student academic activity, representing an average of three hours of activity per week over 15 weeks.
- Credit for tutorial study (defined as study that is given initial faculty guidance followed by repeated, regularly scheduled individual student conferences with a faculty member and periodic as well as final evaluation of student performance) will be awarded on the basis of 1 semester hour credit for each equivalent of fifteen 55-minute instructional sessions. The college expects that students will work a minimum of two hours in preparation for each regularly scheduled session.

4. Full-time independent study (student teaching, practicum)

If a student’s academic activity is essentially full-time (as in student teaching), 1 semester credit hour may be awarded for each week of work.

5. Short sessions

Credit hours may be earned in short sessions (summer sessions, intercessions, etc.) proportionately to those earned for the same activity during a regular term of the institution, normally at no more than one 3-credit course per week of full-time study.

Flexible Fourth Credit Hours

A 3-credit course requires 90 hours of assigned work over a 15-week semester. Adding a flexible fourth credit hour requires an additional 45 hours of assigned work. Proposals for a flexible fourth credit hour must be submitted to the Curriculum Committee with a rationale and syllabus to account for the additional hours. As with all proposals to the Curriculum Committee, proposals for a fourth credit hour must describe the learning goals and means of assessment for activities required for the fourth hour.

Online and Blended Learning Courses

Consistent with the college’s expectations for supervised individual activity and the flexible fourth credit hour, online and blended learning courses earn 1 semester hour credit for 45 hours of academic activity. This activity may include but is not limited to:

- real-time lecturing (in class or via streaming technology);
- online learning tutorials, projects, or discussion;
- the preparation required for students to engage in the course; and
- assignments used for the assessment of student learning.

Proposals for online or blended learning courses must be submitted to the Curriculum Committee with a rationale and syllabus to account for the number of hours devoted to academic activity. As with all proposals to the Curriculum Committee, proposals for online or blended learning courses must describe the learning goals and means of assessment for required activities.

State Authorization for the Provision of Online Education

Skidmore College has been approved to participate in the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (NC-SARA). Federal regulations require that colleges and universities that participate in Title IV funding and offer degree programming through distance or online education to students in other states, must seek approval from those states to offer such programs. As a member of NC-SARA, Skidmore is authorized to offer its online degree courses and programs to residents of all other NC-SARA participating states.

Complaint Resolution

Skidmore College, as a provider of distance or online education, is required by the United States Department of Education to provide all prospective and current out-of-state students with contact information for the appropriate agency in their home state that handles complaints against institutions offering distance learning within that state.

Students are encouraged to follow Skidmore's student problem resolution process (<https://catalog.skidmore.edu/statement-policies-procedures/>) prior to filing a complaint with a state agency. If resolution is not found within Skidmore:

- New York residents would consult NYSED's complaint procedures (<http://www.nysed.gov/college-university-evaluation/filing-complaint-about-college-or-university> (<http://www.nysed.gov/college-university-evaluation/filing-complaint-about-college-or-university/>))
- Out-of-state students would contact the institution's home state SARA Portal Entity: State Portal Entities (<https://www.nc-sara.org/state-portal-entity-contacts/>).

More information on NC-SARA complaint procedures is available at <https://www.nc-sara.org/student-complaints> (<https://www.nc-sara.org/student-complaints/>).

VISITS TO THE COLLEGE

Visitors to Skidmore are welcome and are requested to make an appointment in advance with the Office of Admissions for an interview and/or a guided tour of the campus by writing:

815 North Broadway
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866
800-867-6007 or 518-580-5570
admissions@skidmore.edu

Interactive online tours are available at www.skidmore.edu/admissions (<http://www.skidmore.edu/admissions/>).

The Eissner Admissions Center is located on North Broadway across from the main entrance to the College. Skidmore College, in Saratoga Springs, is approximately 180 miles from New York City, Montreal, and Boston. The city is most conveniently reached by automobile via the New York State Thruway and the Adirondack Northway (Exit 15). The Greyhound and Adirondack Trailways bus lines and Amtrak passenger rail run daily to and from New York City and Montreal. Several major airlines serve Albany International Airport.

Travel Direction

Take the **Adirondack Northway** (Interstate 87) to **Exit 15**, and follow **Route 50** toward the city of Saratoga Springs. Turn right onto **East Avenue**. At the top of the hill, turn right onto **North Broadway**. The College's main entrance is a quarter of a mile ahead on the left.

From the New York State Thruway, take Exit 24 to Interstate 87 north. Follow directions above.

From the Massachusetts Turnpike, follow Interstate 90 west by taking turnpike Exit B1. Proceed west to Exit 1 for Interstate 87 north. Follow directions above.

Skidmore maps and directions are available at www.skidmore.edu/directions (<http://www.skidmore.edu/directions/>).

INDEX

#

2022-2023 Catalog 2

A

About Skidmore College 3

Academic Environment 6

Academic Requirements and Regulations for Students Who Enter Fall 2020 and beyond 32

Academic Requirements and Regulations for Students Who Entered Prior to Fall 2020 36

Academic Standards and Review 40

Administration 360

Admission 19

Alumni Association 361

American Studies 50

Anthropology 57

Art History 74

Art (Studio) 65

Arts Administration 81

Asian Studies 84

B

Biology 88

Black Studies 99

Board of Trustees 336

C

Chemistry 102

Classics 108

Cocurricular Environment 13

Computer Science 114

Courses of Study 46

D

Dance 119

Degree Programs 48

Departments and Programs 50

Dual Degree Programs 128

E

Economics 129

Education Studies 136

English 143

Enrollment Statistics 44

Environmental Studies and Sciences 156

F

Faculty 338

Fees and Expenses 24

Financial Aid 28

G

Gender Studies 163

Geosciences 168

Government 173

H

Health and Human Physiological Sciences 173

History 177

I

Idea Lab 189

Interdepartmental Majors 190

Interdisciplinary and General Studies 197

Intergroup Relations 199

International Affairs 201

J

John B. Moore Documentary Studies Collaborative 209

L

Latin American and Latinx Studies 213

M

Management and Business 215

Mathematics and Statistics 223

Media and Film Studies 231

Music 234

N

Neuroscience 241

O

Off-Campus Study & Exchanges 247

Opportunity Program 249

P

Periclean Honors Forum 249

Philosophy 252

Physical Activity 256

Physics 259

Political Science 263

Preparation for Profession: Affiliated Programs and Other Agreements 273

Psychology 276

R

Religious Studies 286

S

Scribner Seminars 291
Self-Determined Major 291
Social Work 292
Sociology 296
Statement of Policies and Procedures 362

T

Theatre 305

V

Visits to the College 366

W

World Languages and Literatures 312